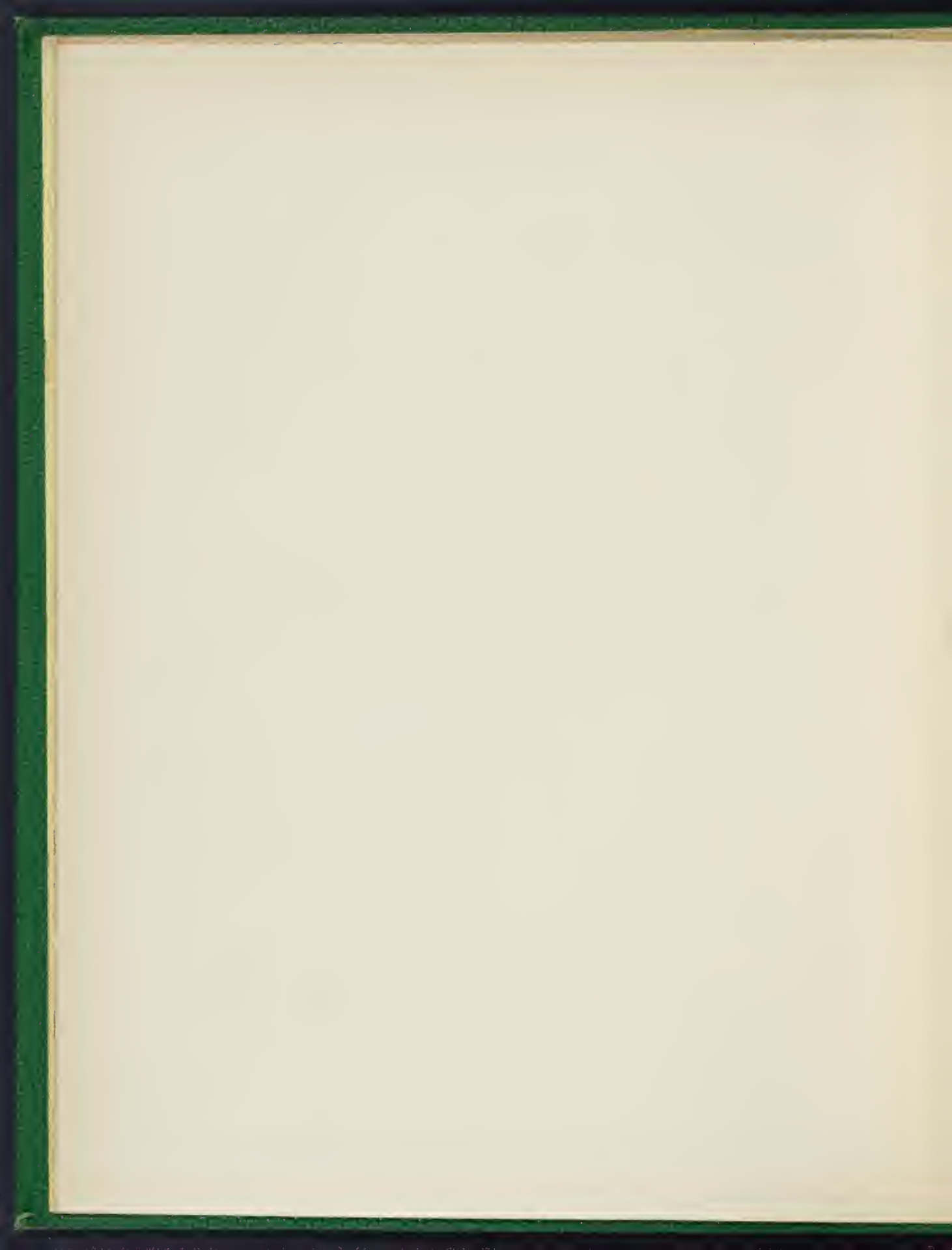


Oleg Grabar



CATALOGUE  
OF  
THE PERSIAN MANUSCRIPTS  
IN  
THE BRITISH MUSEUM.



CATALOGUE  
OF  
THE PERSIAN MANUSCRIPTS  
IN  
THE BRITISH MUSEUM.

BY  
CHARLES RIEU, PH. D.  
KEEPER OF THE ORIENTAL MSS.

---

VOLUME III.

---

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES.

SOLD AT THE BRITISH MUSEUM;  
AND BY  
LONGMANS & CO., 39, PATERNOSTER ROW; B. QUARITCH, 15, PICCADILLY;  
ASHER & CO., 13, BEDFORD STREET, COVENT GARDEN,  
AND TRÜBNER & CO., 57, LUDGATE HILL.  
1883.

LONDON :  
GILBERT AND RIVINGTON, LIMITED,  
ST. JOHN'S SQUARE.

THE GETTY CENTER  
LIBRARY



# TABLE OF CONTENTS.

## FIRST VOLUME.

	PAGE		PAGE
CHRISTIAN THEOLOGY . . . . .	1	INDIA.	
THE CORAN AND ITS COMMENTARIES . . . . .	6	GENERAL HISTORY . . . . .	220
TRADITIONS OF MUHAMMAD . . . . .	14	SULTANS OF DELHI . . . . .	239
TRADITIONS OF THE IMAMS . . . . .	18	TIMURIDES.—BABAR . . . . .	244
LAW . . . . .	22	HUMAYUN . . . . .	246
THEOLOGY AND CONTROVERSY . . . . .	27	AKBAR . . . . .	247
SHI'AH THEOLOGY . . . . .	30	JAHANGIR . . . . .	253
ASCETICISM AND SUFISM . . . . .	35	SHAHJAHAN . . . . .	258
PARSISM . . . . .	46	AURANGZIB . . . . .	265
HINDUISM . . . . .	54	SUCCESSORS OF AURANGZIB, 273	
HISTORY.		TIMURIDE DYNASTY . . . . .	282
GENERAL HISTORY . . . . .	68	LOCAL HISTORIES . . . . .	287
CREEDS AND SECTS . . . . .	139	BIOGRAPHY . . . . .	333
PROPHETS, MUHAMMAD, KHALIFS AND		LIVES OF SAINTS . . . . .	342
IMAMS . . . . .	143	LIVES OF POETS . . . . .	364
GHAZNAVIS . . . . .	157	MEMOIRS AND TRAVELS . . . . .	379
MOGHULS . . . . .	160	LETTERS AND OFFICIAL PAPERS.	
MUZAFFARIS . . . . .	168	PERSIA . . . . .	388
TIMUR . . . . .	170	INDIA . . . . .	395
SAFAVIS . . . . .	184	OFFICIAL MANUALS . . . . .	403
NADIR SHAH . . . . .	192	BRITISH INDIA . . . . .	405
ZAND AND KAJAR DYNASTIES . . . . .	196	MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS . . . . .	411
LOCAL HISTORIES OF IRAN . . . . .	202	GEOGRAPHY AND TOPOGRAPHY 415	
TURKEY . . . . .	216		

## SECOND VOLUME.

	PAGE		PAGE
<b>SCIENCES.</b>			
ENCYCLOPÆDIAS . . . . .	433	ARABIC GRAMMAR . . . . .	521
PHILOSOPHY . . . . .	438	PROSODY . . . . .	525
ETHICS . . . . .	440	INSHA . . . . .	527
POLITICS . . . . .	444	CALLIGRAPHY . . . . .	531
MATHEMATICS . . . . .	449	POETRY . . . . .	533
ASTRONOMY . . . . .	451	POEMS IN THE GURAN DIALECT . . . . .	728
NATURAL HISTORY . . . . .	462	ANTHOLOGIES . . . . .	734
MEDICINE . . . . .	466	ORNATE PROSE . . . . .	740
FARRIERY, FALCONRY . . . . .	480	FABLES, TALES, AND ANECDOTES, 745	
ALCHEMY AND CABALISTIC . . . . .	486	PROVERBS . . . . .	773
ARTS AND GAMES . . . . .	487	COLLECTANEA . . . . .	774
<b>PHILOLOGY.</b>		BIBLIOGRAPHY . . . . .	776
PERSIAN DICTIONARIES . . . . .	491	DRAWINGS AND SPECIMENS OF PENMAN- SHIP . . . . .	778
ARABIC-PERSIAN DICTIONARIES . . . . .	505	MANUSCRIPTS OF MIXED CON- TENTS . . . . .	789
TURKI-PERSIAN VOCABULARIES . . . . .	511		
PERSIAN-TURKISH DICTIONARIES . . . . .	513		
MISCELLANEOUS DICTIONARIES . . . . .	516		
PERSIAN GRAMMAR . . . . .	519		

### THIRD VOLUME.

	PAGE		PAGE
<b>MANUSCRIPTS OF SIR H. M. ELLIOT.</b>		<b>BIOGRAPHY . . . . .</b>	<b>969</b>
<b>HISTORY.</b>	<b>PAGE</b>	LIVES OF SAINTS . . . . .	972
GENERAL HISTORY . . . . .	881	LIVES OF POETS . . . . .	977
GHAZNAVIS . . . . .	900	MEMOIRS AND TRAVELS . . . . .	979
MOGHULS . . . . .	902	LETTERS AND EPISTOLARIES . . . . .	983
TIMUR . . . . .	903	OFFICIAL MANUALS . . . . .	989
AFGHANS . . . . .	903	GEOGRAPHY . . . . .	991
<b>INDIA.—GENERAL HISTORY . . . . .</b>	<b>906</b>	ARTS AND SCIENCES . . . . .	994
EARLY RAJAHS . . . . .	916	PHILOLOGY . . . . .	996
SULTANS OF DEHLI . . . . .	919	POETRY . . . . .	999
TIMURIDES . . . . .	922	TALES AND ANECDOTES . . . . .	1003
BABAR . . . . .	926	COLLECTANEA . . . . .	1006
HUMAYUN . . . . .	927	MANUSCRIPTS OF MIXED CONTENTS . . . . .	1007
AKBAR . . . . .	928	LISTS OF MANUSCRIPTS . . . . .	1059
JAHANGIR . . . . .	930	<hr style="width: 20%; margin: 0 auto;"/>	
SHAHJAHAN . . . . .	932	RECENT ACQUISITIONS . . . . .	1062
AURANGZIB . . . . .	935	ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS . . . . .	1077
SUCCESSORS OF AURANGZIB . . . . .	937	INDEX OF TITLES . . . . .	1099
LOCAL HISTORIES . . . . .	948	INDEX OF PERSONS' NAMES . . . . .	1137
		CLASSED INDEX . . . . .	1187
		NUMERICAL INDEX . . . . .	1209



## P R E F A C E.

---

THIS third and last volume of the Persian Catalogue consists of two distinct parts. The first completes the descriptive portion of the Catalogue. It contains notices of 461 MSS., which, added to the contents of the first two volumes, brings up the total of MSS. described to 2536.

Of these 461 volumes a large proportion, consisting of the first 429 numbers, belong to the Elliot Collection, which relates almost exclusively to Indian history, and was purchased in the year 1878. They have been dealt with as a separate group, and are arranged on a plan similar to that of the preceding part of the catalogue.

The remaining thirty-two volumes are recent acquisitions from various sources. They have been described in numerical order (pp. 1062 to 1075).

The second part of the volume comprises five appendices to the whole catalogue. They are:—

1. ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS, p. 1077. These are complementary notices resulting, for the most part, from the accession of fresh material, together with some emendations of oversights and of typographical errors.

2. INDEX OF TITLES, p. 1099. The titles are given in the original character; and the list is not confined to works extant in the collection; but, in addition, it includes both the works referred to by writers themselves, either as their authorities or as previous compositions of their own, and also those which are ascribed to them by biographers, as far as such works are incidentally mentioned in the catalogue. References of the former and more important class will be easily distinguished by means of the heavier type of the numerical figures.

3. INDEX OF PERSONS' NAMES, p. 1137. This index comprises authors and their patrons, translators, celebrated calligraphers, and generally all persons noticed in the catalogue, without, however, including the sovereigns whose names occur only in the statement of the contents of historical works. With a view to facilitate research, dates have been added wherever they could be ascertained or approximately determined.

4. **CLASSED INDEX**, p. 1187. Although the system of classification adopted in the first two volumes of the catalogue embraces the great bulk of the Persian MSS., it not seldom happens that works treating of the same or kindred subjects are noticed far apart from each other. This arises partly from the not inconsiderable number of MSS. of mixed and often heterogeneous contents, partly from the fact that recent acquisitions have been separately described in the third volume. The object of the classed index is to remedy this inconvenience, and to exhibit in one view under their respective classes, and, as far as possible, in chronological sequence, all the works extant in the collection.

5. **NUMERICAL INDEX**, p. 1209. The numbers, or numerical designations, of the MSS. of the several collections or series are here given in arithmetical order, with reference to the pages of the catalogue where they are described.

---

#### EXTENT, ORIGIN, AND GROWTH OF THE PERSIAN COLLECTION.

The above-mentioned total of 2536 MSS. described in this catalogue includes some which, although containing Persian texts, might with equal or better right be claimed for the Arabic or Turkish collection, and also a few Persian documents of small extent and little import which occur in miscellaneous volumes. But, after subtracting such doubtful elements, it will be found that the Persian collection does not fall far short of 2500 volumes, while the number of Arabic MSS. does not reach 2000, and every other collection of Oriental MSS. in the Museum is far below that amount.

The Persian collection may be said to be a creation of the present century, for at the close of the last it hardly amounted to 150 volumes. Considering the long and intimate connexion of England with India, one might naturally suppose that it came chiefly from the latter country. For a considerable portion of it, such is undoubtedly the fact; and, indeed, the numerous class of MSS. appertaining to that luxuriant branch of Persian literature which flourished in India could hardly have any other place of origin.

On the other hand, it will be presently seen that the most extensive and valuable addition ever made to our Persian library came from the western borders of Iran, and that several others are derived from Persia proper, while even those collections which were formed in India comprise a considerable number of MSS. originally written in Persia.

We now enter upon the grateful task of recording the names of the chief contributors to the Persian collection, placing in the first rank the eminent man to whom the credit is due of having laid the true foundation of our Oriental library in the four branches of Arabic, Persian, Turkish, and Syriac literatures.

CLAUDIUS JAMES RICH, born in Dijon in the year 1787, and educated in Bristol, evinced from boyhood an eager taste and exceptional aptitude for linguistic acquirements. Having obtained an appointment in the East-India Company's Service, he embarked for the East in 1804, and during a stay of some years in Turkey, Egypt, and India made himself a complete master of the leading languages of Asia.

In 1808 he was appointed Resident at Baghdad, and applied himself with untiring energy to the collecting of Oriental MSS. His success was such that, after the lapse of four years, he found himself in possession of no less than 392 volumes in Arabic, Persian, and Turkish. A catalogue of these, drawn up in Latin by himself, was sent to Vienna, and published in the *Mines de l'Orient*, vol. iii., p. 328, and vol. iv., pp. 111, 288, 455.

After his return from a visit to Europe, in 1813, Rich added largely to his collection, which is justly termed by his biographer<sup>a</sup> the most extensive ever brought together by any private person in the East. The disturbed state of Baghdad, which culminated in an attack upon the Residency, compelled him in 1820 to remove to Basrah, and thence to Shiraz, where he was carried off by cholera on the 5th of October, 1821, at the early age of thirty-four.

His collection of MSS., which was purchased for the Museum by Act of Parliament in 1825, consists of 802 volumes, which now bear the numbers 7141—7942 in the series of Additional MSS. They fall under the following heads: 390 Arabic, 230 Persian, 110 Turkish, 65 Syriac and Carshunic, 3 Armenian, 3 Greek, and 1 Hebrew.

A table printed at the end of the Numerical Index, p. 1228, shows the correspondence of the original nos. of Rich's Persian MSS. as they appear in the *Mines de l'Orient*, with those which they have received in the Museum.

Four more Persian MSS., Rich's latest acquisitions, which had been reserved by his widow, were, shortly after her death in 1879, presented to the Trustees by his son-in-law, Claude Erskine, Esq. They are now designated Oriental MSS. 2194—2197.

The Rich Collection covers the entire field of Persian literature. It abounds in early copies of standard writers, and includes works of great rarity, some previously unknown. The limits of our space will allow us to mention only a few of the most remarkable, referring for further details to the pages of the catalogue:—

*History.* *Jāmi' ut-Tavārikh*, by Rashīd ud-Dīn, a bulky folio from the library of Shāhrukh, the son of Timūr (p. 74).—*Mavāhib Ilāhī*, a history of the Muzaffaris, by Mu'in Yazdī (p. 168).—*History of Ṭabaristān*, by Ibn Isfandiyyār (p. 202).—*Tāj ul-Ma'āshir*, by Ḥasan Nizāmī, dated A.H. 711. (p. 239).—*Tārikh i Šadr i Jahān*, a history

<sup>a</sup> A brief notice of the life of Rich by an anonymous friend is prefixed to his "Narrative of a residence in Koordistan and on the site of ancient Nineveh," edited by his widow, London, 1836. Another posthumous work of Rich entitled "Narrative of a Journey to the site of Babylon in 1811, with two memoirs on its ruins, and a narrative of a Journey to Persepolis," was also edited by his widow, London, 1839.

written for Maḥmūd Shāh of Gujrāt about A.H. 907 (pp. 86, 1079).—Maḥṣad ul-Akṣṣā, a history of Muḥammad and the early Khalifs, translated from the Arabic by Ḥusain Khwārazmī, circa A.H. 830 (pp. 144, 1081).—Hasht Bihisht, a history of the early Osmanlis, by Idrīs Bidlisī, A.H. 910, in two large folios (p. 216).—History of the Persian General Rustam Khān, by Bījan (p. 188).—Ḳiṣaṣ ul-Khāḳānī, a history of Shāh 'Abbās II., by Valī Ḳulī Shāmlū (p. 190).—Tabṣirat ul-'Avām, a history of creeds and sects, composed about A.H. 650, by Murtaẓā 'Alam ul-Hudā (pp. 140, 1081).—Laṭā'if Nāmāh, or lives of poets, translated from 'Alī Shīr's Tazkirah, and continued to A.H. 927, by Fakhrī (p. 365).

*Sciences.* Tafhīm, the astronomical treatise of al-Bīrūnī, a fine copy dated A.H. 685 (p. 451).—Durrat ut-Tāj, an encyclopædia written for Amīrah Dubāj, king of Gilān, by Ḳuṭb ud-Dīn Shīrāzī (p. 434).—Zīj i Ilkhānī, or astronomical tables of Naṣīr ud-Dīn Ṭūsī, a copy of the 14th century (p. 454).

*Lexica.* Sharafnāmāh i Aḥmad Munyarī, a glossary compiled by Ibrāhīm Ḳivām circa A.H. 870 (p. 492).—Tuḥfat us-Sa'adat, written for Sultan Sikandar Lodī A.H. 916 (p. 493).—Majma' ul-Furs, by Surūrī, about A.H. 1008 (p. 498).—Kanz ul-Lughāt, compiled for the Kār Giyā of Gilān, circa A.H. 870 (p. 507).

*Poetry.* The rare Divāns of Ma'sūd i Sa'd and Abul-Faraj Rūnī (p. 549) and of Saif Isfarangī (p. 582).—Our earliest copy of the Khamsah of Nizāmī, written in minute Naskhī A.H. 802 (p. 564).—A poetical version of Kalilah and Damnah, composed about A.H. 660 for 'Izz ud-Dīn Kaikā'ūs, Sultau of Rūm, by an otherwise unknown poet, Aḥmad Ḳānī'ī (p. 582).—Two fair copies of the Khamsah of Amīr Khusrau, dated A.H. 981 and 982 (p. 616).—Five poems of Khwājū Kirmānī, dated A.H. 934 (p. 622).—The Kulliyāt of Kātībī, written by Sulṭāu 'Alī Mashhadī A.H. 857 (p. 637).—The Divān of Naẓīrī of Ṭūs, an otherwise unknown poet, who lived at the court of the Bahmanis, circa 850 (p. 641).—Shāhnāmāh i Shāh Ismā'il, by Ḳāsimī, a richly ornamented copy, described by Rich as "a relick of the great Sefīviyan library" (p. 660).—Three poems in Guran (pp. 728—733). This language, which Rich took for a variety of Kurdish, proves to be a genuine Persian dialect, which, although in an advanced stage of phonetic decay, has preserved some curious archaic forms.

*Miscellaneous.* Tafsīr i Ṭabarī, translated for the Amīr Maṣṣūr B. Nuḥ A.H. 345 (p. 8).—Maḳāmāt i Ḥamīdī, a copy of the 13th century (p. 747).—Al-Faraj Ba'd ash-Shiddat, translated from the Arabic of Ḳāzī Tanūkhī, dated A.H. 903 (p. 751).—Maḥbūb ul-Ḳulūb, a collection of tales, by Barkhwurdār circa A.H. 1050 (pp. 767, 1093).

While Rich was residing at Baghdad, Persia was visited by a man, some years his senior, who has left a greater mark in history. Major-General SIR JOHN MALCOLM, who was born in 1769 and died in 1833, is no less known by his distinguished services in war and diplomacy than by his literary productions. The principal of these are his



History of Persia, which was published in 1815, and remains to this day the standard work on that subject, and his still more popular Sketches of Persia, which appeared in 1827.<sup>a</sup>

Malcolm was twice sent by the Governor-General of India on political missions to the Court of Teheran, in the years 1800 and 1810, and was received on both occasions with marked regard by Fath 'Alī Shāh, with whom he became a special favourite. Being an accomplished Persian scholar and a passionate lover of Firdausi and other classical poets, he availed himself of his rare opportunities to secure some exceptionally fine copies of their works.

His collection of forty-seven volumes (now designated Add. 24409—24418, 27236—27275), partly of Persian, partly of Indian origin, was purchased of his son, General George A. Malcolm, in two separate portions, in the years 1862 and 1865. It includes some MSS. which originally belonged to Malcolm's brother-in-law, SIR JOHN MACDONALD KINNEIR.

The latter, who had been residing some years in the Carnatic as Political Agent at the Court of the Navvāb, accompanied Sir John Malcolm on his second mission to Persia. He was subsequently appointed Minister at the Court of Teheran, and died at his post in 1831 (see p. 394). He is the author of a "Geographical Memoir of the Persian Empire," London, 1813, and of a "Journey through Asia Minor, Armenia, and Koordistan," London, 1818.

To Sir John Malcolm are due—

A richly illuminated Shāhnāmah of the 16th century (p. 536).

Another copy remarkable for the copiousness of its text, which was the main source of Lumsden's edition (p. 537).

Two illuminated copies of the Khamsah of Niẓāmī (pp. 571, 866), the latter of which, dated A.H. 821, contains, in addition, the Khamsah of Amīr Khusrāu, and the rare Gul u Naurīz of Jalāl Ṭabīb.

A splendid MS. of the Būstān of Sa'dī, written by the poet and calligrapher Rukn ud-Dīn Mas'ūd, and dated at Agra, A.H. 1039 (p. 603).

The curious and exquisitely ornamented volume described as a pocket-library, written A.H. 813 for Mīrzā Iskandar, grandson of Tīmūr and Viceroy of Fārs (p. 868).

The presentation copies of two works dedicated to Malcolm, Tashrīḥ ul-Aḳvām (p. 65), and Tazkirat ul-Umarā (p. 302), both profusely illuminated by Hindu artists.

A history of Āḳā Muḥammad Kājār, by Muḥammad Sārn'ī (p. 199).

The MSS. which bear the name of Kinneir are all historical, and appear to have been presented to that gentleman by 'Azīm ud-Daulah, Navvāb of the Carnatic. They include the rare history of Shāh 'Abbās I. by Jalāl Munajjim (p. 184), and the Futūḥāt i 'Ādilshāhī (p. 317).

---

<sup>a</sup> See the "Life and Correspondence of Major-General Sir John Malcolm," by J. W. Kaye, London, 1856.

The residency of Baghdad, left vacant by the death of Rich, was filled some years later by Colonel ROBERT TAYLOR, who occupied the post from 1828 to 1843, and died at Boulogne in 1852.\* During his previous long residence in the East, chiefly at Bushehr and Basrah, and while accompanying Sir Gore Ouseley on his mission to the Persian Court, Col. Taylor had acquired a thorough knowledge of Arabic and Persian. Following in the track of his predecessor, he carried on the search after Oriental MSS. with the same unremitting energy. But he was more discriminate, not to say fastidious, in his choice, and confined his selection almost exclusively to early copies of important works of historical or geographical interest. The result was a collection which, although numerically inferior to that of Rich, may be said to exceed it in intrinsic value.

It consists of 355 volumes (now Add. MSS. 23252—23606), viz., 247 Arabic, 90 Persian, 11 Turkish, 7 Syriac and Mandaitic; and was purchased of Col. Taylor's widow in the year 1860.

The Persian section includes—

The general history of Khwurs̄hāh, known as *Elchī e Nizāmshāh*, a work written A.H. 970, at the Court of Shāh Ṭahmāsp (p. 107).

An early and complete copy of *Tārikh i Vaṣṣāf* (p. 161).

*Tārikh i Gīti-gushāi*, a history of the Zand dynasty (p. 196).

*Zinat ut-Tavārikh*, a voluminous historical compilation, written for Fatḥ 'Alī Shāh, A.H. 1221 (p. 135).

An early copy of the *Sharaf Nāmah*, or history of the Kurds by Sharaf Khān Bidlisī (p. 208).

Three works relating to the history of Shūshtar and its famous dyke (pp. 214, 215, 383).

A fair and early copy of *Majālis ul-Mūminīn* (p. 337).

A narrative of a journey to England by Mīrzā Abul-Ḥasan, the Persian Ambassador of Morier's "*Haji Baha*" (p. 386).

*Nafā'is ul-Funūn*, a voluminous encyclopædia compiled about A.H. 750: a nearly contemporary copy (p. 437).

*Siyar ul-Mulūk*, a treatise on king-craft by the famous Nizām ul-Mulk (p. 444).

*Zakhīrah i Khwārazmshāhī*, or thesaurus medicinæ, composed circa A.H. 500 (p. 466).

*Tuḥfat ul-Aḥbāb*, a rare poetical glossary, by Ḥāfiẓ Auhāhī, A.H. 936 (p. 494).

Col. Taylor had an illustrious successor in the person of Colonel, now Major-General, SIR HENRY CRESWICKE RAWLINSON, K.C.B., whose brilliant achievements in the decipherment of the cuneiform inscriptions, and learned researches in Eastern

---

\* See a Memoir of the Life of Col. R. Taylor, written by his son-in-law, T. K. Lynch, Esq., and printed in the preface to the Arabic Catalogue of the British Museum, p. ii.

geography, are too well known to need recording here. Previous to his appointment in 1843 to the Residency of Baghdad, where he remained as Consul-General until 1851, Sir Henry had spent ten years, partly in Persia, where he held a command in the army of the Shah, partly in Afghanistan as Political Agent. In 1859 he was sent as Envoy Extraordinary to the Court of Teheran.

In the rarity and importance of its contents, and more especially in the marked preponderance of historical works, the collection of Sir Henry Rawlinson bears a close resemblance to that of Col. Taylor, to which, however, it is inferior in point of numbers. It consists of 104 volumes (Oriental MSS. 1491—1594), viz., 75 Arabic, 23 Persian, 2 Turkish, 3 Syriac, and 1 Pehlevi; and it was acquired for the Museum in the year 1877.

Of the Persian MSS. the most valuable are—

The first, and only extant, volume of the Geography of Ḥāfiẓ Abrū, written for Shāhrukh A.H. 820, and containing a full and important history of Khorasan (p. 421).

A geographical work, with maps, translated for the Amīr of Jand about A.H. 616 from an Arabic original ascribed to Jaiḥānī (p. 417). This is a modern transcript from an old and fine MS. obtained by Sir Henry at Isfahan in 1837 and lost in the troubles of Afghanistan.

A general history compiled A.H. 816 for Mirzā Iskandar, Viceroy of Fārs, and containing a contemporary account of the campaigns of Timūr (p. 1062).

The Haft Paikar of Niẓāmī, written by a celebrated calligrapher, Shāh Maḥmūd Nishāpūri, A.H. 952 (p. 574).

To SIR JOHN CAMPBELL, who in 1831 succeeded Sir John Macdonald Kinneir as British Envoy at the Persian Court and took an active share in the transactions which secured the throne to Muḥammad Shāh (see p. 393), the Museum is indebted for sixteen Persian MSS. (Add. 22692—22707) which were purchased of his widow in the year 1859.

They include—

An early copy of the Guzīdah, to which is added a history of the Muzaffarī dynasty composed A.H. 823 (p. 80).

A volume containing two very rare works, a history of the Saljūk dynasty by Muḥammad Ben un-Niẓām, and a contemporary account of the Ḳarākhitāis of Kirmān by Nāṣir ud-Dīn Yazdī (p. 848).

Tārīkh i Jahān-ārā, a detailed history of Faṭḥ 'Alī Shāh by Muḥammad Ṣādīq (p. 200).

An illuminated copy of the Khamsah of Amīr Khusrau, dated A.H. 978 (p. 616).

A Divān of the same poet, dated A.H. 890 (p. 614).

A Divān of Khayālī, dated A.H. 889 (p. 639).

The Right Honourable SIR CHARLES AUGUSTUS MURRAY was the immediate predecessor of Sir Henry Rawlinson at the Court of Persia, to which he was sent as Envoy

Extraordinary in the year 1854. He had previously filled the post of Consul-General in Egypt, to which he was appointed in 1844. Both countries are represented in his collection, which was purchased for the Museum in 1875, and contains 45 Coptic and Arabic, and 15 Persian MSS. (Oriental MSS. 1314—1373).

Of the latter, the most remarkable are—Richly illuminated 16th century copies of the *Zafar Nāmah* (p. 176), of the *Khamsah* of Nizāmī (p. 572), and of the *Kulliyāt i Sa'dī* (p. 599), the last from the library of Fath 'Alī Shāh.

An account of the numerous descendants of Fath 'Alī Shāh (p. 201).

A fine album of miniatures and specimens of calligraphy (p. 786).

Two more names will complete the list of collections formed in Persia or on its borders. The Reverend J. H. STERNSSCHUSS, on his return from that country, where he had resided some years as missionary, offered to the Museum in 1851 a set of 53 Oriental MSS. (Add. 18497—18549), nine of which were Persian. Among the latter are found—

Our earliest copy of the *Shāhnāmah*, written in Naskhī, probably in the 13th century, and stated to come from Yazd (p. 533).

A very fine and valuable copy of the complete works of Amīr Khusrāu, dated A.H. 923 (p. 609).

The poems of Shaukat, a Kājār prince (p. 727).

*Khulāṣat ul-Afkār*, or notices of poets compiled A.H. 1211, by Abu Ṭālib Khān (p. 378).

M. ALEXANDRE JABA, who was appointed in 1856 Russian Consul in Erzeroum, is well known to Oriental scholars as the chief authority on the Kurdish language. His "Recueil de notices et récits Kourdes" was published in St. Petersburg in 1860, and his "Dictionnaire Kurde-Français," in the same place in 1879. His collection, consisting of 46 Turkish, 38 Arabic, and 22 Persian MSS. (Oriental 1126—1231), was purchased by the Museum in 1872.

The Persian section comprises—

Our earliest copy of the *Maṣnavī* of Jalāl ud-Dīn Rūmī, written probably about A.D. 1400 (p. 586).

The revised edition of the same poem, by 'Abd ul-Laṭīf Gujrātī (p. 589).

The apocryphal seventh *Daftar* of the *Maṣnavī* (p. 587).

A *Divān* of Jāmī, dated four years before the poet's death (p. 644).

The *Muḥaddimat ul-Adab* of Zamakhsharī, dated A.H. 864 (p. 505).

Turning now to the accessions which the Persian collection has received from India, we find a rich store of MSS., brought together during the last hundred years by a succession of eminent men, all of them civil or military servants of the Honourable East-India Company.

First of these in point of time, as well as in rank and fame, stands WARREN HASTINGS, whose stock of Oriental MSS., however, is by no means proportionate to the place he fills in history. It amounts to twenty Persian and Arabic volumes (Oriental MSS. 1105—1124) found among his voluminous papers, which did not reach the Museum until the year 1872. The historical works, which form the main part of the Persian section, are of common occurrence, with the only exception of Salim Ullah's history of the Nāzims of Bengal (p. 312).

Captain CHARLES HAMILTON,<sup>a</sup> of the Bengal establishment, one of the first members of the Asiatic Society of Calcutta, is known as the author of an "Historical Relation of the origin and progress of the Rohilla Afgans," published in 1787, and of the translation of the Persian *Hidāyah*, printed in London, 1791. The original of the latter work, in four volumes (p. 23), is found among the 25 MSS. (Additional 5543—5567) which he left at his death, in 1792, and which were purchased for the Museum in 1794. They comprise also the Persian and Arabic dictionaries of 'Abd ur-Rashīd Tattavī (pp. 500, 510) and a hitherto unnoticed Arabic lexicon compiled for Jahāngīr (p. 509).

The first Indian collection of any extent is due to NATHANIEL BRASSEY HALHED, the well-known author of a "Code of Gentoo Laws," compiled by desire of Warren Hastings, and published under his authority in London, 1776 (see p. 62). Halhed was one of the first pioneers in the field of Sanskrit, and an eager inquirer into the creed, mythology, and legends of the Hindus, which, the original language being yet in a great measure a sealed letter, he was fain to study at second hand through the medium of the Persian translations. Copies of these, covered with his annotations, form a prominent feature of his collection. His MSS., 93 in number (Additional 5569—5661), 59 being Persian, were bought partly of a bookseller, partly of himself, in the years 1795 and 1796. They include—

Two copies of the Persian version of the *Mahābhārata* made by command of Akbar, the first of which is copiously illuminated with Hindu drawings (p. 57).

Translations of the *Bhagavad-gītā*, *Bhāgavata-Purāna*, and *Yoga-Vāsishtha* (pp. 59—61).

Two copies of the *Kashf ul-Lughāt*, a poetical glossary compiled about A.H. 950 by 'Abd ur-Raḥīm Sūr (p. 495).

A fine *Shāhnāmāh* with numerous miniatures in the Indian style, once belonging to the Emperor Jahāngīr (p. 536).

Contemporary copies of the *Dīvān* of Ṭālib Āmulī (p. 679) and of the rare *Dīvān* of Rafī'ī (p. 672).

---

<sup>a</sup> See Rose's "Biographical Dictionary," vol. viii. p. 196.

A still larger set of Oriental MSS., consisting of 130 volumes (Additional 6528—6657) was bequeathed to the Museum in 1825 by the Rev. John Fowler Hull. They appear to have been collected in India by JAMES GRANT, whose name and official seal are to be seen on most of them.

James Grant, who held from 1780 to 1784 the post of Resident at the Court of Nizām 'Alī, had transcripts made for him of some important historical works in the library of Şamşām ul-Mulk in Haidarābad. After his return to Bengal he was appointed, in 1786, Chief Serrishtadār of the Board of Revenue, and carried on a searching investigation into the native system of land-tenure. Some of the materials collected by him for that purpose are found in his papers (p. 408), and the information he obtained was embodied in an "Inquiry into the nature of Zemindary tenures," printed in London, 1790.

The Persian division of this collection consists of 106 MSS., chiefly historical. The following are some of the most valuable:—

Ma'aşir ul-Umarā, or lives of the great Amīrs of the Indian empire, transcribed from a MS. in the library of the author, Şamşām ul-Mulk Shāhnavāz Khāu (p. 339).

Mir'at us-Şafā (p. 129), Tārikh i Khāfi Khāu (p. 232), Mir'at ul-Vāridāt (p. 275), all copied from MSS. in the same library.

An early and rare translation of the Memoirs of Bābar, by Mirzā Pāyindah (p. 801).  
Ṭabaqāt i Akbarī, from the library of Aurangzīb (p. 220).

An anonymous history of the Kūṭubshāhis (p. 320).

A 15th century copy of the Zafar-Nāmāh with the Muḳaddimah (p. 174).

Madār ul-Afāzīl, a copious Persian dictionary by Ilahdād Faiẓī (p. 496).

Farhang i Jahāngīrī, transcribed from a MS. corrected by the author (p. 497).

Mīhr u Mushtarī by 'Aşşār, with Persian miniatures, dated A.H. 876 (p. 626).

About the beginning of the present century a collection of considerable extent and great value was formed by Major WILLIAM YULE, who was born in East Lothian in 1764, went to India as a cadet in 1781, returned home in 1806, and died in Edinburgh in 1839. Major Yule was no mean Persian scholar: his MSS. are full of marginal notes which bear testimony to their attentive perusal by the owner. They were mostly collected during the latter years of his Indian career, when he was Assistant-Resident in Lucknow under Lieut.-Col. William Scott, and afterwards in Delhi under Lieut.-Col. David Ochterlony.<sup>a</sup>

The collection consists of 267 Arabic, Persian, and Hindustani MSS., now designated Additional 16637—16880, 18401—18423. For this most valuable accession to the Oriental library the Museum is indebted to the liberality of the three sons of the collector, Sir George Udny Yule, C.B., K.C.S.I., the late Lieut.-Col. Robert Abercrombie

<sup>a</sup> For the above data we are indebted to Major-General Sir Frederic J. Goldsmid, who, in a review of the second volume of the Persian Catalogue inserted in the "Athenæum" of Sept. 24, 1881, has given interesting notices of three of the principal contributors to the Oriental Collection.

Yule, and the learned editor of Marco Polo, Col. Henry Yule, C.B., who presented the whole collection to the Trustees in two portions in the years 1847 and 1850.

The Persian MSS., which amount to 232 volumes, and include many fine and ancient copies written in Persia, are partly derived from the libraries of the Şafavī prince, Sulţān Muḥammad Mīrzā, of Tiket Rāi, minister of Oude, and of the French General Claude Martin, who died in Lucknow in 1800. We must here confine ourselves to the mention of a few of the rarest and most choice :—

Tārīkh i Ghāzānī, or Rashīd ud-Dīn's history of the Moghuls, a fine MS. of the 14th century (p. 78).

The Safar-Nāmāh of Nāşir i Khusrau, a MS. dated A.H. 1102, which the learned editor, M. C. Schefer, holds for the best copy extant of that extremely rare and curious work (pp. 379, 1086).

A 16th century copy of the Majma' ul-Ansāb (p. 83).

Rauzāt ul-Jannāt, or history of Herat, from the imperial library of Dehli (p. 207).

Tazkirat ul-Vākī'āt by Jauhar Aftābjī, dated A.H. 1019 (p. 246).

Muntakhab ut-Tavārikh by Muḥammad Yūsuf Atakī (p. 122).

Mir'āt i Aftābnumā, a copy presented to Col. David Ochterlony by the author Shāhnavāz Khān (p. 131).

Favā'id i Şafaviyyah, a history compiled for Sulţān Muḥammad Mīrzā (p. 133).

Two rare histories of Kashmīr (p. 297).

Nafaḥāt ul-Uns by Jāmī, a copy dated A.H. 916 and collated with the autograph MS. of the author (p. 349).

The Tazkirah of Shīr Khān Lodī and the Riyāz ush-Shu'arā of 'Alī Ḳulī Dāghistānī (pp. 370, 371).

A treatise on the art of war composed for Sultan Shams ud-Dīn Īltatmish about A.H. 620, by Fakhr ud-Dīn Mubārakshāh (p. 487).

The Dānish Nāmāh i 'Alā'ī by Abu 'Alī Ibn Sinā (p. 433).

The rare Divān of Rashīd Vaṭvāt (p. 553).

A fine illuminated copy of the Khamsah of Nizāmī, dated A.H. 936 (p. 570).

An early collection of the works of Sa'dī, with an unknown Muḥāzarah by Kamāl Isfahānī (p. 600).

A fine 16th century MS. containing the Divāns of Shams i Tabrīz, Sanā'ī, and Ḳāsim i Anvār (p. 825).

Jāmī' ul-Ḥikāyāt by 'Aufī; a 16th century copy (p. 749).

The Nigāristān, written in imitation of the Gulistān, A.H. 735, by Mu'īnī Juvainī (p. 754).

Laṭā'if ut-Ṭavā'if by 'Alī, son of Husain Vā'iz, dated A.H. 1087 (p. 757).

The next collection, one of the largest made in India, is due to the accomplished translator of the "Memoirs of Baber." WILLIAM ERSKINE, born in Edinburgh in 1773,

contains a copy, made from  
Rashidiana

was bred for the legal profession, and qualified as a Writer of the Signet. Sir James Maekintosh, on his appointment as Recorder of Bombay in 1804, took him to India as his Secretary,<sup>a</sup> and in 1809 gave him in marriage one of his daughters, a sister of Mrs. Rich.

In 1808 Erskine was appointed Clerk of the Court of Small Causes, and in 1820 Master in Equity. He was one of the founders and the first Secretary of the Literary Society of Bombay, of which he subsequently became Vice-President. To its transactions he contributed five learned dissertations relating to Parsi literature and Indian antiquities, which have been summarised by Dr. John Wilson in the *Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society*, vol. iv., pp. 276—284.

In 1823 failing health compelled Erskine to leave India; but after a short interval he resumed his studies and literary researches. He spent the last years of his life chiefly in Edinburgh, at Pau, and at Bonn on the Rhine, and died in his native city on the 28th of May, 1852.<sup>b</sup>

His fame chiefly rests on two works written, or completed, after his return to England, viz. the translation of the *Autobiography of Baber*, published in London, 1826, with an introduction and notes, which display the author's full command of the subject, and the "*History of India under the two first sovereigns of the House of Taimur, Baber and Humayun*," completed in 1845, and edited, after the author's death, by his son, Claude Erskine, London, 1854. The masterly treatment of these two reigns must inspire every reader with deep regret that life and health were not vouchsafed to the author for the carrying out of his original plan of a complete history of the house of Timūr from Bābar to Aurangzib, a work for which he had collected ample materials.

These materials are happily preserved and accessible to all. They form the main and most valuable part of Erskine's English papers, which, together with those of his friend Dr. John Leyden, were liberally presented to the Museum, in 1865, by Claude Erskine, Esq., and are now numbered Additional MSS. 26555—26621. They consist of translations and abstracts which he made for himself of the following historical works: *Memoirs of Humāyūn's reign* by Jauhar (Add. 26608, 26620).—*Tārīkh i Rashīdī* by Mīrzā Haidar Dughlāt (Add. 26612).—*Memoirs of Bāyazīd Bayāt*, relating to the reigns of Humāyūn and Akbar, and brought down to A.H. 999 (Add. 26610).—*Muntakhab ut-Tavārikh* by 'Abd ul-Ḳādir Badā'unī (Add. 26609).—*Akbar Nāmāh* by Abul-Faḏl: the reign of Humāyūn (Add. 26607); abstract of the reign of Akbar (Add. 26620, 26621).—*Memoirs of Jahāngīr*: the first ten years of the reign (Add. 26611).—*Iḳbāl Nāmāh i Jahāngīrī* (Add. 26612).—*Tārīkh i Khāfī Khān*: the reign of Shāhjahān (Add. 26613-14); the first part of the same work, extending from Bābar to the 21st year of Jahāngīr,

<sup>a</sup> Sir James wrote at that time that "he had the good fortune to bring out with him a young Scotch gentleman, Mr. Erskine, who was one of the most amiable, ingenious, and accurately informed men of the world."

<sup>b</sup> See the brief notices of Erskine's life in the "*Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*," vol. xv., Proceedings, p. ii., and in the "*Calcutta Review*," vol. xxv. p. 287.



translated by Captain Gordon and corrected by Erskine (Add. 26617—26619); abstract of the same work from the accession of Shāhjahān to the reign of Farrukhsiyar (Add. 26615-16).

Erskine's Oriental MSS., purchased of the collector's son in 1865, amount to 436 volumes, in Arabic, Persian, Turkish, Sindī, Sanskrit, Prakrit, Marathi, and Hindī, and are now numbered Additional MSS. 26119—26554. The Memoirs of Bābar are represented by a copy of the Turkī original, dated A.H. 1039 (Add. 26324); two copies of the Persian version made for Akbar (pp. 244, 245); and fragments of the earlier translation of Shaikh Zain (pp. 246, 926).

Among the Persian MSS., which are 195 in number, are found, besides the above, the following valuable works:—

Ṭabaqāt i Nāsirī, the earliest Persian history extant: a fair copy of the 14th century (p. 72).

Tārīkh Abulkhair-khānī, an otherwise unknown history, composed for 'Abd ul-Laṭīf Khān Uzbek about A.H. 947 (p. 102).

Ulūs Arba'ah Changīzī, also called Shajarat ul-Atrāk (p. 164).

The Nigāristān of Aḥmad Ghaffārī, a copy written in the author's lifetime, A.H. 970 (p. 106).

The rare third volume of Tārīkh i Khāfī Khān containing the history of the Deccan (p. 235).

Aḥvāl i Khavāqīn, a history of the successors of Aurangzīb written A.H. 1147 by a hitherto unnoticed author, an officer attached to Nizām ul-Mulk (p. 276).

Mir'āt i Sikandarī, a good and early copy, dated A.H. 1042 (p. 287).

History of the Deccan by Lachhmī Narāyan Shafīq (p. 859).

Choice and early copies of the Khamsah i Nizāmī (p. 571), of the Maṣnavī (p. 586), and of the Haft Manẓar (p. 653).

The venerable leader of Sanskrit scholars, HORACE HAYMAN WILSON, who resided in India from 1808 to 1833, and died in London on the 8th of May 1860 at the age of seventy-four,<sup>a</sup> left a few Persian and Hindustani MSS. (Add. 24027—24048) which passed, shortly after his death, to the British Museum.

Wilson was a fluent reader of Persian; and from these volumes he drew materials for certain of the subjects of his wide-ranging research, especially that of Hindu castes (pp. 854, 1095), and the history of Kashmīr (pp. 296—299). They include also two rare historical works: the Nādir uz-Zamānī of Khwushḥāl Chand (p. 128), and the account of the successors of Aurangzīb by Ghulām 'Alī Khān (p. 278).

---

<sup>a</sup> An account of Prof. Wilson's life and of his prodigious literary work will be found in the "Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society," vol. xviii., "Proceedings," p. ii.

The next collection has a very distinct character. It was formed by SIR HENRY MIERS ELLIOT, K.C.B., between the years 1840 and 1852, with the special object of bringing together all the extant records of Indian history.

Born in Westminster in the year 1808, Elliot entered the Indian service in 1827 as writer on the Bengal establishment. He soon rose to higher duties : we find him successively Assistant-Magistrate, Magistrate, Collector, and Secretary to the Board of Revenue, in Bareilly, Dehli, Meerut, Moradabad, and in the North-West Provinces. In 1847 he was appointed Secretary to the Government of India in the Foreign Department, and in that capacity he accompanied the Governor-General, Lord Hardinge, to the Panjāb. He continued to hold the same important post during the administration of Lord Dalhousie, until broken health compelled him, in 1853, to leave India. He then proceeded to the Cape of Good Hope, where he died at the beginning of the year 1854.

Adopting the plan sketched out by Erskine, Sir Henry Elliot gave it a wider scope. A project, which he submitted in 1846 to the Lieutenant-Governor of the North-West Provinces, but which he was not destined to carry out, aimed at nothing less than the publication *in extenso* of the best native works illustrating the history of India during the whole of the Mubammadan period. As a preliminary step, he was invited to compile an index of such works as were to be included in the series.

In Elliot's hands this index soon expanded into several volumes : it became an exhaustive survey of the historical literature of India, with critical notices of the authors and copious extracts from their works. The first volume was published in Calcutta, 1849, under the title of "Bibliographical Index to the Historians of Muhammedan India." At the same time a list of desiderata, drawn up in Persian and entitled *Miṣbāḥ uṭ-Ṭalībīn*, was distributed all over India, and had the desired effect of eliciting notices of historical MSS. from every quarter and of drawing many a rare volume from its hiding-place. The material grew apace, and the Index was re-modelled on a still more extensive scale. Shortly before his death the author published a second and last instalment of the work. It was printed at Cape Town in 1853, under the title of "Appendix to the Arabs in Sind, vol. iii., part i., of the *Historians of India*."

But the fruit of so much labour was not lost to the public. The voluminous papers left by Sir Henry Elliot were entrusted in 1866 to the able editorship of the late Professor John Dowson, who published them, on a modified plan and with valuable additions of his own, in eight volumes, entitled "The History of India as told by its own historians," and printed in London from 1867 to 1877.

The Oriental MSS. of Sir H. Elliot are 458 in number, 429 being Persian, and the remainder Arabic and Hindustani. They were purchased of the collector's son, the Reverend H. L. Elliot, in 1878 ; and, as a considerable portion of the Persian Catalogue was then already printed, they have been separately described in the third volume. In addition to MSS. acquired by Sir Henry or transcribed for him, they include a vast

number of extracts made by his direction from historical works in other collections, and several lists of MSS. extant in various private or royal libraries in India.\*

The following are some of the most important MSS. of the collection :--

Tārīkh i Baihaqī, or history of the Sultan Mas'ūd Ghaznavī: three copies of the 17th century (p. 901).

Tārīkh i Firūzshāhī by Ziyāi Baranī: a good MS. of the 15th century (p. 919).

Tārīkh i Mubārakshāhī, a history of the Sultans of Dehli composed about A.H. 838, by Yahyā Sīhrindī (p. 1010).

Bahjat ut-Tavārīkh, a general history written for Muḥammad II. of Turkey, A.H. 861, by Maulā Shukr Ullah (p. 884).

A contemporary translation of Bābar's memoirs by Shaikh Zain, dated A.H. 998 (p. 926).

Humāyūn Shāhī, a new recension of the memoirs of Jauhar Āftābjī (p. 927).

Humāyūn Nāmāh, the last work of the historian Khwānd Amīr (p. 1024).

A detailed account of the close of Akbar's reign by 'Ināyat Ullah B. Muḥibb 'Alī (pp. 929, 1031).

Memoirs of Asad Beg Qazvinī, a follower of Abul-Faḍl, A.H. 1014 (p. 979).

The scarce first and second volumes of the Iqbal Nāmāh i Jahāngīrī, containing the history of Humāyūn and Akbar (p. 922).

Savānīh i Akbarī, a critical history of the reign of Akbar (p. 930).

Aḥsan ut-Tavārīkh, a general history written under Jahāngīr, A.H. 1021, by Ḥasan Beg Khākī (p. 886).

A scarce history of the reign of Shāhjahān from A.H. 1041 to 1045, by Mirzā Jalāl Tabātabā'ī (p. 933).

Ṭabaqāt i Shāhjahānī, a biographical work compiled A.H. 1046 (p. 1009).

Mir'āt i Jahān Numā, a general history compiled by Shaikh Muḥammad Baḳā, about A.H. 1094; and Riyāz ul-Auliya, or lives of saints, by the same (pp. 890, 975).

Tazkirat us-Salāṭīn i Chaghatā by Kāmvar Khāu, in the author's handwriting (p. 924).

Tbrat Nāmāh, a history of the successors of Aurangzīb, written A.H. 1135 by Muḥammad Kāsim, a warm partisan of the Sayyids (p. 939).

Yādgār i Bahādurī, a voluminous historical and geographical compilation written A.H. 1249 (p. 897).

Majma' ul-Akhhār, a general history, including a detailed account of recent local dynasties, (p. 896).

\* A descriptive list of the MSS. of Sir H. Elliot, including several volumes which had been lent to him and have since been returned to the owners, was drawn up, shortly after his death, by Dr. Sprenger, and printed in the "Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal," vol. xxiii. pp. 225—263. But the numbers there given do not agree with those which the MSS. bore at the time of the purchase of the collection, and which have been followed in their present arrangement, so that identification is in some cases doubtful.

A full history of the reign of Muḥammad Shāh by an officer of distinction, Muḥammad Bakhsh (p. 944).

An anonymous history of Aḥmad Shāh (p. 941).

A detailed account of the reign of Shāh 'Ālam by Khair ud-Dīn of Pāhābād (p. 946).

History of the Durrāni sovereigns Ahmad Shāh and Timūr Shāh, by Imām ud-Dīn (p. 904).

Histories of Gujrāt, written about A.H. 900, probably by 'Abd ul-Karīm Hamadāni, and circa A.H. 994, by Shāh Abu Turāb (pp. 966-7).

Letters of Khwājah Maḥmūd Gāvān, vazīr of the Bahmanis (p. 983).

Ḥadiqat ul-Aḳālim, an extensive geographical work, by Allah Yār Khān, relating especially to India (p. 992).

Histories of the Oude dynasty by Ratan Singh and by Sayyid Kamāl ud-Dīn Ḥaidar (p. 962).

The Arabic MSS. include the Kānūn Mas'ūdī of al-Bīrūnī: a fine copy dated A.H. 570 (p. 1013 *a*), and part of a general history inscribed Tārīkh i Ṭabarī, but evidently due to al-Jannābī (p. 1023 *b*).

The English portion of the Elliot Collection, although not coming within the scope of the Persian Catalogue, deserves a brief notice. It consists of a large number of translations, extracts, and notices, prepared in view of the Bibliographical Index, now bound in 22 volumes (Add. 30768—30789). In furtherance of his vast scheme, Sir Henry Elliot often availed himself of the willing assistance of Persian scholars in the junior ranks of the Indian Service, and translations supplied by them have only partially been used by himself or his editor. The following are the most important :—

Life of Sālār Mas'ūd and Memoirs of Asad Beg Kazvīnī (p. 1029), translated by Robert Barclay Chapman, B.C.S. (Add. 30776).

Tnāyat Khān's history of Shāhjahān (p. 261), Jauhar i Ṣamsām (p. 941), Manāzil ul-Futūḥ (p. 839), Tārīkh i 'Alī Ibrāhīm Khān (p. 328), and Nigār Nāmāh i Hind (p. 942), translated by Lieut. Abraham Richard Fuller (Add. 30,777, 30,784).

Ma'aṣir i 'Ālamgīrī, translated by Lieut. John Perkins; and Tārīkh i Bahādurshāhī (p. 894), translated by Lieut. Robert Patrick Anderson (Add. 30,778).

The introduction of 'Amal i Ṣāliḥ, the Bayān i Vāḳī', and Shāhnāmāh i Munavvar Kalām (p. 274), translated by Lieut. Illtudus Thomas Prichard (Add. 30,779, 30,782, 30,785).

History of Aḥmad Shāh (p. 941), translated by Mr. (now Sir) Thomas Douglas Forsyth, B.C.S. (Add. 30,783).

Colonel GEORGE WILLIAM HAMILTON,<sup>a</sup> to whom the latest, and not the least valuable,

---

<sup>a</sup> A short sketch of his life will be found in the "Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society," new series, vol. iii., "Proceedings," p. viii. See also the "East India Register and Directory."

of our Indian collections is due, was born in Edinburgh in the year 1807, and was appointed in 1823 a cadet to the 17th regiment of Native Infantry, Bengal. After rising to the rank of Captain, he was called in 1843 to civil duties as Deputy-Commissioner in Saugor; and held subsequently, from 1854 to 1866, the post of Commissioner in the Mooltan division, Punjab. He was then transferred to Dehli, where he largely increased his already considerable collection of MSS. Towards the end of 1867 he returned to England, too late to recruit his broken health, and succumbed to a painful illness on the 28th of February, 1868.

Although later in the field than Sir H. Elliot, Colonel Hamilton succeeded in reaping a rich harvest. Favoured by the circumstances of the time he rescued many a valuable work from the wreck of the Lucknow libraries. Several of his MSS. bear the vermilion stamp of the kings of Oude, and not a few are the identical copies which Dr. Sprenger had seen in 1849 on the shelves of the Moty Mahall Palace, and described in his valuable "Catalogue of the MSS. in the libraries of the King of Oudh."

The Hamilton MSS. now in the Museum were selected in 1868 as the most valuable part of the entire collection, which amounted to upwards of a thousand volumes. They are 352 in number (Oriental 89—421, 460—478), viz. 253 Persian, 66 Arabic, 17 Hindi, 7 Pushtu, 8 Turkish, and 1 Pali. The Persian section is rich in rare and important works belonging to the literatures of Persia proper and of India, in all their branches. The following are some of the most remarkable—

A contemporary account of the events which immediately followed the death of Timūr (p. 180).

A general history, written in India about A.H. 842, by Muḥammad Bihāmadkhānī, and mentioning some little known local dynasties (p. 84).

Dastūr ul-Vuzarā, or lives of the celebrated Vazirs, compiled by Khwānd Amīr A.H. 915 (p. 335).

Tārikh i Rashīdī, the rare history of the later Moghul Khāns, written A.H. 950 by Mirzā Ḥaidar, king of Kashmir (p. 164).

The historical work of the Elchi e Niẓāmshāh, containing a contemporary record of the reign of Shāh Ṭahmāsp and a detailed account of the principalities of Shīrvān, Gilān and Māzandarān; a copy written at the time of the author's death, A.H. 972 (pp. 110, 134).

Nusakh i Jahānārā, a useful compendium of Eastern history, compiled A.H. 972, by the author of the Niġāristān (p. 111).

Memoirs of Humāyūn, written by his sister, Gulbadan Begam, for Akbar (p. 247).

The rare Akbar Nāmāh of Iahdād Faiẓī (p. 253).

Rauẓat uṭ-Ṭāhirīn, a general history, written A.H. 1014, by Ṭāhir Muḥammad: a contemporary copy (p. 119).

Haft Iqlīm, a biographical work, compiled A.H. 1002 by Amīn Rāzī (p. 335).

Siyar ul-'Arifin and Akhbār ul-Akhyār, two rare works on the lives of saints (pp. 354, 355).

Mirṣād ul-'Ibād, a Sufi work, written A.H. 620, by Najm ud-Din Dāyah (p. 38).

A Bāz Nāmah, or treatise on falconry: a MS. of the 13th century (p. 484).

The Hindustani-Pushtu dictionary of Ilahyār Khān (p. 517).

The Rubā'iyāt of 'Umar Khayyām: two copies, one of which is dated A.H. 1033 (p. 546).

The rare Divāns of Aḥmad i Jām (p. 551), Adib Ṣābir (p. 552), 'Imādī Shahriyārī (p. 557), Aṣīr Akhsikātī (p. 563), and Mas'ūd i Bak (p. 632).

Ḳāsimī's metrical histories of Shāhrukh, Shāh Ismā'īl, and Shāh Ṭahmāsp (p. 661).

The Kulliyāt of Ḳudsī (p. 684), and a Divān of Ḥazīn, with additions in the handwriting of the poet (p. 715).

An unknown version of the Kitāb Sindbād, written about A.H. 556 for Ḳilij Ṭamghāj Khān (p. 748).

Having thus completed our survey of the collections of Eastern origin, we now proceed to notice briefly a few scholars whose collections were formed in Europe and have passed wholly or in part into the library of the Museum.

First among these, in point of time, is THOMAS HYDE, librarian of the Bodleian and author of the "Historia Religionis Veterum Persarum," which was published in 1700, three years before his death. His Zend and Persian MSS. (Royal MSS. 16 B 1.—XXXI.), which he appears to have received from Surat, appertain to the Parsi literature, of which he was the first investigator in Europe. (See pp. 46—49).

The Rev. JOHN HADDON HINDLEY, of Manchester, published in 1800 the "Persian Lyrics from the Divan i Hafiz," and edited in 1809 the "Pendeḥ i Attar." He appears to have spent a life-time in transcribing Arabic and Persian MSS., without ever acquiring more than a very elementary knowledge of either language. His MSS. (Add. 6913—7057), 71 of which are Persian, were presented in 1829, shortly after his death, to the Museum. They mostly consist of indifferent copies of MSS. existing in English libraries, and form the least valuable part of our collection.

Dr. ADAM CLARKE, a Wesleyan minister and Oriental scholar, chiefly known as the author of a commentary on the Bible published from 1810 to 1826, died in the year 1832. His Persian MSS. (Egerton 682—707), purchased for the Museum in 1838, include a good and early copy of the Gulshan i Ibrāhīmī (p. 227), the rare Divān of Mas'ūd i Sa'd (p. 548), and a fair MS. of the Ḥadiqah of Sanā'ī, dated A.H. 890 (p. 550).

WILLIAM HOOK MORLEY, the accomplished scholar who was the first to give a comprehensive view of the historical literature of the East in his admirable "Descriptive Catalogue of the historical MSS. of the Royal Asiatic Society," died in 1860 at the early

age of forty-five. Among the fifteen Oriental MSS. which passed from his library into the Museum (Add. 24080—24093, Or. 1) two are entitled to special notice, viz. the copy of *Tārīkh i Baihaqī* on which Morley's edition of the text was based (p. 158), and the rare *Yūsuf u Zulaikhā* of Firdausī (p. 545).

The celebrated Arabic and Syriac scholar, Dr. WILLIAM CURETON, left, at his death in 1864, a valuable collection of 156 Oriental MSS., which was purchased in the same year for the Museum (Add. 25728—25881). The Persian MSS., 106 in number, include a 16th century copy of the *Ṭabaqāt i Nāṣirī*, with a curious fragment of an autobiography of Sultan Muḥammad B. Tughluq (pp. 73, 1079); a *Khamsah i Nizāmī* of the 15th century, from the library of Aurangzib (p. 572), and *Makhzan ul-Asrār*, written by the celebrated penman Sulṭān 'Alī Mashhādī A.H. 865 (p. 573).

The Rev. GEORGE CECIL RENOARD, M.R.A.S., of Swanscombe, Kent, a contributor to the History of Greece, in the Encyclopædia Metropolitana, died at an advanced age in 1867. He left twenty-three Arabic, Persian and Turkish MSS. (Oriental 16—38), some of which he had obtained in Constantinople in the years 1805 and 1806. The Persian section contains three rare works—the *Divān* of Ḥaidar i Shirāzī, a previously unknown contemporary of Ḥafiz (p. 623); *Dilkushā*, an account of the Deccan wars in the time of Aurangzib, by a Bondela officer (p. 271), and a history of Farrukhsiyar by Mir Aḥsan 'Ijād (p. 273).

The various collections above noticed account in the aggregate for upwards of two thousand volumes, or four-fifths of the MSS. described in the present catalogue. They leave a residuum of about five hundred MSS. acquired singly or in small groups from booksellers, public sales, or other sources, which it is needless to enumerate. Of these it will be sufficient to point out a few which, being unique or very scarce, have special claims on the reader's attention.

*Tārīkh i Yamīnī*, translated from the Arabic about A.H. 602, by Abu'sh-Sharaf Nāṣiḥ of Jarbāzaqān, with an appendix, relating to contemporary events in Āzarbāijān (p. 157). The *Zafar Nāmah*, by Nizām Shāmī, of Shamb i Ghazān: the earliest history of Tīmūr, written by his order A.H. 806 (pp. 170, 1081).

*Burhān i Ma'āshir*, a history of the Nizāmshāhis, composed A.H. 1004, by Mir 'Alī Ṭabāṭabā'ī (p. 314).

*Tazkirat ul-Mulūk*, a history of the 'Adilshāhis, written A.H. 1020, by Rafī' ud-Din Shirāzī (p. 316).

A large folio containing three works of Mir 'Alī Shīr Qānī' on the history of Sind, its saints, and its poets (p. 846).

*Tazkirat ul-Bilād*, an account of some principalities of Balāghat, by the author of *Nishān i Ḥaidarī* (p. 331).

Notices of poets by Ṭāhir Naṣīrābādī (p. 368.)

Majma' al-Gharā'ib, a cosmographical work, written about A.H. 963 for Pir Muḥammad Khān Uzbek (p. 426).

Mukhtaṣar i Mufid, a geography of Persia, composed A.H. 1091, by Mufid Yazdi : the author's autograph (p. 427).

An early copy of the Shāhnāmah, from the library of the eminent translator, Jules Mohl, who describes it as extremely valuable (p. 534). It contains the curious addition relating to an incident in the poet's life, which has been published by Mr. Charles Schefer in an appendix to the "Sefer Nāmah" of Nāṣir i Khusrau, p. 298.

A fragment of the Shahriyār Nāmah, a previously unknown poem, by Mukhtārī (p. 542.)

The rare Divāns of Amīr Mu'izzī (p. 552), Muḥir Bailakānī (p. 562) and Riyāzī Samarḳandī (p. 1074); the Khāvar Nāmah of Ibn Ḥusām (p. 642); the Kulliyāt of Salmān Sāvajī (p. 624) and Ghazālī (p. 661); and a collection of Ghazals from twelve early Divāns, dated A.H. 863 (p. 734).

Dastūr ul-'Ulāj, a medical work by Sulṭān 'Alī, with a Muḥaddimah dedicated to Abu Sa'īd Khān Uzbek, about A.H. 936 (p. 473).

A treatise on music, translated by Mirzā Raushan Zamīr, from a Sanskrit or Hindi work entitled Pārijātak (pp. 489, 1088).

Adāt ul-Fuṣalā, the earliest extant poetical glossary, written A.H. 822 (p. 491).

A Balūchī vocabulary, presented by Lieut.-Col. S. B. Miles, for whom it was compiled by Kamālān, a native of Mekrān (p. 1074).

#### MANUSCRIPTS REMARKABLE FOR AGE, ORNAMENTATION, OR CALLIGRAPHY.

Ancient Persian MSS. are exceedingly rare. The Museum possesses none of an earlier date than A.H. 626 (A.D. 1229), nor has it any undated MSS. which could be safely assigned to an older period. The following table exhibits, in chronological order, the dated MSS. of the collection from that year to A.H. 900 (A.D. 1495), and the undated MSS. to which conjectural dates, ranging over the same period, have been assigned, with references to the pages of the Catalogue.

<i>Dated Manuscripts.</i>		A.H.	PAGE.
A.H.	PAGE.	711.	Tāj ul-Ma'aṣir . . . . . 239
626.	Tarjumah i Abyāt i Kalilah 746	734.	Tārikh i Ṭabarī . . . . . 68
664.	Tārikh i Yamīnī . . . . . 157	795.	Tauzīh i Zīj i Ilkhānī . . . . . 455
672.	Kīmiyāi Sa'ādat . . . . . 37	798.	Poems of Khwājū Kirmānī, 620
685.	Tafhīm al-Birūnī . . . . . 451	802.	Khamsah i Nizāmī . . . . . 564
698.	Notices of saints . . . . . 342	813.	Mirzā Iskandar's miscellany, 868

ترجمہ یسینی



PREFACE.

XXV

A.H.	PAGE.	A.H.	PAGE.
818. Taj ul-Ma'ashir . . . . .	240	894. Divān i Jāmī . . . . .	644
? 821. Khamsah i Nizāmī . . . . .	564	900. Maṭla' us-Sa'dain . . . . .	181
824. Divān i Shams i Tabriz . . . . .	593		
838. Zafar Nāmah i Nizām Shāmī, 170		<i>Undated Manuscripts.</i>	
841. Shāhnāmah i Firdausī . . . . .	534	CENT.	PAGE.
م 25,900 846. Khamsah i Nizāmī . . . . .	570	XIII. Bāz Nāmah . . . . .	484
847. Tārīkh i Ṭabari . . . . .	851	— Kitāb ul-Aufaḳ . . . . .	487
857. Kulliyāt i Katibi . . . . .	637	— Shāhnāmah i Firdausī . . . . .	533
858. Tracts of Ṣā'in ud-Dīn . . . . .	41	XIV. Tabakāt i Naṣiri . . . . .	71
863. Kalilah u Damnah . . . . .	582	— Jāmī' ut-Tavārikh . . . . .	78
864. Muḳaddimat ul-Adab . . . . .	505	— Taḏkirat ul-Auliya . . . . .	344
865. Makhzan ul-Asrār . . . . .	573	— Nafa'is ul-Funūn . . . . .	437
867. History compiled A.H. 816, 1062		— Zij i Ilkhāni . . . . .	454
870. Ḳiṣṣah i Sulaimān . . . . .	144	— Maṣādir i Zaūzani . . . . .	505
871. Būstān u Gulistān . . . . .	601	— Anthology . . . . .	734
873. Ghazals of twelve poets . . . . .	734	XV. Mirṣād ul-'Tbād . . . . .	38
876. Mihr u Mushtari . . . . .	626	— Jāmī' ut-Tavārikh . . . . .	74
877. Poems of 'Aṭṭār . . . . .	576	— Tārīkh i Vaṣṣāf . . . . .	161
877. Kulliyāt i Katibi . . . . .	1068	— Zafar Nāmah (three copies), 173-5	
878. Gulshan i Rāz . . . . .	608	— Shams ul-Ḥusn . . . . .	180
881. Divān i Ḥaidar Shirāzi . . . . .	623	— Si Faṣl i Ṭūsī . . . . .	452
883. Tafsir i Ṭabari . . . . .	8	— Kitāb i Jāmāsp . . . . .	461
884. Medical treatises, etc. . . . .	800	— Divān i Aṣir Akhsikati . . . . .	563
889. Divān i Khayālī . . . . .	639	— Maṣnavi by Jalāl ud-Dīn	
889. Astrological traets . . . . .	852	Rūmī . . . . .	586
890. Ḥadiḳah i Sauā'i . . . . .	550	— Gulistān u Būstān . . . . .	602
890. Tārīkh i Guzīdah . . . . .	80	— Divān i Shāhī . . . . .	640
891. Shāhnāmah i Firdausī . . . . .	535	— Zafar Nāmah i Sharaf Yazdi, 903	
891. Rashf un-Naṣā'ih, etc. . . . .	853	— Tārīkh i Firūzshāhī . . . . .	919

A distinctive feature of the Persian collection is the large proportion of illuminated MSS. which it contains, and which give it a high value for the study of Eastern art. The object of the following table is to draw the reader's attention to those MSS. which, from the richness of their ornamentation, or the excellence of their miniatures, may rank with the choicest specimens of Oriental illumination. In its compilation dated examples have been specially selected with a view to forming a consecutive chronological series. On account of the marked difference existing between the Persian and Indian styles, specimens of the latter school have been classed separately.

*Illuminated MSS. of Persian origin.*

A.H.	PAGE.
798. Poems of Khwājū . . .	620
813. Mirzā Iskandar's miscellany,	868
841. Shāhnāmāh . . .	534
846. Khamsah i Nizāmī . . .	570
873. Select Ghazals . . .	734
891. Shāhnāmāh . . .	535
929. Zafar Nāmāh . . .	176
936. Khamsah i Nizāmī . . .	570
942. Shāhnāmāh . . .	535
949. Khamsah i Nizāmī . . .	1072
959. Zafar Nāmāh . . .	176
961. Khamsah i Nizāmī . . .	571
974. Kulliyāt i Sa'dī . . .	594
994. Shāhnāmāh . . .	536
1004. Mihr u Mushtarī . . .	816

A.H.	PAGE.
1023. Shāhnāmāh . . .	537
1037. Shāhnāmāh . . .	537
XVth cent. Shāhnāmāh . . .	536
„ „ Khamsah i Nizāmī,	571

*Illuminated MSS. of Indian origin.*

1012. Nafahāt ul-Uns . . .	350
1019. Anvār i Suhailī . . .	755
1039. Būstān i Sa'dī . . .	603
1048. Vāqī'āt i Bābarī . . .	245
c. 1070. Portraits of Amīrs . . .	778
XVth cent. Kulliyāt i Sa'dī . . .	599
„ „ Shāhnāmāh . . .	536
XVIIth cent. Vāqī'āt i Bābarī . . .	244 b.
XVIIIth cent. Padishāh Nāmāh,	259, 264
XIXth cent. Tazkirat ul-Umarā,	302

Calligraphy is an art more highly valued in the East than in the West. European readers set greater store by the correctness of the text than by the artistic excellence of the writing. But if we keep in mind that the great calligraphers of Persia were always men of literary taste, not seldom poets, and that, working, as they mostly did, for princes, they had access to the best MSS., we shall not be surprised to find that their copies generally combine accuracy with elegance. A curious instance of this has been noticed in the Catalogue, p. 1073: of our numerous copies of the Khamsah of Nizāmī one only spells correctly the outlandish name of the king of Shirvan, Akhsatān, and that one we owe to the renowned penman, Shāh Maḥmūd, of Nishāpūr.

It will not, therefore, be superfluous to point out those of our MSS. which are signed by calligraphers of note. They are arranged in the following list in chronological order.

A.H.
798. Mir 'Alī Tabrizī, p. 621 b.
857, 865. Sulṭān 'Alī Masliḥādī, pp. 638 b, 573 a.
876, 929. Murshid ul-'Aṭṭār Shirāzī, pp. 627 a, 176 a.
Circa 900. 'Abd Ullah Ṭabbākh Haravī, p. 6 b.
921. Sulṭān Muḥammad Khandān, p. 629 a.
927, 949, 952. Shāh Maḥmūd Nishāpūrī, pp. 656 b, 1072 b, 574 a.

A.H.
936. Abu Ṭahir, p. 571 a.
959. Ḥasan ush-Sharīf, p. 176 b.
961. Fānī, p. 571 a.
968. Maḥsūd, p. 571 b.
974. Qivām Shirāzī, pp. 598 a, 602 a.
983. Ibrāhīm Ḥusain, p. 629 a.
994. Zain ul-'Ābidīn, p. 536 b.
1012. 'Abdul-Karīm 'Anbarīn-Ḳalam, p. 350 a.
1039. Ḥakīm Ruknā Kāshī, p. 603 a.

PREVIOUS CATALOGUES OF THE PERSIAN MANUSCRIPTS  
IN THE MUSEUM.

The original lists of some of the collections above enumerated are extant. We have a "Catalogue of Oriental Manuscripts in the possession of William Erskine, Esq.," in the collector's own handwriting, as well as a list drawn up for Colonel Taylor by some native secretary, and inscribed by the former, "Persian List of my Manuscripts, Bagdad, April, 1845."

Of the Elliot MSS. we have a brief list written, also in Persian, after the owner's death, and a somewhat fuller one compiled by Prof. Dowson shortly before their acquisition by the Museum.

Rich's own Catalogue of some of his MSS., published in the *Mines de l'Orient*, has been already mentioned. After the purchase of the collection by the Museum, a complete catalogue of the Arabic and Persian MSS. was prepared by the Rev. J. Forshall, Keeper of the Department of MSS. It consists of two volumes, the first of which bears the title "*Catalogus Codicum Arabicorum qui in Bibliotheca Richiana exstant; raptim et nimis properanter, sed pro viribus opibusque suis, confecit J. Forshall, 1836.*" The second volume, "*Catalogus Codicum Persicorum,*" which is not entirely in Forshall's handwriting, is dated 1848. Both volumes are placed in the Reading Room of the Museum.

The first attempt to deal with the Persian collection as a whole was made by Dr. Duncan Forbes, to whom the task was confided by the Trustees in 1849, and who was engaged upon it from that date to 1855. His catalogue contains descriptions of all the Persian MSS. then in the Museum, 1086 in number, and includes also a few Zend and Hindustani MSS. The Persian MSS. are divided into eleven classes: History, Poetry, Romance, etc., and are arranged under each head in the alphabetical order of the titles. The author's original draft, bound in four volumes, is kept in the Department of MSS., where it is accessible to readers.

Unfortunately Dr. Forbes' state of health did not allow him to devote to the work all the time required for its perfect fulfilment. His catalogue never received the thorough revision which was needed to supply its deficiencies. These are chiefly the general insufficiency of the information given respecting the contents of the MSS., and the almost total absence of biographical notices of the authors and of references to printed works.

In the few years that followed Dr. Forbes's retirement the Persian collection received such considerable accessions that its numbers were soon doubled, and the want of a printed catalogue became more and more pressing. When the work of cataloguing was resumed, in 1872, it was felt that the only satisfactory method of carrying it out was to thoroughly re-examine the old material in conjunction with the new, and our

use of Dr. Forbes's catalogue was practically confined to the help it afforded in the preliminary classing of the MSS.

The wealth of matter, while increasing the labour, opened new sources of information denied to our predecessor. We have endeavoured to state the contents of each MS, as fully as its importance deserved, and also to determine, as far as our means would allow, the period, country, and condition of the writer.

Thanks to the liberality of the Trustees, we have been enabled to plan and carry out the work on a scale which will render it not only a sure guide to the rich stores contained in the Museum, but also, we venture to hope, a useful book of reference to the student of Persian literature.

CHARLES RIEU.

*April* 19, 1883.

## MANUSCRIPTS

OF THE LATE

SIR HENRY MIERS ELLIOT, K.C.B.

## GENERAL HISTORY.

## Or. 1886.

Foll. 297; 12½ in. by 8; 17 lines, 5 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

## طبقات ناصري

Ṭabaḳāt i Nāṣirī, by Minhāj i Sirāj Jūzjānī. See p. 72 *a*.

This is a modern transcript of a defective copy. Besides several small gaps in the early part of the volume, there is a considerable lacuna, without any apparent break in the text, at fol. 170. It extends from the twentieth section of Ṭabaḳah XVII. to the second section of Ṭabaḳah XIX., and corresponds to pp. 96—122 of the Calcutta edition. The tabulated statements at the end of the several reigns are also wanting. The MS. ends with the section headed *التاسع بركا بن توشى*, Calcutta edition, p. 447.

The Ṭabaḳahs begin respectively as follows:—I., fol. 5 *a*. II., fol. 33 *a*. III., fol. 40 *b*. IV., fol. 44 *b*. V., fol. 57 *a*. VI., fol. 76 *b*. VII., fol. 84 *a*. VIII., fol. 86 *b*. IX., fol. 88 *b*. X., fol. 95 *b*. XI., fol. 98 *a*.

VOL. III.

XII., fol. 106 *a*. XIII., fol. 117 *b*. XIV., fol. 120 *b*. XV., fol. 125 *b*. XVI., fol. 131 *a*. XVII., fol. 141 *b*. XIX., fol. 170 *a*. XX., fol. 174 *a*. XXI., fol. 185 *a*. XXII., fol. 209 *b*. XXIII., fol. 246 *b*.

## Or. 1887.

Foll. 8; 13 in. by 8; 23 lines, 4¾ in. long; written in cursive Shikastah-āmīz; dated Sha'bān, A.H. 1265. Bound with the preceding.

Life of Ḳāzī Minhāj, the author of the preceding work, compiled for Sir H. Elliot by Ziyā ud-Dīn Aḥmad, poetically surnamed Nayyir, ضياء الدين احمد مختلص به نير. See p. 446 *b*.

Beg. حال اجداد و آبا و خود قاضى منهاج سراج

This notice consists of all the passages of the Ṭabaḳāt i Nāṣirī which relate to the ancestors of Ḳāzī Minhāj or to his own life, and of a connected narrative based upon those extracts, with additional statements derived from the Akhbār ul-Akhyār, and the history of Ziyā ud-Dīn Baranī. It is in the author's handwriting, and dated on the 19th of July, 1849.

B

## Or. 1859.

Foll. 102; 8 in. by 5; 11 lines,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, with 'Unvān and gold-ruled margins; dated Zulḡadāh, A.H. 1264, Sept. 1848.

## نظام التواريخ

Nizām ut-Tavārikh, by Nāṣir ud-Dīn Abu Sa'īd 'Abd Ullah ul-Baiḡāwī (see p. 823 *b*), transcribed from a copy dated A.H. 1107.

The four sections (Ḳism) begin respectively on foll. 4 *b*, 7 *b*, 41 *a*, and 61 *b*. The history is brought down, as in Add. 16,708, to the reign of Ghāzān Khān. At the end is a short notice on the author by Nayyir i Rakhsān (see p. 446 *b*).

## Or. 1684.

Foll. 249;  $12\frac{1}{2}$  in. by 8; 17 lines,  $4\frac{3}{4}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, on English paper, about A.D. 1850.

## جامع التواريخ

A portion of the Jāmi' ut-Tavārikh of Rashīd ud-Dīn Ṭabīb. It corresponds to foll. 204—302 of the MS. described p. 74, and comprises the following chapters belonging to the first Ḳism of Bāb II. :—

History of the Ghaznavis, fol. 4 *b*. History of the Saljūqis, with the appendix of Abū Ḥāmid, fol. 93 *b*. History of the Sultans of Khwārazm, fol. 153 *a*. The latter portion of this chapter, foll. 163 *b*—175 *b*, fills up a gap of the older MS., Add. 7628, viz., the close of the reign of 'Alā ud-Dīn Muḡammad, and the reign of Jalāl ud-Dīn. History of the Salghuris of Fārs, fol. 176 *a*. The last four pages of this chapter, foll. 184 *a*—186 *a*, also supply a lacune of Add. 7628. History of the Ismā'īlis of Maghrib and of Ḳūhistān, fol. 186 *b*. This last chapter is imperfect, ending with the death of Ḥasan B. Muḡammad Buzurg Ummīd, A.H. 561.

The concluding part, which is here wanting, corresponds to foll. 302 *b*—307 *a* of Add. 7628.

The first of the above chapters contains a fragment of another portion of the same work, foll. 19 *a*—30 *a*, the insertion of which in the wrong place is probably due to the transposition of a quire in the MS. from which the present copy is either directly or indirectly derived. This fragment, which corresponds to foll. 372 *b*—380 *a* of Add. 7628, comprises the latter portion of the history of Europe, and the greater part of the account of India, viz., from the beginning to the description of the ape-mountain (see Elliot's History of India, vol. p. 67).

The MS. is endorsed in pencil تاريخ سبکدکین. It has been transcribed from the Lucknow copy of the Jāmi' ut-Tavārikh, which bears the same title, and is described in the History of India, vol. iii. p. 16, and in Morley's Catalogue, p. 7.

Foll. 1 and 2 contain an extract, with some headings, from a copy of the Jāmi' ut-Tavārikh belonging to the Asiatic Society of Bengal, described in the History of India, vol. iii. p. 18. Appended to the volume is a notice by Ziyā ud-Dīn Khān on the work and on the MS. from which the present copy was transcribed. It is dated the 20th of July, 1850.

## Or. 2007.

Foll. 122; 11 in. by  $8\frac{1}{2}$ ; 15 lines, 5 in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Jumāda II., A.H. 1267 (A.D. 1851).

I. Foll. 5—79. Account of India, from the Jāmi' ut-Tavārikh of Rashīd ud-Dīn, corresponding to foll. 375—403 of Add. 7628 (see p. 76 *a*).

On the first page Sir H. Elliot has written the following: "From the Calcutta copy of the Jāmi' ut-Tavārikh and the concluding

part of that volume." The contents of the above MS., which is dated A.H. 1098, and belongs to the Asiatic Society of Bengal, are described in Elliot's History of India, vol. iii. pp. 18—20.

II. Foll. 80—97. The same Rashīd ud-Dīn's treatise in refutation of metempsychosis, transcribed from the MS. above mentioned.

Beg. بدانکه اعتقاد اهل تداسع آنست که نفوس

This tract is referred to by the author, at the end of his account of Shākamūnī, fol. 79 *a*, as one of those comprehended under the general title of توضیحات رشیدی. It is also found in the East India Office copy of the Jāmi' ut-Tavārikh. See Elliot, vol. iii. p. 14.

The Tauzihāt comprises nineteen treatises on questions of theology, enumerated by the author in the account of his works. See Quatremère, Histoire des Mongols, preface, p. 149.

III. Foll. 99—107. The first portion of the above account of India, corresponding to foll. 21 *a*—30 *a* of the preceding copy, and to foll. 375 *b*—380 *a* of Add. 7628.

On the first page is the following notice in Sir H. Elliot's handwriting: "This is taken from the Luenow T[arikh] Subuktigin mentioned at p. 19 of my Bibliographical Index (History of India, vol. iii. p. 16). It comprises all in that imperfect vol. which relates to India. It is very incorrect," etc.

IV. Foll. 111—119. Headings of the Lucknow copy, with a facsimile of eight lines, and a letter of Munshī Rūpehand, sending the same to Sir H. Elliot.

This MS., which had been written for Sir H. Elliot, was presented by him in October, 1850, to Henry Morley, Esq., and subsequently repurchased at the sale of the latter's books. Prefixed to the volume is a letter of

Sir H. Elliot to Mr. Morley, dated from the Governor-General's camp on the Jelam, 22 January, 1851.

### Or. 1786.

Foll. 167; 10 in. by 6¼; 11 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Nestalik, with 'Unvān and ruled margins, in the 19th century.

A portion of the Jāmi' ut-Tavārikh of Rashīd ud-Dīn, consisting of the following three chapters: History of China, fol. 2 *b*. History of Europe, fol. 50 *b*. History of India, fol. 100 *a*. The last chapter breaks off in the section relating to the prophecies of Shākamūnī (Add. 7628, fol. 402 *a*).

The contents of this MS. are identical with those of Add. 18,878 described p. 79 *b*, and are evidently derived from the same source. The following note in the handwriting of Sir H. Elliot is found on the fly-leaf: "This is the Indian part of the Jami ut-Tawarikh, obtained from Muradabad."

### Or. 1958.

Foll. 137; 9 in. by 5½; 11 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Headings of the Jāmi' ut-Tavārikh of Rashīd ud-Dīn. They are evidently taken from the copy of the Asiatic Society of Bengal described in the History of India, vol. iii. pp. 18—20.

### Or. 1713.

Foll. 202; 11½ in. by 6; 21 lines, 3¾ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Simlah Rajab, A.H. 1262 (A.D. 1846).

### روضه اولی الالباب

The general history known as Tārīkh i Banakiti. See p. 79 *b*.

## Or. 1711.

Foll. 279;  $8\frac{1}{2}$  in. by  $5\frac{1}{4}$ ; 15 lines,  $3\frac{1}{8}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

## تاریخ گزیده

Tārīkh i Guzīdah, by Ḥamd Ullah Kāzvinī (see p. 80 *b*), transcribed, as stated by Sir H. Elliot in a pencilled note, from a MS. belonging to the Asiatic Society (of Bengal).

This copy wants a page at the beginning, four after fol. 4, and about twenty leaves at the end. It breaks off at the beginning of the notices on 'Ulamā, *i.e.* the fifth section of Bāb V.

## Or. 1627.

Foll. 364;  $9\frac{1}{2}$  in. by  $6\frac{1}{2}$ ; 11 lines,  $3\frac{1}{8}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, with 'Unvān and ruled margins; dated Ramazān, A.H. 1263 (A.D. 1847).

## تلخیص التواریخ

A work on general history, brought down to the accession of Sultan Muḥammad B. Murād, A.H. 855.

Author: Shukr Ullah B. ul-Imām Shihāb ud-Dīn Aḥmad B. ul-Imām Zain ud-Dīn Zakī, شکر الله بن الامام شهاب الدين احمد بن الامام زين الدين زكي

Beg. الحمد لله الذى برا كل شى ثم اراءه

The author completed this work, as stated in the preface, fol. 16 *a*, A.H. 861, or, according to another passage, fol. 9 *a*, in the eighth year of the reign of Sultan Muḥammad B. Murād, to whom it is dedicated. He was then seventy-three years of age, having spent, as he states at the end, fol. 363 *a*, from his twenty-second year upwards, fifty-one years of his life in the service of the house of Osman. He left, besides the present his-

tory, two religious works entitled Anīs ul-'Arifīn and Minhāj ur-Rashād, the latter of which was also dedicated to Sultan Muḥammad in A.H. 864; see Haj. Khal., vol. i. p. 487, and vol. vi. p. 220. It is stated in the Shakhā'īq, Add. 9583, fol. 34 *a*, that Maulā Shukr Ullah had been sent by Sultan Murād on a mission to the prince of Qarā-mān, and that he was treated by Sultan Muḥammad with the greatest consideration.

The Bahjat ut-Tavārikh is divided into thirteen Bābs enumerated in the preface. They treat of the following subjects:—I. Creation, souls and spirits, the spheres, the elements, the three kingdoms, and races of men inhabiting the seven climates, fol. 17 *a*. II. History of some famous prophets, fol. 69 *a*. III. Genealogy of Muḥammad, fol. 87 *a*. IV. His birth and life, fol. 101 *a*. V. His wives, concubines, and children, fol. 123 *a*. VI. The ten blessed companions, fol. 139 *b*. VII. Other companions of Muḥammad, fol. 157 *a*. VIII. The chiefs of the four schools of law, and other great 'Ulamā, fol. 174 *b*. IX. Shaikhs, fol. 189 *a*. X. Ancient philosophers, fol. 212 *b*. XI. Early kings of Persia, fol. 217 *a*. XII. The Yazīdis (Umayyades), fol. 276 *a*. The Abbasides, fol. 295 *a*, and the Saljūkis of Rūm, fol. 340 *a*. XIII. The Sultans of the house of Osman from their origin to the accession of Muḥammad B. Murād, A.H. 855, fol. 343 *b*.

A table of contents, in the same handwriting as the text, occupies foll. 1—9.

A full account of the Bahjat ut-Tavārikh has been given by Hammer, Geschichte des Osmanischen Reichs, vol. ix. pp. 177—180. See also Haj. Khal. vol. ii. p. 73, and the Vienna Catalogue, vol. ii. p. 64. Extracts from a copy in the Paris library are to be found in Or. 1908, foll. 49, 105.

It appears from the subscription that the present copy was written by order of the Faujdār Muḥammad Khān, apparently in Bhopal. Compare Or. 1624.



## Or. 1885.

Foll. 164; 11½ in. by 7; 17 lines, 4½ in. long; written in Nestalik, with ruled margins, about A.D. 1850.

A portion of a general history, written in the reign of Maḥmūd Shāh of Gujrāt, A.H. 863—917, and described fol. 86 *b*. It corresponds to foll. 1—196 of Add. 7629, and contains, Maḳālah I. Firḳah 1. Prophets, fol. 2 *b*. Firḳah 2. Pre-Islamitic kings, fol. 36 *a*.—History of Muḥammad, fol. 72 *a*. Bāb 2. History of the early Khalifs (Rāshidīn), ending with the death of Ḥasan, fol. 135 *a*.

## Or. 1960.

Foll. 129; 11 in. by 7; 15 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

## روضه الصفا

Extracts from the first, second, and third volume of an historical work wrongly inscribed جواهر الاخبار, which is no other than the Rauzat uṣ-Ṣafā of Mīr Khwānd (see p. 87 *b*). The most extensive, foll. 42—113, are from the third volume (corresponding to the fourth volume of the Rauzat uṣ-Ṣafā), and relate principally to the Ghaznavis and the slave-kings of Dehli.

## Or. 1770.

Foll. 333; 10 in. by 6; 21 lines, 4 in. long; written in neat Nestalik, with 'Unvān and gold-ruled margins, apparently in the 16th century.

## خلاصة الاخبار

Khulāṣat ul-Akḥbār, a general history, by Khwānd Amīr (see p. 96 *b*), wanting the latter part of the description of Herat and the biographical notices which conclude the work.

## Add. 1975.

Foll. 22; 10¼ in. by 8; 15 lines, 5 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from the Ḥabīb us-Siyar (see p. 98 *a*), consisting chiefly of the prefaces of the first, second, and third volumes.

## Or. 1792.

Foll. 107; 10¼ in. by 5; 21 lines, 3¾ in. long; written in Shikastah-āmīz; dated Zul-ḥijjah, A.H. 1188 (A.D. 1775).

## نگارستان

The Nigāristān of Aḥmad Ghaffārī; see p. 106 *a*. The text is considerably abridged, several stories having been left out. These omissions have been partly supplied by extracts made for Sir H. Elliot from other MSS., foll. 5, 6, 89—105.

## Or. 1731.

Foll. 124; 6¼ in. by 3¾; 13 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from the Tārikh i Alfī (see p. 117 *b*), extending from the year 34 of the Riḥlat to the year 570 of the same era (A.H. 44—580).

## Or. 1969.

Foll. 38; 8¼ in. by 5½; 14 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Extract from the same work, with the heading, مجموعہ تواریخ. It relates chiefly to the campaigns of Sultan 'Alā ud-Dīn Khiljī in A.H. 699—701, and corresponds to foll. 120—122 of Or. 465.

A list of geographical names, foll. 11—38, apparently taken from the same work, is appended.

## Add. 1966.

Foll. 67;  $12\frac{3}{4}$  in. by  $8\frac{3}{4}$ ; about 11 lines,  $4\frac{3}{4}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

The rubrics of the Rauzat uṭ-Ṭāhirin (see p. 119 *b*), with some extracts.

## Or. 1649.

Foll. 630;  $11\frac{1}{2}$  in. by  $6\frac{1}{4}$ ; 14 lines,  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in. long; written in large Nestalik; dated the 40th year of Shāh 'Alam, A.H. 1212 (A.D. 1797).

## احسن التواريخ

A work on general history, from the earliest times to A.H. 1021.

Author: Ḥasan B. Muḥammad ul-Khāki ush-Shirāzī, حسن بن محمد الخاکی شیرازی

Beg. زبان قلم و قلم زبان را قدرت و قوت آن کجاست

The author, who came of an ancient family of Shirāz, puts on record that his ancestor in the fourth degree, جد سیوم, Shams ud-Dīn 'Abd Ullah Khāki Shirāzī, had served as Bakhshī under the Ak-ḡuyunlus, and died in Tabrīz A.H. 902 (fol. 347 *a*). With regard to his own life, he states in the preface that he had come to India under Akbar, in whose reign he commenced the present work, and that he completed it under Jahāngir, on the 20th of Rajab, A.H. 1019. It contains, however, some later additions, in which A.H. 1021 is given as the current year (foll. 188 *a*, 451 *b*).

The author records in his history of the Timurides, foll. 577 *b*, 583 *b*, two facts relating to himself: in A.H. 1007 he was sent by Akbar as Bakhshī to Gujrāt, and in A.H. 1019 by Jahāngir with the office of Divān to Patnah.

This history is not to be confounded with

an earlier work bearing the same title, namely the Aḥsan ut-Ṭavārikh of Ḥasan Beg Rūmlū.

The latter is a special history of Persia for the period extending from A.H. 900 to 985. Iskandar Beg refers his readers to it for the history of Shah Ṭahmāsp and of his contemporary Humāyūn. See 'Alam Ārā, Add. 16,684, foll. 22 *b*, 24 *b*, Ouseley's MSS., No. 346, the St. Petersburg Catalogue, p. 276, and the Critical Essay, p. 27.

The present work, which in some copies bears the title منتخب التواريخ, is described in Elliot's History of India, vol. vi. pp. 201—206. It is frequently quoted by Gen. Briggs in his translation of Firishtah as Moontakhīb oot-Towareekh. See vol. iv. pp. 241, 252, 269 etc.

The Aḥsan ut-Ṭavārikh is principally based upon the Nusakh i Jahānārā (see p. 111 *b*), the elaborate subdivisions of which the author has adopted, while altering their arrangement. He has also brought down the later sections to his own time, and added many new chapters relating to Indian history, and chiefly derived from the Tabakāt i Akbarshāhī (see p. 220). Brief obituary notices of 'Ulamā are inserted under several reigns, especially those of the Abbasides.

Contents:—Prophets, fol. 9 *b*. Ancient kings (as in Jahānārā, Ṣaḥīfah I.), fol. 24 *a*. Muḥammad and the Khalifs (*ib.* Ṣaḥīfah II., Ṣaḥīfahs 1 and 2), fol. 68 *a*.

Dynasties which rose under the Abbasides, in several sections (Faṣl), the first eight of which only are numbered, as follows: 1. Ṣaffaris, fol. 122 *b*. 2. Sāmānis with three branches, viz. Alptigīn, Āl i Farīghūn, and Banī Ilyās, fol. 125 *b*. 3. Ghaznavis, fol. 130 *a*. 4. Early kings of Gilan and Māzandarān (Jahānārā, foll. 57—67), fol. 134 *b*. 5. Saljūkis of Īrāu, Rūm, Shām, and Kirmān, fol. 146 *b*. Local rulers of Kirmān, fol. 161 *b*. Offshoots of the Saljūkis, viz. Tughtiginis, Atābaks of Āzarbā'ijān, Fārs

and Shabānkārah, Shām and Mauṣil, Muayyid A'inah, Dānishmandis, Urtuḳis, Salīkis, and Mangūchakis, fol. 167 *a*. 6. Sayyids who attained sovereign power, viz. Idrīsīs, Sultans of Yaman, Sharīfs of Mecca, brought down to A.H. 1021, Ismā'īlis of Egypt, Ṣanhājīs, and Hīmyaris of Alamūt (Jahānārā, foll. 49—56), fol. 180 *a*. 7. Khvārazmshāhis, fol. 194 *a*. 8. Ghūrīs, fol. 198 *a*. Their offshoots, viz. Slaves of the Ghūrīs, from Yilduz to Shams ud-Dīn B. Kaiḳubād, fol. 202 *b*; Khiljīs and their successors, from Muḥammad Bakhtiyār to Ibrāhīm Lodī, fol. 206 *b*, and Kurts, fol. 216 *b*.

Ayyūbis of Egypt and Syria, and their successors the Mamlūks, fol. 218 *b*. Ayyūbis of Yaman, fol. 232 *a*. Sultans of Maghrib (and Amīrs of the Arabs, *v.* Jahānārā, foll. 123—128), fol. 235 *a*. Kings of Turkistan, from Buḳrā Khān, A.H. 380, to Gūr Khān II., A.H. 610, fol. 244 *a*.

Chingīz and his successors, down to Mangū Kā'an, fol. 248 *a*. Descendants of Oktā'i, fol. 251 *b*. Descendants of Jūji, brought down in Māvarānnahr to Vali Khān, A.H. 1014, and in Khwārazm to Jājim Khān, A.H. 994, fol. 252 *a*. Descendants of Chaghatā'i, down to Muḥammad Khān, son of 'Abd ur-Rashīd Khān, in Kāshghar, fol. 261 *b*. Sons of Tūli in two branches, viz. the Kā'āns, and the line of Hulāgū, fol. 276 *b*. Mulūk ut-Ṭavā'if, in six Ṭabaḳahs (*v.* Jahānārā, foll. 163—167), fol. 289 *a*.

Local kings of Īrān in twelve Fīrḳahs, viz. 1. Bāvandis of Māzandarān, fol. 302. 2. Rustamdār, fol. 307 *a* (*v.* Jahānārā, foll. 141—145). 3. Kārkiyās of Gilān, to the time of Sulṭān Muḥammad (A.H. 984—994), fol. 313 *b*. 4. Qivāmis of Māzandarān, to A.H. 987, fol. 317 *a*. 5. Musha'sha' Sayyids (Jahānārā, foll. 68—76), fol. 321 *a*. 6. Rulers of the Kurds and Lurs (Jahānārā, foll. 135—138), the latter down to A.H. 1003, fol. 323 *b*. 7. Sultans of Lār, down to A.H. 1009, fol. 331 *b*. 8. Rulers of Hurmuz, to

A.H. 1010, fol. 333 *a*. 9. Shīrvān, fol. 335 *a*. 10. Qarāmān, fol. 337 *a*. (Jahānārā, foll. 149—151). 11. Zulḳadr, fol. 339 *a*. 12. Qarāḳuyunlus, fol. 341 *a*, and Aḳ-ḳuyunlus, fol. 344 *a* (Jahānārā, foll. 187—195).

Bāb II. Local dynasties of India (as in the Ṭabaḳāt i Akbarshāhī, *v.* p. 221 *a*), viz. Bahmanis, fol. 350 *a*. Nizām ul-Mulkis, to A.H. 1003, fol. 358 *b*. 'Adilkhānis and Ḳuṭb ul-Mulkis, to A.H. 1019, fol. 362 *a*. Gujrāt, to A.H. 1019, fol. 363 *b*. Mālvah, fol. 384 *b*. Khāndes, fol. 408 *a*. Bengal, 410 *a*. Jaunpūr, fol. 415 *b*. Kashmīr, fol. 420 *b*. Sind, fol. 447 *b*. Multān, fol. 451 *b*.

Al i 'Uṣmān, from their origin to Sulṭān Aḥmad I., fol. 458 *a*.

Timūr, fol. 466 *b*. Descendants of Jahāngīr, fol. 470 *b*. Shāhrukh and his descendants, fol. 471 *b*. Descendants of 'Umar Shaikh, fol. 480 *a*. Descendants of Mirān Shāh, fol. 487 *b* (corresponding to Jahānārā, Ṣafḥah 17). The last section includes the Indian Timurides and the contemporary Sūr dynasty, as follows:—Bābar, fol. 494 *b*. Humāyūn, fol. 496 *a*. Shīr Shāh, fol. 503 *b*. Salīm Khān B. Shīr Shāh, fol. 510 *b*. Akbar, fol. 513 *a*. Jahāngīr, down to A.H. 1020, fol. 580 *a*.

The Ṣafavis, fol. 584 *a*. Shāh Ismā'īl, fol. 586 *a*. Shāh Ṭahmāsp and his successors, fol. 599 *b*.

This last section is not brought down to the time of composition; it comes to an abrupt close in A.H. 998.

### Or. 1909.

Foll. 71; 8¼ in. by 5¾; 25 lines, 4¾ in. long; written in Naskhī, A.H. 1851.

“Über die Chronik des Haidar Ben Ali Husaini er-Razi; von Dr. Richard Gosche in Berlin. Eingegangen bei Prof. Fleischer in Leipzig, d. 30 April 1851.”

The *Zubdat ut-Tavārikh*, by Ḥaidar B. 'Alī Ḥusainī Rāzī, the subject of the present notice, is a vast historical compilation, the only known copy of which consists of two large folios preserved in the Berlin library. The preface, with the statement of contents, and extensive extracts relating to the history of the Tātārs before Chingīz Khān, and of India, from the earliest times to the reign of Nāṣir ud-Dīn B. Īltatmish, have been transcribed by Dr. Gosehe in the original language.

The author states in the preface that he had commenced the composition of the work in A.H. 1020, and had completed the first volume (the only extant part of it), containing the history of the prophets, khalifs, and kings, and consisting of upwards of 200,000 lines, in A.H. 1026, having at that time attained the age of thirty-five years. He names as his principal sources the *Jamī' ut-Tavārikh* of Rashīd, *Tārikh Ḥāfiẓ Abrū*, *Rauzat uṣ Ṣafā*, *Ḥabīb us-Siyar*, and *Tārikh Alfī*, from all of which he had made copious extracts without verbal alteration.

Ḥaidar Rāzī is frequently quoted by Wilken in his *Historia Gaznevidarum*. See also Quatremère, *Histoire des Mongols*, preface, p. 83.

### Or. 1766.

Foll. 178; 10 $\frac{3}{4}$  in. by 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ ; 19 lines, 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, apparently in the 18th century.

#### معدن اخبار احمدی

A general history compiled in the reign of Jahāngīr.

Author: Aḥmad B. Bahbal B. Jamāl Kamgū, commonly called Kanbū, احمد بن جمال بن جمال کم کو المشتہر بکنبو

It is stated at the beginning of another copy, Or. 1883, foll. 176—236, that this history extends from Adam to the reign of Jahāngīr. A.H. 1021, 1022, and 1033 (probably for 1023) are successively mentioned in the text, foll. 122 *b*, 146 *a*, and 150 *a*, as the current years at the time of composition. The work is inscribed in Or. 1883, *Ma'din i Akhbār i Aḥmadī*, the distinctive epithet being derived from the author's name. It is quoted under the same title in the *Tārikh Salāṭin Afāghinah* and the *Ma'din us-Sa'ādat* (Elliot, vol. v. p. 1, and vol. viii. p. 354), while in the subscription of this MS. it is designated as *Ma'din i Akhbār Jahāngīrī*.

A short preamble, the first six lines of which are wanting in the present copy, begins in the other as follows: بر رأی خورشید: النجلی ارباب دانش. The work is divided into sections called *ذکر*, twenty-four of which are contained in this volume.

Contents:—Early kings of Persia, fol. 1 *a*. Umayyades, fol. 65 *a*. Abbasides, fol. 74 *b*. Dynasties contemporary with the Abbasides, viz. Ṣaffāris and Ṭāhīris, fol. 84 *b*. Sāmānis, fol. 87 *a*. Ghaznavis, fol. 88 *b*. Dailamis, fol. 89 *b*. Saljūkis, fol. 92 *b*. Khwārazmshāhis, fol. 111 *a*. Sunquris, or Atābaks, of Fārs, Shām, and Irak, fol. 113 *b*. Ismā'ilis of Maghrib and Kūhistān, fol. 119 *a*.

Kings of Klitā and Europe, fol. 125 *a*. Mo-ghuls, viz. Chingīz Khān, his ancestors and descendants down to Jahāntimūr Khān deposed A.H. 754, fol. 125 *b*. Sultans of Rūm, fol. 143 *a*. Ṣafavis, fol. 146 *a*. Uzbaks, fol. 150 *a*. Ghaznavis in India, fol. 152 *b*. Ghūris, fol. 166 *b*. Hindu Rajahs, and Sultans of Delhi and Lakhnauti, down to Ghiyāṣ ud-Dīn ('Ivāz Khiljī), of Lakhnauti, fol. 172 *a*.

The above is only a portion of the first volume, which, according to the heading of Or. 1883, came down to Ibrāhīm Lodī, while the second was devoted to the Chaghata'i dynasty and some other Indian rulers.

## Or. 1728.

Foll. 135; 10 $\frac{3}{4}$  in. by 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ ; 15 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik, in the 19th century.

## صبح صادق

Extracts from the third volume (Mujallad) of the *Ṣubḥ i Ṣādiq*, an extensive historical compilation, brought down to A.H. 1048.

Author: Muḥammad Sādiq B. Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ ul-Iṣfahānī ul-Āzādānī, محمد الصادق بن محمد الصالح الاصفهانی الازادانی

Beg. آغاز مجلد سوم از صبح صادق وان مشتملست

The author and the present work have been already noticed, p. 775 *a*.

The contents of the *Ṣubḥ i Ṣādiq* have been stated by Sir H. Elliot in the "History of India," vol. vi. p. 453. The third volume contains a great number of short obituary notices of eminent Muslims chronologically arranged in twelve sections called *Maṭla'*, and corresponding to the centuries of the Hijrah. The eleventh is devoted to the men of note who died after A.H. 1000, and the twelfth to a memoir of the author's life brought down to A.H. 1048, into which are woven numerous notices of the men of eminence with whom he had come into contact.

This last *Maṭla'* is alone transcribed in full in the present MS., foll. 100—135. Of the others the headings only, viz. the names of the subjects of the notices are given as follows:—*Maṭla'* I., fol. 1 *a*; II., fol. 8 *a*; III., fol. 16 *a*; IV., fol. 27 *a*; V., fol. 39 *a*; VI., fol. 49 *a*; VII., fol. 61 *b*; VIII., fol. 71 *b*; IX., fol. 76 *b*; X., fol. 79 *a*; XI., fol. 87 *a*. A few notices extracted from the above sections occupy foll. 91 *a*—99 *a*, and *Maṭla'* XII., foll. 100 *b*—135 *a*.

The preface of the third volume, fol. 100 *a*, contains a dedication to Shāh Shujā', son of Shāhjahān.

VOL. III.

It is stated at the end that the MS. from which the extracts were made had 1074 folios, with nineteen to twenty-three lines in a page.

Sir Wm. Ouseley, who possessed a copy of the *Ṣubḥ i Ṣādiq* (No. 292), and quotes it in his *Travels*, vol. ii. p. 405, states that it is dated A.H. 1045.

## Or. 1773.

Foll. 386; 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. by 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ ; 15 lines, 3 $\frac{1}{4}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

## منتخب التواريخ

A portion of the *Muntakhab ut-Tavāriḥ*, by Muḥammad Yūsuf Atakī (see p. 122 *b*), with the heading:

انتخاب منتخب التواريخ بی بدل محمد یوسف هروی

Contents: *Ḳism* I., Prophets and sages, fol. 1 *a*. *Ḳism* II., Kings of ancient nations, fol. 98 *b*. *Ḳism* III., Muḥammad and the Khalifs, fol. 174 *a*. The last section breaks off with the *Khilāfat* of 'Abd ul-Malik B. Marvān.

## Or. 1758.

Foll. 252; 12 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. by 8; 9 lines, 4 in. long; written in large Nestalik, apparently in the 19th century.

## تقویم التواريخ

The chronological tables of Ḥājī Khalīfah, translated into Persian.

Beg. حمد و ثنای کہ اورا نہایتی نیست پروردگاریا

A copy of the same version, wanting two pages at the beginning, has been noticed p. 137 *b*. The translator, who does not give his name, says in the preface that, on reaching Baghdad in A.H. 1075, he had found a book containing some ingeniously devised chronological tables, written in Turkish by

one of the learned men of Istanbūl, and had been induced to translate it, making at the same time some additions relating to the Safavi dynasty. The tables are brought down to A.H. 1084. This copy wants the additional tables of dynasties and the Khātimah.

### Or. 1760.

Foll. 171; 12½ in. by 7¾; 17 lines, 4¾ in. long; written in Nestalik, A.D. 1849.

I. Foll. 2—76. The same translation, with the table of dynasties and the Khātimah. At the end is a notice dated July, 1849, in which Ziyā ud-Dīn Aḥmad Khān gives an account of the collation of the MS. by himself.

II. Foll. 78—171. Akhlāk i Jalālī, the ethics of Jalāl ud-Dīn Davānī. See p. 442 *b*.

### Or. 1998.

Foll. 413; 12½ in. by 8½; 19 lines, 5¼ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Rajab, A.H. 1239 (A.D. 1824).

#### مرآت جهان نما

A general history compiled under Aurangzib, before A.H. 1094.

Author: Shaikh Muḥammad Baḳā, شيخ محمد باقا

This work, which is called in the subscription Mir'āt Jahān Numā, is an enlarged recension of the history described, p. 125 *b*, under the title of Mir'āt ul-'Ālam, and was edited after the author's death by his sister's son Muḥammad Shafī'. Although the Mir'āt ul-'Ālam was published as the work of Bakhtāvar Khān, we have here Muḥammad Shafī's testimony for the fact that it was in reality due to Muḥammad Baḳā.

From the editor's notices on the author's life and family, we extract the following particulars:—The first of his ancestors who settled in India, Khwājah Ziyā ud-Dīn, a descendant of the famous saint Khwājah 'Abd Ullah Haravī, came from Herat to the court of Firūz Shāh, A.H. 754, and received, as a reward for distinguished services, the title of Malik Mardān Daulat and the government of Multān. His descendants settled in Sahāranpūr (Thornton's Suharunpore), where Shaikh 'Abd us-Sattār, the author's great-grandfather, died in great renown of sanctity A.H. 905 (see fol. 275 *a*).

Muḥammad Baḳā, born A.H. 1037, commenced his studies with his father Shaikh Ghulām Muḥammad, and carried them on in Sirhind under Shaikh 'Abd Ullah, called Miyyān Ḥazrat, and Shaikh Nūr ul-Ḥaḳḳ B. 'Abd ul-Ḥaḳḳ Dihlavi (see p. 224 *b*). After some years devoted to teaching in his native town, he embraced a religious life, receiving the initiation from his father, and, after him, from Shaikh Muḥammad Ma'sūm Sirhindi. He was, however, prevailed upon by the instances of Iftikhār Khān Mir Khānsāmān, (A.H. 1073—1080; see Ma'aṣir ul-Umarā, fol. 64), to come to court and accept official employment; but by special favour he obtained much leisure, which he devoted to literary work. His compositions are the following:—A Majmū'ah, completed A.H. 1077, in which he condensed the substance of the Ḥadiqat of Sanā'ī, the Manṭiq uṭ-Ṭair, and the Maṣnavī. Mir'āt ul-'Ālam, written for Bakhtāvar Khān, and published under his name. Riyāz ul-Auliya (see Or. 1745). Tazkirat ush-Shu'arā. He erected in his native city an extensive suburb, called after him Baḳāpūrah, and including a garden and a mosque, which was finished in A.H. 1084. Bakhtāvar Khān, who boldly claims for himself the authorship of the Mir'āt ul-'Ālam, has inserted in that work, Add. 7657, fol. 478 *b*, a short notice of its real author, who,

as he condescends to acknowledge, "had assisted him in its composition." There he states that Baḳāi Salāranpūrī, whose original name was Shaikh Muḥammad Baḳā, was an eminent scholar, especially versed in historical lore, and an elegant writer in prose and verse, personally known to the emperor. He adds that Baḳā died A.H. 1094, in Sa-hāranpūr, where he discharged the duties of Bakhshī and Vāki'ah-nigār.

The present volume contains little more than the latter half of the work. The first, which, according to the original pagination, consisted of 363 leaves, comprised the preface, the Muḳaddimah, the first two books (Ārāyish), and the first three chapters (Numāyish) of the third book.

The last four chapters of Ārāyish III., beginning on fol. 2 *a*, Ārāyish IV., fol. 29 *b*, Ārāyish V., fol. 42 *b*, and Ārāyish VI., fol. 106 *a*, are in complete agreement with the corresponding portions of the Mir'āt ul-'Ālam, Add. 7657, foll. 150 *b*—348 *b*.

The divergence begins with Ārāyish VII., the division and contents of which differ considerably from the latter work. It comprises three sections called Pairāyish, as follows:—Pairāyish I. History of 'Ālamgīr's early life and of the first ten years of his reign (the same as in Mir'āt ul-'Ālam), fol. 159 *a*. Pairāyish II., divided into five chapters (Numāyish), as follows: 1. The eminent qualities of 'Ālamgīr, fol. 212 *b*. 2. His children, fol. 215 *b*. 3. The extent of his empire, fol. 218 *a*. 4. Contemporary sovereigns, fol. 218 (the above sections agree with the Mir'āt ul-'Ālam). 5. Notices on celebrated Vazīrs, from the time of the early Khalīfs to the reign of 'Ālamgīr, fol. 219 *b*.

Pairāyish III., comprising the following four chapters (Numūd):—1. 'Ulamā and men of letters of the author's time (differing by omissions and additions from the corresponding section of Mir'āt ul-'Ālam), fol.

238 *b*. 2. Calligraphers (corresponding to the first section of the Afzāyish in Mir'āt ul-'Ālam), fol. 245 *b*. 3. Strange facts and curious occurrences (more extensive than the corresponding section of Mir'āt ul-'Ālam), fol. 253 *b*. 4. Account of the author's ancestors, written by the editor, Muḥammad Shafī' (see fol. 276 *b*), fol. 271 *a*.

The Khātimah contains notices on Persian poets in alphabetical order, and the author's life. The first section, foll. 277 *b*—410 *b*, occupies more than four times the space of the corresponding portion of the Mir'āt ul-'Ālam, which it greatly surpasses both in the number and in the extent of the lives. It includes notices of some contemporary Amīrs. The author's life, foll. 410 *b*—413 *a*, is due to the editor, who states at the beginning that Muḥammad Baḳā had left the work unfinished at his death.

This copy was written for Mughal Beg, of Akbarābād, by Sayyid Qiyām ud-Dīn. It reproduces at the end the versified subscription of an earlier MS., dated A.H. 1143, from which it had apparently been transcribed.

The margins contain in some places extensive additions written by Muḥammad B. 'Abd Ullah A.H. 1216 (see fol. 212 *b*). They consist of historical and biographical notices, relating, for the most part, to a period subsequent to the composition of the work.

A full account of the Mir'āt i Jahānumā, with an abstract of the editor's preface, will be found in Elliot's History of India, vol. vii. pp. 145—165.

We learn from the preface that the editor completed his task A.H. 1095. Of a later and independent recension by Muḥammad Rizā, a younger brother of the author, which also bears the title of Mir'āt i Jahānumā, some fragments are preserved in Or. 1752, iv.

Extracts from the Mir'āt i Jahānumā, translated for Sir H. Elliot by Munshis, will be found in Add. 30,778, foll. 50—139, and Add. 30,779, foll. 103—123.

## Or. 1983.

Foll. 24; 12 in. by  $7\frac{3}{4}$ ; 17 lines,  $4\frac{1}{2}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

A portion of the Mir'at i Jahānumā, designated in the heading as the first Pairāyish of Ārāyish VIII. It is divided into fourteen sections (Numāyish), and contains notices on celebrated Vazīrs, from the time of the early Khalifs to the reign of Aurangzib.

The contents are substantially the same as those of the section which occupies foll. 220—238 in the preceding MS., and which is there called the fifth Numāyish of the second Pairāyish, Ārāyish VII. The present extract is from the above-mentioned edition of Muḥammad Rizā. See Or. 1752, fol. 39 *b*.

Endorsed, "Sent by Md. Hussan from the Cawnpoor copy of M. Jehannuma."

## Or. 1836.

Foll. 128; 11 in. by  $6\frac{3}{4}$ ; 15 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik, for Sir H. Elliot, about A.D. 1850.

## تاریخ مفضل

A portion of Tārīkh i Mufazzalī, a general history brought down to the reign of Farrukhsiyar, A.H. 1124—1131.

Author: Sayyid Mufazzal Khān, سید مفضل خان

A short account of this work by Prof. Dowson will be found in Elliot's History of India, vol. vii. p. 141. The only known copy of that extensive compilation, which was found in the royal library of Lucknow, is a folio volume of 904 pages, from which the present transcript, as well as headings and extracts preserved in Add. 2053, foll. 30—52, are derived. It begins, as shown by the above extracts, as follows:—

الحمد لله . . . من بعد احقر العباد سيد مفضل خان مختصرى  
از احوال انبياء مرسل و سلاطين اولو العزم

The original MS. has much suffered from

ants, having lost the lower part of most pages, as many gaps in the transcript testify, and it is moreover defective at the end. For, although the preface shows that it originally concluded with the reign of Farrukhsiyar, it now breaks off in the tenth year of Aurangzib, A.H. 1077.

It is divided into seven Maḳālahs, the subjects of which are, as stated in the preface, the following:—I. Creation. II. Adam and the Prophets. III. Muḥammad. IV. Early kings of Persia. V. Khalifs. VI. Sultan Maḥmūd, the Ghūris, etc. VII. Timūr and his descendants.

The present volume comprises Maḳālah VI. and the first portion of Maḳālah VII., as follows:—

Maḳālah VI. The Samānis, fol. 1 *a*. The Subuktiginis, fol. 10 *a*. The Saljūkis, to the death of Sanjar, fol. 22 *a*. 'Alā ud-Dīn Muḥammad Khwārazm Shāh, fol. 34 *b*. The Ghūris, from Saif ud-Dīn Sūri to 'Alā ud-Dīn Muḥammad B. Sām, fol. 40 *b*. Kings of India, from Taj ud-Dīn Īlduz to Nāṣir ud-Dīn Ḳabāchah, fol. 58 *a*. Kings of Lakhnauti, from Ikhtiyār ud-Dīn Muḥammad Bakhtiyār to Ivaz Khilji, fol. 70 *a*. Shams ud-Dīn Īltatmish and his successors down to Nāṣir ud-Dīn Maḥmūd, fol. 79 *a*. Brief sketch of the next following Sultans of Delhi, fol. 91 *b*. The Lodis, from Bahlūl to the early part of Ibrāhīm's reign, A.H. 923, fol. 95 *b*.

Maḳālah VII. Genealogy and life of Timūr, fol. 102 *a*. Reign of Shāhrukh (imperfect), fol. 127 *b*.

The greater part of Maḳālah VI. is taken from an earlier work which the compiler has transferred bodily to his pages, leaving unaltered, not only the name of the author, who calls himself at the beginning of some sections, fol. 10 *a*, 22 *a*, 61 *a*, Muḥammad B. Shādī B. Muḥammad ul-Ḳunduzī, but references made in several places, fol. 1 *b*, 22 *b*, 78 *b*, to Abul-Muzaffar Firūz Shāh



(probably Firūz Shāh B. Rajab, A.H. 752—790) as the reigning sovereign.

It appears, however, that Muḥammad B. Shādī himself has but slender claims to authorship; for his work, at least the extant part of it, is textually transcribed, with some omissions and transpositions, from the *Ṭabaḳāt i Nāṣirī*, *Ṭabaḳahs IX.—XXI.*, the writer boldly substituting his own name for that of the real author. His only addition seems to be an account of the Arab conquest of Sind, which he professes to have abridged from the Persian version made in the time of Nāṣir ud-Dīn Ḳabāchah (the Chach-Nāmāh; see p. 290 *b*), and which he inserts in his work, there designated as خلاصة التواريخ، فيروز شاهي، in his notice on the reign of that sovereign, fol. 61 *a*.

The account of the Lodīs is abridged from the *Tārīkh i Khānjahānī*, see p. 210 *a*.

A translation of the rubrics of the *Tārīkh i Mufazzālī* and of the abridged version of the Chach Nāmāh will be found in *Add.* 30,778, fol. 1—49.

### Or. 1884.

Fol. 215; 11½ in. by 7½; 18 lines, 4¾ in. long; written in neat Shikastah-amiz, with 'Unvān and gold-ruled margins; dated Zulhijjah, A.H. 1148 (A.D. 1736).

### برهان الفتوح

A general history from the earliest times to A.H. 1148.

Author: Muḥammad 'Alī B. Muḥammad Ṣādīq ul-Ḥusainī un-Nishāpūrī un-Najafī, محمد علی بن محمد صادق الحسيني النيشابوري النجفي

Beg. نیکوترین معنی کہ قافلہ مدار کلمہ و کلام

This may be called the first edition of the work, a later and enlarged recension of which was issued by the author under the title of *Mir'āt us-Ṣafā*, and has been described p. 129 *a*.

Although agreeing in the main with the last-named work, the *Burhān ul-Futūḥ* differs from it in the preface, which contains a dedication to Navvāb Burhān ul-Mulk Sayyid Sa'adat Khān, Sūbahdār of Oude (see p. 303 *b*), and in the arrangement of some of its chapters. It shows, moreover, a decided Shī'ah bias, and greater condensation in the recent period of Indian history, especially in the reign of Muḥammad Shāh. The record of this last reign is brought down to the mouth of Zulḳa'dah, A.H. 1148, and concludes with a mention of the threatening movements of Bājī Rāo's forces. The same year, A.H. 1148, is repeatedly mentioned in the body of the work, fol. 9 *b*, 147 *a*, 149 *a*, as the date of composition.

The present MS. is, according to the subscription, the author's autograph, and probably the presentation copy.

The *Burhān ul-Futūḥ* is divided into a *Muḳaddimah*, eighteen chapters (*Bāb*), and a *Khātimah*, as follows:—*Muḳaddimah* treating of various eras, fol. 9 *b*. I. Creation, prophets, early kings and sages, fol. 11 *b*. II. Muḥammad and the Imāms, fol. 42 *b*. III. Khalīfs, fol. 65 *a*. IV. Rebel chiefs, and Sayyids of Andalus, fol. 77 *a*. V. Persian kings, in nineteen dynasties, from the Ṭāhīris to the Shīrvānshāhis, fol. 78 *a*. VI. Arab kings, fol. 96 *a*. VII. Kings of the race of Chingizkhān, fol. 100 *b*. VIII. Timurides of Iran and Turan, fol. 114 *a*. IX. Ṣafavis, fol. 122 *a*. X. Osmanlis, fol. 140 *a*. XI. Shaibakis or Uzbaks, fol. 147 *a*. XII. Sultans of Delhi, fol. 149 *b*. XIII. Local dynasties of India, fol. 172 *a*. XIV. 'Ulamā in two classes, viz. the Shī'as and Sunnis, fol. 184 *a*. XV. Sufis and Shaikhs, fol. 193 *b*. XVI. Poets, fol. 193 *a*. XVII. Dates of some memorable events, fol. 205 *b*. XVIII. Tribes of Arabia and Persia, fol. 206 *a*. *Khātimah*; chronological table of dynasties, fol. 209 *a*.

An account of the work and a full state-

ment of its contents, with extracts, will be found in Elliot's History, vol. viii. pp. 25—36.

A translation made for Sir H. Elliot of the preface and of some extracts is preserved in Add. 30,780, foll. 74—105.

### Or. 1810.

Foll. 156;  $8\frac{1}{4}$  in. by 5; 15 lines,  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from the *Mir'at us-Safā* (see p. 129 *a*). The two following are the most important: 1. A list of the 'Ulamā, Shaikhs, and poets noticed in Bābs XII.—XIV., foll. 9 *b*—22 *b*. 2. The latter portion of the history of the Timurides of India, from the accession of Muḥammad Shāh to A.H. 1179, foll. 26 *a*—156 *a*.

### Or. 1654.

Foll. 140;  $8\frac{1}{2}$  in. by 6; 9 lines,  $3\frac{1}{4}$  in. long; written in cursive Nestalik, apparently in the 19th century.

#### تاریخ محمد شاہی نادر الزمانی

Account of the successors of Aurangzib, from Bahādur Shāh to the death of Shāh-jahān II. (Rafī' ud-Daulah), A.H. 1131; a portion of the general history of Khwushhāl Chand entitled *Tārikh i Muḥammad-Shāhī Nādir uz-Zamānī*, and described p. 128.

Beg. شہسواران مالک معنی کہ ہنکام مہمیز کلکون قلم.

This volume is endorsed *Tārikh i Bahādur-Shāhī*, and it has been described under that title in Elliot's History, vol. vii. p. 565, as a separate and anonymous work. The author's name, however, Khwushhāl Chand, occurs in the body of the work, fol. 139 *b*, and an incidental reference which he makes, fol. 9 *a*, to his account of the Şūbahs as contained in the Preface of the second Maḳālah of "this History" (see p. 128 *b*), shows clearly that the present volume

contains a portion of the same work. According to the summary of contents given p. 128 *a*, it must be the concluding part of the first Maḳālah of Maḳālah II.

Contents: Contest of Bahādur Shāh with A'zam Shāh, fol. 7 *a*. Reign of Bahādur Shāh from his accession to his return from the Deccan, fol. 30 *b*. His journey to Lahore and his death, fol. 48 *a*. Struggle of his four sons, fol. 59 *b*. Reign of Jahāndār Shāh, fol. 67 *b*. Farrukhsiyar, fol. 89 *a*. Rafī' ud-Daulah, fol. 136 *a*.

It appears from some passages that both the author and his father held official appointments at the Delhi court. Khwushhāl Chand states that he had been a witness of the triumphal entry of Farruksiyar into the capital, and, in another place, that he had been in the 2nd and 3rd years of that reign in the service of Sayyid Nūr Khān, Mushrif of the emperor's Ghusulkhānah, but had left it to join his father, then appointed Munshī of the Dīvānī of the Şūbah under Fakhr ud-Dīm Khān. His father had previously been employed as Munshī in the office of the emperor's Khāusānān. Versified chronograms composed by him on the appointment of Zulfakār Khān, the accession of Farruksiyar, etc., are occasionally quoted.

A translation of the first part of the present volume, ending with the accession of Jahāndār Shāh, foll. 6—67, by Lt. R. P. Anderson, is preserved in Add. 30,778, foll. 365—401.

### Or. 1826.

Foll. 150;  $10\frac{1}{4}$  in. by 6; 11 lines,  $3\frac{5}{8}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, with 'Unvān and gold-ruled margins, about A.D. 1850.

The same portion of the work of Khwushhāl Chand. It is endorsed, like the preceding MS., تاریخ بہادر شاہی, and is stated to have been transcribed from a copy belonging to the Rājah of Alwar.

## Or. 1824.

Foll. 321; 8¼ in. by 5¼; 15 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

## تاریخ محمدی

A Muḥammadan chronicle, containing brief notices of political events and of the death of celebrated men, in strict chronological order from the Hijrah to A.H. 1190.

Author: Muḥammad B. Rustam B. Kubād

محمد بن رستم بن قباد

Beg. عنوان کتب اخبار خلفای رفیع القدر جلیل المرتبت

The author's grandfather, Kubād Beg B. 'Abd ul-Jalil ul-Ḥārīṣi ul-Badakhshī, a native of Qandahār, who had received from Aurangzib the title of Diyānat Khān, died in Dehli A.H. 1083 (see fol. 220, and Tazkirat-ul-Umarā, fol. 41). His son Rustam, afterwards Mu'tamad Khān, a man of great crudition, served under Aurangzib, and fell in the Deccan wars, A.H. 1117, before the fortress of Vānkankir (see fol. 239 *b*). The author states, that, at the time of his father's death, he had completed his nineteenth year; he must therefore have been born in A.H. 1098, and have reached the ripe age of ninety-two years of age in A.H. 1090, when he completed the present work, which he had commenced, as stated in the preface, as early as A.H. 1124. The motive which induced him to that undertaking, was, he says, that he had found both the Ḥabīb us-Siyar and the Muntakhab ul-Lubāb of Ḥasan Beg Khākī (see p. 886 *a*) very deficient, and the work of Muḥammad Ṣadiq Iṣfahānī (see p. 889 *a*) far from accurate. He then proceeds to enumerate his sources, no less than sixty historical and biographical works, Arabic and Persian, with the contractions adopted for reference to each, besides other works occasionally quoted by name. He adds that, for the latest period, he had relied

on his own knowledge and on information derived from trustworthy persons.

The Tārīkh i Muḥammadi is divided into two volumes (Mujallad). The first contains an introduction on the life of Muḥammad previous to the Hijrah, and a chronicle of the first six centuries; the second, the remaining portion of the history.

The present MS. contains only extracts taken, according to a note on the fly-leaf, from a copy belonging to Naṣr Ullah Khān, Deputy Collector of Allygurh. The extracts are almost entirely confined to obituary notices. Few are taken from the first volume, foll. 6—12, or from the first half of the second, foll. 12—45. But from A.H. 900 to A.H. 1165 they come under consecutive years, and probably present in some parts a full transcript of the original text. For the same period the notices relate almost exclusively to India, and chiefly to the empire of Dehli. From A.H. 1165 to 1190, foll. 313—320, they become much more scarce.

A few detached notices, foll. 320 *b*—321 *b*, with dates ranging from A.H. 1193 to 1208, are probably due to another hand.

## Or. 1871.

Foll. 35; 7¼ in. by 4¼; 15 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

## لب السیر و جهان نما

A summary of universal history compiled A.H. 1208.

Author: Abu Ṭalib B. Muḥammad Tabrīzi Iṣfahānī, ابو طالب بن محمد تبریزی اصفهانی

Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمین . . . اما بعد ایجاد خزان  
دبستان نادانی

The author, who is better known, on account of his journey to London, as Mirzā

Ahu Ṭālib Londonī, has been already mentioned p. 378 *b*.

The Lubh us-Siyar comprises four books (Bāh) subdivided into chapters (Faṣl), a table of which is given in Elliot's History, vol. viii. p. 298. See also an account of the work by N. Bland, Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society, vol. ix. p. 47.

The present volume contains only the preface of the work and the eighth Faṣl of Bāh iv., treating of the history of India.

### Or. 1664.

Foll. 339; 12½ in. by 8¼; 20 lines, 5 in. long; written in cursive Nestalik; dated Shavvāl, A.H. 1226, A.D. 1811.

### مرآت آفتاب نما

A general history compiled by Shāhnavāz Khān A.H. 1218. See p. 131 *b*, and Elliot's History, vol. viii. p. 332.

The author became subsequently prime minister to the nominal emperor Akbar II. On the fly-leaf is the following notice on him by Sir Henry Elliot:—"Shahnawaz Khan died before 1809 or in it. He was Treasurer, Killadar, Bakhshi, and Khansaman, and received a monthly stipend of 2500 R."

### Or. 2042.

Foll. 64; 11 in. by 6; 17 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik, early in the 19th century.

A portion of the preceding work, corresponding to foll. 11—49 of Add. 16,697. It comprises the greater part of the first section of Jalvāh I. and the beginning of the second.

### Or. 1624.

Foll. 745; 9¼ in. by 6¼; 15 lines, 3¼ in.

long; written in Nestalik; dated Bhopāl, Jumādā I., A.H. 1264 (A.D. 1848).

### مجمع الاخبار

A work on general history, from the earliest times to A.H. 1220.

Author: Harsukh Rāi son of Jivandās B. Rāi Basant Rāi, of the Khatri tribe, هر سکه رای ولد جیون داس ابن رای بسنت رای قوم کهتری

Beg. ناصیه فرسای قلم ترزیان منشیان فصاحت بیان

The author, who in another work, Or. 2020, describes himself as an inhabitant of Lahore, dedicated the present history in A.H. 1214 to his maternal uncle and preceptor, Rāi Sirī Nārāyan, who had assisted him with his advice in its composition. The date is expressed in a versified chronogram by the word ادراك, the numerical value of which is to be added to that of the above title. The work was not completed, however, until A.H. 1220. The latter date is conveyed in another chronogram at the end by the words مظفر and خیریت, selected, it is said, in allusion to the victories gained in the Deccan by the English arms in the same year.

The Majma' ul-Akhbār is divided into eight books termed Akhbār, the contents of which are fully stated in Elliot's "History of India," vol. viii. p. 355—372. Their subjects are as follows:—I. Laws and creeds of the ancient Hindus and their rulers, fol. 10 *a*. II. Ancient history of Persia, fol. 72 *b*. III. History of the Muslims, fol. 179 *b*. IV. Kings of Yaman, Iran, Turan, etc., fol. 263 *b*. V. The dynasties which rose after Sultan Abu Sa'īd, fol. 317 *a*. VI. Muslim kings of Hindustan, from the Ghaznavis to Shāh 'Ālam, A.H. 1220, fol. 354 *b*. VII. Local dynasties of India, fol. 595 *a*. VIII. Account of Europe and America, according to information supplied by Capt. Jonathan Scott, fol. 713 *a*.

The seventh Akhbār, the most valuable part of the work, comprises eleven sections termed Khabar, several of which are brought down to the time of composition, as follows :

I. Şübahs of the Deccan, fol. 595 *b*. II. Dynasties of the Deccan in twelve chapters (Maḳālah), viz. 1. Bahmanis, fol. 599 *a*. 2. 'Ādilshāhis, fol. 613 *a*. 3. Nizāmshāhis, fol. 618 *b*. 4. Ḳuṭubshāhis, fol. 624 *b*. 5. 'Imādshāhis, fol. 625 *a*. 6. Baridshāhis, fol. 626 *a*. 7. Khāndes, fol. 626 *b*. 8. Māl-vah, fol. 627 *b*. 9. Gujrat, fol. 631 *a*. 10. Marattahs down to A.H. 1220, fol. 635 *b*. 11. Ḥaidar Nā'ik and Tipū Sulṭān, fol. 648 *a*. 12. Nizām-ul-Mulkis down to A.H. 1218, fol. 651 *a*. III. Sharḳis of Jaunpūr, fol. 655 *a*. IV. Orissa, fol. 656 *b*. V. Bengal to A.H. 1219, fol. 657 *b*. VI. Ilahābād and the rulers of Oude down to A.H. 1220, fol. 674 *a*. VII. Rohillas of Kat'her, fol. 696 *a*. VIII. Muḥammad Khān Bangash and his sons, fol. 700 *b*. IX. Jāts of Akbarābād, fol. 702. X. Najaf Khān, fol. 707 *b*. XI. Panjāb and the Sikhs, foll. 709 *a*—713 *a*.

It is stated in the subscription that this copy had been written for the Secretary (Sir H. Elliot) by order of Mr. Davy Joseph Cunningham and the Navvāb Faujdār Muḥammad Khān, of Bhopāl.

Extracts translated for Sir H. Elliot by a Munshī are preserved in Add. 30,782, foll. 234—306.

### Or. 1652 and 1653.

Two uniform volumes consisting respectively of foll. 500 and 548; 11 in. by 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ ; 17 lines, 4 $\frac{3}{4}$  in. long; written in small and close Nestalik, in the 19th century.

#### یادگار بہادری

An encyclopædia of history, biography, geography, arts, and sciences, compiled A.H. 1249.

VOL. III.

Author: Bahādur Singh, son of Hazārī-Mal B. Lachhmī Chand, of the tribe of Bat'h-nāgar Kāyaths called Gūndlīvāl, بہادر سنگھ ولد ہزاریل بن لچھی چند کابیتہ بٹہناگر لقب کوندلی وال  
 بعد از سیاسی ایزدی کہ افریننده عالم و عالمیان است  
 Beg.

The author, who calls himself an inhabitant of Shahjahānābād, had to leave the capital and settle in Lucknow, A.H. 1232. There he applied himself diligently to the collection of materials from numerous Persian, Indian, and Arabic works, and thus grew up this voluminous compilation, which was completed, as stated at the end, on the first of Ramazān, A.H. 1249. The author claims no other merit than the faithful transcription of his originals; but he has evidently added much of his own, especially in the later period of the history of Oude and Bengal.

An English translation of a portion of the work by Munshī Sadāsukh Lāl is among Sir H. Elliot's papers, Add. 30,786, foll. 292—391. An account of the Yādgar Bahāduri, with some extracts, will be found in his History of India, vol. viii. pp. 417—425. Sir H. Elliot supposed that the present copy, which appears to be unique, was the author's autograph; but a more attentive examination discloses clerical errors which can only be ascribed to a copyist.

The Yādgar i Bahāduri consists of four books (Sāniḥah), subdivided into Dāstāns, as follows:—

Sāniḥah I. History of the prophets from Adam to Muḥammad, Or. 1652, fol. 2 *a*.

Sāniḥah II., in seven Dāstāns—1. The early Khalifs, fol. 23 *a*. 2. The twelve Imāms, fol. 26 *a*. 3. Umayyades, fol. 29 *b*. 4. Abbasides, fol. 35 *b*. 5. Ismā'ilis of Egypt and Kūhistān, and Ḳarmaṭites, fol. 49 *a*. 6. Royal Sayyids, fol. 57 *a*. 7. Sharifs of Mecca and Medina, fol. 58 *b*.

Sāniḥah III., in seven Dāstāns—1. Philosophers of Greece, fol. 58 *b*, of the early period of Islamism, fol. 68 *b*, of Europe, fol. 70 *b*, of Iran, fol. 75 *a*, of India, fol. 85 *b*, and modern physicians, fol. 92 *b*. 2. Companions of Muḥammad, fol. 97 *a*. 3. Their successors (Tābi'in and Tubba'), fol. 98 *b*. 4. Shaikhs, in four Kīsms, viz. Sunnis, fol. 100 *a*, Shī'is, fol. 145 *b*, Sufis of Iran, fol. 149 *a*, Hindu devotee and sects, fol. 158 *a*. 5. 'Ulamā of Islām in chronological order, fol. 255 *a*.

The sixth Dāstān comprises a great variety of subjects classed under twenty heads, as follows:—1. Arab poets, fol. 265. 2. Persian poets, in loose chronological order, *ib.* 3. On various kinds of writing and the letters of the alphabet, fol. 296 *a*. 4. Rekhtah poets, fol. 298 *a*. 5. On metre, rhyme, and poetical figures, fol. 308 *a*. 6. Physiognomy (Fīrāsāt), fol. 317 *a*. 7. Interpretation of dreams, fol. 323 *a*. 8. The art of regulating the breath as practised by Hindu Jogis, fol. 330 *b*. 9. Astrology, fol. 333 *a*. 10. Hindu music, fol. 348 *a*. 11. Agriculture, fol. 360 *a*. 12. Architecture, fol. 364 *a*. 13. The art of the ironsmith, fol. 366 *a*. 14. Carpentry, fol. 366 *b*. 15. Commerce, fol. 368 *a*. 16. Painting, fol. 368 *b*. 17. Talismans, fol. 369 *b*. 18. Magic, fol. 375 *b*. 19. Various handicrafts, fol. 378 *b*. 20. Wise sayings, witticisms, and anecdotes, fol. 383 *b*.

The seventh Dāstān, which, according to the preface, was to treat of celebrated Muslims not included in the above classes, is wanting.

Sāniḥah IV. consists of a Muḥaddimah devoted to geography, and eight Faṣls treating of history, as follows:—

Muḥaddimah. The seven climates, fol. 402 *a*. Countries and cities of the world known to the Muslims, fol. 404 *b*, of Europe, 433 *a*, and of India, fol. 439 *a*. This last section includes separate accounts of the following Šūbahs: Aghrah, fol. 448 *b*. Oude, fol. 459 *b*. Daulatābād, fol. 463 *a*. Khāndes,

fol. 466 *a*. Berar, fol. 467 *b*. Mālvah, fol. 469 *a*. Ajmīr, fol. 470 *a*. Gujrat, fol. 474 *a*. Tattah, fol. 479 *b*. Multān, fol. 480 *b*. Kābul, fol. 482 *b*. Kāndahār, fol. 485 *a*. Kashmīr, fol. 486 *a*. Ilahābād, fol. 489 *b*. Bengal and Orissa, fol. 500 *b*.—Islands of the globe, Or. 1653, fol. 7 *a*, including England, foll. 15 *a*—23 *b*, and America, foll. 35 *b*—38 *a*.

Faṣl 1. Kings of Iran, classed under the following heads:—Early kings, fol. 38 *a*. Kings of Sīstān, fol. 87 *b*. Šaffāris, fol. 90 *a*. Kings of Ṭabīstān, fol. 91 *b*. Tāhīris, fol. 94 *a*. Dailamis, fol. 95 *a*. Ghaznavis, fol. 97 *b*. Saljūkis of Iran and Kirmāu, fol. 103 *a*. Atābaks of Azarbāijān, Fārs, and Luristān, fol. 107 *b*. Ghūris, fol. 108 *b*. Karākhītāis of Kirmāu, 110 *b*. Īlkānis and Īlkānis, fol. 111 *a*, Kurts, fol. 115 *a*. Sarbadārs, fol. 115 *b*. Injūs, fol. 117 *a*. Muzaffāris, *ib.* Timūr and his successors, fol. 119 *b*. Shirvān and Dāghīstān, fol. 120 *b*. Zulkadr, fol. 121 *b*. Karā-Ḳuyunlus and Aḳ-Ḳuyunlus, *ib.* Šaffāvis, fol. 123 *a*. Ghilzais, fol. 126 *b*. Afshārs, *i.e.* Nādir Shāh and his successors down to the time of Karīm Khān, fol. 127 *b*. Abdālis down to Kāmran Shāh, fol. 147 *b*. Zands and Ḳājārs down to Faṭḥ 'Alī Shāh, fol. 150 *b*.

Faṣl 2. Kings of the Arabs, viz. 'Adites, fol. 151 *b*. Kings of Babylon and Assyria, fol. 153 *a*. Hīmyaris, Ghassānis, &c., fol. 155 *a*. Abyssinians, fol. 162 *b*. Ḳarmāṭites, fol. 163 *b*. Ayyūbis of Yaman, fol. 165 *b*. Ḥamdānis, fol. 166 *a*.

Faṣl 3. Greek kings and Roman emperors, fol. 167 *a*. Saljūkis of Rūm, fol. 174 *b*. Osmanlis, fol. 175 *a*.

Faṣl 4. Egypt and Syria. Pharaohs and kings of Israel, fol. 178 *b*. Ikhshīdis, fol. 181 *a*. Saljūkis and Atābaks of Syria, fol. 181 *b*. Ayyūbis and Mamlūks, fol. 182 *a*.

Faṣl 5. Maghrib, in seventeen dynasties, from the Umayyades of Spain to the Sharīfs of Fez, fol. 183 *b*.

Faṣl 6. Turkistān. Early kings, fol. 191 *a*. Chingiz Khān, fol. 197 *b*. Descendants of Jūjī, fol. 203 *b*. Descendants of Chaghatāi, fol. 206 *a*. Ilkānis, and Chūpānis, fol. 211 *a*. Tuḡhatīmūris, fol. 212 *a*. Sāmānis, fol. 212 *b*. Khāns of Turkistān, Bughrā Khān, etc., fol. 213 *b*. Khwārazmshāhis, fol. 214 *a*. Timūr and his successors, fol. 217 *b*. Uzbaks in Turān, Khwārazm, and Badakhshān, fol. 229 *a*.

Faṣl 7. Europe. Creeds, manners, and institutions of the Europeans, fol. 230 *b*.

Faṣl 8. India. Castes, laws, manners, and mythology of the Hindus, fol. 253 *a*. Early Rājahs, fol. 276 *a*. Rājputs, fol. 282 *b*. Muslim conquest, fol. 287 *a*. Slaves of the Ghūris, fol. 288 *b*. Khiljis, fol. 292 *b*. Tuḡluḡshāhis, fol. 295 *b*. Khizirkhānis, fol. 299 *b*. Lodis, fol. 301 *a*. Sūrs, fol. 303 *b*. Timurides, from Bābar to the accession of Akbar II., fol. 308 *a*. Mālvaḥ, fol. 391 *b*. Deccan, fol. 398 *a*. Khāndes, fol. 412 *a*. Sāmāris of Malivār (Malabar), fol. 413 *b*. Hurmuz, fol. 415 *a*. Maisūr, fol. 416 *a*. Bijānagar, fol. 420 *a*. Marattahs, *ib.* Nizāms of Haidarābād, fol. 423 *b*. Gujrāt, fol. 426 *b*. Ajmir, Rājputs, and Jāts, fol. 433 *b*. Tattah, fol. 438 *b*. Lahore, fol. 441 *b*. Kashmir, fol. 442 *b*. Tibet, fol. 450 *b*. Kābul, fol. 451 *b*. Bengal, fol. 452 *b*. Benares, fol. 490 *a*. Jaunpūr, fol. 491 *b*. Oude under the early Rājahs, and history of Rāma, fol. 492 *b*; the Oude dynasty from Burhān ul-Mulk Sa'adat Khān to the time of composition, fol. 498 *a*. Rules of conduct and useful advice to kings and Vazirs, fol. 522 *a*.

At the end of several sections, as Or. 1653, foll. 151, 178, 191, etc., A.H. 1248 is stated to be the current year, but later dates appear in marginal additions, as A.H. 1252, fol. 452 *b*. At the end are found a table of chapters, fol. 544, and an alphabetical index of geographical names, foll. 545—548.

## Or. 1970.

Foll. 93; 11½ in. by 8½; 18 lines, 5½ in. long; written in Shikastah, in the 19th century.

## جامع التواريخ

A general history, compiled A.H. 1250.

Author: Qāzī Faḡīr Muḡammad B. Qāzī Muḡammad Riḡā, قاضی فقیر محمد بن قاضی محمد رضا

Beg. ستایش بیغایت سزاوار بارگاہ صمدیت

This work has been printed in Calcutta, 1836, and reprinted, with a preface by the author's son 'Abd ul-Laṭīf Khān, member of the Council of Bengal, Lucknow, 1874. The editor, who describes his father as a man of great learning and piety, states that he lived in Calcutta, highly honoured by the men in power, and died there at the age of seventy, A.D. 1844.

In his own preface the author, who calls himself an inhabitant of Rājahpūr, parganah of Sāntūr, chaklah of Bhūsnaḥ, Bengal, says that he had been addicted from his youth to the study of history, and, after giving a list of thirteen well-known works as his authorities, fixes the date of the present compilation, A.H. 1250, in a versified chronogram by the words, باد قایم منتخب.

The Jāmi' ut-Tavāriḡh is divided into fourteen Faṣls, as follows: I. Creation. II. Prophets. III. Philosophers. IV. Early kings of Persia. V. Muḡammad. VI. The first Khalifs. VII. Imams. VIII. Umayyades. IX. Abbasides. X. Dynasties contemporary with the Abbasides, in nineteen Guṭfārs. XI. Khāns of Turkistan, and Moghuls. XII. Timurides, Marattahs, rulers of Oude and Bengal. XIII. Geography. XIV. Hindus and local dynasties of India; America.

A brief account of the work, with an extract, will be found in Elliot's History, vol. viii. pp. 425—429.

The present volume, which has neither title nor author's name, contains only detached portions of the work, viz. Guftārs 6 and 7 of Faṣl X., treating of the Ghaznavis and Ismā'īlis (Lucknow edition, pp. 190—196), fol. 3.—Faṣl XII. (*ib.*, pp. 277—290), fol. 44.—Guftārs 12—14 of Faṣl X., treating of the Ghūris and the kings of Dehli (*ib.* pp. 213—222), fol. 63.

Another MS., Or. 1748, contains the preface, the fourteenth Guftār of Faṣl X., and the account of America.

### Or. 1784.

Foll. 96; 10 in. by 6; 13 lines,  $3\frac{1}{4}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, with ruled margins, probably A.H. 1263 (A.D. 1847.)

#### مخزن الجواهر

A compendium of universal history.

Author: Muḥammad Ṣādīq, poetically surnamed Akhtar, محمد صادق مختص باختر

Beg. جواهر زواعر حمد و مياس افزون تر از مقدار

This meagre abridgment of Oriental history was written A.H. 1263 at the request of Sir H. M. Elliot, whom the author had met in 'Aligarh, and to whom it is dedicated. It consists of a dry enumeration of reigns, and contains no original matter. The Timurides of India, with which it concludes, are the only dynasty which is brought down to the author's time.

### Or. 2045.

Foll. 17;  $10\frac{1}{2}$  in. by  $6\frac{1}{2}$ ; 14 lines,  $4\frac{1}{2}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

A critical essay on conflicting statements of historians.

Author: Sayyid Ḥasan 'Alī, سيد حسنعلي

Beg. اين نموذج را که مشتمل باختلاف روايات مورخين

The essay was written, as stated in the preamble, by desire of Sir H. Elliot. The historical questions discussed are the following:—Did Maḥmūd reach Benares? Causes of the dismissal of the Vazīr Ḥasan Mimandī. When did the Sultans of Ghūr embrace Islamism, and Muḥammad Suri take Ghaznīn? Causes of Chingiz Khān's invasion. Lameness of Timūr. Defeat of Shāh Maṣṣūr by Timūr. Conquest of Fārs and Kirmān by Timūr. Doubtful points in the history of Humāyūn, Akbar, Jahāngīr; and lastly the rebellion and flight of Muḥammad Akbar.

The authorities quoted are the following: Rauzat uṣ-Ṣafā, Mir'āt i Mas'ūdī, Ṭabaqāt i Nāṣirī, Zafar Nāmāh, Akbar Nāmāh, Mir'āt ul-Asrār by 'Abd ur-Raḥmān Chishtī, Laṭā'if i Ashrafī, Tārīkh i Qarā-Khitā'ī by Sulṭān Aḥmad B. Muḥammad Muzaffar, Tūzuk i Timūrī, Haft Iqlīm, 'Alamārāi 'Abbāsī, Vaḳā'ī i Jahāngīrī, Maāṣir i 'Ālamgīrī, and Khāfi Khān.

## THE GHAZNAVIS.

### Or. 1888.

Foll. 445;  $9\frac{1}{2}$  in. by 6; 15 lines,  $3\frac{5}{8}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

#### امینى

A Persian translation of the Yamīnī, or history of Amīr Subuktigīn and Sultan Maḥmūd, by 'Utbī (see p. 157 *a*).

Translator: Muḥammad Karāmat 'Alī Dihlavi, محمد کرامت علی دهلوي

Beg. پس از طراوت چمنستان سخن طرازی

The preface, foll. 3—7, is chiefly taken up with a wordy panegyric on Mahārājah Chandū Lāl (Divāu of the Nizām of Ḥaidarābad, A.D. 1818—43; see p. 326 *a*). The trans-



lator states that he had proceeded on purpose from Delhi to Haidarābād in order to present his work as a humble offering to that munificent patron, by whom he had been graciously received. Sir H. Elliot writes on the fly-leaf:—"Moluvee Md Karamut Ali is judge of the Foujdaree Adalut in Hyderabad."

The translation, which follows closely the wording of the original, is freely interspersed with lexicographical and historical annotations by the translator, distinguished by the heading نائده.

The above title is derived from Amīn ul-Millāh, one of the honorific surnames of Sultan Maḥmūd. See Elliot's History, vol. ii. p. 15.

### Or. 1925.

Foll. 387; 10½ in. by 6¾; 17 lines, 3⅔ in. long; written in neat Shikastah-amīz, with gold-ruled margins, apparently in the 17th century.

### تاریخ بیہقی

The history of Sultan Mas'ūd Ghaznavī by Abul-Faḍl Baihaḳī; see p. 158 *b*.

This copy is carefully written and corrected, apparently by the same hand as the Safar Nāmāh of Nāṣir B. Khusrau, Add. 18,418; see p. 379 *b*. Considerable gaps in the original text have been filled up for Sir H. Elliot by a scribe called Bindrāban, who completed his task in July, 1849. The more extensive of these later additions are foll. 26—42 (corresponding to pp. 54—91 of the Calcutta edition), foll. 58—66 (pp. 128—148), foll. 310—327 (pp. 701—741), and the latter part of the volume, foll. 367—386 (pp. 827—867).

The contents agree with those of the printed edition; but the Persian translation of Arabic documents, which in the latter

occupies pp. 374—389, is wanting in the MS. The last eight lines of the printed text, omitted by Bindrāban, as also in the following MS., have been added by another hand on a separate leaf.

On fol. 302 *b* is found the following note pencilled by Sir H. Elliot:—"From there I have taken the sheet sent to Mr. Morley," and at the top of the next-following leaf, fol. 303, which had been detached from the volume, is written by the same hand "My Agra copy."

### Or. 1928.

Foll. 398; 10¼ in. by 5½; 19 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in neat Nestalik, apparently in the 17th century.

The same work.

This copy was defective at the beginning, the first words being در یافتندی چنانکہ حکم حال و مشاہدہ (printed edition, p. 4, line 9); but the deficiency has been supplied by a later hand. At the passage corresponding to p. 498, where there is a gap in all known copies, a page and a half have been left blank, and the copyist states in a marginal note that the same lacuna occurred in the MS. from which he was transcribing: در اصل ہم ہمین طورست.

The last leaf of the MS. is lost. Fol. 397, now the last, ends with the words التونقاشیان (printed edition, p. 867, line 20). The missing portion, *i.e.* the last eight lines, have been supplied, on a leaf inserted at the end, from a MS. belonging to the Paris Library.

On the first page is a short notice in the handwriting of Ziyā ud-Dīn Khān (of Loharū, near Delhi; see p. 446 *b*), the former owner of the MS., containing the dates of some leading events mentioned by Baihaḳī. In the same place is found the following note pencilled by Sir H. Elliot:—"Returned by Mr. Morley."

## Or. 1927.

Foll. 301; 10 in. by  $5\frac{1}{2}$ ; 27 lines,  $3\frac{1}{8}$  in. long; written in small and close Nestalik, in the 17th century.

The same work.

The beginning and end of this copy tally exactly with those of the printed edition, with which its contents agree. On the first page is a Persian note by  $\dot{K}$ ul Muḥammad Zahid, stating that he had bought the MS. in Shāhjahānābād, A.H. 1076, for fifteen rupees.

Two Hindustani letters, written to Sir H. Elliot, and dated Agra, 21 May, 1849, are appended to the volume, the first by Maulavī Sanā ud-Dīn Aḥmad, of Badāyūn, offering the MS. for Sir H. Elliot's acceptance, the second by Maulavī Sadīd ud-Dīn, first professor of Arabic in the Agra Madrasah, in recommendation of the writer of the first letter.

At the end is a table, drawn up by Mr. Morley, of the rubrics of the present copy compared with those of his own MS.

## Or. 1926.

Foll. 418; 11 in. by  $6\frac{3}{4}$ ; 16 and 21 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik, in the 19th century.

Another copy of the same work, made up of two portions written by different scribes. The first, foll. 4—203, begins like Or. 1928, with the words *در یافتندی چنانکه حکم حال*, and extends from p. 4, line 9, to p. 402, line 9, of the printed edition. The second, foll. 1, 2, and 204—418, supplies the deficiencies of the first. In the latter portion, as in Or. 1928, the last eight lines of the printed text are wanting.

## MOGHULS.

## Or. 1878.

Foll. 146;  $11\frac{3}{4}$  in. by  $7\frac{1}{2}$ ; 17 lines,  $4\frac{1}{2}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, A.H. 1267 (A.D. 1851).

## تاریخ و صاف

A portion of the fourth volume of *Tārīkh i Vaṣṣāf*; see p. 161 *b*. It begins with the heading *در فتح سومنات* and ends with the account of the downfall of the Ismā'īlis, corresponding to foll. 366 *b*—488 *a* of Add. 23,517.

## Or. 1715.

Foll. 267;  $8\frac{1}{4}$  in. by  $5\frac{1}{4}$ ; 15 lines, 3 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

## تاریخ رشیدی

History of the Khāns of Moghulistān, by Mirzā Ḥaidar Dughlāt; see p. 164 *b*.

There is a considerable gap in the first Daftar, fol. 9 *b*; it extends from the account of the adoption of Islamism by Tughluḳtimūr to the end of the reign of Yūnus Khān, and corresponds to foll. 10 *b*—70 *b* of the complete copy, Add. 24,090. The second Daftar, which begins on fol. 32 *a*, wants the epilogue *اختتام*, which occupies the last two pages of the MS. above-mentioned.

A subscription, transcribed from an earlier MS., shows that the latter had been written by order of the Safavi prince Abul-Faḥ Sultān Muḥammad (see p. 133 *b*) for Shah 'Alam. The present copy is the transcript of a MS. belonging to the Navvāb of Jhajhar. See Elliot's History, vol. v., p. 129.

## Or. 1956.

Foll. 10; 9 in. by 5; 19 lines, 3 in. long; written in Shikastah-āmīz, apparently in the 17th century.

Extracts from the first Daftar of the preceding work, with a short notice by Nayyir i Rakhshān (Ziyā ud-Dīn Khān), dated October, 1851.

## Or. 1951.

Foll. 11;  $12\frac{1}{2}$  in. by  $7\frac{1}{2}$ ; about 20 lines, 6 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Abstract of the Tārīkh i Rashīdī.

## TIMUR.

## Or. 1727.

Foll. 329;  $9\frac{3}{4}$  in. by  $6\frac{3}{4}$ ; 23 lines,  $4\frac{3}{8}$  in. long; written in Naskhī, with gold-ruled margins, apparently in the 15th century.

## ظفر نامه

Zafar-Namah, a history of Timūr by Sharaf ud-Dīn 'Alī Yazdī; see p. 173 *a*.

## Or. 1790.

Foll. 263;  $9\frac{1}{2}$  in. by  $5\frac{1}{2}$ ; 5 lines,  $3\frac{1}{4}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, with 'Unvān and ruled margins; dated Shavvāl, A.H. 1265 (A.D. 1849).

## ملفوظات امیر تیمور

The memoirs of Amīr Timūr, with the Institutes, and the Designs and Enterprises, translated by Abu Ṭālib Ḥusainī; see pp. 177—180.

This copy was written, as stated in the subscription, by order of Capt. Joseph Davy Cunningham (in Bhopāl).

## AFGHANS.

## Or. 1637.

Foll. 239;  $9\frac{1}{2}$  in. by  $6\frac{1}{4}$ ; 15 lines,  $3\frac{1}{4}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, apparently in the 17th century.

## مخزن افغانی

History of the Afghans, by Ni'mat Ullah; see p. 212 *a*.

Contents: Bāb I., fol. 5 *a*. Bāb II., fol. 10 *b*. Bāb III., fol. 26 *a*. Daftar I., fol. 41 *b*. Daftar II., fol. 80 *a*. Daftar III., fol. 182 *b*. Khātimah, fol. 221 *a*.

Copyist: محمد امان الله متوطن نار نول

## Or. 1638.

Foll. 214;  $9\frac{1}{2}$  in. by  $6\frac{1}{4}$ ; 15 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Lohārū, the 20th year of Shāh 'Ālam (A.H. 1192, A.D. 1778).

Another copy of the same work, wanting the Khātimah.

Contents: Bāb I., fol. 5 *a*. Bāb II., fol. 10 *a*. Bāb III., fol. 23 *a*. Daftar I., fol. 38 *b*. Daftar II., fol. 75 *a*. Daftar III., fol. 174 *a*.

## Or. 1636.

Foll. 401;  $12\frac{1}{2}$  in. by 8; 11 lines,  $4\frac{1}{2}$  in. long; written in large and fair Nestalik, with 'Unvāns and gold-ruled margins; dated Ramazān, A.H. 1229 (A.D. 1814).

Another copy of the same work.

The contents are in substantial agreement with those of Add. 21,911, and are similarly divided, as follows:—Bāb I., fol. 4 *b*. Bāb II., fol. 14 *a*. Bāb III., fol. 38 *b*. Daftar I., fol. 66 *b*. Daftar II., fol. 130 *b*. Daftar III., fol. 312 *b*. Khātimah, fol. 374 *b*. But the headings of some of these divisions have been altered or omitted.

The MS. wants the first three lines, for which a spurious beginning of one line has been substituted, and presents a lacuna of three or four pages after the first line of fol. 4 *a*.

### Or. 2006.

Foll. 101;  $9\frac{1}{4}$  in. by 6; 16 lines,  $4\frac{1}{8}$  in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Jumāda II., A.H. 1200 (A.D. 1786).

A history of Shīr Shāh designated in the subscription as *کتاب تواریخ شیر شاهى*. It is the second Daftar of the preceding work, corresponding to foll. 84—172 of Add. 21,911.

### Or. 1635.

Foll. 73;  $6\frac{1}{4}$  in. by  $3\frac{1}{4}$ ; 9 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik, in the 19th century.

#### خلاصة الانساب

Genealogy of the Afghans, by Hāfiz Rahmat; see p. 212 *b*.

This copy is imperfect; it wants the latter part of the chapter on the Sayyids and the last two chapters, Eg. 1104, foll. 89 *a*—128 *a*.

On the first page is the following note in Sir H. Elliot's handwriting: "From a copy in the Lucknow Topkhana written in 1182."

### Or. 1877.

Foll. 85;  $6\frac{3}{4}$  in. by  $4\frac{1}{4}$ ; 12 lines,  $2\frac{5}{8}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, with ruled margins, apparently in the 18th century.

I. Foll. 2—56. An account of the descendants of Abdāl son of Tarin, without preface or author's name.

Beg. ذکر در بیان اولاد ابدال ولد ترین ازترین سه پسر.

The work treats of the successive chiefs of the Abdālī tribe, and records at some length, but without any dates, their dealings with

the Beglerbegis who governed Kāndahār for the Šafavis. The following are the principal of these hereditary chiefs: Zirak, fol. 6 *b*, Fūfal, fol. 9 *b*, Khizr Khān, fol. 27 *a*, Shīr Khān and his cousin Shāh Husain Khān, fol. 30 *b*, Sarmast Khān, fol. 44 *a*, Sulṭān, fol. 46 *b*, Daulat Khān, fol. 48 *b*, and the latter's son Rustam Khān, fol. 52 *b*. This last, having been put to death by the Beglerbegi, was replaced by Khwājah Mir Vais Khān, a Ghilzai, with whose rise the history comes abruptly to a close.

II. Foll. 57—79. A sketch of the genealogy of the Afghans, and of the kings they gave to India, without author's name.

Beg. این رساله ایست در ذکر احوال افغانان

It is divided into four chapters (Bāb) as follows:—I. Genealogy of the Afghans, traced from the patriarch Jacob to 'Abd ur-Rashid, fol. 57 *a*. II. Migration of the Afghans to India under Maḥmūd Ghaznavī and Shihāh ud-Dīn Ghūrī, fol. 62 *a*. III. Afghan kings in India, from Bahlūl to 'Adli, fol. 64 *a*. IV. Genealogy of the tribes issued from 'Abd ur-Rashid, fol. 70 *b*.

The work was probably written in the time of Nādir Shāh, whose conquest of Kāndahār is recorded, fol. 76; but it makes no mention of the Durrānī dynasty.

Foll. 80—83 contain a fragment treating of the death of Muḥammad and of some verses (Persian) composed by Fāṭimah on that occasion.

### Or. 1662.

Foll. 190;  $8\frac{3}{4}$  in. by 5; 13 lines,  $2\frac{7}{8}$  in. long; written in Shikastah-āmīz; dated Dharpūr, Zil'ah of A'zamābād, June, A.D. 1826.

#### حسین شاهى

A history of the Durrānī dynasty from its origin to A.H. 1212.

Author : Imām ud-Dīn Chishtī, امام الدین  
چشتی

Beg. حمد بیحد و ثناء بیعد سزاوار بادشاهی است

The author states in the preface that he went A.H. 1211 to Lahore, where Shāh zamān then held his court, and from thence proceeded with the king's army to Peshāwur, where he devoted his leisure to the composition of a history of that prince and his family. On his return to Lucknow at the end of A.H. 1212, he had the honour of showing the work to an illustrious and holy Sayyid, Khwājah Abu Muḥsin Ḥusain Chishtī ul-Ḥusainī ul-Maudūdi, who was pleased to approve it, and to communicate to him a rough draught in his possession of a history of Aḥmad Shāh and Timūr Shāh. He then drew up the substance of this other work in plain and easy Persian, added it, in compliance with the Sayyid's desire, to his own composition, and gave to the whole, in honour of that holy personage, the title of Ḥusain Shāhī. It was completed, as stated at the end, in Lucknow on the 10th of Jumāda I., A.H. 1213.

Contents:—History of Aḥmad Shāh, fol. 4 *b*. History of Timūr Shāh, fol. 56 *a*. History of Shāh zamān, brought down to the 14th of Sha'bān, A.H. 1212, fol. 98 *b*. Notices on the Amīrs of his court, fol. 139 *b*. Description of the Panjāb and of the routes leading from Peshāwur to Kābul, Kāndahār and Herat, fol. 153 *b*. Notices on the relatives and ancestors of Khwājah Abu Muḥsin Ḥusain, fol. 173 *b*. Account of the Kāfirs and the Uzbaks, fol. 182 *b*.

In the subscription the work is called  
تواریخ احمدشاهی

The author says in conclusion that a detailed description of the routes from Dehli to the Panjāb, written by him from his own observation, had been taken from him in Peshawur by a certain Raḥm 'Alī Jamālpūri,

who afterwards presented it as his own composition to Mr. Lumsden in Lucknow, and received the rewards due to the author.

The Ḥusain Shāhī is noticed in Morley's Catalogue, p. 76, under the heading تواریخ تاریخ. A very similar work, described by M. Schefer in his *Histoire de l'Asie Centrale*, p. 280, under the title of *Tārīkh i Aḥmad*, is said to have been written by Muḥammad 'Abd ul-Karīm Munshī for 'Abd ur-Raḥmān Khān son of Ḥājī Muḥammad Raushan Khān.

### Or. 1663.

Foll. 334; 8½ in. by 5¼; 11 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Nestalik, in the 19th century.

I. Foll. 1—209. Another copy of the preceding work.

On the first page is written, in the hand of Sir H. Elliot, "From a copy in the possession of Nuwab Tukee Khan of Hafiz Rahmet's family."

II. Foll. 211—333. ظفرنامه عالمگیری, a history of the first five years of the reign of Aurangzib, by 'Aḳil Khān; see pp. 265 *a* and 699 *a*.

### Or. 1796.

Foll. 89; 9½ in. by 6; 13 lines, 3⅞ in. long; written in cursive Nestalik in the 19th century.

Memoirs of Shujā' ul-Mulk Shāh, king of Afghanistan, written by himself.

Beg. حمد بیقیاس و سپاس بیحد و شکری بی انتہا

The royal author says in the preamble that he intended to write an account of the wars in which he had been engaged, from his accession at the age of seventeen years in A.H. 1216, to the "current year," A.H. 1241.

The present copy is imperfect at the end.

It concludes with an account of the stay of Shujā' ul-Mulk in Shikārpūr, of the advance of 'Azīm Khān's force against him, and of his return to Ludhiyānah (A.H. 1235-6).

The text is destitute of dates; they were probably given in the headings, which have not been entered.

Shujā's autobiography is frequently quoted by Kaye in his history of the war in Afghanistan, vol. i. pp. 27—115. It is also mentioned in Elphinstone's Caubul, p. 351.

---

GENERAL HISTORY OF INDIA.

Or. 2274.

Foll. 447; 12¼ in. by 7; 21 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik, apparently about the close of the 16th century.

طبقات اکبر شاہی

Ṭabaqāt i Akbarshāhī, a general history of India, by Nizām ud-Dīn Aḥmad; see p. 220 *a*.

This copy wants about forty leaves at the beginning. The lacuna extends from the preface to the reign of Mu'izz ud-Dīn Kaiqubād in the first Ṭabaqah; it corresponds to foll. 5—45 of Add. 6543. The Khātimah consists of only seven lines.

This MS. was once the property of Tafazzul Husain Khān, Ra'īs of Farrukhābād, whose name appears on the first page.

Or. 1901.

Foll. 667; 8 in. by 5; 15 lines, 3 in. long; written in small Nestalik, dated Calcutta, A.D. 1854.

A transcript of the preceding MS., supplemented at the beginning by fifty leaves, copied from a MS. belonging to the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

Add. 1704.

Foll. 556; 8½ in. by 5¼; 15 lines, 3⅓ in. long; written in small Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

منتخب التواريخ

A history of India by 'Abd ul-Kādir Badā'unī; see p. 222 *b*; transcribed for Sir H. Elliot by his Munshī Maulābakhsh.

Or. 1971.

Foll. 17; 10 in. by 8; written by various hands, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from the preceding work.

Or. 1650.

Foll. 399; 8½ in. by 5½; 13 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Shikastah-āmīz, apparently in the 17th century.

زبدة التواريخ

A general history of India, by Nūr ul-Ḥaḳḳ Dihlavī; see p. 224 *b*.

This copy differs somewhat in its arrangement from the previously described MS., Add. 10,580. The contents are as follows: Kings of Dehli, fol. 11 *b*. Bābar and his successors, fol. 90 *b*. Mālvah, fol. 272 *a*. Gujrat, fol. 307 *a*. Deccan, fol. 336 *b*. Kashmir, fol. 356 *a*. Tattah and Sind, fol. 373 *a*. Multān, fol. 380 *a*. Bengal, fol. 381 *a*. Jaumpūr, fol. 394 *b*.

The beginning and the latter part of the MSS., foll. 5—20, and 272—399, are in a later hand-writing. The subscription is dated Lucknow, September, 1848. An imperfect table of contents, fol. 3, is prefixed.

Or. 1903.

Foll. 132; 6¼ in. by 4; 9 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.H. 1850.

مجالس لسلطین

A short history of the kings of Dehli and

of the Deccan dynasties, from the Muḥammadan conquest to the accession of Shāh-jahān.

Author: Muḥammad Sharīf un-Najafī,  
محمد شريف النجفي [sic]

Beg. حمد ليحد و ثتاي بيعد مر واجب الوجودى را.

The author was born in the Deccan, where he spent the first five-and-twenty years of his life. He had travelled, he says, in company with his father through its five provinces, and had afterwards successively visited in an official capacity Gujrat, Mālva, Ajmir, Delhi, Agra, the Panjāb, Sind, and Kashmir. He had proceeded to the last country in the train of Jahāngir, and under the command of Ḳāsim Khān, A.H. 1031. See foll. 106 *a*, 115 *b*, and 117 *a*.

He states in the preface that detailed histories of the Sultans of Delhi had been written by Ziyā'i Baranī (p. 333 *b*), Ḳāzī 'Iyāz Pādīshāhī (?), and 'Abd ul-Ḳādir (p. 222 *b*), but that, as in "these busy times" no one had leisure to read those voluminous works, he had been induced, notwithstanding his pressing avocations, to draw up the present compendium. A.H. 1037 is mentioned, fol. 114 *a*, as the current year, but, at the end, A.H. 1038 is fixed in a versified chronogram by the words كتاب شريف ديباجه as the date of composition.

The work is not divided into chapters. The contents are as follows: Ghaznavis, fol. 4 *a*. Ghūris, fol. 7 *a*. Jalāl ud-Dīn Firūz Shāh Khiljī and his successors, fol. 16 *a*. Ghiyāsh ud-Dīn Tughlaq Shāh, etc., fol. 33 *b*. Khizr Khān, etc., fol. 49 *a*. Bahlūl, etc., fol. 53 *b*. Bābar and the Sūr dynasty, fol. 63 *b*—133 *a*.

Respecting Akbar, Jahāngir and Shāh-jahān, little more is given than a record of their accession, foll. 103—105. The rest of the volume contains a brief sketch of the Bahmanis and the local dynasties of the Deccan, fol. 106 *a*, of the fourteen Ṣūbahs of

India, fol. 114 *a*, and of the history of Kashmīr, fol. 118 *a*.

An account of the work, with some extracts, will be found in Sir Henry Elliot's History, vol. vii. pp. 134—140, where the author is called Muḥammad Sharīf Hanafī. Other extracts, relating chiefly to Kashmīr, and translated by a Munshi, are preserved in Add. 30,779, foll. 92—102.

### Or. 1817.

Foll. 165; 10¼ in. by 6¼; 15 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Shikastah-āmīz; dated Rajab, A.H. 1196 (A.D. 1782).

### لب التواريخ

A general history of India brought down to A.H. 1101, by Rāi Bindrāban; see p. 228 *b*.

### Or. 1923.

Foll. 20; 10½ in. by 8; 13 lines, 4½ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from the preceding work, with a table of contents.

### Or. 1625.

Foll. 270; 10 in. by 6¾; 19 lines, 4½ in. long; written in cursive Nestalik; dated Murādābād, Zulka'dah, the first year of Aḥ-mad Shāh (A.H. 1161, A.D. 1748).

### خلاصة التواريخ

A general history of India, brought down to the accession of Aurangzīb, by Sujāu Rāi; see p. 230 *a*.

### Or. 1736.

Foll. 356; 8¼ in. by 5¼; 15 lines, 3½ in. long; written in small Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

The same work.

## Or. 1875.

Foll. 130;  $9\frac{1}{4}$  in. by 6; 13 lines,  $3\frac{3}{4}$  in. long; written in eursive Shikastah-āmīz; dated Benares, Rabi' I., A.H. 1237, A.D. 1821.

The first portion of the preceding work, without the preface, corresponding to Add. 5559, foll. 9 b—128 b.

## Or. 1924.

Foll. 31;  $8\frac{1}{4}$  in. by 6; 11 lines,  $3\frac{3}{4}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Preface and headings of the same work, with a few extracts.

In the preface, fol. 3 a, the author designates himself as Sujān Singh Dhīr, inhabitant of Paṭiyālah, مسجان سنکه دھیر ساکن قصہ پتیالہ. The extracts conclude with the record of the death of Aurangzīb.

## Or. 1795.

Foll. 249;  $9\frac{1}{4}$  in. by 6; 13 lines,  $3\frac{3}{4}$  in. long; written in Shikastah-āmīz, apparently in the 18th century.

## هفت گلشن محمد شاہی

A general history of India, from the earliest times to A.H. 1132.

Author: Muḥammad Hādī, entitled Kāmvar Khān, محمد هادی الخطاب بکامور خان.

Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين والعائفة للمتقين که قدرت.

Kāmvar Khān has already been mentioned, p. 274 b, as the author of Tazkirat us-Salāṭīn Chaghata. According to Muḥammad Bakhsh, who in his history of the successors of Aurangzīb, Or. 1832, fol. 44, has made use of the account of Muḥammad Shāh's reign by Kāmvar Khān, the latter was a Hindu converted to Islamism, whose original name was Chandīdās. His supposed identity with

Muḥammad Hādī, the continuator of the Memoirs of Jahāngīr, who nowhere assumes the title of Kāmvar Khān, is extremely doubtful.

The author states in the preface that after many years spent in the imperial service, which he had entered in the reign of Aurangzīb, he had, through the favour of the Vazīr 'Ināyat Ullah Khān (see p. 270 b), obtained leave to depart from His Majesty's stirrup, and to retire to the capital, where he was once more free to devote himself to his beloved historical studies. Having met at that time with a sad bereavement, he sought to relieve his distracted mind by applying himself to the present work, which he wrote, as appears from incidental mentions of the current year (foll. 143 b, 218 a), in A.H. 1132. Compare Elliot's History, vol. viii. pp. 13—16.

The author follows Firishtah, and, for the later period, Lubb ut-Tavārikh (see p. 228 b), as his principal authorities.

The Haft Gulshau is divided, as its name implies, into seven rose-beds (Gulshan), some of which are subdivided into rose-bushes (Gulbun), as follows:—

Gulshan I. Gulbun 1. Kings of Dehli, from the earliest times to Bābar. (At the end the author states his intention of devoting a second volume to the history of the Timurides from Bābar to Muḥammad Shāh, a design which he carried out five years later in his Tazkirat us-Salāṭīn Chaghata; see p. 274 b.) Gulbun 2. The Sharḳīs of Jaunpūr, fol. 93 b. Gulbun 3. Kings of Mālvah, fol. 98 b.—Gulshan II. Gulbun 1. Gujrat, fol. 114 b. Gulbun 2. Khāndes, fol. 133 a.—Gulshan III. Bengal, fol. 140 a.—Gulshan IV. Deccan. Gulbun 1. Bahmanis, fol. 144 a. 2. 'Adilshāhis, fol. 167 a. 3. Nizāmshāhis, fol. 193 a. 4. Ḳuṭbulmulkis, fol. 210 b. 5. 'Imādshāhis, fol. 216 b. 6. Barīdshāhis, fol. 218 a.—Gulshan V. Gulbun 1. Sind, fol. 220 a. 2. Mūltān, fol. 222 a.—Gulshan VI. Kashmīr, fol. 226 b.—Gulshan VII. Indian Saints, fol. 236 b.

In the preface to his later work, Tazkirat



us-Salāṭīn Chaghatā, Add. 25,787 and Or. 1833, Muḥammad Hādī designates the present history by the title of هفت کلشن الہی

Several extracts translated by Munshī Sa-dāsuk'h Lāl are preserved in Add. 30,782, foll. 3—60.

### Or. 1628.

Foll. 233; 9½ in. by 6¼; 11 lines, 3¾ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Bhopal, Rabī' II., A.H. 1264 (A.D. 1848).

### تاریخ ہندی

A general history of India, brought down to A.H. 1153.

Author: Rustam 'Alī B. Muḥammad Khalīl Shāhābādī, رستم علی بن محمد خلیل شاہابادی

Beg. و سپاس مرداوری کہ برداور دور ملک

The author states in the course of his history, fol. 278, that he served in the army of Bājī Rāo, when the latter took possession of Mālvah, A.H. 1150, and that he deserted it to repair to Bhopāl. There, as he says in the preface, he was able, after long wanderings, to dwell three years in peace and comfort, under the protection of the Amīr, Yār Muḥammad Khān, and to carry out under his auspices a long meditated plan by writing the present work, which he completed in A.H. 1154.

Yār Muḥammad Khān had succeeded in A.H. 1140 to his father Dūst Muḥammad Khān, an Afghan chief, who had seized upon and fortified Bhopal A.H. 1135, and had made himself master of a considerable part of Mālvah (see foll. 278—280).

The Tārīkh i Hindī is divided into a Muḥaddimah, ten Ṭabaqahs, and a Khātimah, as follows:—Muḥaddimah. Creation; instability of the world; geography of India, fol. 6 a. I. Hindū Rājās from Judhistir to Pit-haurā, fol. 30 a. II. Ghaznavis and Ghūris,

fol. 64 a. III. Khiljis, fol. 89 b. IV. Tugh-laḡshāhis, fol. 98 a. V. Khizirkhānis, fol. 109 b. VI. Lodis, fol. 114 a. VII. Early Timurides, fol. 130 a. VIII. The Sūr Afghans, fol. 141 a. IX. Local dynasties of Jaunpūr, Mālvah, Gujrāt, Bengal, Kash-mīr, Tattah, and the Deccan, fol. 164 b. X. The later Timurides, from the second reign of Humāyūn to the end of the 23rd year of Muḥammad Shāh, A.H. 1153, fol. 175 b. Khātimah. Short notices on the Shaikhs, 'Ulamā, and poets, who flourished in India in the author's time and during a few generations earlier, fol. 299 b.

In the tenth Ṭabaqah much space, foll. 237—299, is devoted to the reign of Muḥammad Shāh, the events of which are recorded year by year.

The author speaks with great veneration of the Sayyids, especially of the Amīr ul-Umarā, Sayyid Ḥusain 'Alī Khān, and with undisguised contempt of their successful antagonists, Muḥammad Shāh and Nizām ul-Mulk.

An account of the work, with extensive extracts, will be found in Elliot's History of India, vol. viii, pp. 40—69. Some fragments are preserved in Or. 2062, foll. 129—146, and translated extracts in Add. 30,780, foll. 118—160.

This copy was made, as stated in the sub-scription, for the Secretary (Sir H. Elliot), by order of Mr. Joseph Davy Cunningham and the Faujdār Muḥammad Khān, of Bhopāl.

### Or. 1791.

Foll. 132; 11 in. by 8¼; 13 lines, 5¾ in. long; written in cursive Nestalik, in the 19th century.

### چار گلشن

A general history of India from the earliest times to A.H. 1173.

Author: Rāi Chatarman, a Kāyath of the

Saksinah tribe called Rāi-Zādah, رای چترمن  
کایتہ قوم سکسینہ لقب رای زادہ

Beg. سپاس بیرون از قیاس بادشاهی را سزد

The date of composition, A.H. 1173, is fixed in a versified chronogram at the beginning by the words چترمن نیک کلشن. It is stated at the end that the work was written by desire of the Vazīr Ghāzī ud-Dīn Khān, at the time of the second invasion of Aḥmad Shāh Abdālī, and that the author died shortly after compiling it. Its final arrangement was carried out by Chatarman's grandson, Rāi Khān Munshī, called Rāi-Zādah, who added to it a short preface dated A.H. 1204. See Elliot's History, vol. viii. p. 255.

The work is divided, as its name implies, into four sections called Chamans, as follows: I. Śūbahs of Hindustan, fol. 4 *a*. II. Śūbahs of the Deccan, fol. 76 *b*. III. Itineraries from Dehli to various parts of India, fol. 112 *b*. IV. Orders of Muslim and Hindu Faḳīrs, fol. 119 *a*.

Chaman I., beginning with the Śūbah of Dehli, contains an abstract of the history of the province brought down to the accession of Muḥyī ul-Millat Shāhjahān II., A.H. 1173, notices on the Muslim saints of the Śūbah, fol. 20 *a*, on its places of pilgrimage and other remarkable localities, fol. 33 *b*, on its rivers, fol. 36 *b*, and its subdivisions, fol. 38 *a*. A similar arrangement is carried out under each of the other Śūbahs, viz. Agrah, fol. 39 *a*, Lahore, fol. 43 *a*, Multan, fol. 46 *b*, Tattah, fol. 48 *b*, Kashmīr, fol. 50 *a*, Orissa, fol. 53 *b*, Bengal, fol. 55 *a*, Behar, fol. 58 *b*, Ilāhābād, fol. 60 *a*, Oude, fol. 63 *a*, Ajmīr, fol. 64 *a*, Gujrāt, fol. 66 *b*, Mālvah, fol. 70 *a*, and Kābul, fol. 73 *b*.

Chaman II. contains a topographical account of the Śūbahs of the Deccan, viz. Berar, Kbandes, Aurangābād, Bijāpūr, Goleonda, and Muḥammadābād, followed by a history of the local dynasties, namely: Babmanis, fol. 89 *a*, 'Adilshahis, fol. 95 *b*, Nizāmshahis,

fol. 97 *b*, Kuṭubshāhis, fol. 103 *a*, Imādis, fol. 105 *a*, Baridis, fol. 106 *a*, Sivā and Sanbhā, fol. 106 *b*. It concludes with an account of the fortresses of the Deccan, fol. 109 *b*, and notices on its saints, fol. 111 *b*.

A copy is described under the title of تاریخ چتر کلشن among the MSS. of the Amīr of Tonk, Or. 1937, fol. 17. The work is also called اخبار النواثر. See Or. 2056, fol. 183.

### Or. 1689.

Foll. 52; 8½ in. by 6½; 14 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Mainpūrī, Śūbah of Akbarābād, November, A.D. 1851.

### میزان دانش

An abridgment of Indian history.

Author: Anandrup, انسندروپ

Beg. زهی قدرت قادر ذر الجلال که ذره از ذرات

The author describes himself as a Brahman, born in Chāngulnāth, district of Nār-nol, who had spent some years in the service of Khālūjī Bhonslā and Sitārām. He wrote the present work, A.H. 1182, in Ilāhābād, whither he had proceeded from Nāgpūr in the suite of Nāṣir ul-Mulk Nāṣir Jang.

Contents:—The four Jugs. War of the Pāndavas, from the Persian version of the Mahābhārat. Hindu cosmogony and avatārs, fol. 5 *a*. Prophets and early kings of Persia, fol. 13 *a*. Sketch of the early kings of Dehli, and history of the Timurides down to the reigning emperor Shāh 'Ālam, fol. 15 *b*. Brief account of the following contemporary states: Jāts, fol. 37 *b*. Jainagar, fol. 39 *a*. Jaudhpūr, fol. 39 *b*. Bundelkhaud, fol. 40 *b*. Rājahs and Zamīndārs of the Śūbah of Ilāhābād, *ib*. Bengal, fol. 41 *b*. Udaipūr, fol. 43 *a*. Satārāh, *ib*. Ajmīr, fol. 45 *b*. Sikhs, fol. 46 *a*. Triyā Rāj, or the laud of women, fol. 46 *b*. Śūbahs of Hindu-

stan and Deccan, fol. 47 *b*. Conclusion, containing moral precepts in prose and verse, fol. 49 *a*.

It is stated in the subscription that this copy was written by Durgā Parshād for Mr. Charles Raikes, who sent it to Sir H. M. Elliot.

### Or. 1714.

Foll. 335; 8½ in. by 5¼; 15 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in small Nestalik; dated Simlah, October, A.D. 1850.

#### اخبار محبت

A general history of India, from the earliest times to A.H. 1186.

Author: Muḥabbat B. Faiz 'Aṭā Khān B. Ṣāliḥ Muḥammad Khān B. Murtaẓā Khān B. Faṭḥ Ma'mūr Khān B. Dilir Khān, محبت بن فیض عطاخان بن صالح محمد خان بہادر بن مرتضی خان بن فتح معور خان بن دلیر خان

Beg. محمد و سیاس مرتضی را کہ بقدر خود نیستی را

The author, who in the heading is styled Muḥabbat Khān, traces his pedigree, according to the Afghan tradition, to Saul, and through the patriarchs up to Adam. He was a descendant in the fifth degree of Dilir Khān Dā'ūdzai, a Rohilla chief, who, together with his brother Bahādur Khān, played a conspicuous part in the wars of the time of Aurangzib, and died A.H. 1094. See the Maāshir ul-Umarā, fol. 212. He dwells at great length in the course of his history on the warlike deeds of his ancestors, and enters into details respecting the town of Shāh-jahānpūr, founded by Dilir Khān and his brother. The special attention which he devotes to the history of Bengal would lead one to suppose that his life had been chiefly spent in that province.

Besides numerous authorities, of which he gives an imposing list in his preface, the

author professes to have availed himself of oral information obtained from his father, uncle, brothers, and other relatives.

An account of the work, with a few extracts, will be found in Elliot's History, vol. viii. pp. 376—393. Other extracts translated by Munshī Sadāsuk'h are preserved in Add. 30,782, foll. 309—415. The present copy was transcribed for Sir H. Elliot from the only MS. known, which was in the possession of a descendant of the author.

Contents: Patriarchs, Noah, his three sons and their descendants, fol. 6 *a*. Under Japhet the author gives a genealogy of the Turks and Moghuls, and, under Ham, a general view of the history of Bengal from the earliest period to the deposition of Muḥammad Riẓā Khān from the Niẓābat, A.H. 1186, fol. 28 *a*. Kings of Dehli, from Rājah Pāndu to Ibrāhīm Lodi, fol. 38 *b*. Kings of Gujrat, fol. 63 *b*. Timūr and his descendants, fol. 64 *b*. Bābar, fol. 66 *b*. Humāyūn, and the contemporary Afghan sovereigns, fol. 70 *a*. Akbar, fol. 84 *b*. Jahāngir, fol. 90 *b*. Shāhjahān, fol. 104 *b*. Aurangzib, fol. 149 *a*. A'zam Shāh, fol. 172 *a*. Bahādur Shāh, fol. 180 *a*. Account of the Ṣūbahs, fol. 180 *b*. Jahāndār Shāh, fol. 184 *a*. Niẓāmat of Murshid Kūlī Khān in Bengal, fol. 193 *a*. Farrukhsiyar, fol. 199 *a*. Ja'far Khān in Bengal, fol. 207 *a*. Muḥammad Shāh, fol. 208 *b*. Foundation of Calcutta, fol. 213 *b*. Niẓāmat of Shujā' ud-Daulah in Bengal, fol. 217 *a*. Aḥmad Shāh, fol. 248 *b*. Account of Shāhjahānpūr and the Rohillas, fol. 264 *b*. The Carnatic; wars of the Sāmārī with the Europeans, fol. 270 *a*. War of Muẓaffar Jang, son of Aṣaf Jāh, with Nūr ud-Dīn Khān Gopāmavī, of Arcot, fol. 274 *a*. Niẓāmat of Sarafraz Khān and 'Alī Virdī Khān in Bengal, fol. 275 *b*. 'Ālamgīr II., fol. 299 *a*. 'Alī Guhar Shāh 'Ālam, from his accession, A.H. 1173, to the encounter of the imperial forces with Ṣadīk 'Alī Khān in the same year, fol. 312 *a*.

With the last event the connected narrative comes to a close. The next following pages, foll. 331 *a*—335, contain a record of the installation of Shāh 'Ālam in Dehli, together with an account of his death, of the accession of Akbar II., and of the presents received and bestowed by him on that occasion.

This appendix is evidently a later addition. The author's account of Bengal stops at A.H. 1186, and his history of Shāh 'Ālam one year earlier. He refers, moreover, incidentally, fol. 212 *b*, to Mubārak ud-Daulah (A.H. 1183—1208) as being at the time of writing the nominal Nāẓim of Bengal.

### Or. 1732.

Foll. 263; 11 in. by 6½; 15 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik, in the 19th century.

#### چهار گلزار شجاعی

A general history of India from the earliest times to A.H. 1201.

Author: Hareharandās B. Ūdai Rāi B. Mukund Rāi B. Sāgar Mal, هرچنداس بن اودی  
رای بن مکندر ای بن ساگرمل

Beg. حمد کویم ان خدای پاک را  
صورت انسان نموده خاک را

The author was a native of Mīrath, where his forefathers held the office of Chaudharī and Ḳānūngo. He was in his twentieth year when he lost his grandfather, the Divān Mukund Rāi, who died in Mīrath, A.H. 1143 (see fol. 27 *b*). He must therefore have been born in A.H. 1123, and allows himself some latitude when he says in his preface, written in A.H. 1199, that he was then eighty years of age. He proceeded to Dehli shortly after the invasion of Nādir Shāh, A.H. 1151, and, some years later, entered the service of Navvāb Ḳāsim 'Alī Khān B. Ḳāsim Khān, father-in-law and Khānsāmān of Najm ud-

Daulah Muḥammad Ishāḳ Khān, a powerful Amīr who held the post of Bakhshī under Muḥammad Shāh and Aḥmad Shāh, and died A.H. 1163 (see Ma'āshir ul-Umarā under Mūtaman ud-Daulah, fol. 555). In A.H. 1167, his patron Ḳāsim 'Alī Khān having repaired from Dehli to Oude and settled in Faizābād, the author accompanied him thither, and, after the Amīr's decease, which soon followed, he remained, down to the time of composition, in the service of his master's children, viz. a daughter Bakht un-Nisā Khānum, a son Shafīḳ 'Alī Khān, and the latter's son Ḥusain 'Alī Khān, who continued to reside in Faizābād. He gave to his work the title of Chahār Gulzār Shujā'ī in honour of the reigning Navvāb Shujā' ud-Daulah, from whom he had received signal favours.

Copious details on the lives of the author and his patrons are found scattered in the preface and the body of the work. An abstract of his biography and a statement of the contents of this history will be found, with some extracts, in Elliot's History, vol. viii. pp. 204—231. Portions of the work translated by Munshī Sadāsuk'h Lāl are preserved in Add. 30,782, foll. 113—205.

The Chahār Gulzār is divided into five books (Chaman), the first four of which treat of the past ages of Hindu legend. The fifth, which alone contains historical matter, consists of two parts (Ṣafḥah), the first of which treats, in twelve sections (Ḳism), of the Hindu Rajahs from Judhishtir to the Musulman conquest, and the second, in nine Ḳisms, of the Muslim sovereigns. The ninth of the last mentioned Ḳisms comprises the history of the Timurides from Humāyūn to Shāh 'Ālam.

The present volume contains the author's preface, with a full statement of the contents of the entire work, foll. 2 *a*—19 *a*, and chapters from the latter part of the ninth Ḳism, relating to the reigns of Muḥammad

Shāh, Aḥmad Shāh, 'Ālamgīr II., and Shāh 'Ālam. The following are those which are translated in Elliot's History:—Khāndī Rāo killed by Sūraj Mal (vol. viii. pp. 208—213), foll. 20 *a*—25 *a*, 41 *a*—43 *a*. Shāh 'Ālam proceeds against Kalinjar (pp. 214—225), foll. 48 *a*—61 *a*. Javāhir Singh and Ratan Singh (pp. 225—229), foll. 66 *a*—70 *b*. Arrival of Hastings at Lahore (pp. 229—231), foll. 72 *a*—75 *a*. The remaining extracts relate chiefly to the invasion of Nādir Shāh, fol. 81 *a*, the author's youth, fol. 91 *b*, the early history of Kāsim 'Alī Khān and his relatives, fol. 101 *b*. Settlement of that Amir in Faizābād, his death, and his children, fol. 125 *a*. Affairs of Oude from A.H. 1179 to Zulḥijjah, A.H. 1201, foll. 189 *a*—263 *a*.

### Or. 1710.

Foll. 273; 8½ in. by 5; 15 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated July 1851.

#### حقیقت های هندستان

An account of the Śūbahs of India, written A.H. 1204 by Lachhmī Narāyan Shafīq; see p. 238 *a*.

### Or. 1820.

Foll. 261; 8 in. by 6¼; 14 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

#### تاریخ سعادت جاوید

General history of India, from the earliest times to A.H. 1220.

Author: Harnām Singh Nāmī B. Gūrdās Singh, هرنام سنکه نامی ابن کورداس سنکه

Beg. حمد و ثنای درگاه صمدیت بر اصناف  
خلایق واجب

The author describes himself as a Sārsut Brahman, of Brahmanābād, Lahore, and an inhabitant of Mullā Navah ملا نوه, Lucknow.

VOL. III.

He had been attached from his childhood to the service of 'Ain ud-Dīu Khān, who held the government of Bareli, A.H. 1195—1199, and afterwards that of Gūrakhpūr, and to whom his father Gūrdās Singh acted as Nā'ib. He was married to a grand-daughter of Rājah Majlis Rām, Divān of Kamar ud-Dīn Khān, shortly after the Rājah's death in A.H. 1196 (see foll. 209, 168).

The work is dedicated to the reigning Navvāb of Oude, Vazīr Sa'adat 'Alī Khān, and A.H. 1221 is incidentally mentioned, fol. 31, as the date of composition.

It is divided into four parts (Faṣl), as follows:—

I. Early Rājahs, according to the Mahābhārat and to the Śubḥ i Śādīq, fol. 6 *b*.

II. Sultans of Dehli from Maḥmūd Ghaznavī to Shāh 'Ālam, fol. 31 *a*. The account of the reign of Muḥammad Shāh includes separate notices on eleven of the principal Amīrs of his time, foll. 155—171. The history of the succeeding reigns is brought down to the death of Ghulam Qādir, A.H. 1203.

III. Account of the Amīrs and Rājahs of the reign of the Vazīr (Āṣaf ud-Daulah), fol. 197 *b*. Victory of Āṣaf ud-Daulah over the Rohillas, his death, and the deposition of Vazīr 'Alī, fol. 211 *b*. English conquests, fol. 217 *b*. Account of the Jāts and Sikhs, fol. 221 *b*.

IV. Description of the seven climates, fol. 223 *b*. Curious anecdotes, fol. 256 *a*. This last section is imperfect.

An account of the work will be found in Elliot's History, vol. viii. pp. 336—354. Extracts translated by Munshī Sadāsuk'h are preserved in Add. 30,786, foll. 1—81.

### Or. 1698.

Foll. 878; 8½ in. by 5¼; written in Nestalik; dated Shumlah, August, A.D. 1849.

I. Foll. 1—193; 11 lines,  $3\frac{1}{4}$  in. long.

The Muḡaddimah of the Zafar Nāmah of Sharaf ud-Dīn Yazdī; see p. 174 *b*.

II. Foll. 195—878; 15 lines,  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in. long.

### مختضب التواريخ

A general history of India brought down to A.H. 1233.

Author:—Sadāsuk'h, poetically surnamed Niḡāz, سداسكه مختص بنياز

Beg. مخزن مخزن نقود حمد و سپاس

The author states in the preface that he had left Dehli, at the age of 65 years, to proceed to Ilāhābād, where he wrote the present work ten years later. A.H. 1234 is mentioned in several places as the current year. The work consists of two volumes (Jild). The first comprises the history of the Hindu Rājahs, the Ghaznavis, the kings of Dehli, and the Timurides. The second, beginning fol. 639 *a*, treats of the local dynasties of India in close agreement with Firishtah.

A full account of the author and of the contents of the work has been given, with some extracts, by Sir Henry Elliot, History of India, vol. viii. pp. 403—411. Considerable portions of the work will be found in Or. 1757, foll. 310—372, and extracts translated by Munshī Sadāsuk'h Lāl in Add. 30,786, foll. 82—291.

The present copy was transcribed from the author's autograph, the only known MS. of the work, in the possession of his family.

### Or. 1726.

Foll. 575;  $12\frac{1}{2}$  in. by  $7\frac{3}{4}$ ; 19 lines,  $5\frac{1}{2}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.H. 1264 (A.D. 1818).

### اخبارات هند

A general history of India from the earliest times to A.H. 1264.

Author: Muḡammad Rizā, poetically called Najm, son of Abul-Ḳāsim Ṭabāṭabā'ī, entitled, like his father, Najm ud-Daulah Iftikhār ul-Mulk Ḥusām Jang, محمد رضا نجم تخلص ابن ابو القاسم طباطبا العنطاطبان نجم الدوله افتخار الملك حسام جنگ

Beg. شكر و سپاس پيش از اندازه قياس سزاوار

The author belonged to a branch of the Ṭabāṭabā'ī Sayyids, who had come from Isfāhān to India in the time of Bahādur Shāh and had followed the fortunes of Ṣafdar Jang and his successors the Navvābs of Oude. His great grandfather Sayyid Murtaẓā Khān, entitled Mukhtār ud-Daulah, was at the head of affairs in Oude during the first years of Aṣaf ud-Daulah (fol. 299 *b*), and his father was, under Akbar II., the chief minister of the Dehli Court. When the latter died, in A.H. 1227, Muḡammad Rizā, who had held for nine years the post of collector in Bareli, was called to Dehli, and succeeded to his father's title and offices (fol. 186 *a*).

From the author's account of his life in his Naḡmah i 'Andalīb, Or. 1811, fol. 184, we gather the following additional particulars. He was born in Patnah, where his father was then residing as Nā'ib of Bihār, and was eight years old when the latter went back to Lucknow. When, later in life, he had succeeded to his father's office as treasurer and steward to the Emperor of Dehli, he discharged these duties during eight years, and was then transferred, through the influence of Sir Charles T. Metcalfe, to Nāḡpūr, where he filled for seven years the post of Divān to Rājah Raḡhoji. Afterwards he returned to private life and to his favourite literary pursuits in Lucknow.

There he still was actively engaged in

revising and enlarging his voluminous historical compositions when Sir H. Elliot wrote the notice of his works which will be found in the History of India, vol. viii. pp. 432—440.

An account of the Akhbārāt i Hind, written for Sir H. Elliot by the author, with a full statement of the contents, is preserved in Add. 2058, foll. 175—183. Extensive extracts from the same work are to be found in Add. 1743, foll. 166—184, and Add. 1752, foll. 165—122.

The present work forms, according to the preface, only a part, namely the fifth Daftar, of a voluminous historical encyclopædia entitled بحر زخار (sec Elliot, vol. viii. p. 433). It contains, in a condensed form, the matters exposed at greater length in the third Daftar, مجمع الملوک, and the fourth Daftar, مفاتيح الریاست, with considerable additions which bring down the history to a date by thirteen years later. It was completed in A.H. 1264, a date expressed by the numerical value of the title.

The Akhbārāt i Hind includes a full and minute account of the period of dissolution of the Moghul empire, from the reign of Farrukhsiyar to the time of composition. It is chiefly based, for the last sixty years, on oral information received by the author from his father and uncle, and on his personal recollections.

The copious details it contains on the rise, progress, and decline of the native states of India, down to the latest period, are nowhere else to be found in a connected form.

To the actual beginning of the work is prefixed a wordy preamble, foll. 1—7, from which, as well as from the epilogue, fol. 575, it appears that the work was dedicated to Sir H. Elliot. This is followed by a full table of matters, foll. 8—11.

Contents:—Preface, fol. 12 *a*. Hindū chronology, fol. 13 *b*. Name and origin of the Hindus, fol. 17 *a*. Invasion of the Tātār

and Brahman races into India, fol. 18 *b*. Early Rājahs, fol. 21 *b*. Boundaries and divisions of India, fol. 24 *b*. Persian invaders and Alexander, fol. 26 *b*. Early Muslim conquests, fol. 32 *a*. Origin and genealogy of the Afghans, fol. 33 *b*.

Ghaznavis, Ghūris, and their successors in India, down to the Lodis, fol. 35 *a*. Dynasties of Jaunpūr, Kashmīr, Sind, Multān, Mālvah, Gujrāt, Khāndes, Bahmanis, Baridis, 'Adilshāhis, 'Imādshāhis, Nizāmshāhis, and Kuṭabshāhis, fol. 50 *b*. Timūr, Bābar, and his successors, fol. 72 *b*. Muḥammad Shāh, fol. 95 *b*. Leading Amīrs of his reign, fol. 101 *a*. Nādir Shāh and his successors in Persia, fol. 108 *a*. Conclusion of the reign of Muḥammad Shāh, fol. 120 *b*. Aḥmad Shāh Durrānī, fol. 121 *b*. Reign of the emperor Aḥmad Shāh, fol. 123 *a*. Reign of 'Alamgīr II., fol. 128 *a*. Shāh 'Alam's assumption of the sovereignty, fol. 134 *a*. His march upon Dehli, fol. 142 *a*. His restoration by Sindhiyah, fol. 162 *a*. Lord Lake in Agrah and Dehli, fol. 172 *a*.

Reign of Akbar II., fol. 176 *b*. Residency of Mr. [Sir Charles] Metcalfe, fol. 186 *a*. Residency of Colonel Ochterlony, fol. 194 *b*. Amīrs of Akbar II.'s reign, fol. 209 *b*. Accession of Abu Zafar Bahādur Shāh, fol. 218 *a*.

History of England and of the British power in India, fol. 224 *a*. History of Bengal, fol. 231 *b*. Sirāj ud-Daulah, fol. 233 *a*. Mir Ja'far, fol. 236 *a*. Mir Qāsim, fol. 237 *b*. Lord Clive, fol. 240 *b*. Henry Verelst, fol. 242 *b*. Warren Hastings, fol. 242 *b*. Lord Cornwallis, fol. 246 *b*. Sir John Shore, fol. 247 *b*. Earl Mornington, fol. 248 *a*. Sir George Barlow, fol. 249 *a*. Lord Minto, fol. 250 *b*. Earl of Moira, fol. 251 *a*. Account of Nepāl, fol. 251 *b*. Lord Amherst, fol. 255 *b*. Lord Wm. Bentinck, fol. 259 *a*. Lord Auckland, fol. 259 *b*. Campaign of Afghanistan, fol. 260 *b*. Chinese war, fol. 275 *a*. Lord Ellenborough, fol. 276 *a*. Lord Hardinge, fol. 276 *b*. British territories

in India, fol. 277 *a*.—History of Oude, fol. 279 *a*. Şafdar Jang, fol. 281 *b*. Shujā' ud-Daulah, fol. 286 *b*. Eminent persons of his time, fol. 293 *b*. Aşaf ud-Daulah, fol. 299 *a*. Vazir 'Alī Khān, fol. 313 *a*. Sa'adat 'Alī Khān, fol. 318 *a*. Ghāzī ud-Dīu Haidar, fol. 330 *a*. His assumption of the royal title as Shāh Zaman, fol. 339 *b*. Amīrs of his reign, fol. 341 *b*. Sulaimān Jāh, fol. 356 *b*. Naşir ul-Daulah Muḥammad 'Alī Shāh, fol. 390 *a*. Amjad 'Alī Shāh, fol. 402 *b*. Vājid 'Alī Shāh, fol. 409 *b*.

Afghan chiefs of Farrukhābād, Bareli, and Rāmpūr, fol. 418 *a*. Amīr Khān Afghān, fol. 429 *a*. Rājahs of Udaipūr, fol. 438 *a*, Jaudhpūr, fol. 444 *a*. Jaipūr, fol. 449 *b*, Machari and Alwar, fol. 454 *a*. Jāts of Bhartpūr and Dig, fol. 457 *a*. The Sikhs, and English conquest of the Panjāb, fol. 465 *a*. Conquest of Sind, fol. 490 *a*. Rājahs and Amīrs of Bundelkhand, fol. 493 *a*. Nizāms of Haidarāhād, fol. 501 *a*. Haidar Nā'ik and Tipū Sulṭān, fol. 521 *a*. Marattahs, and the state of Satārah, fol. 528 *a*. The Peshvas of Pūnah and Brahmans of Kokan (Conean), fol. 535 *a*. The Bhonslahs of Nāgpūr, fol. 548 *a*. The Sindhiyahs of Gwāliyar, fol. 559 *a*. The Holkars of Indor, fol. 568 *a*.

### Or. 1917.

Foll. 23; 9¼ in. by 8; 12 lines, 5 in. long; written in Nestalik, with ruled margins, about A.D. 1850.

An account of Indian coins, with facsimiles of the legends, and historical notices.

Beg. بیشتر کہ در عالم وجود اشرفی و رویہ رواج  
نداشت

This tract, which has neither preface nor title, is endorsed مواہیر الہند. The author's name does not appear. The date of composition, A.H. 1186, is found on fol. 15 *b*, and some verses addressed to Shujā' ud-Daulah (A.H. 1167—1188) are prefixed.

Contents:—Coins of the kings of Dehli from the Hindu period to Muḥammad Shāh, fol. 4 *b*. Coins of Aḥmad Shāh 'Abdālī, fol. 15 *b*, of the Sikhs, Nēpāl, and the Deccan, fol. 16 *b*.

Foll. 18—23 contain a history of Nādir Shāh from his rise to his departure from India.

A notice by Dr. Sprenger on the Oude MS. from which the present transcript was made is prefixed to the volume.

### EARLY RAJAHS AND HINDU TRADITIONS.

#### Or. 1688.

Foll. 89; 6¼ in. in. by 4; 9 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

#### راجاوی

Rājāvalī, a chronological sketch of the Hindu Rājahs from Judhishtir to the invasion of Shihāb ud-Dīn Ghūrī, translated into Persian by Valī.

It has been already stated, p. 855 *a*, that the translator, who designates himself by the poetical surname Valī, is called in some copies Banvālī Dās, in others Bhavānī Dās. These names belong to two distinct persons, the first of whom is the real author of the Persian Rājāvalī; for Banvālī Dās, surnamed Valī, who wrote A.H. 1073 a translation of the Prabodha Chandrodāya entitled Gulzār i Ḥāl (see Or. 2016, iii.), states in the preface of that work that he had availed himself of the assistance of Bhavānī Dās.

Another account of the Rājāvalī, however, is given by Sujān Rāi, who mentions that work as one of the sources of his Khulāṣat ut-Tavārikh. According to him it had been originally written in the Hindū tongue by Mişra Bidyādhar, and was translated into Persian



by Nibāhū Rām, the chosen disciple of Vali Rām (*i.e.* Banvānī Dās). In the subscription of the present copy the author is called Vali Rām Dārā-Shikūhī.

An appendix, foll. 38—89, contains the chronology of the Muslim rulers of Hindustan, taken from the *Lubb ut-Tavārikh i Hind* (see p. 228 *b*), and brought down to the reign of Muḥammad Shāh, A.H. 1133.

### Or. 2019.

Foll. 249;  $9\frac{3}{4}$  in. by 6; 17 lines,  $3\frac{5}{8}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, with ruled margins; dated Rabī' I., A.H. 1261 (A.D. 1845).

#### گلشن اسرار

Mythological and heroic legends of the Hindus.

Author: Nayah Narāyan, son of Chīn Rāi, of the Khatri tribe called Sūdhī, نیه نراین ولد چین رای کہتری عرف سودھی

Beg. سجدات نیایش بحضرت واجب الوجودی سزاوار.

The author, who calls himself a native of Parsrūr, Panjāb, states that, in the reign of Farrukhsiyar, he had accompanied Rājah Muḥkim Singh, to whose service he was attached in the capacity of Muushī, on a journey to Mārwar. A work entitled *Hūsh-fazā* هوش فرا, by Muḥammad Ṭāhir Kashmīrī, which was there eagerly perused by himself and his friends, inspired him with a desire to treat the same subject, viz. the Hindu records, more fully, and thus grew up the present work, which was compiled from the Rāmāyan, Mahābhārat, Bhāgavat, and Harivansa. The date of composition, A.H. 1125, is fixed by the chronogram گلشن اسرار ربانی. But it is stated at the end that the work was completed A.H. 1134, and the list of the kings of Dehli, with which it concludes, is brought down to Muḥammad Shāh.

It is divided into four Bābs as follows:—

1. Creation and ages of the world, fol. 4 *b*.
2. The ten Avatārs, fol. 6 *a*.
3. Events recorded in the Harivansa Purāna, fol. 99 *b*.
4. Events recorded in the Mahābhārat, fol. 130 *a*.

### Or. 1864.

Foll. 18; 9 in. by 5; 13 lines,  $3\frac{1}{4}$  in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Shavvāl, A.H. 1225 (A.D. 1810).

Chronological list of the Hindu Rājahs, from Judhishtīr to Pithaurā, and of the Muslim kings from Shams ud-Dīn Ghūri to 'Ālamgīr II.

Author: Kānjī Mal, کانجی مال

Beg. بعد از حمد خدا و درود محمد مصطفی

In the present copy the list is brought down to the accession of Akbar Shāh, A.H. 1221. The last three folios contain notes on the Arabic alphabet and the names of the Indian and Arabic months.

### Or. 1691.

Foll. 52; 10 in. by  $6\frac{1}{2}$ ; 11 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik, in the 19th century.

An abstract of the legend of the Pāndavas and other early Rājahs, as contained in the Mahābhārata.

Beg. در بیان احوال راجه های عظیم الشان هندوستان  
از راجه جدشترتا راجه کهنین

In the latter part of the volume, foll. 45 *b*—52 *b*, the author, whose name does not appear, gives a brief genealogical sketch of a line issued from Janamejaya, which settled for a time in Jaipur, afterwards in Ḥaidarābād, and lastly in the Carnatic. It was represented at the time of composition, viz. in the year 1880 of Bikrāmājī (A.D. 1823), by Raghunāth Rāo B. Bābū Rāo B. Apāji Pandit, then in his fifty-first year, and by his son Malhār Rāo.

## Or. 2029.

Foll. 303;  $7\frac{1}{4}$  in. by 5; 15 lines,  $2\frac{7}{8}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

## تنبيه الغافلين

An account of the sects and tribes of the Hindus.

Author: Sadāsuk'h, poetically surnamed Niyāz, Dihlavī, سداسکه متخلص نیاز دهلوی

Beg. حمدي که به معراجش شاهبازان عقول

The author, whose historical work, *Muntakhab ut-Tavārikh*, has been mentioned p. 914 *a*, states incidentally in the body of the work, fol. 266 *b*, that in the time of Najaf Khān he held the office of Sar-rishtaḥdār, in the district of Agra. In another passage, fol. 301, he speaks of his personal acquaintance with the principal poets of his time, such as Saudā, Mirzā Kaṭil, and Mir Taqī in Lucknow, Khwājah Mir Dard in Dehli, and others. The approximate date of composition is fixed by the statement, fol. 262, that 1230 years had elapsed since the beginning of Islamism, and an occurrence of A.H. 1234 is mentioned on fol. 180 *b*.

In the preface the author reflects upon the injustice of stigmatizing as infidel (Mulhid or Kāfir) any man who, whether Hindu, Muslim, Jew, or Christian, acknowledges one supreme God, and upon the irrelevancy of the points which divide the various confessions.

The work is divided into eight Maḳālahs of very unequal length, some of which are represented in the present very incorrect copy by headings only.

Contents:—Maḳālah I. Avatārs, fol. 10 *a*. Sri Rāmānujah, fol. 55 *a*. The Goriyah sect and the following religious teachers: Rādhāballabhī, Bhāridvārā, Babrahayāsī, Kildās, and Agardās, fol. 58 *a*. Nānak Shāh, fol. 65 *b*. Charandāsī, fol. 78 *a*. Purān Nāth 'Alam ul-Yaḳīn, fol. 82 *b*. Rām Parshād

Bād-furūsh, fol. 93 *a*. The Satnāmis, fol. 98 *b*. The Bishnavis, fol. 104 *b*. The Bhai-ruvīs and Aghūris, fol. 105 *b*. Dhīr Dihlavī, fol. 110 *b*. A Faḳīr who came to Ilāhābād, fol. 116 *a*. Prāgdās, Chaudharī of Sulḡān Muḡammad, fol. 119 *b*. The Lāniyah sect, fol. 123 *b*. Nirmaldās, fol. 133 *b*. Swāmī Hardās, fol. 134 *b*. Chait Rām Rāmānandī, fol. 140 *a*. Sahaj Rām Nānakshāhī, fol. 141 *a*.

Maḳālah II. Tribes of Brahmans and Rāj-puts, fol. 143 *a*. Maḳālah III. Precepts and prohibitions of the Hindu law, fol. 228 *b*. Maḳālah IV. Admonition to the sectarians who deem themselves superior to the Hindus, fol. 245 *b*. Maḳālah V. Remarkable occurrences witnessed or heard of by the author, fol. 266 *a*. Maḳālah VI. Some remarkable sayings; animals of sea and land, fol. 270 *a*. Maḳālah VII. On some circumstances of past ages (wanting, with the exception of a few headings), fol. 281 *b*. Maḳālah VIII. On some Hindu sciences unknown to the Persians, fol. 282 *b*.

## Or. 2008.

Foll. 145; 13 in. by 9; 15 lines,  $6\frac{1}{4}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, dated July, 1836.

## تشریح الاقوام

An account of Hindu castes by James Skinner (see p. 65 *b*), with an alphabetical index, fol. 139, and a table of contents, foll. 140—145.

## Or. 1863.

Foll. 34;  $9\frac{1}{2}$  in. by 6; 18 lines,  $4\frac{3}{4}$  in. long; written in cursive Nestalik; dated Jumāda I., A.H. 1234, Samvat 1876 (A.D. 1819).

I. Foll. 13—26. مہاتم ایکادشی. Ekādashī Māhātmya, a discourse on certain rites to be

performed on the eleventh day of each month. It is in the form of a dialogue between Krishna and Arjuna, and apparently translated from a Purāna. The Padma and the Brahmavaivarta Purāna both contain Ekādashī Māhātmyas; see Aufrecht, Bodleian Catalogue, p. 14, and Weber, Berlin Catalogue, p. 340.

II. Foll. 29—34. The story of Rājah Janmejaya, from the translation of the Mahābhārat by Faiẓī, with another short extract.

The rest of the volume contains medical recipes and Hindustani verses.

### SULTANS OF DEHLI.

#### Or. 1700.

Foll. 96; 10½ in. by 6¼; 15 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Zulka'dah, A.H. 1253 (A.D. 1838).

#### خزائن الفدوح

A history of the reign of 'Alā ud-Dīn Khilji, by Amīr Khusrau. See p. 240 *b*.

Prefixed are notices on Khusrau and 'Alā ud-Dīn by Navvāb Ziyā ud-Dīn Khān (see p. 446 *b*), foll. 1, 2.

#### Or. 2039.

Foll. 306; 10¼ in. by 6½; 17 lines, 4½ in. long; written in fair Naskhi, with gold-ruled margins, apparently in the 15th century.

#### تاریخ فیروز شاہی

History of the Sultans of Delhi, from the accession of Ghiyāsh ud-Dīn Balban, A.H. 662, to the sixth year of the reign of Firūz Shāh, A.H. 758.

Author: Ziyā Baranī, ضیاء برنی

Beg. و ثنا مرخدائی را کہ اخبار و آثار

The work has been printed in the Bibliotheca Indica, Calcutta, 1860—1862. For the account given of it by its continuator, Shams i Sirāj, and a notice on the author, see above, pp. 242 *a* and 333 *b*.

Ziyā states in the preface, p. 23 of the printed edition, that he completed his work A.H. 758, and towards the end, *ib.*, p. 573, that he was then seventy-four years of age. In another passage, p. 125, he complains bitterly of his loss of royal favour and of the state of poverty to which he was reduced. Although he knew Firūz Shāh to be fond of history and well versed in the records of the past, having been banished from Court by his enemies, he had no means of placing under the eyes of his sovereign "this matchless chronicle," adorned though it was with His Majesty's august name and a record of his glorious deeds, and was consequently deprived of the reward which was his due.

The Tārīkh i Firūzshāhī, which was designed by the author as a continuation of the Ṭabaqāt i Nāṣirī (see p. 72 *a*), begins with the accession of Ghiyāsh ud-Dīn Balban, whose early career is recorded in the latter work, and comes down to the sixth year of Firūz Shāh, embracing eight successive reigns and a period of ninety-five years. It purports to be founded on information received by the author from his father Muayyad ul-Mulk, his grandfather, and other trustworthy persons, and, for the latter period, extending from the reign of Jalāl ud-Dīn Firūz to the date of composition, upon his personal recollections. It is, for the time which it covers, the principal authority of the Ṭabaqāt i Akbarshāhī and Tārīkh i Firūzshāhī.

A translation by Professor Dowson of the entire work, with the exception of passages of little historical importance, has been printed in Elliot's History of India, vol. iii. pp. 97—268. The reign of 'Alā ud-Dīn has been translated by Major A. R. Fuller, and that of Mu'izz ud-Dīn by Mr. P. Whalley;

see the *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, vol. 38, pp. 181—220, vol. 39, pp. 1—51, and vol. 40, pp. 185—247.

Contents:—Preface, fol. 1. Ghiyāsh ud-Dīn Balban, fol. 15. Mu'izz ud-Dīn Kaiqubād, fol. 67. Jalāl ud-Dīn Firūz Khiljī, fol. 93. 'Alā ud-Dīn, fol. 125. Kūṭb ud-Dīn Mubārak Shāh, fol. 188. Ghiyāsh ud-Dīn Ṭughluq Shāh, fol. 210. Muḥammad B. Ṭughluq Shāh, fol. 225. Abul-Muzaffar Firūz Shāh, fol. 260.

The last chapter is subdivided into eleven sections called Muḥaddimah, the first seven of which are alone found in the present copy, as follows:—I. Accession of Firūz Shāh, fol. 262 *b*. II. His march from Sivistān to Dehli, fol. 265 *b*. III. His noble qualities, fol. 270 *a*. IV. His liberalities, fol. 274 *a*. V. His buildings, fol. 275 *b*. VI. His canals, fol. 278 *a*. VII. His rules of government, fol. 280 *a*.

This last section breaks off, fol. 284, at a passage corresponding to page 581, line 4, of the printed text. The next following leaves, foll. 285—294, which have been supplied by a later hand, contain an abridged recension of the seventh and eighth Muḥaddimahs, and another section which, although headed Muḥaddimah IX., is in reality a portion of Muḥaddimah VII., corresponding to pp. 575—581 of the printed text.

This valuable MS., which, although not free from mistakes, might serve in many instances to correct the Calcutta edition, bears on fol. 16 the seal of Ḥamīdah Bānū, the wife of Humāyūn and mother of Akbar, dated A.H. 957: حمیده بانو بنت علی اکبر ۹۵۷. The first page is covered with 'Arz-Didāhs and seals of successive librarians of Shāh-jahān and Dārā Shikūh.

It has several small gaps, apparently due to the accidental loss of a few lines in the MS. from which it was transcribed, and the following more extensive lacunæ: three leaves missing after fol. 18, corresponding

to pp. 26—32 of the printed text, one after fol. 113 (pp. 211, 212), two after fol. 115 (pp. 216—220), one after fol. 117 (pp. 224—226), and six after fol. 142 (pp. 275—287).

A slip inserted at the end of the volume contains a list drawn up in Persian of lacunæ in the present copy, which Sir Henry Elliot wished to have filled up in Lucknow.

Appended to the *Tārīkh i Firūzshāhī* is a quire of eight leaves, 8 in. by 6, with 17 lines in a page, written in Nestalik, A.D. 1853, and containing the work entitled

### فتوحات فیروز شاہی

in which the royal author, Firūz Shāh, who there calls himself Firūz B. Rajab, servant of Muḥammad Shāh B. Ṭughluq Shāh, records the edicts and ordinances of his reign, the abuses and evil practices which he had put down, the buildings, monuments, and works of public utility, which he had carried out.

Beg. حمد بنیود وشکر بیعد مرخالق غفور شکور را

It is stated in the *Ṭabaqāt i Akbarshāhī*, Add. 6543, fol. 97, and in *Tārīkh i Firishtah*, vol. i. p. 271, that this record, the substance of which is given in both works, had been engraved by Firūz Shāh's order on the eight faces of an octagon-shaped cupola erected by him on the mosque of Firūzābād (see Elliot's *History*, vol. iii. p. 302).

The whole of the *Futūhāt i Firūzshāhī* has been translated by Professor Dowson. See Elliot's *History of India*, vol. iii. pp. 374—388.

The present copy was transcribed for Sir H. Elliot from a MS. dated A.H. 1139 under the supervision of Nayyir Rakhshān (*Ziyā ud-Dīn Khān*), who prefixed to it a notice dated Shāhjahānābād, July, 1853.

### Or. 1737.

Foll. 181; 8 in. by 6; 17 lines, 3 in. long; written in small Nestalik, A.D. 1841.

## تاریخ فیروزشاهی

Tārīkh i Firūzshāhī, a history of the reign of Firūz Shāh by Shams i Sirāj. See p. 241 *b*.

This copy is defective; it breaks off at the same point as the previously described MS., Or. 162, viz. before the end of the ninth Mukaddimah of Kism V.

Contents: Preface, fol. 4 *a*. Kism I., fol. 16 *b*. Kism II., fol. 42 *a*. Kism III., fol. 71 *a*. Kism IV., fol. 97 *a*. Kism V., fol. 138 *b*.

Two extracts relating to the same reign are added at the end, foll. 166—181, the first from the Ṭabaḳāt i Akbarshāhī (see p. 220 *a*), the second from the Tārīkh i Badā'uni (see p. 222 *b*).

On the cover is written: "Copied in 1840/41 at Allahabad for H. M. Elliot." In a Persian note by Munshī Maulā-Bakhsh, dated Calcutta, October, 1854, it is stated that the MS. had been collated with another copy.

## Or. 1782.

Foll. 101; 11 in. by 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ .

I. Foll. 1—48; 19 lines, 5 $\frac{1}{4}$  in. long; written in cursive Nestalik; dated Jumāda II., A.H. 1239 (A.D. 1824).

## تاریخ شیرشاهی

History of Shīr Shāh by 'Abbās Sarvānī. See p. 242 *b*.

II. Foll. 49—101; 13 lines, 3 $\frac{3}{4}$  in. long; written in Nestalik by Maulā-Bakhsh, Sir H. Elliot's Munshī, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from another copy of the same work.

## Or. 1857.

Foll. 80; 6 $\frac{1}{4}$  in. by 4; 15 lines, 2 in. long written in small Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

A shorter recension of the preceding work, with the heading Tārīkh i Shīrshāhī.

VOL. III.

Beg. هر جنس حمد و ادب خالق بریده را سرزد

The text has been abridged by the omission of some passages in which the author refers to himself, and, although in the introduction he speaks in the first person, as in the preceding copies, his name does not appear. A short doxology, differing from the corresponding part of the other MSS., is followed by this rubric در ذکر احوال طبقه سیوم در ذکر احوال سلطنت شیر شاه سور, from which it would appear that the history of Shīr Shāh was originally preceded by an account of two previous dynasties.

## Or. 1929.

Foll. 106; 12 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. by 8; 17 lines, 4 $\frac{3}{4}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

## واقعات مشتاقی

Detached narratives and anecdotes relating to the period of the Lodi and Sūr dynasties, by Rizq Ullah Mushtāqī. See p. 821 *a*.

This copy has in its early portion many small gaps apparently due to holes in the MS. from which it was transcribed. It is imperfect at the end, and some portions are transposed.

Contents:—Preface, fol. 2 *b*. Sultan Bahlūl Lodī, fol. 3 *a*. Sikandar Lodī, fol. 8 *a*. Ibrāhīm Lodī, fol. 42 *a*. Bābar, fol. 43 *b*. Humāyūn, fol. 45 *b*. Shīr Shāh, fol. 47 *b*. Islām Shāh, fol. 59 (imperfect). Ibrāhīm Lodī, fol. 60 *a*. Amīrs of the reign of Sikandar Lodī, fol. 65 *b*. Islām Shāh, fol. 71 *a*. 'Adlī, fol. 73 *a*. Ghīyāsh ud-Dīn Khiljī, of Māndū, fol. 79 *a*. Naṣīr ud-Dīn Khiljī, fol. 79 *a*. Muzaḳfar Shāh, of Gujrat, fol. 84 *a*. Miscellaneous anecdotes, fol. 85 *a*.

## Or. 1701.

Foll. 193; 8 in. by 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ ; 14 lines, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$  in. long; written in Nestalik in the 19th century.

G

## تاریخ داؤدی

History of the Lodi and Sūr dynasties, by 'Ahd Ullah. See p. 243 *a*.

The author, whose name is found in the body of the work, fol. 17 *b*, served under Jahāngir. He quotes in the same passage a story which had been related in his presence to that emperor by one of his courtiers.

## Or. 1939

Foll. 16; 8½ in. by 5; 15 lines, 3½ in. long; written in small Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

## تاریخ سلاطین افغانه

An extract from a history of the Lodi and Sūr dynasties, by Aḥmad Yādgār.

An account of the work, with extensive extracts, will be found in Elliot's History, vol. v. pp. 1—66. It is there stated that the author describes himself in his preface as an old servant of the Sūr kings, and that he had written a history of the Afghan Sultans by order of Dā'ūd Shāh. But the present work is of much later date. Sir H. Elliot held it to be posterior to the Tārīkh i Dā'ūdī (see p. 243 *a*), which it generally follows closely, and his conclusion is confirmed by the fact that the author quotes as one of his sources the Ma'dīn ul-Akḥbār i Aḥmadī, a work written under Jahāngir about A.H. 1021—1023 (see p. 888 *a*).

In the present extract, which contains the history of Humāyūn from his accession to his arrival at Bābā Ḥājī (A.H. 949), the author copies with few alterations the corresponding portion of the Ṭahaḳāt i Akbar-shāhī, a translation of which will be found in Elliot's History, vol. v. pp. 187—217.

On the fly-leaf: "Asiatic Society's copy; reign of Humayun, from page 96 to 123½."

Some extracts from the same work, translated by Ensign C. F. Mackenzie, will be found in Add. 30,774, foll. 1—24.

## TIMURIDES.

## Or. 1767.

Foll. 249; 8½ in. by 5½; 13 lines, 3¾ in. long; written in Shikastah; dated the 37th year of 'Ālamgīr (A.H. 1104-5, A.D. 1693).

## اقبال نامه جهانگیری

History of Jahāngir and of his predecessors.

Author: Muḥammad Sharif, entitled Mu'tamad Khān, محمد شریف المخاطب بمعتمد خان

Beg. منتہای نامنتہا خدای بی ہمتارا کہ مارا

This is the extremely scarce first volume of the Iḳbāl Nāmah, the well-known third volume of which, devoted to the reign of Jahāngir, has been described p. 255 *a*. The author mentions in the preface the following works as his sources: the Akbar Nāmah of Abul Faḳr, the Ṭahaḳāt i Akbarī of Niẓām ud-Dīn Aḥmad Bakhshī, and a history of Akbar's reign by Khwājah 'Aṭā Beg Ḳazvīnī, which had been left unfinished. He then proceeds to state that the present work was completed in Kashmīr, A.H. 1029, in the 15th solar year of Jahāngir's reign, and that it consists of three volumes (Jild), as follows:—I. Ancestors of Akbar. II. Reign of Akbar. III. Reign of Jahāngir. See Aumer, Munich Catalogue, p. 92.

The present volume begins, fol. 5, with a record of the birth and genealogy of Akbar and short notices on his forefathers, Timūr, Mirān Shāh, Aḥmad Sa'īd, and 'Umar Shaikh, foll. 6—12. Its remaining portion is entirely devoted to Bābar and Humāyūn.

There is some confusion in the present

copy; it appears to have been transcribed from a MS., some of the leaves of which had been transposed.

Copyist: بهادر سنکه قوم کابتهه ساکن انوپ شهر:

### Or. 1834.

Foll. 233;  $14\frac{1}{4}$  in. by  $8\frac{3}{4}$ ; 25 lines,  $5\frac{3}{4}$  in. long; written in cursive Nestalik, with ruled margins, apparently in the 18th century.

The second volume of the preceding work, containing a full history of Akbar from his accession to his death, abridged from the Akbar Nāmah of Abul-Faḥl and its continuation.

The first leaf, which has been supplied, as well as the last, by a later hand, begins thus:

شهنشاه مظهر قدرت الله مورد کرامت نامتاهای

The record of Akbar's death, fol. 231 *b*, is followed by a description of his empire and its provinces, which concludes the volume.

On the inner side of the cover is a short notice on the work by Ziyā ud-Dīn Khān (see p. 446 *b*).

### Or. 1768.

Foll. 210;  $8\frac{3}{4}$  in. by 5; from 16 to 18 lines,  $3\frac{3}{4}$  in. long; written in Shikastah-āmiz, apparently in the 17th century.

A portion of the second volume of the same work.

It begins, like the Munich MS., with the first words of the Akbar Nāmah: سلسله انتظام, کازگاہ آفرینش که مظاهر حقیقه نمای شهود extends from the accession of Akbar to the middle of the 17th year of the reign. Its contents correspond to foll. 2—84 of the preceding copy. At the end is a detached fragment of the 18th year, foll. 208—210.

### Or. 1769.

Foll. 34;  $8\frac{1}{2}$  in. by 5; 13 lines,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Jumada II., A.H. 1240 (A.D. 1825).

I. Foll. 3—30. A full statement of the contents of the second volume of the Iḳbāl Nāmah i Jahāngirī, drawn up in tabular form, with references to a MS. consisting of 442 pages.

II. Foll. 31—34. The beginning of the first volume of the same work. It consists of the preface and of the record of Akbar's birth and genealogy, which immediately follows it.

At the beginning of the MS. is found the seal of Jalāl ud-Daulah Mahdī 'Alī Khān Bahādur Shujā'at Jang, dated A.H. 1213.

### Or. 2024.

Foll. 142;  $8\frac{1}{2}$  in. by  $5\frac{1}{4}$ ; 15 lines,  $3\frac{1}{4}$  in. long; written in Shikastah-āmiz; dated Kalkalah, Deccan, A.H. 1103 (A.D. 1692).

The third volume of the Iḳbāl Nāmah i Jahāngirī. See p. 255 *a*.

This copy concludes with Shāhjahān's entrance into Agra (Calcutta edition, p. 305, line 12).

Foll. 140—142 contain the appendix (*ib.* pp. 305—308), transcribed by a later hand from another MS.

### Or. 1703.

Foll. 263;  $6\frac{1}{4}$  in. by  $3\frac{3}{4}$ ; 9 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.H. 1850.

An abridgment of the history of the Timurides from their origin to the reign of Farukhsiyar.

Author: Sayyid Mufazzal Khān, سید مفضل خان

Beg. سپاس بقیاس مر حضرت صمدیت را  
که عالم

The author, who calls himself a born slave (Khānahzād) of Muḥammad Shāh, professes to have compiled this abridgment مختصر from the Ṭabaḳāt i Timūriyyah, Mal-fūzāt i Bābarī, Humāyūn Nāmah, Akbar

Nāmah, Iqbal Nāmah, Shāhjahān Nāmah, and 'Ālamgīr Nāmah.

Contents:—Genealogy of Timūr traced from Noah, his life, and his successors in Iran, fol. 3 *a*. Bābar, fol. 17 *a*. Humāyūn, fol. 21 *b*. Akbar, fol. 58 *b*. Jahāngīr, fol. 114 *b*. Shāhjahān, fol. 155 *b*. Aurangzīb, fol. 184 *b*. Bahādūr Shāh, fol. 215 *a*. Jahāndār Shāh, fol. 235 *b*. Farrukhsiyar, fol. 255 *a*.

The present copy comes to an abrupt termination in the last reign with an account of the failure of various plots contrived by Farrukhsiyar for the destruction of the Sayyids.

This work is not to be confounded with a more voluminous composition of the same writer, entitled Tārīkh i Mufazzalī, described above, p. 892 *a*.

The latter is a general history brought down to the reign of Farrukhsiyar. Extracts from it will be found in Or. 2053, foll. 25—52, and a translation of some portions in Add. 30,778, foll. 1—49.

Extracts from the present work are preserved in Add. 2059, foll. 206—235, where it is designated by the title of Timūr Nāmah i Mufazzalī. In both works the author calls himself Sayyid Mufazzal-Khān.

### Or. 1833.

Foll. 510; 9¼ in. by 5; 15 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Shikastah; dated Sha'bān, A.H. 1135 (A.D. 1723).

#### تذكرة السلاطين چغتای

The first volume of the Tazkirat us-Salāṭīn Chaghatā, by Kāmvar Khān (see p. 274 *b*), in the author's handwriting. It includes, in addition to the contents of the previously described copy, Add. 25,787, the whole of the reign of Jahāngīr, foll. 430—510, ending with the record of that emperor's death, and

a short account of the defeat and capture of Prince Shahriyār.

The author's name is found in the following subscription, which is by the same hand as the text: باتمام رسيد جلد اول تذكرة السلاطين چغتای بخط مصنف و مولف این کتاب احقر العبد محمد هادی الخطاب موهوم بکامور خان فی تاریخ بیست و دوم شعبان المعظم سنه پنجم محمد شاهى مطابق بسال بکهزار و یکصد و سی و پنج هجرى

The following endorsement is in the same handwriting: جلد اول . . . چغتای بخط اضعف العبد . . . مصنف این تاریخ

### Or. 1705.

Foll. 196; 9 in. by 6; 18 lines, 4 in. long; written in cursive Nestalik; dated Şafar, the 44th year of Sbāh 'Ālam (A.H. 1217, A.D. 1802).

#### تاریخ چغتای

History of the Timurides of India, by Muḥammad Shafi' Vārid. See p. 275 *b*.

This copy begins, like some others (Or. 2055, foll. 40, 77), with the words: جهان جهان ستایش وافرین بادشاهی را سزاست

The main part of the preface, however, agrees with that of the previously described copy, with the exception of the title, which is مرآت واردات, instead of تاریخ چغتای.

The latter portion of the history, although agreeing in substance with the text of Add. 6579, shows greater conciseness. In the last section, the reign of Muḥammad Shāh, fol. 176—187, the divergence becomes more marked, and the narrative is considerably shorter. A subsequent addition, fol. 188 *a*—196, brings the history down to a period by five years later; it concludes with a detailed account of the battle of Karnāl, fol. 193 *b*, and of succeeding events down to the departure of Nādir Shāh from Dehli (A.H. 1152). The last section will



be found translated in Elliot's History of India, vol. viii. pp. 21—24.

The title *Mir'āt i Vāridāt* appears to belong to an earlier recension of the work; it occurs in the previously described copy, and in Or. 2055, foll. 40—67, in both of which the preface is dated the 11th of Ramazān A.H. 1139. Other MSS., in which the history concludes with the invasion of Nādir Shāh, bear mostly the title of *Tārīkh i Chaghatā'i*. See Or. 2055, foll. 77, 93, and 107.

### Or. 1706.

Foll. 184; 8½ in. by 5; 15 lines, 3 in. long; written in Nestalik; dated January, 1852.

A transcript of the preceding MS.

### Or. 1764.

Foll. 531; 8¼ in. by 5¼; 15 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Sahāranpūr, November 1849.

I. Foll. 1—29. *Rājāvalī*, or account of the Hindu Rājās down to the invasion of Shihāb ud-Dīn Ghūrī (see p. 855 *a*, and p. 916 *b*), with a tabulated list of the Muslim kings from the conquest to Shāh 'Ālam.

II. Foll. 30—531.

### تاریخ مظفري

A history of the Timurides, by Muḥammad 'Alī Khān. See p. 282 *b*. This copy concludes with the death of Aṣaf ud-Daulah, A.H. 1212 (Or. 466, fol. 493 *a*).

### Or. 1993.

Foll. 180; 8 in. by 5; 13 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Nestalik, with ruled margins, about A.D. 1850.

A history of Shāh 'Ālam, endorsed by Sir H. Elliot "Shah Alamnama, by Muhammad Ali Khān."

It is a portion of the preceding work, *Tārīkh i Muẓaffarī*, corresponding to foll. 342—455 of the copy described p. 282 *b*. It extends from the accession of Shāh 'Ālam to the taking of Agra by Ismā'il Beg Khān, A.H. 1201, where it comes abruptly to a close. A record of the death of Shāh 'Ālam has been added at the end, in order to give to the MS. an appearance of completeness.

### Or. 1694.

Foll. 358; 8½ in. by 6; 13 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

### خلاصة التواريخ

History of the Timuride dynasty and of the Nāzims of Bengal, by Kalyān Singh, son of Shitāb Rāi. See p. 283 *b*.

The first part, foll. 1—118, is identical with the previously described MS., Add. 24,084. The second, foll. 118—358, has the following heading: باب دویم در ذکر ناظمین صوبجات بنکاله از ابتدای جعفر خان تا حال الی

The contents of the latter agree with those of the work noticed p. 313 *b*, under the special title of *Vāridāt i Kāsimī*, with the only exception that the preface is here replaced by an historical introduction treating of the predecessors of 'Alivirdī Khān in the government of Bengal, viz. Ja'far Khān, who held the Divanship of the Šūbah under Aurangzib, Shujā' ud-Daulah, who succeeded him as Šūbahdār, fol. 119 *a*, and Sar-Afrāz Khān, fol. 123 *b*.

### Or. 1772.

Foll. 192; 11 in. by 7; about 15 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik in the 19th century.

A volume the following account of which has been written by Sir Henry Elliot: "This work has been transcribed either by, or from,

a very ignorant copyist. It is taken from a Bayáz at Lucknow, which evidently comprises several distinct peerages and other miscellaneous matters, which have been all thrown into a consecutive work."

The following are the most important articles:—List of the Vakils (or Vazirs) from the reign of Akbar to that of Muḥammad Shāh, including also the Divāns, Mir Bakhshis, second and third Bakhshis, for the same period, fol. 3 *a*. Abstract of the official records of the reign of Akbar, Jahāngīr, and Shāhjahān, fol. 23 *a*. List of Vakils, Šadrs, Mir-Sāmāns, and Maṣabdārs from Akbar to Shāhjahān, fol. 87 *b*. List of Maṣabdārs in the reign of Aurangzīb, fol. 119 *b*. List of Vakils and other dignitaries from Akbar to Aḥmad Shāh, fol. 137 *a*. A similar list from Akbar to Bahādur Shāh, fol. 160 *b*.

## B A B A R.

### Or. 1827.

Foll. 143; 12 in. by 8; 11 lines,  $4\frac{3}{4}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, with 'Unvān and gold-ruled margins, about A.D. 1850.

### واقعات بابري

Three detached portions of the translation of the Memoirs of Bābar by Mirzā 'Abd ur-Raḥīm (see p. 244 *a*), as follows:—Events of A.H. 910 (wrongly designated in the heading as A.H. 908), fol. 3 *b*.—A.H. 911 (in the heading 909), fol. 50 *a*.—A.H. 925, fol. 86 *a*. A.H. 926, fol. 127 *b*.—A.H. 934, fol. 133 *a*.—A.H. 936 (the first four lines only, as in Erskine's translation), fol. 143 *b*.

On the fly-leaf is written: "Copied from the Ulwarh Rajah's book."

### Or. 1999.

Foll. 102; 7 in. by 4; 15 lines,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  in.

long; written in neat Nestalik on tinted and gold-sprinkled paper, with ruled margins; dated Rabi' I., A.H. 998.

Another translation of the Memoirs of Bābar, the same that has been described, without author's name, p. 246 *a*.

This version, which is written in an ornate and rhetorical style, is due, as has been shown by Prof. Dowson, History of India, vol. iv. p. 288, to Shaikh Zain, a contemporary of Bābar often mentioned in the Memoirs (see Erskine's translation, pp. 291, 308 and 359), and is therefore much earlier than the better known translation written A.H. 998 by Mirzā 'Abd ur-Raḥīm (see p. 244 *a*).

Shaikh Zain ud-Dīn Khwāfī, who in his verses took the name of Vafā'ī, was, according to the appendix to the Memoirs of Bābar, Pavet de Courteille's translation, vol. ii. p. 463, a grandson of his namesake, the famous saint Shaikh Zain ud-Dīn Khwāfī, who died of the plague in Herat, A.H. 838 (see Maṭla' us-Sa'dain, fol. 179). He held the office of Šadr<sup>a</sup> in the reign of Bābar, and was known as an elegant poet. Besides translating the Vāqī'āt i Bābari, he is said to have written a history of the conquest of India, with an account of the wonders of that country. He died A.H. 940, and was buried in the Madrasah which he had built in Agra. See Badā'unī, Muntakhab ut-Tavārikh, vol. i. pp. 341 and 471, and Ṭabaqāt i Shāhjahānī, Or. 1673, fol. 185 *a*.

The present volume contains the events of A.H. 932 and the early part of 933, corresponding to pp. 290—342 of Erskine's translation. There is, however, a gap of about thirty leaves after fol. 63, corresponding to foll. 44—65 of the previously described copy, Add. 26,202, and to pp. 308—332 of Erskine's translation.

<sup>a</sup> The nature of that office is fully explained in the A'in i Akbari; see Blochmann's translation, p. 268.

Copyist : عبد الله بن محمود بن الخواندمير, apparently a grandson of the well-known historian, Khwānd Amīr, who died in the reign of Humāyūn (see p. 96 *b*).

The MS. is endorsed طبقات بابري.

## HUMĀYUN.

Or. 1890.

Foll. 257; 8½ in. by 6½; 9 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Rabi' II., A.H. 1264, March, 1848.

### همایون شاهی

The Memoirs of Humāyūn, by Jauhar (see p. 246 *a*), in a later recension by Ilāhdād Faizī Sirhindī, الهداد فیضی سرهندی (see p. 253 *a*).

Beg. همایون کوہری کہ در سسکک تحریر و عقد تقریر.

The editor says in the epilogue, fol. 205 *b*, that the author, Mihtar Jauhar, who had for a long period been engaged in compiling the rough drafts of his memoirs, had requested him to put them into a shape more worthy of the dignity of historical composition, with a view to the presentation of the work to Akbar. Although the substance of this recension agrees in the main with that of the original work, its form is considerably altered. The plain language of the Āftābchī has given way to the ornate and laboured style of a Court-chronicler. The work is generally expanded, and the narrative in many parts more circumstantial. A new preface, with dedication to Akbar, has been prefixed, and the passages relating to that prince are brought into prominence and made the occasions of rhetorical display.

The division also is different. The Humāyūn-Shāhī comprises four books (Bāb), subdivided into chapters (Faṣl). The following table will show their correspond-

ence with the translation of the original text by Major Charles Stewart. Bāb I. Accession of Humāyūn, fol. 23 *a*. Faṣl 1. Campaign against Baban, Bāyazīd, etc., fol. 25 *b* (Stewart's translation, p. 3). 2. Conquest of Gujrāt, fol. 29 *a* (p. 4). 3. Rebellion of Sulṭān Mirzā, fol. 38 *a* (p. 7). 4. Return to Agra, etc., fol. 42 *b* (p. 8). 5. Return from Bengal, etc., fol. 54 *b* (p. 13). 6. Second war with Shīr Khān, fol. 68 *b* (p. 20). 7. March to Tattah and Bhakar, fol. 77 *a* (p. 26). 8. Second departure from Ūch, etc., fol. 90 *a* (p. 36). 9. Birth of Akbar, fol. 106 *a* (p. 44).

Bāb II. Humāyūn sets out for Khorasan, fol. 118 *b* (p. 51). Faṣl 1. Reception of the Shāh's first letter, fol. 123 *b* (p. 55). 2. Arrival at Kāzvin, fol. 128 *b* (p. 62). 3. Estrangement on religious grounds, fol. 132 *b* (p. 65). 4. Suspicions of the Shāh, fol. 137 *b* (p. 68). 5. Banquet given by the Shāh, fol. 143 *a* (p. 72).

Bāb III. Return from Irak to Kāndahār, fol. 147 *b* (p. 75). Faṣl 1. Arrival at Kāndahār, fol. 151 *a* (p. 77). 2. Taking of Kāndahār, fol. 154 *a* (p. 79). 3. March to Kābul, fol. 157 *a* (p. 82). 4. Circumcision of Akbar, fol. 162 *b* (p. 83). 5. Kāmran's return to Kābul, fol. 169 *b* (p. 86). 7. March to Tālikhān, fol. 173 *b* (p. 89). 8. Campaign of Balkh, fol. 181 *a* (p. 93). 9. Fight with Kāmran, fol. 186 *a* (p. 94). 10. Advance from Andarāb, fol. 195 *a* (p. 99). 11. Fight with the Afghans, fol. 201 *a* (p. 101). 12. March to the Gakhar country, fol. 206 *a* (p. 103).

Bāb IV. Humāyūn holds a council of war and prepares to invade India, fol. 218 *a* (p. 109). Faṣl 1. He enters India and sends forces to various quarters, fol. 223 *b* (p. 110). 2. Shāh Abul-Ma'ālī's fight with 'Umar Khān, fol. 231 *a* (p. 113). 3. Bairam Khān's battle with Tātār Khān, fol. 233 *b* (p. 114). 4. March to Sirhind and defeat of Iskandar

Sūr, fol. 236 *a* (p. 114). 5. Mareh to Dehli; Abul-Ma'ālī sent in pursuit, fol. 243 *b* (p. 116). 6. Death of Humāyūn, fol. 249 *b* (p. 120).

Bāb V. Accession of Akbar, fol. 253 *b*. The editor's epilogue, fol. 255 *b*.

A K B A R .

Or. 1709.

Foll. 214; 8 $\frac{3}{4}$  in. by 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ ; 13 lines, 3 $\frac{1}{8}$  in. long; written in cursive Nestalik, apparently in the 17th century.

اکبر نامہ

Part I. of the first volume of the Akbar Nāmāh, by Abul-Faẓl (see p. 247 *b*), imperfect at beginning and end.

Or. 1897.

Foll. 143; 6 $\frac{1}{4}$  in. by 4; 13 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

A portion of the same work, comprising the first three years of the reign, and corresponding to vol. ii. pp. 2—101, of the Lucknow edition.

Or. 2041.

Foll. 16; 21 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. by 13; 35 lines, 7 in. long; written in Nestalik, with gold-ruled margins, apparently in the 17th century.

Two detached quires of a large-sized copy of the same work, belonging to the 20th and 26th—28th years of the reign. Their contents correspond to pp. 109—146 and 361—398 of the third volume of the Lucknow edition.

Each quire contains a half-page miniature in the centre.

Or. 1679.

Foll. 189; 6 $\frac{1}{4}$  in. by 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ ; 9 lines, 2 $\frac{1}{8}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

آئین اکبری

The account of the Šūbahs of India, from the Ā'in i Akbarī (see p. 248 *a*). This copy wants the tables, and breaks off two or three pages before the end of the account of Kābul.

Or. 1989.

Foll. 68; 12 $\frac{3}{4}$  in. by 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ ; written in Nestalik, A.D. 1847.

Topographical tables from the Ā'in i Akbarī, beginning with Sirhind and ending with Berar (see Blochmann's edition, vol. i. pp. 527—577, 479—485).

In a letter prefixed to the volume, dated Dehli, April 8th, 1847, Dr. Sprenger states that the text had been transcribed from his own copy, and collated with those of Navvāb Muḥammad Mīr Khān, and of Navvāb Ziyā ud-Dīn Khān.

Or. 1667.

Foll. 226; 11 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. by 7; 13 lines, 4 $\frac{1}{4}$  in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Rabī' I., A.H. 1267 (A.D. 1851).

شرح آئین اکبری

An abridgment of the Ā'in i Akbarī, with a running commentary, by Najaf 'Alī Khān, son of Muḥammad 'Azīm ud-Dīn, of Jhajar (Thornton's Jhujhur), district of Dehli, بحف علی خان پور محمد عظیم الدین باشندہ جھجر من متعلقات دہلی

Beg. ایزدی نیایش سزای بارکاهش نتوان

This work was written for Sir Henry Elliot, whose praises are celebrated in prose and in verse, both in the preface and in the epilogue.

The commentator gives throughout the text of the original work, from which he has, however, eliminated such portions as he deemed of minor importance.

A letter dated February 21, 1851, written to Sir H. Elliot by Najaf 'Alī Khān, who calls himself قاضی زادہ قصبہ حجیر, with a list of three of the writer's works, including the present, is appended to the volume.

### Or. 1854.

Foll. 51; 8 in. by 5; 13 lines, 3½ in. long; written in small Nestalik; dated Šafar, A.H. 1268 (A.D. 1851).

#### تکملہ اکبر نامہ

A continuation of the Akbar Nāmah, containing a detailed account of the close of Akhar's reign, from the beginning of the 47th year to the emperor's death.

Author: 'Ināyat Ullah Muḥibb 'Alī, عنایت  
الله محب علی

Beg. از انجا کہ فطرت یاور و ارادت درست  
وطالع بیدار

After a wordy preface, the beginning of which is taken from the Khātimah of the Akhar Nāmah (Lucknow edition, vol. iii. p. 867), the author says, fol. 12 *b*, that, as the chronicle of Abul-Faḏl stopped short at the 46th year of Akhar, and as the account of the entire reign given by Mu'tamad Khān Muḥammad Sharif in his Iḳbāl Nāmah (see p. 923 *a*) was short and incomplete, he had resolved to write this history of the latter part of the reign, as an appendix to the second Daftar of the Akbar Nāmah, and in imitation of the style of Abul-Faḏl, of which he had been from his youth upwards an ardent admirer.

As the Iḳbāl-Nāmah referred to in the above passage was not completed until after

VOL. III.

the death of Jahāngīr, the present work cannot have been written before the reign of Shāhjahān. It is quite distinct from the Takmilah i Akbar Nāmah described in Elliot's History of India, vol. vi. pp. 103—115, and appears, from a comparison with the extracts there given, to be much fuller.

The latter work is ascribed to "Shaikh 'Ināyat Ullah or Muḥammad Šaliḥ." This should probably be read: "Shaikh 'Ināyat Ullah and Muḥammad Šaliḥ;" for it is known, and has been already stated, p. 263 *a*, that Shaikh 'Ināyat Ullah Kanbū, the author of Bahār i Dānish, and his younger brother Muḥammad Šaliḥ, were both engaged on historical compositions in the reign of Shāhjahān.

In this preface to the translation of Ain i Akbarī, p. 30, Blochmann mentions a continuation of the Akhar Nāmah, in two copies of which the author was called, as in the present MS., 'Ināyat Ullah Muḥibb 'Alī.

Another copy of the present work is found in Or. 1858, foll. 5—64. It has, however, no preface, and a modern title on the fly-leaf ascribes the work to Shaikh 'Abd uṣ-Šamad, a nephew of Abul-Faḏl and the editor of his letters (see p. 396 *a*).

Contents:—Preface, fol. 2 *b*. Events of the 47th year, fol. 13 *a*. Events of the 48th year, fol. 28 *a*. Events of the 49th year, fol. 35 *a*. Events of the 50th year, fol. 44 *b*.

In the subscription the work is designated as the conclusion of the third volume (Jild) of the Akbar Nāmah.

### Or. 1666.

Foll. 229; 9½ in. by 6¼; 15 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Sha'bān, A.H. 1264, July, A.D. 1848.

#### اکبر نامہ

History of Akbar from his accession to A.H. 1010, by Iahdād Faizi. See p. 253 *a*.

H

## O r.1665.

Foll. 425; 9 $\frac{3}{4}$  in. by 6; 15 lines, 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. long; written in cursive Nestalik, in the 19th century.

## سوانح اکبری

History of the emperor Akbar from his birth to the end of the 24th year of his reign, A.H. 987.

Author: Amīr Ḥaidar Ḥusainī Vāsītī Balgrāmī, امیر حیدر حسینی واسطی بلگرامی

Beg. خداوندا شاها شکرت حد کفتم نیست

The author follows, as his main authority, the Akbar Nāmah of Abul Faḥl, which he condenses by eliminating its rhetorical amplifications. As additional sources he quotes the Muntakhab ut-Tavāriḥ of Badā'unī, Ṭabakāt i Akbarī, Firishtah, the Akbar Nāmah of Iahdād Faizī, Maāṣir ul-Umarā with its Takmilah, and the four Daftars of the epistolary (Munsha'āt) of Abul-Faḥl, the fourth of which he describes as very rare. He adds that he had undertaken the compilation at the instance of Mr. William Kirkpatrick.

The Savānih i Akbarī is mentioned by Mr. Blochmann in his translation of the Ain i Akbarī, p. 316, note, where it is described as "perhaps the only critical historical work written by a native." Compare Elliot's History of India, vol. viii. p. 193.

Ḥaidar, surnamed Amīr, Ḥusainī Vāsītī Balgrāmī is also the author of a poetical glossary written A.H. 1189, and entitled Tahkīk ul-Iṣṭilāḥāt (Or. 2187), from the preface of which it appears that he was a grandson of the poet Mīr Ghulām 'Alī Āzād (see p. 373 a). Two grammatical treatises by him, the first of which is dated A.H. 1214, have been noticed p. 857 b.

A translation of the preface of the Savānih will be found in Add. 30,780, foll. 343—349.

## JAHANGIR.

## Or. 1644.

Foll. 187; 14 $\frac{1}{4}$  in. by 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ ; 23 lines, 5 $\frac{3}{8}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, with 'Unvān and ruled margins; dated Lucknow, Muḥarram, A.H. 1241 (A.D. 1825).

## جهانگیر نامہ

The Memoirs of Jahāngir, with an introduction and continuation by Muḥammad Hādī. See p. 253 b.

Beg. حمد و ثنای بی مر و حد و سپاس و ستایش لا تعد

Contents:—Preface of Muḥammad Hādī, fol. 3 b. Introduction by the same, containing the history of Jahāngir from his birth to his accession, fol. 4 a. Memoirs of Jahāngir, from his accession to the end of the 18th year of his reign, fol. 12 a. Continuation by Muḥammad Hādī, extending from the beginning of the 19th year to the accession of Shāhjahān, fol. 167 a. Notice of the Vazīrs of Jahāngir, fol. 186 b.

This last section, which is borrowed from the Iḳbāl-Nāmah, does not seem to belong to Muḥammad Hādī. It is not included in the printed edition, and comes, in the present copy, after the subscription.

The work is designated in the subscription, and on the fly-leaf of the present copy, as Tuzuk i Jahāngirī. It has been printed under the title of Toozuk i Jahangeeree, Allygurh, 1864. An account of the continuation by Muḥammad Hādī, with two extracts, will be found in Elliot's History of India, vol. vi. pp. 392—399.

A miniature on fol. 11 b, represents Jahāngir sitting on his throne with two attendants.

## Or. 1646.

Foll. 499; 12 $\frac{1}{4}$  in. by 8; 15 lines, 5 in. long; written in Nestalik, in the 18th century.

The same work, called in the subscription  
توزک جهانگیری

Contents:—Preface and introduction, fol. 23 *b*. Memoirs, fol. 44 *a*. Continuation, fol. 401 *b*.

Or. 1645.

Foll. 416; 11¼ in. by 6¼; 15 lines, 3¾ in. long; written in Nestalik, apparently in the 18th century.

The same work, also designated at the end as توزک جهانگیری

Contents:—Preface and introduction, fol. 25 *b*. Memoirs, fol. 40 *a*. Continuation, fol. 369 *a*. Vazirs of Jahāngir, fol. 414 *a*.

On the last page is the seal of Jalāl ud-Daulah ‘Abd us-Şamad Khān, with the date 1228 (A.D. 1813).

Prefixed to the volume, in a later handwriting, is a detailed table of contents, foll. 3—24, with a notice of two other copies, one belonging to the General [T. P. Price; see Elliot, vol. vi. p. 277], the other to Sayyid Ahmad Khān Dihlavī Munşif, fol. 2. The notice is signed Ashraf Khān, and dated Oct. 22, 1847.

Or. 1988.

Foll. 23; 8 in. by 6¼; 13 lines, 4¼ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from the Memoirs of Jahāngir, with the introduction and continuation of Muḥammad Hādī.

Or. 1648.

Foll. 296; 10 in. by 6; 13 lines, 3¾ in. long; written in Nestalik, apparently early in the 19th century.

I. Foll. 35—181. The first part of the Memoirs of Jahāngir in a shorter recension. It comprises the first twelve years of the

reign, and corresponds to pp. 1—221 of the Allygurh edition. There is some confusion towards the end; some passages of the twelfth year have been transposed, and fragments of the thirteenth year mixed up with them, while the latter part of the twelfth is wanting.

II. Foll. 202—296. Additional passages of the fuller recension, with references to the preceding shorter text, showing the page and line at which each is to be inserted.

The intervening portion of the MS., foll. 181 *b*—201 *b*, although written in continuation of the first section, and without any apparent break, forms no part of the Memoirs. It begins with these words از انتخاب جهانگیرشاهی نوشته میشود, and contains detached notices and anecdotes relating to various periods of Jahāngir’s reign. It includes some quotations from the Jahāngir Nāmāh, and follows no chronological order. The author speaks of himself as “this poor person” فقیر, and refers to the emperor as “His Majesty” خدایکافی, or “Emperor Jahāngir,” جهانگیر پادشاه.

A detailed table of the contents of the first portion of the volume, foll. 35—201, has been prefixed, foll. 2—33. On the fly-leaf is the following pencil-note by Sir H. Elliot: “As this, and the copy from which it was completed, both end with Jahāngir’s reaching Ahmedabad, I have no doubt this is the veritable Duwazdasala” (see Elliot’s History, vol. vi. p. 252).

Or. 1902.

Foll. 293; 6¼ in. by 4; 9 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

تاریخ سلیم شاهی

The spurious Memoirs of Jahāngir. See p. 254 *b*.

The text agrees with Major Price’s trans-

lation and has the same abrupt termination. The latter part of the volume, foll. 251—292, contains the Pand Nāmah, or moral precepts, of Jahāngīr, with the short prologue of I'timād ud-Daulah (see *ib*).

In a subscription transcribed from an earlier copy, and dated A.H. 1151, the work is called *تواریخ سلیم شاهی عرف جهانگیر نامہ تصنیف جهانگیر بادشاہ*.

### Or. 1708.

Foll. 55;  $9\frac{3}{4}$  in. by  $6\frac{1}{4}$ ; 15 lines,  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, with ruled margins; dated A.H. 1239 (A.D. 1824).

The same work in a shorter recension.

Beg. *حمد بیغایت و شکر لا نہایت مبدعی را کہ بیک امر کن*

The text agrees generally with the previously described copy, Add. 6554, but the verses, freely interspersed in the latter, are omitted.

Another difference, pointed out by Sir H. Elliot, vol. vi. pp. 258—260, is that the exaggerated estimates of jewels and treasure found in Price's version are reduced to more moderate proportions.

The beginning and ending of this recension, with a translation of the concluding portion, foll. 52 *b*—55 *b*, will be found in Elliot's History of India, vol. vi. pp. 264—269. In the subscription the work is called *توزک جهانگیری*.

### Or. 1647.

Foll. 225;  $9\frac{3}{4}$  in. by 6; 11 lines,  $3\frac{1}{4}$  in. long; written in cursive Nestalik; dated Sha'bān, A.H. 1264 (A.D. 1848).

A history of Jahāngīr, by Kāngār Husainī. See p. 257 *a*.

Beg. *سپاس قدمی اساس مرداوری را کہ بیاری مسحاب رحمت*

The text, which shows frequent variations

from the previously described copies, Or. 171 and Add. 26,220, concludes with the death of Jahāngīr, and a brief enumeration of his children, his Vazīrs, and the eminent men of his court. The first words differ from the beginning found in the older MSS., the latter being *جهان نیایش پادشاہ حقیقی را*, and the preface, although substantially identical with that of the other copies, and giving the same author's name and the same date of composition, A.H. 1040, does not contain the title of Ma'āşir i Jahāngiri or any other. In the subscription the work is called *تاریخ جهانگیری*; on the fly-leaf and in the table of contents, it is designated as *جهانگیر نامہ*.

A very full index of contents, drawn up in tabular form, and dated A.D. 1849, is prefixed, foll. 3—33.

This copy is noticed in Elliot's History of India, vol. vi. p. 442, and the extracts there given, as well as others preserved in Add. 30,776, foll. 227—264, have been translated from it.

## SHAHJAHAN.

### Or. 1681.

Foll. 49; 11 in. by 6; 17 lines,  $3\frac{3}{4}$  in. long; written in Shikastah-āviz, in the 19th century.

*شش فتح کانگرہ*

Capture of the fort of Kāngrah by Shāh-jahan's forces, A.H. 1027; a six-fold account by Mirzā Jalāl Ṭabaṭabā'i. See p. 258 *a*.

### Or. 1682.

Foll. 112;  $6\frac{1}{4}$  in. by 4; 11 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik, in the 19th century.

The same work.



## Or. 1680.

Foll. 302;  $6\frac{1}{2}$  in. by 4; 11 lines, 2 in. long; written on English paper, about A.D. 1850.

I. Foll. 2—114. The same work.

II. Foll. 115—302. Selection from the Bayāz, or Miscellany, of the author of the preceding work, with the heading: منتخب از بیاض عندلیب بستان سخن سرائی محمد ملقب بجلال الدین طباطبائی

Beg. جهان جهان افزین جهان افزینی که متصور

This collection consists of prefaces, letters, congratulatory pieces, and other occasional compositions, in prose and verse, by the above writer, who calls himself, fol. 235 *a*, "Muhammad, surnamed Jalāl ud-Dīn Ṭabāṭabā'ī."

The following may be specially mentioned: Letters to Afzal Khān (Mullā Shukr Ullah Shīrāzī, Vazīr of Shāhjahān, who died A.H. 1048), fol. 131 *a*. Letters to Mirzā Muḥammad Husain, fol. 149 *b*. Letter to the poet Ṭālib Kalīm, fol. 151 *b*. Letters written in the name of Shāh 'Abbās to 'Abd Ullah Khān the Uzbek, fol. 186 *a*. Preface to the Divān of Munīr Lāhaurī, fol. 207 *b*. Several congratulatory pieces addressed to Shāhjahān, dated A.H. 1044, fol. 215 *b*. A correction (تادیب) administered to the poet Mullā Shaidā, fol. 271 *a*.

## Or. 1676.

Foll. 165;  $12\frac{1}{4}$  in. by  $6\frac{1}{2}$ ; 21 lines,  $4\frac{1}{4}$  in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Sha'bān, A.H. 1216 (A.D. 1801).

پادشاه نامه

An official record of the reign of Shāhjahān, from the beginning of the fifth year to the end of the eighth year.

Author: Mirzā Jalāl ud-Dīn Ṭabāṭabā'ī,

میرزا جلال الدین طباطبائی

Beg. آغاز سال پنجم از دور اول جلوس همایون سعادت مقرون حضرت ظل سبحانی صاحبقران ثانی

This work has been already noticed p. 258 *a*. The title Pādishāh Nāmāh and the author's name are found in the following subscription:

تمام شد وقایع سه نیم ساله از تواریخ پادشاهنامه مبارک اعلی حضرت فردوس مکان ثانی صاحبقران شاهجهان پادشاه انار الله برهانه من تصنیف استاد العصر و الدوران محمد ملقب بمیرزا جلال الدین طباطبائی زواری

This history follows, like the Pādishāh Nāmāh of Amīn, the chronological system which prevailed during the first ten years of Shāhjahān's reign, *i.e.* the solar years and Persian months (see p. 259 *a*), and embraces, therefore, a period extending from the 28th of Sha'bān, A.H. 1041, to the 11th of Shavvāl, A.H. 1045. It is much more prolix than the corresponding portion of the work of Amīn, Or. 173, foll. 245—366.

Its contents agree with those of the Dehli MS. mentioned by N. Lees, Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society, 1868, p. 463, and of the copy examined by Ziyā ud-Dīn Khān, Or. 2052, fol. 20. The latter describes the work of Mirzā Jalāl as very scarce, and adds that none but Shaikh Abul-Faḥl ever wrote history with equal elegance.

The present copy was written, as stated in the subscription, by Nidhān Kūl, son of Keval Rām Kūl, of Kashmīr, for Lālāh Lachmīrām, secretary to the late Mīrzā Najaf Khān.

## Or. 1672.

Foll. 225; 12 in. by 8; 20 lines,  $5\frac{1}{2}$  in. long; written in cursive Nestalik; dated Rabi' L., A.H. 1240, A.D. 1824.

پادشاه نامه

The Pādishāh Nāmāh, or official record of

the reign of Shāhjahān, by Muḥammad Amīn (see p. 258 *b*), wanting the rubrics and some pages at the end, viz. all that follows the notice on Kalīm (Or. 173, fol. 432 *a*).

### Or. 1674.

Foll. 126; 11 in. by 7; 15 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik, A.D. 1850.

#### پادشاه نامه

Extracts from the first volume (Daftar) of the Pādishāh Nāmah of 'Abd ul-Ḥamid Lā-haurī (see p. 260 *a*).

This volume contains four distinct sets of extracts, as follows:—I. Foll. 2—89; the chapters beginning pp. 115, 126, 135, 154, 267, 433, etc., of Part I., Calcutta edition, ending with the list of Manṣabdārs and biographical notices, Part II., pp. 292—359. II. Foll. 90—104; the chapters beginning pp. 154 and 433 of Part I. III. Foll. 105—115 *a*; the headings of the whole work. IV. Foll. 115 *b*—126; the chapters beginning Part I., p. 237, and Part II., pp. 266, 341.

Foll. 90 *a*, and 105 *a*, contain the first lines of the MS. from which the extracts were taken. This beginning, which differs from that of other copies, is as follows: سرنوشته عنبرین خامه که در جویدار چشمه حیوان نشو و نما یافته

### Or. 1675.

Foll. 214; 12 in. by 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ ; 19 lines, 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, apparently in the 17th century.

The third Daftar of the Pādishāh Nāmah, being the continuation of 'Abd ul-Ḥamid's official record of the reign of Shāhjahān, by Muḥammad Vāriṣ (see p. 260).

This volume corresponds to foll. 388 *b*—530 *a* of the copy of the entire work, Add. 6556. It wants the biographical notices at the end, and concludes with the list of Manṣabdārs.

A contemporary writer, Muḥammad Baḳā, who in his Mir'at Jahānumā compiled about A.H. 1090, fol. 242 *b*, devotes a notice to Vāriṣ Muḥammad Khān, describes him as unequalled in his day for elegance of composition, and adds that he had discharged for some time the duties of Vāḳī'ah-Khwān at the imperial court, and was then holding the office of Dīvān in the Şūbah of Bihār, his native land.

Vāriṣ Khān died, according to the Ma'āsir 'Ālamgīrī, p. 192, on the tenth of Rabī' I., A.H. 1091, stabbed by a mad student, whom he had received into his house.

### Or. 1683.

Foll. 49; 6 $\frac{1}{4}$  in. by 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ ; 9 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik, in the 19th century.

Account of the expedition sent by Shāhjahān, under command of Prince Murād Bakhsh and 'Ali Mardān Khān, against the Uzbek chief Naḳr Muḥammad, and of the capture of Balkh on the 28th of Jumāda I., A.H. 1056.

Author: Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ, محمد صالح

Beg. نوایین سنجی که دست پرورد معانی باشد

The writer, who gives his name at the end, fol. 49 *a*, and there describes himself as general news-writer, واقعه نویس کل, has been already mentioned as author of the 'Amal i Ṣāliḥ, p. 263 *a*.

The present work is a rhetorical amplification written in the most pompous style of Court-historiography, and with far less attention to facts than the corresponding portion of the same writer's record of the reign of Shāhjahān, Add. 26,221, foll. 497—504.

### Or. 1670.

Foll. 444; 9 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. by 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ ; 11 lines, 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, with ruled margins; dated Ramazān, A.H. 1263 (A.D. 1147).

## عمل صالح

The latter half of the history of Shāh-jahān, by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ. See p. 263 *a*.

It extends from the beginning of the eleventh year of the reign to the death of Shāh-jahān, and contains only the first three of the biographical notices with which the work concludes.

It is stated in the subscription that this copy was made by order of Capt. Joseph D. Cunningham and Muḥammad Khān, Fanjdār [of Bhopāl].

## Or. 1669.

Foll. 277; 11 in. by 6; 19 lines,  $3\frac{3}{8}$  in. long; written in large Nestalik, with ruled margins, probably in the 18th century.

The concluding portion of the same work, beginning with the 22nd year of the reign (Add. 26,221, fol. 554), and ending with a list of Manṣabdārs.

## Or. 1668.

Foll. 151;  $12\frac{1}{2}$  in. by  $8\frac{1}{2}$ ; 11 lines,  $4\frac{3}{4}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, in the 19th century.

Extracts from the Shāhjahān Nāmāh, transcribed for Sir H. Elliot from a copy in the imperial library of Dehli, by the scribe of Ḥakīm Aḥsan Ullāh Khān, Mukhtār Shāhī.

This so-called Shāhjahān Nāmāh is made up of two distinct works, viz. the Pādīshāh Nāmāh of Muḥammad Amīn (see p. 258 *b*), and the latter half of the 'Amal i Ṣāliḥ (see p. 263 *a*), from the beginning of the 11th year of the reign to the end.

Contents:—Headings of the Pādīshāh Nāmāh, with an extract relating to the taking of Danlatābād, fol. 2 *a*. Headings of 'Amal i Ṣāliḥ, fol. 16 *b*. Extracts from the Pādīshāh Nāmāh, fol. 23 *b*. Extracts from 'Amal i Ṣāliḥ, fol. 76 *a*. Headings of the 'Amal i

Ṣāliḥ, fol. 116 *a*. Lists of the princes and Manṣabdārs, from the appendix to the same work, fol. 123 *a*.

Foll. 149—151 contain an alphabetical index of geographical names to the Tuḥfat ul-Kirām.

## Or. 1892.

Foll. 121; 10 in. by  $6\frac{1}{2}$ ; 13 lines,  $4\frac{1}{2}$  in. long; written in cursive Nestalik; dated December, 1849.

## چارچمن برهمن

Memoirs of the reign of Shāhjahān, by Rāi Chandarbhān Barahman. See p. 838 *b*.

The four Chamans, beginning respectively on foll. 39 *a*, 73 *b*, 86 *b*, and 109 *a*, are preceded by an introduction (not found in the former copy), which begins thus:

الحمد لله . . . . . اگرچه در عهد سعادت آئین و زمان  
میمنت قرین

It contains an account of the occasions on which the author was admitted to the emperor's presence to recite his verses, and a prolix description of the daily occupations of Shāhjahān, of his exalted qualities, and of the splendours of his court. The author's first introduction to Court took place in Sirhind, on the Naurūz festival, when Shāh-jahān was preparing for the conquest of Badakhshān (A.H. 1055).

Foll. 2 and 3 contain, in another handwriting, a different preamble to the same work, transcribed from a copy belonging to Mīrzā Fakhr ud-Dīn, of Dehli, and beginning:

چون ادای شکر نعمت حضرت صمدیت

## AURANGZIB.

## Or. 1640.

Foll. 98;  $9\frac{3}{4}$  in. by  $6\frac{1}{4}$ ; 11 lines,  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in. long; written in cursive Nestalik, apparently in the 19th century.

## ظفر نامہ عالمگیری

A history of the beginning of the reign of Aurangzib, by 'Aqil Khān. See pp. 265 *a* and 699 *a*.

The above title is that by which the work is usually designated; in the subscription of the present copy it is called واقعات عالمگیری

## Or. 1642.

Foll. 67; 10 in. by  $6\frac{1}{4}$ ; 19 lines,  $4\frac{1}{2}$  in. long; written in cursive Shikastah-āmīz; dated Jumāda I., A.H. 1261 (A.D. 1845).

The same work.

In the subscription the work is called توارخ عالمگیری and ascribed to Muḥammad 'Aqil Munshī.

## Or. 1867.

Foll. 101;  $8\frac{1}{4}$  in. by  $5\frac{3}{4}$ ; 13 lines, 3 in. long; written in Nestalik, with ruled margins; dated Jumāda I., A.H. 1264 (A.D. 1848).

The same work, bearing on the fly-leaf the following inscription:

اقبال نامہ عرف ظفر نامہ  
عالمگیری تصنیف نواب عاقل خان

## Or. 1893.

Foll. 218;  $6\frac{1}{4}$  in. by  $3\frac{3}{4}$ ; 9 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

## فتیخہ عبرتیہ

An account of the campaign of Assam, A.H. 1072-3. See p. 266 *a*.

Both the present and the next following copy have a short epilogue, in which the author states that he had begun the work on the 4th of Ramazān, A.H. 1073, and completed it on the 20th of Shavvāl of the same year.

## Or. 1894.

Foll. 165;  $6\frac{1}{4}$  in. by 4; 11 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

The same work.

## Or. 1936.

Foll. 345; 9 in. by  $5\frac{1}{4}$ ; 14 lines, 3 in. long; written in Nestalik, apparently early in the 18th century.

## مآثر عالمگیری

A history of the reign of Aurangzib, by Musta'idd Khān. See p. 270 *a*.

This copy wants two leaves after fol. 219, corresponding to pp. 332—336 of the printed edition.

The author, Muḥammad Saqī, received the title of Musta'idd Khān in Zulḡa'dah A.H. 1119. See Danishmand Khān, Bahādur Shāh Namah, Add. 16,875, fol. 218.

A translation of the Ma'āşir i 'Ālamgiri, without the introduction, by Lieut. Perkins, is preserved in manuscript, Add. 30,778, foll. 140—364.

## Or. 1805.

Foll. 310; 10 in. by 5; 15 lines,  $2\frac{3}{4}$  in. long; written in Shikastah-āmīz; dated Jumāda II., the 16th year of Shāh 'Ālam (A.H. 1188, A.D. 1774).

The same work.

## Or. 1835.

Foll. 301;  $8\frac{3}{4}$  in. by  $5\frac{1}{2}$ ; 17 lines,  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in. long; written in Shikastah-āmīz; dated Rabi' II., A.H. 1221 (A.D. 1806).

Another copy of the same work.

The introduction treating of the first ten years of the reign is at the end of the volume,

fol. 264—301. The MS. was written by Sitārām Kāyath for the Dīvān Bhagwant Rāi.

### Or. 1651.

Foll. 382; 11¼ in. by 6¾; 13 lines, 3⅔ in. long; written in fair Nestalik, in the 19th century.

The same work.

The writer of the subscription says that he had in his possession a continuation extending from the reign of Bahādur Shāh to the fourth year of Muḥammad Shāh, and that he thought that the author had brought down the history to a still later period.

### SUCCESSORS OF AURANGZIB.

#### Or. 1899.

Foll. 234; 6½ in. by 4; 9 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

#### اعظم الحرب

History of the reign of Muḥammad A'zam Shāh.

Author: Kāmraj son of Nain Singh B. Bindrāban, کامراج ولد نین سنگه ابن بندرابن

Beg. در باغ جهان چو قد برافراخت قلم

The author describes himself as a Kāyath of the Saksinah tribe, an inhabitant of Phaphūnd (Thornton's Puhpoond, district of Etawa), and a born servant of Muḥammad A'zam Shāh. Of his father Nain Singh it is incidentally stated, fol. 20 *a*, that he served as Pishdast in the Vālāshāhī artillery which accompanied that prince on his way to Mālva in A.H. 1118, and it is added that his forefathers had been for three generations in the imperial service.

Kāmraj wrote evidently shortly after the

events he describes, and, as he says, in order to discharge a debt of gratitude to his generous sovereign. He professes to have obtained his information from the official chroniclers, وقایع نکار حضور.

The work gives, in a rather ornate and diffuse style, an extremely circumstantial account of the short-lived rule of the ill-fated A'zam Shāh.

Contents:—Preface, fol. 3 *b*. Departure of the princes Muḥammad Kāmbakhsh and Muḥammad A'zam Shāh, and death of Aurangzib, fol. 12 *a*. Accession of A'zam Shāh, on the 10th of Zulhijjah, A.H. 1118, fol. 26 *b*. Favours bestowed on princes and amirs, fol. 45 *a*. A'zam Shāh proceeds from Ahmāduagar to Aurangābād, fol. 55 *a*. Letter of Bidārbakht to his father, fol. 69 *a*. A'zam Shāh visits the tomb of Burhān ud-Dīn Auliya, and sets out for Burhānpūr, fol. 78 *a*. His march from Burhānpūr to Saronj, fol. 96 *b*. Departure from Saronj; punishment of the Chaudhari Gopāl, fol. 107 *b*. A'zam Shāh sets out from Gwāliyār; Muḥtashim Khān put to flight; Muḥammad A'zīm ud-Dīn and Bahādur Shāh reach Agra, fol. 113 *b*. A'zam Shāh arrays his troops for fight, fol. 120 *a*. Battle fought on the 18th of Rabī' I., A.H. 1119; death of A'zam Shāh and other princes, fol. 137 *a*. Vituperation of iniquitous fate, and epilogue of the author, fol. 223 *a*.

The transcriber Maulābakhsh states that this MS. had been copied from the author's autograph preserved in the library of Motī Maḥall, Lucknow.

#### Or. 1655.

Foll. 264; 8 in. by 5½; 14 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated August 1849.

History of the early life of Bahādur Shāh and the beginning of his reign by Dāuishmand Khān. See p. 272 *a*.

The record of the reign breaks off, fol. 262 *b*, at the 16th day of Rajab of the second year, corresponding to Or. 24, fol. 183 *a*. The next-following pages contain a fragment of the preface (Or. 24, foll. 12 *b*—13 *b*), the insertion of which in the wrong place is apparently due to the transposition of a leaf in the MS. from which the present copy was taken.

In the subscription the work is called *Tārīkh i Bahādurshāhī*, تاریخ بهادرشاهی

### Or. 1687.

Foll. 108;  $6\frac{1}{4}$  in. by 4; 13 lines, 2 in. long; written in minute Nestalik, on English paper, about A.D. 1850.

The memoirs of Irādat Khān and of contemporary events from the death of Aurangzib, A.H. 1118, to the entrance of Farrukhsiyar into Dehli, in the month of Muḥarram, A.H. 1125.

Author: Mubārak Ullah, poetically surnamed Vāzih, son of Kifayat Khān, Shikastah-Navīs (Or. 1748, fol. 2), مبارك الله مختص

بواضع ولد کفایت خان شکسته نویس

Beg. الحمد لمن يقول في حق كلامه فاتوا بسورة

Mir Mubārak Ullah was the second son of Mir Ishāq Irādat Khān, who died as Nāzīm of Oude, A.H. 1068, and grandson of A'zam Khān Mir Muḥammad Bāqir, of Sāvah, an Amīr of Jahāngīr's reign. In the fortieth year of Aurangzib he received the title of Irādat Khān, previously borne by his father, and the office of Faujdār of Aurangābād. He held high commands under the successors of Aurangzib, and took an active share in the transactions of that troubled period, until his death, which happened in the reign of Farrukhsiyar, according to Sirāj, Oude Catalogue, p. 151, or as stated in Natāij ul-Afkār, Or. 2060, fol. 210, A.H. 1128. In poetry he was a pupil of Muḥammad Zamān Rāsikh, and left a Divān in which he used the

takhalluṣ Vāzih. See Tazkirat ul-Umarā fol. 11, and Ma'āsir ul-Umarā, fol. 49.

A condensed translation by Jonathan Scott has been published in London 1780. An account of the work by Sir H. Elliot and Prof. Dowson will be found in the History of India, vol. vii., p. 534—544.

In a preface, the main part of which has been translated by Professor Dowson, *l. c.*, p. 535, the author gives A.H. 1126 as the date of composition, adding that he was then in the sixty-seventh year of his life (not the sixty-fourth, as in Prof. Dowson's version). But in an epilogue found in Or. 2054, fol. 138, he states that the memoirs, completed at the above date, had been commenced in Adoni, A.H. 1118.

The work, to which no title is given in the preface, is inscribed on the fly-leaf of the present copy *مقتل السلاطين*. We learn from Mirzā Muḥammad Bakhsh that it was unfavourably received on account of the overweening conceit displayed by the author, who had been sharply satirized by his contemporary Ni'mat Khān 'Alī. See Or. 1832, fol. 9.

### Or. 1816.

Foll. 213;  $6\frac{1}{4}$  in. by 4; 9 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Another copy of the same work, with the title *تاریخ ارادت خان* on the fly-leaf.

### Or. 1889.

Foll. 113;  $9\frac{1}{2}$  in. by 6; 15 lines,  $3\frac{3}{4}$  in. long; written in cursive Nestalik; dated Rajab, A.H. 1211 (A.D. 1797).

شاه نامه منور كلام

A history of the reigns of Farrukhsiyar and Muḥammad Shāh, by Shīvdās Lakhnāvī. See p. 274 *a*.

Prefixed is an abstract of the contents in a later handwriting, foll. 5—19.

A manuscript translation of the entire work by Licut. Pritchard will be found among the papers of Sir H. Elliot, Add. 30,785.

### Or. 1934.

Foll. 157;  $7\frac{1}{2}$  in. by  $4\frac{1}{2}$ ; 13 lines,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, in the 19th century.

#### عبرت نامه

A history of the empire of Delhi from the death of Aurangzib to the fall of the Sayyids.

Author: Sayyid Muḥammad Kāsim Ḥusainī, surnamed 'Ibrat, عبرت لقبی سید محمد قاسم حسینی

Beg. رسمی است قدیم و طریق است مستقیم  
که هر چه

The author calls himself in the preface 'Ibrat i Zuhūr, or 'Ibrat son of Zuhūr, both appellations being poetical surnames. His real name appears, as given above, in an epilogue transcribed from a copy belonging to Faḳīr Nūr ud-Dīn, and prefixed to the present MS., foll. 2 and 3. The author states there that the year in which the work was completed was to be found in its title combined with his own name, *i. e.* in the words عبرت نامه سید محمد قاسم, which give A.H. 1135.

Mir Muḥammad Kāsim repaired, as stated in the preface, A.H. 1130, from his native place, Lahore, to the capital in search of employment, and some time after the death of Farrukhsiyar he entered as Divān into the service of a powerful patron (the Amir ul-Umarā Sayyid Ḥusain 'Alī Khan; see the subscription of Or. 1935). He wrote the present work in Agra, at the request of one of the two sons of his protector.

The history comprises the reigns of Bahādur Shāh, Jahāndār Shāh, and Farrukhsiyar; it concludes with the downfall of the Sayyids

and the death of Ḳuṭb ul-Mulk. A full statement of the contents, with short extracts, will be found in Elliot's History, vol. vii. pp. 569—573. Compare Morley's Catalogue, p. 105. A MS. described on p. 273 *b*, Add. 26,245, contains a shorter recension of the same work, without title or author's name, and with a different beginning.

### Or. 1935.

Foll. 112;  $8\frac{3}{4}$  in. by 5; 18 lines,  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in. long; written in Shikastah-āmīz, in the 18th century.

The same work.

This MS. has the following rubrics, which are also found, with some variations, in another early copy, Or. 1656, I.: Circumstances of the author, and how he was led to write this work, fol. 1 *b*. Death of Aurangzib, fol. 7 *b*. Accession of Bahādur Shāh, and his setting out from Kābul for Hindustan, fol. 10 *a*. Muḥammad A'zam Shāh marches against Bahādur Shāh, fol. 11 *b*. Battle between the two brothers, fol. 13 *a*. A'zam Shāh dies, and Bahādur Shāh assumes the sovereign power, fol. 18 *b*. Bahādur Shāh marches into the Deccan against his younger brother Kambakhsh, fol. 19 *b*. He returns to Hindustan after defeating Kāmbakhsh, fol. 22 *b*. Rising of the Sikhs and sedition of the Gurū, fol. 23 *a*. Beginning of the struggle between the four princes in Lahore, fol. 33 *b*. Battle between Mu'izz ud-Dīn and his brothers, Rafi' ush-Shān and Jahānshāh, fol. 36 *b*. Accession of Mu'izz ud-Dīn Jahāndār Shāh and his march to Delhi, fol. 39 *a*. Farrukhsiyar gains strength by the support of the Sayyids, prepares for war with his uncle, and defeats the latter's son A'azz ud-Dīn, fol. 40 *b*. Mu'izz ud-Dīn marches to Akbarābād, is defeated by Farrukhsiyar, flees to Dchli, and is taken prisoner, fol. 43 *b*. Accession of Farrukhsiyar in Delhi; Mu'izz ud-Dīn and Zul-Faḳār

Khān put to death, fol. 47 *b*. 'Isā Khān Ma'in is slain by Shahdād Khān, an Afghan of Kaṣūr, fol. 52 *b*. Beginning of disturbances in the government of Farrukhsiyar, fol. 53 *b*. Sayyid Ḥusain 'Alī Khān proceeds to Rājputānah and brings the daughter of Rājah Ajit Singh to Farrukhsiyar, fol. 55 *a*. Celebration of the emperor's marriage, and verses composed on that occasion, fol. 57 *a*. The Amīr ul-Umarā marches to the Deccan and routs Dā'ūd Khān, fol. 58 *b*. Rafī' ud-Darajāt placed on the throne by the Sayyids, fol. 69 *b*. The Amīr ul-Umarā proceeds to Ilāhābād, fol. 83 *b*. He marches to the Deccan, fol. 94 *a*. The confusion that ensued upon his death, fol. 101 *a*. 'Abd Ullah Khān encounters the imperial army, fol. 105 *a*. Epilogue, fol. 112 *a*.

This copy is stated, in the subscription, to have been written A.H. 1134. As it concludes, however, with a record of the death of 'Abd Ullah Khān, which took place, according to Khāfi Khān, vol. ii. p. 941, at the close of that year, there must be an error in the date.

### Or. 1933.

Foll. 209; 14 in. by 7½; 13 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in large Nestalik; dated in the month of Kātik, Samvat 1904 (A.D. 1847).

The same work, without any rubrics.

Prefixed are statistical tables extracted from the *Ā'in i Akbari*, foll. 1—21.

### Or. 1900.

Foll. 57; 8¼ in. by 5; 15 lines, 2¾ in. long; written in fair Nestalik, in the 18th century.

An anonymous work relating to the downfall of the Sayyids, and the early part of the reign of Muḥammad Shāh.

Beg. بیبا ساقی ای لعبت سینده صاف

The author, whose name does not appear, had access to the court of Muḥammad Shāh; he relates in some instances, fol. 12 *b*, 46 *b*, particulars which he had heard from His Majesty's own lips. He devotes, fol. 24 *b*, a special notice to Sa'd ud-Dīn Khān, who appears to have been his patron. We learn from it that the said Amīr was appointed Bakhshī of the imperial Risālah in the second year of the reign, and was afterwards successively promoted to the offices of Court-Steward and Master of the Artillery.

The work is not a connected narrative; it consists, as stated in the epilogue and in another passage, foll. 10 *b*, of detached chapters, taken from a full history which the author had not yet thought advisable to publish. It is written in the diffuse and stilted style of court-historiography.

Contents:—Causes of the destruction of the deluded traitors (the two Sayyids), and just punishment of the ungrateful rebels, fol. 3 *b*. Setting out of the imperial standards from Akbarābād (on the 9th of Zulka'dah, A.H. 1132), and Muḥammad Shāh's victory, fol. 5 *a*. His return to Dehli and second victory (Muḥarram, A.H. 1133), fol. 11 *a*. Beginning of the third year of the reign, and festival of accession, fol. 25 *b*. His Majesty's marriage with Malikal Zamāni, fol. 30 *a*. His daily occupations, fol. 32 *a*. Instances of his kindness to animals, fol. 44 *b*. How a poor bird sued His Majesty for help, fol. 46 *a*. The shoemakers' riot, in the month of Sha'bān of the eleventh year of the reign, fol. 48 *a*. Audience of 'Alī Mardān Khān, the Persian envoy, on the fourth of Rabi' II., in the fourteenth year (A.H. 1144); abstract of the Shāh's letter and the emperor's answer, fol. 56 *a*.

The MS. is endorsed لب تاريخ and عبرت نامه

Two copies of the same work in Or. 1656 and Or. 1747 will be noticed further on.



## Or. 1677.

Foll. 157; 9½ in. by 6¼; 15 lines, 3½ in. long; written in cursive Nestalik; dated Rajab, A.H. 1262 (A.D. 1846).

History of the Amīr ul-Umarā Khān-Daurān and of the reign of Muḥammad Shāh. See p. 277 *b*.

## Or. 1898.

Foll. 186; 6¼ in. by 4; 11 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

## جوهر صمصام

History of the invasion of Nādir Shāh into India, with an account of the successors of Aurangzib.

Author: Muḥsin Ibu ul-Ḥanīf (fol. 167 *b*),  
محسن ابن الحنيف

Beg. حمدی که آفریننده را سزد آفریده را چه یارا

The author, who is called in the subscription Muḥammad Muḥsin Ṣiddīqī, mentions incidentally, fol. 171 *b*, Bijnaur, a town of Oude, as his native place. He states, foll. 45 *b*—48 *a*, that he had written this history at the request of Shaikh 'Alā ud-Din, who had been the companion of the gallant Amīr ul-Umarā Ṣamṣām ud-Daulah Khān Daurān (see above, p. 277 *b*), and from whose lips he had often heard the narrative of the events therein recorded. He adds that the work was called Jauhar i Ṣamṣām, in allusion to the Amīr's exalted name (Ṣamṣām ud-Daulah). After narrating the massacre of Delhi, the author wished, as he says in the epilogue, fol. 163 *b*, to return the "flaming sword" (Ṣamṣām) to the scabbard, but was induced by the advice of his spiritual guide, Shāh Badr i 'Ālam, Khalifah of Ḥāfiẓ Abul Kāsīm, to add a sketch of the preceding reigns. The date of composition, A.H. 1153, is given in some verses at the end.

The style is wordy and pretentious. Major A. R. Fuller, who translated the work for

Sir H. Elliot (Add. 30,724, foll. 1—80), has judiciously omitted many pages of rhetorical verbiage.

Contents:—Nādir Shāh's invasion, from the time when he crossed the Rāvī and besieged Lahore to his departure from Dehli on the 7th of Ṣafar, A.H. 1152, fol. 5 *a*. Second part: Death of Aurangzib, reign of Bahādur Shāh, and conflict of his sons, fol. 76 *a*. Accession of Farrukhsiyar and his death, fol. 82 *a*. Proclamation of Rafī' ud-Daulah, and reign of Muḥammad Shāh down to the death of Sayyid Ḥusain 'Alī Khān, fol. 118 *a*. Downfall of Kuṭb ul-Mulk, fol. 143 *a*. Epilogue, containing a eulogy on Shāh Badr i 'Ālam, and prayers in prose and verse, fol. 163 *b*.

See an account of the work by Prof. Dowson, with extracts, in Sir H. Elliot's History of India, vol. viii. pp. 72—75.

## Or. 2005.

Foll. 136; 12½ in. by 7¼; 13 lines, 4½ in. long; written in cursive Shafī'ī; dated Jumāda I., A.H. 1267 (A.D. 1851).

A detailed history of the life and reign of Aḥmad Shāh.

Beg. چون ظهور هر امور عظمی بی آنکه در مخیله کسی در آید هنگام خویش جاوکر میشود

This work, which has neither preface nor title, is endorsed تاریخ احمد شاهى. The author does not give his name, nor does he make, in the course of the history, any reference to himself. It is evident, however, from the minute and circumstantial character of his narrative, that he lived in Dehli and had witnessed the events recorded. But he was no courtier; he passes a severe judgment on the character of the young and dissolute emperor, and speaks with undisguised dislike and contempt of some of the leading men of his reign, especially of the Vazīr

Abul-Manṣūr Khān Ṣafdar Jang, of 'Imād ul-Mulk, and of 'Aqibat Maḥmūd Khān.

A translation made upon the present, and only known, copy by Mr. (now Sir D.) Forsyth, but stopping short of the last quarter of the work, foll. 96—136, is preserved in Add. 30,783. Some extracts from it have been given by Prof. Dowson in Elliot's History, vol. viii. pp. 104—123.

Contents:—Decline of the empire under Muḥammad Shāh. Invasion of Aḥmad Khān Abdālī, and his defeat by the Shāhẓādah, Aḥmad Shāh, fol. 2 *b*. Accession of Aḥmad Shāh, fol. 13 *b*. Character and influence of his mother, fol. 16 *a*. War with Kā'im Khān Bangash and his death, fol. 22 *a*. Rebellion of Aḥmad Khān, brother of the preceding, and defeat of the Vazīr, fol. 25 *b*. Events of the fourth year, fol. 29 *a*. Defeat of Mu'in ul-Mulk and fall of Lahore, fol. 32 *a*. Affairs of the Deccan, fol. 35 *b*. The Marattahs in Ajmīr, fol. 38 *a*. End of Jāvid Khān, fol. 40 *a*. Honours conferred by Aḥmad Shāh on his mother, and other transactions, fol. 45 *a*. Mutiny of the Manṣabdārs whose pay had been withheld by the Vazīr, fol. 67 *b*. Arrival of Madhū Singh, of Jaipūr, at Court, fol. 77 *a*. Fall of the treacherous Abul Manṣūr Khān, fol. 86 *b*. Balū Jāt slain by 'Aqibat Maḥmūd Khān, fol. 89 *b*. Defection and treasonable plots of 'Imād ul-Mulk, fol. 95 *b*. Rebellion of 'Aqibat Maḥmūd Khān, and deposition of Aḥmad Shāh by that Amīr and by 'Imād ul-Mulk, fol. 114 *b*.

The narrative concludes with the raising of Prince Muḥammad 'Aziz ud-Daulah ('Ālamgīr II.) to the throne, on the 10th of Sha'bān of the seventh year, A.H. 1167, and the subsequent confinement of Aḥmad Shāh.

#### Or. 1749.

Foll. 215; 8½ in. by 5½; 13 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

A history of the reign of 'Ālamgīr II., without preface or author's name, with the heading:

ذکر سلطنت محمد عزیز الدولہ الخطاب عالمگیر بادشاہ

This is a minute, and, evidently, a contemporary record, in which the transactions of the reign are stated with great chronological precision, and almost from day to day, from the accession of 'Ālamgīr II. on the 10th of Sha'bān, A.H. 1167, to his death, on the 8th of Rabī' II., A.H. 1173. The regnal years, beginning on the first of Sha'bān, form the only division of the work. They begin as follows: Second year (A.H. 1168-9), fol. 51. Third year, fol. 71. Fourth year, fol. 118. Fifth year, fol. 160. Sixth year, fol. 203.

Two extracts, translated by Prof. Dowson, will be found in Elliot's history, vol. viii. p. 140.

The MS. is inscribed تاریخ عالمگیر ثانی

#### Or. 1895.

Foll. 46; 6¼ in. by 3¾; 9 lines, 2 in. long; written by Maulābakhsh, about A.D. 1850.

#### منازل الفتح

Account of the rout of the Marattahs on the field of Pānīpat, A.H. 1174, by Muḥammad Ja'far Shāmlū. See p. 839 *b*.

#### Or. 1896.

Foll. 143; 6¼ in. by 4; 9 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

#### تکارنامہ ہند

Another account of the battle of Pānīpat.

Author: Sayyid Ghulam 'Alī, سید غلام علی

Beg. رکض الخیل مبارزان معرکہ معانی

The author wrote it some time after completing his 'Imād us-Sa'adat (composed A.H.

1223; see p. 308 *a*), and for the same person, Colonel John Baillie. His narrative is chiefly based on the report of Rāo Kāshī Rāo, a Deccan Brahman, who was in the service of Shujā' ud-Daulah, and had witnessed the battle.

Kāshī Rāo is the author of the "Narrative of the battle of Paniput," a translation of which, by Col. James Browne, has been published in the Asiatic Researches, vol. iii. pp. 91—134.

A manuscript translation of the Nigār Nāmāh by Major Fuller is preserved in Add. 30,784, foll. 162—230. Some extracts from that translation, with an account of the original by Prof. Dowson, will be found in Elliot's History, vol. viii. pp. 396—402.

### Or. 1629.

Foll. 137; 11 $\frac{3}{4}$  in. by 9; 21 lines, 6 $\frac{3}{4}$  in. long; written in cursive Nestalik in the 19th century.

ملخص التواريخ

An abridgment of the Siyar ul-Muta'akhhirin. See p. 280 *b*.

Author: Farzand 'Alī ul-Husainī, of Mongīr, فرزند علی الحسيني متوطن شهر مونگیر

Beg. حمد بیحد و سپاس بیحد نثار بارگاه عظمت

It is divided into three Daftars, viz.: I. History of the empire from the time of Timūr to A.H. 1152, fol. 8 *a*. II. History of Bengal from the time of Murshid Kuli Khān to A.H. 1195, fol. 47 *a*. III. History of the empire from A.H. 1152 to A.H. 1195, fol. 91 *a*. A table of contents is prefixed to each Daftar. See Elliot's History of India, vol. viii. p. 199. It appears from the subscription that this MS. was transcribed from an edition printed in Agra, in Rajab, A.H. 1247.

Fol. 2 contains the preface of another abridgment of the same work, entitled Zubd ut-Tavārikh, by 'Abd ul-Karīm, Munshī of

the Persian Office, Fort William, which was printed in Calcutta, 1827.

### Or. 1850.

Foll. 50; 11 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. by 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ ; 13 lines, 4 $\frac{3}{4}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

An account of the Hindū Rājahs, from the Siyar ul-Muta'akhhirin (see p. 280 *b*), copied from a MS. belonging to Jānkī Parshād, Mir Munshī of the Lucknow Residency.

### Or. 1659.

Foll. 91; 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. by 6; 11 lines, 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, in the 19th century.

History of the reign of Shāh 'Ālam.

Author: Manā Lāl, son of Bahādur Singh Munsh, منال ولد بهادر سنگه منشی

Beg. حمد بیحد دادار بیهمال ومدح بیحد

It begins with the departure of Shāh 'Ālam from Ilāhābād on his way to Dehli (A.H. 1184). The events of the reign are recorded year by year down to the 24th year (A.H. 1196). The narrative comes to an abrupt close in the account of the struggle which resulted in the arrest of Najaf Kuli Khān by Mirzā Shafī Khān, the last date mentioned being the 2nd of Shavvāl, A.H. 1196.

The author is sometimes called Manū Lāl. W. Franklin, who mentions this work among his authorities for the "History of Shah Aulum," p. 198, designates it as a "MS. of Munnoo Loll, a Hindoo, containing the thirteen first years of the reign." See also Elliot's History, vol. viii. p. 393, where it is called "Tārikh i Shāh 'Ālam of Manū Lāl."

### Or. 1832.

Foll. 305; 9 in. by 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ ; 15 lines, 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. long; written in small Nestalik; dated Rabi' L., A.H. 1199 (A.D. 1785).

History of the life and reign of Muḥammad Shāh, written A.H. 1196.

Author: Muḥammad Bakhsh, poetically surnamed Āshūb, محمد بخش متخلص آشوب

Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين . . . اما بعد بر متجسسان  
و متفحصان ملوك و سلاطين

The author had been actively engaged in the military operations of his time. According to his own statement, fol. 23 *b*, he fought by the side of Muʿin ul-Mulk in his war against Aḥmad Shāh Abdālī, and wrote a Maṣnavī, entitled Kār Nāmāh, to celebrate his victory (A.H. 1162). He then joined Muʿin ul-Mulk's brother, the Khānkhānān (Intizām ud-Daulah, Vazir of Aḥmad Shāh, who died A.H. 1167), in his contest against Ṣafdar Jang, and obtained from him a command of two thousand and the title of Kasvar Khān, previously borne by his grandfather, to which, however, "as being above his deserts," he preferred the simple appellation of Mirzā Muḥammad Bakhsh (fol. 24). He terminated his official career under the Amir ul-Umarā ʿImād ul-Mulk Ghāzī ud-Dīn Khān.

While living in retirement at Lucknow he met, in the house of Col. Pollier, Mr. Jonathan Scott, and, upon that gentleman's pressing invitation, he set out, on the 27th of Rajab, A.H. 1196, to join him in Ilāhābād, in order to devote himself to the composition of the present work, which he wrote in the same year. From the abstract given in the preface, it appears to have been intended to embrace the period extending from the death of Farrukhsiyar to the time of composition. The present copy, however, as well as another in the library of the India Office, ends with a record of the death of Nādir Shāh (A.H. 1160) and of Zakariyyā Khān (A.H. 1158). It is doubtful whether the author, who was then much advanced in years, lived to carry out his original plan.

He had previously written, while staying in Bharatpūr, an historical compendium in

700 distichs, entitled Falak-āshūb, which came down to the death of Ḥāfiẓ Raḥmat Khān (A.H. 1188), and an Arabic Ḳaṣidah of similar import (fol. 10 *b*).

The following additional particulars are supplied by Tālīb Khān in the *Khulāṣat ul-Afkār*, Add. 18,542, fol. 357 *b*. Muḥammad Bakhsh came of a Turkish family of the Barlās tribe, which had migrated from Badakhshān to India in the time of Akbar. He was born in Dehli, served under ʿImād ud-Daulah Kāmar ud-Dīn Khān, and fought with distinction in the wars with the Abdālīs. After acting for some time as Munshī to the Vazir ʿImād ul-Mulk, he repaired to Lucknow, where he applied himself to poetry, and died in a state of poverty, A.H. 1199. His *Kulliyāt*, consisting of about fifty thousand Baits, include a poem on the conquest of Syria, *نتوحات شام*, in which he made Firdausī the object of violent attacks.

An account of the present work, with a short extract, will be found in Elliot's *History*, vol. viii. p. 232.

A discursive preface, occupying no less than fifty closely written pages, begins with a review of the official and private records of the Timuride dynasty. For the period extending from the death of Aurangzib to the accession of Muḥammad Shāh the author quotes two works, the history of Mubārak Vāzih (see p. 938 *a*), on which he passes a severe judgment, and the memoirs of Mirzā Muḥammad Ṣāhib, son of Muʿtamad Khān, the author's master and maternal uncle (see foll. 35 *a*, 248 *b*), of which he speaks in the highest terms. Muḥammad Shāh had no taste for history, and his Amīrs did nothing for the encouragement of serious writers. Two works, however, are mentioned for that period, a Muḥammad Shāh Nāmāh, and a general history, including a detailed account of that emperor's reign, both by Mirzā Muḥsin Munajjim-Bāshī, of Ḥaidar-bād, afterwards Muḥammad Muḥsin Khān,

who had submitted them for revision to Mirzā Muḥammad; but both were lost in the plunder of Dehli by the Abdālīs. Another work, noticed further on, fol. 27 *a*, is a Tārīkh i Muḥammad Shāhī, by an unknown writer, evidently a dependant of Khāndaurān (see above, p. 277 *b*), which the author has followed for the first fourteen years of the reign.

In the body of the work are found extracts from two works not referred to in the preface, viz. a history by Chandīdās, a convert to Islamism, entitled Kāmvar Khān, comprising the first six years of the reign of Muḥammad Shāh (see p. 274 *b*), and the Khizānah i ‘Āmirah of Āzād (see p. 373 *b*). For the later period the author depended exclusively on his own recollections, so that his work has, to a great extent, the value of a personal narrative, but with the drawback of a complete want of chronological precision.

The history proper begins, fol. 27 *b*, with the birth of Muḥammad Shāh and an account of the period anterior to his accession, which is recorded on fol. 38 *a*. A full narrative of the events of the reign down to the invasion of Nādir Shāh fills the rest of the volume.

The work is designated in the subscription as تاریخ شهادت فرخ سیر و جلوس محمد شاه

### Or. 1657 and 1658.

Two uniform volumes; foll. 328 and 234; 8½ in. by 6½; 11 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Jumāda II., A.H. 1265 (A.D. 1849).

شاه عالم نامه

History of ‘Ālamgīr II. and Shāh ‘Ālam, by Ghulām ‘Alī Khān. See p. 281 *a*.

This copy is endorsed Shāh ‘Ālam Nāmah, but in the subscription the work is called اقبالنامه شاه عالم پادشاه.

VOL. III.

The first volume, containing the reign of ‘Ālamgīr II., corresponds to foll. 1—378 of a previously described copy, Add. 24.050. The second part, or history of Shāh ‘Ālam, Or. 1658, foll. 2—189, begins at the time of his installation in Dehli in the 13th year of his reign, and concludes with the death of Prince Jahāndār Shāh in Benares, on the 25th of Sha‘bān, A.H. 1200 (read 1202), the decease of ‘Umdat ul-Mamālik Majd ud-Daulah, about the same time (A.H. 1204), the defeat of Ismā‘īl Beg Khān by the Marattas, his surrender to General Perron, and his confinement in the fortress of Agra, A.H. 1206. The Khātimah, foll. 178 *a*—189, contains a sketch of the character and daily occupations of Shāh ‘Ālam, and an enumeration of his children.

The latter part of the same volume, foll. 190—234, transcribed from another copy, fills up an important lacuna of the preceding, in which the account of the ruthless proceedings of Ghulām Kādir is omitted. It relates to the events of A.H. 1199—1203, beginning with the arrival of Mr. Harper, sent by Governor Sir John Macpherson to the Dehli Court, and ending with the flight and capture of Ghulām Kādir, and the re-instating of Shāh ‘Ālam upon the throne on the 10th of Rabi’ II., in the 32nd (read 30th) year of his reign (A.H. 1203).

The above is in substantial agreement with the conclusion found in a previously described copy, Add. 24,080; see p. 282 *b*.

The Shāh ‘Ālam Nāmah is mentioned by Wm. Franeklin in his “History of the reign of Shah Aulum,” p. 198, as the first of the authorities followed in that work.

### Or. 1932.

Foll. 246; 14 in. by 9; 25 lines, 5¼ in. long; written in close Nestalik, in the 19th century.

K

## عبرت نامه

A detailed history of the reign of Shāh 'Ālam, brought down to A.H. 1206.

Author : Khair ud-Dīn Muḥammad Ilāhā-bādī, خیرالدین محمد الہ آبادی

Beg. کوناگون ستایش بادشاہی را سزااست کہ  
در طوفان

The author, who has been mentioned p. 311 *a*, refers frequently in the present work to the circumstances of his own life. We find him, foll. 142 *b*, 149 *b*, in A.H. 1198 and 1199, employed as a confidential agent by Mr. James Anderson, the British resident in the camp of Sindhiāh, and in constant communication with the latter chief, who repeatedly tried to entice him to his own service. Obligated by a serious illness to take leave of Mr. Anderson, he returned in A.H. 1200 to his father in his native city, Ilāhābād. He then attached himself to the fortunes of the Shāhzādah Jahāndār Shāh,\* the eldest son of Shāhjahān, whom he assisted in his attempt to seize upon the Dehli government, and by whom he was treated, according to his own statement, as the most trusted friend and adviser.

After leaving the prince's service, he proceeded to Lucknow, which he reached in Rajab, A.H. 1202, fol. 203 *a*. But he appears to have subsequently returned to Ilāhābād; for he states in the preface that he had been induced by the renowned munificence of Sa'adat 'Alī Khān to repair from his native place to the Navvāb's residence (Lucknow). He afterwards settled in Jaunpūr (see p. 311 *a*), where he spent the rest of his life

\* That prince, whose original name was Javānbakht, has written an account of his escape from Dehli, a translation of which by Jonathan Scott, is to be found in Warren Hastings' "Memoir relative to the State of India," pp. 163—196. A brief sketch of his life is given by Francklin in his "History of Shah Aulum," pp. 154—162.

in the enjoyment of a pension from the British Government. He died about the year 1827. See Elliot's History of India, vol. viii. pp. 237—254, where an account of the work is given, with some extracts, by Prof. Dowson.

Khair ud-Dīn is frequently designated in the course of his narrative as Maulavī Khair ud-Dīn, or Maulavī Šāhib, while his brothers, who held military commands, had the title of Khān; they are called Šalāḥ ud-Dīn Khān, Nūr Ullāh Khān, and Amr Ullāh Khān.

The 'Ibrat Namah is the fullest and most accurate account we possess of the chequered career and troubled times of Shāh 'Ālam, and it has all the value of a contemporary record, penned by one who had taken an active share in some of the principal transactions of the period, and was personally acquainted with the most prominent actors on the scene.

The author states in the preface that he had been long devoted to historical pursuits, and had written several works and tracts on various other branches of learning. His principal aim, he adds, in the present history, was to record the atrocious deeds of Ghulām Kādir, who, for trampling under foot the majesty of the descendants of Tīmūr, was doomed to eternal execration and infamy. After a eulogy on the reigning Navvāb of Oude, Sa'adat 'Alī Khān (A.H. 1212—1229), he dedicates to that prince's son, Muḥammad 'Alī Khān (who subsequently reigned under the name of Našir ud-Daulah, A.H. 1253—1258) this history of Shāh 'Ālam, which, for want of an appreciating patron, he had hitherto refrained from making public.

The work is stated to consist of an introduction (Muḥaddimah), three books (Daftar), and a conclusion; but the present copy contains only the Muḥaddimah and the first two Daftars.

Contents :—Muḥaddimah. Brief history of

the predecessors of Shāh 'Ālam, from Timūr to 'Ālamgīr II., fol. 3 *a*. The reign of the latter, including the early career of 'Alī Gauhar (afterwards Shāh 'Ālam), is recorded more fully, foll. 15 *b*—21 *a*.

Daftar I. 'Alī Gauhar crosses the Karam-nāsah, and proclaims himself emperor under the name of Shāh 'Ālam, fol. 21 *a*. Second year of the reign (beginning on the first day of Jumādā I., A.H. 1174), fol. 32 *b*. Third year, fol. 36 *a*. Fourth year, fol. 39 *a*. Fifth year, fol. 40 *b*. Sixth year, fol. 46 *b*. Seventh year, fol. 54 *b*. Eighth year, fol. 57 *a*. Ninth year, fol. 58 *a*. Tenth year, *ib*. Eleventh year, fol. 60 *a*. Twelfth year, fol. 62 *b*. Thirteenth year, fol. 65 *a*. Fourteenth year, fol. 72 *a*. Fifteenth year, fol. 77 *a*. Sixteenth year, fol. 82 *a*. Seventeenth year, *ib*. Eighteenth year, fol. 91 *a*. Nineteenth year, fol. 93 *b*. Twentieth year, fol. 98 *b*.

Daftar II. Twenty-first year, fol. 111 *a*. Twenty-second year, fol. 115 *a*. Twenty-third year, fol. 117 *b*. Twenty-fourth year, fol. 123 *b*. Twenty-fifth year, fol. 124 *a*. Twenty-sixth year, fol. 133 *b*. Twenty-seventh year, fol. 147 *a*. Twenty-eighth year, fol. 172 *a*. Twenty-ninth year, fol. 178 *b*. Thirtieth year, fol. 203 *a*. Events of A.H. 1203, and restoration of Shāh 'Ālam, fol. 220 *b*. Events of A.H. 1204, fol. 233 *a*. The two next following years, which are not distinguished by separate headings, begin as follows: A.H. 1205, fol. 239 *a*, A.H. 1206, fol. 244 *a*. The last chapter records the conquests of Navvāb 'Alī Bahādur in Bondelkhand, and his death.

In conclusion the author says that, as Shāh 'Ālam was still alive and on the throne, he could not bring his history to a close, but intended, should life be spared him, to devote a "fourth Daftar" to the continuation of his reign, and to the contemporary proceedings of the southern (Marattah) chiefs in Hindustan, and of the English rulers, espe-

cially to those of the Lord Marquis Wellesley, Governor General (A.H. 1212—1220).

A miscellaneous volume, Or. 1762, contains the preface and some extracts from what must be a later recension of the 'Ibrat Nāmah, foll. 629—644. There it is said that the second volume (Jild) ends with the death of Ghulam Kādir, and that the third comprises an account of the restoration of Shāh 'Ālam, of the accession of Akbar Shāh (A.H. 1221), and of the English rule. A history of Shāh 'Ālam entitled 'Ālam Ashūb, by Maulavi Khair ud-Din Muḥammad, is noticed among the MSS. of the Amīr of Tonk, Or. 1937, fol. 18. The Daftar III., the only portion described, comprises the years 11—20 of the reign; judging from the rubrics, it appears to be substantially identical with the corresponding portion of the 'Ibrat Nāmah. A table of contents of the second volume of the 'Ibrat Nāmah, with translated extracts, will be found in Add. 30,710, foll. 368—385.

On the first page of the present volume is written, in the hand of Sir H. Elliot, "Bought at Lucknow."

### Or. 1931.

Foll. 228; 12 in. by 8½; 15 lines, 5½ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

The Muḥaddimah and first Daftar of the same work, corresponding to foll. 1—111 of the preceding MS.

The preface is slightly altered, and for the names of Sa'ādat 'Alī Khān and Muḥammad 'Alī Khān in the dedication is substituted that of the "Lord Marquis Mornington Wellesley," to whom the work was presented at the time of his arrival in the kingdom of Oude (January 1802, A.H. 1216).

Appended to the volume is a letter of Rajendralal Mitra, dated Calcutta, 27th May, 1851, announcing its dispatch to Sir H. Elliot.

## Or. 1716.

Foll. 232; 8½ in. by 5¼; 15 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Some detached sections of the preceding work, relating chiefly to the career of Mirzā Jahāndār Shāh, and to the proceedings of Ghulām Kādir and Sindhiyah.

Contents:—Arrival of Maḥbūb 'Alī Khān from Lucknow, A.H. 1190 (Or. 1932, foll. 115—117), fol. 71 *a*. Proceedings of Mirzā Jahāndār Shāh (Or. 1932, foll. 133—5, 144-5, 185—200), fol. 76 *b*. Events of A.H. 1202—1204 (Or. 1932, foll. 203—227, 240-1), fol. 135 *b*. An incident of the imperial Darbār, A.H. 1183 (Or. 1932, foll. 60-1), fol. 223 *b*. Reception of Shāh Ḥabīb by Sindhiyah (Or. 1932, foll. 161—3), fol. 227 *a*. Proceedings of Munir ud-Daulah in Ilāhābād (Or. 1932, fol. 64), fol. 229 *b*. The ordinances of Jahāngīr, fol. 230 *b*.

To the above the following chapters are prefixed:—1. A sketch of the Timurides of India, from Bābar to Shāh 'Ālam, with a chronological abstract of the reign of the latter from his accession to his death, A.H. 1221. 2. A circumstantial account of the affairs of Oude from the death of Shujā' ud-Daulah, A.H. 1188, to the assassination of Mukhtār ud-Daulah, on the 27th of Šafar, A.H. 1189, and the subsequent defeat and surrender of Maḥbūb 'Alī Khān, foll. 26 *a*—70 *b*.

Although these last sections are no part of the 'Ibrat Nāmāh, the references which they contain to the writer's connexion with Prince Jahāndār Shāh and with Mr. Anderson show that they are due to the same author.

## Or. 1699.

Foll. 87; 7¾ in. by 6; 9 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated October, A.H. 1849.

## مخزن الفتوح

Account of the operations of Lord Lake against the Marattas.

Author: Bhagwāudās Pandit, of Shīvpūr,  
بهکوانداس پندت شیوپوری

Beg. ثنای صنای که ستایش شمع وجود را

After some eulogies in prose and verse on Shāh 'Ālam and Akbar II., the author states that he had written this work under the former, and completed it in the first year of the latter's reign, *i.e.* A.H. 1222, a date conveyed by the above title.

The narrative begins, fol. 7 *b*, with Lord Lake's advance upon Delhi, on the 7th of August 1833, and the flight of General Perron. It is brought down to the treaty concluded with Holkar (December 1805), and the subsequent return of Lord Lake to Calcutta.

At the end is a table of chapters in another handwriting, foll. 88—91.

## LOCAL HISTORIES.

*Sind.*

## Or. 1787.

Foll. 112; 11 in. by 6½; 17 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Nestalik, with 'Unvān and gold-ruled margins; dated Muḥarram, A.H. 1248 (A.D. 1832).

چچ نامہ

The Chaḥ Nāmāh, or legendary history of the conquest of Sind, an imperfect copy of which, Or. 1582, has been described p. 290 *b*.

The preface of the present MS., the first seven pages of which differ considerably from the corresponding portion of the former copy, begins thus: حمد و ستایش مرآن خدائرا که ذکر کرام او خلاصه ایمان است



The author's name is written, fol. 8 *a*, 'Ali B. Ḥāmid B. Abi Bakr Kūfi. The work ends with the last of the chapters translated in Elliot's History, vol. i. p. 211. It is designated in the translator's conclusion by the title of *منهاج الدين والملك*.

Foll. 107—112 contain a table of chapters.

### Or. 1724.

Foll. 145; 12 in. by 8½; 17 lines, 5 in. long; written in Nestalik; dated June, A.D. 1849.

#### تاريخ سند

History of Sind by Muḥammad Ma'šūm. See p. 291 *a*.

A table of contents is prefixed, foll. 1—10.

### Or. 1788.

Foll. 161; 9 in. by 7; 13 lines, 4¾ in. long; written in Shikastah-āmiz; dated July 1851.

Another copy of the same work, to which the following additional matter is appended: Decisions of Sayyid 'Aẓīm ud-Dīn of Pākpatan and 'Abd ul-Vāhid of Sīvistān respecting certain days devoted to religious observances, fol. 153 *b*. Account of the building of Sīvistān. Abstract of the history of Sind, brought down to the accession of Shāhzamān Durrānī. Account of the Abbaside rulers of Sind, called Kalhūrah, from Mirān Mahdī, A.H. 919, to A.H. 1209, fol. 154 *a*. Notice on the saint Sayyid 'Uṣmān Ḥusainī, who died in Sīvistān A.H. 670, fol. 160 *b*.

### Or. 1685.

Foll. 129; 12¾ in. by 8¾; 17 lines, 5¼ in. long; written in broad Nestalik, apparently in the 19th century.

#### تاريخ طاهري

A history of Tattah, by Ṭāhīr Muḥammad Nusyānī. See p. 292 *b*.

The portion wanting in the previously described copy, Add. 23,888, occupies in this twenty-four pages, foll. 11 *b*—23 *b*.

Contents:—Preface, fol. 2 *b*. Destruction of Alor and Brahmanābād under Dalū Rāi (see Elliot's History of India, vol. i. p. 256), fol. 12 *a*. Ṭabaḳah I. The Sūmarah (*ib.* p. 260), fol. 14 *b*. Ṭabaḳah II. The Sammāh (*ib.* p. 266), fol. 22 *b*. Ṭabaḳah III. Mirzā Shāh Ḥusain, fol. 27 *b*. Ṭabaḳah IV. Mirzā 'Iṣā Tarkhān, fol. 42 *b*. Mirzā Muḥammad Baḳī Tarkhān, fol. 51 *a*. Mirzā Pā'indah Muḥammad Tarkhān, fol. 71 *b*. Mirzā Ghāzī Beg, fol. 96 *a*.

### Or. 1814.

Foll. 200; 12½ in. by 8½; 17 lines, 5¼ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Jumāda II., A.H. 1265 (A.D. 1849).

#### I. Foll. 5—137. بيك لار نامه

Life of Shāh Ḳāsim Khān B. Sayyid Ḳāsim Beglār, preceded by a sketch of the history of Sind.

#### Beg. حمد و سپاس بيقياس ملك الناس را

Shāh Ḳāsim Khān, afterwards Khān Zamān, served with distinction under the Tarkhān rulers of Sind in the time of Akbar. The author, evidently one of his dependants, mentions on fol. 133 *a*, A.H. 1017 as the date of composition, and states that Shāh Ḳāsim had then reached his seventieth year. In the introduction, fol. 18 *b*, he speaks of Mirzā Ghāzī Beg, who had returned in the same year from the siege of Ḳandahār, as still reigning. There are, however, some additions of later date; the last mentioned passage is immediately followed by a record of Ghāzī Beg's death, which happened on the

11th of Šafar, A.H. 1021, and notices of the children of Shāh Kāsim, which are found at the end, fol. 134 *b*, are brought down to dates as late as A.H. 1032 and 1033.

An account of the work, with extracts, will be found in Elliot's History, vol. i. pp. 289—299.

II. Foll. 139—200. ترخان نامه

History of the Arghūn and Tarkhān rulers of Sind, and of their Mongolian ancestors, with tables of their genealogy.

Author: Sayyid Jamāl B. Mir Jalāl ud-Dīn ul-Ḥusainī ush-Shīrāzī, سيد جمال بن مير جلال الدين الحسيني الشيرازي

Beg. ميباس نياز اساس بيدرون از اندازة فكر

The author says in the preface that Mirzā Muḥammad Šālih Tarkhān B. Mirzā 'Isā Tarkhān, who had been raised by Shāhjahān to the rank of Amīr, and had succeeded his father (as Šūbahdār of Tattah in A.H. 1061; see fol. 200 *a*), anxious to make himself acquainted with the genealogy of his family, had desired to be supplied with an early record of his forefathers entitled Tarkhān Nāmāh. Having failed to discover that document, Sayyid Jamāl wrote under the same title the present work, compiled from some well-known historical works enumerated in the preface.

The date of composition, A.H. 1065, is incidentally given in the genealogical tables, fol. 147 *a*.

The contents have been fully described, and some extracts given, in Elliot's History, vol. i. pp. 300—326.

### Or. 1976.

Foll. 62; 12 $\frac{3}{4}$  in. by 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ ; 17 lines, 5 $\frac{1}{4}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Another copy of the Tarkhān Nāmāh. The author's name is written Sayyid Muḥammad B. Mir Jalāl ud-Dīn, etc., instead of Sayyid Jamāl.

### Or. 1815.

Foll. 49; 11 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. by 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ ; 23 lines, 4 $\frac{3}{4}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, in the 19th century.

The same work.

### Or. 1829.

Foll. 380; 11 $\frac{1}{4}$  in. by 8; 17 lines, 5 $\frac{1}{4}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, A.D. 1851.

### تحفة الكرام

An historical work relating especially to Sind, by Mir 'Alī Shīr Kānī. See p. 846 *a*.

The first volume, corresponding to foll. 1—185 of the previously described copy.

### Or. 1830.

Foll. 445; 12 in. by 9; 17 lines, 5 in. long; written by different hands in Nestalik, in the 19th century.

The second volume of the above work (Add. 21,589, foll. 186—253).

### Or. 1831.

Foll. 125; 12 in. by 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ ; 25 lines, 5 in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Zullijjah, A.H. 1261 (A.D. 1845).

The third volume of the same work (Add. 21,589, foll. 254—338), with a table of contents at the beginning, foll. 2—4, and an alphabetical index in the Roman character at the end, foll. 126, 127.

### Or. 1789.

Foll. 244; 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. by 6; 14 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Zulka'dah, A.H. 1266 (A.D. 1850).

Another copy of the third volume.

## Or. 1631.

Foll. 586; 10½ in. by 6; 15 lines, 3¼ in. long; written by different hands in Nestalik and Shikastah-āmiz, in the 19th century.

I. Foll. 2—409. مرآت دولت عباسی

A history of the Khāns of Bahāwalpūr, from their origin to A.H. 1224.

Author: Daulat Rāi, son of Lālah 'Izzat Rāi, دولت رای ولد لاله عزت رای

Beg. سپاس بی قیاس مر ذاتی را کہ احدیت

The author's father and uncle had been in the service of Muḥammad Mubārak Khān, Navvāb of Bahāwalpūr. Having been dispossessed by that prince's successor of his paternal estate, Daulat Rāi retired to Multan, where he carried on the present composition, and subsequently to Ḥaidarābād in Sind, where he entered the service of the Amīrs Karam 'Alī Khān and Murād 'Alī Khān. He died A.H. 1246 (see Morley's Catalogue, p. 90, where a full account of the Mir'āt i Daulat 'Abbāsī is given). Several passages of the present and the next work show, however, that Daulat Rāi was living at the court of Bahāwalpūr under Muḥammad Bahāwal Khān and his successor Ṣādiq Khān, and some verses of his composition recited by him there are quoted in the latter work, where he is designated as Lālah Daulat Rāi Kihī کیهی.

The name of Daulat i 'Abbāsī, applied to the rulers of Bahāwalpūr in the above title, is founded upon their alleged descent from the Abbaside Khalīfs, set forth in this history. The Amīr Muḥammad Bahā ud-Dīn Khān, commonly called Bahāwal Khān, in whose reign the work was written, and whose history forms its principal subject, was born on the 27th of Ṣafar, A.H. 1166, succeeded his uncle Muḥammad Mubārak Khān on the first of Rabi' II., A.H. 1186, and died

on the first of Rajab, A.H. 1224 (see foll. 87, 118 and 408).

The work is divided, as stated in the preface, into a Tajallī, or introduction, and three chapters called Lam'ah, as follows:—Tajallī. Conquest of Sind under the Umayyades; the Abbasides down to the death of al-Musta'ṣim; flight of the Abbaside Sulṭān Aḥmad the elder (afterwards al-Mustansir Billah) to Egypt, and the expedition of his descendant, Sulṭān Aḥmad II., two centuries later, to Sind, fol. 5 *a*. Lam'ah I. History of Sulṭān Aḥmad II., and of the Khāns who succeeded him, down to the death of Muḥammad Mubārak Khān, fol. 13 *b*. Lam'ah II. History of Muḥammad Bahā ud-Dīn Khān, from his accession in A.H. 1186 to A.H. 1222, fol. 117 *b*. Lam'ah III. Continuation of his reign.

In the body of the work, however, the last two sections are merged into one, concluding with the death of the Khān in A.H. 1224. The authorities consulted for the introduction are the Rauzat uṣ-Ṣafā, Muutakhab ut-Tavārikh, Nādir-Nāmah, a history of Sind and Gujrat, and the third Kism of the Rauzat ul-Aḥbāb. In Lam'ah I. the author relied principally on information supplied by Chākar Khān, and in the succeeding chapters he related only such facts as had been ascertained by him from trustworthy witnesses, or had come under his own observation.

At the end of Lam'ah I. Daulat Rāi states that he had finished that section in Bahāwalpūr on the 5th of Jumāda II., A.H. 1224, a date expressed, he observes, by the numerical value of the title, while we learn from the concluding lines of the work that it was completed in the month of Ṣafar, A.H. 1227.

The Mir'āt i Daulat i 'Abbāsī was lithographed in Delhi, 1850. That edition, which differs materially by omissions and additions from the present text, is evidently derived from a single copy, the defects of which, such as the omission of headings, and even

in one instance, pp. 6 and 7, the accidental transposition of folios, have been faithfully reproduced.

The "History of Bahawalpur," by Shahamet Ali, London, 1848, which contains in a condensed form, but with considerable divergencies, the substance of the present work, is apparently derived from another source.

II. Foll. 410—586. اقبال نامہ سعادت آیات

History of the reign of Muḥammad 'Abd Ullah Khān 'Abbāsī, afterwards called Muḥammad Ṣādiq Khān, son and successor of Muḥammad Bahawal Khān, from his accession on the 3rd of Rajab, A.H. 1224, to his death on the 9th of Ramazān, A.H. 1241.<sup>a</sup>

Author: Muḥammad A'zam Asadī ul-Hāshimī ul-Fārūkī ul-Bahāwalpūrī, son of Maulavi Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ, محمد اعظم اسدي الهاشمی

الفاروقی البهاولپوری ولد مولوی محمد صالح

Beg. زب فہرست نسخہ مفاخر و معالی

The author states in the introduction that he had been designated by the reigning prince, Ṣādiq Khān, for the composition of this chronicle, and that he had been directed to embody in the same a record of the first two years of the reign left in an unfinished state by Lālā Daulat Rāi. In his account of the second year of the reign, A.H. 1225-6, fol. 493 *a*, Muḥammad A'zam relates how he was sent by the Khān on a mission to the Tālpūr Amīrs, who were then threatening the Bahāwalpur territory, and subsequently to Multān.

The history, which for the first four or five years of the reign is very full and circumstantial, becomes extremely brief for the latter portion, A.H. 1230—1241, foll. 569—586.

<sup>a</sup> See Shahamet Ali, History of Bahawalpur, pp. 150—178; D'Cruz, Political Relations, pp. 92—96, and Malleon, Native States, pp. 347—351.

### *Panjāb.*

#### Or. 1780.

Foll. 74; 9 in. by 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ ; 9 lines, 3 $\frac{1}{8}$  in. long; written in large Nestalik, with 'Unvān and ruled margins, in the 19th century.

History of the events which took place in Lahore, from the death of Ranjit Singh, A.H. 1255, to the assassination of Sher Singh, the restoration of order by Rājah Hirā Singh, and the proclamation of Dhalip Singh as Mahārajah (A.H. 1259).<sup>a</sup>

Author: Muḥammad Naqī Pashāwarī B. محمد نقی پشاوری ابن ملا خواجہ بخش

Beg. بر ہوشمندان خبیر و اکادہ دلان روشن ضمیر

The author states in the preface that, having proceeded to Lahore, the native place of his forefathers, he had been an ocular witness of the events of that troubled period, and that he had composed this record at the request of the Bakhshī Bhagatrām. The work, which is written in a diffuse and stilted style, is dedicated to Hirā Singh, to whose service the author appears to have been attached.

Nine rather coarse miniatures represent some of the scenes described.

#### Or. 1693.

Foll. 91; 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. by 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ ; 11 lines, 3 $\frac{3}{4}$  in. long; written in Nestalik; dated March 1851.

رسالہ صاحب نہا

History of the Panjāb from the earliest times to A.H. 1262.

<sup>a</sup> A.D. 1839—1843; see "History of the Panjab," London, 1846, vol. ii. pp. 200—235; J. D. Cunningham, "History of the Sikhs," pp. 237—271; "Recent History of the Panjab," Calcutta Review, vol. i. pp. 476—507, and Griffin, Panjab Chiefs, pp. 24—26.

Author: Ganesh Dās, Kānūngo of Gujrāt,  
گنیش داس قانونکوی گجرات

Beg. حمد خداوندی راست که آدم اکرم را از کتم عدم

The author says in his preface that, having come to Lahore to make a report to the Governor of the Panjāb, he could think of no more worthy offering to lay before him than the present history, which he compiled with great dispatch on that occasion. It was completed, as stated at the end, in the month of Kātik (October), Samvat 1904, A.H. 1262 (read 1263), A.D. 1847. The last date is fixed by the chronogram *چراغ بیخای روشنی داد*.

Contents:—The Hindu Rājahs, beginning with Rājah Lav, son of Rām Chand, who built the city of Lavpūr, afterwards Lahore, fol. 4 *a*. Muslim rulers, from Nāṣir ud-Dīn Subuktigīn, who invaded the Panjāb A.H. 367, to 'Ālamgīr II., fol. 11 *b*. The Durrānī sovereigns, from the capture of Lahore by Aḥmad Shāh, A.H. 1166, to their expulsion by the Sikhs, fol. 23 *b*. The Sikhs, from their origin to the English settlement in March, A.D. 1846, Rahī' II., A.H. 1262.

In the subscription the author is called Lālāh Ganesh Dās, and the work *Tārīkh i Panjāb*. To the same writer a history of Jamūn is due; see p. 955 *a*.

### Or. 1623.

Foll. 649; 13¼ in. by 8; 22 lines, 4½ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated A.D. 1848.

### تاریخ پنجاب

History of the Panjāb from the earliest times to A.D. 1840.

Author: Ghulām Muḥyi ud-Dīn, surnamed Būti Shāh, Lodhiyānī 'Alavī Kādīrī, غلام محیی الدین الملقب به بوتی شاه لودھیانی علوی قادری

Beg. حمد بیخود وثنای بی منتهای مرا حدیرا

VOL. III.

The author takes credit in the preface for being the first to write a history of the Panjāb. The date of composition is to be found in the title *تاریخ پنجاب* by the process, explained in a versified chronogram, of eliminating from it all the units, with the exception of the two *ب*; which gives A.H. 1264.

The work is stated to consist of a Muḥaddimah, five books (Daftar), and a Khātimah. The contents are as follows:—Muḥaddimah. Geographical description of the Panjāb, fol. 3 *a*. Daftar I. Hindū Rājahs from Sadūman to Pithaurā, fol. 52 *b*. Daftar II. Muslim Sultans, from Maḥmūd Ghaznavī to the Timurides, fol. 86 *b*. (This chapter concludes with the expulsion of Aḥmad Shāh Abdālī by the Sikhs, and his death, A.H. 1183). Daftar III. Gurus of the Sikhs, from Nanak to Gobind, and their descendants, fol. 248 *b*. Daftar IV. Sikh Sardārs and Rājahs, who rose during the decline of the empire of Dehli, fol. 286 *a*. Daftar V. History of Ranjit Singh, from his rise to his death, A.D. 1839, fol. 365 *a*. Account of the Rājahs of the mountainous districts, *کوهستان*, as Kāngrah, Jamūn, etc., fol. 535 *a*. History of the successive British conquests down to A.D. 1840, fol. 551 *a*.

At the end of the last two sections, which probably represent the Khātimah mentioned in the preface, is a note written by the author in Jumāda II., A.H. 1264, and stating that the present copy had been corrected by himself.

The following authorities are quoted: for Daftar I., the Bhāgavata, Mahābhārata, and Padma-purāna; for Daftar II., besides Ḥabīb us-Siyar and some other well-known works, a *Tārīkh i Hind* by Miyaū Aḥmad Shāh Patālī; for Daftar III., the last named work, the *Janam Sākhi* in *Gūrmuk'hī* (see p. 293 *a*), and a Persian work by Munshī Sūhan La'l.

The last mentioned work is noticed under

the title of تاريخ مهاراجه رنجيت سنكه in Mr. Morley's Catalogue, p. 90, and is described by Sir C. Wade as "a true and faithful narrative of Runjeet Singh's eventful life." The author filled for many years the office of Court historian to Ranjit Singh.

The latter part of the volume contains the following detached notices:—1. Account of the origin of some towns of the Panjāb, viz. Rūpar, Bahlolpūr, Māehhūvārah, Lodiyanah, Thārah, Jagrānū, Kotrāi, Kotlah, and Sunām, in Hindustani, fol. 561 *a*. 2. A journal of daily occurrences at the Court of Ranjit Singh, without date; Persian, fol. 603 *a*. 3. Notices on Nūrmaḥal, Sayyid Asad, Rājūwānah and Nangal, Lahnā Singh, Amar Singh, Dharm-dās, Sudh Singh, the Naranjis of Jandiālāh, and the Bhatrūgī Sikhs; Persian, fol. 638 *a*.

### Or. 1872.

Foll. 28; 8¼ in. by 5; 15 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Nestalik, with ruled margins, apparently in the 18th century.

Legendary history of Parsarūr and Siyāl-kot, in the Rīchnah Du'āb of the Panjāb.

Author: Muḥammad Muḥim B. Shaikh Rahmat Ullah, محمد مقیم بن شیخ رحمت الله

Beg. الحمد لله الذى مالك الملك موجودا ابدا

The author, who names as his dwelling-place Sathrādah Bājvah, in the Parganah of Parsarūr, ساکن موضع مستراده باجوه من اعمال, says in the preface that he had long been desirous to know the origin of many ruins and ancient mounds which he had observed in that neighbourhood, as well as the circumstances of the martyrdom of Sayyid 'Alā'l-Ḥaḳḳ al-ḥaqq, سيد علي الحق, whose tomb attracted pilgrims to Siyāl-kot. He had at last obtained the desired information from a Faḳīr named Shaikh Jamāl ud-Dīn, then one hundred and forty years of age, whom

he met at Lahore in the fourth year of the reign of Aurangzib (A.H. 1071-2).

Sayyid 'Alā'l-Ḥaḳḳ B. Sayyid Ḥasan Makki, whose history occupies the first part of the volume, foll. 3—14, was a brother of Sayyid Kliḏr Khān, a favourite Amir of Firūz Shāh. Having been sent by that sovereign to attack the fortress of Kāngrah, he was slain in battle by the infidels A.H. 757.

The latter portion of the work deals with the floods and the wars which at various times, from that period to the reign of Sultan Bahlūl, had laid waste that part of the Panjāb.

### Or. 1919.

Foll. 137; 8 in. by 5; 11 lines, 3 in. long; written in cursive Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

#### رحيم نامه

A history of the fortress of Rohtās in the Panjāb, and of the tribe of the Gākḥars.

Author: Raḥim 'Alī Khān, son of Ḥafīz ud-Dīn Khān, commonly called Nūkpāl,

رحيم على خان ولد حفيظ الدين خان عرف نوكبال

Beg. ايزد و سپاس خدا تعالى جل جلاله كه افریدگار

The author, who describes himself as an inhabitant of the borough of Domeliyān in the Parganah of Rohtās, and as belonging to the tribe of the Kayāni Gākḥars, states that he wrote the present work in A.H. 1256, corresponding to Samvat 1896.

Contents:—Topography of the district of Rohtās, fol. 8 *a*. History of the fortress of Rohtās from its erection by Sāhū Sultāni, under Shīr Khān Lodi,<sup>a</sup> A.H. 943—948, to the death of Ranjit Singh (A.H. 1255), fol. 25 *a*. History of the Gākḥars from the period of the Kayānis to the time of com-

<sup>a</sup> See Tārīkh i Shīr Shāhī, Elliot's History, vol. iv. p. 419.

position, fol. 66 *a*. Miscellaneous historical notices, fol. 93 *b*.

For an account of the Gākḥars or Ghakkars see L. H. Griffin, *Panjab Chiefs*, pp. 574—581. Sir H. Elliot has written on the first page: "On the Gukḥurs, copied from a work in possession of Bowring." The MS. is badly written and extremely incorrect.

### Or. 1634.

Foll. 313;  $7\frac{1}{4}$  in. by  $4\frac{1}{4}$ ; 11 lines,  $2\frac{3}{4}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1848.

#### راج درشنی

History of the Rājahs of Jamūn (Thorn-ton's Jamu), from the earliest times to A.D. 1847.

Author: Ganeshdās, called Badhrah, گنیش داس عرف بدھره

Beg. بعد حمد بادشاہی کہ تواریخ اورا نہ ابتدا

The author, who has been already mentioned, p. 953 *a*, derived his surname Badhrah, from his ancestor Kakā Mal Badhrah, a descendant of the Rājahs of Ajmir, who held, about A.H. 894, the office of Mahtah, or governor, of Siyālkot and Bahlohpūr (see foll. 182—4). He states in the preface that he was filling the post of Kānūngo in the Chaklah of Gujrāt, when Mahārājah Gulāb Singh took him in his train to Jamūn, and appointed him to the Daftar of that province.

After looking in vain for a history of the Rājahs of Jamūn, he decided to write one himself, and began collecting materials for that purpose. These he found in local traditions preserved by native bards and Brahmans, in the personal recollections of old people, in notices scattered in historical works, and in lists of kings preserved by Pandit Rāmkishan and others. He completed his

work in the month of Bhādon of the year 4948 of the Kaliyug, Samvat 1904, A.D. 1847, A.H. 1263.

The series of the Rājahs of Jamūn, whose origin is traced to the Sūraj- or Raghubansī line, begins with Rājah Agnikar Dev, fol. 8 *b*, who is said to have reigned 900, or, according to others, 1919, years before the war of the Pandavas. The following are the names of the Rājahs to whom dates are assigned, with those of the Muslim sovereigns whose reigns are recorded:—Bhoj Dev, contemporary with Maḥmūd Ghaznavī, fol. 114 *a*. Mas'ūd B. Maḥmūd Ghaznavī, fol. 120 *b*. Baj Dev, A.H. 583, fol. 140 *a*. Bāl Dev, contemporary with Tīmūr, A.H. 763, fol. 150 *a*. Jamīr Dev, an ally of 'Alī Shāh of Kashmīr, A.H. 827, fol. 155 *b*. Bhīm Dev, A.H. 831, fol. 159 *b*. Biram Dev, A.H. 844—905, fol. 179 *a*. Ghūkar Dev, A.H. 905, fol. 185 *a*. Akbar, fol. 194 *a*. Jahāngīr, fol. 200 *a*. Har Dev, A.H. 1067—1100, fol. 201 *a*. Kajā Singh, A.H. 1100, fol. 203 *a*. Dharb Dev, A.H. 1118, fol. 204 *a*. Ranjīt Dev, contemporary with Aḥmad Shāh Durrānī, Samvat 1781—1838, fol. 212 *b*. Brajrāj Dev, and invasion of the Sikhs, Samvat 1839—1843, fol. 244 *a*. Supūran Dev, the infant son of the preceding, placed on the throne by Motā Singh, Samvat 1844, fol. 256 *a*. Jīt Singh, Samvat 1855, fol. 259 *b*. Gulāb Singh, appointed Rājah of Jamūn by Ranjīt Singh, Samvat 1878, fol. 275 *b*. Gulāb Singh put in possession of Kashmīr by the English Government, Samvat 1902, A.D. 1846, fol. 308 *b*.

#### *Kashmīr.*

### Or. 1799.

Foll. 260; 9 in. by  $5\frac{3}{4}$ ; 15 lines, 3 in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Jumāda II., A.H. 1264 (A.D. 1848).

History of Kashmīr.

Beg. حمد آن میدعی که عالم جود  
بست کردش چنانکه بود کشود

Although written as a continuous text, this volume is made up of portions of two distinct works. The first part, foll. 10 *b*—78 *b*, which relates to the Hindu period, is taken from the history of Haidar Malik (see p. 297 *b*), and corresponds to foll. 3 *b*—98 *a* of Add. 8906. The latter part, comprising the Muhammadan period, foll. 78 *b*—254 *a*, is from the Bahāristān i Shāhi (see p. 297 *a*), and corresponds to foll. 9 *a*—180 *a* of Add. 16,706.

There are, besides, an introduction and an appendix which do not belong to either of the above works. The introduction, foll. 2 *b*—10 *b*, treats of the pre-adamitic periods of the world, of the lake which once filled the vale of Kashmir and was drained, in obedience to Solomon's commands, by the demon Kash and his daughter Mir, of the subsequent period, in which the valley was inhabited by men in summer and by Divs in winter, and lastly of the numerous idol temples erected by the latter. The appendix, foll. 254 *a*—259 *b*, relates to some remarkable localities in the valley of Kashmir.

With regard to the Bahāristān i Shāhi, although it is brought down to A.H. 1023, a passage which occurs on fol. 79 *b* of the present MS., and on fol. 10 *a* of the older copy, Add. 16,706, shows that it was written, in part at least, at an earlier period; for the author remarks, in reference to the events of A.H. 724, that 270 years had elapsed from that period to the "present time." This would fix the date of composition at A.H. 994.

### Or. 1632.

Foll. 311; 9 in. by 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ ; 15 lines, 3 $\frac{3}{4}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, with 'Unvāu and ruled margins, apparently in the 18th century.

### واقعات کشمیر

History of Kashmir by Muḥammad A'zam.  
See p. 300 *a*.

This volume contains a large number of coloured drawings of rather coarse execution, representing shrines and tombs.

### Or. 1798.

Foll. 209; 10 $\frac{3}{4}$  in. by 6; 16 lines, 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, with 'Unvān and ruled margins, in the 19th century.

The same work.

### Or. 1977.

Foll. 91; 11 in. by 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ ; 15 lines, about 4 in. long; written by different hands, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from the following works:—

I. Foll. 2—39. گوهر عالم تحفة للشاه عالم

A history of Kashmir, from the earliest times to the close of the 12th century of the Hijrah.

Author: Abā Rafī' Abil-Kāsim Muḥammad Aslam Mun'imī, son of Muḥammad A'zam Kūl surnamed Mustaghni, ابا رفيع ابى القاسم محمد اسلم المتخلص بهمنعى ولد محمد اعظم كول المسمى بهستغنى

Beg. فاتحه عنوان تواريخ ابداع واختراع

It is, according to the preface, an abridgment of the Vāki'āt i Kashmir (the preceding work), the author of which is here called Khwājah Muḥammad A'zam Dedah Marū *dīde*, enriched with additions derived from various historical works, and especially from the Mir'āt ul-Auliya of Maulānā Aḥmad 'Allāmah Kashmirī, a panegyrist of the king Zain ul-'Ābidin. The latter work, a copy of which the author obtained in Etawah, is a Persian translation of the Nūr Nāmah, a record of the life of Shaikh Nūr ud-Din Vali



Rīshī, originally written in the Kashmīrian language by his disciples.

The author says that he had added to the original history, composed A.H. 1160, a continuation comprising the thirty or forty years elapsed since that date. This would bring down the date of the present work to about A.H. 1200. It is dedicated to Shāh 'Alam, and divided into a Muḡaddimah, five Ṭabaḡahs, and a Khātimah.

The preface is given entire. The extracts come down to the reign of Bahādur Shāh, which belongs to the fourth Ṭabaḡah, and it is stated in a note at the beginning that the original MS. was imperfect.

II. Foll. 41—73. Vāḡi'at i Kashmīr, with a full table of contents; see p. 300 *a*.

III. Foll. 74—80. Tārīkh i Kashmīr, by Narāyan Kūl; see p. 298 *b*.

IV. Foll. 81—91. History of the Ḳuṭub-shāhīs; see p. 320 *b*, Add. 6542, 1.

### Or. 1633.

Foll. 123; 10½ in. by 6½; 13 lines, 4 in. long; written in fair Nestalik, about A.H. 1263 (A.D. 1847).

#### لب التواریخ

A history of Kashmīr from the earliest times to A.H. 1262.

Beg. بعد از حمد و سپاس بیقیاس مرآفریدکار  
چین و ناس

The author, whose name does not appear, states in a short preamble that he had compiled this work from the most approved histories, ancient and modern, adding a record of his own time.

The Lubb ut-Tavārikh consists of two parts of nearly equal size, the second of which is called جلد دوم.

The first, or historical part, comprises the following periods:—Hindu Rājahs, fol. 7 *a*. Muslim Sultans, fol. 21 *a*. Chaks, fol. 27 *b*. Chaghata'is or Timurides, fol. 30 *a*. The Afghan kings or Durrānis, from A.H. 1166 to 1234, fol. 60 *a*. The Sings سنگان, or Sikhs, from A.H. 1234 to 1262.

The last section concludes with the death of the governor Ghulam Muḡyi ud-Din in Rabī' I., A.H. 1262, the accession of Mahārāj Gulāb Singh under English protectorate in the month of Ṣafar of the same year, and the installation as governor of Shaikh Imām ud-Din, who is stated to have proceeded, seven months later, in Zulḡa'dah A.H. 1262, to Rājūr to meet Colonel Lawrence, Governor of the North Western Provinces.

The second part, which begins on fol. 68 *b*, and is divided into numerous chapters (Faṣl), contains a detailed account of the geography, administration, revenue, produce, and curiosities of Kashmīr and the neighbouring districts.

### Or. 1905.

Foll. 15; 9½ in. by 6; 15 lines, 4½ in. long; written in Shikastah, in the 19th century.

An account of the Rājahs of Sirmūr, with the following heading: کتاب کیفیت سرمور از  
ابتدای راجی بخاندان مهاراجه فتح پرکاس بهادر

Sirmūr (Thornton's Sirmour), also called, from the name of its chief town, Nāhan, is a native hill state situated on the upper course of the Jumna, and included among the Cis-Satlaj states. See Griffiu's Rajas of the Punjab, pp. 156, 409.

It is said to have been governed from time immemorial by Rājputs of the Sūrajbansī race. Under Badan Singh, the first mentioned by name, who became Rājah in Samvat 929, the country was laid waste by a flood. About Samvat 1123, Bali Parkās, of

the Jassalmir family, ascended the throne. From that time the succession is traced uninterruptedly down to Samvat 1872, A.D. 1815, when, after the expulsion of the Gorkhas, Faṭh Singh was invested with the Rājahship under the title of Mahārājah Faṭh Parkās Bahādur.

A sketch of the history of Sirmūr has been given by Francis Hamilton in his Account of Nepal, pp. 302—306. Compare D'Cruz, "Political relations with native states," p. 140.

### Rājputs

#### Or. 1846.

Foll. 301; 6 in. by  $3\frac{1}{2}$ ; 13 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

### تذکرة الامراء

Notices on the princely houses of Rājputāna and the Panjāb, by Colonel James Skinner. See p. 302 *a*.

### Bharatpūr.

#### Or. 1862.

Foll. 37; 8 in. by  $5\frac{1}{4}$ ; 15 lines,  $3\frac{3}{4}$  in. long; written in Shikastah, in the 19th century.

History of Bharatpūr from A.D. 1805 to 1827.

Beg. از اینجا که بمیامن اقدس ذات سترده صفات

This anonymous work is professedly written in continuation of the history of Dhūnkāl Singh (see p. 305 *a*), which the author designates by the title of Jang Nāmah i Bharatpūr, and on which he bestows great praise. He takes up the narrative at the time of Lord Lake's departure from Bharatpūr, and the subsequent death of Rājah Ranjit Singh, and concludes with a circumstantial account of the siege of Bharatpūr by Lord Combermere, and of the installation of the young

Rājah Balwant Singh on the throne of his forefathers in January 1827.

See Wilson, Mill's History, vol. ix. p. 203, Thornton, History of the British Empire in India, vol. v. pp. 119—162, J. Sutherland, Relations with Native States, pp. 114—124, and Malleison, Native States, pp. 97—105.

### Agra.

#### Or. 2030.

Foll. 81;  $6\frac{3}{8}$  in. by  $4\frac{1}{4}$ ; 12 lines,  $2\frac{5}{8}$  in. long; written in cursive Nestalik, in the 19th century.

I. Foll. 1—30. An historical and topographical account of Agra, with the heading

احوال شهر اکبرآباد

Author: Mānik Chand, مانک چند.

Beg. حمد خالقی که در کاشانه دماغ انسان

The work was called forth by an advertisement published by Mr. James Stephen Lushington, and especially addressed to the students of the Government College, Agra, the author being one of their number.

Mr. Lushington resided in Agra as acting Collector and Magistrate in 1825 and 1826.

After a few lines on the origin of Agra, called in the Hindu period Jam Parast, the author gives a sketch of its history under the Muḥammadan rule, especially from Akbar's time to the English conquest, fol. 2 *b*, and concludes with an account of its principal buildings, fol. 17 *b*.

II. Foll. 32—81. A notice of the Tāj Maḥall and other buildings in Agra. The contents are nearly identical with those of the MS. described p. 430 *a*.

A portion of this notice, translated by Col. R. P. Anderson, has been published in the Calcutta Review, vol. 57, pp. 233—237. A similar work is described among the Tonk MSS., Or. 1937, fol. 12, under the title of معروف الهند.

*Kol.*

## Or. 1985.

Foll. 26; 8 in. by  $5\frac{1}{2}$ ; 15 lines,  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in. long; written in Shikastah, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from *مجموعه فیض و گل بیخیزان*, an historical account of Kol (Thornton's *Coel*, a town of the Zila' of 'Aligarh, Sūbah of Dehli), and some neighbouring places.

Author: Sundar Lāl, son of Naubat Lāl,  
سندر لال ولد نوبت لال

Beg. بر ضمیر منیر بیدار بختان صبح نفس

The author describes himself as a Kāyath of the Māthar tribe, dwelling in Kol and acting as Munshī to the Daftar i Khālīshah. The work was written A.H. 1241, a date fixed by the chronogram *گلستانی بیخیزان*. It consists of four chapters, the first three of which treat of the foundation of Dehli, the history of Kol, of Mathurā and Bindrāban. The fourth contains some legends *انسانه* handed down by oral tradition.

At the end is a table of contents, in which the work is designated by the title *گل بیخیزان*, and the original MS. is stated to consist of 400 pages.

*Rohillas.*

## Or. 1802.

Foll. 274;  $7\frac{3}{4}$  in. by 5; 9 lines,  $3\frac{1}{4}$  in. long; written in fair Nestalik, in the 19th century.

تاریخ فیض بخش

A history of the Rohillas, by Shiv Parshād. See p. 306 *b*.

Besides the additional chapters noticed under Add. 8988, p. 307 *b*, this copy contains a further continuation, consisting of the following three chapters:—Murder of Mukhtār ud-Daulah, 27 Šafar, A.H. 1190, fol. 266 *b*. Flight of Sa'adat 'Alī to Agra,

same date, fol. 269 *a*. Arrival of Muḥammad Ilich Khān at the court of Aṣaf ud-Daulah, 20 Rabī' II., A.H. 1190, and his appointment as minister, fol. 271 *b*.

Foll. 1—9 contain a full table of contents.

For a full account of the Rohillas of Katehr from their origin to the latest times see the *Calcutta Review*, vol. 61, pp. 201—225.

## Or. 1718.

Foll. 233;  $8\frac{1}{4}$  in. by  $5\frac{1}{4}$ ; 15 lines,  $3\frac{1}{4}$  in. long; written in cursive Nestalik; dated November, A.D. 1852.

History of Farrukhābād (Thornton's *Furruckabad*) and of its Bangash rulers.

Author: Sayyid Muḥammad Valī Ullah B. Sayyid Aḥmad 'Alī Farrukhābādī, سید محمد ولی الله بن سید احمد علی فرخ آبادی

Beg. ای نام تو تاج فرق آغاز وز نام تو نامها سرفراز

The author gives a sketch of his life at the end of the present work. He was born in Sāndī, district of Khairābād, A.H. 1165, came in his ninth year with his father to Farrukhābād, where he went through a course of studies, and where, after a journey to the Deccan and six years spent in the holy cities, he settled again in A.H. 1196, devoting his time to religious teaching and literary composition. He was near eighty when he wrote the present history, in which the latest date mentioned is A.H. 1243 (see fol. 111 *a*).

Although the main object of the work is to record the deeds of Muḥammad Khān Bangash, the founder of Farrukhābād, and those of his successors in that state, the author does not confine himself to that subject, but gives, in the course of his narrative, copious details on contemporary events in Indian history, and biographical notices of all the principal actors who appeared on the scene from the reign of Muḥammad Shāh to his own time.

The work is divided into two parts (Kism) subdivided into chapters (Maḳālahs).

Contents:—Introduction treating of the foundation of Farrukhābād in A.H. 1126, of the origin of the Afghans and their various tribes, especially that of the Bangash, fol. 3 *a*.

Kism I, containing the following six Maḳālahs: 1. Life of Muḳammad Khān Bahādūr Ghazanfar Jang Bangash, who died A.H. 1156, with notices on contemporary Amīrs, fol. 10 *b*. 2. Life of Muḳammad Kā'im Khān Kā'im Jang, son of the preceding, who died A.H. 1161, fol. 43 *a*. 3. Life of Muḳammad Aḳmad Khān Ghālib Jang, brother of the above, who died A.H. 1185, with notices on contemporary Amīrs, fol. 45 *b*. 4. Life of Dilīr Himmat Khān Muẓaffar Jang, son of the preceding, who died A.H. 1201, fol. 80 *a*. 5. Life of Imdād Ḥusain Khān Nāṣir Jang, son of the above, who died A.H. 1228, fol. 95 *a*. 6. Life of Khādīm Ḥusain Khān Shaukat Jang, son of the preceding, who died A.H. 1238, and of his son Tajammul Ḥusain Khān, born A.H. 1237, fol. 101 *a*.

Kism II., containing notices of the celebrated men who visited Farrukhābād or dwelt there, in the following five Maḳālahs: 1. Kings and Amīrs, fol. 111 *a*. 2. Shaikhs and Faḳīrs, fol. 138 *a*. 3. 'Ulamā and physicians, fol. 160 *b*. 4. Poets and calligraphers, in alphabetical order, fol. 185 *a*. 5. Life of the author, fol. 228 *a*.

A notice on Muḳammad Khān Bangash, and his sons Kā'im Khān and Aḳmad Khān, will be found in the Maāṣir ul-Umarā, Add. 6568, fol. 554. An account of Ra'is Imdād Ḥusain and his successors has been given by D'Cruz, "Political relations," p. 89. Compare C. Hamilton's Rohilla Afghans, p. 95 seqq. A poetical account of the career of Aḳmad Khān, Or. 2275, will be described further on.

### Or. 1855.

Foll. 18; 8 in. by 5; 13 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Nestalik, with 'Unvān and ruled margins; dated A.H. 1268 (A.D. 1852).

An account of the capture of the fortress of Etāvah by the Rohilla chief Sharaf ud-Daulah Zābiṭah Khān, on the 29th of Ramazān, A.H. 1187.

Beg. ای خوشا دلچسب مضمونی که از تسوید آن

This account, written in a turgid and redundant style, is due to a dependant of Zābiṭah Khān, whose name does not appear in the text, but who in the subscription is called Munshī Laehmī Narāyan.

### Oude.

### Or. 1707.

Foll. 108; 8 in. by 5½; 14 lines, 3 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

### اوصاف الأصف

A history of the Oude dynasty, from its origin to A.H. 1198.

Author: Munshī In'am 'Alī B. Muḳammad Khūram Shāh Munshī, منشی انعام علی بن محمد خورم شاه منشی

Beg. ای نکته تو ساختنی صفی و منصف

The author states in the preface that, in early youth, owing to the patronage of Asad ud-Daulah Nāṣir ud-Dīn iṭaidar Khān, he had entered the service of Abul-Manṣūr Khān, under whom he spent ten years in the capital, and that, after remaining for twelve other years in the employ of Shujā' ud-Daulah, he had retired to his native place, Bijnūr.

The work is divided into the following five Rukns: 1. History of Burhān ul-Mulk Sayyid Sa'adat Khān, fol. 11 *b*. 2. Abul Man-

ṣūr Khān Ṣafdar Jang, fol. 38 *a.* 3. Shujā' ud-Daulah, fol. 77 *a.* 4. Āṣaf ud-Daulah, from his accession to A.H. 1198, fol. 92 *b.* 5. Prince Vazir 'Alī Khān, fol. 107 *b.* The last section, which breaks off after a few lines, relates to the supposed son of Āṣaf ud-Daulah, who ascended the throne on the latter's death, A.H. 1212, but was deposed a few months later.

The author's original draft, written in A.H. 1199, from which the present copy was taken, is stated to comprise five parts called Nuskah, the first of which is the present history. The remaining four parts are said to contain letters, anecdotes, Ghazals and Kit'āhs, and lastly Rekhtah poems.

The Auṣaf ul-Āṣaf is quoted by Francklin among his authorities for the "History of Shah Aulam," p. 198.

### Or. 1812.

Foll. 207; 14 in. by 8½; 15 lines, 4¼ in. long; written in Shikastah-āmīz, with 'Unvān and ruled margins, in the 19th century.

#### عماد السعادت

A history of the Oude dynasty brought down to A.H. 1216, by Ghulam 'Alī. See p. 308 *a.*

### Or. 2021.

Foll. 16; 9¾ in. by 6; 13 lines, 4¼ in. long; written in Nestalik, with 'Unvān and ruled margins, in the 19th century.

#### لطائف السعادت

Witty sayings of the Navvāb of Oude, Sa'adat 'Alī Khān (A.H. 1212—1229), collected by Sayyid Inshā Allah B. Mir Māshā Allāh Ja'fari ul Husaini un-Najafi, سيد انشاء

الله ابن مير ماشا الله جعفري الحسيني الجففي

Beg. محمدت بیرون از احاطه قیاس شایسته لطیفی  
The collector describes himself as a Murid,

or disciple, of His Highness. A table of the Laṭifahs, fifty-three in number, is prefixed.

### Or. 1781.

Foll. 64; 10½ in. by 6½; 15 lines, ¾ in. long; written in fair Nestalik; dated Muḥarram, A.H. 1266 (A.D. 1849).

#### وقایع دلپذیر

A history of Pādishāh Begam, wife of Ghāzi ud-Dīn Ḥaidar, afterwards Shāhzaman, king of Oude.

Author: 'Abd ul-Aḥad B. Maulavī Muḥammad Fā'iq, عبد الاحد بن مولوی محمد فائق, Beg. ابداری سیوف بارقهء السندهء کشور کشایان معانی

The author, who had been, as he states, twelve years in the Company's service, wrote this work at the request of Lieut. John Doeswell Shakespeare, second assistant of Col. John Lowe (the English resident in Lucknow). The date of composition, A.H. 1250, is expressed, as he remarks, by the above title combined with his own name, عبد الاحد.

Pādishāh Begam, daughter of the astrologer Mubashshir Khān, was married in Benares, A.H. 1209, to Ghāzi ud-Dīn Ḥaidar, afterwards Shāhzaman. This strong-willed and ambitious princess, who kept her weak husband in awe, played a conspicuous part in the intrigues of which the court of Oude was the theatre. After the death of her husband's son and successor, Sulaimān Jāh, A.H. 1253, she endeavoured to place upon the throne a pretended son of the latter, Muḥammad Mahdī Faridūn Bakht, commonly called Munā-Jān, but was foiled in the attempt by the prompt action of Col. Lowe, who placed both the Begam and the pretender in confinement at Cawnpore. This event forms the conclusion of the present narrative, which is virtually, for the period to which it relates, a circumstantial history of the court of Oude.

## Or. 1876.

Foll. 319;  $8\frac{3}{4}$  in. by  $5\frac{1}{2}$ ; 11 lines,  $3\frac{1}{4}$  in. long; written in neat Nestalik on tinted paper, with 'Unvān and ruled margins; dated Lucknow, Ramazān, A.H. 1265 (A.D. 1849).

## سلطان التواريخ

A detailed history of the Oude dynasty, from its origin to the death of Muḥammad 'Ali Shāh, A.H. 1258.

Author: Fakhr ud-Daulah Ratan Singh  
B. Rāi Bālak Rām, فخر الدوله رتن سنکه بن رای  
بالک رام

Beg. سر بلندی پایہ سخن یمن ستایش زبیر بارکاهی

The author gives, foll. 248—251, an account of his ancestors and of his own life. He belonged to the Kayast Saksinah tribe, and to a family which had served, during several generations, the rulers of Oude. His grandfather, Rājah Bhagwandās, had filled the offices of Divān and of Atāliq to Aṣaf ud-Daulah during that prince's minority, and was afterwards appointed Nāzim of Bareli. His father, Rāi Bālak Rām, acted as Nā'ih, or deputy, to Mahārājah Chhāo Lāl, and died in retirement A.H. 1260. The author, who was born in Lucknow, A.H. 1197, went to Calcutta A.H. 1218, and, after remaining some years in the Company's employ, returned to Lucknow, A.H. 1230, and took office under the crown of Oude. His titles were Munshī ul-Mulūk Fakhr ud-Daulah Dabir ul-Mulūk Rājah Ratan Singh Bahādur Hushyār Jang.

The present work is dedicated to the then reigning king, Mu'in ud-Dīn Sulṭān uz-Zamān Muḥammad 'Ali Shāh (better known under his former name Naṣir ud-Daulah); but his death, which occurred on the 5th of Rahī II., A.H. 1258, is recorded in the concluding pages.

The author traces the genealogy of the Oude family from Adam downwards, through Japhet, the Turks, and the Turkomans.

The work is divided into twelve chapters

(Bāb), as follows:—I. From Adam to Noah, fol. 9 *a*. II. From Japhet to Bāyandar, fol. 16 *b*. III. Four Turkoman princes, viz. Qarā Muḥammad, Qarā Yūsuf, Iskandar, and Jahānshāh, and their children, fol. 19 *a*. IV. Maṣūr Mirzā and his descendants, fol. 37 *b*. V. Burhān ul-Mulḳ Sayyid Sa'ādat Khān, fol. 40 *a*. VI. Ṣafdar Jang, fol. 70 *a*. VII. Shujā' ud-Daulah, fol. 112 *b*. VIII. Aṣaf ud-Daulah, fol. 169 *b*. IX. Sa'ādat 'Ali Khān, fol. 218 *a*. X. Shāh Zaman Ghāzī ud-Dīn Ḥaidar, fol. 241 *b*. XI. Sulaimān Jāh Naṣir ud-Dīn Ḥaidar, fol. 274 *a*. XII. Abul-Faṭḥ Mu'in ud-Dīn Sulṭān uz-Zamān Muḥammad 'Ali Shāh, fol. 304 *a*.

Copyist: محمد عباس

On the first page is written, in the handwriting of Sir H. Elliot: "Presented by the author about the time of his death, 1851. I have seen the original MS. of this work, which was dedicated to Naserudeen Haidar."

## Or. 1821.

Foll. 117;  $9\frac{1}{2}$  in. by  $6\frac{3}{4}$ ; 15 lines,  $4\frac{3}{4}$  in. long; written in fair Nestalik, A.D. 1849.

A history of the Navvās of Oude, from their origin to A.H. 1263.

Author: Sayyid Kamāl ud-Dīn Ḥusainī Ḥaidarī, سید کمال الدین حسینی حیدری

Beg. ذکر ابتدای خاندان عالیشان بادشاه اوده

The author's name and the date of composition, A.H. 1263, are found in a versified chronogram at the beginning. The former occurs also in the following title, written on the fly-leaf: "Brief History of Oude by Syud Kamaloodden Hyder at His Majesty's Observatory, Lucknow, 1849." From the work itself we learn that the author had been attached as translator to the Lucknow observatory in the reign of Naṣir ud-Daulah (A.H. 1253—1258), and had already translated no less than nineteen scientific works, most of which had been printed.

Contents:—Genealogy of the Oude family traced from Sayyid Shams ud-Dīn Muḥammad, of Najaf, with all its ramifications, down to the author's time, fol. 2 *b*. History of the following reigns: Mīr Muḥammad Amīn, afterwards Ṣāfdar Jang, fol. 15 *b*. Shujā' ud-Daulah, fol. 18 *b*. Aṣaf ud-Daulah, fol. 22 *a*. Vazīr 'Alī Khān, fol. 29 *a*. Sa'adat 'Alī Khān, fol. 33 *b*. Ghāzī ud-Dīn Ḥaidar Khān, fol. 40 *a*. Shāhẓamān Naṣīr ud-Dīn Ḥaidar, fol. 47 *a*. Farīdūn Bakht Munā Jān, fol. 51 *b*. Naṣīr ud-Daulah, fol. 56 *b*. Amjad 'Alī Shāh, fol. 60 *b*. Accession of Vājid 'Alī Shāh, the then reigning king, who ascended the throne on the 26th of Ṣafar, A.H. 1263, fol. 65 *a*.

The latter part of the volume, foll. 66—117, contains the following additions:—

1. A narrative in verse of an attempt on the life of the Vazīr Amīn ud-Daulah, fol. 66 *a*. In the concluding verses the author calls himself Aḥmad.

2. A circumstantial account of transactions in Oude during the first two years of Vājid 'Alī Shāh's reign, fol. 72 *b*. It begins with the destitution of the Vazīr Amīn ud-Daulah and the appointment of 'Alī Naḳī Khān to the same office, on the 19th of Rajab, A.H. 1263, and records in great detail the proceedings of Lord Hardinge, the arrival of Colonel Sleeman, and the history of the royal observatory of Lucknow. It concludes with the death of the heir-apparent on the 2nd of Rajab, A.H. 1265, and the banishment of Mīrzā Vaṣī 'Alī Khān to Faizābād, on the 19th of the same month, the 12th of June, A.D. 1849.

Kamāl ud-Dīn's work has been published under the title of *مساوئحات سلاطين اوده*, Lucknow, 1879.

### Or. 1822.

Foll. 72; 10¼ in. by 8; 14 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik, A.D. 1848.

Another copy of the same work.

Contents:—Genealogy of the Oude family, fol. 1 *a*. History of the dynasty, fol. 9 *a*. Maṣnavī on Amīn ud-Daulah's attempted assassination, fol. 43 *b*. Continuation, fol. 49 *a*.

The continuation concludes in the present copy with the death of Col. Wilcox, in October, 1848, and the account of the Lucknow Observatory.

On the fly-leaf Sir H. Elliot has written: "Relating to Oude matters; presented by the author, Syid Kumal ood Din." At the beginning of the second chapter is found the following English title, probably due to the author: "Brief history of Oude, by Syud Kamalooddeen Hyder, of the Observatory of His Majesty the King of Oude, 1848."

### Or. 1720.

Foll. 204; 8½ in. by 5¼; 15 lines, 3 in. long; written in small Nestalik; dated April, A.D. 1852.

#### تَبَصُّرَةُ النَّاطِرِينَ

Historical and biographical notices relating chiefly to Balgram (Thornton's Belgram).

Author: Sayyid Muḥammad B. Sayyid 'Abd ul-Jalīl Ḥusainī Vāsiṭī Balgrāmī, سید محمد بن سید عبد الجلیل حسینی واسطی بگرامی Beg. الحمد لله محول الشهور والاعوام ومقلب

The author's father, Sayyid 'Abd ul-Jalīl, a member of the ancient family of the Vāsiṭī Sayyids, who claim to have been settled since A.H. 614 in Balgrām, was celebrated for his profound knowledge of Arabic and his eminent piety. Having taken service under Aurangzīb, he discharged the duties of Bakhshī and Vaḳā'it-Nigār from A.H. 1112 to 1116 in Gujrat, and from A.H. 1117 to 1130 in Bhakhar and Sīvistān. He then retired to Dehli, where he died, A.H. 1138, at the age of sixty-six.

Sayyid Muḥammud, born in Balgrām A.H.

1101, was appointed, on his father's retirement, to the same office, and held it throughout the troubled period of Nādir Shāh's invasion. He left Sivistān A.H. 1155, and in the following year settled again in his native town, where he lived on to an advanced age.

Mir Ghulām 'Alī Āzād, who was the son of 'Abd ul-Jalīl's daughter, and the favourite pupil of his maternal grandfather, gives in his Ma'āshir ul-Kirām, Or. 1804, foll. 173, 194, detailed notices of him and of the author. His statements are fully confirmed by the latter's references to his own life, which are found scattered in the present work. See foll. 80 *b*, 141 *b*, etc.

The *Tabṣīrat un-Nāzīrīn* is divided into a *Muḳaddimah*, a *Maḳālah* which forms the main bulk of the volume, and a *Khātimah*.

Contents:—*Muḳaddimah*. Biographies of seven holy Sayyids who lived in Balgrām anterior to A.H. 1100, fol. 3 *a*. The first of these is Sayyid Abul-Farāḥ Vāsiṭī, the ancestor of the Vāsiṭī Sayyids of Balgrām; the seventh Sayyid Aḥmad B. Sayyid 'Abd Ullah, the author's grandfather.—*Maḳālah*. Historical notices relating to the lives of distinguished men in Balgrām and neighbouring places, and to contemporary events in Hindustan, arranged in chronological order from A.H. 1101, the year of the author's birth, to A.H. 1182, the date of composition, fol. 11 *b*. *Khātimah*; a short epilogue containing records of solar eclipses and remarks on chronograms and various chronicles, fol. 201 *b*.

*Jaunpūr.*

Or. 1823.

Foll. 43; 10 in. by 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ ; 13 lines, 3 $\frac{3}{4}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, with ruled margins; dated July 1843.

History of Jaunpūr, by Khair ud-Din Ilah-abādī, without the preface. See p. 311 *a*.

In the subscription the work is called Jaunpūr Nāmāh, and the author Maulavī Khair ud-Din Muḥammad Khān, of Jaunpūr.

*Benares.*

Or. 1847.

Foll. 258; 6 in. by 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ ; 13 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

History of the Zamindārs of Benares, from the time of Mansārām to the deposition of Chait Singh, A.H. 1195.

Author: Khair ud-Din Muḥammad, خیرالدین محمد

Beg. سیاست خداوندی که در ایوان ذاتش بزبان دانش

The author, some account of whose life has been given, p. 946 *a*, had already written, as stated in the preface, several historical works, when he was induced to compose the present record at the request of Mr. Abraham Welland, whose acquaintance he had made on his arrival at Jaunpūr (compare p. 311 *a*).

The work is stated to consist of five chapters (*Bāb*), as follows:—I. Rājah Mansārām and his relatives; affairs of Barclī, fol. 5 *a*. II. Rājah Balwand Singh, A.H. 1162—1184, fol. 30 *b*. III. Rājah Chait Singh, A.H. 1185—1195, fol. 84 *a*. IV. Rājah Mahīpat Narā'in. V. Rājah Ūdit Narā'in Singh.

Of these chapters, however, the first three only are found in the present and the following copy. In the conclusion the author states his intention of devoting another volume to a record of the succeeding period, beginning with A.H. 1196, when the territory was annexed by the Company, and the title of Rājah conferred upon Mahīpat Narā'in.

In the second and third chapters the events are recorded year by year, and, especially in the third, with great minute-



ness. The author's frequent references to himself show that he had been a not unimportant actor in some of the transactions which he chronicles.

The work is known as *Balwand Nāmāh*, the name it bears on the fly-leaf: کتاب بلوند; نامہ من تصنیف خیر الدین محمد الہ آبادی; but in the preface it is designated by the title of تحفہ تازہ

A short account of the Rājahs of Benares will be found in D'Cruz's "Political relations," p. 12, and Malleon's "Native States," p. 379.

### Or. 1848.

Foll. 237; 9½ in. by 6; 15 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Faṣlī, 1251 (A.D. 1844).

The same work.

### Bengal.

### Or. 1995.

Foll. 91; 7¾ in. by 5½; 10 lines, 3¾ in. long; written in fair Shikastah, apparently in the 18th century.

History of 'Alī Virdī Khān Mahābat Jang, Nāzīm of Bengal. See p. 312 *a*.

This copy is imperfect; it corresponds to foll. 1—85 of the previously described MS., Add. 27,316. It is endorsed تاریخ سرداران عہد اعظم شاہ

### Or. 2040.

Foll. 38; 7¾ in. by 5½; 11 lines, 2¾ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Jumāda I., A.H. 1263 (A.D. 1847).

### عبرت ارباب بصر

A history of Bengal from the fall of Sarfarāz Khān, A.H. 1151, to the death of Sirāj ud-Daulah, A.H. 1170.

Beg. ای فریفته انسون کوکبہ اقبال ۱۱۷۰ وای شیفته اب ورنک جاہ وجلال

The above title is a chronogram for the death of Sirāj ud-Daulah, A.H. 1170, and the entire work is made up of short sentences, so contrived that the numerical powers of the letters in each amount in the aggregate to the same number, viz. 1170.

The author, who does not give his name, appears to have written shortly after the event which he thus commemorates. In his conclusion he represents the tragic end of Sirāj ud-Daulah as an atonement for the death of 'Alā ud-Daulah (Sarfarāz Khān), who had been slain in battle by Sirāj ud-Daulah's grandfather.

Contents:—Preamble, fol. 2 *b*. Navvāb 'Alā ud-Daulah Sarfarāz Khān suffers martyrdom, and Mahābat Jang makes himself master of Bengal, fol. 3 *b*. (This section comprises an account of the whole period of Mahābat Jang's government, especially of his wars with the Marattahs, and ends with his death, A.H. 1169). Šubahdarī of Manšūr ul-Mamālik Sirāj ud-Daulah, his capture of Calcutta and Purniyah, and his death at the hands of Sayyid Muḥammad Ja'far Khān, fol. 26 *b*.

The work has been lithographed in Benares, 1824.

### Or. 1973.

Foll. 37; 8¼ in. by 6; 11 lines, 3¾ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

I. Foll. 2—14. Extracts from the *Lubb ut-Tavārikh*, a general history by Bindrabān. See p. 228 *b*.

II. Foll. 15—57. Extracts from ریاض السلاطین a history of Bengal by Ghulām Ḥusain, poetically surnamed Salim, Zaidpūrī, غلام حسین المختص بسلم زیدپوری

Beg. جهان جهان حمد سزاوار بارکاه جهان افرینکه

This work, written by desire of the author's patron, Mr. George Udny, was commenced

A.H. 1200, A.D. 1786, and finished in the space of two years. It comprises an introduction on the geography and early Rājahs of Bengal, and four books (Rauzah) treating of the kings and governors who had held sway in that country during four successive periods, namely those of the Sultans of Dehli, the kings of Bengal, the Timurides, and the English rule.

Charles Stewart, who quotes this work among his authorities for the "History of Bengal," says that the author, Ghoolam Hussain Seleemy, Munshi to Mr. George Udny, had resided for many years at Mauldah, in the vicinity of the ruins of Gour, and had taken considerable pains to ascertain the dates of the inscriptions found there. Stewart adds that he was indebted to Ghulam Husain's history for the general outline of his own.

The extracts comprise the preface, a part of the introduction, the rubrics of the first three Rauzahs, and the text of the fourth.

This last section consists of a brief account of the Portuguese and French settlements in India, and of the English conquests in Bengal and the Deccan.

It is stated on the fly-leaf that the MS. of the whole work had 180 pages of 21 lines.

### *Gujrāt.*

Or. 1819.

Foll. 145;  $9\frac{1}{4}$  in. by  $5\frac{3}{4}$ ; 15 lines,  $3\frac{3}{4}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, apparently in the 17th century.

History of the dynasty of Gujrat, from its origin to the reign of Maḥmūd Shāh (A.H. 863—917).

Beg. برواقف هوشمند و دانای خردمند پس واضح.

The author, who appears to have lived at the Court of Maḥmūd Shāh, does not disclose his name, nor does he give any information

regarding himself, beyond the fact incidentally recorded, fol. 82 *a*, that he was born on the 18th of Rajab of the year in which his father followed Sultan 'Alā ud-Dīn Bahmani in an expedition against the fortress of Mudkal (*i.e.* A.H. 847, according to Firish-tah, Brigg's translation, vol. ii. p. 432).

The work is a chronicle recording year by year the events of Gujrat, and, more briefly, those of the neighbouring kingdoms of Dehli, the Deccan, Mālvah, Bengal, and Jaunpūr, with occasional references to Timūr and his successors. It begins with A.H. 793, the year in which the founder of the dynasty, Zafar Khān, afterwards Muzaffar Shāh, was sent by Muḥammad Shāh B. Firūz Shāh to Gujrat to wage war with the idolaters who had overrun the country.

The history embraces the following reigns: Muzaffar Shāh, fol. 3 *b*. Nāṣir ud-Dīn Muḥammad Shāh B. Muzaffar Shāh, placed for a short time on the throne, A.H. 806, fol. 47 *b*. Ghiyāṣ ud-Dīn Muḥammad Shāh B. Aḥmad Shāh, who succeeded A.H. 813, fol. 81 *b*. Ḳuṭb ud-Dīn B. Muḥammad Shāh, A.H. 855, fol. 88 *a*. Dā'ūd Khān B. Aḥmad Shāh, A.H. 863, fol. 109 *b*. Maḥmūd Shāh, A.H. 863, fol. 110 *a*.

The latter part of the volume, foll. 110—144, beginning with a long and tedious panegyric on the reigning sovereign, contains a circumstantial and dramatic account of the wonderful escape of that youthful prince, then fourteen years of age, from the conspiracy which four months after his accession threatened to cut short his career. (See Brigg's Firishtah, vol. iv. pp. 46—49, Bird's Gujrat, p. 203). The narrative concludes abruptly with the statement that the rebel forces were routed and driven in headlong flight.

There can be no doubt, however, that the history of Maḥmūd's reign was originally brought down to a later period; for the author refers incidentally, fol. 132 *a*, to

his account of a drought which occurred A.H. 889.

The rubrics, which apparently contained the dates of the several years, have not been entered.

The above mentioned reference to the Bahmanī Court, in connexion with the author's birth, suggests as probable the identity of the present work with a history of Gujrat entitled *Maāshir i Maḥmūdshāhī*, also called *Tārikh i Maḥmūdshāhī*, the author of which, Mullā 'Abd ul-Karīm Hamadānī, had long been attached to Khwājah Muḥmūd Gavān, the celebrated minister of the Bahmanis (see above, p. 528 *a*).

At the end is a notice of the MS. signed Nayyir i Rakhshān (see p. 446 *b*), and dated July 1851.

### Or. 1818.

Foll. 116; 8 $\frac{3}{4}$  in. by 5; 12 lines, 3 in. long; written in Nestalik, with ruled margins; dated A.H. 1151 (A.D. 1738).

History of Gujrat, from the death of Muzaḥfar Shāh II. (A.H. 932) to the taking of Aḥmadābād by Muzaḥfar Shāh III., A.H. 992.

Author: Shāh Abū Turāb Valī, شاه ابو تراب ولی

Beg. الحمد لله والصلوة على رسول الله اما بعد چون  
صفت دوستی خصلتی است بسندیده

There is no preface, and, although in the course of the narrative the author frequently speaks of himself, his name occurs only once, in a versified chronogram, fol. 104 *b*. He appears to have been a Sayyid in great repute of sanctity, and he played, according to his own account, fully borne out by other historians, no inconsiderable part in the events of which he gives a circumstantial narrative. It was by his advice that I'timād Khān, who wielded a disputed sway in Gujrat, wrote to Akbar to urge him to take

possession of that country, and he was the first to meet the emperor in his advance, and tender to him the submission of I'timād Khān, for whose loyalty he was called upon to stand surty. (See foll. 56 seqq.; compare Akbar Nāmāh, 17th year, and Bird's History of Gujrat, pp. 307—9). He then accompanied the emperor in his progress through Gujrat, and was employed by him to watch, and report upon, the proceedings of Mirzā 'Azīz, the first governor of the conquered province (foll. 80—97).

In A.H. 985, having been appointed Mir Ḥāj, he proceeded to Mecca, and brought back thence a stone bearing the imprint of the Prophet's foot, which Akbar received with the greatest show of veneration (according to the Akbar Nāmāh, 24th year, "with a political display of respect;" compare Bird, p. 349). The author subsequently removed that precious relic to Aḥmadābād, and erected for it a dome, which was completed A.H. 994 (see foll. 101—104). When I'timād Khān was appointed Šūbahdār of Gujrat in lieu of Shihāb ud-Dīn Aḥmad Khān, A.H. 992, Shāh Abū Turāb accompanied the former in the capacity of Amīn (see foll. 107—9).

According to the *Maāshir ul-Umarā*, Add. 6568, fol. 457, abridged by Blochmann, *Ain i Akbari*, p. 506, Abu Turāb belonged to the Salāmī Sayyids of Shīrāz. His grandfather, Mir Ghiyāsh ud-Dīn, had settled in Chanpānīr, in the time of Maḥmūd Bīgarah, together with his son Mir Kamāl ud-Dīn, "who became the father of Abū Turāb."

This last statement is not borne out by the author, who, when mentioning the two sons of Mir Ghiyāsh ud-Dīn, viz. Shāh Kamāl ud-Dīn Faṭḥ Ullah and Shāh Ḳuṭb ud-Dīn Shukr Ullah, fol. 17 *a*, calls the former his uncle and the latter his father. In a note written on the first page of the MS. the author is designated accordingly as son of Shāh Ḳuṭb ud-Dīn Shukr Ullah.

Abu Turāb died A.H. 1005, or, according to the *Mirāt i Aḥmadi*, Add. 6580, fol. 392, A.H. 1003, and was buried in Aḥmadābād.

The first part of the work deals with the history of Bahādur Shāh, of his wars with Humāyūn, and of his successors, while the latter half is entirely taken up with the account of the conquest of Gujrāt by Akbar, and of succeeding events. It concludes with the arrival of I'timād Khān and the author before Aḥmadābād, which they find in the power of the rebels, A.H. 992, and their retreat to Patan, at which point the narrative breaks off. The date of composition must be a few years later; for in a passage already mentioned there is a reference to A.H. 994.

The work is designated on the first page as تاريخ سلطان بهادر شاه كجرات and on the fly-leaf as تاريخ كجرات

*Malwah.*

Or. 1803.

Foll. 58;  $9\frac{1}{4}$  in. by  $5\frac{1}{2}$ ; 11 lines, 3 in. long; written in Nestalik, with 'Unvān and ruled margins; dated Bhopal, A.H. 1265 (A.D. 1849).

History of Nāṣir ud-Din 'Abd ul-Ḳādir Shāh B. Ghiyāṣ Shāh B. Maḥmūd Shāh al-Khilji, who reigned in Mālwah from A.H. 906 to 916. See *Firishtah*, Bombay edition, vol. ii. p. 509, and Briggs' translation, vol. iv. p. 240.

Beg. الحمد لله الذي صدق وعده ونصر عبده

This work, which is called in the subscription *Tārikh i Nāṣirshāhī*, was evidently written by a courtier of Nāṣir Shāh. It is a pompous and inflated panegyric, containing a scanty proportion of facts, and is almost entirely destitute of dates. It begins at the time when the father of Nāṣir ud-Din

entrusted to him, after twenty years' rule, the reins of government, or about A.H. 894. Nāṣir ud-Din's formal assumption of the sovereign power on the 27th of Rabī' II., A.H. 906, is told at great length on foll. 29—32, and the rest of the volume is taken up by a record of the events of the first year of his reign. The narrative breaks off in the middle of the account of a battle fought near Chanderi, in which the rebel Shīr Khān received his death wound. See *Firishtah*, vol. ii. p. 515.

The rubrics of the whole work, and an extract corresponding to foll. 29—33 of the present copy, taken from a MS. of the library of Sultan 'Adil-Shāh, will be found in Or. 1980, foll. 18—25.

*Deccan.*

Or. 2027.

Foll. 136; 8 in. by 5; 13 lines,  $3\frac{1}{8}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, with 'Unvān and ruled margins, about A.D. 1850.

History of 'Alī 'Adilshāh II., by Sayyid Nūr Ullah. See p. 318 *a*.

This copy is defective at the end, wanting the portion corresponding to foll. 171—194 of the previously described MS., Add. 27,252.

Or. 1692.

Foll. 111;  $6\frac{1}{4}$  in. by 4; 9 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

History of the Marattahs from their rise to A.H. 1199, by 'Alī Ibrāhīm Khān. See p. 328 *a* and 375 *b*.

A translation of the whole work by Major A. R. Fuller, copious extracts from which are given in Elliot's *History*, vol. viii. pp. 257—297, is preserved in manuscript; see Add. 30,784, foll. 101—161.

## Or. 2000.

Foll. 43; 9 in. by 6; 15 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Another copy of the same work, endorsed  
عبرت نامه على ابراهيم خان

## Or. 1825.

Foll. 91; 10½ in. by 6½; 13 lines, 4½ in. long; written in Nestalik, with 'Unvān and gold-ruled margins, in the 19th century.

## گلشن جنک

History of the wars of Bājī Rāo with the English, A.H. 1230—1233.

Author: Vājīd 'Alī Khān, grandson of Navvāb 'Alī Mardān Khān, واجد على خان نبیره,  
نواب على مردان خان

Beg. آنست مالک ملک که جان جمله جهان

After dwelling on the harshness of Bājī Rāo's rule and his want of regard for his dependents, in which he sees the main cause of his fall, the author states the circumstances which had led him to write the present work. He was living in peace in Haidarābād, under the beneficent rule of Sikandar Jāh, when adverse fortune carried him away to Poona. There he entered the service of Bājī Rāo, in which he remained four years, and took an active share in the war, of which he drew up this account before returning to his native land.

The history begins on fol. 10 with the assassination of (Gangādhar) Shāstrī by Trimukh-Jī, the primary cause of the war (14th July, 1815; see Duff, *Mahrattas*, vol. iii. p. 375). It concludes with a spirited account of the surprise of Bājī Rāo's army by General Smith, on the 13th of Rabi' II., A.H. 1233 (19th February, 1818; see Duff, *ib.*, p. 443), and of the desperate charge of the Marattah General, Bābū Goklah. The author states at the end that Bājī Rāo, hotly pur-

sued, was then setting out from Chāndah, Nagpore, with the intention of reaching Bharatpūr.

On the fly-leaf is written: "Copied from the Ulwarh Rajah's book."

## BIOGRAPHY.

## Or. 1920.

Foll. 217; 9 in. by 5¾; 15 lines, 3¾ in. long; written in cursive Nestalik; dated Shāhjahānābād, Rajab, A.H. 1239 (A.D. 1824).

## آثار الوزرا

Lives of celebrated Vazīrs.

Author: Saif ud-Dīn Hājī B. Nizām ul-Fazlī, سيف الدين حاجى بن نظام الفضلى

Beg. شرافت تحميدات حضرت بادشاهی را که  
در ایجاد

The author calls himself a servant of the Vazīr Khwājah Kivām ud-Dīn Nizām ul-Mulk ul-Khwāfī, for whom the present work was written, and to whose praises its concluding portion is devoted. That statesman, who had accompanied Sulṭān Abū Sa'īd, as stated fol. 215 *a*, in an expedition to Irak and Āzarbā'ijān, A.H. 871, and was then appointed Governor of Kum and Rai, had been subsequently, A.H. 875, raised to the office of Vazīr, by Abul Ghāzī Sulṭān Husain.

Kivām ud-Dīn was, according to Habīb us-Siyar, vol. iii., Juz 3, pp. 231, 245, a son of Maulānā Shihāb ud-Dīn Ismā'īl, Kāzī of a district of Khwāf, and was deposed for pecculation A.H. 892.

Among the authorities quoted in the preface, fol. 7 *a*, is found a work entitled Maḳāmāt i Khwājah Abu Naṣr Mushkānī by Abul-Fazl Baihaḳī (see p. 159 *b*).

This copy, which is extremely incorrect,

appears to have been transcribed from a defective MS., in which many leaves had been transposed, so that the contents are imperfect and confused.

The work is divided, according to the preface, into two books (Maḳāmah), respectively subdivided into twelve and four chapters (Bāb), as follows:—Maḳālah I. Vazīrs of the following dynasties: 1. Early kings of Persia and Greece, fol. 9 *a*. 2. The first Khalifs (Rashidīn) and the Imāms, fol. 16 *a*. 3. Banī Umayyah, fol. 19 *a*. 4. Banī 'Abbās, fol. 51 *a*. 5. Āl i Sāmān, fol. 59 *b*. 6. Ghaznavis, fol. 19 *a*. 7. Āl i Buvaih, fol. 164 *a*. 8. Āl i Saljūq. 9. Khwārazmshāhis, fol. 180 *a*. 10. Chingīzkhān. 11. Āl i Muzaḳḳār. 12. Tīmūr and his children.

Maḳālah II. Notice on the "present" Vazīr (Kivām ud-Dīn), in four chapters, treating of his virtues and pre-eminence, of his early life, of his official career, and of the favours bestowed upon him by his sovereign.

The second Maḳālah is imperfect; it occupies foll. 213 *a*—217 *a*.

### Or. 1620.

Foll. 450; 12 $\frac{3}{4}$  in. by 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ ; 20 lines, 4 $\frac{3}{4}$  in. long; written in fair Nestalik; dated Ramazān, A.H. 1261 (A.D. 1845).

#### هفت اقلیم

A collection of biographies in geographical order by Amīn Aḳmad Rāzī. See p. 335 *b*.

### Or. 1938.

Foll. 49; 12 $\frac{1}{4}$  in. by 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ ; written in Nestalik, in the 19th century.

A tabulated index of the biographical notices of 'Ulamā and Shaikhs contained in the work entitled *دوائر العلماء و سلاسل العرفا*, by Amīr Shāh un-Nu'mānī *امیر شاه النعمانی*.

The Davā'ir ul-'Ulamā is stated to be a compilation of the following works: Ansāb Sam'ānī (see the Arabic Catalogue, p. 167 *a*), Mukhtār ul-Akhbār, Kashf ul-Maḳjūb (see above, p. 343 *a*), Tazkīrat ul-Auliya (p. 344 *a*), Nafahāt ul-Uns (p. 349 *a*), Javāhir ul-Asrār (p. 43 *a*), Rashaḳāt (p. 353 *a*), and Majālis ul-'Ushshāḳ (p. 351 *b*).

As the latest of the above works, the Rashaḳāt, is dated A.H. 909, the present compilation cannot have been written before the tenth century of the Hijrah. The table contains about three thousand names in alphabetical order.

### Or. 1955.

Foll. 36; 11 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. by 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ ; 13 lines, 3 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Abstract of the contents of the Ma'aḳḳir i Raḳīmī (see p. 131 *b*), or memoirs of 'Abd ur-Raḳīm Khānkhānān and his contemporaries, written, A.H. 1025, by 'Abd ul-Baḳī Nahāvandī. See Elliot's History of India, vol. vi. p. 237.

The abstract was made from a copy belonging to the Asiatic Society of Bengal, a valuable MS. written under the eyes of the author, and enriched with additions in his handwriting.

### Or. 1870.

Foll. 90; 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. by 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ ; 15 lines, 3 $\frac{1}{4}$  in. long; written in cursive Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

#### فتوحات نامه صمدی

An account of the life of Saif ud-Daulah 'Abd uḣ-ḣamad Khān Bahādur Dilīr Jang.

Author: Ghulām Muḳyī ud-Dīn, غلام محیی الدین

Beg. فتوحات نامه صمدی دیباجه محامد نصرت طراز.

'Abd uḣ-ḣamad, who traced his origin to

the celebrated saint of Bukhārā, Khwājah Ahrār, had proceeded to India and entered the imperial service under Aurangzib. He took part in the conflict of the sons of Bahādur Shāh, and was rewarded for his services with the title of Dilir Jang and the government of Lahore. After having completely crushed the Sikhs and made their Guru, Bandah, prisoner, A.H. 1127, he obtained a command of 7000 men, with the title of Saif ud-Daulah. He was equally successful in suppressing the revolts of 'Tsā Khān, A.H. 1129, and of Ḥusain Khān of Kaṣūr, A.H. 1131. In the eighth year of Muḥammad Shāh he was transferred to Multān, and died A.H. 1150. See Maāṣir ul-Umarā, fol. 320.

The author wrote this life of his master in the most flowery style, and, as he states in the preface, in imitation of the celebrated Tuḡhrā's history of the conquest of Balkh by Murād Bakhsh, entitled Mir'āt i Infirāḥ. The date of composition, A.H. 1135, is conveyed by the title. The work concludes with an account of 'Abd uṣ-Ṣamad's expedition to Kashmīr, which resulted in the complete pacification of the country, and of his subsequent return to Lahore.

### Or. 1804.

Foll. 201; 8 in. by 5½; 13 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Nestalik, with 'Unvān and ruled margins; dated Bhopāl, Rabī' II., A.H. 1266 (A.D. 1850).

#### مآثر الكرام

Biographical notices of Indian Shaikhs and 'Ulamā, and especially of natives of Balgrām.

Author: Āzād Balgrāmī, آزاد بلگرامی

Beg. نسایم المحامد ساریة الى المحی السرمدی

Sayyid Ghulām 'Alī Ḥusainī Vāsītī, who is better known under his poetical sur-

name Āzād, and has been already noticed p. 373 *a*, states in the preface that he had drawn much of the matter of the present work from ancient documents مہجلات preserved in Balgrām, and that, having been interrupted in its compilation by a pilgrimage to Mecca, A.H. 1151, he had caused the unfinished MS. to be sent to him from Balgrām to the Deccan, where he had settled after his return.

The work was completed A.H. 1166, a date fixed at the end by the chronogram, ختامه مسک.

It is divided into two parts (Faṣl), as follows:—Faṣl I. Lives of the Faḳīrs or Shaikhs of Balgrām and neighbouring places in chronological order, fol. 8 *a*. Notices of some other Shaikhs incidentally referred to in the preceding section, fol. 110 *a*. Faṣl II. Lives of the Fuṣalā, or learned men, of India, fol. 118 *a*. Lives of the learned men of Oude, and more especially of Balgrām, fol. 146 *b*.

An alphabetical index of the lives is prefixed, foll. 1—4.

### Or. 1873.

Foll. 362; 9½ in. by 6; 15 lines, 3¾ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

#### تذكرة الامرا

Lives of the Amīrs who served under the Timurides, by Keval Rām. See p. 339 *a*.

An alphabetical index of names is appended, foll. 354—362.

### Or. 1660 and 1661.

Two uniform volumes, foll. 452 and 427; 8½ in. by 5¼; 15 lines, 3½ in. long; written in minute Nestalik, in the 19th century.

مآثر الامرا

Lives of the great Amīrs of the Moghul empire by Ṣamsām ud-Daulah, edited by his son 'Abd ul-Ḥayy Khān. See p. 339 *b*.

The first volume contains the first part of the alphabet, from ا to ; the second, the rest of the work.

On the fly-leaf is the following note by Sir Henry Elliot: "Transcribed by Moon-shee Mollah Bakhsh from a copy in the Asiatic Society."

LIVES OF SAINTS.

Or. 1806.

Foll. 153; 4 in. by 8; 23 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Nestalik, apparently in the 18th century.

فوائد الفواد

Utterances of the celebrated saint Nizām ud-Dīn Auliya, taken down from his lips by Ḥasan 'Alā'ī Sanjarī, حسن علائی سنجرى

Beg. این جواهر غیبی و این زواهر لا زبیبی

The writer is the well-known poet commonly called Mīr Ḥasan Dihlavī, one of the favourite disciples of Nizām ud-Dīn (see p. 618 *a*). The collection consists of two distinct parts. The first comprises discourses uttered in a number of successive sittings from the third of Sha'bān A.H. 707 to the fifth of Jumāda II., A.H. 719; it was completed, as stated at the end, on the second of Shavvāl in the last named year. The second, foll. 111—132, extends over three years, namely from the twenty-first of Sha'bān, A.H. 719, to the nineteenth of Sha'bān, A.H. 722, and was completed on the next-following day.

The Favā'id ul-Fu'ād is mentioned by 'Abd ul-Ḥaḥḥ in his notice on Amīr Ḥasan, Akh-bār ul-Akhyār, Or. 221, fol. 88, as a work which enjoyed the highest authority with the disciples of Nizām ud-Dīn. See also Haj. Khal., vol. iv. p. 478, where the author is called Jalāl ud-Dīn Dihlavī.

The latter part of the volume, foll. 132—153, contains a miscellaneous collection of prayers, poems, and short tracts on religious subjects; lastly an Arabic dialogue and vocabulary with interlinear Persian version.

Or. 2001.

Foll. 134; 10¼ in. by 8; 19 lines, 5½ in. long; written in cursive Nestalik, apparently in the 19th century.

The same work.

In this copy the work is divided by headings دیباچه into five sections, beginning as follows:—1. The third of Sha'bān, A.H. 707, fol. 2 *b*. 2. The twenty-ninth of Zulḥa'dah, A.H. 710, fol. 22 *a*. 3. The twenty-seventh of Zulḥa'dah, A.H. 712, fol. 49 *b*. 4. The twenty-fourth of Muḥarram, A.H. 714, fol. 62 *a*. 5. From the twenty-first of Sha'bān, A.H. 719, to the nineteenth of Sha'bān, A.H. 722, fol. 112 *b*.

Or. 1868.

Foll. 97; 8½ in. by 5; 23 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in close Nestalik, partly in diagonal lines; dated Ṣafar, A.H. 1139 (A.D. 1726).

حلیة العارفين

An account of the life, sayings, and supernatural powers of Shaikh Ḥamzah Kashmīrī, written by one of his disciples.

Author: Khwājah Ishāḥ Kārī, خواجه اسحاق قارى

Shaikh Ḥamzah, a native of the Parganah



of Kamrāj, and disciple of Jamāl ud-Dīn Bukhārī, became by his austerities one of the most celebrated saints of Kashmīr. He died on the 24th of Šafar, A.H. 984. See Vākī'āt i Kashmīr, Add. 26,282, fol. 131. His principal Khalīfahs, Shaikh Dā'ūd Khakī, and Shaikh Rīshī Babā, are frequently mentioned in the present work.

The MS. is imperfect at the beginning; all but the last words of the preface بطریق المختصر is lost. A spurious beginning has been prefixed, in which the work is called بمسحاة القلوب; but the real title occurs in the conclusion, fol. 95 b, where the author states that "this book, entitled Hilyat ul-'Arīfīn," حلیة العارفين, had been written in the lifetime of his holy teacher, A.H. 980, and had been submitted to him for approval. A subsequent addition concludes with a record of the death of the Shaikh.

### Or. 1879.

Foll. 36; 9½ in. by 6; 15 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Nestalik, apparently in the 19th century.

#### مرآة مداریه

A life of Shāh Madār, by 'Abd ur-Raḥmān Chishtī. See p. 361 a.

The author of the Mir'āt ul-'Ālam, who was personally acquainted with 'Abd ur-Raḥmān Chishtī, states, fol. 449, that he lived in Dhanūtī, a village on the river Gomatī, in the Sarkār of Lucknow, and that he died there A.H. 1094.

### Or. 1756.

Foll. 213; 8½ in. by 5¼; 15 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from the following works relating to the lives and teachings of Indian saints:—

I. Foll. 2—169. مرآة الاسرار, lives of the holy Shaikhs of the Chishtī order, by 'Abd ur-Raḥmān Chishtī. See p. 359 b.

II. 170—173. دلیل العارفين, discourses of Khwājah [Mu'īn ud-Dīn] Ḥasan Sijzi, written down from his lips by his disciple and successor Ḳuṭb ud-Dīn Bakhtiyār Ūshī.

Beg. این صحیفه از علم ربانی و این تحفه فقه میانی

Mu'īn ud-Dīn Chishtī, who established the Chishtī order in India, died A.H. 633, in Ajmīr, where his shrine attracts to this day crowds of votaries.\* His Khalīfah, Ḳuṭb ud-Dīn Bakhtiyār, died in Dehli in the same year. See above, p. 432 b, Akhbār ul-Akhyār, fol. 23—26, where the present work is mentioned, and Riyāz ul-Auliya, fol. 158. The Dalīl ul-'Arīfīn is one of the authorities quoted in the Karāmāt ul-Auliya (p. 974 a).

III. Foll. 174—179. راحت المحبين, discourses of the celebrated saint Nizām ud-Dīn Auliya, uttered in several successive sittings during the years 689 and 690 A.H., and taken down by one of his disciples, whose name does not appear.

Beg. این نوادر و اسرار الهی و این اثر و اخبار

IV. Foll. 180—187. فوائد الفتوة, sayings of the same holy personage, collected by Ḥasan 'Alā'ī Sanjarī, سنجرى. See p. 972 a.

V. Foll. 188—196. اسرار الاوليا, teachings of the famous devotee Farīd ud-Dīn, surnamed Ganj i Shakar (who died A.H. 664; see p. 41 b), collected by Badr ud-Dīn Ishāq,

بدر الدین اسحاق

Beg. الحمد لله [الذي] نور قلب العارفين بنور معرفت المحبين

The compiler says that he had been admitted by Farīd ud-Dīn as a Murīd, or

\* See Irvine, Topography of Ajmere, p. 60.

disciple, in A.H. 631, and that he had taken down the above sayings during twelve years' attendance upon his master.

Badr ud-Dīn Ishāk B. 'Alī Dihlavī was the Khalifah and son-in-law of Farīd ud-Dīn; see his life in Akhbār ul-Akhyār, Or. 221, fol. 61, where the present work is mentioned.

VI. Foll. 197—213. *روضه اقطاب*, an account of the life, supernatural powers, and teachings of Kūṭb ud-Dīn Bakhtiyār Kākī *قطب الدين بختيار كاكى* (see above, art. ii.), with notices of some holy men buried near his shrine.

Author: Muḥammad Yalāk, *محمد يلاق*

Beg. *حمد بي افعال و شكر على الافعال ان قادر ذو الجلال*

The work is divided into seven Bābs. The date of composition, A.H. 1124, is expressed by the title.

### Or. 1721.

Foll. 400; 8¼ in. by 5¼; 5 lines, 3⅓ in. long; written in small Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

### كرامات الاوليا

Miracles of the saints.

Author: Nizām ud-Dīn Aḥmad B. Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ uṣ-Ṣadiq ul-Ḥusainī, *نظام الدين احمد بن محمد صالح الصديق الحسيني*

Beg. *سياس وازل خالقي را سزاست كه درستي*

The author, who lived under Shāhjahān (see p. 814 *b*), had long entertained the wish to write a full biography of saints, but, finding that his predecessors had left so little untold, he confined himself to the task of compiling from standard works evidences of supernatural powers manifested by holy personages. He completed the work in A.H. 1068.

The preface contains the following list of authorities:—

Kashf ul-Mahjūb (see p. 343), Tazkirat ul-Auliya (p. 344), Futūhāt Makkiyyah, Dail ul-'Arifin by Khwājah Mu'in ud-Dīn

Chishtī (p. 973 *b*), Rāḥat ul-Ḳulūb by Farīd ud-Dīn Ganj i Shakar, Asrār ul-Auliya by the same (*ibid.* v.), Favā'id ul-Fu'ād by Nizām ul-Auliya (p. 972 *a*), Afzal ul-Fu'ād (Favā'id?) by the same (Or. 1841, xiv.), Siyar ul-Auliya by Sayyid Muḥammad Kirmānī (p. 976 *a*), Laṭā'if Ashrafī, by Shāh Ashraf Jahāngīr (p. 361 *a*), Tuḥfat ul-Majālis by Shaikh Aḥmad Khathū (Or. 2063, ii.), Rauzat ur-Riyāḥīn by al-Yāfi'ī, Takmilah Karāmāt Shaikh 'Abd ul-Ḳādir, Anis uṭ-ṭālibīn, or sayings of Bahā ud-Dīn Naqshaband (p. 862 *a*), Shavāhid un-Nubuvvah by Jāmī (p. 146 *a*), Naḥāḥāt ul-Uns (p. 350 *b*), Rashahāt (p. 353 *a*), Siyar ul-'Arifin by Maulānā Jamālī Dihlavī (p. 354 *a*), Akhbār ul-Akhyār (p. 355 *a*), 'Ajāib ul-Buldān, Vaṣāyā i Nizām ul-Mulk (p. 446 *a*), Ḥabīb us-Siyar, and Muntakhab ut-Tavārikh by 'Abd ul-Ḳādir Badā'unī.

Contents:—Tamlīd, or preliminary discourse, on the sense of Valī and the reality of supernatural powers, fol. 6 *b*. Muḥaddimah, in three Faṣls, treating of the Khalifs and Imams, fol. 10 *a*, of the Companions of Muḥammad, fol. 37 *a*, and of 'Abd ul-Ḳādir Jilānī, fol. 42 *a*. Ṭabaqah I. The Ṭābi'in, or the disciples of the Companions, and their successors, fol. 67 *b*. II. Mālik Dīnār, etc., fol. 79 *a*. III. Bāyazīd Baṣṭāmī, etc., fol. 111 *b*. IV. Junaid, etc., fol. 134 *b*. V. Abul-'Abbās Ḳaṣṣāb, etc., fol. 167 *b*. VI. Abu Midyan Maghribī, etc., fol. 205 *b*. VII. 'Ulū Dinavarī, etc., fol. 225 *a*. VIII. Abu Najīb Suhrawardī, etc., fol. 300 *b*. IX. Yūsuf Hamadānī, etc., fol. 334 *b*. X. Indian saints, fol. 372 *b*. XI. Lunatics endowed with spiritual insight, and ecstatic women, fol. 388 *b*.

This copy wants the Khātimah, which is announced in the preface.

### Or. 1745.

Foll. 258; 8⅓ in. by 5½; 15 lines, 3¼ in.

long; written in Nestalik; dated Simla, September, A.D. 1851.

I. Foll. 2—181. ريلص الاوليا  
Lives of saints, alphabetically arranged.

Author: Bakhtāvar Khān, بختاور خان

Beg. ای از تو ریاض اولیا پر کل عشق

The author states in the preface that he had written the present work, after completing the history entitled *Mir'āt ul-'Ālam* (see p. 125 *b*), in order to illustrate more copiously a subject to which one section only of the latter book had been devoted. He adds that the date of its completion, A.H. 1090, was conveyed by the title.

The *Riyāz ul-Auliya* is divided into four parts, called Chaman, as follows:—I. The early Khalifs (*Rāshidīn*), fol. 3 *a*. II. The Imams, fol. 5 *a*. III. Notices of saints, compiled from the *Tazkirat ul-Auliya*, *Nafahāt ul-Uns*, and *Rashaqāt ul-Ḳuds*, and alphabetically arranged, fol. 9 *a*. IV. Lives of Indian saints, in the same order, fol. 88 *b*.

It has been already noticed, p. 890 *b*, that the editor of the *Mir'āt Jahān-numā* claims the authorship of the *Riyāz ul-Auliya*, as well as that of the *Mir'āt ul-'Ālam*, for his uncle, Shaikh Muḥammad Baḳā.

Compare Elliot, *History of India*, vol. vii. p. 154.

II. Foll. 183—258. The first portion of the memoirs of *Timūr*, revised by Muḥammad Afzal Bukhārī (see p. 179 *a*), ending with *Timūr's* return from India in the month of *Sha'bān*, A.H. 801.

On the title page is found the following note pencilled by Sir H. Elliot: "From Raja of Bullungurh's copy."

### Or. 1881.

Foll. 74; 10½ in. by 7; written in Naskhi, apparently in the 18th century.

Tables showing the affiliation of the four-

teen *Silsilahs*, or religious orders, from Muḥammad to the author's time.

Author: Sayyid 'Abd ul-Karīm ul-Hamadānī ul-Ḳādirī B. Mīr 'Abd ul-Laṭīf Kashmīrī, سيد عبد الكريم الهمدانی القادری ابن مير عبد الطيف کشمیری

The author gives his name in the spiritual pedigrees of the two orders to which he belonged and to which he gives pre-eminence, viz. the *Hamadānī*, founded by Sayyid 'Alī Hamadānī, (see p. 447 *b*), and the well known *Ḳādirī* order (fol. 70 *a*, 72 *a*). He was the great-grandson of a Kashmirian saint of great repute, Mīr Ḥamzah ul-Bukhārī, who died A.H. 1026 (fol. 69 *b*). We are informed in a marginal note, fol. 72 *a*, that 'Abd ul-Karīm died on the 17th of *Ṣafar*, A.H. 1139.

The tables, which were completed, as stated by the author, fol. 72 *a*, in *Sha'bān*, A.H. 1137, begin with the genealogy of Muḥammad, traced from Adam, and that of the Imams, foll. 4—17. The *eatena* or pedigrees of the various orders, starting from Muḥammad, and carried on jointly so as to form parallel series, fill up the rest of the volume. The short notices written under the names, within the circles which form the links of the chain, are in Arabic, while the fuller notices written outside in the first portion of the volume, foll. 3—11, are in Persian.

### Or. 1746.

Foll. 223; 8¼ in. by 5¼; 15 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

I. Foll. 2—51. ذکر جمیع اولیاء دهلی

Lives of the saints of Dehli.

Author: Muḥammad Ḥabīb Ullah, محمد حبیب الله

Beg. سپاس بیقیاس و محمد بلند اساس خلاق

These notices, compiled from the *Siyar ul-*

Auliya, Akhbār ul-Akhyār, Gulzār i Abrār, Kalimāt uṣ-Ṣādiqīn, and other works, are arranged, according to the feast-days of the saints, under the months of the Muḥammadan year from Rabi' I. to Ṣafar. The work was written in the reign of Muḥammad Shāh, and completed A.H. 1140, a date expressed by its title.

II. Foll. 52—144. Extracts from a history of the saints of the Chishtī order, entitled *سير الاوليا في محبت الحق جل وعلا*

Author: Muḥammad [B.] Mubārak [B.] Muḥammad 'Alavī Kirmānī, called Amīr i Khwurd.

Beg. *حمد متواتر و شکر متکثر مرخدای را که مکرم*

Sayyid Muḥammad B. Mubārak Kirmānī, whose work is frequently quoted by later writers, was born in India. His grandfather, Sayyid Muḥammad Kirmānī, the first of the family who came to that country, was a disciple of Farīd ud-Dīn Ganj i Shakar and a friend of Niẓām ud-Dīn Auliya. The author, who as a youth had received the initiation from the latter saint, became subsequently a disciple of Naṣir ud-Dīn, surnamed Chirāgh i Dihlī, who died A.H. 757 (p. 41 a). See Akhbār ul-Akhyār, fol. 84, Riyāz ul-Auliya, fol. 161, and Ma'āshir ul-Kirām, fol. 146.

In the preface the author states that he was fifty years old at the time of composition. Firūz Shāh, who reigned A.H. 752—790, is frequently spoken of as the reigning sovereign. A record of his death, which is found at the end, fol. 144 a, must be a later addition.

The Siyar ul-Auliya is divided into ten books (Bāb) as follows:—I. Shaikhs of the Chishtī order, from Muḥammad to Niẓām ud-Dīn. II. Khalifahs of Mu'īn ud-Dīn Sijzī, Ḳuṭb ud-Dīn Bakhtiyār, and Farīd ud-Dīn. III. Disciples of Farīd ud-Dīn, relatives of Niẓām ud-Dīn, and Sayyids of the author's family. IV. Khalifahs of Niẓām ud-Dīn. V. His Murīds, the friends of the author.

VI. Duties of Khalifahs and Murīds. VII. Forms of prayer. VIII. Mystic love and visions. IX. Trances and dancing. X. Sayings of Niẓām ud-Dīn.

III. Foll. 145—223. Safinat ul-Auliya, lives of saints by Darā Shikūh. Sec p. 356 b.

### Or. 1849.

Foll. 595; 12½ in. by 7½; 17 lines, 4½ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

A voluminous collection of biographical notices of saints and devotees from the beginning of Islamism to the time of composition.

Beg. *حمد بچد قدیمی را که از مینای وحدت*  
باده است

The work, which has no preface, is designated in the heading of the table of contents by the title of *بحر زخار*, and is ascribed in the same place to Vajih ud-Din Ashraf, وجیه الدین اشرف. From some passages in which the author speaks of himself, as foll. 529 a, 585 a, 587 b, etc., we learn that he lived in Lucknow and wrote the present work A.H. 1203. The greater part of this vast compilation is devoted to Indian saints, many of whom were contemporary with the author.

According to a very full table of contents prefixed to the volume, foll. 1—70, the work is divided into eight books, called Lajjah, or oceans, subdivided into "rivers" (Nahr), and again into "waves" (Mauj).

The present volume contains only the first three Lajjahs and part of the fourth, viz. the first two sections, the second being imperfect at the end. The lives are arranged under the religious orders and their subdivisions. The contents are, according to the table, as follows:—Lajjah I. Muḥammad's children, his wives, the Khalifahs, and the Companions, fol. 74 a.—Lajjah II. 'Alī, Fāṭimah, the

Imāms, the Tabi'īn or successors of the Companions, traditionists, jurists, and lecturers of the Coran, fol. 102 *b*.—Lajjah III. 1. Ḥasan Baṣrī and his disciples, fol. 179 *a*. 2. Naṣīr ud-Dīn Chirāgh i Dihlī and his disciples, fol. 252 *a*. 3. Sirāj ud-Dīn 'Uṣmān (Khalīfah of Niẓām Auliya), and saints of his order, fol. 353 *a*. 4. 'Alī Ṣābir, Khalīfah of Farīd ud-Dīn Ganj i Shakar, etc., fol. 422 *a*.—Lajjah IV. 1. Ma'rūf Karkhī, etc., fol. 454 *a*. 2. 'Abd ul-Qādir Gilānī and the Kādiris, foll. 471 *b*.—595. 3. Ziyā ud-Dīn Abu Najīb Suhrawardī, etc. 4. Najm ud-Dīn Kubrā.—Lajjah V. 1. Valīs of the Maḡhrib. 2. Kalandarīs. 3. Martyrs (Shuhadā). 4. Bā-yazīd Bastāmī; Bahā ud-Dīn Naqshaband; Shaṭṭārīs; Shāh Madār. 5. Vais Kārni.—Lajjah VI. Saints of unknown affiliation, in alphabetical order.—Lajjah VII. Ecstasies (Majzūb).—Lajjah VIII. Female saints.

## Or. 1984.

Foll. 9; 12 in. by 10; 8 lines, 7½ in. long; written in rude Shikastah-āmiz; dated Muḥarram A.H. 1267 (A.D. 1850).

A notice of Shāh Kul Imām Chū, son of Sayyid Aḥmad 'Alī Shāh Chū, شاه كل امام چو, and his family. ولد سيد احمد علي شاه چو

Beg. شاه صاحب سيد احمد علي شاه چو ولد شاه فتح نور شاه

Kul Imām was, it appears, a Sayyid by birth, and a Faḳīr in great repute of sanctity, who lived in the last century and fixed his abode in Ūchh, a town in the state of Bahāwalpūr. The notice contains an account of various buildings erected there by him in Samvat 1810 (A.D. 1754), and concludes with the death of his successor on the spiritual seat, Sayyid Kul Muḥammad Shāh, which occurred A.H. 1209. It is dated at the end Samvat 1906, A.H. 1267, and signed Miyān Khair Muḥammad Munshī.

## LIVES OF POETS.

## Or. 1630.

Foll. 293; 9¾ in. by 6; 15 lines, 3⅝ in. long; written in neat Nestalik, with 'Unvān and gold-ruled margins; dated A.H. 973 (A.D. 1565).

## تذكرة الشعرا

Lives of poets by Daulatshāh. See p. 364 *a*.

## Or. 2044.

Foll. 85; 9½ in. by 6¼; written in Shikastah-āmiz, in the 19th century.

I. Foll. 1—80; from 11 to 15 lines, 3¼ in. long.

Extracts from گل رعنا, a biographical dictionary of the Persian poets of India.

Author: Lachhmī Narāyan, poetically styled Shafīq Aurangābādī, لچھمی نراین مختص بشفیق اورنگ آبادی

The author, who has been already noticed pp. 238 *a* and 327 *a*, calls himself in the preface a servant غلام of the well-known poet Āzād Balgrāmī (see p. 373 *a*), and states that he had written this work in A.H. 1181, fixing the date, in a versified chronogram, by the words رعنا گلی شکفت. He adds that it consists of two parts (Faṣl), devoted respectively to the Muslim and Hindu poets, and that it had been compiled from the following works:—Mir'āt ul-Khayāl (see p. 369 *b*), Kalimāt ush-Shu'arā (p. 369 *a*), Hamishah Bahār (p. 374 *a*), Ḥayāt ush-Shu'arā (*ib.*), Riyāz ush-Shu'arā (p. 371 *a*), the third Faṣl of Tazkirah i Khushgū (Oude Catalogue, p. 130), Majma' un-Nafā'is (*ib.* p. 132), Yad i Baizā (supra, p. 374 *a*), Sarv i Āzād (*ib.*), Khizānah i 'Amirah (p. 373 *a*), Bināzīr (p. 374 *a*), and Mardum i Dīdah (*ib.*).

The Gul i Ra'nā has been noticed by Wm. Erskine, who, in his remarks on the Dabistān,

Bombay Transactions, vol. ii. p. 374, has extracted from it a life of Muḥsin Fāuī, and by N. Bland, Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society, vol. ix. p. 173.

The work is extremely rich in biographical detail, and includes lives of several princes and sovereigns who had a gift for poetry. Many notices of recent poets are Shafīk's original composition.

The extracts, all of which are from the first part, consist of the following notices: Jalāl ud-Dīn Akbar (compiled from the *Muntakhab ut-Tavārikh* of Badā'unī), fol. 1. Mīr Ghulam 'Alī Āzād, fol. 39. (This is a very full biography of the author's master, whose Persian works are thus enumerated: *Sanad us-Sa'ādāt*, *Rauzat ul-Auliya*, *Yad i Baizā*, *Maāshir ul-Kirām*, *Sarv i Āzād*, *Khizānah i 'Amirah*, *Ghizlān ul-Hind*, and a *Divān*.) Sultan Jalāl ud-Dīn Khilji, fol. 66. Jur'at, Mīr Muhammad Hāshim Aurang-ābādī, entitled *Mūsavi Khān*, who was head-secretary to Aṣaf Jāh and Nizām ud-Daulah, and died A.H. 1175, *ib.* Mīr Aulād Muḥammad Khān Zakā Balgrāmi, fol. 68 *a.* Mustā'idd Khān Futuvvat, who died A.H. 1181, *ib.* Sayyid Rizāvī Khān, who died A.H. 1181, *ib.* Amīr Khusrau Dihlavī, fol. 68 *b.* Zib un-Nisā, daughter of 'Alamgīr, who died A.H. 1113, fol. 79 *b.*

II. Foll. 82—85; 23 lines,  $5\frac{3}{4}$  in. long.

Other extracts from the same work, comprising the preface, a short sketch of the history of Persian poetry in India, a list of the poets included in the first part, and notices of the following: Khwājah Zādah Kābulī, Khākī Sihriṇḍī, Khān A'zam, Khāk-sār, Mīr Khusrau Jaunpūrī, and Sayyid 'Azīm ud-Dīn Balgrāmi.

### Or. 1811.

Foll. 226; 12 in. by  $7\frac{1}{2}$ ; 19 lines,  $5\frac{1}{4}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

### نغمه عندالیب

A work treating of Persian poetry, with biographical notices of poets, and of Eastern music.

Author: Muḥammad Rizā B. Abul-Kāsim Ṭabāṭabā, محمد رضا بن ابو القاسم طباطبا. (See p. 914 *b.*)

Beg. زبر و بم منقار موسیقار مترنم ستایش

The preface contains a verbose panegyric on the king of Oude, Vājīd 'Alī Shāh, to whom the work is dedicated. The title is a chronogram for A.H. 1261, the date of composition. Another title چهار داغ, written on the fly-leaf, does not appear in the text.

The work is divided into two parts called *Rauzah*, the first of which is subdivided into five *Bahārs*, and the second into two *Ḥadīqahs*.

Contents:—*Rauzah* I. *Bahār* 1. Remarks on Persian grammar, fol. 7 *b.* 2. Various forms of Persian poetry, fol. 11 *a.* 3. Poetical figures, fol. 13 *a.* 4. Metre and rhyme, fol. 15 *b.* 5. Notices of Persian poets of all ages, alphabetically arranged, foll. 19 *a.*—200 *b.* *Rauzah* II. 1. On Greek music, fol. 201 *a.* 2. On Indian music, fol. 203 *b.*

The notices of poets, which are over 450 in number, are for the most part very short, and consist to a great extent of poetical quotations. Those, however, which relate to the poets of India, especially in the more recent times, are richer in biographical details and more valuable. The author gives, under his *Takhalluṣ Najm*, foll. 184—190, an account of his life, with ample specimens of his verses, and under *Āgāh*, the poetical surname of his grandfather, *Iktidār ud-Daulah Sayyid Muḥammad Khān*, foll. 27—30, a sketch of the history of his family.

The *Nagmah* i 'Andalīb is mentioned in Elliot's history, vol. viii. p. 433, as the sixth of the author's collected works. An extract from it will be found in Or. 1762, ix.

Sir H. Elliot states on the fly-leaf that he had received the MS. from the author.

## Or. 1869.

Foll. 47;  $8\frac{1}{4}$  in. by  $5\frac{1}{4}$ ; 11 lines, 3 in. long; written in Nestalik, A.D. 1851.

Notices on the contents of the four *Divāns* of Amīr Khusrau, of the *Divān* of Sayyid Ḥasan Ghaznavī, of the *Kulliyāt* of Ḥakīm Sanā'ī, and of the *Divān* of Ahul-Faraj Rūnī, including some poetical extracts of historical interest.

The whole was written for Sir Henry Elliot by Nayyir i Rakhshān (see p. 446 *b*), in Shāhjahānābād, March 12th, 1851.

## MEMOIRS AND TRAVELS.

## Or. 1991.

Foll. 16;  $8\frac{1}{4}$  in. by  $5\frac{1}{4}$ ; 9 lines,  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in. long; written in cursive Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

An abstract of the *Safar Nāmāh* of Nāṣir B. Khusrau (see p. 379 *b*), from the copy of Navvāb Ziyā ud-Dīn Khān. A notice of the author from the *Tazkirah* of Daulatshāh, and a table of geographical names, are prefixed, foll. 3—6.

It has been satisfactorily shown by Dr. Ethé, from various passages of the *Divān* of Nāṣir B. Khusrau, that the author was born in the neighbourhood of Balkh about A.H. 394, and that he had been some time residing in Merv. The main objections that have been raised, p. 380 *b*, against the identity of the writer of the *Safar Nāmāh* with the celebrated poet fall therefore to the ground. See Dr. Ethé's introduction to the *Ranshanā'ī Nāmāh*, *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morg. Ges.*, vol. xxxiii. p. 605.

## Or. 1996.

Foll. 30;  $12\frac{1}{4}$  in. by 9; 21 lines,  $6\frac{1}{4}$  in. long; written in fair Shikastah-amiz, with

ruled margins; dated Rabī' I., A.H. 1211 (A.D. 1796).

The memoirs of Asad Beg Ḳazvīnī, اسدبیک قزوینی

Beg. بنام ایرد دانای توانای افزا ودانائی بزوه

Asad Beg was a native of Ḳazvīn and a son of Khwājah Murād. His travels brought him in early life to Herat, where he acted for some time as *Davāt-dār* to the *Vazīr* Khwājah Afzal, and, associating with men of letters, attained great eminence in prose and poetry. Having proceeded thence to India, he attached himself to Shaikh Abul-Fazl, who showed him great regard, and with whom he stayed seventeen years.

After his patrou had fallen a victim to the assassin Barsingh Dev, A.H. 1011, he passed into the service of Akhar, by whom he was sent upon a mission to Ibrāhīm 'Adil Shāh of Bijāpūr. According to the *Mir'āt i Jahān Numā*, fol. 302, from which the above is mostly taken, Asad Beg died A.H. 1030, leaving a *Divān* of 8000 lines and some *Maṣnavis*. But in a notice appended to the present copy, in the same handwriting as the text, it is stated that, after having been kept some time at a distance by Jahāngīr, he was again received into favour, obtained at the close of the reign the title of *Pishrau Khān*, and died under Shāhjahān, A.H. 1041. Asad Beg is mentioned as a poet in *Riyāz ush-Shu'arā*, fol. 37, and in *Hamīshah Bahār*, Oude Catalogue, p. 118.

The memoirs begin with a circumstantial account of the assassination of Shaikh Abul-Fazl. They contain a detailed narrative of the author's proceedings from that day down to his admission to Jahāngīr's presence, and conclude with the death of Akbar and the installation of his successor upon the throne.

A summary of the work is given, with some extracts, in Elliot's *History of India*,

vol. vi. pp. 150—174. The whole has been translated by B. W. Chapman, whose version is preserved in manuscript, Add. 30,776, foll. 33—84.

The present copy is endorsed نسخہ احوال اسد بیک. On the fly-leaf is a short notice of the work by Ziyā ud-Dīn Khān.

### Or. 1686.

Foll. 131;  $6\frac{1}{4}$  in. by 4; 9 lines,  $2\frac{1}{8}$  in. long; written in Nestalik on English paper, about A.H. 1850.

#### انيس الحجاج

“The pilgrim’s companion,” an account of a journey to Mecca and Medina.

Author: Safi B. Vali, of Kazvin, صفی بن ولی ساکن قزوین

Beg. الحمد لله وسلام على عباده الذين اصطفى

The author states that he set out on this journey from Dehli on the 12th of Rajab A.H. 1087, after obtaining leave from Zib un-Nisā, the daughter of Aurangzib, and after completing a Tafsir dedicated to that princess. He wrote the present work while travelling, and, as he had been, down to his return to Dehli, about twelve months on the way, he divided it into twelve sections called Maslak.

The contents are, according to the preface, as follows:—Muḳaddimah. Voyage from Sūrat to Jiddah, fol. 7 *a*. Ṭarīḳ I., consisting of four Maslaks and a Tatimmah. Requisites of a sea-voyage, fol. 12 *b*. Ṭarīḳ II., similarly divided. 1. Rules and observances of the pilgrimage (‘Umrah and Ḥajj), fol. 35 *b*. 2. Description of Mecca, of the Ka’bah, and of Masjid ul-Ḥaram, fol. 54 *a*. 3. History of Mecca, abridged from the work of Ḳuṭb ud-Dīn Ḥaidar Ḥanafī, fol. 79 *a*. 4. Extracts from the Mufarriḥat ul-Anām, or description of Mecca, by Sayyid Zain ul-‘Abidin Kāshī, fol. 82 *b*. Tatimmah, treating

of the caravans which come from various countries and meet in Mecca, fol. 98 *a*. Ṭarīḳ III., similarly divided: 1. The author’s journey to Medina, fol. 114 *a*. 2. Rules to be observed on entering Medina and visiting its shrines, fol. 117 *a*. 3. Description of the Ḥaram and of the city of the Prophet, fol. 61 *b*. 4. Stages between Mecca and Medina, fol. 66 *b*. Tatimmah. What the author saw in Jiddah and Mokha; praises to God for deliverance from danger, fol. 74 *a*. Khātimah. Some occurrences subsequent to the author’s landing; on the honours due to pilgrims.

This copy is incorrect, defective, and, in some parts, much confused, owing apparently to the transposition of leaves in the MS. from which it was transcribed. The latter was, as stated by Sir H. Elliot on the fly-leaf, in the Topkhana library at Lucknow, and was embellished with drawings of the temples of Mecca and Medina, of caravans, etc.

### Or. 1918.

Foll. 160;  $11\frac{1}{4}$  in. by 7; 17 lines,  $4\frac{2}{8}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, in the latter part of the 18th century.

Memoirs of the author and of his times.

Author: Ṭahmās Khān, طهماس خان

Beg. ثنا و حمد بيجد آن خدا را که پيدا کرد او ارض و سمارا

The author, born of Armenian, Georgian, or Kurdish parents, in a village near Bāyazid in Asia Minor, was carried off, as an infant, by the Uzbek bands of Nādir Shāh. Some years later his Uzbek master went to India, and enlisted in the army of Mu’in ul-Mulk, Governor of Lahore (see p. 278 *b*), who, taking charge of Ṭahmās, had him trained, with some Moghuls of the same age, for military service. After the death of Mu’in ul-Mulk (which happened A.H. 1167), Ṭahmās continued in the service of the Begam, the deceased governor’s widow, who, after remaining some time in charge of the province, repaired to the court of Aḥmad Shāh Durrānī.



There the author, who had accompanied her, was well received, and saw much active service. Timūr Shāh raised him to the rank of Khān, changing his original name of Timūr to Ṭahmās Khān.

A difficulty with the Begam, whose intended second marriage he endeavoured to oppose, having compelled him to seek safety in flight, he repaired to Sirhind, where he stayed some time, and, passing on to Delhi, served successively under Zābiṭah Khān, and, after that Amīr's fall, under Zulfaḳār ud-Daulah Najaf Khān, who was his chief at the time of writing. He was then living at Delhi in great affluence, and had obtained from Shāh 'Ālam the titles of Muḥkim ud-Daulah I'tiḳād Jang Ṭahmās Khān.

The Amīr ul-Umarā Najaf Khān was from A.H. 1193 to his death in A.H. 1197 the virtual head of the Delhi government. See Ma'aṣir ul-Umarā, Add. 6567, fol. 227, Tarikh i Muzaḳfārī, Or. 466, fol. 449, and Franklin, History of Shah Aulum, p. 97.

The author says that he wrote these memoirs for the benefit of his children, and completed them in A.H. 1193, a date expressed by the chronogram *شده این نسخه موزون*. He had previously written two works in the Turkī language, viz. a sketch of his life, and a Turkī manual called Aḥmad Nāmāh.

The memoirs are written in an extremely discursive style; the author narrates in great detail, but without any reference to dates, not only his own life and the military transactions in which he bore an active part, but all the contemporary events of which he had cognizance.

In a table of contents prefixed to the MS. the work is designated as *طهماسب نامه*,

### Or. 1774.

Foll. 119; 8 in. by 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ ; about 13 lines,

4 $\frac{1}{4}$  in. long; written in Shikastah-āmīz; dated Samvat, 1867 (A.D. 1810).

### شگرف نامه ولایت

Account of a journey to Europe by I'ti-ṣām ud-Dīn. See p. 383 *a*.

### Or. 1866.

Foll. 59; 8 $\frac{1}{4}$  in. by 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ ; 15 lines, 3 $\frac{1}{4}$  in. long; written in small Nestalik, about A.D. 1854.

### نوادر القصص

Anecdotal memoirs of the author's time, by Ghulām Muḥammad Khān, غلام محمد خان من [بعد] حمد و ثنا ایزد بی همتا و پس از نعت.

The author states that he had left his native town, Sirhind, at the age of twelve years, and had wandered in search of learning and in quest of a livelihood to the Eastern parts of India. At the request of his son Faḳr Ḥusain, then in his fourteenth year, he jotted down in the present work some of the notable facts and events which had come under his observation, or which he had learned from trustworthy informants.

The narratives, which are written in a gossiping style and homely language, occasionally relieved by Persian and Hindustani verses, relate for the most part to the period extending from the invasion of Nādir Shāh to the latter part of the reign of Shāh 'Ālam. The author states, on fol. 17 *b*, that his main object was to disparage the court of Jaipūr, whereupon he proceeds to relate several instances of the treachery of its Rājās. The last of these was the surrendering of Vazīr 'Alī Khān to the English, in Jumāda II., A.H. 1214.<sup>a</sup> On that occasion the author was acting as veterinary surgeon to the detach-

<sup>a</sup> See Thornton, British Empire in India, vol. v. p. 168, and Sulṭān ut-Tavāriḳh, fol. 230.

ment of Col. John Collins ڪلن، who had been sent from Farrukhābād to Jaipūr in pursuit of the fugitive.

He appears to have served at one time under the Vazīr Shujā' ud-Daulah, and states incidentally, fol. 27 *b*, that he had been wounded at the battle of Baksar (A.H. 1178).

Contents: Detached notices and narratives relating to Lahore, Kaṣūr, Kashmīr, Tibet, Multān, Siyālkot, Bilāspūr and other places in the province of Sirhind, fol. 3 *a*. Dehli, fol. 15 *b*. Jaipūr, fol. 17 *b*. History of Kāsim 'Alī Khān, Navvāb of Bengal, fol. 23 *b*. The Rohillas of Kather and Najīb Khān, fol. 29 *a*. Ghāzī ud-Dīn Khān and the Jāt chiefs from Sūrajmal to Ratan Singh, fol. 32 *a*. The Bangash chiefs of Farrukhābād, fol. 36 *b*. The Marattahs and the battle of Pānīpat, fol. 48 *a*. Wars of Shujā' ud-Daulah with the Rohillas, fol. 50 *b*. Tales and anecdotes, fol. 52 *a*.

It is stated in the subscription that the MS. had been copied from the author's autograph. On the fly-leaf is written: "Transcribed by Wyliat Allee Moonshee from a copy in the possession of Nawab Dilawur Jung, residing in Farruekabad. Calcutta, March 3rd, 1854."

### Or. 2009.

Foll. 130; 12½ in. by 8½; 11 lines, 4¾ in. long; written in Nestalik, in the early part of the 19th century.

Diary of the author's travels in central Asia.

Author: Sayyid 'Izzat Ullah, سيد عزت الله

Beg. احوال سفر بخارا و تفصيل منازل از اتك تا  
كشمير

Mir 'Izzat Ullah, who is described by Mooreroft as a native gentleman of talent and information, states in the opening lines that he undertook the journey here re-

corded at the request of the last-named traveller. He started from Dehli on the seventh day of Rabi' II., A.H. 1227, 20 April 1812, left Atak on the seventh of Rajab in the same year, and travelled through Kashmīr, Tibet, Yār-kand, Kashghar, the frontiers of China, Kō-ḡān, Samarḡand, Bukhārā, Balkh, Khullam, Bāmiyān, and Kābul, returning to Peshāwar at the end of Zulhijjah, A.H. 1228, the 16th of December, 1813. He added to his own observations those of his companion Hāfīz Fāzil, whom he had sent from Atak to Bukhārā.

Mir 'Izzat Ullah subsequently accompanied Wm. Mooreroft, as native secretary and interpreter, on a journey to the same regions from 1819 to 1824. He quitted the party on his return journey to India at Kūnduz, in December 1824, but died in Kābul in the course of the following year. See Mooreroft's Travels, edited by H. H. Wilson, London, 1841, preface, pp. 18, 50, vol. i. p. 2, and vol. ii. p. 434.

The present volume bears upon the fly-leaf the title of كتاب مسير عزت الله. Its most interesting portion has been translated by H. H. Wilson, and published in the Quarterly Oriental Magazine, Calcutta, 1825, no. v. pp. 103—121, no. vi. pp. 285—302, no. vii. pp. 126—140, and no. viii. pp. 285—298. Wilson's version has been re-translated into French and German; see Magasin Asiatique, Juillet, 1826, and Ritter's Asien, vol. ii. A complete translation by Capt. Henderson has been published under the title of Travels in Central Asia, by Meer Izzut Oollah, Calcutta, 1872.

### Or. 1785.

Foll. 70; 10 in. by 6¼; 15 lines, 4 in. long; written in fair Shikastah-āmīz, about A.D. 1846.

Narrative of a journey to Kashmīr in 1846.

Author: Ganeshī La'l, كُنَيْشِي لعل.

Beg. برسياحان ممالک فہم ودانش

This is a diary kept by the author during a journey on which he accompanied Charles [Stewart] Hardinge [afterwards Viscount Hardinge] and Captain [Arthur Edward] Hardinge, sons of the Governor-General, Lord Hardinge. It begins on the 28th of March, 1846, the day on which the travellers started from Lodhiyānah, and concludes abruptly with their arrival at Sā'inī [Thornton's Syree], state of Kūnhār, on the 11th of June in the same year. It contains descriptions and historical accounts of the localities visited, with tabulated genealogies of several native chiefs.

#### LETTERS AND EPISTOLARIES.

##### Or. 1739.

Foll. 190;  $8\frac{1}{4}$  in. by  $5\frac{1}{2}$ ; 15 lines, 3 in. long; written in neat Nestalik; dated A.H. 915 (A.D. 1509).

##### رياض الانشا

Letters of Maḥmūd B. Muḥammad Gīlānī, محمود بن محمد گیلانی, collected and edited, with a preface, by the author.

Beg. یا من توحید ببدایع الابداع و الانشاء

The author, commonly known as Khwājah Maḥmūd Gāvān, has been already mentioned, p. 528 *a*. He states in the preface that his grandfather and father had been raised to the post of Vazīr, and that, although inclined to give up worldly pursuits for a religious life, he had been led by circumstances to accept the same employment. He adds that his letters, although written in the midst of the distracting cares and anxieties of office, had been much admired, and that

he had yielded to the entreaties of his friends by collecting those of which rough draughts had been preserved. See Hammer, Wiener Jahrbücher, vol. 62, Anzeige Blatt, p. 17, Vienna Catalogue, vol. i. p. 261, Anquetil, Zendavasta, p. dxxxii., the St. Petersburg Catalogue, p. 416, and Krafft's Catalogue, p. 26.

The letters are not arranged according to any obvious plan. Among the persons to whom they were addressed, and whose names are found in headings apparently due to the author, the most notable are the following: 'Abd ur-Raḥmān Jāmī; three letters, foll. 24 *b*, 143 *a*, 157 *a*. Sultan Abū Sa'īd Gūrgān, fol. 28 *a*. Sultan Muḥammad B. Murād Khān, of Turkey, fol. 34 *a*. Sultan 'Alā ud-Dīn, of Gilān; four letters, foll. 37 *a*, 43 *b*, 97 *b*, 148 *b*. Sharaf ud-Dīn 'Alī Yazdī, fol. 61 *a*. Maḥmūd Shāh, of Gujrat; three letters written in the name of Muḥammad Shāh Bahmanī, foll. 68 *a*, 92 *b*, 111 *a*. Shaikh Dā'ūd, envoy of Maḥmūd Khiljī, fol. 94 *a*. Jalāl ud-Dīn Davānī (see p. 442 *b*), fol. 163 *a*. Maulānā Khalil Ullah (see p. 641 *b*), fol. 165 *a*.

The collection includes a Ḳaṣīdah in praise of Muḥammad Shāh Bahmanī, fol. 139 *b*, another in praise of Humāyūn Shāh, fol. 188 *a*, and several letters addressed to the author's relatives, viz. to his brother in Gilān, fol. 50 *a*, 54 *b*, 81 *b*, 87 *b*, 128 *a*, to his son, Ulugh Khān, foll. 114 *b*, 115 *b*, to another son, Khwājah 'Abd Ullah (on landing at Dābūl on his journey to India), fol. 126 *b*, and to a third son, Malik ut-Tujjār, foll. 133 *a*, 138 *a*.

##### Or. 1994.

Foll. 174;  $6\frac{3}{4}$  in. by  $4\frac{1}{2}$ ; 13 lines,  $2\frac{5}{8}$  in. long; written in Naskhi, with ruled margins; dated Jumāda II., A.H. 1011 (A.D. 1602).

##### بدائع الانشا

The Inshā of Yūsufī. See p. 529 *a*.

## Or. 1856.

Foll. 54;  $6\frac{1}{4}$  in. by 4; 11 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Letters written to the emperor Akbar by Shaikh Faizī, during his mission to the Decan, A.H. 999, *وائعه چند که شیخ فیضی از سفر*, A.H. 999, *دکن بخدمت شاهنشاهی نوشته*, with a short notice of their contents in the bandwriting of Dr. Sprenger.

These letters are included in the *Laṭifah i Fayyāzī* (see p. 792 *a*). A translation by Lieut. Prichard is preserved in manuscript, Add. 30,795, foll. 415—453. An extract will be found in Elliot's History, vol. vi. pp. 147—149.

## Or. 1643.

Foll. 48;  $9\frac{1}{4}$  in. by 6; 15 lines, 4 in. long; written in Shikastah-āmīz, apparently in the 18th century.

رقائم کراتم

Letters of Aurangzib, collected by Sayyid Ashraf Khān (see p. 400 *b*).

## Or. 1702.

Foll. 403;  $8\frac{3}{4}$  in. by  $5\frac{1}{2}$ ; 13 lines,  $3\frac{3}{4}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

A collection of letters written by the sovereigns of India and Persia, and by some Amirs and officials of the Court of Dehli. It has no preface, and the arrangement does not follow any methodical order, except in so far that letters of the same writer are generally grouped together.

In the subscription the work is designated by the title of *جامع الانشا*, and the compiler is called *Munshī Bhāgchand*. From a pencil note written by Sir H. Elliot on the fly-leaf, we learn that the MS. was transcribed from a copy belonging to the Rajah of Balamgarb (Thornton's Bulubgurh).

Contents:—Letters of some Amirs and Munshīs of the reigns of Shāhjahān and Aurangzib, viz. Aṣaf Khān, Vazīr of Shāhjahān, fol. 1 *a*, Ja'far Khān, Vazīr of Aurangzib, fol. 8 *a*, Saif Khān, fol. 12 *a*, Ḥakīm Hāziq, fol. 15 *a*, Aghā Muḥammad Ḥusain Nāji, fol. 18 *a*, Mukram Khān, fol. 26 *a*, Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ, fol. 28 *a*, Mirzā Rājah Jaisingh (Kachhvāhah), foll. 31 *b*, 65 *a*, Rustam Khān, foll. 39 *b*, 96 *b*, Mukhlis Khān, fol. 45 *a*, Sa'd Ullah Khān, fol. 101 *b*.

Royal letters, as follows: Shāhjahān to 'Adil Khān of Bijāpūr, to Ḳuṭb ul-Mulk of Golconda, to Shāh Ṣafī of Persia, to Shāh 'Abbās II., to Nazr Muḥammad the Uzbek, and Muḥammad Khān, Sultan of Turkey, fol. 104 *b*. Princess Jahānārā to Aurangzib, fol. 156 *b*. Aurangzib to Shāhjahān, and the latter's answers, fol. 158 *a*. Shāh Ṭahmāsp to Muḥammad Khān, governor of Herat, and Humayūn to Shāh Ṭahmāsp, fol. 175 *a*. Ḥasan Beg Bahādur to Yādgar Mirzā, fol. 175 *a*. Sulṭān Ḥusain to Hasan Beg Bahādur, fol. 185 *a*. Firman to Mīr 'Alī Shūr, fol. 193 *a*. Akbar to 'Abd Ullah Khān of Turān, and to Bākī Khān of Māvarā-annahr, fol. 196 *b*. 'Abbās I. to Akbar and to the Sultan of Turkey, fol. 206 *a*. Shāhjahān (as prince) and Sulṭān Parviz to 'Abbās I., fol. 210 *b*. Shāh Ṣafī to 'Adil Khān of Bijāpūr, fol. 220 *a*. Nizām Shāh to Sultan Maḥmūd of Mālwah, fol. 224 *a*. Sanads, or forms of appointment, fol. 232 *b*. The Shāh of Persia to the Sultan of Turkey, fol. 246 *a*. Jahāngīr to Shujā' Aḥmad Khān of Kāshghar, and to Shāh 'Abbās I., fol. 265 *b*. Shāh Ṭahmāsp to Sulaimān I. and to Prince Bāyazīd, fol. 276 *b*.

The next-following part of the volume, foll. 304—398, contains letters and short notes, mostly without headings, written apparently by Aurangzib and his brothers. At the end are found a letter of Nizām ul-Mulk to Malik Shāh, and two letters of Ja'far Khān to Aurangzib.

## Or. 1735.

Foll. 214;  $8\frac{3}{4}$  in. by  $5\frac{1}{4}$ ; 13 lines,  $3\frac{3}{4}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

## نگارنامه منشی

A collection of letters and examples of official documents.

Author: Munshī Malikzādah, منشی معروف بمالك زاده

Beg. منشی حکمت کامله ایزدی چون بارادت ازلی

The author gives in his introduction an account of some eminent Munshis, fol. 3 *b*, and a sketch of his own life, fol. 6 *b*. From the latter the following facts may be gathered. Malikzādah was first in the employ of the Kāzī Muḥammad Munīr. After the death of Lashkar Khān (A.H. 1081; see Ma'āshir ul-Umarā, fol. 434) he entered the service of Prince Muḥammad Mu'azzam Shāh 'Ālam, whose son, Prince Mu'izz ud-Dīn, he accompanied in the campaign to Kābul. Having been afterwards appointed Munshī of the Dīvānī, he served in that capacity in the Deccan under two successive Dīvāns, Raḥmat Khān and Bashārat Khān. On the latter being recalled from Aurangābād to the capital, the author obtained leave, on account of old age (he was then in his seventieth year), to remain in the former city, and compiled the present work, which he completed A.H. 1095.

The Nigār Nāmāh is divided into two Daftars. Daftar I. comprises the author's own compositions classed in four Ṣafḥahs. Daftar II. contains, in five Ṣafḥahs, select compositions of other Munshis, principally those of Shaikh Ṭālī'yār Ūdirāj, Munshī of Rustam Khān (who after the death of Rustam Khān, A.H. 1068, became the confidential adviser of Rājah Jaisingh, see fol. 5 *a*), and of Amānat Khān, called Mir Mu'īn ud-Dīn Aḥmad, who was Dīvān of the Khāl-ṣah in the reign of Aurangzīb (and resigned

VOL. III.

in the 18th year, A.H. 1085; see Tazkirat ul-Umarā, fol. 13).

The above division, however, is not consistently carried out in the present copy, which omits the headings of some of the sections, and is imperfect at the end.

Contents:—Daftar I. Ṣafḥah 1. Letters of the princes Muḥammad Mu'izz ud-Dīn and Muḥammad Khuḥjīstah-Akhtar to Aurangzīb and members of the imperial family, fol. 11 *a*. Ṣafḥah 2. Letters of Amīrs, fol. 29 *a*. Ṣafḥah 3. Letters of officials in the Dīvānī or financial department, fol. 34 *b*. Parvānahs, Sanads, and other official documents, fol. 89 *a*. Letters of the author and his friends, fol. 132 *b*. Firmāns addressed to Rājah Jaisingh and others, fol. 157 *a*. Sanads of the imperial Daftar, fol. 174 *b*. Ṣafḥah 2 (Daftar II.). Imperial Manshūrs, or edicts, and Nishāns, fol. 201 *a*. Ṣafḥah 3. Letters of Khāns, fol. 211 *b*.

## Or. 2018.

Foll. 114;  $9\frac{1}{2}$  in. by  $6\frac{1}{4}$ ; 17 lines,  $3\frac{3}{4}$  in. long; written in Shikastah-āmīz, apparently in the 19th century.

The same work.

This copy contains more than the preceding; but the rubrics being wanting throughout the volume, with the exception of the first twenty-five leaves, the contents cannot be accurately determined.

## Or. 1725.

Foll. 24; 14 in. by  $8\frac{1}{2}$ ; 23 lines,  $5\frac{1}{4}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, with ruled margins, apparently in the 18th century.

## رياض الوداد

A collection of letters and other compositions in ornate prose.

Author: Īzād Bakhsh Rasā, ایزد بخش رسا

Beg. سبحان الله اين چه افضال و احسان

P

The author claims descent from Āṣaf Khān Ja'far, an Amīr of the reign of Akbar. Mīrzā Badī' uz-Zamān Kifāyat Khān, whom he calls his grandfather, fol. 9 *b*, died, as stated in the *Tazkirat ul-Umarā*, fol. 83, in the 13th year of Aurangzib's reign. Mīrzā Īzād Bakhsh is mentioned in the *Riyāz ush-Shu'arā*, fol. 196, as a writer of some merit who lived in Akbarābād, and died in the time of 'Ālamgīr, while, according to the *Hami-shah Bahār*, Oude Catalogue, p. 123, the date of his death was A.H. 1119.

The letters, the dates of which range from A.H. 1084 to 1103, are addressed to 'Ālamgīr, Prince Muḥammad 'Azīm, Imām 'Abd ul-'Azīz, Shaikh Muḥammad Vāriṣ, Shukr Ullah Khān, Navāzish Khān, Luṭf Ullah Khān, and other Amīrs and writers of the reign of Aurangzib.

### Or. 1776.

Foll. 88; 8 in. by  $5\frac{1}{4}$ ; 18 lines,  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in. long; written in Shikastah, in the 18th century.

A collection of letters written by the emperors Farrukhsiyar and Muḥammad Shāh, and by the chief officers of state, to Rājah Chhabilah Rām and his successors, together with the answers of the latter.

Chhabilah Rām, a Nāgar Brahman of Guj-rāt, was one of the early supporters of Farrukhsiyar, who rewarded his services with the title of Rājah and the office of Divān i Khālīshah. He was afterwards appointed governor of Ilāhābād, where he died A.H. 1131. Girdhar, son of his brother Dayārām, succeeded to the title and was made Ṣūbah-dār of Oude. In A.H. 1137 he was transferred to the government of Mālwah, where he fell in an encounter with Holkar's troops A.H. 1139. See Khāfi Khān, vol. ii. p. 842, Ma'ā-ṣir ul-Umarā, Add. 6567, fol. 278, and Grant Duff's *History of the Marattas*, vol. i. pp. 488, 513. We learn from the present work

that Rājah Chhinnā, son of Chhabilah Rām, in whose life-time it was written, was appointed, in lieu of his deceased cousin Girdhar, Ṣūbah-dār of Mālwah.

The compiler's preface, which is imperfect at the beginning and does not disclose his name, is written in the stilted style usual to Munshis. The work is divided into three sections (Faṣl), comprising severally the letters of Rājah Chhabilah Rām, fol. 14 *a*, of Rājah Girdhar Bahādur, fol. 58 *a*, and of Rājah Chhinnā, fol. 74 *b*.

In the subscription the work is described as a history of the emperors Farrukhsiyar and Muḥammad Shāh, and is designated by the title of *نسخه عجایب الافاق غراب الدهر*. An abstract of the contents of the letters occupies foll. 2—7.

### Or. 1719.

Foll. 35;  $8\frac{1}{2}$  in. by 5; 15 lines, 3 in. long; written in small Nestalik; dated June, A.D. 1852.

The second part (Faṣl) of the epistolary compositions of Munshī Ṣāhib Rāi منشی صاحب رای

It contains letters written in the name of Muḥammad Khān Bahādur Ghāzanfar Jang (Bangash), to some of the leading Amīrs of his time.

Muḥammad Khān Bangash, founder of the family of the Ra'īs of Farrukhābād, and an early follower of the Sayyids, obtained from Muḥammad Shāh, A.H. 1143, the governorship of Mālwah, and died in his native place, Farrukhābād, A.H. 1156, at the age of nearly eighty years. See *Tarikh i Muḥammadi*, fol. 297, and supra, p. 960 *a*.

The letters are addressed to the Vazīr I'timād ud-Daulah Ḳamar ud-Dīn Khān, fol. 3 *b*, Nizām ul-Mulk Āṣaf Jāh, fol. 10 *b*, Amīr ul-Umarā Khāndaurān, fol. 20 *b*, the Bakhshī Raushan ud-Daulah Ḳafar Khān, fol. 25 *b*, and a few others.

## Or. 1809.

Foll. 52;  $8\frac{1}{2}$  in. by  $5\frac{3}{4}$ ; 12 lines,  $3\frac{5}{8}$  in. long; written in Shikastah; dated Muḥarram A.H. 1222, March, A.D. 1807.

## گلدسته فیض

Letters and other compositions in verse and prose by T'hūrīmal Munshī, surnamed Tamkīn, تہوریمل منشی تمکین تخلص, collected and edited by his grandchild Purān Chand Sarshār, son of Bakhtamal B. T'hūrīmal,

پران چند سرشار ولد بختمل بن تہوریمل

Beg. غنچہ زبان باہتراز نسیم شکر قادری

The work consists of six sections (Faṣl) enumerated in the preface. The first, comprising the author's letters, is the only portion of the work contained in this volume. The letters belong to the early period of the reign of Muḥammad Shāh. The date A.H. 1139 appears on fol. 43 a.

## Or. 1678.

Foll. 106;  $12\frac{1}{2}$  in. by 7; 18 lines,  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in. long; written in cursive Nestalik; dated Rabi' II., A.H. 1212 (A.D. 1797).

## چار چمن

"The four lawns," a collection of letters and other pieces in prose and verse.

Author: Muḥammad Mir, poetically surnamed Arshad, محمد میر مخلص بارشد

This volume contains only the last two of the four parts (Chaman) into which the work is divided. The third Chaman contains letters written by the author to some Amīrs and personal friends. The fourth comprises congratulatory pieces, descriptions of festivals, and records of contemporary events. Among the last there are two of some extent, namely, 1. An account of the advance of Aḥmad Shāh Durrānī upon Dehli and of

his return to his dominions, A.H. 1170, fol. 82; 2. A narrative of the expedition sent by Muḥammad Shāh against the Rohilla chief 'Alī Muḥammad and of the latter's submission (A.H. 1158). The first piece of the same part bears a still earlier date; it is a description of the festivities by which the marriage of the eldest son of the Vazīr was celebrated in A.H. 1143.

The author's Takhalluṣ, Arshad, occurs in some of the poetical pieces, foll. 17 a, 74 b, 105 a, etc., while his proper name is incidentally mentioned on fol. 66 a.

## Or. 1910.

Foll. 67;  $7\frac{3}{4}$  in. by  $5\frac{1}{4}$ ; about 17 lines, 4 in. long; written in Shikastah, apparently in the 18th century.

A collection of letters written by various persons, during the reign of 'Ālamgīr II. and the early part of the reign of Shāh 'Ālam.

Beg. نوع بہ نوع سپاس و کوناگون قدمی لباس

The title Gulshan i Babār, and the compiler's name, Munshī Jaswant Rāi, are found in the following subscription: تمام نسخہ کلشن بہار من تصنیف منشی جسونت رای بہادر بتاریخ ذہم صورت اختتام یافت

The letters, which are without headings, dates, or signatures, have evidently a special connexion with the Jāt chief Rājah Javāhir Singh, who succeeded his father Sūraj Mal A.H. 1178, and died A.H. 1182. Some are written in his name to the emperor, others are addressed to him, while in many, evidently written by his dependants, he is spoken of as the reigning prince, and his feats are celebrated in prose and verse.

Most of the letters contain circumstantial intelligence of contemporary transactions, political and military, in various parts of Hindustan and of the Deccan. They refer principally to the proceedings of the following leading men of the period: Aḥmad

Shāh Abdālī, Ghāzī ud-Dīn Khān, Najīb ud-Daulah, Zābiṭah Khān, Shujā' ud-Daulah, Ṣalābat Jang, Nizām 'Alī Khān, Malhār Rāo (Holkar), and Raghunāth.

### Or. 1807.

Foll. 154; 9 in. by 5½; 14 and 15 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Shikastah-āmīz; dated Kashmīr, Samvat 1889 (A.D. 1832).

#### انشاء نیازنامه

A collection of letters by Sujān or Sunjān Rāipūrī, سنجان رای پوری.

Beg. حمد یجد بحضرت منشاء معنی که منشی  
نظرت را

The work is stated to be divided into three parts (K̄ism) as follows: I. عرایض, or letters to men of rank, fol. 3 a. II. رقایم, or familiar letters, subdivided into two sections (Namat), viz. letters of business, and letters of friendship, fol. 78 b. III. نمرهای متفرق, or miscellaneous compositions. The present copy contains only the first K̄ism and a portion of the second.

An abstract of the work will be found in Or. 1733, foll. 179—184. The author's surname, as well as various places mentioned in the letters, points to Rāipūr (one of the petty Sikh states of the province of Ambālāh, see D'Cruz, "Political relations," p. 162) as his residence. He appears to have been in the service of the Rājāh of that place in the time of Shujā' ud-Daulah (A.H. 1167—1188). The letters relate mostly to local events and to the management of the Rājāh's estates.

### Or. 1722.

Foll. 127; 11 in. by 5¾; 17 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1800.

#### منتخب الحقائق امیر الاملا

Letters of Dalpat Rāi دلپت رای edited after his death by his brother Amir Chand, son of Lālah Khwushyābī Mal, امیر چند خلف لاله خوشیابی مل

Beg. شکر و سپاس ایزد بیچون که بعد تالیف  
نسخه امیر الانشا

These letters, written by Dalpat Rāi and some of his contemporaries in the first years of the 13th century of the Hijrah, are mostly addressed to Ranjīt Singh and some other Sikh chiefs, and relate to private and public affairs in the Panjāb. The collection includes some letters of Ranjīt Singh, Timūr Shāh and Zamān Shāh.

The date of the compilation, A.H. 1209, (A.D. 1794—5) is fixed in a versified echronogram by the words [در علم انشا]. It is stated at the end that the work, which is there designated by the title of Amīr ul-Imlā, was cut short by the death of the editor, which happened in Samvat 1852, (A.D. 1795).

### Or. 2023.

Foll. 163; 9 in. by 5; 17 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Shikastah-āmīz; dated Sūk Aḥmad, Gujrat, Samvat 1895 (A.D. 1838.)

#### منشآت اعظم

A manual of epistolary composition.

Author: Muḥammad A'zam K'hartali, محمد اعظم کهرتالی

Beg. اعظم ترین صفت و ثنای حمد خالق است

The author deplores in his preface the perverse taste of contemporary Munshis and their departure from the ruling principle of earlier writers, who condensed much matter in few words. He states that he had written the present work at the request of a holy



personage to whom he was devotedly attached, Sayyid Muḥammad Ghaus Gujrātī.

Contents: Preface, fol. 1 *b*. Bāb I. Preliminary notions, fol. 8 *a*. Bāb II. Rules of composition, fol. 13 *a*. Bāb III. Various modes of expressing the same idea, fol. 18 *a*. Bāb IV. Models of letters, and forms of official and legal documents in three Faṣls, fol. 81 *a*. Bāb V. Numerical notation and arithmetic, fol. 139 *b*. Khātimah. Ethics, fol. 159 *a*.

#### OFFICIAL MANUALS.

##### Or. 1641.

Foll. 199; 8 in. by 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ ; about 9 lines, 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. long; written in Nestalik and Shikastab, apparently in the 19th century.

##### ضوابط عالمگیری

Zavābit i 'Ālamgīrī, an official guide compiled under Aurangzīb.

It appears to have been written in the latter part of the reign. A reference to the 34th year (A.H. 1101) occurs on fol. 74 *b*.

An extract from the same work is to be found in Or. 1763, foll. 380-1.

The contents are drawn up in tabular form under the following principal heads:—*Ṣūbahs* of India, and distances of the principal towns, fol. 4 *a*. Lists of officials, rules of the service, forms of appointment, salaries, etc., fol. 16 *a*. Ambassadors, fol. 74 *b*. Members of the imperial family, fol. 76 *b*. List of the *Manṣabdārs* of Aurangzīb's reign, with the dates of their appointments, fol. 82 *b*. Titulature of the princes and great office-holders, fol. 78 *b*. Dates of the principal events and campaigns of the reign of Aurangzīb, with particulars of the sieges of Bijāpur and Golconda, fol. 111 *a*. Departments of state, *dépôts*, and fortresses, fol.

133 *b*. Tables of the *Parganahs* of the various *Ṣūbahs* and their revenue, fol. 148 *b*. Officers who entered the service after the siege of Bijāpur, fol. 160 *b*. Chronological tables of the Sultans of Delhi from the Ghūris to Aurangzīb, of the Ghaznavis, and of the rulers of Bengal, fol. 166 *b*. Miscellaneous notices, fol. 177 *a*.

##### Or. 1690.

Foll. 197; 9 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. by 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ ; 15 lines, 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. long; written in Nestalik; dated February, 1848.

##### دستور العمل

Official manual, consisting chiefly of chronological notices relating to the reigns of Shāhjahān and Aurangzīb.

Beg. فهرست تواریخ راجهای دهلی وغیره

A.H. 1118 is twice mentioned, foll. 15 *a* and 20 *a*, as the current year, but later additions come down to the second year of the reign of Farrukhsiyar, A.H. 1126.

Contents:—Sketch of the *Rājahs* of Delhi (from the *Rājāvalī* of Valī Rām), fol. 2 *b*. Chronological account of the Sultans of Delhi (abridged from the history of Nizām ud-Dīn Aḥmad), and of Tīmūr and his successors down to the accession of Aurangzīb, fol. 10 *a*. Titles and commands conferred by Shāhjahān on the princes and Amirs, fol. 91 *b*. Dates of the journeys and campaigns of Shāhjahān, fol. 98 *a*. Salaries, commands, and titles of the Amirs of his court, fol. 100 *b*. Children and grandchildren of Shāhjahān, fol. 117 *a*. Chronological record of the reign of Aurangzīb, fol. 120 *a*. His children and grandchildren, fol. 136 *b*. The office-holders of his reign, fol. 139 *a*. Dates of the journeys and campaigns of Aurangzīb, fol. 145 *a*. Chronology of the reigns of Bahādūr Shāh, fol. 149 *b*, Jahāndār Shāh, fol. 156 *a*, and Farrukhsiyar, fol. 160 *b*.

The rest of the volume from fol. 171 *a* to the end is filled up by miscellaneous notices relating to official calculations, to successive Divāns, to the calendar, salaries, weights and measures, titulature, distances between the towns of India, etc.

Sir H. Elliot has written on the cover: "Transcribed from a copy in the Asiatic Society, Calcutta, Sept. 14, 1854."

### Or. 2026.

Foll. 83; 8 in. by  $4\frac{1}{2}$ ; 13 lines,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Zulkā'dah, A.H. 1259 (A.D. 1843).

### دستور العمل

A manual of numerical notation and account keeping, for the use of public accountants.

Beg. نظام ارای دفاتر کون و مکان و ضوابط

It was written after the time of Aurangzib, whose reign is spoken of as past, fol. 53 *b*. The author does not give his name. In the subscription the work is attributed to Rājah Rūp, "a pupil of Mahārājah Todarmal."

### Or. 1779.

Foll. 242;  $7\frac{1}{4}$  in. by  $4\frac{1}{2}$ ; 13 lines,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, apparently in the 18th century.

Revenue tables of the Śūbahs and Parganahs in the reigns of Shāhjahān and Aurangzib, with forms of appointment to various offices.

### Or. 2011.

Foll. 111;  $10\frac{1}{2}$  in. by 8; 13 lines,  $5\frac{1}{2}$  in. long; written in eursive Nestalik, apparently in the 19th century.

### دیوان پسند

An official manual relating to the management of land and to the collection of revenue.

Author: Chhatar Mal son of Rāi Puān Chand Munshī (see p. 987 *a*), چہترمل ولد رای بران چند منشی

Beg. تخم ریزی حمد و ثنا در زمین عجز و نیاز

The author, who in the preface boasts of his great official experience, divides the work into four sections, called Dastūrs, with the following headings: I., fol. 5 *b*, در بیان درستی زمین های کشتکار و تعیین جمع سرکار و بعضی حساب در پیداوری اجناس, II., fol. 67 *a*, سیاق و شمار در بعضی انتظام مهمات, III., fol. 80 *b*, مزروعہ در بعضی دست مالی و ملکی, IV., fol. 92 *a*, اویزات معاملہ.

### Or. 1906.

Foll. 31; 11 in. by 7; 13 lines,  $4\frac{1}{4}$  in. long; written in Nestalik about A.D. 1850.

### رسالہء مناصب

An official directory of the empire of Dehli.

Author: Najaf 'Alī, نجف علی

Beg. پس از نیایش بارگاہ دشور فزون دہش

This work, dedicated to Sir Henry Miers Elliot, first secretary to the Governor General, is said to have been compiled from the A'in i Akbarī and the official records of the reigns of Shāhjahān and 'Alamgīr.

It consists of the following seven chapters (Fasl), partly drawn up in tabulated form: I. Offices, salaries, and regulations of Akbar's reign, fol. 4 *a*. II. Similar notices relating to the reign of Shāhjahān, fol. 10 *b*. III. Śūbahs of India, their areas, divisions, and revenue, in the reign of Akbar, fol. 17 *b*. IV. The same in the reign of Shāhjahān, fol. 23 *b*. V. The same in the reign of 'Alamgīr, fol. 25 *a*. VI. Troops stationed

in the Šūbahs during the reigns of Akbar and Shāhjahān, fol. 27 *a*. VII. Public buildings, pious foundations, and festivals, in the same reigns, fol. 28 *b*.

### Or. 1907.

Foll. 53; 11½ in. by 7½; 11 lines, 4½ in. long; written in Nestalik, A.D. 1851.

Another copy of the above work, containing, especially in the seventh chapter, foll. 44—53, much additional matter. The work was completed, as stated at the end, on the 29th of Zulkā'dah, A.H. 1267.

## GEOGRAPHY.

### Or. 1987.

Foll. 230; 8¼ in. by 5¼; 15 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

I. Foll. 2—140. Extracts from the geography of Ḥāfiẓ i Abrū. See p. 421 *b*.

They agree with the corresponding portions of the copy already described, Or. 1577, and are as follows:—Table of the Geography, fol. 2 *b*. Preface to the Geography, fol. 11 *a*. Map of the world, fol. 16 *b*, 17 *a*. Preface to the History, fol. 18 *b*. (Although agreeing in the main with the text of Or. 1577, foll. 9—20, this preface has a different beginning, namely: حمد بوجد وثنای بیعدد (قادری را سزد که مشرب احدیتش). Introduction to the Geography, from the beginning to the article on Baḥr Kūlzum (Or. 1577, foll. 20 *a*—23 *a*), fol. 45 *a*. Nahr i Hind (Or. 1577, fol. 33 *a*), fol. 52 *b*. On a nameless mountain extending from China to Farghānah (Or. 1577, fol. 36 *a*), fol. 53 *b*. Abstract of the history of the rulers of Khorasan from the Sāmānis to the Ghūris, fol. 54 *b*. De-

scription of Arabia (Or. 1577, fol. 37), fol. 58 *b*. Description of Kirman, (Or. 1577, foll. 139-40), fol. 59 *b*. Rulers of Kirman (*ib.*, foll. 141—173), foll. 63 *a*—149 *b*.

In the subscription it is stated that the MS. from which the extracts were taken, and which is designated as the first volume of تاریخ حافظ ابرو, consisted of 268 folios with 15 lines in a page.

On the first page is the following note pencilled by Sir H. Elliot: "Transcribed from Mr. J. B. Elliot's copy at Patna by Moonshee Mullah Baksh."

II. Foll. 150—230. Extracts from سیر البلاد, a Persian translation of the geographical work of Kāzvinī entitled آثار البلاد.

Translator: Muḥammad Murād B. 'Abd ur-Raḥmān, محمد مراد بن عبد الرحمان

Beg. عالی اساس و سیاس بیرون از حد قیاس

The translator, who mentions incidentally, fol. 198 *b*, Shāhjahān as the reigning sovereign, states in the preface that he made this version by order of his patron Mūsavī Khān.

That Amīr, whose original name was Mīr 'Alī Aṣghar, was appointed in the 17th year of Jahāngīr's reign to the office of Ṣadr i Kull, and was deposed in the 16th year of Shāhjahān (A.H. 1052—3). He died A.H. 1054. See Tazkirat ul-Umarā, fol. 96, Ma'āṣir ul-Umarā, fol. 489, and Pādishāh Nāmāh, vol. ii. p. 372. The present translation must have been written between the accession of Shāhjahān, A.H. 1037, and A.H. 1054. The extracts, which range over the entire work, consist chiefly of articles relating to India or the neighbouring countries.

### Or. 1695.

Foll. 168; 8 in. by 5; 13 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Nestalik A.H. 1262 (A.D. 1846).

### مجمع الغرائب

The wonders of the world, by Sulṭān Muḥammad B. Darvīsh Muḥammad. See p. 426 *a*.

This copy has a lacuna extending from the ninth line of the preface to the close of the first section of Bāb I. There are also a few gaps and transpositions in the body of the work, and the Khātimah is wanting. The latter part of the volume, foll. 149—168, is a modern addition; it contains, among various dates posterior to the author's time, a reference to the death of Aurangzīb.

In the subscription the work is designated as follows: منتخب التواريخ مظاهر الاشياء من الارض [الى] السما من تصنيف ابن درويش محمد بلخي

### Or. 1808.

Foll. 90; 9¼ in. by 6; 17 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Jumada II., A.H. 1238 (A.D. 1823).

### شجاع حيدري

A cosmographical work by Muḥammad Ḥaidar. See p. 427 *a*.

### Or. 1944.

Foll. 31; 8 in. by 6½; 9 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Muḥarram, A.H. 1268 (A.D. 1851).

I. Foll. 1—28. Extract from the work entitled *سيرة العالم* by Ḥakīm Mahārat Khān Iṣfahānī.

The author speaks of Delhi as his habitual residence; but he states incidentally, fol. 9 *b*, that he had spent two years in Lahore, and refers to the stay of Shāh 'Alam (Bahādur Shāh) in that city and to his death (A.H. 1124) as events of recent date.

The extract consists of short notices on the following places:—The desert of Kirman,

Khūzistān, Ahvāz, Shushtar, 'Askar Mukram, Dizfūl, Sīstān, Farāh, Kandahār, Ghaznīn, Lahore, Sīhrind, etc., Dehli, Agra, Lucknow, Kālpī, India in general, Syria, and Jerusalem.

II. Foll. 28 *b*—31. Account of the Šūbahs of India, from the Mir'āt ul-'Ālam (see p. 125 *b*), corresponding to Add. 7657, foll. 445-6.

The volume is endorsed as "sent by Muḥammad Ḥasan from Cawnpore."

### Or. 1619.

Foll. 515; 11½ in. by 6½; 25 lines, 4 in. long; written in small and close Nestalik; dated Jumāda II., A.H. 1254 (A.D. 1838).

### حدیقة الاقالیم

A geographical work, containing a detailed description of the seven climates, with copious historical notices.

Author: Murtazā Ḥusain, known as Allah Yār (also written Ilah Yār) 'Uṣmānī Balgrāmī, مرتضى حسين المخاطب الله يار عثمانى بلكرامى حمد بنجد بر خدای عز وجل را که لسان عالمیان Beg.

The author, who was born in Balgrām A.H. 1132, came of a family which traced its origin to 'Abd ur-Raḥmān 'Uṣmānī of Medina, and which had given, as he asserts, judges to the city of Sirinagar (afterwards Balgrām) from the time of Sultan Maḥmūd Ghaznavī downwards. His father Allah Yār, who served with the rank of Bakshī under Mubāriz ul-Mulḳ Sarbuland Khān, Šūbahdār of Gujrāt, had fallen in a battle fought by that Amīr with the Rājput Abhai Singh, A.H. 1142, whereupon Mubāriz ul-Mulḳ sent for the author, then a boy of ten years, from Balgrām to Agra, and conferred upon him the rank and title of his deceased father. See foll. 120 and 230.

In his account of Delhi, foll. 158-9, the

author gives a circumstantial account of three successive sojourns he had made in the capital, first, at the age of twelve years, in the train of Mubārīz ul-Mulk Sarbuland Khān, through whose influence he was promoted to a command of 2500 men, secondly, at the age of twenty, after the invasion of Nādir Shāh, when he noticed a sad falling off in the splendour of the imperial court, and, thirdly, in the suite of 'Alī Ḳulī Khān, during the reign of 'Alamgīr II., when he perceived everywhere traces of the havoc made by the ruthless bands of Aḥmad Shāh Durrānī.

From the sketch of his life given by the author in the preface we learn that, from A.H. 1142 to 1187, he had successively served under the following Amīrs: Mubārīz ul-Mulk, Sayyid Sa'ādat Khān and his son-in-law Ṣafdar Jang, Sūbahdārs of Oude, Muḥammad Kāsim Khān, Nāzim of Bengal, 'Alī Ḳulī Khān Dāghistānī (author of the *Riyāz ush-Shu'arā*, see p. 371 *a*), and Aḥmad Khān Bangash, Ra'īs of Farrukhābād (see p. 960 *a*).

After some years spent in retirement he was introduced in Jumāda I., A.H. 1190, by his friend Rajab 'Alī Nāfi, of Bārāh, to Captain Jonathan Scott, who appointed him one of his Munshīs and induced him to compile the present work. The rough draft was submitted for inspection to Capt. Scott, Col. Polier, and Maulavī Darvīsh 'Alī, in Jaunpūr. The dates of several passages in which the current year is recorded range from A.H. 1192 to 1196.

The Ḥadīqat ul-Aḳālīm follows the general arrangement of the *Haft Iqlīm* of Amīn Rāzī (see p. 335 *b*), and borrows freely from its pages. But it is much richer in geographical information; the sections relating to India are entirely new and original, and contain full historical accounts relating to the latest period, especially with regard to the transactions in Bengal, Oude, and Bihār, in some of which the author had been personally

mixed up. The *Ṣubḥ i Ṣādīq* and the *Muntakhab ut-Tavārīkh* are frequently quoted.

Contents: Preface, fol. 58 *b*. First climate, fol. 60 *a*. Second climate, fol. 73 *b*. Third climate, fol. 150 *a*. Fourth climate, fol. 366 *a*. Fifth climate, fol. 417 *a*. Sixth climate, fol. 429 *b*. Seventh climate, fol. 472 *a*. Sketch of European geography, translated from the English of Capt. Jonathan Scott, fol. 480 *a*. Supplement, كتبه, written by the author in A.H. 1202, foll. 508 *b*—515 *b*.

This last section contains an account of the divisions of the globe according to Ptolemy, and additional notices relating to regions situate outside the seven climates, and to places included in the latter, but omitted in the body of the work.

The second climate comprises extensive historical notices on the Deccan, Gujrat, and Bengal. In the third, the author gives under Delhi, foll. 161—219, a sketch of the history of Hindostan from the earliest times to A.H. 1195, and further on, foll. 230—252, a detailed account of his native city, Balgrām, and of its celebrated men. Other biographical notices are grouped in a distinct chapter at the end of each climate.

An alphabetical index of names of persons and places is prefixed, foll. 50—57, and two tables of contents are appended, foll. 502—507.

The Ḥadīqat ul-Aḳālīm has been lithographed in Lucknow, 1881. It is one of the authorities quoted by W. Francklin in his *History of Shah Aulum*; see p. 198. An account of the work will be found in Elliot's *History of India*, vol. viii. pp. 180—183.

The following extracts are prefixed to the volume:—

I. Foll. 2—12. The third chapter of the *Bayān i Vāqī'* (see p. 381 *b*), containing the author's journey from Ḳazvīn to Bengal.

II. Foll. 12—49. فوائد الناظرین, an account

of Tā'if and Mecca, translated from J. L. Burckhardt's Travels in Arabia (vol. i. p. 101—vol. ii. p. 87) by Muḥammad Najm ud-Dīn.

Beg. بعد حمد خداوند حقیقی که انوار قدرتش

The translation has been edited by R. Neave, Calcutta, 1832.

### Or. 1891.

Foll. 114; 11½ in. by 7½; 15 lines, 4⅞ in. long; written in Nestalik, with 'Unvān and ruled margins; about A.D. 1850.

#### مرآت گیتی نما

A work on geography.

Author: 'Abd ul-Karīm, poetically surnamed Mushtak, of Jhajhar, عبد الکریم المختص من جھجر

به مشتاق متوطن جمجمهر

Beg. مراتب حمد و سیاس بیقیاس تسلیم بارگاه

The author, who calls himself in the concluding lines Karīm Khān Jhajharī, states, fol. 7 *a*, that he had been sent by the Admiralty to England in order to make himself acquainted with the latest astronomical appliances.

An account of that journey, A.D. 1839—1841, was written by himself in Hindustani under the title of Siyāḥat Nāmāh. See Garcin de Tassy, Revue de l'Orient, 1865.

The circumstance which led to the compilation of the present work is thus stated in the preface. On the 13th of Zulḡa'dah, A.H. 1261, the ninth year of the reign of Abul-Muzaffar Sirāj ud-Dīn Muḥammad Bahādur Shāh, the author visited the tomb of the famous saint Ḳuṭb ud-Dīn Bakhtiyār Kākī (see p. 432 *b*), and had on that occasion an interview with the Governor-General Lord Henry Hardinge, who desired him to write an account of the ancient buildings and monuments which had attracted His Lordship's attention. In order, however, to render

his composition more worthy of the governor's acceptance, he gave it a much wider scope. It was completed, as stated at the end, on the first of Rabī' I., A.H. 1263.

Contents: Opinions of ancient and modern astronomers as to the solar system, fol. 4 *a*. The globe and its divisions, fol. 9 *a*. Description of the first part of the world, called Asia, fol. 11 *b*. This section is almost entirely taken up with an historical and geographical account of India and its Śūbahs. It includes a detailed notice on Dehli and its principal monuments, foll. 12 *b*—31 *a*. The second part of the world, Africa, fol. 59 *b*. The third part, Firang, or Europe, fol. 65 *a*. The fourth part, America, fol. 75 *a*. England; its early history, fol. 87 *a*. Description of London, fol. 91 *b*. History of the East India Company, fol. 106 *b*.

A map of the world is inserted after fol. 7, and a coloured drawing of the Ḳuṭub Minār (supra, p. 432 *b*) is found on fol. 23 *a*.

### Or. 2038.

Foll. 132; 10¾ in. by 6¼; 16 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Shawwal, A.H. 1262, September, 1846.

The same work.

## ARTS AND SCIENCES.

### Or. 1930.

Foll. 169; 13¼ in. by 8¼; 15 lines, 5 in. long; written in Nestalik; dated in the Bengal year 1262 (A.D. 1855).

The treatise of Nizām ul-Mulk on the art of government, already described p. 444 *a* under the title of کتاب السياسة. In the heading and subscription of the present copy it is called مسير الملوك.

Some extracts relating to Sultan Maḥ-

mūd Ghaznavī, translated by Munshī Sadāsuk'h Lāl from the copy of Rājah Ratan Singh, will be found in Add. 30,772, foll. 44—93.

### Or. 1913.

Foll. 188; 6½ in. by 4; 9 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

I. Foll. 2—148. مفتاح الاخلاق Alphabetical glossary to the treatise on ethics entitled Akhlāk i Naṣīri (see p. 441 *b*), compiled by 'Abd ur-Raḥmān B. 'Abd ul-Karīm 'Abbāsī Burhānpūrī. See p. 836 *b*.

Beg. بنده خادم درویشان عبد الرحمن بن عبد  
الکریم عباسی برهانپوری

The author states in the preface that, after collecting nearly thirty copies of the Akhlāk, he had been fortunate enough to alight upon one which Naṣīr ud-Dīn Ṭūsī had used in his teaching. From glosses entered upon the margins of his transcript of that valuable MS. he compiled the present work in A.H. 1085.

This copy has, in addition to the contents of the first, a biographical notice of Naṣīr ud-Dīn Ṭūsī, foll. 145—148.

II. Foll. 150—188. Titles of the princes and Amīrs of the reign of Aurangzīb.

### Or. 1621.

Foll. 464; 12 in. by 8; 19 lines, 5½ in. long; written in Naskhi, with 'Unvān, gold-ruled margins, and coloured drawings, apparently in the 16th century.

عجائب المخلوقات وغرائب الموجودات

“The wonders of creation,” or al-Ḳazvīnī's work on natural history, translated for Ibrāhīm 'Ādil Shāh, A.H. 954. See p. 464 *b*.

An appendix written in a modern hand, foll. 427—464, contains the following chap-

ters omitted by the author of the above translation: Races of men, fol. 427 *a*. Arts and sciences, fol. 436 *b*. The second species of the animal kingdom, or the Jinns, fol. 457 *b*. They correspond with foll. 200—266 of the earlier and more complete version described p. 462 *b*, Add. 16,739, from which they only differ by trifling verbal divergences.

### Or. 2020.

Foll. 184; 10 in. by 6½; 15 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Ramazān, A.H. 1249, January 1834.

زبدة القوانین

A treatise on arithmetic and account-keeping.

Author: Harsuḳh Rāi, son of Jivandās B. Rāi Basant Rāi, of the Khatri tribe known as Sahkal, هر سکه رای ولد جیونداس ابن رای بسنت رای کهتری عرف سبکل

Beg. سیاق سخن زبان آوران اهل قلم

The author, who has already been mentioned p. 896 *b*, states that the work was composed A.H. 1211, a date expressed by the chronogram باغ بهار. It is divided into seventeen sections (Bābs), a table of which is given in the preface. The seventeenth, treating of the Ṣūbahs of India and their revenue, is wanting.

### Or. 1717.

Foll. 77; 8¼ in. by 5¼; 15 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Zulka'dah, A.H. 1268 (A.D. 1852).

A treatise on precious stones and minerals.

Author: Muḥammad B. Ashraf ul-Ḥusainī ur-Rustamdārī, محمد بن اشرف الحسینی الرستمدراری

Beg. حمد بنجد وشکر بیعد حکیمی را سزد

This work, dedicated to Bābar and to his son and heir-apparent Humāyūn, was written, as stated in the preface, at a time when the former had conquered India and possessed himself of the jewels stored up by its previous rulers (about A.H. 935). It comprises twenty-two chapters (Bāb) subdivided into sections (Faṣl), as follows:—

Muḳaddimah treating of the division of natural objects, fol. 4 *a*. I. Pearl (lūlū), fol. 4 *b*. II. Hyacinth (yākūt), fol. 11 *a*. III. Ruby (la'ī), fol. 15 *b*. IV. Emerald (zumurrud), fol. 19 *a*. V. Zabarjad, fol. 21 *b*. VI. Diamond (almās), fol. 22 *b*. VII. Cat's-eye ('ain ul-hurr), fol. 26 *b*. VIII. Turquoise (firūzah), fol. 27 *b*. IX. Bezoar (pāzahr) and other stones of animal origin, fol. 31 *b*. X. 'Aḳīk, fol. 42 *b*. XI. Stones resembling Yākūt, fol. 43 *b*. XII. The shell called Jaz', fol. 45 *a*. XIII. Loadstone (maḳnāṭīs), fol. 45 *b*. XIV. Emery (sunbādah), fol. 48 *b*. XV. Dahanah, fol. 49 *a*. XVI. Lapis lazuli (lājvard), fol. 50 *a*. XVII. Coral (basud and murjān), fol. 53 *a*. XVIII. Jasper (yashb), fol. 55 *b*. XIX. Crystal (ballūr,) fol. 57 *b*. XX. Jamast, fol. 58 *b*. XXI. Other kinds of stone, in 22 Faṣls, fol. 59 *a*. XXII. Metals, in 12 Faṣls, fol. 69 *a*.

The title written on the fly-leaf is جواهر نامه همايونی

### Or. 1775.

Foll. 158; 11 in. by 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ ; 13 lines, 4 $\frac{1}{8}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, with ruled margins, in the 19th century.

#### تالیف شریف

Indian materia medica, by Ḥakīm Muḥammad Sharif Khān. See p. 842 *a*.

### Or. 1945.

Foll. 33; 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. by 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ ; 9 lines, 3 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

### بدائع الاسرار

A treatise on the properties and use of tea, coffee, and tobacco.

Author: Aḥmad ul-Ḥusainī, احمد الحسينى

Beg. سياس و ستايش و ثنا و نيائش مر حكيميرا

The author says in the preface that, no writer having yet described the properties of tea and coffee, it occurred to him to write down the results of his own experience on that subject, and to add his observations on the beneficial and hurtful properties of tobacco, a product of later importation.

The work consists of three parts (Mashriḳ), subdivided into chapters (Maṭla').

### Or. 2028.

Foll. 197; 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. by 5; 9 lines, 2 $\frac{3}{8}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, in the 19th century.

A cookery book, translated from the English by Shaikh Hankā, شيخ هنكا.

Beg. شكر لاله هو بالحمد حقيق

The translator, who had obtained the English original from his master in Muzaffarpūr, wrote the present version, A.H. 1837, with the assistance of a skilled linguist, Vāriṣ 'Alī Karāṭī. کراتى. The work is called in the subscription خان نعمت.

A table of contents occupies foll. 1—13.

## PHILOLOGY.

### Or. 1801.

Foll. 407; 9 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. by 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ ; 21 lines, 4 in. long; written in bold Persian Naskhī, apparently in the 15th century.

#### شرف نامه احمد منيري

The Persian dictionary of Ibrāhīm Kivām Fārūkī (see p. 492 *a*), wanting a few lines at the end.



## Or. 2013.

Foll. 147; 10 $\frac{3}{4}$  in. by 6; 21 lines, 4 $\frac{1}{4}$  in. long; written in cursive Nestalik; dated Şafar, the sixth year of 'Ālamgīr II. (A.H. 1173, A.D. 1759).

## چراغ هدایت

A glossary of poetical words and phrases, being the second Daftar of the Sirāj ul-Lughah by Sirāj ud-Dīn 'Alī Khān Ārzū. See p. 501 *b*.

## Or. 1813.

Foll. 274; 10 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. by 8; 15 lines, 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Şafar, A.H. 1267, December, A.D. 1850.

## مرآت الاصطلاح

A dictionary of poetical phrases and proverbial sentences, illustrated by copious quotations from Persian poets.

Author: Anand Rām Mukhlīṣ, اندرام مخلص  
Beg. ربنا در مقامی کہ کروبیان ملاء اعلیٰ

The date of composition, A.H. 1158, is fixed in the preface by the chronogram تحقیق اصطلاحات

Anand Rām, son of Rājah Mardi Rām, a Khatri of Lahore, was a pupil of Mirzā Bidil and a friend of Ārzū. In A.H. 1132 he was appointed on the recommendation of the latter Wakil of the Vazīr Kāmar ud-Dīn Khān and of the governor of Lahore 'Abd uş-Şamad Khān at the court of Muḥammad Shāh, with the title of Rai Rāyān. He subsequently withdrew from office, and died in Dehli A.H. 1164. Besides the present work he left a Persian Divān, some Hindustānī poems, a collection of his own letters edited A.H. 1149 (Or. 1839, fol. 165), and a history of the war of Muḥammad Shāh with Nādir Shāh (Elliot's History, vol. viii. p. 76). See Natā'ij ul-Afkār, Or. 2060, fol. 209, Jām i

Jahān-numā, Or. 2056, fol. 30, Khizānah 'Āmirah, fol. 100, and the Oude Catalogue, p. 159.

In the Mir'at ul-Iştilāḥāt the author gives incidentally various historical notices relating to the Dehli court and to celebrated contemporaries. A statement of the contents by Ziyā ud-Dīn Khān will be found in Or. 1940, foll. 49—54.

A small quire prefixed to the volume, foll. 1—8, contains a note, on the Maṣabdārs and the registers of the Khālīṣah by Nayyir i Rakhshān (Ziyā ud-Dīn Khān), to whom is also due a notice of Anand Rām, fol. 9 *b*.

## Or. 1880

Foll. 170; 6 $\frac{1}{4}$  in. by 4; 9 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik; about A.D. 1850.

I. Foll. 2—134. اصطلاحات صرفیہ

A glossary of terms used in a conventional sense by the Sufis, without preface or author's name.

Beg. باب الالف فی الاصطلاحات الصوفیہ الم  
کہ در کلام مجید

The words are alphabetically arranged with regard to the first letter, and are illustrated by poetical quotations, mostly from Ḥāfiẓ and the Gulshan i Raz. The work is distinct from the treatise of Ni'mat Ullah described p. 832 *a*.

II. Foll. 135—170. Paheli Nāmah, or book of riddles, in Hindustānī verse.

## Or. 2012.

Foll. 220; 10 $\frac{3}{4}$  in. by 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ ; 17 lines, 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. long; written in fair Nestalik; dated Mirath, Rabī II., A.H. 1251 (A.D. 1835).

## نخبۃ اللغات

A Hindustānī dictionary explained in Persian, with the Arabic equivalents.

Author: Muḥammad 'Alī, surnamed Şadr Amīn, B. Sayyid Aḥmad 'Alī Khān ul-Kā-

bā'ī ul-Badāyūnī, محمد علی ملقب بصدر امین ابن سید احمد علی خان القباٹی البدایونی

Beg. ستایش و نیایش مر خالقی را کہ افراد و احاد

After many years spent in collecting his materials, the author brought them into alphabetical order in A.H. 1250, and presented the work to Richard Carr Glyn, Sessions Judge of Mirath. He states that he had followed the language current in Badā'un, Bareli, and Shāhjahānpūr, and had in some instances borrowed from the following works: Lughāt i Hindī by Arzū, Gharā'ib ul-Lughāt by 'Abd ul-Vāsī' Hansavī, Tālif i Sharif by Ḥakim Sharif Khān Dihlavī, and Mufradāt i Hindī by Ṭabīb Sahāvarī.

The words are arranged in the usual alphabetical order, and the spelling of the Hindustani, Persian, and Arabic words is given in full. A separate section at the end, foll. 210—220, contains some Persian words in common use in India, for which there are no native equivalents.

#### Or. 1912.

Foll. 456; 6¼ in. by 4; 9 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

I. Foll. 2—197. Grammar and vocabulary of the Turkī language explained in Persian.

Author: Muḥammad Mahdī ut-Tabrīzī,  
محمد مهدی التبریزی

Beg. جهد و سیاست ییحد و قیاس متکلمی را سزہ

The author wrote this work for Sayyid Aḥmad Khān Bahādur, at whose residence in Jahāngīrnagar (Dacca) he had met, at the close of A.H. 1198, with a gracious reception. The work, which professes to relate to the Turkī dialect spoken in Iran and Āzarbāijān, consists of an introduction (Muḥaddimah), a number of chapters (Faṣl), and a Khātimah. A copious vocabulary alphabetically arranged forms the main part of its

bulk, foll. 26—189. The Khātimah, foll. 190—7, contains Turkish proverbs.

II. Foll. 199—236. A Turkī grammar explained in Persian, without author's name.

Beg. الحمد لله . . . بدان اسعدك الله تعالى في الدنيا بين الانام

It is divided into short sections (Faṣl) not numbered, beginning mostly with بدانکه, and concludes with a brief classed vocabulary of Arabic words with Persian and Turkī renderings, foll. 225—236.

III. Foll. 238—368. Alphabetically arranged tables of Turkī verbs with all their flexions, followed by a classed list of Turkī words explained in Persian.

Author: Muḥammad Ya'kūb Jangī, محمد یعقوب جنگی

Beg. سیاست برتر از قیاس واجب الوجودی را

The author, who was a Turk by descent, but born in India, wrote under Aurangzīb.

IV. Foll. 370—456. Vocabulary of the language of the Aimāqs and Turkomans.

Author: Ahl i Dīn Turkamān B. Bairam 'Alī Bī Aghur, اهل دین ترکمان بن بیدرم علی بی اغر

Beg. حمد و سیاست و ستایش مران معبودرا

The vocabulary is alphabetically arranged according to the final letters.

#### Or. 1911.

Foll. 119; 8½ in. by 5¼; 15 lines, 3 in. long; written in small and close Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

#### دریای لطافت

A grammar of the Urdū language, explained in Persian.

Author: Inshā Allah, poetically surnamed Inshā B. Amīr Māshā Allah Ja'farī Najafī, انشاء الله مختص بانشا ابن امیر ماشا الله جعفری نجفی

Beg. فذای بی اندازه داوریرا سزاست که زبان آدمی

The author, who has been mentioned p. 961 *a*, is called by his continuator *Ḳaṭil*, fol. 107, *Mīr Inshā Allah Khān*. He was born in *Murshidābād*, where his father was well known as physician, and settled about A.H. 1200 in *Lucknow*, where he secured the patronage of *Prince Sulaimān Shikūh*. He died about A.H. 1230, leaving a Persian and an *Urdū Divān*. See *Garcin de Tassy, Littérature Hindoui*, vol. i. p. 244, and *Sprenger, Oude Libraries*, p. 240.

The work was undertaken, as stated in the preface, by order of the *Vazīr Sa'adat 'Alī Khān* (A.H. 1212—1223), and the author divided the task of composition with the well known poet *Mīrzā Ḳaṭil* (see p. 64 *b*). The former wrote the introduction and grammar proper; the latter, the treatises on logic, prosody, and rhetoric.

The *Daryāi Laṭāfat* is divided into an Introduction called *Ṣadaf*, comprising five sections (*Dur-dānah*), and seven books termed *Jazīrah*, as follows: *Ṣadaf*. I. On the nature of the *Urdū* language, fol. 5 *a*. II. On the various quarters of *Shāhjahānābād*, fol. 10 *a*. III. On some elegant speakers, fol. 22 *b*. IV. Phrases and idioms of *Shāhjahānābād*, fol. 42 *b*. V. Locutions peculiar to women, fol. 56 *b*.

*Jazīrah* I. *Ṣarf*, or grammatical flexion, fol. 60 *b*. II. *Naḥw*, or syntax, fol. 72 *b*. III. Logic, fol. 107 *a*. IV. Metre. V. Rhyme. VI. Rhetoric. VII. Figures of speech.

The work of *Ḳaṭil* extends from *Jazīrah* III. to the end; it begins with a prologue by that writer. The present copy breaks off before the close of *Jazīrah* III.

### Or. 2002.

Foll. 81; 10½ in. by 6¼; 15 lines, 3¾ in. long; written in *Nestalik*; dated *Sha'bān*, A.H. 1249 (A.D. 1833).

### مجمع الصنائع

A treatise on poetical figures by *Nizām ud-Dīn Aḥmad*. See p. 814 *b*.

The author's *Nisbah* is written in this copy *الحسینی* instead of *الچشتی*.

## POETRY.

### Or. 1777.

Foll. 56; 13 in. by 7¼; 16 lines, 4½ in. long; written in *Nestalik*, apparently in the 19th century.

I. Foll. 1—40. The *Divān* of *Ḥasan Ghaznavī*, حسن غزنوی

Beg. زهی ز روی زمین بر کزیده شاه ترا بر آسمان  
شرف داده یابگاه ترا

*Sayyid Ashraf ud-Dīn Ḥasan B. Naṣīr 'Alavī* lived, according to the *Ṭabaḳāt i Nāsirī* (*Raverty's* translation, p. 109) and to the *Guzidah*, fol. 240, in *Glaznah* under *Bahrām Shāh* (A.H. 512—547), and many of the poems found in the present MS. are addressed to that sovereign and commemorate his victories. The poet is described by *Muḥammad 'Aufi* (quoted in the *Riyāz ush-Shu'arā*, fol. 117) as a holy personage and eloquent preacher. On one occasion, it is said, seventy thousand hearers crowded round his pulpit. Finding that the Sultan was growing jealous of his influence, the *Sayyid* thought it best to quit the residence, and proceeded to the holy cities. On his return journey he was received in *Baghdād* as an honoured guest by the *Saljūk* ruler, *Mas'ūd B. Muḥammad* (A.H. 529—547), who gave him a convoy to *Khorasan*. He died, however, shortly after reaching *Juvain*.

His death is placed by *Daulatshāh* in A.H. 535, by *Taqī Kāshī* (*Oude Catalogue*, p. 16) and the *Ātashkadah*, fol. 52, in A.H.

565. The former date is certainly incorrect, for a poem which occurs in this MS., fol. 18 *b*, was composed A.H. 545, as appears from the last line :

از بعد پانصد و چهل و پنج گوئیا  
در من نگر که معجزه جد خود منم

The present copy, although endorsed دیوان مسید حسن دهلوی, is stated by Sir H. Elliot to contain only extracts from the complete Divān. It comprises *Ḳaṣīdahs* and shorter poems alphabetically arranged, fol. 2 *b*; *Tar-kīb*s and *Ḳiṭ'ahs*, fol. 27 *a*; and *Rubā'is* in alphabetical order, fol. 36 *b*.

A poem on the accession of *Babrām Shāh*, quoted in the *Ḥabīb us-Siyar*, vol. ii., *Juz 4*, p. 34, is not found in this MS.

Notices of the poet from *Makhzan ul-Gharā'ib* and *Daulatshāh* are prefixed.

An account of the contents of the *Divān* by *Ziyā ud-Dīn Kbān* has been noticed p. 979 *a*.

II. Foll. 41—56. Extracts from the *Divān* of *Abul-Faraj Rūmī*. See p. 547 *a*.

Beg. باد مان بر کشید باد صبا  
معدل کشت باز طبع هوا

They consist of short poems in alphabetical order, followed by a few *Rubā'is* similarly arranged.

The last page, fol. 56 *a*, contains brief notices of the poet from *Daulatshāh*, *Makh-zau ul-Gharā'ib*, and *Badā'unī*.

### Or. 1800.

Foll. 200; 8¼ in. by 4½; 17 lines, 2¾ in. long; written in small *Nestalik*; dated *Zul-ḳa'dah*, A.H. 1132 (A.D. 1720).

#### لطائف اللغات

A glossary to the *Maṣnavī* of *Jalāl ud-Dīn Rūmī* by *Mullā 'Abd ul-Laṭīf*. See p. 590 *b*.

### Or. 1851.

Foll. 195; 6 in. by 3½; 15 lines, 2 in. long; written in neat *Sbikastah-āmīz*, with 'Unvāu and gold-ruled margins, apparently in the 18th century.

The *Divān* of *Ḥāfiz*, with the preface of *Muḥammad Gul-andām*. See p. 628 *b*.

### Or. 1797.

Foll. 70; 8¼ in. by 5; 15 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in *Nestalik*, apparently in the 17th century.

A poetical account of the life of *Humāyūn* in the epic metre.

This copy is imperfect at beginning and end, and has also some gaps in the body of the work. The latter, and only extant, part of the prologue, foll. 11—14, gives no clue to the author's name or the date of composition. It concludes with a section headed

مسبب نظم این منظومات منشور و ملفوظات از افاده دور  
and beginning as follows :

شبی خاطریم بود فارغ ز خواب  
دل از نور اشراق شد کامیاب

The poem appears to have been written after the death of *Humāyūn* (who in rubrics evidently due to the author is generally designated by his posthumous title *حضرت جذت* (آشپزانی), and during the reign of *Akbar*, who is alluded to in two passages, fol. 35 *a*, 57 *b*, as the reigning sovereign. It is divided by prose headings of some extent into a number of sections, the main subjects of which are as follows :—

The descendants of *Timūr* down to *Bābar*, fol. 15 *a*. Conquest of *Kābul* and *Ḳandahār* by *Bābar*, his invasion of *India*, and his fight with *Ibrāhīm Lodī*, fol. 17 *a*. War with *Rānā Sankā* and his defeat, fol. 20 *b*. Death of *Bābar* and accession of *Humāyūn*, fol. 22 *a*. War with *Bahādur Sbāh* of *Gujrāt* and capture of *Mandū*, fol. 24 *b*.

Humāyūn's campaign in Bihār and Bengal, fol. 29 *a*. Attack on the defile of Garhī, fol. 31 *a*. Humāyūn seizes upon the capital of Bengal and returns to Agra, fol. 33 *a*. Rebellion of his brothers and his retreat upon Sind, fol. 34 *a*. Birth of Akbar, fol. 35 *a*. Humāyūn proceeds to Kāndahār and thence to Irae, fol. 37 *a*. Humāyūn takes Kāndahār and marches upon Kābul, fol. 39 *a*. Capture of Kābul and defeat of Kāmran, fol. 41 *b*. Pardon granted to Kāmran, fol. 45 *b*. Kāmran's repulse in Badakhshān, fol. 50 *b*. Prophecy of future success to Humāyūn, fol. 51 *b*. The Mirzās join Humāyūn in Andarāb; defeat and death of Qarājah, fol. 52 *b*. Humāyūn applies himself to astrology and foresees the greatness of Akbar, fol. 55 *a*. He sets out on the conquest of India, fol. 57 *b*. Capture of Lahore, fol. 59 *b*. Advance upon Sirhind, fol. 62 *a*. Battle with Iskandar Lodī, fol. 63 *a*. Humāyūn ascends the throne of Dehli, fol. 67 *a*.

The copy breaks off at the eighteenth line of the last section. On the fly-leaf the poem is designated by the title of همایون نامه.

Nine leaves, prefixed to the volume, fol. 2—10, contain the first page of Nizāmī's Haft Paikar and some Ghazals by Ṣā'ib (p. 693 *a*), in other handwritings.

## Or. 1948.

Foll. 20; 8 in. by 5; 11 lines, 3 in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Simlāh, July, 1850.

I. Foll. 2—14. Maṣnavī of Faiẓī (see p. 450 *a*) on the conquest of Aḥmadābād by Akbar, and on the death of Muḥammad Ḥusain Mirzā.

Beg. چو سلطان الحکم ز خاورزمین  
برسم عرب کشت محمل نشین

It is followed by a notice of the author's life and of the subject of the poem, by Nayyir i Rakhshān (Ziyā ud-Dīn Aḥmad Khān), fol. 11 *b*.

VOL. III.

II. Foll. 15—20. Maṣnavī of Ṭālib Amuli (see p. 679 *b*) on a hunting excursion of Jalāngīr near Ajmīr.

Beg. بیا ای سپهر بلنگینه پوش  
هوبرانه بنشین و بکشای گوش

At the end is a brief sketch of the poet's life by Nayyir i Rakhshān, fol. 20 *a*.

## Or. 1853.

Foll. 117; 8 in. by 5; 11 lines, 2½ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

ظفر نامه شاهجهانی

Zafar Nāmah i Shāhjahānī, also called Shāhjahān Nāmah, a poetical account of the reign of Shāhjahān by Kudsī (see p. 684 *b*).

This is only a portion of the poem already described as included in the author's Kulliyāt, Or. 323, foll. 294—481. The present fragment relates to the expedition against Jajhār Bondelāh, the taking of the fortress of Junīr, and the erection of various buildings in Agra (A.H. 1044—1047). It includes also such extraneous topics as the correspondence of Timūr with Bāyazid, fol. 98, and the victory of Bābar over Ibrāhīm Lodī, fol. 105.

## Or. 1852.

Foll. 45; 8½ in. by 5¼; 11 lines, 3 in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Rabi' I., A.H. 1267 (A.D. 1851).

پادشاه نامه

Fragment of a Pādishāh Nāmah, or history of Shāhjahān in heroic verse.

Author: Mir Muḥammad Yahyā Kāshī,  
میر محمد یحیی کاشی

Beg. بنام شاهنشاه فرمان دهی  
که کیتی است از شهر صنعتش دهی

According to a notice which occupies foll.

R

2 b—4 a, Mir Yahyā, who traced his origin to Shīrāz, but lived with his father in Kāshān, went to India in the reign of Shāhjahān, and became a panegyrist of the emperor and of the heir apparent Dārā Shikūh. Shāhjahān appointed him to the office of librarian and entrusted to him the task of writing a poetical record of his reign. But after a time the poet fell out of favour, and the poem remained a fragment.

Mir Yahyā died, according to Vāriṣ, Pādishāh Nāmāh, Add. 6556, fol. 530, on the 15th of Muḥarram, A.H. 1064. His miscellaneous poems were collected after his death into a Divān by his friend Muḥammad Ṭāhir 'Ināyat Khān Āshnā (see p. 261 b), who states in an autograph note appended to this volume, that he completed that task on the seventh of Rajab, A.H. 1065. The same note contains a versified chronogram on Mir Yahyā's death, in which the words سید و خوش دیوان بود give the date 1063; while another chronogram, which, according to Sarkhwush (Or. 470, fol. 142), was engraved on his tomb-stone *چو احیاء بسخن* کرد یحیی جان داد, conveys the date 1064. Compare the Oude Catalogue, pp. 115, 151, Pādishāh Nāmāh, Bibl. Indica, vol. ii. p. 758, and Haft Āsmān, p. 156.

This fragment consists of panegyrics on Shāhjahān, and florid descriptions of some buildings erected by him. At the end are appended some versified chronograms by the author, with dates ranging from A.H. 1054 to 1060.

The present copy was transcribed from a MS. belonging to Navvāb Ziyā ud-Dīn Aḥmad Khān, who has written on the first page a brief account of the author and of the contents of the volume.

### Or. 2003.

Foll. 127; 8 in. by  $3\frac{3}{4}$ ; 15 lines,  $2\frac{3}{4}$  in.

long; written in cursive Nestalik, apparently in the 18th century.

### شرف نامه محمد شاه

A history of the predecessors of Muḥammad Shāh and of the early part of his reign, in epic verse.

Author: Rizā, رضا

Beg. جهان آفرینا خدائی تراست  
ز آغاز وانجام شاهى تراست

The real name of the author, who designates himself by his poetical surname only, was, according to a contemporary endorsement, Mir Muḥammad Rizā Zul-Faḳār, and he came of a family of Sayyids settled in Safidūn سافیدون (Thornton's Suffeedun, a small town in Sirhind).

Towards the close of this poem Rizā states that he was then holding a command of 500 men, and that he had served under Sharaf ud-Daulah in the campaign of Ajmīr (A.H. 1135), an account of which concludes the work. He trusts to his poem to recommend him to the emperor's liberality, and thus relieve his pressing wants.

Contents:—Preliminary matter, foll. 1—41. (The only topic of interest is a diatribe against a poetaster not named, who had presumed to write a Shahnāmāh for Farrukhsiyar, and had obtained in reward the title of Nāzīm Khān). Genealogy of Muḥammad Shāh, fol. 41 b. His birth, fol. 44 a. History of Mu'azzam Shāh, fol. 52 b. Letter of Jahāndār Shāh to Farrukhsiyar, fol. 65 b. Battle of the four Shāhs, fol. 69 b. Answer of Farrukhsiyar to Jahāndār Shāh, fol. 74 a. Death of Jahāndār Shāh, fol. 79 b. Accession and reign of Farrukhsiyar, fol. 80 a. The throne becomes a children's toy, fol. 84 a. Accession of Muḥammad Shāh, fol. 87 a. His deliverance from bondage, fol. 94 a. Battle with Kuṭb ul-Mulk, fol. 99 b. Festival of Naurūz, and magnificence of Muḥam-

mad Shāh's court, fol. 102 *b*. Arrival of Nizām ul-Mulk at the residence and his return to the Deccan, fol. 114 *b*. Events of Ajmīr; campaign of Sharaf ud-Daulah, and flight of Ajit Singh, in the fifth year of the reign, fol. 117 *b*. Circumstances of the author, fol. 124 *b*.

A separate piece in praise of Nizām ul-Mulk, recording his reception by Muḥammad Shāh, A.H. 1133, occupies two pages at the end.

### Or. 2275.

Foll. 228; 9¼ in. by 5¼; 15 lines, 3 in. long; written in cursive Nestalik, in the latter half of the 18th century.

A poem endorsed تواریح احمد خانى

Beg. خداوندى كه آرايش جهان كرد  
بيك كن . . . . . عنان كرد

The author, who calls himself Naval نول, was, as it appears from the prologue, a son of Hīrā La'l, and a native of Ilāhābād. Having repaired after his father's death to Shams-ābād, Oude, he was introduced by his friend Rām Parshād to Yāqūt Khān, Vazīr of Muḥammad Khān Bangash, by whom he was sent in the capacity of Vakil to Agra. He subsequently passed into the service of Aḥmad Khān Bangash, by whose desire he wrote the present work in A.H. 1170.

It consists of two Bābs, which may be described as distinct works. The first, foll. 8—65, is a poetical account of the career of the Rohilla chief Aḥmad Khān Bangash, and of his protracted struggle with the Vazīr Abul-Mansūr Khān Ṣafdar Jang, from the death of his father Muḥammad Khān (A.H. 1156) to his peace with the Vazīr and his installation on the Masnad of Farrukhābād (A.H. 1164). See above, p. 960 *a*.

Bāb II., foll. 66—228, contains a collection of Indian tales, in the same metre.

Beg. چو ايزد پاك ايجاد جهان كرد  
عيان کرده جهان خود را نهان كرد

The stories, which had been collected from Hindi sources, as stated in the prologue, by a Brahman called Gauridat, were turned into Persian verse by order of Aḥmad Khān. The first three tales are the following: The merchant of Rūm, the cowherd's son, and the king of India, fol. 68. King Shāh Nand, who was thrown into a well by his Vazīr Saktāl, fol. 78. King Bhoj, who escaped from the bite of a snake, fol. 94.

The MS. is slightly imperfect at the end.

### Or. 2032.

Foll. 305; 5½ in. by 3½; 13 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

I. Foll. 5—269. Poetical extracts from the *Khulāṣat ul-Afkār*. See p. 378 *b*.

II. Foll. 269 *b*—277. Select verses from the *Khizānah 'Amirah*. See p. 373 *a*.

III. Foll. 278—305. Short extracts from the *Maṣnavis* and *Divāns* of poets of various periods.

### Or. 2022.

Foll. 8; 8 in. by 6¼; about 7 lines; 19th century.

Select verses by Khusrau, Sa'di, and others.

## TALES AND ANECDOTES.

### Or. 2004.

Foll. 79; 14¼ in. by 7¾; 13 lines, 4½ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

مقامات حميدى

The *Maḳāmāt* of Ḥamid ud-Din Balkhī. See p. 747 *a*.

This copy contains the date of composition, Jumāda II., A.H. 551, but no author's name. The headings of the Maḳāmahs agree with those of the Cawnpore edition. There is a lacuna extending from the middle of the 22nd to the middle of the 24th Maḳāmah, and corresponding to pp. 116—126 of the printed text.

### Or. 1734.

Foll. 229; 8 in. by 6½; from 10 to 15 lines, about 4 in. long; written about A.D. 1850.

#### جامع الحكايات

Extracts from the Jāmi' ul-Ḥikāyāt of Muḥammad 'Aufī. See p. 749 *b*.

They consist of two transcripts of the preface, detailed tables of contents, and various anecdotes from the first four Kīsmas.

### Or. 1765.

Foll. 241; 11¾ in. by 7¼; 13 lines, 4½ in. long; written in fair Nestalik, with ruled margins, apparently in the 19th century.

#### زينة المجالس

Collection of anecdotes and miscellaneous notices, by Majdi. See p. 758 *a*.

This copy contains the following detached portions of the work: Preface, wanting the first two pages, fol. 1 *a*. Juz I., Faṣl 6, fol. 2 *a*, and Faṣl 10, fol. 45 *b*. Juz II., Faṣl 1, fol. 52 *b*, and Faṣl 3, fol. 82 *b*. Juz IX., Faṣl 1, fol. 102 *a*; Faṣl 2 (on geography), fol. 109 *b*; Faṣl 8, fol. 192 *a*.

Appended are the two following fragments by other hands: 1st, the preface and table of contents of the whole work, fol. 217; 2nd, some extracts from a copy belonging to Robert Cust, Esq., fol. 232.

### Or. 1874.

Foll. 444; 10 in. by 6; 22 lines, 3¾ in. long; written in fair Nestalik, with 'Unvān and ruled margins; dated Aḥmadābād, Ṣafar, A.H. 1053 (A.D. 1643).

#### نوادير الحكايات و غرائب الروايات

A collection of anecdotes and detached historical notices.

Author: 'Abd un-Nabī B. Khalaf Fakhr az-Zamānī, عبد النبي بن خلف فخر الزماني

Beg. ابتدای کتاب نوادر الحکایات بنام خداوند کریم کار کشای

The author lived in India under Jahāngir. He relates incidentally, fol. 35 *a*, that he was present in Agra, A.H. 1029, at an elephant fight which that emperor witnessed from the window of his palace. In a preface dated A.H. 1041 he dedicates his work, "not, according to the prevailing custom, to an earthly patron, but to his Divine Master," and he states further on, fol. 11 *b*, that his chief object was to commemorate the miracles of the Prophet and the glories of the Imāms. He draws, however, most of his matter from historical works which have no special religious character.

The work consists, according to the preface, of five volumes (Ṣaḥīfah). Each of these is divided into twelve Bābs, and each Bāb comprises twelve narratives (Ḥikāyāt), which in the first Ṣaḥīfah are termed Majlis.

The present volume contains only the first of the five Ṣaḥīfahs, the only portion of the work which was completed when the preface was written. But a table of contents prefixed to it, in the same handwriting as the text, foll. 3—8, includes a full enumeration of the twelve Bābs of the second Ṣaḥīfah and of their sub-divisions.

Contents:—Preface, fol. 9 *b*. Ṣaḥīfah I., Bāb I. Instances of divine protection, fol. 12 *b*. Bāb II. Twelve prophets from Adam



to Jirjis, fol. 36 *a*. Bāb III. Muḥammad, fol. 121 *a*. Bāb IV. The twelve Imāms, fol. 139 *a*. Bāb V. Saints, from Suhail Yamānī to Najm ud-Dīn Kubrā, fol. 208 *a*.

Bāb VI. Kings, viz. Nebuchadnezzar, fol. 244 *a*; Alexander, fol. 248 *b*; Decianus, fol. 258 *b*; Ardashīr B. Bābagān, fol. 271 *a*; Shāpūr Zūl-Akṭāf, fol. 273 *a*; Ibrāhīm Adham, fol. 275 *b*; Subuktigīn, fol. 278 *b*; Ya'qūb Laiṣ, fol. 285 *a*; Āl i Buvāih, fol. 291 *a*; Muḥammad B. Tūmart and 'Abd ul-Mūmin, fol. 295 *b*; Sālim and Ghānim (from the Anvār i Suhāih), fol. 299 *a*; Shīr Khān Afghān (Shīr Shāh), fol. 300 *b*.

Bāb VII. Vazīrs, viz. Āṣaf B. Barakhyā, fol. 311 *a*; Būzurjmīhr, fol. 313 *b*; Ja'far Barmakī and Khālīd, fol. 318 *b*; Yaḥyā Barmakī and Ja'far B. Yaḥyā, fol. 323 *b*; Aḥmad Ḥasan Mīmandī, fol. 329 *b*; Nizām ul-Mulk Ṭūsī, fol. 330 *b*; Khwājah Shams ud-Dīn Muḥammad Ṣāhib Divān, and his brother 'Alā ud-Dīn 'Aṭā Malik, fol. 338 *b*; Majd ul-Mulk Yazdī, Vazīr of Abākā Khān, fol. 340 *b*. Fakhr ul-Mulk Ḥasan B. Nizām ul-Mulk, Vazīr of Barkyāruq, fol. 346 *b*; Ḥasan 'Amīd, Vazīr of Chaghatāi Khān, fol. 347 *b*; Kāzī Jahāu Qazvīnī, Vazīr of Shāh Ṭahmāsp, fol. 348 *a*; Mirzā Salmau, Vazīr of Shāh Isma'īl II., fol. 350 *b*.

Bāb VIII. Philosophers, fol. 351 *b*. Bāb IX. Dabīrs, or secretaries, fol. 381 *a*. Bāb X. Nadīms, or favourite companions of kings, fol. 391 *a*. Bāb XI. Astrologers, fol. 406 *b*. Bāb XII. Dreams and their interpreters, fol. 413 *a*.

The second Ṣaḥīfah contains, according to the table, anecdotes arranged under twelve headings relating to moral qualities, such as resignation, devotion to the Prophet's family, justice, truthfulness, generosity, etc.

See a notice of the present work and its contents by Nayyir Rakhshān, Or. 1940, fol. 13, and a translated extract in Add. 30,788, foll. 15—37.

### Or. 1626.

Foll. 434; 10¼ in. by 6½; 19 lines, 4 in. long; written in neat Nestalik, with 'Unvān and ruled margins; dated Kashmir, A.H. 1239 (A.D. 1824).

#### شاهد صادق

A collection of wise sayings, moral anecdotes, and miscellaneous notices, by Ṣādiq B. Ṣāliḥ Iṣfahānī. See p. 775 *a*.

### Or. 1729.

Foll. 145; 8¼ in. by 5¼; 11 lines, 3 in. long; written in Nestalik, with ruled margins, about A.D. 1850.

Chronological tables extending from the first year of the Hijrah to A.H. 1040, extracted from Bāb III., Faṣl 79, of the preceding work.

In a short Persian notice of the Shāhid Ṣādiq, written on the fly-leaf, the author is called Mirzā Muḥammad Ṣādiq, son of Mirzā Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Zubairī.

### Or. 1730.

Foll. 142; 7¾ in. by 5¼; 11 lines, 3 in. long; written in Nestalik, with gold-ruled margins, apparently in the 19th century.

The same tables. A Persian note on the fly-leaf states that the MS. was sent by the Rājah of Alwar through the agent of Jaipūr.

### Or. 1828.

Foll. 175; 12 in. by 7¼; 10 lines, 4¼ in. long; written in Nestalik, with 'Uuvān and gold-ruled margins, about A.D. 1850.

#### ملاحات مقال

A collection of historical narratives and anecdotes.

Author: Dalpat Rāi, entitled Rāo Dalpat Singh, دلپت رای مخاطب براو دلپت سنکھ

Beg. ملاحت مقال از مدح ممدوحیست که جلوه اش

The author was born, as he states at the end, in Aḥmadābād, Gujrat, where his father Gulāh Rāi held the office of Mutaṣaddī, and he attained great proficiency in Arabic, Persian, Sanskrit, Prākṛit, and Bhākhā. He was fifty-seven years of age when he wrote the present compilation, which he had commenced in Jainagar (*i. e.* Jaipur), by order of Mahārājah Madhū Singh,<sup>a</sup> and completed after the Rājah's death (A.H. 1181; see fol. 52 *b*) for his own son Sanpat Rāi.

We learn from other passages, foll. 46 *a*, 52 *a*, that the author had spent eight years in the service of Mahārājah Jagat Singh of Udaipur<sup>b</sup>, for whom he translated the Divān of Hāfiz into Hindi, and that he was staying in Dehli when the invasion of Aḥmad Khān Abdālī (A.H. 1173) compelled him to fly to Jaipur and to seek employment at the Rājah's court.

The first part of the work contains anecdotes relating to the Timuride emperors and their Amīrs, arranged in chronological order from Akbar to Muḥammad Shāh, with some account of the author's royal patrons, Jagat Singh and Mādihū Singh, fol. 42 *b*—53 *b*. The second part, foll. 56 *b*—74, contains miscellaneous anecdotes classed according to subjects.

On the fly-leaf is written: "Copied from the Ulwarh Rājah's book."

### Or. 1922.

Foll. 70; 7½ in. by 4¾; 15 lines, 3¼ in. long; written by two hands in cursive Nestalik, A.D. 1845.

<sup>a</sup> See Tod's Annals of Rajasthan, vol. ii. p. 369.

<sup>b</sup> Jagat Singh reigned from A.H. 1147 to 1165; see Tod, *ib.*, vol. i. p. 414.

### سنگاسن بدیسی

The thirty-two tales of the throne. See p. 763 *a*.

Beg. عالم عالم سیاس و شکر مر قادری را که انس و ملک

It is stated in the subscription that this translation was made from the Sanskrit for Mr. Edward Clive Bayley, in compliance with a written order dated 10 April, 1845, by Sayyid Imdād 'Alī and Siv Sahāi Kayath, both of Gulāvat'hī, Zīla' of Bulandshahr (district of Mīrath).

### COLLECTANEA.

#### Or. 1622.

Foll. 135; 10¾ in. by 6¾; 19 lines, 4 in. long; written in small Nestalik, with ruled margins, apparently in the 19th century.

### صفات کائنات

A collection of choice examples of ornate prose-composition, consisting mostly of rhetorical descriptions, and arranged according to the objects described.

Beg. بسمه رنگین کلامی تعریف بسم الهی است

The writers most frequently quoted are those who lived in India, from the authors of the Tāj ul-Ma'āshir (see p. 239 *a*) and I'jāz Khusravī (p. 527 *a*) to the fine-writers of the twelfth century of the Hijrah, as Īzadbakhsh Rasā (see p. 985), Mirzā Bidil (p. 706 *b*), and the latter's pupil Mukhlīs, who died A.H. 1164 (p. 997 *a*). The compiler gives also frequently specimens of his own composition; but his name does not appear.

This copy contains no preface, but bears on its first page the title صفات کائنات "Descriptions of things," a name fully justified

by the descriptive character of the extracts, most of which are headed *صفت*.

Extracts from the same work are found in Or. 1762, foll. 453—458, with the heading *نسخه عجایب و غرایب معروف بصفات کایدات تصنیف سیالکوتی مل*, in which it is ascribed to Siyāl-kūti Mal, and with the following beginning:  
حمد سخن افروزی که دلہای صاف باطنان را

### Or. 1793.

Foll. 102; 10½ in. by 6; about 15 lines, 4 in. long; written in Shikastah-āmīz, apparently in the 18th century.

A Bayāz, or scrap-book, containing miscellaneous extracts in prose and verse. The former are chiefly from the Akbar Nāmah and other works on Indian history. One of the latest is the Vaṣīyyat Nāmah of Aurangzib, fol. 17 *b*.

## MSS. OF MIXED CONTENTS.

### Or. 1639.

Foll. 92; 7 in. by 4½; 14 lines, 2½ in. long; written in Nestalik, in the 19th century.

I. Foll. 3—50. A sketch of the history of India from the time of Akbar to A.H. 1194.

Beg. بدانکہ دانایان فن تاریخ در احوال ملوک  
وسلاطین

It appears from the preface that the author wrote this work as a supplement to the history of 'Abd ul-Ḥaḳḳ Dihlavi, which he calls *Zikr ul-Mulūk* (see p. 223 *b*). He begins therefore, fol. 4 *b*, with a short account of the 'Ādilkhānis, *Ḳaṭbulmulkis*,

Barīdis, and Fārūkis, who had been omitted in the latter work. The history of the Timurides, which begins on fol. 8 *b* with Akbar, is extremely brief for the early reigns, but becomes fuller for those of Muḥammad Shāh, fol. 17 *a*, Aḥmad Shāh, fol. 25 *b*, 'Ālamgīr II., fol. 32 *b*, and Shāh 'Ālam, fol. 37 *b*. It is brought down to the time of writing, A.H. 1194, when Zul-Faḳār ud-Daulah Najaf Khān was absolute master of Dehli and of the Jāt territories.

The author, who does not give his name, but appears to have been a zealous Muslim, lived in the district of Sanbhal and Badāun, Rohilkand (see fol. 21 *b*), and devotes especial attention to the record of the Rohilla chieftains. He bestows much praise on Ḥāfiẓ Raḥmat Khān, and extols greatly the enlightened and pious rule of the reigning Rohilla chief Faiz Ullah Khān, whose state he describes as the best governed in India.

II. Foll. 51—86. History of the Rohilla chiefs of Murādābād and Rāmpūr from their origin to A.H. 1219.

Beg. بعد حمد و ثنای خدای تبارک و تعالی و درود

The Ra'is's of Murādābād, afterwards of Rāmpūr, whose succession is here chronicled, are the following: 'Alī Muḥammad Khān, who rose in the early part of Muḥammad Shāh's reign, became master of Murādābād A.H. 1161, and died A.H. 1162, fol. 55 *b*. His infant son Sa'd Ullah Khān, who died A.H. 1176, and under whom Ḥāfiẓ Raḥmat Khān and Dūndī Khān wielded the supreme power, fol. 60 *a*. Faiz Ullah Khān, son of 'Alī Muḥammad Khān, who reigned in Rāmpūr from A.H. 1188 to his death in A.H. 1208, fol. 75 *a*. Muḥammad 'Alī Khān, son of the preceding, slain by his brother Ghulām Muḥammad Khān, fol. 76 *b*. Aḥmad 'Alī Khān, son of Muḥammad 'Alī Khān, whose cousin Naṣr Ullah Khān B. 'Abd Ullah Khān, was the virtual head of the state, fol. 78 *a*.

The author enters very fully into the wars and political transactions of the period, with which the history of the Rohillas is closely interwoven. The detailed narrative is brought down to A.H. 1219; but it is stated at the end that in the "present year, A.H. 1249," Aḥmad 'Alī Khān was still living as Navvāb of Rāmpūr.

He died in 1839. See the history of the "Ruhela Afghans" in the Calcutta Review, vol. 61, pp. 201—225.

The verbal agreement noticeable between several passages of the present and the preceding work makes it appear very probable that both are due to the same writer.

Foll. 87—92 contain a few notes and lists of names written in pencil by Sir H. Elliot, and relating to the history of Rohilkand.

### Or. 1656.

Foll. 165; 11½ in. by 5¾; 19 lines, 4 in. long; written in Shikastah; dated Sha'bān, A.H. 1230 (A.H. 1815).

I. Foll. 4—57 *b*. عبرت نامه, a history of the empire of Dehli from the death of Anrangzib to the fall of the Sayyids, by Sayyid Muḥammad Kaṣim. See p. 939 *a*.

It breaks off shortly after the death of Sayyid Husain 'Alī Khān, at a passage found on fol. 137 *b* of the previously described copy, Or. 1934.

On the first page is a note stating that the MS., designated as تاريخ بهادر شاهي, had been purchased out of the library of Hāfiẓ 'Abd ur-Raḥmān Khān.

II. Foll. 57 *b*—83. History of the early part of the reign of Muḥammad Shāh, the anonymous work noticed p. 940 *a*.

It is written in continuation of the preceding text, without any apparent break, and begins in the middle of the account of Mu-

ḥammad Shāh's victory over the Amīr ul-Umarā, a passage corresponding with fol. 8 *a* of the former copy, Or. 1900.

The Khātimah is followed by an appendix (تذییل) on the division and length of the seasons in various parts of India, foll. 83 *b*—87 *a*.

III. Foll. 87 *b*—90. An extract relating to the reign of Muḥammad Shāh, and beginning with the rubric: ذکر تخیل در صویحات ممالک  
مخروسة

It is chiefly taken up with the inroads of the Marattas and the invasion of Nādir Shāh A.H. 1149—52, and ends with a notice of the arrival of Amīr Khān and Saḥdar Jang at Court in the 25th year of the reign, and the irruption of 'Alī Muḥammad Khān Rohilla into the district of Murādābād in the same year (A.H. 1155).

IV. Foll. 91—165. بیان واقع, or memoirs of 'Abd ul-Karīm Kashmirī. See p. 381 *b*. This copy contains at the end the same additional chapters which have been noticed under Or. 181.

A table of contents, foll. 2 and 3, is prefixed to the volume.

### Or. 1671.

Foll. 208; 11½ in. by 7; 24 lines, 4¾ in. long; written in close Nestalik, with ruled margins; dated Ramazān, A.H. 1244 (A.D. 1829).

I. Foll. 2—96. History of the reign of Shāh Jahān, by Muḥammad Ṣādiq, entitled Ṣādiq Khān. See p. 262 *a*, Or. 174.

The writer is noticed in the next-following work, where it is stated, fol. 100 *b*, that Muḥammad Ṣādiq Khān, author of the Pādishāh Nāmāh, who held the office of Vaḳā'i'-navis in Agrah, was deposed by Aurangzib, and summoned to the royal presence in Jumāda II., A.H. 1068.

The work comes to an abrupt termination in the first line of fol. 96 *a*, at a passage relating to Aurangzib's departure for Burhānpūr on the 12th of Jumāda I., A.H. 1068, and corresponding to fol. 196 *b* of the previously described copy, Or. 174.

The sequel, which in appearance forms a continuous text with the above, is in reality a distinct work, as follows :

II. Foll. 96—208. History of the reign of Aurangzib, without author's name.

It begins abruptly at a point of time somewhat earlier than that at which the preceding work breaks off, namely at the beginning of A.H. 1068, when Dārā Shikūh was taking possession of the Jāgir of Aurangzib, and Murādbakhsh assumed the attributes of sovereignty (see Khāfi Khān, vol. ii. pp. 7—9). It concludes with the death of Aurangzib.

The verbal agreement of many portions of this history with the Muntakhab ul-Lubāb (p. 232 *b*) seems to point to Khāfi Khān as the author. This presumption is confirmed by a passage, fol. 178 *b*, in which it is incidentally stated that "the writer" had been for a long time attached as Vaqā'i-navis to Muḥammad Murād Khānahzād Khān, a statement which is made by Khāfi Khān, vol. ii. p. 375, with regard to himself. There are however so considerable discrepancies between the two texts, that they might often be taken for different works. As the history now under notice was written in the reign of Shāh 'Ālam (Bahādur Shāh), who is spoken of, fol. 162 *b*, as the reigning sovereign, it must be by about twenty years anterior to the Muntakhab ul-Lubāb, and it seems highly probable that it represents an early recension of the work of Khāfi Khān, and that the omissions and other variations noticeable in it indicate additions and changes subsequently introduced by the author.

VOL. III.

### Or. 1673.

Foll. 462; 8½ in. by 5½; 13 lines, 3¼ in. long; written on thin English paper in the 19th century.

I. Foll. 2—329. طبقات شاه جهانی

Lives of the eminent men who flourished under Timūr and his successors down to the reign of Shāhjahān.

Author: Muḥammad Ṣādīq, محمد صادق.

Beg. آغاز سخن بسپاس و ستایش خداوند بی نیاز.

Having acquired an early taste for the society of the learned and the perusal of the records of the past, the author had long contemplated, as he states in the preface, compiling the lives of saints, philosophers, and poets, from the time of the early Khalifs to the reign of Shāhjahān; but he was compelled by want of leisure to confine himself to those who had lived under the illustrious house of Timūr.

The date of composition is not mentioned in the preface; but A.H. 1046 is spoken of, fol. 308 *b*, as the current year. It may be gathered from some incidental references of the author to himself that he was born about A.H. 1000, and spent his life in Dehli, where he met Mullā Kāmī of Sabzavār, who died A.H. 1016, and Shaikh Ḥusain Kamāngar, who died A.H. 1018 (see foll. 304 *a*, 282 *a*). He studied under Shaikh Fā'iz, who died A.H. 1022, and became a favorite disciple of Shaikh 'Abd ul-Ḥaqq of Dehli (see p. 14 *a*), from whom he daily received affectionate notes during an illness which befell him in that city (see foll. 293 *b*, 309 *a*).

Among the poets of the reign of Jahāngīr, fol. 304 *b*, the author mentions his brother Mullā Muḥammad Yūsuf Kashmīrī Hamadāni, an eminent poet and Inshā-writer, also distinguished as a soldier, who died A.H. 1033.

Professor Dowson, who notices the present work in Elliot's History of India, vol. vii.

p. 133, ascribes it to Šādiq Khān, author of a history of Shāhjahān (supra, p. 262). This last, however, an Amir of the imperial court, does not appear to have anything in common, save a name of frequent occurrence, with the present writer, who was evidently a man in humble circumstances, devoted to study and to a religious life.

The Ṭabaḳāt i Shāhjahānī is divided into ten periods (Ṭabaḳāt) corresponding to the reigns of Timūr and his successors. In each of these periods the biographical notices are arranged in three sections (Bābs), comprising 1st the Sayyids and saints, 2nd the learned ('Ulamā), physicians (Ḥukamā), and men of letters (Fuzalā), 3rd the poets.

The Ṭabaḳāt are as follows:—I. Timūr, A.H. 770—807, fol. 14 *b*. II. Mirān Shāh and Shāhrukh, A.H. 807—850, fol. 42 *b*. III. Mirzā Sulṭān Muḥammad and Ulugh Beg, A.H. 850—853, fol. 79 *b*. IV. Abū Sa'īd, A.H. 854—873, fol. 99 *a*. V. 'Umar Shaikh, A.H. 873—899, fol. 118 *b*. VI. Bābar, A.H. 900—937, fol. 141 *a*. VII. Humāyūn, A.H. 938—963, fol. 165 *b*. VIII. Akbar, A.H. 964—1013, fol. 189 *b*. IX. Jahāngīr, A.H. 1013—1037, fol. 272 *a*. X. Shāhjahān, from A.H. 1037 to the date of composition, fol. 307 *a*.

The notices are 871 in number; a full list of names occupies foll. 2—7.

II. Foll. 330—462. تاریخ مبارک شاهى

History of the Sultans of Delhi, from the time of Mu'izz ud-Dīn Muḥammad B. Sām to A.H. 838.

Author: Yahyā B. Aḥmad B. 'Abd Ullah us-Silhrindī, يحيى بن احمد بن عبد الله السهرندي

Beg. سیداس بی قیاس مر حضرت خالق المین والانس

Beginning with a panegyric on the reigning sovereign Mu'izz ud-Dīn Abul-faṭḥ Mubārak Shāh B. Naṣīr ud-Dīn Khizr Khān, who had restored the blessings of peace to the empire, the author states that he wrote

the present work as a suitable offering to His Majesty. He adds that he had compiled the records of earlier kings from various chronicles, and had relied for the later period on information gathered from trustworthy witnesses.

The Tārīkh i Mubārakshāhī comprises the following reigns: Mu'izz ud-Dīn Muḥammad B. Sām, fol. 333 *b*. Ḳuṭb ud-Dīn Aibak, fol. 337 *b*. Shams ud-Dīn Īltatmish, fol. 339 *a*. Rukn ud-Dīn Firūz Shāh, fol. 342 *a*. Raḏīyyah, fol. 343 *a*. Mu'izz ud-Dīn B. Shams ud-Dīn, fol. 345 *a*. 'Alā ud-Dīn Mas'ūd Shāh, fol. 347 *b*. Naṣīr ud-Dīn, fol. 348 *b*. Ghiyāsh ud-Dīn Balban, fol. 351 *b*. Mu'izz ud-Dīn Kaikubād, fol. 358 *b*. Shams ud-Dīn Kaikā'ūs, fol. 363 *a*. Jalāl ud-Dīn Firūz Shāh, fol. 364 *a*. 'Alā ud-Dīn Muḥammad, fol. 369 *a*. Ḳuṭb ud-Dīn Mubārak Shāh, fol. 376 *a*. Naṣīr ud-Dīn Khusrau Khān, fol. 378 *a*. Ghiyāsh ud-Dīn Tuḡhluḳ, fol. 382 *a*. Muḥammad B. Ghiyāsh ud-Dīn, fol. 384 *b*. Firūz B. Rajab, fol. 397 *b*. Tuḡhluḳ Shāh B. Faṭḥ Khān, fol. 412 *a*. Muḥammad Shāh B. Firūz, fol. 413 *b*. Mubārak Shāh, fol. 437 *b*.

The history of the last reign, which began on the 19th of Jumāda I., A.H. 824, is brought down to the month of Sha'bān, A.H. 831.

A later continuation, foll. 446 *b*—462 *b*, contains the remaining portion of the same reign to the death of Mubārak Shāh on the 9th of Rajab, A.H. 837, and the reign of his successor Muḥammad Shāh B. Farīd Shāh from his accession to the month of Rabī' II., A.H. 838, where the narrative comes to an abrupt termination.

An account of the Tārīkh i Mubārakshāhī, with several extracts, will be found in Elliot's History of India, vol. iv. pp. 6—88. The work is copiously quoted by Nizām ud-Dīn and Firishṭah. See *ib.*, vol. v. p. 183, Mohl, Journal des Savants, 1840, p. 221, and Haft Iḳlim, Add. 16,734, fol. 312 *a*.

## Or. 1696.

Foll. 122;  $6\frac{1}{4}$  in. by  $3\frac{3}{4}$ ; 9 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik; dated August 1848.

I. Foll. 1—62. Extracts from the Tālif i Sharīf, a treatise on materia medica by Ḥakīm Muḥammad Sharīf Khān. See p. 842 *a*.

The preface, which is much shorter than in the other copy, contains a dedication to Shāh 'Ālam not found in the latter.

II. Foll. 63—122. Notice of the life and works of 'Abd ul-Ḥaḥḥ Dihlavī (see p. 14 *a*), written by himself.

Beg. پروردگار عالم جل جلاله وعم ذواله یفرستاده خود

Contents:—Introduction, fol. 64 *b*. Review of the elegant writers and 'Ulamā who flourished in India from the reign of Shams ud-Dīn Īltatmish to the author's time, concluding with the latter's two sons, Nūr ul-Ḥaḥḥ and Muḥammad Hāshim, fol. 75 *b*. Reasons which induced him to write the present work, fol. 86 *b*. A short sketch of his life, fol. 97 *b*. Enumeration of his works, fol. 99 *b*.

From a reference to the reigning emperor under the title of Nūr ud-Dīn, fol. 109 *b*, it may be inferred that the work was written under Jahāngīr. An abstract of the contents will be found in Elliot's History, vol. vi. pp. 483—492.

## Or. 1697.

Foll. 499;  $6\frac{1}{4}$  in. by 4; 13 and 9 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik; dated August 1848.

I. Foll. 1—330. Extracts from the Tārīkh i Alfī (see p. 117 *b*), relating to the history of India. They begin with the years 68 and 80 of the Rīḥlat, and pass on to the year 385. From that point the years are nearly consecutive down to 973 (A.H. 983).

II. Foll. 331—374. قرّة الملك. A treatise

on the selection and treatment of horses, translated from the Sanskrit.

Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين والعاقبت للمتقين

The account of the version given in a short preamble is that Sulṭān Ghiyāṣ ud-Dīn vād-Dunyā Muḥammad Shāh B. Maḥmūd Shāh Khiljī had on the 21st of Muḥarram A.H. 783 issued his command to the linguists and skilled writers of his Court to translate the Salotar سالوتر from the barbarous Indian tongue into elegant Persian.

As Ghiyāṣ ud-Dīn B. Maḥmūd Shāh Khiljī, who is apparently meant, reigned, according to Nizām ud-Dīn, from Zulkā'dah A.H. 873 to 906, the above date is probably incorrect, and should be read A.H. 883.

The treatise is divided, according to the preface, into eleven Bābs, comprising altogether thirty chapters (Faṣl); but in the body of the work a twelfth Bāb is added.

The work has been shortly described by Sir H. Elliot from a copy in the Royal Library of Lucknow; see the History of India, vol. v. p. 573.

III. Foll. 375—499. A treatise on farriery by 'Abd Ullah Khān Bahādur (see p. 482 *a*). A comparison with the other MS. shows that this copy wants about fifteen lines at the beginning.

## Or. 1712.

Foll. 148;  $8\frac{3}{4}$  in. by  $5\frac{1}{4}$ ; written in Nestalik, September, 1849.

I. Foll. 1—111; 13 lines,  $3\frac{3}{4}$  in. long.

هفت اختر

A grammar of the Turkī language explained in Persian.

Author: Kāsī, كاسی.

Beg. ای برفعت از حد انداز فکرت برتری

The author, who had been called by his father Birbal from Lucknow to the capital

in order to acquire there the learning necessary for a Kāyath or scribe, wrote this work at the request of his son Kālikādayāl. The date of composition, A.H. 1182, is expressed in a versified Tārikh at the end by the chronogram *وفور فيض*.

The work is divided into seven chapters called Akhtar, as follows:—1. Origin of the Turkī language and its dialects. Definition of the word *Şarf*, fol. 2 *a*. 2. Formative affixes, fol. 6 *a*. 3. Letters and particles, fol. 42 *b*. 4. Prepositions and adverbs, fol. 68 *b*. 5. Assimilation and transposition of letters, fol. 82 *b*. 6. and 7. Syntax (*Naḥw*), foll. 89 *a* and 101 *a*.

A note on the fly-leaf states that this MS. had been transcribed from a copy in the library of the Rajah of Balamgarh.

II. Foll. 112—148; 11 lines, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$  in. long.

### مفتاح الفتوح

Miftāḥ ul-Futūḥ, a poem by Amīr Khusrau. See p. 611 *a*, vi.

### Or. 1733.

Foll. 184; 10 $\frac{3}{4}$  in. by 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ ; 13 lines, 3 $\frac{1}{4}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, in the 19th century.

Miscellaneous notices in Persian and Hindustani, relating for the most part to Amīrs and Rājahs of the last and present centuries and to some Indian tribes.

The following are in Persian:—

I. Foll. 48—50. Mode of preparation of the Dehli paper, *ترکیب تیاری کاغذ دهلی*.

II. Fol. 51. Account of the rule of Rājah Rāmdayāl Singh of Landhaurah, district of Sahāranpūr.

III. Foll. 53—56. History of the Rājahs of Parichhit Garh *برجیہت کدہ*, Zila<sup>c</sup> of Mirath.

IV. Foll. 85—93. Account of the Rohilla chiefs of Rāmpūr from their origin to the death of Aḥmad 'Alī Khān (A.D. 1839; see

supra, p. 1008 *a*). It was written, as stated at the end, three years after the decease of Aḥmad 'Alī, *i.e.* A.H. 1258.

V. Foll. 94—128. History of the war between the Marattahs and Aḥmad Shāh Durrānī, with a full account of the battle of Pānīpat, A.H. 1174.

The author, whose name does not appear, states at the end that he wrote this account nineteen years after the battle, *i.e.* A.H. 1193. It is the work of Kāshī Rāo already noticed p. 943 *a*, and translated in the Asiatic Researches, vol. iii. pp. 91—134.

VI. Foll. 129—137. Account of the Rājahs of Alwar from their origin to the reigning Rājah Beni Singh (who died in 1857; see Hunter's Gazetteer, vol. ix. p. 180).

VII. Foll. 169—178. Condensed extracts in Persian from the Tārikh i Yamīnī (see p. 157 *a*) relating to the conquest of Kinnauj and other Indian campaigns by Sulṭān Maḥmūd Ghaznavī.

VIII. Foll. 179—184. Abstract of the *انشاء نیاں نامہ*, a collection of letters written by Sujān Rāipūrī. See p. 988 *a*.

### Or. 1740.

Foll. 172; 9 in. by 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ ; 11 lines, 3 $\frac{1}{4}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

I. Foll. 3—52. *کیگوہر نامہ*. "Kaigauhar Nāmah," a history of the Ghakhar tribe, from its origin to A.H. 1137.

Author: Dūnichand, *دونیچند*

Beg. *راویان اخبار و حاکیان هر دیار*

The title of the work is taken from the name of Kaigauhar, a Kayānī prince, the supposed ancestor of the Ghakhars. See Delmerick, "History of the Gakkhars," Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, vol. xl. pp. 67—101.

The author, who wrote while Dilāvar Khān,



a contemporary of the emperor Bahādur Shāh, was at the head of the tribe (A.H. 1117—1139; see Delmerick, p. 98), concludes with a eulogy on that chief's brother and his special patron, Divān Ghulām Muḥammad Khān. The date of composition, A.H. 1137, is expressed by this line at the end,

چو کوهر پاک حرف زر بنامه کیکوهر زیبا

On the Ghakhars see also Erskine, India under Babar and Humayoon, vol. ii. p. 411, and Blochmann, Ain Akbari, p. 456.

II. Foll. 53—97. Extracts from al-Kānūn al-Mas'ūdī, an astronomical work in Arabic by al-Birūnī, an early copy of which is included in the Elliot collection, Or. 1997.

III. Foll. 98, 99. Beginnings of Tārīkh i Kashmīr and of Tazkirat ul-Khavākin, two works of Hājī Muḥammad A'zam Pashāwarī, the latter of which is dated by the chronogram مقصود اعظم *i.e.* A.H. 1251.

IV. Foll. 100—105. Account of Humāyūn from the Tārīkh i Humāyūnī, also called from its author Tārīkh i Ibrāhīmī, a general history written under Humāyūn and brought down to A.H. 952. See Elliot's History of India, vol. iv. pp. 213—217.

V. Foll. 106—118. Fragment of a poem in Panjābī, with the following note by Sir H. Elliot: "Major Abbot, who sent me this fragment, says that this tradition of a flood is universal in the Punjab."

VI. Foll. 119—140. Extracts from the Gulistān i Raḥmat. See p. 307 *b*.

VII. Foll. 141—160. Extracts from the Farḥat un-Nāzīrīn (see p. 131 *a*), relating to the reigns of Aurangzīb and Shāh 'Ālam.

VIII. Foll. 161—172. Extracts from the Kashif ul-Akhbār, a compilation on history and geography written by 'Ināyat Ḥusain some time after A.H. 1220. See Elliot's History of India, vol. viii. p. 372.

### Or. 1741.

Foll. 88; 8¼ in. by 5¼; 15 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

I. Foll. 2—16. کتاب زراعت, a treatise on Indian agriculture, written A.H. 1217.

Beg. از حکمت ربانی وز فیض خور و باران

II. Foll. 17—24. A treatise on the solar and lunar years and on some eras current in India, written A.H. 1211.

Author: Kāzī-l-Ḥuzāt Muḥammad Najm ud-Dīn, قاضی القضاة محمد نجم الدین

Beg. حامدا ومصليا ومسلما اما بعد می گوید

III. Foll. 25—48. Fragment of a treatise on agriculture written apparently in Persia. In the headings the trees and plants are designated by their Arabic names.

IV. Foll. 49—64. Extracts from the Tārīkh i Khānjahānī Makhzan i Afghānī. See p. 210 *a*.

V. Foll. 65—70. Preface, table of contents, and extracts from the Ganj i Arshādī, گنج ارشادی, an account of the life and sayings of an Indian saint, Badr ul-Ḥaḥḥ Muḥammad Arshad B. Muḥammad Rashīd ul-'Uṣmānī, who lived about the close of the 11th century of the Hijrah.

Author: Abul-Fayyāz Kamar ul-Ḥaḥḥ Ghulām Rashīd, ابو الفیاض قمرالحق غلام رشید

Beg. الحمد لله . . . اما بعد تحمید ایزد عالم افروزین و نعت سرور

The author states that he compiled the present work A.H. 1134 and 1135 from rough notes written by Shaikh Shukr Ullah.

VI. Foll. 71—88. Preface, table of contents, and detached portions of the Ma'lūmāt ul-Afāk, معلومات آفاق, a geographical work, including an account of the offices and titu- lature of the Delhi court.

Author: Amīn ud-Dīn Khān [B.] Sayyid Abul-Makārim Amīr Khān Marḥūm ul-Ḥu-

sainī ul-Haravī, امين الدين خان سيد ابو المكارم  
امير خان مرحوم الحسينى الهروى

Beg. هو الكرم يعنى كريم كرم بخش رحمت كستر

The work was written after the death of Aurangzāb, who is there designated by his posthumous title. Another work by the same author, *Rashaḥāt ul-Funūn*, Or. 2060, III., is dated A.H. 1123. The *Ma'lūmāt ul-Āfāḳ* is quoted in the *Tuḥfat ul-Kirām*. See above, p. 846 *a*, and Elliot's *History of India*, vol. i. p. 328.

### Or. 1742.

Foll. 270; 10 in. by 8; 15 and 13 lines, about 5 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

I. Foll. 2—6. Table of contents of the *Tuḥfat ul-Anvār*, تحفة الانوار, a collection of moral sayings in forty-one Babs.

II. Foll. 7—112. Extracts from the *Tārīkh i Alfī* (see p. 117 *b*) from the year of Rihlat 1 to 570.

III. Foll. 113—121. Extracts from the *Tārīkh i Yamīni in Arabie*. See p. 157 *a*.

IV. Foll. 122—153. Extracts from the *Amīni* ترجمه امينى, a Persian version of the preceding work by Muḥammad Karāmat 'Alī Dihlavī. See p. 900 *b*.

V. Foll. 154—252. Extracts from the *Tāj ul-Ma'āshir*. See p. 239.

VI. Foll. 253—270. Extracts from the *Tārīkh i Firūzshāhī* of Ziyā ud-Dīn Baranī. See p. 919 *a*.

### Or. 1743.

Foll. 298; 11 in. by 7; 15 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

I. Foll. 2—41. Extracts from *Tārīkh i Vaṣṣāf*. See p. 161 *b*.

II. Foll. 42—198. Extracts from the following works of Sayyid Muḥammad Rizā (see p. 914 *b*):—1. *Mazāhir ul-Adyān*, مظاهر الاديان, a history of creeds and sects, fol. 42. 2. *Khurshid i Lāmi*, خورشيد لامع, also called *Manzar ul-'Ālam*, منظر العالم, a geographical work, fol. 54. 3. *Majma' ul-Mulūk*, مجمع الملوك, a general history, fol. 61. 4. *Mafātiḥ ur-Riyasat*, مفاتيح الرياست, a history of India from A.H. 1151 to A.H. 1251, fol. 82. 5. *Akh-bārāt i Hind*, اخبارات هند, a general history of India brought down to A.H. 1264 (see p. 914 *b*), fol. 166. 6. *Naghmah i 'Andalib*, نغمه عندليب, notices of poets (see p. 978 *b*), fol. 185.

III. Foll. 199—205. Extracts from the *Tārīkh i Salimshāhī*, or apoeryphal memoirs of Jahāngir (see p. 254 *b*), from a copy dated A.H. 1151.

IV. Foll. 206—211. Extracts from the *Ma'āshir i Jahāngirī*. See p. 257 *a*.

V. Foll. 212—270. *Tatimmat*, or continuation of the memoirs of Jahāngir by Muḥammad Hādī, corresponding to pp. 383—486 of the Ally Gurh edition (see p. 253 *b*). At the end, fol. 265, is also an extract from the memoirs (same edition, p. 380).

VI. Foll. 271—278. Extracts from the *Muntakhab ut-Tavārikh* of Rāi Sujān Singh. See p. 230 *a*.

VII. Foll. 279—298. Extracts from the *Dastūr ul-Vuzarā* of Khwānd Amīr (see p. 335 *a*), and from the *Irshād ul-Vuzarā* of Ṣadr ud-Dīn Muḥammad (see p. 338 *b*).

### Or. 1744.

Foll. 286; 10 in. by 8; 15 and 13 lines, 5 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts, relating mostly to Indian history, from the following works: *Khulāṣat ul-*

Akhbār by Khwānd Amīr (see p. 96 *b*), fol. 2. Ḥabīb us-Siyar (see p. 98 *a*), fol. 18. Zafar Nāmāh by Sharaf ud-Dīn Yazdī, and its Muḥaddimah (see pp. 173 *a*, 174 *b*), fol. 57.

The fifth and sixth Bābs of the Tārīkh i Khānjahānī (see p. 210 *a*), fol. 167.

### Or. 1747.

Foll. 306;  $8\frac{1}{4}$  in. by  $5\frac{1}{4}$ ; 15 and 11 lines,  $3\frac{1}{4}$  in. long; written in Nestalik; dated from June 1850 to May 1851.

I. Foll. 2—148. Extracts relating to Indian history from the Ahsan ut-Tavārikh of Ḥasan Khākī. See p. 886 *a*.

II. Foll. 149—168. Fragment of an Indian romance designated in the table as

حالات سيد سالار مسعود غازي

Beg. الحمد لله رب العالمين والذي كان كما هو الآن

It is a fiction of the wildest character, dealing principally with the adventures of two heroes, Shāh Sāhū B. 'Aṭā Ullah, king of Madā'in, and Sulṭān Rajab, king of Zangbar. They are made contemporary with Muḥammad and 'Alī, whom they visit in Mecca, and at the same time with Sultan Maḥmūd B. Subuktigīn, who sends them forth to the conquest of Thathah and Ajmir. Firdūsi is the authority alleged for this rhapsody.

The above fragment forms part of the romance of Sālār Mas'ūd Ghāzī, the celebrated champion of Islām, who, after numberless encounters with the Hindu idolaters, fell in battle near Bahraich, A.H. 424, and thus gained the title of Prince of Martyrs (Sulṭān ush-Shuhadā). His father Amīr Sāhū B. 'Aṭā Ullah 'Alavī, who had married a sister of Sultan Maḥmūd Ghaznavī, is stated to have died in Satrah, A.H. 423.

An account of Sālār Mas'ūd will be found in the Mirāt ul-Abrār of 'Abd ur-Rahmān Chishtī (see p. 359 *b*), Or. 216, foll. 155—159. The same author has devoted to the

life of that hero a separate work entitled Mir'āt i Mas'ūdi (Or. 1837, 1.), a translation of which has been printed in Elliot's History of India, vol. ii. pp. 513—549.

On the first page is written: "Copy from a MS. of the Asiat. Soc. Bengal, No. 678."

III. Foll. 169—180. Thirty-four notices extracted from the Makhzan ul-Gharā'ib, a Tazkirah of Persian poets of all periods, by Aḥmad 'Alī Sandilavī, احمد على سندیلوی

Beg. کوهر الفاظ فصاحت بنبیان و لالی معانی

It is stated at the beginning that the author served in the Risālah of the emperor Shāh 'Alam, and compiled this Tazkirah in A.H. 1218. It is alphabetically arranged, and is said to form a volume of 513 leaves, with 25 lines in a page. According to Sprenger, Oude Catalogue, p. 146, it is also called مجمع الغرائب. See Bland, Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society, vol. ix. p. 173, and Ethé, Sitzungsberichte der Bayr. Akademie, 1872, p. 279, 1873, p. 627.

IV. Foll. 181—196. Extracts from the Vafayāt ul-'Ayan of Ibn Khallikān in Arabic, with a notice on the work in Persian.

V. Foll. 197, 198. Extract from the Dasātīr, relating to Sāsān and his journey to India.

VI. Foll. 199—306. An anonymous work on the reign of Muḥammad Shāh, designated in the subscription as محمد شاه نامه. See p. 940 *a*.

On the first page is this note pencilled by Sir H. Elliot, "copied from a work in the possession of the Raja of Ballamgarh," and lower down "it is perhaps by Khushhal Chand."

### Or. 1748.

Foll. 169;  $9\frac{1}{4}$  in. by  $5\frac{1}{4}$ ; about 15 lines,  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from the following works :—

I. Foll. 2—16. Memoirs of Irādat Khān. See p. 938 *a*.

II. Foll. 17—30. Jāmi' ut-Tavārikh, a general history by Faḳīr Muḥammad. See p. 899 *b*.

III. Foll. 31—43. Mir'āt ul-'Ālam. See p. 125 *b*.

IV. Foll. 44—51. Nigāristān of Ghaffārī. See p. 106 *a*.

V. Foll. 52—72. *حشمت کشمیر*  
An historical account of Kashmīr and some neighbouring countries.

Author : 'Abd ul-Ḳādir Khān B. Ḳāzī'l-Ḳuzāt Maulavī Vāsil 'Alī Khān, *عبد القادر خان بن قاضی القضاة مولوی واصلعليخان*

Beg. *بعد حمد خالق لطيف الخبير كه جماعه انبيا*

The author, whose family had been settled for some generations in the Ṣūbah of Ilāhābād, enjoyed in his youth the society of two eminent historians, 'Alī Ibrāhīm Khān (see p. 327 *b*), and Sayyid Ghulām Ḥusain Khān (see p. 280 *b*), and was staying with John Lumsden in Lucknow when Sa'adat 'Alī Khān succeeded to the regency of Oude (A.H. 1212).

He had been attached in the first place to the service of Mahārājah Amrit Rāo, who by order of the Governor-General Marquis Wellesley took up his residence in Benares. There the author met the English Agent, Mr. Wm. Aug. Brooke, through whose influence he obtained the conversion of his personal Jāgīr into an hereditary one. As a compliment to that gentleman, whose Persian title was Ḥishmat ud-Daulah, he gave the name of Ḥishmat i Kashmīr to the present work, which was completed, as stated at the end, in Benares, A.H. 1245, A.D. 1830. The author adds that he had been repeatedly sent on political missions to Nepaul by Governor Duncau (Jonathan Duncan, then

resident in Benares), and that his reports had been submitted to Col. Kirkpatrick, translated and printed.

Maulavī 'Abd ul-Ḳādir Khān is mentioned in Col. Wm. Kirkpatrick's account of Nepaul, pp. xi. and 367, as a member of the mission sent to Khatmandū A.D. 1793.

The present work is based upon an earlier account of Kashmīr, written about A.H. 1188 by Muḥammad Badi' ud-Dīn Abul-Ḳāsim Aslam poetically surnamed Mughnī, and entitled *كوهر تحفه عالم شاهي*, to which the author made considerable additions. It is divided into four books (Chaman) treating respectively of Kashmīr, Tibet and Ḳalmāḳistān, Badakhshān, and the highlands of Afghanistan.

VI. Foll. 73—82. Tārīkh i Guzīdah. See p. 80 *b*.

VII. Foll. 83—106. Zubdat ut-Tavārikh, an abridgment of Siyar ul-Muta'akhhirīn, by 'Abd ul-Karīm, Munshī of the Persian Office, Fort William. The work has been printed in Calcutta, 1827. See Elliot's History of India, vol. viii. p. 199.

VIII. Foll. 107—121. Shigarf Nāmah i Vilāyat. See p. 383 *a*.

IX. Tārīkh i Nādirī (see p. 192 *a*), fol. 122. Tārīkh i Guzīdah, fol. 142. Mir'āt ul-'Ālam (see p. 125 *b*), fol. 151. Jaunpūr Nāmah (see p. 311 *a*), fol. 153. Khizānah i 'Āmirah (see p. 373 *a*), fol. 156. Akbar Nāmah, fol. 161.

### Or. 1750.

Foll. 162; 8¼ in by 5¼; 15 lines, 3⅓ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from the following works :

I. Foll. 1—176. *مفتاح خزاین*

A collection of letters and other compositions in prose.

Author : Sanbhū Lāl, *سنهيو لال*.

Beg. *شفاى سخن طرازیکه قوم سخن بانواع فصاحت*

The author was Munshī to Chait Singh, Rājah of Benares, and afterwards to Mr. Francis Fowke, Resident in that city. The date of the compilation, A.H. 1197, is expressed by the above title. The author says that he was then in his fortieth year.

The extracts include two letters written by the author, at the request of Rājah Dayāram and in the name of Shāh 'Ālam, to George III. and to Lord North, foll. 7—21; further a detailed account of the rebellion of Rājah Chait Singh and of the author's career, foll. 33—76.

An analysis of the work by Nayyir Rakhshān, with extracts, is preserved in Or. 2060, foll. 155—166.

II. Foll. 77—106. *Kānūn Mas'ūdī* in Arabic. See above, p. 1013 *a*, ii.

III. Foll. 107—162. *خلاصة الانشا*

A vast collection of choice pieces in prose by the most elegant writers of Persia and India, arranged according to subjects.

Beg. *خالق مخلوقات و اثريننده موجودات كه از شعشعه*

The author, who does not give his name, states that he compiled it from thirty works in the space of four years, and completed it in the 35th year of the reign of 'Ālamgīr (A.H. 1102-3). He was evidently a Hindū; for he mentions at the end, fol. 60 *a*, as the most eminent Munshī of the age, Mīr Anand, his paternal uncle and preceptor, who had grown up in the service of Rāi Bihārimal (or Bhārāmal; see Elliot, vol. vii. p. 168), the Divān of Dārā Shikūh, and had subsequently acted as Munshī to Amīr Khān from A.H. 1068 to 1090.

Amīr Khān, originally called Mīr Mīrān, was governor of Kābul from A.H. 1088 to his death, A.H. 1109. See Ma'aṣīr ul-Umarā, fol. 67.

VOL. III.

The MS. from which the extracts were taken is stated to consist of 373 leaves, with 15 lines in a page.

### Or. 1751.

Foll. 82; 9 $\frac{3}{4}$  in. by 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ ; 11 and 13 lines, 3 $\frac{1}{4}$  in. long; written in Nestalik; about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from the following works:—

I. Foll. 2—23. *Timūr Nāmāh* by Hatifi. See p. 653 *b*.

II. Foll. 24—29. *بحر التواريخ*, a compilation on universal history, commenced A.H. 1099 by an Indian writer whose name does not appear, and continued to A.H. 1154. See Elliot's History of India, vol. viii. p. 101.

III. Foll. 30—33, 60—72. *زينت التواريخ*, a work on general history, written A.H. 1086-7 by 'Aziz Ullah. See Elliot's History of India, vol. vii. p. 166.

IV. Foll. 34—46, 52—57. *دبزم خيال*, a versified sketch of Indian history, dealing chiefly with the English period down to A.H. 1210, by Amar Singh Khwushdil, *سنکه خوشدل*

The author describes himself as a native of Ghāzīpūr dwelling in Benares. The work, which is dedicated to Mr. Jonathan Duncan, Resident in Benares, was completed, as stated at the end, in A.H. 1211.

V. Foll. 47—51. *خلاصة الاذکار*, an abridgment of the *Zubdat ut-Tavārikh* of 'Abd ul-Karīm (see the History of India, vol. viii., p. 199), brought down to A.H. 1249, by Akbar 'Alī Sahāranpūrī, and dedicated to Mr. Robert Cathcart.

VI. Foll. 58, 59. Chronological abstract of the history of Sultan Maḥmūd Ghaznavī.

VII. Foll. 73—82. *انصیح الاخبار*, a general history. See p. 121 *b*.

T

VIII. Foll. 83, 84. *مجمع الغرائب*, a cosmographical work by Sulṭān Muḥammad Balḫī. See p. 426 *a*.

### Or. 1752.

Foll. 309; 11 in. by  $6\frac{3}{4}$ ; 15 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik; dated August, 1849.

I. Foll. 2—11. The tale of the king of Ghaznīn, his Vazīr, and the daughter of Malik Daryābār, *حکایت بادشاه غزنین و وزیر او و دختره*, *ملک دریابار*

Beg. *راویان اخبار و ناطقان اثار چنین آورده اند که در بلاد غزنین*

II. Foll. 12—24. Extracts from Mauāhij ul-Fīkar, an Arabic cosmography. See the Arabic Catalogue, p. 183 *b*.

III. Foll. 25—28. A brief account of Timūr and his descendants in Iran and India, from the *Zubdat ut-Tavārikh* of Kamāl B. Jalāl Munajjim. See further on, Or. 2060, v.

IV. Foll. 29—64. Extracts from *مرآة جهان نما*, a work on general history compiled by Muḥammad Baḳā, and edited after his death by his younger brother Muḥammad Rizā. See pp. 890 *a*, 891 *b*.

Beg. *دلکشا نغمه که بلبل دستان زن بستان سرای*

The editor states that some time after the death of his elder brother, which took place in Sahāranpūr on the 22nd of Sha'bān of the 26th year of Aurangzīb (A.H. 1094), he arranged the materials left by him, and, after making some necessary additions, gave to the work the title that had been chosen by the author.

The extracts comprise the editor's preface, a detailed statement of contents, and a portion of *Ārāyish VII.*, or history of Aurangzīb. They were revised by Nayyir Rakhshān (see p. 446 *b*) in August 1849.

V. Foll. 65—125. Extracts from two works of Sayyid Muḥammad Rizā Ṭabāṭabā'i, viz. *Akhbārāt i Hind* (see p. 914 *b* and 1014 *b*), fol. 65, and *Naghmah i 'Andalib* (see p. 978 *b*), fol. 123.

VI. Foll. 126—252. The following chapters from the *Mafāṭih ur-Riyāsāt* by the same author:—Rule of Mahājī Sindhiyah in Delhi, his exactions and arbitrary deposition of officials, fol. 126. Departure of the princes from Delhi, fol. 132. Arrival of General Perron and other French officers, etc., fol. 136. Devotion of Najm ud-Daulah (the author's father); conflict of the English army with Mirzā Jahāngir Bakht, the Shāhzādah's journey to Ilāhābād, etc., fol. 140. Mr. Metcalfe appointed Resident; Prince Jahāngir Bakht proceeds to Lucknow, etc., fol. 155. The author's well-meant measures pursuant to His Majesty's commands, and changes in the staff of Amīns, fol. 164. Journey of Bābū Rām Mohan to London, fol. 177. Origin and life of Mukhtār ud-Daulah, fol. 181. Arrival of Irīch Khān and his appointment as Nā'ib, fol. 204. Niyābat of Mirzā Ḥasan Rizā Khān and Haidar Beg Khān, and Dīvānī of Rajah Tiket Rāi, fol. 207. Change of Resident, and the author's arrival at Lucknow, fol. 216. The author's devotion to the Company, and his sufferings, fol. 224. Account of the Jāts of Dīg and Bharatpūr, fol. 229. Capture of Bharatpūr by the English, fol. 240. The author's dealings with Mahārājah Sharfūjī, a descendant of Sāhū, fol. 245. His meeting with Bāji Rāo, fol. 249.

VII. Foll. 253—306. An account of the Sufis and their orders, with notices of celebrated saints, from the *Mazahir ul-Adyān* by the same author. It is designated as the fourth *Tafriḳ* of Maḳṣad III.

VIII. Foll. 307—309. Notice of Shāhnāvāz Khān, Vazīr of Shāh 'Alam (see p. 132 *a*), by the same Sayyid Muḥammad Rizā.

## Or. 1753.

Foll. 47; 12½ in. by 9; from 15 to 25 lines, 7 in. long; written in Nestalik and cursive Shikastah-Āmīz, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from the following works:—Chach Nāmāh (see p. 290 *b*), fol. 2 *a*. Siyar ul-Muta'akhhirīn (see p. 280 *b*), fol. 3 *b*. Tārīkh i Dā'ūdī (see p. 243 *a*), without author's name, fol. 29 *b*. Ḥabīb us-Siyar (see p. 98 *a*), fol. 36 *a*. Amīr Nāmāh امیر نامه, fol. 40 *b*.

This last work is a history of the Afghan General Amīr ud-Daulah Muḥammad Amīr Khān by Basāvan La'ī, poetically called Shādān, of Balgrām, بساونلعل مختلص شادان بالکرامی.

Beg. بنام سپهدار کون و مکان  
که فتح و شکست است در حکم آن

The author states that he had been for twelve years as Nā'ib, or deputy-Munshī, in the service of Amīr Khān, by whose order he wrote the present memoirs. The date of composition, A.H. 1240, is conveyed by the chronogram یادکار امیر سالار است.

A translation by Henry T. Prinsep has been published under the title of "Memoirs of the Puthan soldier of fortune Mohummud Ameer Khan," etc., Calcutta, 1832.

The volume is endorsed by Sir H. Elliot as "Capt. Jackson's extracts, sent by C. S. Hardinge."

## Or. 1754.

Foll. 163; 10¾ in. by 5¾; 21 and 19 lines, about 4 in. long; written in Nestalik and in Shafī'ā; dated Shāhjahānābād, Muḥarram, the 24th year of Muḥammad Shāh (A.H. 1155, A.D. 1742).

I. Foll. 2—46. Munsha'āt, or letters and other prose pieces, by Muḥammad Ṭāhīr Vahīd. See p. 810 *b*.

This copy, which has no preface, begins with a letter written in the name of Shāh

'Abbās II. to the Sultan of Turkey (Muḥammad IV.). The royal letters occupy foll. 2—31; some prefaces and private letters, foll. 32—46.

II. Foll. 47—161. History of Shāh 'Abbās II. by the same author (see p. 189 *b*), with a full table of contents, foll. 47—50.

## Or. 1755.

Foll. 603; 9 in. by 5½; 11 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A. D. 1850.

Extracts from the following works:—

I. Foll. 2—23. جام جهان نما, a collection of miscellaneous notices relating to history, biography, and geography.

Author: Muzaḥfar Ḥusain, entitled Mahārat Khān, B. Ghulām Muḥammad Haravī, مظفر حسین الخطاب بهارتخان ابن غلام محمد هروی.

Beg. افتتاح سخن سخنسپان محمد صانع شایان

The author, who was born in Aurangābād A.H. 1118, and became one of the physicians of Muḥammad Shāh, wrote the present compilation A.H. 1180. An account of his life and of the contents of the work will be found in Elliot's History of India, vol. viii., pp. 158—162. Translated extracts are preserved in Add. 30,780, foll. 195—214.

II. Foll. 24—36. Prefaces to the Divāns of Amīr Khusrau. See p. 609 *b*.

III. Foll. 37—104. Al-Tafhīm, a manual of astronomy by al-Birūnī. See p. 451 *b*.

IV. Foll. 105—165. A'in i Akbarī. See p. 248 *a*.

V. Foll. 166—217. بحر البلدان, a Persian translation of the Aṣār ul-Bilād of al-Ḳazvīnī, from a MS. of 311 leaves, dated Dhārī, Khāndes, A.H. 1001. See Elliot's History of

India, vol. i., p. 94, and a notice of the same MS. by Nayyir Rakhshān, Or. 1940, fol. 10.

VI. Foll. 218—255. *Tārīkh i Jahān-kushāi*. See p. 160 *a*.

VII. Foll. 256—259. Letter of Shaikh Mubārak to his son Faizī, from the latter's *Ruḳ'āt*. See p. 792 *a*.

VIII. Foll. 260—285. *Kāshif ul-Akhhār*. See p. 1013 *a*, viii.

IX. Foll. 286—330. *Ḥabīb us-Siyar*. See p. 98 *a*.

X. Foll. 331—517. *Mir'āt i Jahān-Numā*, a general history by Muḥammad Baḳā, edited by Muḥammad Shafī', the second volume of which has been described p. 890 *a*.

The extracts are as follows:—

The editor's preface, beginning *دینت چهره*; *شاهد کلام تجلی محمد ملک علام*, fol. 331 *a*. Numūd 1 (of the 12th Numāyish, *Ārāyish* ii.). The Traditionists, fol. 336 *b*. Numūd 2. Transmission of the holy mantle (*Khirkah*) of the Sufis, fol. 342 *a*. Numūd 3. Religious orders, fol. 345 *b*. Numāyish 5 (of *Pairāyish* ii.). Celebrated Vazīrs, fol. 361 *a*. Detached notices of poets (*Khātimah*), fol. 372 *b*. Indian saints in chronological order (*Ārāyish* ii., Numāyish 13, Numūd 2), fol. 386 *a*.

The editor, Muḥammad Shafī' B. Muḥammad Sharīf, who calls himself the sister's son and pupil of the author, states in the preface that the latter entered the imperial service in the fourth year of Aurangzīb (A.H. 1071—2), and died on the 22nd of Sha'bān, in the twenty-sixth year of the reign (A.H. 1094). Having then become possessed of the loose unrevised draughts of the imperfect work, he undertook, upon an injunction received from his deceased uncle in a dream, to put them into shape, and to supply from standard histories those sections which were still wanting. The above title

given to it by the editor forms, with the addition of the word *شد*, a chronogram for A.H. 1095, in which his task was accomplished.

XI. Foll. 518—583. *Navādir ul-Ḥikāyāt*, a collection of historical narratives described p. 1004 *b*.

The extracts are as follows:—

Preface, fol. 518 *a*. Bāb vi., Majlis 2, fol. 526 *a*. Bāb vii., Majlis 5, fol. 544 *b*; Majlis 7—8, fol. 548 *a*. Bāb ix., Majlis 7 and 10, fol. 572 *a*. Bāb x., Majlis 1 and 8, fol. 575 *b*.

XII. Foll. 584—586. Preface to the third volume of *Ṣubḥ i Ṣādiq*. See p. 889 *a*.

XIII. Foll. 587—603. *Majma' ul-Ansāb*. See p. 83 *a*. An abstract of the preface and the portion extending from the Ghūris to the kings of Hormuz.

### Or. 1757.

Foll. 206; 10 in. by 6½; 15 lines, 4¼ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from the following works:

I. Foll. 3—13. *Khulāṣat ut-Tavārikh* by Sujān Rāi. See p. 230 *a*.

II. Foll. 15—26. *Ārāyish i Maḥfil* of Shīr 'Alī Afsos in Hindustani. See p. 231 *a*.

III. Foll. 26 *b*—27. *Khavāṣ ul-Ḥayavān*. See p. 842 *b*.

IV. Foll. 27 *b*—38. *Haft Iqlim* and *Ḥadīkat ul-Akālīm*. See pp. 335 *b*, 992 *b*.

V. Foll. 39—51. Copy of a firman issued by Akbar, A.H. 983, granting lands situate in the Duāb of Dehli to Nizām ud-Dīn Kāzī (afterwards Ghāzī Khān Badakhshī; see Blochmann, *Ain i Akbarī*, p. 440).

VI. Foll. 52—56. *Tūzuk i Timurī* by Abu Ṭālib Ḥusainī. See p. 177 *b*.

VII. Foll. 57—186. *Ā'in i Akbarī*. See p. 248 *a*.



VIII. Foll. 187—208. 'Ibrat Nāmah. See p. 939 *a*.

A portion of the preface agreeing, although with some verbal discrepancies, with the copies already described, but containing the author's name, Mir Muḥammad Kāsim, is followed, fol. 189 *b*, by two chapters evidently belonging to another and much later work. They relate to the journey of the Shāh-zādah 'Alī-Gauhar to Ilāhābād, and to his assumption of the sovereignty on the death of his father (A.H. 1172—73). It is stated at the end that this continuation was brought down to the 17th year of Shāh 'Ālam (A.H. 1189—90). But Sir H. Elliot adds in the margin "this was an imperfect copy."

On fol. 193 *a*, begins a portion of the 'Ibrat Nāmah taken from another copy, relating to the end of Bahādur Shāh's reign, and corresponding to foll. 26—33 of Or. 1935. It is also followed, fol. 201 *a*, by an extract from a later work, an account of the death of 'Ālamgīr II.

IX. Foll. 208 *b*—209. The translation of the Rāj-Taranginī. See p. 296 *a*.

X. Fol. 209 *b*. Jang Nāmah by Nī'mat Khān 'Alī. See p. 272 *b*.

XI. Foll. 210—263. Tārīkh i Firūzshāhī by Ziyā ud-Dīn Baranī. See p. 919 *a*.

XII. Foll. 263 *b*—268. 'Ālamgīr Nāmah. See p. 266 *b*.

XIII. Foll. 269—270. Makhzan i Afghānī. See p. 210 *a*.

XIV. Foll. 271—282. Maṭla' us-Sa'dain. See p. 181 *b*.

XV. Foll. 282 *b*—283. Tūzuk i Jahāngīrī, with the preface of Muḥammad Hādī. See p. 253 *b*.

XVI. Foll. 283 *b*—285. Iḳbāl Nāmah. See p. 255 *a*.

XVII. Foll. 285 *b*—286. Tūzuk i Jahāngīrī, the apocryphal memoirs of Jahāngīr. See p. 254 *b*.

XVIII. Foll. 286 *b*—287. Ḥabīb us-Siyar. See p. 98 *a*.

XIX. Foll. 287 *b*—288. Ṭabaḳāt i Akbarī. See p. 220 *a*.

XX. Foll. 288 *b*—290. Akbar-Nāmah. See p. 247 *b*.

XXI. Foll. 291—295. Mir'āt i Jahānumā by Muḥammad Baḳā, edited by Muḥammad Shafī'. See p. 890 *a*.

XXII. Fol. 296. Ārāyish i Maḥfil. See p. 231 *a*.

XXIII. Foll. 297—300. Junaidiyyah جنیدید, an account of the genealogy of the Sayyids of Balgrām and Barah, by Sayyid Junaid Balgrāmī, fol. 297.

XXIV. Foll. 301—304. 'Amal i Ṣālih. See p. 263 *a*.

XXV. Foll. 305—310. Khulāṣat ut-Tavārīkh by Sujān Rāi. See p. 230 *a*.

XXVI. Foll. 310 *b*—372. Muntakhab ut-Tavārīkh by Sadāsukh. See p. 914 *a*.

XXVII. Foll. 373—380. Nigār ul-Lughāt, نگار للغات, a Persian dictionary, containing also the Arabic and Turkish words, compiled A.H. 1247 by 'Alī Muḥammad, of Murādābād.

The rest of the volume, foll. 382—406, contains comparative tables of the following Indian alphabets: Ṣarrāfī, Sāstrī, Mārat'hī, and Patwārī, and a Braj Bhākhā grammar in Hindī.

### Or. 1759.

Foll. 315; 10¼ in. by 8; from 11 to 13 lines, 4¼ in. long; written in Nestalik about A.H. 1850.

I. Foll. 1—66. Abstract of the *Tārīkh i Alfī* (see p. 117 *b*), from the 1st to the 974th year of *Riḥlat*.

Extracts from the following works:—

II. Foll. 67—89. *Tārīkh i Khānjahānī*. See p. 210 *a*.

III. Foll. 90—213. *Tārīkh i Vaṣṣāf*. See p. 161 *b*.

IV. Foll. 214—242. *Mir'at ul-'Ālam* and *Mir'at i Jahān-numā*. See pp. 125 *b*, 890 *a*.

V. Foll. 243—258. *Tazkirat us-Salāṭin Chaghatā*. See pp. 274 *b* and 924 *a*.

The extracts relate to the second year of Bahādur Shāh and the accession of Muḥammad Shāh. The volume from which they were transcribed, a table of which is prefixed, ended with Muḥammad Shāh's victory over 'Abd Ullah Khān; but its earlier portion, extending from Akhar to Aurangzīb, was taken from *Mir'at i Jahān-numā*.

VI. Foll. 260—303. *Ma'aṣir ul-Umarā*, edited by 'Ahd ul-Ḥayy Khān. See p. 339 *b*.

VII. Foll. 304—315. Table of contents of *Aṣār us-Ṣanādīd ḥy Sayyid Aḥmad Khān* of Dehli. See p. 431 *b*.

### Or. 1761.

Foll. 324; 11 in. by 7; 15 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from the following works:—

I. Foll. 2—97. نفائس المآثر a biographical dictionary of Persian poets, relating especially to those who lived in the tenth century of the Hijrah, and compiled A.H. 973—982, to which is prefixed a history of the Timurides from Babar to Akbar.

Author: Mirzā 'Alā ud-Daulah Kazvīnī,  
میرزا علاء الدوله قزوینی

مطلع أنوار کلام قدیم زینت دیباجه ام الكتاب

The writer was the son of Mir Yahyā, the author of the *Lubb ut-Tavārikh* (see p. 104 *b*), and the younger brother of Mir 'Abd ul-Latīf, the preceptor of Akhar (p. 57 *b*). See *Mir'at i Jahān-numā*, fol. 389, *Ma'aṣir ul-Umarā*, Add. 6568, fol. 561, and Blochmann, *Ain i Akbarī*, p. 447, note 2. Badā'unī mentions him under the *Takhalluṣ Kāmi*, vol. iii. p. 97, as one of the poets of Akhar's court.

The contents of the biographical portion of the work have been stated by Sprenger, *Oude Catalogue*, pp. 46—55.

The present extracts comprise the preface and table of contents, the historical introduction, which concludes with a full account of Akbar, brought down to Jumāda II., A.H. 982, and a few detached lives of poets.

II. Foll. 98—104. سبحة المرجان فی آثار هندوستان, Notices of the 'Ulamā of India, in Arabic, by Mir Ghulam 'Alī Azād Balgrāmī. See p. 373 *a*.

The work was compiled, according to a note by Sir H. Elliot, A.H. 1177.

III. Foll. 105—170. باغ معانی, an extensive *Tazkirah* of Persian poets by Naḳsh 'Alī, نقش علی

The author, who gives his name incidentally on fol. 120 *b*, appears to have written shortly after the accession of Shāh 'Ālam, which took place in Jumāda I., A.H. 1173. In a notice devoted to that prince, fol. 116, he says that a few months had elapsed since he had been seated on the throne by the Vazir ul-Mamālik Shujā' ud-Daulah. The title باغ معانی, which as a chronogram stands for A.H. 1174, was probably meant to convey the date of composition. The work has been noticed, but without author's name, by Dr. Sprenger in the *Oude Catalogue*, p. 152.

The MS. from which the extracts were taken comprises only three sections of that bulky compilation, viz. *Chamans* iii.—v. *Chaman* iii. contains notices of kings who

had a taste for poetry, Chaman iv. notices of Vazirs and Amirs, both in alphabetical order. Chaman v. is stated to comprise the lives of 322 poets who flourished from the time of Hārūn al-Rashīd to A.H. 800.

The present extracts consist of the table of contents of Chamans iii. and iv., of the preface to each, and of detached notices from Chaman iii., fol. 113 *a*, and from Chaman iv., fol. 153 *b*.

In the preamble to Chaman iii. the author says that he had devoted considerable space to that section on account of the utility of history and of his exceeding fondness for its pursuit.

IV. Foll. 171—208. *Tārīkh i Guzīdah* (p. 80 *b*), *Khulāṣat ul-Akhbār* (p. 96 *b*), and *Ḥabīb us-Siyar* (p. 98 *a*).

V. Foll. 210—241. *انفع الاخبار*, a work on general history, by Muḥammad Amin B. Daulat Muḥammad ul-Ḥusaini ul-Balīḥī, *البالحي* *انفع وزبدة كمليات راويان اخبار انبيا* *انفع*.

The author states in the preface that he compiled this work in Aḥmadnagar (Deccan) A.H. 1036, a date expressed by its title, and that he was then attached to the service of Navvāb Sipahdār Khān, to whose biography an appendix is devoted.

Sipahdār Khān, whose original name was Mirzā Muḥammad Ṣalīḥ, was a native of Tabrīz, and an adopted son of Shāh Beg Mirzā, with whom he came to India A.H. 1000, and whom he succeeded in the thirteenth year of Jahāngīr as governor of Aḥmadnagar. He died A.H. 1054. See Ma'āshir ul-Umarā, fol. 305.

The extracts relate chiefly to the reign of Jahāngīr and to the events of which Aḥmadnagar was the theatre. See for an account of the work Elliot's History of India, vol. vi. pp. 244—250.

V. Foll. 242—252. *Tārīkh i Firūzshāhī* by Ziyā ud-Dīn Baranī. See p. 919 *a*.

A portion of Muḥaddimah 7 and Muḥaddimah 8, corresponding to pp. 578—599 of the printed edition.

VI. Foll. 253—258. Headings of *Ṭabaḳāt i Naṣīri*. See p. 72 *a*.

VII. Foll. 259—274. *Ṭabaḳāt i Akbari*. See p. 220 *a*.

VIII. Foll. 277—321. An Arabic work on general history consisting, according to a notice by Dr. Sprenger, of seventy-six Bābs, the last of which treats of the Osmanlis, and is brought down to A.H. 997.

The author, whose name does not appear, was the son of 'Afif ud-Dīn Sayyid Ḥasan ul-Ḥusaini, Kāzī of Mecca, and was staying, as he states incidentally, fol. 279 *b*, in that city with his father in A.H. 961. He quotes Ibn ul-Aṣīr, Ibn Kaṣīr, Abul-Fidā, Ibn Ḥajar, Sharaf ud-Dīn Yazdī, Daulatshāh, Baljāt ut-Tavāriḳh (see p. 884 *a*), and the following two rarer works: *Tārīkh ul-'Ālam* by Shihāb ud-Dīn Aḥmad Ibn 'Umar Ibn 'Arab Shāh, and a history of the Uzbek Khākāns by the Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Ṭashkandī, grandson of 'Alā ud-Dīn ul-Kūshī (see Haj. Khal. vol. ii. p. 135). He refers also occasionally to oral information received from the last-named writer.

The MS., from which the extracts were taken, was in the Moty Mahall, Lucknow. It is described as a small folio of 817 pages, dated A.H. 1127. It is wrongly lettered *تاریخ طبری*, and wants the first thirty-six Bābs and a portion of the thirty-seventh.

The extracts are as follows:—Timurides of India from Bābar to Akbar, fol. 277 *a*. Bāb 70. Kings of India, viz. Sultans of Dehli from Kūṭb ud-Dīn Aibak to Ibrāhīm Lodī, fol. 280 *b*, and local dynasties, fol. 289 *b*. Dasht Kīpchāk and the Khāns of Crimea, fol. 295 *b*. Bāb 43. Ghaznavis, fol. 309 *a*. Bāb 44. Ghūris, fol. 315 *b*.

IX. Foll. 322—324. Invocations *مناجات* in Hindustani verse.

## Or. 1762.

Foll. 659;  $8\frac{1}{2}$  in. by  $5\frac{1}{4}$ ; from 13 to 15 lines, about 3 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

I. Foll. 2—43. *Khulāṣat ul-Ansāb*. See p. 212 *b*.

II. Foll. 44—118. *Sair ul-Manāzil*. See p. 431 *a*.

III. Foll. 119—120. A fragment treating of various mosques and sacred shrines visited by a holy personage designated as *Makhdūm i Jahāniyān Jahān-Gasht*.

IV. Foll. 121—158. *همایون نامه*, an account of the rules and ordinances established by the emperor *Humāyūn* and of some buildings erected by him.

Author: *Ghiyāṣ ud-Dīn B. Humām ud-Dīn*, known as *Kwānd Amīr*, *غیاث الدین بن همام الدین المشتهر بخواند امیر* (see p. 96 *a*).

*همایون نامه* که کلك ابداع واقفان اثار سلاطين.

This is the last work of the celebrated historian, written a short time before his death. According to the preface, the author received *Humāyūn's* commands for its composition on being introduced to the royal presence in *Gwalior*, *i.e.* about the beginning of A.H. 941 (see *Erskine, History of India*, vol. ii. p. 14).

*Kwānd Amīr* subsequently accompanied the emperor to *Mandu*, where he died in the same year. See *Firishtah*, vol. i. p. 402.

An account of the work, with some extracts, will be found in *Elliot's History of India*, vol. v. pp. 116—126. A complete translation by *Munshī Sadāsuk'h Lāl* is preserved in *Add. 30,774*, foll. 25—114.

Extracts from the following works:—

V. Foll. 160—166. *Khalimāt ush-Shu'arā*. See p. 369 *a*.

VI. Foll. 167—174. *Safar Nāmah* of *Nāṣir B. Khusrau*. See p. 379 *b*.

VII. Foll. 175—190. *Rauzat ut-Tāhirin* (the last chapter on islands). See p. 119 *b*.

VIII. Foll. 191—223. Account of the *Shūbahs* of India, their divisions and their revenue, drawn up in tabular form for *Aḥmad Shāh Durrānī*, with the heading: *فصل رسوم در بیان حقیقت صوبجات و سرکارات الخ*, followed by the titulature of princes and *Manṣabdārs*, and by chronological notices.

IX. Foll. 224—251. *زبدة الغرائب*, a work on general history by *Muḥammad Rizā B. Sayyid Abul-Kāsim Ṭabāṭabā*, entitled *Najm ud-Daulah*, and poetically surnamed *Najm*. See p. 914 *b*, and *Elliot's History of India*, vol. viii. p. 432.

The extracts are from the fifth and last volume (*Jild*), which comprises biographical notices of philosophers, saints, and poets. The date of composition, A.H. 1231, is expressed in a versified chronogram at the end by the words *زبداء غرائب*. The preface and table of contents of the whole work will be found further on, foll. 570—601.

X. Foll. 252—261. *نتائج الافکار*, lives of Persian poets.

Author: *Muḥammad Kudrat Ullah*, of *Gopāman (Oude)*, *محمد قدرت الله گویاموی*.

*شادادی کلشن مسخن بآبیاری حمد بهار پیرای*.

From a diffuse preface it may be gathered that the author, who in his verses called himself *Kudrat*, left his native place for the Carnatic A.H. 1227, and lived there under three successive *Navvābs*, *viz.* *A'zam Jāh*, his son *'Azīm ud-Daulah*, by whom he was appointed guardian of the late *Navvāb's* tomb with the title of *Khān*, and *'Azīm ud-Daulah's* son, *Amīr ul-Hind Vālajāh*. The last-named prince, who succeeded his father as an infant A.H. 1241, was nineteen years of age, when the present work was dedicated to him A.H. 1258. It was compiled, as stated in the preface, from the following

Tazkirahs: *Ātashkadah*, *Riyāz ush-Shu'arā*, *Majma' un-Nafā'is*, *Bahāristān i Sukhan* by 'Abd ur-Razzāk,\* *Mir'āt ul-Khayāl*, *Kalimāt ush-Shu'arā*, the *Safīnah* of *Mir 'Azamat Ullah Bikhābar* (who died A.H. 1142, see the *Oude Catalogue*, p. 150), *Sarv i Āzād*, *Khizānah i 'Āmirāh*, *Gul i Ra'nā*, and *Shām i Gharībān*, the last two by *Shafīk Aurangābādī*.

Notices extracted from the *Natā'ij ul-Afkār* are to be found in the margins of the Bombay edition of the *Ḥabīb us-Siyar*.

XI. Foll. 262—275. Short notices on thirty Persian MSS. in the library of the *Rājah* of Benares, some of which are represented by longer extracts in the remainder of the volume.

XII. Foll. 277—355. *بحر المواجه*, a work on general history by *Muḥammad 'Alī Khān Anṣārī B. 'Izzat ud-Daulah Hidāyat Ullah Khān*, son of *Shams ud-Daulah Luṭf Ullah Khān Ṣādiq Tahavvur Jang*.

Beg. *ستایش کوناگون سزاوار درگاه شاهنشاهی است*.

The author, whose later work *Tārīkh i Muzaffarī* has been noticed p. 282 *b*, says in the preface that he completed the present compilation A.H. 1209; but his account of the *Durrānis* is brought down to A.H. 1211.

The extracts are as follows:—Preface, fol. 277 *b*. *Ghaznavis*, fol. 280 *a*. *Ghūris*, fol. 287 *b*. *Nādir Shāh* and his successors down to *Muḥammad Khān Kaḥar*, fol. 291 *a*. The *Durrānis* from *Aḥmad Shāh* to *Zamān Shāh*, fol. 322 *b*.

See *Elliot's History of India*, vol. viii. p. 235.

XIII. Foll. 356—373. A history of India with the heading *تاریخ پادشاهان*.

The extracts are partly from the *Akbar-*

\* I.e. *Ṣamṣām ud Daulah*, the author of *Ma'āṣir ul-Umarā*. The *Bahāristān i Sukhan* was completed by his son 'Abd ul-Ḥayy Khān, A.H. 1194. See *Savāniḥ i Dakan*, fol. 84.

*Nāmāh*, partly from the *Ṭabaqāt i Akbar-shāhī*.

XIV. Foll. 374—413. *مخزن الفوائد*.

"Storehouse of useful information."

Author: *Ḥafīz ud-Dīn Aḥmad B. Hilāl ud-Dīn Muḥammad Ṣiddīqī ul-Bardwānī*, *حقیظ الدین احمد بن هلال الدین محمد الصدیقی البردوانی*

Beg. *سیاس و ستایش مر مبدعی را که از قام مکونات را*

The author, a pupil of the Native College, Calcutta, subsequently attached as Persian *Munshī* to the College of Fort William, had been for fifteen years in the official employ of *Sir Charles Theophilus Metcalfe*, when he retired to private life in Calcutta. There he commenced the present work A.H. 1246, and completed it A.H. 1251.

*Ḥafīz ud-Dīn* is better known as the author of the Hindustani version of *Kalila and Damna* entitled *Khīrad-Afrūz*. A notice of his life will be found in *Garcin de Tassy's Littérature Hindouie*, vol. i. p. 149.

The present work, divided into sixteen parts called *Fā'idah*, embraces a great variety of subjects, such as letter-writing, forms of official documents, arithmetical notation, astronomy, geography, lives of philosophers, saints, and poets, select verses, history, and medicine.

XV. Foll. 414—433. Headings of the *'Amal i Ṣālīḥ*. See p. 263 *a*.

XVI. Foll. 435—436. *دبهار هند*, a Hindī vocabulary explained in Persian, with poetical quotations.

XVII. Foll. 437, 438. Letters of *Zul-Faḳār Khān*, *Navvāb* of *Bāndah*, about A.H. 1254.

XVIII. Foll. 439—451. *Jam'-bandī*, or forms of official statements relating to rates assessed on land.

XIX. Foll. 452—458. *Ṣifāt i Kā'ināt*. See p. 1006 *b*.

XX. Foll. 459—464. Miftāḥ ul-Khazā'in. See p. 1016 *b*.

XXI. Foll. 465—468. مطاع الهند, a work treating of the sciences and customs of the Hindūs, in five Maṭla's and a Takmilah, by Salāmat 'Alī Khān Ṭabīb, son of Muḥammad 'Ajīb, entitled Ṣadāqat Khān.

XXII. Foll. 469—476. Tārīkh i Firishtah and Tārīkh i Nādirī. See pp. 225 *a*, 192 *a*.

XXIII. Foll. 477—502. Jām i Jahānumā by Ḥusain, called al-Muzaffar. See p. 1019 *b*.

XXIV. Foll. 503—522. Headings of the Mulakhkhaṣ by Muḥammad Ṭāhīr. See p. 261 *b*.

XXV. Foll. 523—525. Table of contents of تاريخ حسینی, a history of Muḥammad, in four Kisms and a Khātimah, evidently translated from the Arabic work of Sa'ūd ud-Dīn Muḥammad B. Mas'ūd ul-Kāzarūnī. See the Arabic Catalogue, p. 423 *a*, and Haj. Khal., vol. vi. p. 167.

XXVI. Foll. 526, 527. Preface of Muntakhab ul-Akhhār (apparently the real title of the preceding work), by Muḥammad Mihr, or Munīr, us-Ṣiddīqī, dedicated to I'timād ud-Daulah Qamar ud-Dīn Khān Ḥusain (A.H. 1137—1161).

XXVII. Foll. 528—532. Badī' un-Navādir, a work on materia medica by Muḥammad Raḥm 'Alī Khān B. Bahrahmand Khān, of Sikandarpūr (see p. 1043 *b*, iv.).—Manhaj ul-Bayān and Fatāwā Tatar Khān, in Arabic.

XXVIII. Foll. 533—536. Faras-Nāmah written for Aṣaf ud-Daulah, A.H. 1207, by Mirzā Bhajū Beg Sālotar, مرزا بھجو بیگ سالوتر.

XXIX. Foll. 537—570. The history of Faizabād, described p. 309 *b* under the title of Farāḥ-Bakhsh. It is called in the heading Bahr ul-Ifāzat, بحر الافاضت.

XXX. Foll. 570 *b*—601. Zubdat ul-Gharā'ib. See p. 1024, art. ix.

XXXI. Foll. 601 *b*—608. Iḫbāl Nāmah i Jahāngīrī. See p. 255 *a*.

XXXII. Foll. 608 *b*—617. Zafar Nāmah i 'Alamgīrī by 'Aqīl Khān. See p. 792 *b*.

XXXIII. Foll. 618—628. Haft Gulshan i Muḥammad-Shāhī. See p. 908 *a*.

XXXIV. Foll. 629—644. Tbrat Nāmah by Muḥammad Khair ud-Dīn Ilāhābādī. See p. 946 *a*.

XXXV. Foll. 645—659. Khulāṣat ut-Tavārikh. See p. 230 *a*.

### Or. 1763.

Foll. 477; 12½ in. by 8½; 11 lines, about 4½ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from MSS. in the libraries of the Emperor of Delhi, of Muftī Ikram ud-Dīn Khān, Navvāb Muḥammad Mir Khān, and Ḥakīm Aḥsan Ullah Khān, as follows:—

I. Foll. 2—23. Khulāṣat ut-Tavārikh, and Nigāristān by Ghaffārī. See pp. 230 *a*, 106 *a*.

II. Foll. 24—47. Shāhnāmah of Munshī, a translation in Hindustani verse of the Shamsīrkhānī (see p. 539 *b*), by Mūl Chand, of Delhi, poetically surnamed Munshī, who died about A.D. 1832. The work has been printed in Calcutta 1846. See the Oude Catalogue, p. 267, and Garcin de Tassy, Littér. Hindouie, 2nd edition, vol. ii. p. 386.

III. Foll. 48—70. اشرف التواريخ, an historical and geographical compilation, written A.D. 1826 (A.H. 1241-2) by Kishan Dayāl Khatri, of Delhi. See Elliot's History of India, vol. viii. p. 413.

IV. Foll. 71—78. Akbar Nāmah, Būstān i Khayāl (see p. 770 *b*), 'Alamgīr Nāmah (p. 266 *b*), and Tārīkh i Nādirī (p. 192 *a*).

V. Foll. 79—92. Tārīkh i 'Alamgīrī by 'Aqīl Khān (see p. 792 *b*).

VI. Foll. 93—108. Nādir Nāmah by

'Abd ur-Rahīm Kashmīrī (*i.e.* Bayān i Vākī', see p. 381 *b*).

VII. Foll. 110—112. A treatise on ancient eras, originally written in Arabic A.H. 1253 by Maulānā Muḥammad Rafī' ud-Dīn Muhandis, of Dehli, translated for Sir H. Elliot by Navvāb Ziyā ud-Dīn Aḥmad B. Navvāb Aḥmad Bakhsh Khān, A.H. 1265.

VIII. Foll. 113—119. A treatise on solar and lunar years by Kaẓī Muḥammad Najm ud-Dīn. See p. 1013 *a*, II.

IX. Foll. 120, 121. Account of the Fasli era, written A.H. 1219 by Muḥammad Rafī' ud-Dīn. See above, art. vii.

X. Foll. 122—137. Shāh 'Ālam Nāmāh by Manā Lāl. See p. 943 *b*.

XI. Foll. 138—158. Shāh 'Ālam Nāmāh by Ghulām 'Alī Khān. See p. 281 *b*.

XII. Foll. 159—186. Tārīkh i Muẓaffarī. See p. 282 *b*.

XIII. Foll. 187—229. Religious tracts (Rasā'il) by Shaikh 'Abd ul-Ḥaḥḥ Dihlavī (see p. 14 *a*), followed by one written A.H. 1093 by Abu 'Alī Ḥasan B. 'Alī ul-Ḥanafī ul-Makkī, and another translated by Ikrām 'Alī, grandson of Shaikh 'Abd ul-Ḥaḥḥ, from the Arabic of Sayyid Muḥammad B. 'Abd ur-Rasūl ul-Barzakhī.

XIV. Foll. 230—243. Beginnings and endings of copies of the following works: Shāhjahān-Nāmāh by Muḥammad Amīn (see p. 258 *b*). Letters of Shaikh 'Abd ul-Ḥaḥḥ Dihlavī, رسالة المكاتب. An Arabic tract, اخبار الاخرة. Account of the Shaikhs of Dehli (the work described p. 975 *b*). Bahādur-shāhī (by Khwushhāl Cband, see p. 894 *a*). Ḥasb ul-Irshād (p. 310 *b*). Tārīkh i Firūzshāhī by Shams i Sirāj (p. 241 *b*). Tārīkh i Bahādurshāhī by Nī'mat Khān (p. 272 *a*). Tārīkh i Dā'ūdī (p. 243 *a*). Zib ut-Tavārīkh (p. 724 *a*).

XV. Foll. 243 *b*—376. تاريخ كنجينه, a work on general history.

The author, whose name does not appear, compiled it in the time of 'Abd Ullah Ḳuṭub Shāh (A.H. 1035—1083) and apparently at the court of that sovereign. The latest event mentioned in the extracts is the taking of Daulatābād and the capture of Faṭḥ Khān, son of Malik 'Anbar, by Khān-Khānān Mahābat Khān, which happened A.H. 1042. As the account of the 'Ādil-shāhis comes to a close with the accession of Sulṭān Muḥammad 'Ādil Shāh, whose reign ended A.H. 1048, the time of composition must fall between the two years last mentioned.

There are, however, two passages of later date, foll. 342 *b*, 372 *b*, in which A.H. 1078 is designated as the current year.

The Tārīkh i Ganjīnah is divided into an introduction (Dibāchah) and twelve books termed Khizānahs, the subdivisions of which are called Ganjīnabs. The following are the subjects of the main divisions:—i. Creation. ii. Prophets. iii. Early kings of Persia, Rūm and the Arabs. iv. Muḥammad and the Imāms. v. The Khalifs. vi. Dynasties contemporary with the Abbasides. vii. Chingīz Khān and his successors. viii. Kings who reigned from the time of Chingīz Khān to Timūr. ix. Timūr and his descendants down to Shāhjahān. x. Turcomans and Uzbaks. xi. Ṣafavis down to Shāh Ṣafī. xii. Dynasties of the Deccan, viz. 1. Bahmanis. 2. Nizām-Shāhis down to Murtaẓā Nizām Shāh. 3. 'Ādil-Shāhis down to Sulṭān-Muḥammad. 4. Ḳuṭub-Shāhis down to 'Abd Ullah Ḳuṭub-Shāh.

The following sections are transcribed in full:—Ghaznavis, foll. 261—268. Ghūris and slave-kings, foll. 283—295. Atābaks, foll. 295—309. Khiljis from Bakhtiyār Khiljī to Firūz Shāh, foll. 347—368.

XVI. Foll. 377—404. Short extracts from copies of the following works:—Khāvar-

Nāmah (see p. 642 *a*), fol. 377. A'in i Akbarī, fol. 379. Zavābiḥ i 'Ālamgīrī (p. 949 *a*), fol. 380. Tārīkh i Firūzshāhī by Shams i Sirāj (p. 241 *b*), fol. 382. Tārīkh i Yūsufī by Yūsuf Khān Kamalpūsh, an account of his journey to England in Hindustānī (published in Dehli, 1847, see Garcin de Tassy, Littér. Hindouie, vol. iii. p. 315), fol. 385. Tārīkh i Dakan by 'Alī Ibrāhīm Khān (p. 328 *a*), fol. 388. Hasht Bihisht (p. 216 *a*), fol. 391. Shāhī 'Ālam Nāmah by Ghulām 'Alī Khān (p. 281 *b*), fol. 393. Tārīkh i Mughuliyyah by Munshī Ḥusainī and Munshī Nūr Muḥammad, of the Dehli College, Hindustānī (see Garcin de Tassy, Littér. Hindouie, vol. i. p. 612, vol. ii. p. 483), fol. 395. Humāyūn Nāmah by Jauhar (p. 246 *a*), fol. 396. Ḥadīqat ul-Akālīm (p. 992 *b*), fol. 397. A short history of the Prophets and of Muḥammad, imperfect at the beginning, fol. 399. Tract of Shaikh Saif ud-Dīn of Dehli on prayers uttered in Mecca and Medina, fol. 400. Homilies of Shaikh 'Abd ul-Ḥaḥḥ Dīhlavī in Arabic, نيل اعلى الرتب في فصول من الخطب, fol. 401. Tārīkh i Shāhnavāz Khān (*i.e.* Mir'āt Aftābnumā, see p. 131 *b*), fol. 402.

XVII. Foll. 405—439. Tārīkh i Bahādurshāhī by Ni'mat Khān (p. 272 *a*), brought down to the 16th of Rajab, second year of the reign (A.H. 1120).

XVIII. Foll. 441—477. An historical account of Agra and of its principal buildings, with map and views, in Hindustānī, by Sadīd ud-Dīn (Professor in the Native College, Dehli; see Garcin de Tassy, Littér. Hindouie, vol. iii. p. 15); lithographed in Agra, 1848 (wanting the first four pages).

### Or. 1771.

Foll. 354; 6¼ in. by 4; 9 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

I. Foll. 2—131. گوالیار نامہ. A history

of Gwalior from the earliest times to A.H. 1200.

Author: Muḥammad Khair ud-Dīn محمد خیرالدین

Beg. سپاس و ثنا صانعی را سزاست که بر فصیل صنعت

Some account of the author's life has been given p. 946 *a*. He states in the preface that having been called by Aṣaf ud-Daulah, A.H. 1206, from his native place to Lucknow, he had been shown there by Doctor Bruce a Gwāliyār-Nāmah (see p. 303 *b*), which he found defective in matter and badly written. He was therefore induced to recast it into better shape and to supplement it with an account of the brilliant achievements of the English arms, of which he had been an ocular witness.

The writer, who, it appears, had been attached by General Stibbert to the staff of Captain Wm. Bruce, head of the commissariat of Major Popham's force, devotes the greater part of the work to a detailed account of the capture of Gwalior by the latter (A.D. 1780), of the operations subsequently carried on by Colonel Camac against Mahājī Sindhiyah, and finally of the recapture of Gwalior and Gohad by the Marattah chief. The latest event recorded is the death by poison of Rānā Jhatar Singh in Gwalior, A.H. 1200.

II. Foll. 133—155. A manual designated as تذکرۃ الہند. It gives the length of reign of the kings of Dehli from Pithaurā to Aurangzīb, the distances from Dehli to the principal towns of India, lastly the area, divisions, and revenue of the empire.

III. Foll. 157—269. A treatise on agriculture, already described, p. 417 *b*.

IV. Foll. 271—354. Dastūr ul-'Amal, containing tables of the revenue of Šūbahs and Sarkārs, titles of princes and Maṣabdārs



in the reigns of Shāhjahān, 'Ālamgīr, and Shāh 'Ālam (Bahādur Shāh), and miscellaneous notices.

### Or. 1837.

Foll. 259;  $5\frac{3}{4}$  in. by  $3\frac{1}{2}$ ; 13 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

I. Foll. 4—112. *مرآة مسعودی*. Life of Sālār Mas'ūd Ghāzī (see p. 1015 *a*).

Author: 'Abd ur-Rahmān Chishtī, عبدالرحمان چشتی

Beg. *المهد لله رب العالمين عالم الغيب والشهادت*

The author, who has been already noticed pp. 359 *b* and 973 *a*, professes to have extracted this life from an ancient and extensive work written by Mullā Muḥammad Ghaznavī, a servant of Sultan Maḥmūd, and containing a full account of that sovereign's Indian campaigns as well as of the warlike deeds of Sālār Sāhū and his son Mas'ūd.

An abstract of the *Mir'āt i Mas'ūdi* will be found in Elliot's History, vol. ii. pp. 513—549.

II. Foll. 113—259. Memoirs of Asad Beg Kazvīnī, with the heading *کتاب حالات اسد* *بیک تروینی*, apparently transcribed from the previously described copy (p. 979 *b*), Or. 1996, and concluding with the same notice of the author.

Both the above works have been translated by Mr. B. W. Chapman, of the Bengal Civil Service, whose version will be found in Add. 30,776.

### Or. 1838.

Foll. 257;  $7\frac{1}{4}$  in. by  $5\frac{1}{4}$ ; 17 lines, 3 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from the following works:—

I. Foll. 5—13. *Vakā'i' Nīmat Khān 'Ālī* (see p. 268 *b*). *Fatḥ i Kāngrah* (p. 258 *a*); two extracts the second of which is wrongly ascribed in the heading to Nīmat Khān.

II. Foll. 14—18. Story of Padmāvati, daughter of Padmasen, and of Rājah Prithīrāj, with the heading *خلاصه باب اول کتاب برهت* *در ذکر احوال مہوب کھنڈہ منجملہ نہ باب کہ مشتمل بر حالات راجہ برہمی راج بیزان شنسکرت تصنیف است*

It purports to be translated from a book called Barhat, or Brihat, in nine Bābs, containing the history of Rājah Prithīrāj in the Sanskrit tongue.

The story of Padmāvati is one of the episodes of the poem of Chand. See Garcin de Tassy, *Littér. Hindouie*, vol. i. p. 382.

III. Foll. 18 *b*—28. History of the Rājahs of Anber and Jaipūr from their origin to the time of composition (about A.H. 1260). It concludes with the assassination of Jai Singh by Chauthā Rām and the proclamation of the former's infant son Rām Singh.

It is endorsed by Sir H. Elliot as follows: "This was sent by Chandee Lal and written from his dictation."

IV. Foll. 28—38. *Siyar ul-Muta'akhkhirīn* (p. 280 *b*). *Tārīkh i Firishtah* (p. 225 *a*). *Tārīkh i Nādirī* (p. 192 *a*). 'Ālam-ārāi 'Abbāsī (p. 185 *b*).

V. Foll. 38 *b*—42. A general history of India from the death of 'Adli to the time of composition, by Jūgal Kishor *چوکل کشور*, who compiled it for the Lord Chief Justice Sir Elijah Impey (A.D. 1774—1783).

Beg. *بعد از حمد خدای برتر و نعمت رسول*

See Elliot's History of India, vol. viii. p. 300.

VI. Foll. 43—66. *Tārīkh i Hind u Sind* (*i.e.* Chach Nāmah, see p. 290 *a*). *Tāj ul-Ma'aṣir* (p. 239 *a*). *Tārīkh ul-Vaṣṣāf* (p. 161 *b*). *Tārīkh i Shāh 'Ālam* by Manā Lāl (p. 943 *b*).

VII. Foll. 67—257. *Ḥadīqat ul-Aḳālīm* (see p. 992 *b*). Extensive extracts relating chiefly to India.

## Or. 1839.

Foll. 286;  $5\frac{1}{2}$  in. by  $3\frac{1}{2}$ ; 13 lines, 2 in. long; written in Nestalik about A.D. 1844.

This is the first of a set of seven uniform volumes, Or. 1839—1845, written for Sir Henry Elliot by his Munshī Maulābakhsh in or about the year 1844 (see Or. 1843, fol. 121 *b*). They contain extracts from a vast number of Persian MSS. of a most miscellaneous description, arranged without any system. A table of contents is prefixed to each volume.

The extracts, which seldom exceed two or three small pages, are generally taken from the preamble of the works, and conclude with a notice of the size of the original MSS. They are too short to be of much use, and far too numerous to be separately described.

The present volume contains extracts from 123 MSS. It begins with Maqāsid ul-Auliya, a history of the prophets (by Maḥmūd B. Aḥmad Fāryābī, see Or. 1968, fol. 21), and ends with Ḥadā'iq ul-Anvār by Fakhr ud-Din Rāzi.

## Or. 1840.

Foll. 293; uniform with the preceding.

Extracts from 51 MSS., beginning with Ṭabaqāt i Akbarī and ending with the letters (Ruḡa'āt) of Munshī Harbans Rāi.

Foll. 189—263 contain an apparently complete transcript of the Ghara'ib ul-Lughāt غرائب اللغات, an alphabetical glossary of Hindī words, explained in Persian by Sirāj ud-Din 'Alī Arzū (see p. 501 *b*).

Beg. سبجوانك لا علم لنا الا ما علمتنا

This is, according to the preamble, a revised and corrected edition of a work compiled under the above title by one of the elegant writers of India بيكى از فصحاى هندوستان. It is confined to those Hindī words the Arabic or Persian equivalents of which are not commonly known in India.

See the Oude Catalogue, p. 133, and Garein de Tassy, Littér. Hindouie, vol. i., p. 228.

## Or. 1841.

Foll. 317; uniform with the preceding.

Extracts from 44 MSS. The following alone are of some extent:—

I. Foll. 5—71. 'Imād us-Sa'adat. See p. 308 *a*.

II. Foll. 110—125. Khizānah i 'Āmirah. See p. 373 *a*.

III. Foll. 125 *b*—166. Tārīkh i Muzaḡaffarī. See p. 282 *b*.

IV. Foll. 199—215. عجائب الهند, an account of some remarkable places and curiosities in India, by Sadāsuk'h, poetically surnamed Niyāz, of Dehli (see p. 914 *a*).

V. Foll. 219—317. Muntakhab ut-Tavārīkh by Badā'unī. See p. 222 *b*.

## Or. 1842.

Foll. 308; uniform with the preceding.

Extracts from 41 MSS., the longer of which are from the following works:—

I. Foll. 5—137. An official manual compiled in the reign of Shāhjahān. It contains a tabulated statement of the revenue of the Ṣūbahs and Sarkārs, an account of offices and salaries, and forms of appointment.

II. Foll. 138—190. The first and second volumes of the Iqbal-Nāmah i Jahāngirī. See pp. 922 *b*, 923 *a*.

III. Foll. 201—222. Tārīkh i Rashīdī. See p. 164 *b*.

## Or. 1843.

Foll. 319; uniform with the preceding.

Extracts from 18 MSS. The more important of them are from the following works:—

I. Foll. 4—121. Mir'at Aftāb-numā. See p. 131 *b*.

II. Foll. 142—157. صحیح الاخبار, a general history of India compiled A.H. 1209 for the Governor-General Sir John Shore, by Sarūp Chand Khatri. See Elliot's History of India, vol. viii, p. 313.

III. Foll. 182—228. Pādishāh Nāmah by 'Abd ul-Ḥamīd. See p. 260 *a*.

IV. Foll. 237—319. دستور الانشا, a collection of letters compiled for the author's patron Fidā'i Khān, known as Sayyid Ghulam Husain Khān. The letters relate mostly to transactions in Bengal under the Nāzims 'Alivirdi Khān and Sirāj ud-Daulah (A.H. 1151—1170).

In an edition printed in Calcutta A.H. 1240 the author is called Munshī Yār Muḥammad.

### Or. 1844.

Foll. 293; uniform with the preceding.

Extracts from 32 MSS. The more extensive of these are from the following works:—

I. Foll. 5—95. Shāhjahān Nāmah, *i. e.* the continuation of the Pādishāh Nāmah, by Vāriṣ. See p. 260 *a*.

II. Foll. 109—200. Tārikh i Muḥammad-Shāhī, by Khwushlāl Chand. See p. 128 *a*. The extracts come down to the 30th year of the reign of Muḥammad Shāh.

III. Foll. 201—220. Iq̄bāl-Nāmah ascribed in the heading to Faṭḥ Ullah Shīrāzī. The extract is from the second volume of the Iq̄bāl Nāmah of Mu'tamad Khān. See p. 923 *a*.

IV. Foll. 249—270. Farhang i Jahāngīrī. See p. 496 *b*.

### Or. 1845.

Foll. 58; uniform with the preceding.

Extracts from 16 MSS. The only one of any extent is an almost complete transcript

of an historical notice of the city of Agra and its principal building by Silchand, a pupil of the Agra Government College, fol. 21—58. The work, which is called in the heading حالات اکبرآباد, was written, as was another essay on the same subject described p. 958 *b*, for Mr. James Stephen Lushington.

### Or. 1858.

Foll. 121; 8½ in. by 5; 11 lines, 2¾ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1847.

Extracts from the following works:—

I. Foll. 4—64. The continuation of the Akbar Nāmah. This is the work of 'Ināyat Ullah Muḥibb 'Alī already noticed p. 929 *a*, wanting the preface and about a page at the end. It is ascribed, however, on the fly-leaf to another author, viz. Shaikh 'Abd uṣ-Ṣamad B. Shaikh Afzal Muḥammad, sister's son to Shaikh Abul-Faṣl, and the editor of his Inshā (see p. 396 *a*):  
تكملة اکبر نامه تصنیف  
شیخ عبد الصمد ابن شیخ افضل محمد خواهرزاده شیخ  
ابو الفضل و جامع منشآت شیخ مذکور

Contents:—47th year, fol. 5 *a*; 48th year, fol. 28 *a*; 49th year, fol. 39 *b*; 50th year, fol. 55 *a*.

Prefixed is a letter of Sayyid Aḥmad Khān, Munṣif of Dehli, to Sir Henry Elliot, dated 21 Sept. 1847, informing him of the sending of the Takmilah i Akbar Nāmah.

II. Foll. 65—78. Ḳaṣīdahs of Ḥakīm 'Unṣurī حاکیم عنصری, in praise of Sultan Maḥmūd Ghaznavī. 'Unṣurī died A.H. 431 or 441. See the Oude Catalogue, p. 528, and Haft Āsmān, p. 15.

III. Foll. 79—97. Preface of Amīr Khusrau to his Divān entitled Ghurraṭ ul-Kamāl. See p. 610 *a*.

IV. Foll. 98—112. Divān of Badr i Chāch, from a copy dated A.H. 1107. The

poems relate mostly to events of the reign of Sultan Muḥammad B. Ṭughluḡ. A notice of the author by Nayyir i Rakhshān (see p. 446 *b*) is prefixed.

Badr ud-Din, a native of Chāch, or, in its Arabicized form, Shāsh, the modern Tāshkand, went to India and became the panegyrist of Sultan Muḥammad B. Ṭughluḡ, who conferred upon him the title of Fakhr uz-Zamān. He composed a Shāh-nāmāh or poetical record of that king's warlike deeds, which was completed, as stated by the author in the following chronogram, A.H. 745 :

سال تاریخ عرب دولت شه بود بعقد  
کاسمان عقد سخنهای مرا داد نظام

Translations by Sir H. Elliot of some of his poems will be found in the History of India, vol. iii. pp. 567—573. See also Badā'unī, vol. i. p. 241, and Sprenger, Oude Catalogue, p. 367. The Ḳaṣīdahs of Badr i Chāch have been lithographed in Cawnpore, A.H. 1261, and, with a commentary, in Rāmpur, A.H. 1289.

V. Foll. 113—120. The Arabic Tāriḡh Yāfi'. The extracts relate to the Ghaznavis and Gūris, and their incursions into India.

### Or. 1860.

Foll. 61; 8 in. by 5; 11 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

I. Foll. 2—8. Extracts from the Ḥayāt ul-Ḥayavān. See the Arabic Catalogue, p. 215 *b*.

II. Foll. 9—29. Maṣnavī on the victories of Islām Khān, Šūbahdār of Bengal, in Kūch and Āshām (A.H. 1051-2, see Maāṣir ul-Umarā, fol. 39), by Muḥammad Ḳulī Salim Ṭīhrānī. See p. 738 *a*.

Beg. بیا بلبل که ایام بهار است  
کلهستان خوشتر از آغوش یار است

III. Foll. 30—48. Sūz u Gudāz, a Maṣnavī by Nau'ī Khabūshānī. See p. 674 *a*.

IV. Foll. 49—61. A Ḳaṣīdah on the conquest of Sind by the Khānkhānān 'Abd ur-Raḥīm Khān (A.H. 1001), by Mirzā Yūllḡulī Beg Anīsī Shāmlū.

Beg. میوزد باد سراپا خرمی از بوستان  
آب حیوان در کاب و باد عیسی در عنان

Anīsī, a Turcoman soldier, who was attached to 'Alī Ḳulī Khān Shāmlū, governor of Herat, and afterwards served with distinction under 'Abd ur-Raḥīm Khān, died in Burhānpūr, A.H. 1014. See Blochmann, Ain i Akbari, vol. i. p. 578, the Oude Catalogue, p. 333, and the Ātashkadāh, fol. 6.

To the above pieces are prefixed notices of the authors and their works by Nayyir i Rakhshān (see p. 446 *b*).

### Or. 1861.

Foll. 82; 8 in. by 5; 11 lines, 3 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

I. Foll. 2—44. Account of the tribes and clans of Afghanistan, with notices of their leading men, from the rise of the Durrānī dynasty to the reign of Shujā' ul-Mulk.

Author: Sayyid Maḥmūd ul-Mūsavī, سید محمود الموسوی

Beg. آنچه احوال اقوام چهارگانه افغان

The author wrote this account, as he states in a short preamble, by desire of an English officer named Seton, to whom he gives the following titles: نواب ناظم الدوله سیف الملک دوستدار خان لادلد مستر سیتن صاحب بهادر شہامت جنک. It treats of the following four tribes (Firḡah), which are sub-divided into clans (Ḳaum): I. Abdālī or Durrānī, fol. 4 *a*. II. Ghiljāi غلجئی, fol. 29 *a*. III. Bardurānī, called in India Rohūlah, fol. 32 *b*. IV. Sūr, or Yūsufzai, fol. 43 *a*.

The work, which contains no date, was apparently written during the first reign of

Shujā' ul-Mulk, and shortly after the death of the Vazīr Shīr Muḥammad Khān (A.H. 1223), which is recorded on fol. 10 *b*. The author states, fol. 4 *a*, that the Durrānis had been, at the time of writing, for sixty-three years in possession of the sovereign power. Counting from A.H. 1160, when Aḥmad Shāh assumed the royal title, this would give A.H. 1223 as the date of composition.

II. Foll. 45—82. Notices of the eminent calligraphers who lived in India, and especially in Dehli, under the Timurides from Akbar to Bahādur Shāh (A.H. 1253).

Author: Khalīfah Shaikh Ghulām Muḥammad Haft Kalam Akbarshāhī, خلیفه شیخ غلام محمد هفت کلام اکبرشاهی

Beg. رساله متضمن حالات خوشنویسان خطوط

The work is divided into the following four sections (Faṣl): 1. Nestalik writers, fol. 46 *a*. 2. Shikastah and Shafi'āi writers, fol. 66 *a*. 3. Naskhi and Tuḡhrā writers, fol. 77 *a*. 4. Seal engravers, fol. 81 *a*. In each section the notices are arranged under the successive reigns. The latest date mentioned is A.H. 1261, fol. 80 *a*.

### Or. 1865.

Foll. 40; 8 in. by 6; 13 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Shikastah-āmīz, about A.D. 1850.

I. Foll. 2—35. A history of Ḥaidar 'Alī Khān of Maisūr, from his rise to A.H. 1196.

Beg. ستایش ناصری که بمددکاری فوج لطفش

The author, who does not give his name, was a witness of the events related in the latter portion of the work. He states at the end that, after serving two years under Captain John Kennaway, he was licensed on the last day of Zulḡa'dah A.H. 1196, and went back to Ḥaidarābād. In a later addition he records the death of Ḥaidar 'Alī, which took place at the beginning of Muḥarram,

A.H. 1197, and the subsequent accession of Tipū Sultān.

II. Foll. 36—40. Account of the rebellion of Rājah Chait Singh of Benares.

Author: 'Alī Ibrāhīm Khān, علی ابراهیم خان

Beg. منکه علی ابرهیم خان یکی از خیر خواهان کمپنی انگریز

The author, who has been already noticed, p. 328 *a*, was an eye-witness of the events related. The period he embraces extends from the 19th of Sha'bān A.H. 1195, when he landed at Baksar with the Governor-General, Mr. Hastings, on his way to Benares, to the 27th of Ramaẓān in the same year.

The date written in the last line, "the 15th of Zulḡijjah, A.H. 1195, corresponding to November 1778," relates apparently to the completion of the work, which in the subscription is called گلزار ابراهیم.

### Or. 1883.

Foll. 286; 11½ in. by 7; 17 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik, apparently in the 18th century.

A volume of miscellaneous extracts apparently compiled by the writer of the MS., Ghulām Nabī, whose name is found in the subscription of the first part, fol. 152 *b*, باتمام رسید بعضی نقلهای غریب و عجیب از کتب متفرقه دستخط غلام نبی عفی الله عنه

Beg. پوشیده نماد که هر نهال غرابی ثمر

A list of seventy-two works which the compiler professes to have laid under contribution includes the Tbrat Nāmah, a history written under Muḥammad Shāh (see p. 939 *a*), and a reference to 'Ālamgir II. (A.H. 1167—1173), fol. 48 *a*, shows that the collection is of still later date.

The volume contains, besides miscellaneous detached narratives and anecdotes, the following extensive extracts or entire treatises:—

I. Foll. 36—51. Abstract of an anonymous work on general history (Ma'din i Akhbār, see p. 888 *a*).

II. Foll. 85—113. Extract from 'Iyār i Dānīsh. See p. 756 *b*.

III. Foll. 113 *b*—120. Sa'di's Naṣiḥat ul-Mulūk. See p. 596 *b*, *v*.

IV. Foll. 133—152. Extract from Ḥabīb us-Siyar relating to Chingiz Khān.

V. Foll. 153—169. Humāyūn's journey to Persia, from the Jahāngīr Nāmāh (*i.e.* the first volume of the Iḳbāl Nāmāh i Jahāngīrī, see p. 922 *b*).

VI. Foll. 169 *b*—175. سوال و جواب دارا شکوه و بابا لال, questions put by Dārā Shukūh to Bābā Lāl as to points of Hindu doctrine, with the latter's answers.

VII. Foll. 176—236. The first portion of the general history entitled Ma'din i Akhbār. See p. 888 *a*. It consists of the first fourteen of the chapters (Zikr) into which the work is divided, the first treating of the Pīshdādians and the fourteenth of the Khwārazmshāhīs.

VIII. Foll. 239—250. مرآت المخلوقات, a treatise on Hindu cosmogony, in the form of a dialogue between Mahādev and Parbatī, handed down by the Muni Bashisht (Vāsishṭa); translated from a Sanskrit original in verse and explained by 'Abd ur-Raḥmān Chishtī, عبد الرحمن چشتی

Beg. الحمد لله . . . اما بعد هذا ميونسد حقير الفقير.

The author, who has been already noticed pp. 359 *b*, 973 *a*, shows by an elaborate system of interpretation how the Hindu legend is to be adapted to Muslim ideas, how for instance Mahādev is to be taken as a king of the Jinns, another mythological being to be turned into Adam, a third into Muḥammad, and so forth. A.H. 1041 is incidentally mentioned, fol. 240 *a*, as the current year.

IX. Foll. 257—271. مرآت الحقائق, an abridged translation of the Bhagavadgītā, with Muslim comments, by the same writer.

Beg. هو الاول وهو الآخر هو الظاهر وهو الباطن

The author, who here calls himself 'Abd ur-Raḥmān [B.] 'Abd ur-Rasūl 'Abbāsī ul-'Alavī ul-Chishtī, mentions, as the best exposition of Hindu pantheism, a work entitled Kashf ul-Kunūz and commonly called Jog Bashist, by Shaikh Ṣūfī Ḳubjahānī, صوفی قیجہانی

X. Foll. 272—283. اطوار در حل اسرار, an abstract of the Yoga Vāsishṭa (see p. 61 *a*), divided into ten sections called Aṭvār, and dedicated to Jahāngīr; by Ṣūfī Sharīf, صوفی شریف, probably the author quoted under the preceding article.

Beg. حمد و ثنا لائق ذات خداست که از نفوس

A table of contents in the same handwriting as the text occupies three pages at the beginning. The volume is endorsed by Sir H. Elliot "composed or rather abstracted by Hakīm Md Ali."

### Or. 1904.

Foll. 54; 8¼ in. by 5¼; 11 lines, 3 in. long; written in Nestalik and Shikastah, A.D. 1851.

Five notices written for Sir H. Elliot by Nayyir i Rakhshān (see p. 446 *b*) in November and December 1851, viz. :—

I. Foll. 2—8. Abstract of نیرنگ عشق, a Maṣnavī on the love-story of Shāhid and 'Azīz, written A.H. 1096 by Ghanīmat Panjābī (see p. 700 *b*), and beginning

بنام شاهد نازک خیالان

II. Foll. 9—20. Analysis of a Maṣnavī on the story of Kāmṛūp by Mir Muḥammad Murād. See p. 697 *a*.

III. Foll. 21—29. Notice of the خلاصة الحیوة, a history of ancient and modern philosophers written for Ḥakīm Abul-Fath

Gilānī by Mullā Aḥmad Tatavī (see p. 117 *b*), with some extracts. These are stated to be from an imperfect copy containing only a portion of the first of the two Maḥsads into which the work is divided.

IV. Foll. 30—33. Extracts from the Akbbār i Barmakiyān by Ziyā ud-Dīn Baranī (see p. 333 *b*), with a notice of the work.

V. Foll. 39—54. Account of the discovery of tobacco and of its introduction into India, with extracts from various historical and medical works.

### Or. 1908.

Foll. 123; 8½ in. by 5¼; about 20 lines, 4 in. long; written in Naskhi by a European hand, A.H. 1851.

Extracts made for Sir H. Elliot from historical MSS. in the Paris National Library, relating mostly to India, with descriptions in French by M. Munk.

A first series consists of notices of thirty-one MSS. A second series, extending from fol. 83 to the end, gives further particulars, with extracts, of eleven MSS. included in the first, and an account of two copies of the Vaḳī'at i Babari.

The volume is endorsed: "Received with letter of 7th January 51." Two tables of contents, one in Persian, the other in English, are prefixed.

### Or. 1937.

Foll. 20; 10 in. by 5¾; 15 lines, 3¾ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Notices of twenty-six volumes (some of them printed) in the library of the Navvāb of Tonk, with short extracts, consisting mostly of a few lines at beginning and end of each work, and occasionally of its main divisions.

The extracts are from the following works:—

Tuḥfat ul-'Ālam (see p. 383 *a*). Zafar

Nāmah (p. 173 *a*). Jām i Jam (p. 284 *b*). Guzidah (p. 80 *b*). Ma'āshir ul-Khavāḳin (p. 183 *b*). Humāyūn Nāmah (p. 1024 *a*, iv.). Shāhjahān Nāmah by Jalālā (p. 933 *a*). Shāhjahān Nāmah by 'Abd ul-Ḥamīd (p. 260 *a*). Aurang Nāmah by 'Aḳīl Khān (p. 936 *a*). Nādir uz-Zamānī (p. 128 *a*). Shāh 'Ālam Nāmah by Muḥammad 'Alī Khān (*i.e.* Tārīkh i Muẓaffarī, see p. 282 *b*). Tārīkh i Shirshāhī (p. 242 *b*). Tārīkh i Firūzshāhī by Ziyā Baranī (p. 919 *a*). Ma'rūf ul-Hind, an account of Mumtāz Maḥall (p. 958 *b*). Muntakhab [read Aḥsan] ut-Tavārikh by Ḥasan Khākī (p. 886 *a*). Najm ut-Tavārikh, a compendium of general history, compiled A.H. 1099; the rough draught of an unknown writer. Tārīkh i Ḳandahār (p. 264 *b*). Khulāṣat ul-Ansāb (p. 212 *b*). Ḥishmat i Kashmīrī by 'Abd ul-Ḳādir Khān (p. 1016 *a*, v.). Chatur Gulshan (p. 909 *b*). 'Ālam Āshūb, a history of Shāh 'Ālam by Maulavī Khair ud-Dīn (*i.e.* 'Ibrat Nāmah, see p. 946 *a*).

Mukhbir ul-Vāṣilīn by Muḥammad Fāzil B. Saʿyid Aḥmad ul-Akbarābādī, a history of Khalīfs, Imāms, and saints, composed in verse in the time of Shāhjahān. Nigāristān by Mullā Munīr, of Jahāngirnagar, written in the reign of Shāhjahān (see p. 1048 *a*, ii.).

Durr i Manzūm by Ghulām Jilānī Rif'at, of Rāmpur (see Littér. Hindouie, vol. ii. p. 518), a rhymed history of Faiz Ullah Khān and his children. Nasab Nāmah i Kambū by Navvāb Mubārak 'Alī Khān, son of Navvāb Farḥat, of Dehli; printed. Mulakhkhaṣ ut-Tavārikh, an abridgment of Siyar ul-Muta'akhhirīn by Farzand 'Alī (p. 943 *a*).

The volume is endorsed by Sir H. Elliot: "This was received from the Nawab of Tonk, Rajpotaṇah."

### Or. 1940.

Foll. 54; 8¼ in. by 5¼; 11 and 13 lines,  
x 2

3 in. long; written in Shikastah-āmiz and Nestalik, A.D. 1851.

Notices and extracts written for Sir H. Elliot by Ziyā ud-Din Aḥmad Khān (see p. 446 *b*), in Simlah aud Dehli, A.D. 1851.

They relate to the following works.—

I. Foll. 2—9. Futūḥāt i 'Ālamgīrī, a rhetorical account of the victories and conquests of Aurangzib, written after his death by Shaikh Ra'āfat, شیخ رأفت.

Beg. ایزد که فتوحات جهان راست قدیر

The author mentions as his paternal uncle Muḥammad Sanā'i, poetically surnamed Vaḥshat, and refers to another yet unfinished history by himself entitled A'inah i Jahānumā, which was to contain a detailed record of the contest of the sons of Aurangzib for the empire.

The present narrative begins with an account of Aurangzib's journey to Kashmir and of his preparations for a campaign against Persia in the 4th year of his reign; it is brought down to that sovereign's death. The only known copy, from which the abstract was made, belonged to 'Alī Muḥammad Jhajhari.

There are two other works bearing the title of Futūḥāt i 'Ālamgīrī, one by Īsardās (see p. 269 *a*), and another by Muḥammad Ma'sūm (see Elliot's History of India, vol. vii. p. 198).

II. Baḥr ul-Buldān, a translation of Ḳazvīnī's Aṣṣar ul-Bilād (see p. 1019 *b*, v.), fol. 10. Tāriḫ i Gujrāt by Mir Abu Turāb Valī (p. 967 *a*), fol. 11. Navādir ul-Ḥikāyāt (p. 1004 *b*), fol. 13. I'jāz Khusravī (p. 527 *a*), fol. 15. Niḡaristān by Aḥmad Ghaffārī (p. 106 *a*), fol. 37. Dāstān Gharā'ib Hindustān, from 'Abd ur-Razzāk's account of his mission to Bijānagar (p. 182 *a*), fol. 39. Mir'āt ul-Iṣṭilāḥ (p. 997 *a*), foll. 49—54.

### Or. 1941.

Foll. 47; 9½ in. by 7; written by different hands about A.H. 1850.

I. Foll. 2—5. Abstract of the story of Padmāvat and Ratan Sen written in Bhākhā for Shīr Shāh A.H. 947 by Malik Muḥammad Jā'isī (see Garcin de Tassy, Littérature Hindoue, vol. ii. p. 97).

The abstract is by Ziyā ud-Din Khāu (see p. 446 *b*), who mentions at the end three versions of the above story, viz. 1. the Persian Maṣnavī of Bazmī; 2. an Urdu Maṣnavī by 'Ishrat aud his pupil 'Ibrat (see Littér. Hind., vol. ii. p. 48); 3. a Maṣnavī in a language intermediate between Bhākhā and Urdū by Mīr 'Abd ul-Jalīl Balgrāmī (see p. 963 *b*).

II. Foll. 6—22. List of MSS. in Munīr ul-Mulk's library. Headings of a history of Siyālkot. Extracts from an official guide. Life of Muḥsin Fānī, who is stated to have died in Kashmīr A.H. 1081.

III. Foll. 23—26. Notices by Ziyā ud-Din Khān ou Tāriḫ i Muzaḥfārī, the Shāh-jahān Nāmāh of Vāriṣ, and the prose works of Munīr Lāhaurī and Ṭughrā.

IV. Foll. 27—29. Extracts from the Ḳānūn Ma'sūdi (see p. 1013 *a*).

V. Foll. 30—35. Analysis by Ziyā ud-Din Khāu of Rat Padam تدم, the above-mentioned poetical version of the story of Padmāvat, a Maṣnavī composed A.H. 1028 by Bazmī son of Shaikh Munavvar.

Bazmī, whose original name was 'Abd ush-Shakūr, was a favourite companion of Khānzamān (who died as governor of Balāghāt A.H. 1047, see Ma'āshir ul-Umarā, fol. 180). After the decease of his patron he led a secluded life, and died in Agra A.H. 1073, leaving a Divān and a poem (the above Maṣnavī) composed in the same metre as Faiḏī's Nal-Daman (p. 670 *b*). See Mir'āt i Jahānumā, fol. 316.

VI. Foll. 36—40. Extracts from the Tazkirat us-Salāṭīn Chaghātā (p. 274 *b*), with notes by Dr. Sprenger.



VII. Foll. 41—43. Notice of Rājah Jaipāl and the Ghakhar tribe (see p. 1012 *b*), sent to Sir H. Elliot by the author of the *Risālah i Šāhīh-numā* (see p. 952 *b*).

VIII. Foll. 44—47. Translation of some Arabic sentences in *I'jāz i Khusravī* (p. 527 *a*), and extracts from *Tārīkh i Vaṣṣāf*, with glosses, by *Ziyā ud-Dīn Khān*.

### Or. 1947.

Foll. 51;  $7\frac{3}{4}$  in. by 5; 13 lines,  $3\frac{1}{4}$  in. long; written in Nestalik about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from twenty-three MSS. in the library of *Munir ul-Mulk* (see p. 1036 *b*, ii.). These consist mostly of the initial and concluding portions of each work and in some cases of its main headings.

The works are entitled as follows:—

I. *Kitāb Aṣafkhānī* (the third volume of the *Iqbal Nāmah*, see p. 255 *a*), fol. 1 *b*. *Tārīkh i Shāhjahānī* by *Ṭāhīr Valīd* (the history of *Shāh 'Abbās II.*, see p. 189 *b*), brought down to the *Shāh's* death, A.H. 1077, fol. 9 *a*. *Maṭla' ul-Anvār*, a religious work by *'Afif Navā Kāshānī*, fol. 11 *a*. *Muntakhah ut-Tavārīkh* (p. 222 *b*), fol. 12 *a*. *Tārīkh Firūzshāhī* by *Ziyā Baranī* (p. 919 *a*), fol. 13. *Durrah i Nadīrī* (p. 195 *a*), fol. 14 *a*. *Tārīkh i Khānjahānī* (p. 210 *a*), fol. 15. *Ṭabaqāt i Akbarshāhī* (p. 220 *a*), fol. 17. *'Ālamgīr Nāmah* (p. 266 *b*), fol. 18. *Tārīkh i 'Ālamgīrī* (*i.e.* *Mir'āt ul-'Ālam*, p. 125 *b*), fol. 19. *Tārīkh i Ibrāhīmshāhī* (*i.e.* *T. Khān-jahānī*, p. 210 *a*), fol. 20. *Aḥvāl i Mir Nizām 'Alī Khān*, written in *Dak'hnī* verse by a poet of *Ḥaidarābād*, A.H. 1221, fol. 21.

II. *Tūzuk i Aṣafī*, a history of the *Nizāms*, and especially of *Nizām 'Alī Khān*, by *Tajallī 'Alī*, called *Tajallī Shāh*, fol. 26. In a copy belonging to *Mir Akbar 'Alī Khān*, of *Ḥaidarābād*, the history is brought down to *Shavvāl* A.H. 1206, and it is stated at the end that it was cut short by the death of the author.

Beg. اشعه ستایش بی آرایش مرادیدرا مزد

III. *Tārīkh i 'Adilshāhī* by *Nūr Ullāh* (p. 318 *a*), fol. 27. *Tārīkh i Ḳuṭubshāhī* by *Ḳādīr Khān Munshī*, fol. 33. *Tārīkh i Aṣaf-jāhī*, a history of the *Nizāms* from their origin to the accession of *Iskandar Jālī* (A.H. 1218), by the same, fol. 34. (This last work is probably due to *Ḳādīrdād Khān*, who is quoted by *Jauhar*, *Add.* 24,417, fol. 39, as a contemporary historian of the reign of *Nizām 'Alī Khān*.) *Tārīkh i Dak'han* by *Mun'im Khān ul-Hamadānī* (see p. 322 *b*), fol. 35.

IV. *Shāhnāmah* of *Ḳudsi*, beginning *محمد خدائی زبانم کشود* (compare p. 685 *a*, viii.), fol. 36. *Dānish Nāmah* by *Ghiyaṣ ud-Dīn 'Alī* (p. 439 *b*), fol. 37. *Shāhnāmah i Bakh-tāvar-Khānī* (abridged from *Firdūsi*) by *Bahādur 'Alī*, son of *Ilāhvirdī Khān 'Ālamgīrshāhī*, commonly called *Ja'far*, fol. 40. (*Ilāhvirdī Khān* died A.H. 1079; see *Ma'aṣīr ul-Umarā*, fol. 56). *Timūr Nāmah* (p. 653 *b*), fol. 43. *Muntakhah i Ḥākīm*, a *Tazkirah* compiled from the *Majma' un-Nafā'is* of *Ārzū*, with additional lives, by *'Abd ul-Ḥākīm* surnamed *Ḥākīm*, fol. 44. *Tārīkh i Murtaẓad-dahr* by *Kāhīr B. Munavvar*, written A.H. 1006, the 43rd year of *Akbar*, fol. 45. *Savānih i Dakan* by *Mun'im Khān* (p. 322 *b*), fol. 47. *Tārīkh i Bangālāh*, a late work in *Hindustani*, fol. 48.

### Or. 1952.

Foll. 12;  $12\frac{1}{2}$  in. by  $8\frac{1}{4}$ ; written by different hands about A.D. 1850.

I. Foll. 2—7. Headings of the latter portion of *Khulāṣat ut-Tavārīkh* (see p. 230 *a*), with extracts.

II. Foll. 8—11. Statement of the contents of the *Tazkirah* of *Sarkhwush* (see p. 369 *a*), by *Nayyir i Rakhshān*; dated *Lahore*, December, 1849.

III. Fol. 12. Description of five MSS.

Of these one alone deserves notice, viz. the Amir Nāmah, or life of Amir Khān, Navvāb of Tonk, by Basāvanlāl Balgrāmī (see p. 1019 *a*).

### Or. 1953.

Foll. 12; 12½ in. by 8; 17 lines, 5¼ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts made for Sir H. Elliot from copies of the following works:—

I. Foll. 2—7. Muntakhab ut-Tavārikh by Muḥammad Yūsuf (see p. 122 *b*). The extract relates to the prophets and kings of the Hindus, and corresponds with Add. 16,695, foll. 203—6.

II. Foll. 8—11. Ātashkadah (see p. 375 *a*); a full table of contents.

III. Fol. 12. Headings of Hai'at ul-'Ālam عبيدة العالم, a geographical work. In a notice of the autograph MS. written about A.H. 120 *a*, Or. 2073, fol. 29, the author is called Shaikh Muḥammad A'zam T'hatavi.

### Or. 1954.

Foll. 35; 10¾ in. by 7; 15 lines, 4½ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts made for Sir H. Elliot from copies of the following works:—

Timūr Nāmah (p. 653 *b*), fol. 2. Ṭurfah Inshā, or letters of Mahārājah Rām-Narāyan, collected by Rām Singh Khatri, son of Kalyān Singh, of Aman-ābād, fol. 9. Jāmi' Bahādurkhānī, a treatise of geometry written A.H. 1249, fol. 13. Vaqā'i' of Ni'mat Khān 'Alī (p. 268 *a*), fol. 21. Iqbal Nāmah i Jahāngirī (p. 255 *a*), fol. 29.

### Or. 1961.

Foll. 96; 11½ in. by 8½; 11 lines, 4¾ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from the following works:—

I. Lubh ut-Tavārikh (p. 104 *a*), foll. 2—5,

33—38. Akhlāk i Nāṣirī (p. 441 *b*), fol. 6 *a*. 'Ajā'ib ul-Buldān by Ḳazvīnī, Arabic, fol. 11 *b*.

II. Zafar-Nāmah i Kābul, an account of the Afghan war, written in verse A.H. 1260, without author's name, fol. 19 *a*.

Beg. سرنامه بر نام پوروردگار

III. The rough drafts مسودات of Munshī Khalil Ullah Khān, viz.—An account of the Sardārs of Balabgarh (Faridābād), from the death of Sūrajmal Jāt to the departure of Mr. Metcalfe (about A.D. 1820), fol. 38 *a*. History and topography of Hiṣar Firūzah (Thornton's Hissar, district of Hurreeanah), fol. 43 *a*. History of the Lodis from the death of Sikandar to their extinction, fol. 49 *a*.

IV. Tārīkh i Firūzshāhī by Shams i Sirāj (p. 241 *b*), fol. 52 *a*. Haft Gulshan by Muḥammad Hādī (p. 908 *a*), fol. 60 *b*. Tārīkh i Nādīrī (p. 192 *a*), fol. 79 *a*. Abstract of Ḥujjat ul-Hind (p. 29 *a*), fol. 92 *a*.

### Or. 1962.

Foll. 47; 12½ in. by 7½; about 20 lines, 5½ in. long; written by different hands in Nestalik and Shikastah, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from the following works:—

I. شرح دساتير, a commentary on the Dasātīr by Najaf 'Alī son of Muḥammad 'Azīm ud-Dīn, dedicated to Sir Henry Elliot, fol. 2.

II. History of Shāh Shujā' from the time of his escape from Lahore to A.H. 1261, unfinished, fol. 27. It is endorsed "Allee Muḥammad's book, of Shikarpoor."

III. Mā'dīn ul-Javāhir, a collection of anecdotes in the style of the Gulistān, written for Jahāngir A.H. 1025 by Ṭarzi, fol. 32. (A notice of the work by Nayyir Rakhshān is to be found in Or. 1978, fol. 30.) A dictionary of Nisbahs, without title, evi-

dently translated from the *Ansāb al-Sam'āni* (Arabic Catalogue, p. 167 *a*), fol. 43.

At the end, fol. 46, is a short notice of *مجموعۃ الحقائق*, a work containing anecdotes of Indian saints.

### Or. 1963.

Foll. 151; 11 in. by 8½; 13 and 15 lines, about 5 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from MSS. of the following works:—

I. *Mi'rāj un-Nubuwwah* (p. 149 *a*), fol. 2. *Haft Kishvar*, a work on ethics, illustrated by narratives relating to the early kings of Persia and miscellaneous anecdotes, without author's name, fol. 14. *Tārīkh i A'sham Kūfi* (p. 151 *a*), fol. 17. *Tārīkh i Mahābat Jang* (p. 312 *a*), fol. 19.

II. *Tārīkh i Nizāmī* (*i.e.* *Ḥadīkat ul-'Ālam*, see p. 323 *b*), fol. 22. *Tūzuk i Aṣafi*, a history of the Nizāms, by Tajalli 'Alī (see p. 1037 *a*, ii.), fol. 35. *Tārīkh i Ḥāl i Hind*, (*i.e.* *Khizānah i 'Āmirah*, see p. 373 *a*), fol. 45.

III. *Tārīkh i Salāṭin* (*i.e.* the second volume of *Jāmi'i Mufidī* (p. 207 *b*), written in Shāhjahānābād, A.H. 1088, and containing a history of the Ṣafavis dedicated to Sulaimān Shāh, beginning *يارب زسبحن قدر مرا عالی ساز*, fol. 57. *Tuḥfat ul-'Ālam* (p. 383 *a*), fol. 78. *Rauzat uṣ-Ṣafā*, fol. 91. *Nauras Nāmah* (*i.e.* *Tārīkh i Firishtah*, p. 226 *a*), fol. 112.

IV. *Ma'aṣir i Aṣafi*, a history of the Nizāms, written A.H. 1207 by Lachhmī Narāyan Shafīq, of Aurangābād (p. 327 *a*), beginning *جواهر محمد نذر مالك الملکی که شاهان*, fol. 128. *Tārīkh i Bangālā* by Munshī Salīm Ullah (p. 312 *b*), fol. 137.

### Or. 1964.

Foll. 75; 11 in. by 8; 13 lines, 4½ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

I. Foll. 2—47. Extracts from the *Tārīkh*

*i Jahānārā*; see p. 111 *b*. They include an account of Indian dynasties, which is no part of the original work; it comes down to A.H. 1021, whereas the author of *Jahānārā* died A.H. 975 (see p. 106 *a*). This additional section is inserted as *Ṣaṭar 1* of *Ṣafḥah XV.* (see p. 114 *b*), and comprises the following dynasties:—Kings of Gujrat, fol. 3 *b*. Bahmanis, fol. 5 *b*. (This last chapter is said to be partly taken from the *Sirāj ul-Kulūb* of Muḥammad B. Ḥasan B. Luṭf Ullāh Lārī, a dependent of Maḥmūd Shāh Bahmanī, A.H. 888—924.) *Nizām-shāhī*, fol. 14 *b*. 'Adilshāhī, fol. 22 *b*. Ḥuṭūshshāhī, fol. 27 *b*. 'Imādshāhī, fol. 30 *b*. Baridis, foll. 33 *a*—37.

The above sections are distinct from the corresponding chapters compiled at the same date by Ḥasan Khākī (see p. 887 *b*).

II. Foll. 48—75. Extracts from the *Zubdat ut-Tavārikh* of Nūr ul-Ḥaḥḥ. See p. 224 *b*.

### Or. 1965.

Foll. 35; 10½ in. by 8; 13 lines, 4½ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from *Savāniḥ i Dakan* (p. 322 *b*), fol. 2, and from *Tārīkh i Muẓaffar Shāh Gujratī* (*i.e.* *Mir'at i Sikandari*, see p. 287 *b*), fol. 20.

### Or. 1968.

Foll. 37; 12½ in. by 9; written in Nestalik by various hands, A.D. 1847.

Extracts from historical MSS. in the library of the late Maulavī Muftī Sayyid Amīr Ḥaidar, of Balgrām (the author of the *Savāniḥ i Akbari*, see p. 930 *a*), a list of which occupies foll. 19—22.

The extracts are from the following works:—

*Tabṣirat un-Nāzirīn* (p. 963 *b*), fol. 5. *Tazkirah i Amīr Timūr*, etc. (from *Tārīkh i Firishtah*, see p. 225 *a*), fol. 7. *Gul i Ra'nā* (p. 977 *b*), fol. 10. *Tazkirah i Mirzā Ṭāhir*

Nasirābādī (p. 368 *b*), foll. 11—18). Tārīkh i Ma'sūmī (p. 291 *a*), fol. 23. Risālah i Muḥammad Shāh u Khāndaurān (p. 277 *b*), fol. 28. Siyar ul-Muta'akhhirīn (p. 230 *b*), fol. 32. 'Alamgīr Nāmāh (p. 266 *b*), fol. 33. Ḥadīqat ul-Aḳālīm by Shaikh Ilahyār Khān Balgrāmī (p. 992 *b*), fol. 36. 'Alamgīr Nāmāh (*i.e.* Ma'aṣir 'Alamgīrī, p. 270 *a*), fol. 37.

### Or. 1972.

Foll. 70; 10 $\frac{1}{4}$  in. by 8; written by different hands about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from the following works:—

An Arabic commentary upon the Yamīnī (see Arabic Catalogue, p. 152 *b*) by 'Alī B. Muṣliḥ al-Sam'ānī al-Kirmānī, fol. 2. Tuḥfat ul-'Alam (p. 383 *a*), fol. 10. The second volume of Tārīkh i Ṭāhirī (*i.e.* Rauzat uṭ-Ṭāhirīn, p. 119 *b*), fol. 15. Ḥadīqat ul-'Alam (p. 323 *b*), foll. 27—70.

### Or. 1974.

Foll. 78; 10 $\frac{3}{4}$  in. by 7; 15 lines, 4 $\frac{1}{4}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from the following works:—

Riyāz us-Salāṭīn (p. 965 *b*), viz. the preface, table of contents, and part of the introduction, fol. 2. Tazkirat ul-Mulūk by Rafī' ud-Dīn (p. 316 *a*), fol. 15. Iḳbāl Nāmāh i Jahāngīrī (p. 255 *a*), fol. 22. Tuḥfat ul-Mulūk, an Arabic treatise on ethics, divided into a Muḳaddimah, eight Bābs, and a Khātimah, by Valī B. Nī'mat Ullah ul-Ḥusainī ur-Rizavī, fol. 29. Muntakhab ush-Shafī', a collection of moral anecdotes chiefly relating to saints, in 24 Bābs, fol. 37. Tārīkh i Bangālā (*i.e.* Shigarfnāmāh i Vilāyat, p. 383 *a*), fol. 48. Savāniḥ i Dakan (p. 322 *b*), fol. 58.

### Or. 1979.

Foll. 38; 10 $\frac{3}{4}$  in. by 8; 15 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

I. Foll. 2—30. Extracts from a general history in Arabic, with the heading تاریخ طبری (p. 1023 *b*, viii.), viz. Bāb 43, Ghaznavis; Bāb 44, Ghūris; Bāb 70, Kings of India.

II. Foll. 31—38. Extracts from the Persian version of Ṭabarī (see p. 68 *a*).

### Or. 1980.

Foll. 27; 10 $\frac{3}{4}$  in. by 8; 11 lines, 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from Jahāngīr Nāmāh (*i.e.* Iḳbāl Nāmāh, p. 255 *a*), fol. 2; Tārīkh i Firishtah (p. 225 *a*), fol. 15; Tārīkh i Naṣirī (p. 968 *a*), fol. 18; and Mulakhhkhaṣ ut-Tavārīkh (see p. 943 *a*), fol. 26.

### Or. 1981.

Foll. 68; 9 $\frac{1}{4}$  in. by 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ ; written by various hands, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from the following works:—

Vaḳā'ī' Ḥaidarābād (p. 268 *a*), fol. 2. Tavārīkh Tāzah-Navāi, تواریخ تازه نوای, a history of Sind, by Mirzā 'Aṭā Muḥammad, of Shikārpūr, fol. 9. (The first extract contains an account of Shāh Shujā' ul-Mulūk from A.H. 1217 to his death. The second, apparently by the same author, but headed خزاین تواریخ, relates to Sir Charles Napier's expedition against the Balūchis, A.H. 1261.) Favāid ul-Fu'ād (p. 972 *a*), fol. 19. Ṭabaḳāt i Akbarī (p. 220 *a*), fol. 28. Notice on Ziyā ud-Dīn Baranī from Akhbār ul-Akhyār, foll. 31—34. Mir'āt i Sikandarī, foll. 38—46. A short account of the reign of Bahādur Shāh, without author's name, foll. 47—51.

Short extracts of no importance occupy the remainder of the volume.

### Or. 1982.

Foll. 40; 12 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. by 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ ; about 11 lines, 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. long; written by different hands, about A.D. 1850.

Short extracts from the following works :  
 Tārīkh i Timūr ('Ajā'ib ul-Maḳdūr, Arabic Catalogue, p. 168 *a*), fol. 2. Tarjumah i Ibn Khallikān (p. 334 *a*), fol. 4. A history of Muḥammad, divided into four Bābs, and a Khātimāh (founded upon al-Kāzarūnī, see p. 1026 *a*, xxv.), from a MS. imperfect at the beginning, dated A.H. 1009, fol. 6. Lubb i Lubāb (*i.e.* Lubb ut-Tavārikh, p. 104 *a*), fol. 9. A MS. inscribed *مَسْوَدَات مَنَشِي* خليل الله خان, and containing detached statistical and historical notices of recent date, among which are found accounts of Ḥiṣār Firūzah and Balabgarh, fol. 11. Chahār Gulshan by Rāi Chatarman (p. 909 *b*), fol. 12. Salīm Shāhī (p. 931 *b*), fol. 16. Durrat ut-Tāj (p. 434 *a*), fol. 22. Iḳbāl Nāmāh by Mu'tamad Khān (p. 255 *a*), fol. 27. Abvāb ul-Jinān (p. 826 *a*), fol. 32. Revenue tables of the Ṣūbahs of India, fol. 34. Khazā'in ul-Futūḥ (*i.e.* Makhzan ul-Futūḥ, p. 948 *b*), fol. 40.

### Or. 1986.

Foll. 32; 8¼ in. by 5¼; 13 lines, 3¾ in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from the following works:—

I. Foll. 2—9. *تَوَارِيحِ سُوْرَتِه*, a history of the province of Sūrāt by Ranchhūrjī, son of Amarjī, Divān, *رَنجُوْرجِي وَلدِ اَمْرِ جِي دِيَوَان*. The extracts consist of historical notices of Jūnāgar and Nagar, in which the latest date mentioned is Samvat 1881 (A.D. 1824).

II. Foll. 10—14. *فَنَعِ نَامِه*, a poetical history of the 'Abbāsī Amīrs (the Talpurs) of Haidarābād, Sind, written in verse, A.H. 1191, by Muḥammad 'Azīm ud-Dīn Ḥusainī Shīrāzī Tatavī.

Beg. *بِنَامِ خَدَاوَنَدِ هَرِ دُو جِهَانِ*  
*شِه هَفْتِ كِيَتِي وَ نِه آسْمَانِ*

The poem, which is dedicated to the reigning Amīr, Mir Faṭḥ 'Alī Khān, has been subsequently continued to his death in A.H. 1203.

VOL. III.

III. Foll. 14 *b*—18. Tārīkh i Sind by Muḥammad Ma'ṣūm (p. 291 *a*).

IV. Foll. 18 *b*—31. Khulāṣat ut-Tavārikh (p. 230 *a*). The author's name is written *مَنَشِي سَبْعَانَزَايِ عَرَفِ بَهَنْدَارِي سَاكِنِ بَتَالِه*

### Or. 1990.

Foll. 31; 11½ in. by 8½; from 11 to 21 lines, 6½ in. long; written in Shikastah, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from the following works:—

Bakhtiyār Nāmāh, a tale, fol. 3. Tazkirah i Mir 'Abd ul-Ḳādir Samarḳandī, fol. 8. The extract consists of severe strictures on some verses, apparently by Āzād. Mir'āt ul-Khayāl (p. 369 *b*), fol. 10. Gulzār ul-Abrār, notices on Indian saints, compiled, according to Or. 1968, fol. 20 *b*, by Maulavī Muḥammad Ghausī, fol. 12. Tazkirat ul-Auliya (by 'Aṭṭār, p. 344 *a*), from a copy containing 84 notices (Bābs), fol. 15. Ma'āṣir ul-Kirām (p. 971 *a*), fol. 17. Subḥat ul-Marjān (p. 1022 *b*), fol. 19. Nafā'is ul-Ma'āṣir (p. 1022 *a*), fol. 23. Shām i Gharībān (see p. 327 *a*), fol. 29.

### Or. 1992.

Foll. 41; 8½ in. by 5½; 13 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

Extracts from the following works:—

Tārīkh 'Umarī, a history of the Kbalif 'Umar, said to have been written in Arabic for Hārūn ur-Rashīd, and translated into Persian by Muḥammad Ḥusain B. 'Abd us-Salām for Maḥmūd B. Subuktigīn, fol. 4. It begins: *سِيَاسِ وَ سَتَايشِ مَرِ خَدَايِرَا كِه عَدَلِ وَ اِحْسَانِ رَا*. Guzīdah (p. 80 *b*), fol. 12. Tārīkh Ibn Kaṣīr (see Arabic Catalogue, p. 143 *b*), fol. 17. Tarjumah i Tārīkh i Ṭabari (p. 68), foll. 26—40.

### Or. 2014.

Foll. 268; 10¼ in. by 6½; 15 lines, 4½ in.

long ; written in Nestalik, about A.D. 1850.

A collection of extracts and miscellaneous notices, in Persian and Hindustani, bearing on the fly-leaf the following title : کتاب مجموعه حقایق الهند

The contents, a table of which is prefixed, are as follows :—

I. Foll. 4—37. Extracts from منبع السادات, the work described p. 348 *a* under the title منبع الانساب.

II. Foll. 38—61. Extracts from لطائف اشرفی فی بیان طوائف صوفی, discourses and teachings of Sayyid Ashraf Jahāngīr, collected by his disciple Nizām Ḥājī Yamānī (see p. 412 *b*).

The author states in the preface that he had become a Murīd of his holy master in Yamān A.H. 750, and had been for thirty years his constant companion. The present work was written by the Sayyid's desire and submitted to his revision, with the exception of the discourses uttered towards the close of his life, when he had transmitted his spiritual authority to his son 'Abd ur-Razzāq. An appendix treats of the religious eminence of the latter.

III. Foll. 62—72. تحرير المعتقد فی حالات المرشد Notice of the life and supernatural powers of Maulānā Ṭaḳī ud-Dīn Muḥammad Naḳavī, with an account of his father 'Alī Murtaẓā, surnamed Māh Sha'bān Biyābānī.

Author : Ḥājī Rūmī, حاجی رومی

Beg. الحمد لله الذى نور قلوب العارفين

The author describes himself as a Khalifah of Maulānā Ṭaḳī ud-Dīn. The subject of the notice was a descendant of Sayyid Muḥammad Makkī, who had settled in Bhakhar. His father (known as Sha'bān ul-Millat) is stated to have been born near that place A.H. 660, and to have died in Jhūnsī A.H. 760. Ṭaḳī ud-Dīn was born in Jhūnsī A.H. 720, and died A.H. 785. Both have been mentioned p. 348.

IV. Foll. 73-4. Extract from حالات شاه عثمان اکبر, a notice of Shāh 'Uṣmān Akbar, son of Ṭaḳī ud-Dīn Muḥammad, the subject of the preceding biography, with an account of his descendants.

The author, who calls himself Mīm ميم, states that he was a Khalifah of Shāh Muḥammad Ṣalāḥ Dūndī, surnamed Shāh, one of the successors of the above Shaikh, with whose life he concludes his work. Shāh 'Uṣmān Akbar was born in Jhūnsī A.H. 737, and died A.H. 821.

V. Foll. 75—91. History of Salār Mas'ūd Ghāzī قصه سالار مسعود غازى, abridged from Mir'at i Mas'ūdi by the author of the latter work, *i.e.* 'Abd ur-Raḥmān Chishtī. See p. 1029 *a*.

VI. Foll. 92—111. Stories of Shaikh Saddū, Gūgā Zāhir Pīr, Rājah Harīchand, Rājah Sālbāhan, Alhah and Audal, in Hindustani.

VII. Foll. 112—118. Abstract of the translation of the third Parva of the Mahābhārat by Faiẓī.

VIII. Foll. 119—132. Lists of Hindū Rājahs from the Manzar ul-Akhhār by Braj La'l انتخاب شجرة الاسماء از کتاب منظر الاخبار, تالیف برجعل

IX. Foll. 133-4. Origin of the festival called Holī, بیان ابتدای هولی.

X. Fol. 135—146. Account of some Rājput tribes in the province of Benares, written, according to Sir H. Elliot, by Chunī Lal, چنی لعل.

XI. Foll. 147—152. Account of the Khatrī tribe, from the Ashraf ut-Tavarīkh of Kishan Dayāl. See p. 1026 *b* iii.

XII. Foll. 153—185. Short notices, in Persian and Hindustani, on various Hindu tribes and families, by Chunī La'l, Dārā Shāh Khān, and others.

XIII. Foll. 186—212. Extracts from Tuḥ-fat ul-Hind. See p. 62 *a*.

XIV. Foll. 213—268. Notices, in Persian and Hindustani, on various articles of Indian produce and manufacture.

### Or. 2016.

Foll. 145; 10 $\frac{3}{4}$  in by 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ ; 27 lines, 6 $\frac{1}{4}$  in. long; written in close Shikastah-āmīz; dated Sunām, Ramaẓān, A.H. 1136 (A.D. 1724).

I. Foll. 3—92. 'Iyār i Dānish. See p. 756 *b*.

II. Foll. 92 *b*—123. Abridgment of the Persian version of the Mahābhārat. See p. 57 *a*.

Author: Ṭāhīr Muḥammad B. 'Imād ud-Dīn Shirāzī [read Sabzavārī] طاهر محمد بن عماد الدین شیرازی

Beg. شکر و سپاس مر خداوندی را که بقدرت کامله

The author, who has been already noticed, pp. 119 *b* and 788 *b*, mentions in the preamble Jalāl ud-Dīn Akbar as the reigning sovereign. In his reference to the current year هزار و پانزدهم, the last number is apparently a clerical error, for یازدهم, A.H. 1011.

III. Foll. 124—145. گلزار حال, translation of the Sanskrit drama Prabodha Chandrodāya by Banvālī, poetically surnamed Valī, ولى بنوالی مختلص به (see pp. 855 *a*, 916 *b*).

Beg. حمد ذات را که اصل ذات هاست

The translator states in his preface that the original work, written in Sanskrit by Krishnadās Bhat, had been translated by Swāmī Nand Dās (see Littér. Hindouie, vol. ii. p. 445) into the language of Gwālīor, or Bhāk'hā. He made the present version from the latter language with the assistance of Bhavānī Dās, to whom Bhāk'hā was familiar, and completed it A.H. 1073.

The Prabodha Chandrodāya has been translated into English by J. Taylor, London 1812, and into German by Goldstücker, Königsberg 1832, and by Hirzel, Zürich, 1846.

### Or. 2017.

Foll. 163; 10 $\frac{1}{4}$  in. by 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ ; 13 lines, 3 $\frac{3}{4}$  in. long; written in Shafī'ā'ī, apparently early in the 19th century.

I. Foll. 3—12. A treatise, imperfect at the beginning, on the various eras used in India (by Kāzī Muḥammad Najm ud-Dīn, see p. 1013 *b*, ii.).

II. Foll. 13—34. Shajarat ul-Amānī by Mirzā Kātil. See p. 795 *a*.

III. Foll. 35—70. طراز الانشا, a treatise on rhetoric, prosody, and poetical figures, by Indarjīt, poetically surnamed Muḥaḥḥar, اندرچیت مختلص به محقر

Beg. حمد و سپاس مصوری که ازرنک آسمان را

The work, which was written for the author's son Rāj Indar Rāi, is divided into a Muḥaddimah, five sections called طرز, and a Khātimah. The date of composition, A.H. 1130, is expressed in a versified chronogram at the end by the words تحسین بطراز الانشا

IV. Foll. 71—86. مصباح الصبیان, a treatise on Persian grammar by Raḥīm 'Alī Khān, son of Bahrahmand Khān Purdil Khānī, of Sikandrah Rāo ('Aligarh district), رحم علی خان ولد بهره مند خان پردل خانى ساکن سکندره راؤ

Beg. حمد و سپاس مر هادی المصلین را و درود

V. Foll. 87—163. دستور شگرف, a treatise on the art of composition, with copious examples in prose and verse.

Author: Bhūpat Rāi, بهوبت رای

Beg. ای از تو بر اهل صنعت آمد توفیق

## Or. 2031.

Foll. 291; uniform with Or. 1839. See p. 1030 *a*.

I. Foll. 2—84. Jantri, or Hindu calendar, in Hindustani.

II. Foll. 85—147. Extracts from Bāghchah i Būḳalamūn, a report on the district of Sahāranpūr, 1839; Hindustani.

III. Foll. 148—226. Account of Agra by Mānik Chand, and notice of the Taj Maḥall. See p. 958 *b*, artt. i. and ii.

IV. Foll. 227—233. Transcripts of some inscriptions in Fat'hpūr Sikri, on the throne of Agra and the tomb of Akbar.

V. Foll. 234—291. Sangraha and miscellaneous extracts, in Hindī, Devanagari character.

## Or. 2043.

Foll. 69; 12½ in. by 8; from 15 to 18 lines, about 5 in. long; written in Nestalik about A.D. 1848.

I. Foll. 1—48. Āshūb i Hindūstān by Bihishtī. See p. 689 *b*.

II. Foll. 50—62. Life of Adīnah Beg Khān, with the heading احوال دینا بیگ خان

Beg. میگویند کہ دینا بیگ خان قوم اراکین

Adīnah Beg, of the Arā'in tribe, a native of the village of Sarakpūr, near Lahore, served under Mu'in ul-Mulk, governor of Lahore, in the war with Aḥmad Shāh Dur-rānī, A.H. 1165. He was subsequently appointed governor of the Ṣūbah, which he ruled for twelve years during the reign of 'Alamgir II. He died A.H. 1172 (see Tārīkh i Muḥammadi, fol. 314, and Elliot's History of India, vol. viii. p. 267), or, as stated in the present notice, fol. 61 *b*, on the 15th of Bhādon, Samvat 1815.

An English translation is preserved among

the Elliot papers, Add. 30,780, foll. 215—292, and a summary will be found in the History of India, vol. viii. p. 167, note.

The author, who writes in very unidiomatic Persian, and uses throughout the Samvat era, concludes with a record of the annexation of the Sutlej territory by the Company, and of the death of 'Alī Gauhar (Shāh 'Ālam) in Samvat 1863.

Appended to the volume is a letter of J. C. Blaggrave to Sir H. Elliot, dated Kus-sowlee, 1st August, 1847, stating that the author of the life was "an old Gooru at Khurtupore, who has also written a Pun-jabie dictionary, in which he has introduced no end of Hindu words."

III. Foll. 63—67; 13 lines, 2 in. long.

Extracts from the Siyar ul-Muta'akhhirin, relating to the same Adīnah Beg.

## Or. 2047.

Foll. 159; 13 in. by 10½.

This is the first of a set of fourteen volumes, Or. 2047—2060, which have been made up of loose papers of various sizes included in the Elliot collection. These papers, written for Sir H. M. Elliot by various hands, between the years 1847 and 1851, contain notices, extracts, and tables of contents, relating to a number of MSS. more or less connected with Indian history. Most of them relate to works described in the "History of India as told by its own historians," and have been disposed, as far as possible, in a corresponding order. Extracts from works not noticed in that publication have been alphabetically arranged, according to their titles, in the last two volumes of the series, Or. 2059 and 2060.

Papers relating to works mentioned in the first two volumes of the "History of India."

I. Foll. 1—10. Extracts from the Tārīkh



i Sind by Muḥammad Ma'ṣūm. See p. 291 *a*, and Elliot, vol. i. p. 212.

II. Foll. 11, 12. Extracts from the Chach Nāmah. See p. 290 *b*, and Elliot, vol. i. p. 209.

III. Foll. 13—37. Notices of Abul-Ḥasan 'Alī B. Yūsuf ul-Ḳifī, who wrote a history of Sulṭān Maḥmūd B. Subuktigīn, and died A.H. 646 (see the Arabic Catalogue, p. 684 *a*), and of Abul-Ḥasan 'Alī B. Muḥammad ul-Madā'īnī (see p. 752 *b*, and Elliot, vol. i. p. 114), both from the Muḥjam Ahl il-Adab of Yāqūt. Also a notice of al-Madā'īnī, translated into Persian from the Fihrist of Ibn Nadīm.

IV. Fol. 38. Extract from al-Yamīnī, in Arabic. See p. 157 *a*.

V. Foll. 39—76. Extracts from the Mujalladāt of Abul-Faḥl Baihaḳī (see p. 158 *b*, and Elliot, vol. ii. p. 53), with notices of various copies by Nayyir i Rakhshān (see p. 446 *b*), Munk, and Morley.

VI. Foll. 77—90, and 95. Extracts from the Jamī' ul-Ḥikāyāt. See p. 749 *b*.

VII. Foll. 91—94. Preface of the Lubāb ul-Albāb by 'Aufī. See p. 749 *b*.

VIII. Foll. 96—114 and 121-2. Extracts from the Tāj ul-Ma'āṣir (see p. 239), with a summary of the work by Nayyir i Rakhshān.

IX. Foll. 115, 116. Beginning and end of a Dehli copy of the Zafar Nāmah (see p. 173 *a*) dated A.H. 840.

X. Foll. 117—121. Obituary notices of Ibn ul-Aṣīr, author of the Kāmil, and of al-Ḳifī, from the chronicle of al-Yāfī, Arabic.

XI. Foll. 124, 125. Extracts from the Nizām ut-Tavāriḳh (p. 823 *b*), and from Jahānkushāi (p. 160 *a*).

XII. Foll. 126—159. Extracts from the

Nigāristān (p. 106 *a*), with an analysis of the work by Mahdi 'Alī Zaki, dated Lucknow, A.H. 1263.

### Or. 2048.

Foll. 242; 13 in. by 10. Papers relating to works mentioned in the third volume of the "History of India."

I. Foll. 1—57. Extracts from the history of Vaṣṣāf. See p. 161 *b*, and Elliot, vol. iii. p. 24).

II. Foll. 58—62. Extracts from the Guzidah. See p. 80 *b*, and Elliot, vol. iii. p. 60.

III. Foll. 63—69. Abstract of the Kha-zā'in ul-Futūḥ (see p. 240 *b*, and Elliot, vol. iii. p. 67), by Ziyā ud-Dīn Aḥmad Nayyir (see p. 446 *b*).

IV. Foll. 70—94. Extracts from the Tāriḳh i Firūzshāhi of Ziyā ud-Dīn Baranī. See p. 919 *a*, and Elliot, vol. iii. p. 93.

V. 95—98. Extracts from the Tāriḳh i Firūzshāhi of Shams i Sirāj. See p. 241 *b*.

VI. Foll. 99—157. Extracts from various copies of the Malfūzāt i Timūr. See p. 177 *b*.

VII. Foll. 158—207. Extracts from the Zafar Nāmah. See p. 173 *a*.

VIII. Foll. 208—211. Notice of Amīr Khusrau, from the Nata'ij ul-Afkār. See p. 1024 *b*.

IX. Foll. 212, 213. Faizī's letter to the king of Khāndes, applying for extracts from the Tuḡhluḳ Nāmah (an unfinished poem by Amīr Khusrau; see the Oude Catalogue, p. 467).

X. Foll. 214, 215. Notice of Amīr Khusrau, from the Mir'āt ul-Khayāl. See p. 369 *b*.

XI. Foll. 216—241. Analysis of three poems of Amīr Khusrau, viz. Ḳirān us-Sa'dain, 'Ashīkah, and Nuh Sipīr (pp. 611, 612), by Ziyā ud-Dīn Aḥmad Nayyir, with extracts.

XII. Foll. 242. Two *Ḳaṣīdahs* of Badr i Chāch (see p. 1032 *a*) in commemoration of the building of Khurram-ābād, A.H. 744, and of the reception by Muḥammad B. Tughluḳ Shāh of a robe of honour sent by the Khalif A.H. 746. The latter date is expressed by the line—

هم بتاریخی که ماه از سال هفصد شد فزون

### Or. 2049.

Foll. 213; 12½ in. by 7¾. Papers relating to works noticed in the fourth volume of the "History of India."

I. Foll. 1—41, 49, 50. Extracts from the *Maṭla'us-Sa'dain* (see p. 181 *b*, and Elliot, vol. iv. p. 89), with notes on some Indian places mentioned in the same.

II. Foll. 42—48. Extract from the *Irshād ul-Vuzarā*. See p. 338 *b*.

III. Foll. 53—69. Extracts from the *Tārīkh i Ibrāhīmī*, also called *Tārīkh i Humāyūnī*, a work on general history written under Humāyūn, ascribed in the copy of the East India Office to Ibrāhīm B. Ḥarīr (Jarīr?). See above, p. 1018, iv., Elliot, vol. iv. p. 213, and Stewart's Catalogue, p. 13.

بعد از حمد الهی و نعت حضرت رسالت پناهی

The work concludes with Humāyūn's entrance into Kābul in the eleventh of Ramaḡān, A.H. 952. Extracts from the Paris copy dated A.H. 1096 will be found in Or. 1908, foll. 62 and 98.

IV. Foll. 70—124, 131—156, 163—170. Extracts from the Persian translation of the *Memoirs of Bābar*. See p. 244 *a*.

V. Foll. 125—130. A tabulated account of the *Ṣūbahs* of India, written after the death of Shāhjahān.

VI. Foll. 157—162. Extracts from the *Muntakhab ut-Tavārīkh* of Badā'unī. See p. 222 *b*.

VII. Foll. 171—185. *Faṭḥ Nāmah*, or bulletiu of the victory of Bābar over Rājū Sānkā, drawn up by Zain ud-Dīn Khwāfi (see p. 926 *b*); dated Jumāda II., A.H. 933. See *Memoirs of Baber*, Erskine's translation, pp. 359—367.

VIII. Fol. 187. Extract from the *Nigāristān i Gītūnumā*, a work written in the reign of Aḥmad Shāh Durrānī, A.H. 1191, by Khwushvaḳt Rāi, poetically surnamed Farḡat, son of Munshī Karam Singh Pashāvarī. The extract contains an anecdote of a parrot, quoted from the *Futūḡāt i Hind* by Shaikh Zain ul-'Abidīn (*i.e.* Zain ud-Dīn's version of Bābar's *Memoirs*, see p. 926 *b*). The same passage occurs in the *Memoirs of Baber*, Erskine's translation, p. 319.

IX. Foll. 188, 189. Extract from the *Navādir ul-Ḥikāyat* (p. 1004 *b*), relating to Shīr Shāh. See Elliot, vol. iv. p. 417, note 2.

X. Foll. 190—200. Notice of Mas'ūd i Sa'd i Salmān (p. 548 *a*), from the *Khulāṣat ul-Ash'ār* of Mīr Taḡī ud-Dīn Muḥammad B. Sharaf ud-Dīn Ḥusainī Kāshānī. For full accounts of this valuable *Tazkirah*, compiled A.H. 985—1016, see Bland, *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, vol. ix. pp. 126—134, and Sprenger, *Oude Catalogue*, pp. 13—46.

XI. Foll. 205—213. Analysis of the *Divān* of the same poet by Nayyir i Rakhshān, with a notice and extracts.

XII. Foll. 201—204. Extracts from the *Vāḳī'āt i Mushtāḳī*. See p. 820 *b*.

### Or. 2050.

Foll. 90; 12½ in. by 8½. Papers relating to works noticed in the fifth volume of the *History of India*.

I. Foll. I—20. Headings of the *Makhzan i Afghānī*, with extracts. See p. 210 *a*, and Elliot, vol. v., p. 67.

II. Foll. 21—23. Extract from the *Za-*

khīrat ul-Khavānīn (*i.e.* Zakhīrat ul-Mulūk) by 'Alī B. Shihāb Hamadānī. See p. 447 *b*.

III. Foll. 24—45, 48—75. Extracts from the Tazkirat ul-Vāki'āt by Jauhar. See p. 246 *a*.

IV. Foll. 46-7. Headings of the Muntakhab ut-Tavārikh, vol. i. See p. 222 *b*.

V. Foll. 76—81. Note of Nayyir i Rakhshān (p. 446 *b*) on some passages of the Dasātīr and Jāmāsp Nāmāh relating to fire-worship in India; dated August 1851. See Elliot, vol. v. p. 559.

VI. Foll. 82—85, 90. Prefaces and headings of three versions of the Sālotar, or Sanskrit treatise on farricry (see Elliot, vol. v. p. 574), viz. 1. The version of 'Abd Ullah Khān (p. 482 *a*).—2. A version made A.H. 783 for Ghiyāsh ud-Dīn Muḥammad Shāh B. Maḥmūd Shāh Khiljī, and entitled Qurrat ul-Mulk (p. 1011 *a*).—3. A version in thirty-one Faṣls by Khwājah Muḥammad Fāzil B. Khwājah Muḥammad Kāsim, of Herat, bound with a treatise on archery written by the same author A.H. 1112.

VII. Foll. 86—89. Extract from a history of Mecca entitled Ilām (Arabic Catalogue, pp. 158 *b* and 770 *b*), relating to Sultan Ghiyāsh ud-Dīn of Bengal. See Elliot, vol. v. p. 574, note 1.

### Or. 2051.

Foll. 279; 12 in. by 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ . Papers relating to works noticed in the sixth volume of the History of India.

I. Foll. 1—105. Akbar-Nāmāh. See above, p. 247 *b*, and Elliot, vol. vi. p. 1.

II. Foll. 106—109. Nashīd us-Safar, a Kaṣīdah of Shaikh Faiẓī (see p. 450 *a*), describing his mission to Burhān Nizām Shāh, A.H. 1000 (see Elliot, voll. v. p. 460, vi. p. 147), with an abstract by Nayyir i Rakhshān (p. 446 *b*), dated June 1851.

III. Foll. 110, 111. Notice of Faiẓī from the Natā'ij ul-Afkār (p. 1024 *b*).

IV. Foll. 112, 113. Extract from Ḥālāt i Asad Beg. See p. 1029 *a*.

V. Foll. 114—120. Extract from Shaikh 'Abd ul-Ḥaqq's notice of his works. See p. 1011 *a*.

VI. Foll. 121—126. Headings of fifty-seven tracts مسائل, by the same. See p. 1027 *a*, xiii.

VII. Foll. 127—153. Extracts from the Muntakhab ut-Tavārikh of Ḥasan B. Muḥammad Khākī. See p. 886 *a*.

VIII. Foll. 154—195. Extracts from Tārīkh i Salīm-shāhī. See p. 931 *b*.

IX. Foll. 196, 197. Extracts from the Tatimmat i Vāki'āt i Jahāngīrī by Muḥammad Hādī. See p. 930 *b*.

X. Foll. 198—253. Descriptions of MSS. of the following eight works, with extensive extracts and summaries, all by the same hand: 1. The Jahāngīr-Nāmāh, with the introduction of Muḥammad Hādī. 2. Miftāḥ ut-Tavārikh by Abul-Ḥasan, fol. 216 *b*. The contents are identical with those of the Tazkirat ul-Mulūk of Rafī' ud-Dīn Shīrāzī described p. 316 *a*. (In a notice of the Miftāḥ ut-Tavārikh, Or. 1970, fol. 93, Ziyā ud-Dīn Khān calls the author Amīr Abul-Ḥasan, younger brother of Abul-Faẓl Dak'hānī, and a servant of Ibrāhīm 'Adīl Shāh.)—3. 'Ibrat Maḳāl (*i.e.* 'Ibrat Nāmāh by Muḥammad Kāsim, p. 939 *a*), fol. 223 *b*. 4. Iḳbāl Nāmāh i Jahāngīrī, vol. iii. (p. 255 *a*), fol. 232 *b*.—5. Shāhjahān Nāmāh by Muḥammad Amīn (p. 258 *b*), fol. 235 *b*.—6. Āshūb i Hindūstān by Bihishtī (p. 689 *b*), fol. 240 *b*.—7. Ādāb i 'Ālamgīrī (p. 399 *b*), fol. 243 *b*.—8. The second volume of the Iḳbāl Nāmāh i Jahāngīrī, containing the reign of Akbar (p. 923 *a*), fol. 248 *b*.

XI. Foll. 254—259. Extracts from Ma'a-  
şir i 'Alamgiri. See p. 257 *a*.

XII. Foll. 260—265. Notices of MSS.  
of the following works, with extracts: Ja-  
hānārā (p. 111 *b*), Hasht Bihisht (p. 216 *a*),  
Tārikh i Khānjahāni (p. 210 *a*), Majma'  
ul-Mulūk by Muḥammad Riẓā Ṭabāṭabā  
(p. 1014 *b*), Zafar Nāmāh i Timūri, Rauzat  
ul-Aḥbāb, Rauzat uş-Şafā, Ḥabīb us-Siyar,  
Şubḥ i Şādiḳ (p. 889 *a*), Khulāṣat ut-Tavā-  
rikh by Munshī Sujān Rāi, of Patiālāh  
(p. 230 *a*), Mir'āt Aftāb-numā (p. 131 *b*),  
Fatḥ Nāmāh Hind u Sind (*i.e.* Chach Nā-  
mah, p. 290 *b*), Tuzuk i Timūri (p. 177 *b*),  
Tārikh i Firūzshāhi by Ziyā Barāni (p. 919 *a*),  
and Ḥadiqat ul-Aḳālim (p. 992 *b*).

XIII. Foll. 266—279. Extracts from the  
third volume of the Şubḥ i Şādiḳ (p. 889 *a*),  
Shash Fatḥ Kāngrah (p. 258 *a*), and Akhbār  
ud-Duval (see the Arabic Catalogue, p. 428 *b*).

### Or. 2052.

Foll. 260; 12 in. by 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ . Papers relating  
to works noticed in the seventh volume of  
the History of India, pp. 1—132.

I. Foll. 1, 2, 165—167. Extracts from  
the Pādishāh Nāmāh of Amīn. See p. 258 *b*,  
and Elliot, vol. vii. p. 1.

II. Foll. 3—18. Extracts from the follow-  
ing works:—1. Pādishāh Nāmāh by Amīn.  
2. Muntakhab un-Naḥv by Amīr Ḥaidar Ḥu-  
saini Balgrāmī (see p. 857 *b*, 1.). 3. Nigāri-  
stān i Munīr, letters written in the name of  
Saif Khān by Munīr Lāhauri (p. 263 *a*), col-  
lected by the author A.H. 1050. (Saif Khān  
Mirzā Şafī died as governor of Bengal, A.H.  
1049, see Ma'aşir, fol. 297.) 4. Akhlāḳ i  
Karīmah Bāyazidiyyah, or life of the saint  
Bāyazīd Khūshagi, of Kaşūr, a contemporary  
of Aurangzib (see Mir'āt ul-'Ālam, fol. 450),  
by Karīm Ullāh B. Shaikh Farīd.

III. Foll. 19, 20. Note by Nayyir i Rakḥ-  
shān (see p. 446 *b*) on nine histories of Shāh-

jahān, in prose and in verse, by the following  
authors: Amīn (p. 258 *a*), 'Abd ul-Ḥamīd  
and Vāriş (p. 260 *a*), Ṭāhir (p. 261 *b*), Şāliḥ  
(p. 263 *a*), Jalāl (p. 933 *a*), 'Ināyat Ullāh  
(p. 263 *a*), Kalīm (p. 687 *a*), and Ḳudsī  
(p. 685 *a*).

IV. Foll. 21—26, 98—123. Extracts from  
the Pādishāh Nāmāh of 'Abd ul-Ḥamīd and  
Vāriş. See p. 260 *a*.

V. Foll. 27—97, 124—159, 206—209. Ex-  
tracts from the 'Amal i Şāliḥ. See p. 263 *a*.

VI. Foll. 161, 162. Notes by Dr. Sprenger  
on MSS. containing the histories of Shāh-  
jahān by 'Abd ul-Ḥamīd and by Kalīm (pp.  
260 *a*, 687 *a*), the history of Khāfi Khān  
(p. 232 *b*), and the Tārikh i Salīm-Shāhi  
(p. 931 *b*).

VII. Foll. 163, 164. Extract from a  
Shāhjahān Nāmāh ascribed in the heading to  
Shaikh 'Ināyat Ullāh. (It is from the Padi-  
shāh Nāmāh of 'Abd ul-Ḥamīd, vol. i. p. 433).

VIII. Foll. 169—189, 190—203. Extracts  
from a history of Shāhjahān ascribed in the  
headings to Jalālā Ṭabāṭabā'i. (They are  
from the 'Amal i Şāliḥ, see p. 263 *a*).

IX. Foll. 204, 205. Notice of the abridg-  
ment of the Pādishāh Nāmāh of 'Abd ul-Ḥa-  
mīd by Muḥammad Zāhid. See Elliot,  
vol. vii. p. 132, note.

X. Foll. 210—238. Extracts from the Iḳ-  
bāl Nāmāh, or poetical history of Shāhjahān,  
by Ḳudsī (p. 685 *a*), with notices of the poet  
from Natā'ij ul-Afkār (p. 1024 *b*) and Jām i  
Jahān-numā (p. 1019 *b*).

XI. Foll. 239—257. Extracts from the  
Shāhjahān-Nāmāh of Kalīm (p. 687 *a*), with  
notices of the poet from Sarkhwush, Natā'ij  
ul-Afkār, Jām i Jahān-Numā, and Mir'āt ul-  
Khayāl.

XII. Foll. 258—260. A letter described  
in the heading as written by Shaikh Mujīb  
Ullāh Ilāh-ābādī to Darāshikūh.

## Or. 2053.

Foll. 242; 12 in. by 8½. Papers relating to works noticed in the seventh volume of the History of India, pp. 133—199.

I. Foll. 1—22. Headings of the Ṭabaḳāt i Shāhjahānī, with extracts. See p. 1009 *b*, and Elliot, vol. vii. p. 133.

II. Foll. 23, 24. Extract from Majālis us-Salāḩīn. See p. 906 *b*.

III. Foll. 25—52. Extracts from Tārīkh i Mufazzalī by Sayyid Mufazzal Khān. See p. 892 *a*.

IV. Foll. 53—89. Extracts from Mir'āt i Jahān-Numā and Mir'āt ul-'Ālam, with notices by Nayyir i Rakhshān. See pp. 890 *a*, 125 *b*.

V. Fol. 91. Extract from Zinat ut-Tavārikh. See p. 1017 *b*, iii.

VI. Foll. 93—95. Extracts from the Lubb ut-Tavārikh i Hind. See p. 228 *b*.

VII. Foll. 96—162. Extracts from the 'Ālamgīr-Nāmāh. See p. 266 *b*.

VIII. Foll. 163—184. Extracts from Ma'aṣīr i 'Ālamgīrī. See p. 270 *a*.

IX. Foll. 185—218. Extracts from Futūḩāt i 'Ālamgīrī, by Muḩammad Ma'sūm B. Ṣāliḩ. See Elliot, vol. vii. p. 198, and Oriental Collections, vol. i. p. 370. A translation of the preface and headings will be found in Add. 30,779, foll. 170—179.

X. Foll. 219—242. Extracts from Tārīkh i Āshām. See p. 266 *a*.

## Or. 2054.

Foll. 190; 12¼ in. by 7¾. Papers relating to works noticed in the seventh volume of the History of India, pp. 200—568.

I. Foll. 1—17. Extracts from Vaḩā'ī i ḩaidarābād by Ni'mat Khān 'Alī (p. 268 *a*, and Elliot, vol. vii. p. 200), with notices of

the author from Majma' un-Nafā'is by Ārzū (Oude Catalogue, p. 132), Yad i Baiḩā (ib., p. 142), Hamīshah Bahār (ib., p. 117), Makhzan ul-Gharā'ib, (see above, p. 1015 *b*), and Tārīkh i Chaghata'ī (p. 924 *b*).

According to the last of these, a contemporary work, Ni'mat Khān died A.H. 1122, in the fourth year of Bahādur Shāh. The exact date, the first of Rabī' II., A.H. 1122, is given in the Tārīkh i Muḩammadī, Or. 1824, fol. 245.

II. Foll. 18—24, 182—186. Extracts from the Jang Nāmāh, or Bazm Nāmāh, an account of the war of A'zam Shāh and Bahādur Shāh by the same author, beginning

زب دبیچہ سخن نیایش بی نیازست

See p. 272 *b*, and Elliot, vol. vii. p. 202. An English abstract will be found in Add. 30,779, foll. 200—248.

III. Foll. 25—32. Extracts from four collections of letters of Aurangzib, viz. Kalimāt i Ṭayyibāt, Raḩā'im Karā'im, Raniz u Ishārāt, and Dastūr ul-'Amāl Āghāī. See pp. 400—402.

IV. Foll. 33—56. Extracts from Ādāb i 'Ālamgīrī. See p. 399 *b*.

V. Foll. 58—101. Extracts from the Mnntakhab ul-Lubāb of Khāfī Khān (p. 232 *b*). Foll. 81—93 contain the headings of the rare second volume, with extracts. See p. 235 *b*.

VI. Foll. 102—171. Extracts from various copies of the Tārīkh i Bahādurshāhī, or memoirs of Irādat Khān. See p. 938 *a*. One of these contains a continuation, foll. 156—167, treating of the rule of the two Sayyids from A.H. 1129 to their downfall, and concluding with an account of the honours conferred upon Nizām ul-Mulk on the 5th of Jumāda I., A.H. 1134. This addition is taken from the Shāh Nāmāh Munavvar Kalām (p. 274 *a*), and corresponds to Or. 26, foll. 23—85.

VII. Foll. 172—177. Extracts from the *Tārīkh i Bahādurshāhī* (by Khwushhāl Chand, see p. 894 *a*).

VIII. Foll. 178, 179. Beginning of another work inscribed *Tārīkh i Bahādurshāhī*.

The extract, which relates to the death and burial of Aurangzib and to the accession of A'zam Shāh, is taken from the *Ibrat Nāmāh* of Sayyid Muḥammad Kāsim. See p. 939 *a*.

IX. Foll. 180, 181. Extract from a work inscribed *Bahādur Shāh Nāmāh*. It relates to the rebellion of Ajit Singh and his enforced submission to Bahādur Shāh, who is designated by his posthumous title *Khuld Manzil* (A.H. 1119, see *Khāfī Khān*, vol. ii. p. 605).

X. Foll. 187—190. Extract from the *Tārīkh i Shāh 'Alam* of Dānishmand Khān. See p. 272 *a*.

### Or. 2055.

Foll. 251; 12 $\frac{3}{4}$  in. by 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Papers relating to works noticed in the eighth volume of the *History of India*, pp. 1—99.

I. Foll. 1—11. Extract from the anonymous history of India described by Elliot, vol. viii. p. 1, under the title of *Mukhtaṣar ut-Tavārīkh*; with a statement of its contents by Dr. Sprenger.

The preface agrees to some extent verbatim with that of the *Khulāṣat ut-Tavārīkh* of Sujān Rāi (see p. 230 *a*), and the verses introduced are mostly identical; but the list of authorities is far less extensive. It is, to all appearance, due to the same author, and represents an early recension of the work which was subsequently recast and enlarged under the title of *Khulāṣat ut-Tavārīkh*.

II. Foll. 13—28. Extracts from the *Khulāṣat ut-Tavārīkh*. See p. 230 *a*.

III. Foll. 29—37. Extracts from the Ak-

bar *Nāmāh*, *Ma'āṣir i Raḥīmī* (p. 970 *b*), and *Tūzuk i Timūri* (p. 178 *b*).

IV. Foll. 38, 39. Extract from the *Haft Gulshan i Muḥammad-Shāhī*. See p. 908 *a*.

V. Foll. 40—87, 93—99, 107—189. Copious extracts from seven copies of the *Tārīkh i Chaghatā'i* (called in some headings *Tārīkh i Muḥammad-Shāhī*) of Muḥammad Shafī. See p. 924 *b*.

VI. Foll. 87—92. Headings of the *Lubbut-Tavārīkh* of Yaḥyā Qāzvinī, with extracts. See p. 104 *b*.

VII. Foll. 101—106. Extract from *Khazā'in ul-Futūḥ* (or *Makhzan ul-Futūḥ*) by Bhagvandās. See p. 948 *b*.

VIII. Foll. 190—217. Extracts from the *Burhān ul-Futūḥ* by Muḥammad 'Alī, and from the *Mir'at uṣ-Ṣafā*, a later edition of the same work. See pp. 129 *a*, and 893 *a*.

IX. Fol. 219. Initial and final lines of the second volume of *Kanz ul-Mahfūz*, which contains a general history of India brought down to A.H. 1150. See Elliot, vol. viii. p. 37, and a translated extract, *Add.* 30,780, foll. 106—116.

X. Foll. 220—222. Extract from the *Tārīkh i Hindī*. See p. 909 *a*.

XI. Foll. 223—246. Extracts from the *Tārīkh i Nādirī* (see p. 192 *a*), with notes relating to the *Bayān i Vāqī'* (p. 381 *b*), and to the *Haft Gulshan* (p. 908 *a*).

XII. Foll. 248—251. Fragment of an uncertain Indian history, relating to the invasion of Nādir Shāh; it gives a circumstantial account of the rash attack made by *Burhān ul-Mulk* and of the emperor's wavering amidst the conflicting advices of his Amirs.

### Or. 2056.

Foll. 192; 11 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. by 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ . Extracts from

the following works noticed in the eighth volume of the History of India, pp. 100—298.

I. Foll. 1, 2. *Ṭahmās Nāmāh*. See p. 980 *b*, and Elliot, vol. viii., p. 100.

II. Foll. 3—6. *Bahr ut-Tavārikh* (p. 1017*b*). *Bahr ul-Mavvāj* (see p. 1025 *a*, xii., and Elliot, vol. viii., p. 235). This last extract relates to the invasion of Dehli by Alḥmad Shāh Durrānī and to his war with Sūraj Mal A.H. 1173. The beginning and end of the work are given further on, fol. 168.

III. Foll. 7—20. *Bayān i Vākī*. See p. 381 *b*.

IV. Foll. 21—31. *Jām i Jahān-Numā* (p. 1019 *b*). The extracts include notices on 'Abd ur-Raḥīm Khānkhānān, Naṣirā Hamadānī, 'Ināyat Khān Āshnā, Mubārak Ullāh Vāziḥ (Irādāt Khān), Ikhlas Khān Vāmīk, and Anand Rām Mukhlīṣ.

V. Foll. 33—40. *Farḥat un-Nāzirīn*. See p. 131 *a*.

VI. Foll. 41—56. *Faiẓ Bakhsh*. See p. 306 *b*.

VII. Foll. 57—61. *Ḥadiqat ul-Aqālīm*. See p. 992 *b*.

VIII. Foll. 62. *Jām i Jahān-Numā*, a general history compiled A.H. 1191—3 by Ḳudrat Ullāh. See Elliot, vol. viii., p. 184.

IX. Foll. 64—72. *Ma'aṣir ul-Umarā*. See p. 339 *b*.

X. Foll. 73—77. *Khizānah i 'Amirah*. See p. 373 *a*.

XI. Foll. 78, 79. *Tazkirat ul-Umarā*. See p. 339 *a*.

XII. 80—90. *Savāniḥ i Akbarī* (p. 930 *a*), *Tazkirah i Fath 'Alī Khān Gardēzī* (see further on, Or. 2188), *Akbar-Nāmāh*, by Iahdād (p. 253 *a*), and *Risālah i Muḥammad Shāh u Khān Daurān* (p. 277 *b*).

XIII. Foll. 91—132. *Siyar ul-Muta'akh-*

*khirīn* (p. 280 *b*), and its abridgments, viz., *Mulakhkhaṣ ut-Tavārikh* (p. 943 *a*), and *Zubdat ut-Tavārikh* by Maulavi 'Abd ul-Karīm (p. 1017 *b v*).

XIV. Foll. 133—148. *Tārikh i Mamālik i Hind* by Ghulām Basiṭ. See p. 237 *a*.

XV. Foll. 149—157. *Tārikh Shahādāt i Farrukhsiyar u Julūs i Muḥammad Shāh* by Muḥammad Bakhsh. See p. 944 *a*.

XVI. Foll. 158—167. *Vākī'āt i Azfarī*. See Elliot, vol. viii., p. 234.

Beg. بعد حمد حضرت پروردگار و نعمت و درود

The author, Muḥammad Zahir ud-Dīn Mirzā 'Alī Bakht Gūrgānī, known as Mirzā i Kalān, and poetically styled Azfarī اظفری, traces his pedigree to prince Mu'izz ud-Dīn, son of Bahādur Shāh. He states that, after his arrival in Murshidābād A.H. 1211, nine years after leaving Dehli, he composed this work as a record of the overthrow of the imperial house of the Gūrgānis by Ghulām Kādir, of his own escape from captivity, and of his subsequent wanderings. See the Oude Catalogue, p. 208, and Garcin de Tassy, *Littérature Hindouie*, 2nd ed., vol. i. p. 265.

XVII. Foll. 169—182. *'Ibrat Nāmāh* (by Khair ud-Dīn Ilāhābādī, see p. 946 *a*).

XVIII. Foll. 183—186. *Chār Gulshan*, also called *Akhbār un-Navādir* (by Chatarman, see p. 909 *b*).

XIX. Foll. 187—192. *Lubb us-Siyar* by Abu Ṭālib Tabrizī. See p. 895 *b*.

### Or. 2057.

Foll. 203; 11 in. by 8. Extracts from works noticed in the eighth volume of the History of India, pp. 300—376, as follows:—

I. Foll. 1, 2. *Tārikh i Jūgal Kishor*. See p. 1029 *b v*, and Elliot, vol. viii. p. 300.

II. Foll. 3—20. *Gul i Raḥmat*, a history

of the Rohilla chief, Ḥāfiẓ Raḥmat, by his grandson Muḥammad Sa'adat Yār B. Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Yār Khān B. Ḥāfiẓ Raḥmat Khān. See p. 308 *a*, and Elliot, vol. viii. p. 302.

Beg. حمد بیحد خالقی راست که خلعت خلافت

III. Foll. 21—23. Ṣaḥīḥ ul-Akḥbār. See p. 1031 *a*.

IV. Foll. 24—28. Tārīkh i Muzaffarī. See p. 282 *b*.

V. Foll. 29—31. Ikhtisār ut-Tavārīkh, an historical compendium written A.H. 1217 by Savan Singh, son of T'hān Singh, a Kāyat'h. See Elliot, vol. viii. p. 332.

VI. Foll. 32—105. Mir'at Āftāb-numā. See p. 137 *b*. Translated extracts are preserved in Add. 30,781, foll. 8—29.

VII. Foll. 106—120. Intikhāb ut-Tavārīkh, a sketch of general history compiled in the reign of Shāh 'Ālam by Mirzā Masīta Masiyā, a descendant of Ilahvirdī Khān Jahāngīrī. See Elliot, vol. viii. p. 334.

VIII. Foll. 121, 122. Sa'adat i Jāvid. See p. 913 *a*.

IX. Foll. 123—146. Ma'din us-Sa'adat, a history of the Timurides of India and the Navvābs of Oude, brought down to the seventh year of Sa'adat 'Alī Khān, A.H. 1218, by Sayyid Sulṭān 'Alī ul-Ḥusainī, of Ardabil. See Elliot, vol. viii. p. 354.

Beg. حمدی که از قوای بشری آید چگونه

A translation of the preface and table of contents will be found in Add. 30,781, foll. 30—56.

X. Foll. 147—168. Majma' ul-Akḥbār. See p. 896 *b*.

XI. Fol. 169. Kāshif ul-Akḥbār. See p. 1013 *a*, viii.

XII. Foll. 170—194. Zubdat ul-Akḥbār, an abridgment of Khulāṣat ut-Tavārīkh

(p. 230 *a*) brought down to A.H. 1221, by Amar Singh Khwushdil, of Benares. See Elliot, vol. viii. p. 374. Translated extracts will be found in Add. 30,781, foll. 60—69.

XIII. Foll. 195, 196. Muntakhab Khulāṣat ut-Tavārīkh, a brief sketch of Indian history brought down to the accession of Akbar Shāh II., by Rāmparshād. See Elliot, vol. viii. p. 375. A translated extract is preserved in Add. 30,781, foll. 73—76.

XIV. Foll. 197—203. Akḥbār i Muḥabbat. See p. 911 *a*.

### Or. 2058.

Foll. 187; 12 $\frac{3}{4}$  in. by 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ . Papers relating to works noticed in the eighth volume of the History of India, pp. 393—435.

I. Foll. 1—20, 31—41. Shāh 'Ālam Nāmāh by Manū (or Manā) Lāl. See p. 913 *b*, and Elliot, vol. viii. p. 393.

II. Foll. 21—31. Shāh 'Ālam Nāmāh by Ghulām 'Alī Khān. See p. 281 *b*.

III. Foll. 42—55. Baḥr us-Sa'adat and 'Imād us-Sa'adat, two works of nearly identical contents. See p. 308 *a* and p. 1053 *b*, vi.

IV. Foll. 56—63. Muntakhab ut-Tavārīkh by Sadāsukh. See p. 914 *a*.

V. Foll. 64—67. Asbraf ut-Tavārīkh. See p. 102 *b*.

VI. Foll. 68—71. Jannāt (or Jinān) ul-Firdaus (p. 138 *a*), continued to A.H. 1244 by Tajammul Ḥusain. See Elliot, vol. viii. p. 413, and Add. 30,781, foll. 110—117.

VII. Foll. 72—131. Tārīkh i Henry, a compilation on general history, written A.H. 1251 by Sayyid Muḥammad Bākīr



'Alī Khān B. Shāh Kalim Ullah Bukhārī. See Elliot, vol. viii., p. 414, and Add. 30,781, fol. 118—140.

VIII. Foll. 132, 133. Balvand Nāmah. See p. 965 *a*.

IX. Foll. 134—139. Yādgar i Bahāduri. See p. 897 *a*.

X. Foll. 140—146. Jāmi' ut-Tavārikh by Faḳīr Muḥammad B. Kāzī Muḥammad Rizā. See p. 899 *b*.

XI. Foll. 147, 148. Jām i Jam. See p. 284 *b*.

XII. Foll. 149—187. Historical works of Muḥammad Rizā Ṭabāṭabāī, viz. 1. Majma' ul-Mulūk (p. 1014 *a*), beginning:

ستایش و نیایش لا تعد ولا تحصى

2. Zubdat ul-Gharā'ib (p. 1024 *b*); the fourth volume containing the history of the Timurides from Bābar to the accession of Ghāzī ud-Dīn Ḥaidar Khān, Navvāb of Oude (A.H. 1229), fol. 152.

3. The fourth volume of the Tārīkh (*i.e.* Mafātiḥ ur-Riyāsāt, see p. 1018 *b*), fol. 167. This volume, beginning with two introductory chapters on the Hindu creed and on the Afghan dynasties, treats of the Timurides, more especially from Muḥammad Shāh to Akbar Shāh II., of the Navvābs of Oude from their origin to the death of Nāṣir ud-Dīn Ḥaidar (A.H. 1253), and of contemporary dynasties in India.

4. Akhbārāt i Hind (p. 914 *b*), foll. 175—187.

### Or. 2059.

Foll. 311; 10 in. by 8. Extracts from the following works, alphabetically arranged according to their titles from letter *ا* to letter *خ*.

I. Fol. 1. Akhbār i Barm-kiyān. See p. 333 *b*.

II. Foll. 2—7. Akhbār ud-Duval. See the Arabic Catalogue, p. 428 *b*.

III. Foll. 8—23. Arā'ish i Maḥfil. See p. 231 *a*.

IV. Foll. 24—27. A'zam Nāmah, a history of 'A'zam Shāh by Kāmraj, from the author's autograph. See p. 937 *a*.

V. Foll. 28, 29. Iḳbāl Nāmah by Faḥ Ullah Shīrāzī. The fragment thus designated in the heading is from the Iḳbāl Nāmah of Mu'tamad Khān (p. 923 *a*). It relates to the introduction of the Ilāhī era, and Mir Faḥ Ullah Shīrāzī, mentioned in the text as the calculator of that era, has been mistaken for the author of the work. Hence the Iḳbāl Nāmah Faḥ Ullah Shīrāzī which appears in Sir H. Elliot's list, Bibliographical Index, vol. 6, no. clv.

Mir Faḥ Ullah, a Sayyid of Shīrāz and pupil of Mir Ghiyāsh ud-Dīn Maṣṣūr (p. 826 *a*), rose to great eminence in mathematics and natural philosophy. 'Adil Shāh called him to Bijāpūr and made him his Wakil. Akbar, to whose court he was invited A.H. 991, placed him jointly with Rājah Todar Mal at the head of the financial administration. His career was cut short by a premature death A.H. 997 in Kashmir, whither he had proceeded in the train of Akbar. See Bad'ūnī, vol. ii. p. 369, vol. iii. p. 154, Haft Iḳlim, fol. 185, Mir'at ul-'Ālam, fol. 451, Ma'āshir ul-Umarā, fol. 23, and Blochmann, Ain i Akbarī, p. 33.

VI. Foll. 30, 31. بحر السعادت, a history of the Navvābs of Oude, written by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ for Ghāzī ud-Dīn Ḥaidar Shāh Zamān (A.H. 1229—1213).

Beg. زجزه سازی عنادل سخن بید کل

Dr. Sprenger describes it in a letter to Sir H. Elliot, Add. 30,789, fol. 5, as a revised edition of 'Imād us-Sa'adat, made for Ghāzī ud-Dīn by Muhammad Ṣāliḥ, librarian of

the Moty Mahall, "who died about nine or ten years ago," *i.e.* about A.D. 1840.

VII. Foll. 32, 33. دوستان خیال, another title for Shabistān i Nikāt. See p. 741 *a*.

VIII. Foll. 34—47. بیاض التواريخ or ریاض التواريخ. This is the history of Shāh 'Abbās II. by Ṭāhir Vaḥīd. See p. 189 *b*.

IX. Foll. 48, 49. Tārīkh i Aḥmad Khānī by Naval Rāi. See p. 1003 *a*.

X. Foll. 50, 53—66. Tārīkh i Aḥmad Shāh Durrānī by Maḥmūd ul-Ḥusainī ul-Munshī B. Ibrāhīm. It is a later edition of the work described p. 213 *b*, in which the history is brought down to the death of Aḥmad Shāh and the accession of Timūr Shāh. In the preface, which was written in the lifetime of the former sovereign, the author relates how he had been selected in Mashhad, A.H. 1167, for the office of chronicler, on account of his long and intimate connexion with Mirzā Mahdī Khān, the author of Tārīkh i Nādīrī, whose style was much admired by His Majesty.

XI. Foll. 51, 52. Tārīkh i Aḥmad Shāh Durrānī, by Munshī Muḥammad 'Abd ul-Karīm.

Beg. علم افزای دبیور قلم بمیدان تحریر

This work, which has been noticed p. 905 *b*, is here stated to conclude with the death of Timūr Shāh and the accession of Shāh Zamān.

XII. Foll. 67, 68. Tārīkh i Aḥmad Shāhī, commonly called Ḥusain Shāhī, by Imān ud-Dīn. See p. 904 *b*.

XIII. Fol. 69. Tārīkh i Akbar-ābād by Sil Chand. See p. 1031 *b*.

XIV. Foll. 70—76. Tārīkh i Bharatpūr, known as Zafar Nāmah, a poetical account of the siege of Bharatpūr by Lord Lake.

Beg. کتم یاد ان داور داوران  
کز کشت پیدا زمین و زمان

The poem is ascribed to Maulavī Fazl 'Azīm, and said to be founded on a prose narrative by a Brahman called Shambū, or Shambhū, شنبهو.

XV. Foll. 78, 79, 176—179. Tārīkh ul-Ḥukamā, *i.e.* 'Uyūn ul-Anbā (see the Arabic Catalogue, p. 179 *b*); an extract relating to Indian physicians, with notes by Nayyir i Rakhshān.

XVI. Foll. 81—104. تاریخ خشیری, an Arabic chronicle. The extracts relate to India, and the summary extends from A.H. 29 to 629.

XVII. Foll. 105—136. Tārīkh i 'Alamgīrī, *i.e.* Zafar Nāmah i 'Alamgīrī, by 'Aḳīl Khān. See p. 699 *a*.

XVIII. Foll. 137—153. Tārīkh i 'Alivirdī Khān. See p. 312 *a*.

XIX. Foll. 154, 155. Tārīkh i Farrukhsiyar, a short extract without title or author's name.

XX. Foll. 156—160, 168, 169. Tārīkh i Muḥammad Shāh in verse by Riḏā. See p. 1002 *b*.

XXI. Fol. 170. Tārīkh i Marattah by 'Alī Ibrāhīm Khān. See p. 328 *a*.

XXII. Foll. 172—175. Tuḥfah i Sāmī. See p. 367 *b*.

XXIII. Foll. 180—185. Tazkirah i Gakhārān, an account of the chiefs of the Gakhars (see p. 1013 *a*), followed by tables of the early Hindū Rājās.

XXIV. Foll. 187—189. Takmilah i Salāṭīn, *i.e.* Tārīkh i Ḥaḳḳī. See p. 223 *b*.

XXV. Foll. 190—205. Timūr Nāmah by Sharaf Yazdī (p. 173 *a*), and by Hātifi (p. 653 *b*).

XXVI. Foll. 206—235. Timūr Nāmah by Sayyid Mufazzal Khān. See p. 923 *b*.

XXVII. Foll. 236, 237. Chār Chaman

(*i.e.* Bahār i Sukhan by Muḥammad Ṣālih, see p. 398 *a*).

XXVIII. Foll. 238—244. Notices on Chandarbhān (see p. 397 *b*), from Mir'āt ul-Khayāl, Natā'ij ul-Afkār, Jām i Jahānnumā, and Sarkhwush.

XXIX. Foll. 245, 246. Jazb ul-Ḳulūb by 'Abd ul-Ḥaḳḳ Dihlavi; a history of Medina commenced A.H. 998, printed in Calcutta. See Elliot, vol. vi. p. 176.

XXX. Foll. 247—253. Jaunpūr Nāmah by Khair ud-Dīn. See p. 310 *a*.

XXXI. Foll. 255, 256. Headings of a history of the kings of Dehli (Tārīkh i Mubārakshāhī. See p. 1010 *a*).

XXXII. Foll. 258—261. Khizānah i 'Amirah (p. 373 *a*), and Khulāṣat ul-Akhhār (p. 96 *b*).

XXXIII. Fol. 262. Khulāṣat ut-Tavārikh by Kalyān Singh. See p. 283 *b*.

XXXIV. Foll. 307—310. Khulāṣat ul-Maktūbāt, letters relating to revenue-collection in the Panjāb, apparently in the time of the Durrānis.

### Or. 2060.

Foll. 237; 13 in. by 9. Extracts from the following works, alphabetically arranged according to their titles from letter *د* to letter *ن*:—

I. Foll. 1, 2. Dastūr ul-Aṭibbā and Ikhtiyārāt i Ḳāsimī, two treatises on Indian medicine by the historian Firishtah. See p. 225 *b*.

II. Fol. 3. Rājāvalī, or tables of the early Hīndu Rājās and of the kings of Dehli down to Humāyūn.

III. Foll. 4, 5. رشحات الفنون, an encyclopædia of sciences by Amīn ud-Dīn Khān

B. Sayyid Abul-Makārim B. Amīr Khān ul-Ḥusainī ul-Haravī (see p. 1013, vi.).

Beg. سياس ببيقياس ان معبود مطلق

The date of composition, A.H. 1123, is fixed by a versified chronogram in the preface.

IV. Foll. 7, 8, 44—52. Rauzat ul-Aḥbāb. See p. 147 *a*.

V. Foll. 9—26. Zubdat ut-Tavārikh, a general history including a detailed account of the Ṣafavīs, written under Shāh 'Abbās II. by Kamāl Khān B. Jalāl Munajjim.

Beg. بعد حمد و ثنای پروردگار و درود بی پایان

The extracts, which relate principally to the reigns of Shāh Ṣafī and 'Abbās II., come down to A.H. 1063. The author, who calls himself simply Kamāl B. Jalāl Munajjim, states incidentally that he accompanied the Sipahsālār Rustam Khān as astrologer in his Georgian campaign A.H. 1041-2, and that he was sent in the same capacity to the army of Ḳandahār A.H. 1059. See foll. 15 and 18.

This history is frequently quoted as "Zubd ul-Tavārikh" by Sir John Maleolm, who calls the author, vol. i. p. 495, Muḥammad Kamāl B. Ismā'īl, an officer of eminence at the court of Abbas II. It ends, as stated *ib.*, p. 583, fourteen years before the death of that sovereign, *i.e.* A.H. 1063.

The eoutents are stated in Morley's Catalogue, p. 51.

VI. Foll. 27—31. سبحة المرجان, notices on the 'Ulamā of India, in Arabia, by Ghulām 'Alī Āzād. See p. 1022 *b*.

VII. Fol. 33. Sakinat ul-Auliya. See p. 357 *b*.

VIII. Foll. 34, 35. صحيفه اقبال, a short extract relating to the downfall of the "evil-minded" Sayyids. It is from the anonymous work described p. 940 *a*.

IX. Foll. 36—43. طراز الاخبار, an historical and geographical compilation by Najm ud-Dīn Aḥmad B. Fazl Ullah ul-Khūzānī, entitled Aḥmad Beg Khān, ul-Iṣfahānī.

Beg. طراز کار نامه اخبار عوالم ابداع

The author, who claims descent from Amīr Najm Ṣānī, states that his wanderings had brought him to the Deccan, where he had been employed in the service of the kings. Although speaking of Aurangzīb as the reigning sovereign, he gives an earlier date, viz. A.H. 1052, the year numerically expressed by the above title, as that in which the work was commenced.

X. Foll. 54—59. Zafar Nāmah, a poetical account of the siege of Bharatpūr. See p. 1054 *a*, xiv.

XI. Foll. 60, 61. 'Abbās Nāmah by Ṭāhir Vaḥīd. See p. 189 *b*.

XII. Foll. 62—64. Futūḥ Ibn A'ṣam. See p. 151 *a*.

XIII. Foll. 65—71. Nigār Nāmah i Hind, an account of the battle of Pānīpat, by Sayyid Ghulam 'Alī. See p. 942 *b*.

XIV. Foll. 73—111. Laṭā'if ul-Akḥbār. See p. 264 *b*.

XV. Foll. 112—120. Majma' ul-Gharā'ib (p. 426 *a*), Maṭla' ul-Anvār (p. 611 *a*), Faṭḥ Nāmah i Ḥākimān i Sind (p. 1041 *a*, ii.), Tārīkh i Timūrī (*i.e.* 'Ālamgīr Nāmah, p. 266 *b*), Jāmi' ut-Tavārikh (p. 74 *a*), and 'Ālam-ārāi (p. 185 *b*).

XVI. Fol. 122. تاریخ مجمل بیاضی, an abstract of Indian history written under Akbar.

XVII. Fol. 123. Makhzan ul-Futūḥ. See p. 948 *b*.

XVIII. Foll. 124—127. Mir'āt ul-Asrār (p. 359 *b*), and Mir'āt Āftābnumā (p. 131 *b*).

XIX. Foll. 128, 129. Notice of Mir'āt i Sikandarī (p. 287 *b*) by Nayyir i Rakhshān.

XX. Foll. 131—138. Mir'āt ul-Yaqzān, *i.e.* the chronicle of al-Yāfi'. See the Arabic Catalogue, p. 427 *a*.

XXI. Foll. 139—153. Ma'lūmāt ul-Āfāḥ (p. 1013 *b*, vi.), Zafar Nāmah (p. 173 *a*), and Shāhjahān Namah by Amīn (p. 258 *b*).

XXII. Foll. 155—166. Abstract of the Miṣṭāḥ ul-Khazā'in by Sanbhū Lāl. See p. 1016 *b*.

XXIII. Foll. 167, 168. Muntakhab ut-Tavārikh (*i.e.* Zubdat ut-Tavārikh) by Ḥaidar B. 'Alī Ḥusainī Rāzī. See p. 888 *a*.

XXIV. Foll. 169—188. Muntakhab ut-Tavārikh by Muḥammad Yūsuf. See p. 122 *b*.

XXV. Foll. 189—191. Nuzhat ul-Ḳulūb. See p. 418 *a*.

XXVI. Foll. 192—203. نظم الملوك, a history of India from the accession of Aurangzīb to Farrukhsiyar, in Maṣnavī rhyme.

Beg. بنام صاحب حکمت بهر کار

The work concludes, according to the table of contents, with a record of the honours conferred by the emperor upon 'Abd uṣ-Ṣamad Khān. This Amīr is styled Saif ud-Daulah, a title which was bestowed upon him, according to the Ma'āshir ul-Umarā, fol. 320, A.H. 1127, as a reward for his victory over the Sikhs. He died as Ṣūbahdar of Multān A.H. 1150.

XXVII. Foll. 204—214. Notices of Sharaf Yazdī, 'Unṣurī, Anand Rām Mukbliṣ, Vāzīḥ, Hātifi, and Āzād, from Natā'ij ul-Afkār (p. 1024 *b*).

XXVIII. Fol. 215. Letter of Navvāb Ziyā ud-Dīn Khān (see p. 446 *b*) to Sir H. Elliot on the historical value of the poems of Sanā'i, Ḥasan Ghaznavī, and Amīr Khusrāu.

. XXIX. Foll. 216, 217. *Ḳaṣīdah* in praise of Mahindar Singh, Rājah of Patialah (1862—1876, see Hunter's *Gazetteer*), composed in London by Munshī Sayyid 'Abd Ullah (see *Littér. Hindouie*, vol. i. p. 89), and lithographed in Ludhiānah.

XXX. Foll. 218—237. Historical notices in Hindustāni on Kāngrah, Jalindhar, and the Minārah of Coel.

### Or. 2061.

Foll. 83; 9 in. by 7. Papers written for Sir Henry M. Elliot by various hands in the years 1847—1851.

Beginnings and endings of some works described in the "History of India," arranged by Sir Henry M. Elliot in alphabetical order according to the titles.

### Or. 2062.

Foll. 155; 10 in. by 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ . Extracts written by various hands and collected by Sir H. Elliot into one volume.

The extracts, most of which are imperfect and without headings, are taken from the following works:—

I. Foll. 1—10. *Zubdat ut-Tavārikh* by Nūr ul-Ḥaḳḳ. See p. 224 *b*.

II. Foll. 11—13. *Tārīkh i Banākīfī*. See p. 79 *b*.

III. Foll. 15—23. Headings of a history of Akbar's reign (from the second volume of the *Muntakhab ut-Tavārikh* of Badā'unī, see p. 222 *b*).

IV. Foll. 24—59. Account of India, from the *Jāmi' ut-Tavārikh*. See p. 74 *a*.

V. Foll. 60, 61. *Tārīkh i Guzīdah*. See p. 80 *b*.

VI. Foll. 62—86. Headings of the *Muntakhab ut-Tavārikh* of Badā'unī. See p. 222 *b*.

VII. Foll. 87—96. *Mir'āt ul-'Ālam*. See p. 125 *b*.

VIII. Foll. 98—102. Headings of the *Iḳ-bāl Namah i Jahāngīrī*. See p. 255 *a*.

IX. Foll. 103—110. *Risālah i Muḥammad Shāh u Khandaaurān*. See p. 277 *b*.

X. Foll. 111—116. *Tārīkh ul-Yamīnī* in Arabic. See p. 157 *a*.

XI. Foll. 117—120. Treatise on legal evidence in Hindustāni.

XII. Foll. 121—127. *Tārīkh i Alfī*. See p. 117 *b*.

XIII. Foll. 129—146. *Tārīkh i Hindī*; reign of Muḥammad Shāh, years 7—21. See p. 909 *a*.

XIV. Foll. 147—155. Summary of the history of Hindustan from the early Rājahs to Timūr, with historical notices on Bhakar, Kāndahār, and Kashmīr, in the handwriting of Ziyā ud-Dīn Khān (see p. 446 *b*).

### Or. 2063.

Foll. 69; 20 in. by 9.

This is the first of a set of eleven volumes of different sizes, Or. 2063—2073, containing lists of MSS. in various royal or private libraries of India, drawn up for Sir H. Elliot between the years 1847 and 1852.

I. Foll. 1—9. Classified list of about 1400 Persian and Arabic MSS. in the library of 'Alī Muḥammad Khān, Navvāb of Jhajjar, at Khatauli.

II. Foll. 12—68. Detailed descriptions of fifty-seven of the above MSS. Each folio is devoted to the description of one MS., giving in tabular form the title and author's name, the size, the date, some lines of the beginning and end, and a summary of the contents.

These notices include, in addition to some well-known works, the following, which are scarcer:—

Fol. 14. *Tuḥfat ul-Majālis*, the discourses

of Shaikh Aḥmad K'hatū, edited by his disciple Mahmūd B. Sa'īd Īraḥī.

This saint, so called from K'hatū, a village near Ajmūr, the abode of his spiritual preceptor Bābā Iṣḥāq Maghribī, died in Gujrat, A.H. 849. See Riyāz ul-Auliya, fol. 89, and Akhbār ul-Akhyār, fol. 129.

Fol. 15. Tuḥfat us-Sulūk and other tracts by Shaikh (Zain ud-Dīn) Muḥammad, sister's son of Naṣir ud-Dīn Chirāgh i Dihli. See p. 41 *b* and Akhbār ul-Akhyār, fol. 126.

Fol. 16. Majmū'ah i Taṣavvuf, a collection of Ṣufī tracts by Shaikh Aḥmad Fārūqī Sirhindī, a Shaikh of the Naqshabandī order, who died in Sirhind A.H. 1034 or 1035. See Riyāz ul-Auliya, fol. 94, and Mir'at ul-'Alam, fol. 116.

Fol. 17. Akvāl i Buzurgān, on the duties of disciples, by Nūr Ullah, commonly called Mir Shūrvānī.

Fol. 18. Afzal ul-Favā'id, discourses of Nizām ud-Dīn Auliya, a work ascribed in the heading to Amīr Khusrau.

Fol. 19. Khizānah i Favā'id i Jalālī, sayings of Sayyid Jalāl ud-Dīn Bukhārī, a celebrated saint who died A.H. 785. See Akhbār ul-Akhyār, fol. 118, where the work is quoted under the title of Khizānah i Jalālī.

Fol. 20. Laṭā'if i Qudsī by Shaikh Rukn ud-Dīn B. Kaṭb ul-Akṭāb, the grandson and successor of the celebrated Shaikh of Multān, Bahā ud-Dīn Zakariyyā. Rukn ud-Dīn Abul-Faṭḥ died A.H. 735; see Mir'at ul-'Alam, fol. 113.

Fol. 21. Tazkirah i Auliya i Hind, the work described p. 975 *b*, i.

Fol. 22. Siyar ul-Auliya by Sayyid Muḥammad. See p. 976 *a*.

Fol. 23. Nuskhah i Maḥbūbah, by Makh-dūm i Jahāniyān (*i.e.* Jalāl Bukhārī, see above, fol. 19), and Sair Nāmah, by his disciple Sayyid Mahmūd Bangālī.

Fol. 25. Surūr ul-Maḥzūn, a life of Muḥammad, translated from the Arabic work

entitled Nūr ul-'Uyūn (Haj. Khal., vol. iv. p. 235) by Valī Ullah B. 'Abd ur-Raḥīm Dihlavī, A.H. 1267; printed in Cawnpore.

Fol. 26. Farhang i Asad-Ullah-Khānī, a Turki-Persian vocabulary by Muḥammad Ḥasan Ni'mat Ullah ul-Ḥusainī.

Fol. 28. Anīs ul-Aḥibbā, a medical treatise by Mir Ibrāhīm B. Ḥājī Muḥammad Amīn.

Fol. 29. Letters of Khwājah 'Abd ul-Bākī (known as Khwājah Bākī Naqshabandī, who died in Dehli A.H. 1012; see Riyāz ul-Auliya, fol. 101).

Fol. 30. Hundred letters by Shaikh Sharaf ud-Dīn (*i.e.* Aḥmad ul-Munyarī, see p. 492 *b*).

Fol. 31. Letters of Shaikh Aḥmad Ghazālī, who died A.H. 517. See Nafahāt ul-Uns, p. 426.

Fol. 32. Chār Chaman i Vaḥdat, a religious poem by Shaikh 'Abd ul-Aḥad, surnamed Vaḥdat (a son of Shaikh Aḥmad Sirhindī mentioned above, fol. 16; see the Oude Catalogue, p. 130).

Fol. 33. Letters of Shāh 'Abd ul-Qaddūs. See p. 830 *a*.

Fol. 37. Unsiyyah by Maulānā Ya'qūb Charkhī, a disciple of Bahā ud-Dīn Naqshaband, and other Ṣufī tracts.

Fol. 42, 43. Shāh 'Alam Nāmah by Ghulam 'Alī Khān B. Bak'hārī Khān. See p. 281 *b*.

Fol. 51, 53. Ṭahmāsp Nāmah and Ismā'īl Nāmah by Mirzā Qāsim Gunabādī. See p. 660.

Fol. 59. Tālif i Asad Beg. See p. 979 *b*.

Fol. 60. 'Ibrat Nāmah by Sayyid Muḥammad Qāsim. See p. 939 *a*.

Fol. 62. Chār Chaman, a general history of India compiled A.H. 1225 by Daulat Rai Kāyath, of the Saksīnah tribe.

Fol. 64. Aḥvāl i Shāh Shujā' by Muḥammad Ma'sūm B. Ḥasan B. Šālīḥ (*i.e.* Futūḥāt i 'Ālangīrī, see p. 1019 *a*, ix.).

III. Fol. 69. List of nineteen historical MSS. sent to Sir H. Elliot, with an unsigned

letter by the sender. The list includes the rare *Vāki'āt i Azfari*. See p. 1051 *b*, xvi.

### Or. 2064.

Foll. 107; bound up with the preceeding.

I. Foll. 1—45. List of about 2000 MSS. belonging to Rājah Ratan Singh of Bareilly, residing in Lucknow.—The same MSS. arranged in three alphabetical lists, under the headings of *Maṣnavi*, *Divāns*, and miscellaneous works.

II. Foll. 46. List of 31 books belonging to Khādīm Ḥusain Khān, Ṣadr uṣ-Ṣudūr, in Cawnpore.

III. Foll. 47—61. List of 47 volumes belonging to Chunī Lāl, of Dehli, with the tables of contents of some of them, and a letter of the owner to Sir H. Elliot, dated May 1850.

IV. Foll. 62, 63. List of 43 MSS. in the library of the Nāzim of Murshidābād.

V. Foll. 64—68. List of about 160 books belonging to 'Aẓiz ul-Mulk Bahādur.

VI. Foll. 70—76. Descriptive list of seven historical MSS. belonging to Sayyid Aḥmad Khān Muṣṣif (see p. 431 *b*), with a letter from him to Sir H. Elliot, dated Dehli, Sept. 1847.

VII. Foll. 78—85. Detailed list of eleven MSS. belonging to Zain ud-Dīn, of Murādābād.

VIII. Foll. 87, 88. Notices of three MSS. without owner's name, viz. *Garshāsp Nāmāh* by Asādī, *Tuḥfat ul-'Ajā'ib*, abridged from *Kāzvinī's* geography by 'Alī Ṭā'irī, A.H. 948, and an anonymous history of Nādir Shāh.

IX. Foll. 89—93. List of nine volumes belonging to Madhu Parshād, including the poetical history of Muḥammad Shāh described p. 1002 *b*.

X. Foll. 95. List of eight MSS. in Mu-zaffarpūr.

XI. Foll. 96. List of seven MSS. without owner's name.

XII. Foll. 97—105. Classified list of 172 volumes belonging to "Cowasjee" (Kā'ūsji?) Faridūnji Marzubānji, of Bombay.

XIII. Foll. 106, 107. List of six MSS., endorsed "from Johnstone of Hyderabad."

### Or. 2065.

Foll. 165; bound with the preceeding.

I. Foll. 1—28, 39—56. Classified list of about two thousand books in the library of Munshī Muḥammad Ḥasan of Cawnpore, in two drafts.

II. Foll. 29—38. Classified list of 665 Arabic and Persian volumes belonging to the Rājah of Benares.

III. Foll. 57—61. Descriptions of eight MSS. belonging to Sayyid Muḥammad 'Alī Khān Mūsavi Ṣafavī, of Shamsābād, with the beginning and ending of each. The last is the *Kāshif ul-Akḥbār* (p. 1013 *a*), the author of which is called Ḥakīm 'Ināyat Ḥusain Mārahraḥvī.

IV. Foll. 63—66. Notices of twelve MSS. in Lucknow, with the table of contents of one of them, the *Jahānārā* (see p. 111 *b*).

V. Foll. 67—70. Notices of sixteen historical MSS. in the library of Amīr ud-Daulah, of ten MSS. of the same class belonging to Ḥusām ul-Mulk, and of five more, the property of Sharaf ul-Umarā (Carnatic).

VI. Foll. 71, 72. List of thirty-two MSS. in the library of the emperor of Dehli.

VII. Foll. 73—76. List of about a hundred MSS. belonging to Kāzī Jivan, of Dājal.

VIII. Foll. 77—101. List of 2780 volumes in the library of Rājah Ratan Singh. See above, Or. 2064, i.

IX. Foll. 102—133. Notices of fifty-three

MSS., mostly historical, in a Dehli library, with the beginning and ending of each.

X. Foll. 134—137. List of eighty-nine miscellaneous MSS. in some private libraries in Haidarābād.

XI. Foll. 138, 139. Letter of Sayyid Aḥmad 'Alī, Ṣadr Bakhshī of the town of Coel, to Sir H. Elliot, dated June 1848, with notices of the *Jāmi' ut-Tavarīkh* (p. 899 *b*) and of *Gul i Bikhizān* (p. 959 *a*).

XII. Foll. 140—145. Descriptions of eight MSS. belonging to Sayyid Niyāz 'Alī, Taḥṣildār of Shamsābād, with beginnings and endings.

XIII. Foll. 147—155. Notices of nineteen MSS., sent by Mr. Ravenshaw from Patna.

XIV. Foll. 156—159. Descriptions of twenty MSS., drawn up by the owner, Jānkī Parshād, Mir Munshī of the Lucknow Residency.

XV. Foll. 160, 161. Descriptive list of sixteen historical works in the library of the Navvāb of the Carnatic.

XVI. Foll. 162, 163. List of twelve MSS. belonging to the Rājah of Tirooa, Farrukhābād.

XVII. Foll. 164, 165. List of thirty volumes in some private libraries at Haidarābād.

### Or. 2066.

Paper slips of various sizes, 167 in number, mounted in an oblong volume measuring two feet in width by 20 inches in height.

Foll. 1—54. Descriptions of fifty-three miscellaneous volumes, containing mostly Sufi works, in a Lucknow library. They give the initial and final lines of each work with a summary of its contents.

Foll. 55—100. Classified list of about two thousand Arabic and Persian works in

a royal library only designated as کتب خانہ سرکار دولت مدار (Moty Mahall?)

Foll. 101—127. Descriptions of twenty-seven volumes, chiefly historical, in a Lucknow library, with the beginnings and endings, and with summaries of the contents.

Foll. 128—167. Lists of books in various libraries belonging to the following persons or places. Sayyid Shāh, of Mārahrah, fol. 128. Rāi Todarmal, of Patna, fol. 129. Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Ḥusain, of Lucknow, fol. 130. 'Alī Muḥammad Khān, of Jhajhar, fol. 136, 149, 150. The town of Mārahrah, fol. 144, 145. Ḥakīm Nizām ud-Dīn Ḥusain of Bāndah, fol. 151—153. The Rauzah of Kulbargah, fol. 154. Sirāj ul-Mulk, minister of Haidarābād, fol. 156, 157, 161. Navvāb Dīlāvār Jang of Farrukhābād, fol. 162—165. Rājah Ghūran Singh of Benares, fol. 166.

In addition to the above there are several lists, or notices of MSS., without owner's name; also a table of the initial lines of *Ḥaṣidāhs* in two copies of the *Divān* of Mas'ūd i Sa'd (p. 548 *a*), fol. 146, 147.

### Or. 2067.

Sheets and slips of different sizes, 37 in number, bound with the preceding.

Lists drawn up for Sir H. Elliot of books, and especially of historical MSS., in libraries belonging to the following persons or places: Mīrzā 'Alī Akbar Ilāhābādī, Taḥṣildār of Damoh, fol. 1, 2. Rājah Bhūp Singh, of Patna, fol. 3. The late Maulavī Muḥammad Bāsiṭ of Kinnauj, fol. 4. Shams ul-Umarū (Haidarābād), fol. 5. Maulavī Muḥammad Ḥusain, Haidarābād, fol. 8. Maulavī Karāmat 'Alī, Nāẓim 'Adālat, fol. 9, 10. Munīr ul-Mulk, fol. 12. Naṣr Ullah Khān, Deputy-Collector of 'Aligarh, fol. 18. Ja'far 'Alī, Mir Munshī, Gwalior, fol. 20—23. Bahāwalpūr, fol. 24, 25. Sayyid Vāhid 'Alī, Ṣadr Bakhshī, Coel, fol. 26. Maulavī Haidar



'Ali, Faujdār Muḥammad Khān, and Sikandar Begam, in Bhopāl, foll. 27—29.

There are, besides, a few lists of uncertain origin, and, at the end, foll. 30—37, some others sent from Lahore and Multan, without owner's name.

### Or. 2068.

Foll. 45; 12 in. by 7½.

Four lists written by the same hand and numbered 1—4. The first three, foll. 1—4, contain respectively the title and subjects of ninety-three, ten, and fourteen, miscellaneous MSS., some of which are stated to be in Lucknow.

The fourth list, foll. 5—45, consists of notices of sixty-nine miscellaneous MSS. in Bareli (see fol. 44 *a*), with the beginning and ending of each, and in many cases a full table of contents. It includes the Siyar ul-Mulūk of Niẓām ul-Mulūk (p. 444 *a*), the Mir'āt ul-'Arifin of Mas'ūd i Bak (p. 632 *a*), and the rare Sa'adat Nāmah of Nāṣir i Khusrau, fol. 37.

### Or. 2069.

Foll. 6; 12½ in. by 8.

List of fifty-four volumes, printed and manuscript, in the library of the Rājah of Bhūj, sent to Sir H. Elliot with two letters dated Bhoj, 9 and 11 January, 1852, and signed E. S. Jacob.

### Or. 2070.

Foll. 24; 8 in. by 6.

Alphabetical list of about 1800 MSS. in the Haidarābād library.

### Or. 2071.

Foll. 10; 7¼ in. by 6.

A list of about 500 MSS. belonging to Mullā Firūz, son of Mullā Kā'ūs.

### Or. 2072.

Foll. 24; 8½ in. by 5.

Classified list of about 400 MSS. in the library of Mahārāo Savāi Banī Singh, Rājah of Alwar. It concludes with a list of treatises composed for the Rājah by Maulavī Muḥammad Najaf 'Ali Khān and Ḥakīm Sulṭān Singh.

### Or. 2073.

Foll. 64; 12 in. by 8.

I. Foll. 3—33. كیفیات النسب, notices of twenty-nine MSS. in the library of the Mullas of Tattah, drawn up for Sir H. Elliot, A.H. 1266, by Sayyid Ṣabir 'Ali, son of Sayyid Ghulām 'Alī Mā'il ul-Ḥaḥḥ, and grandson of Sayyid 'Alī Shūr Kānī Shūrāzī Thatawī (the author of Tuḥfat ul-Kirām, see p. 846 *a*).

They include extracts from the following works: Beglar Nāmah by Idrākī Thatawī (p. 949 *a*), fol. 4. Tuḥfat ul-Kirām, fol. 5. Ḥadīqat ul-Auliyyā, or lives of the saints of Sind, written A.H. 1068, by Sayyid 'Abd ul-Kādir Thatawī, fol. 8. Durj ud-Durar, a life of Muḥammad, by Sayyid Aṣil ud-Dīn 'Abd Ullah (see p. 145 *a* and Haj. Khal., vol. iii. p. 222), fol. 13. Ansāb Nāmah, a genealogy of the Imāms, translated from Arabic some time after A.H. 653 by Sayyid Murtaẓā 'Alam ul-Hudā (see p. 140 *a*), fol. 24. Tārīkh 'Abbāsiyyah, two histories of the Kalhūrah dynasty of Sind, one in prose, the other in verse (both unfinished), by Sayyid 'Alī Shūr Kānī, fol. 25. Tuḥfat uṭ-Ṭāhirin, an account of the saints buried in Tattah and on the Maklī hill, written A.H. 1194 by Shaikh Muḥammad A'ẓam Thatawī, fol. 33.

In addition to the works of 'Alī Shūr Kānī already mentioned the three following are noticed: 1. Flān i Gham, an account of the martyrs of Karbalā; 2. Mukhtār-Nāmah; 3. Maklī Nāmah, a notice of the saints of Mount Maklī.

A list of eighty-one MSS., including the above, is prefixed, foll. 1, 2, with the heading, "Histories in the Libraries of the Moollas of Tatta," and two other partial lists are added, foll. 38, 39.

II. Foll. 34—37. Answers of Chunī Lāl to questions and instructions of Sir H. Elliot respecting some historical MSS. in the imperial library of Dehli.

III. Foll. 40—64. Lists of historical MSS. in the libraries of Mir 'Alī Murād,

fol. 41, of the town of Indore, fol. 46, of Ziyā ud-Dīn Khān of Dehli, fol. 47, of Muḥammad Razī ud-Dīn, Ṣadr Ṣudūr of Hāhābād, fol. 52, and of Shams ul-Mulk, fol. 56, with a few lists without owner's name.

### Or. 2074.

Foll. 77; 10 in. by 8½.

Extracts from twenty historical MSS. in the British Museum, written for Sir H. Elliot by Sayyid 'Abd Ullah of Jā'is.

END OF THE ELLIOT MANUSCRIPTS.

## RECENT ACQUISITIONS FROM OTHER SOURCES.

### Or. 1566.

Foll. 320; 10 in. by 7; 19 lines, 4½ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Ramazān, A.H. 867 (A.D. 1463).

[Sir HENRY C. RAWLINSON.]

A work on general history from the earliest times to A.H. 815.

Beg. مقدمه در آفرینش عالم و کیفیت مبداء آن

There is neither preface nor title. The author, whose name is not given, appears to have been a dependent of Tīmūr's grandson, Amīr Zādah Iskandar B. 'Umar Shaikh (see p. 868 *a*), whom he calls His Highness the Sultan حضرت سلطان. He wrote in A.H. 815 and 816, at a time when Mirzā Iskandar was holding his Court in Shīrāz as viceroy of the province of Fārs.

The first date is mentioned as the current year on fol. 219 *a*. The second may be inferred from another passage, fol. 305, where the author's royal patron, left in charge of

the government of Fārs during his father's absence in A.H. 795, is stated to have ruled it with such mature wisdom (he was then nine years old) that "now," after a lapse of twenty-one years, he had been able to re-enact without alteration the edicts then issued. The author refers occasionally to his record of that prince's life, which, however, is not found in this copy.

The MS. begins with a short chapter on creation, fol. 1 *b*, followed at the bottom of the same page by the heading: قسم اول در ذکر آدم و اولاد او تا بنوح علیه السلام

The work is divided into sections called *Kism*, the first three of which, sub-divided into *Ṭabaqāt*, or dynasties, are contained in the present volume.

Two gaps in the original text have been cunningly disguised by the insertion of parallel extracts from a later work, the *Khu-lāṣat ul-Akḥbār* (see p. 96 *b*). The first,

fol. 2—5, contains an account of the patriarchs from Adam to Noah. The second, fol. 137—155, extends from the Khilāfat of al-Mu'tamid to the beginning of the reign of Sultan Maḥmūd Ghaznavī. They correspond to foll. 5—9, and 190—216, of Or. 1292. A chapter of the same work on the Ismā'īlis of the Maghrib has been added in the margins of fol. 196—199.

Contents:—*Ḳism I.*, divided into fifteen *Ṭabaḳahs*, as follows: 1. (imperfect at the beginning) early kings of Persia, and contemporary prophets, from Kayūmarṣ to Zau B. Ṭahmāsp, fol. 6. 2. The Kayānis, fol. 25. 3. Alexander and the Mulūk Ṭavā'if, fol. 37 *b.* 4. The Greeks after Alexander, fol. 39 *a.* 5. Descendants of Isaac and tribes of Israel, fol. 40 *b.* 6. David and his children, fol. 47 *a.* 7. Jeroboam (بروعام) and his descendants, fol. 51 *b.* 8. The Ashkānis and contemporary sages, fol. 53 *a.* 9. The Sāsānis, fol. 57 *a.* 10. The Roman emperors, fol. 83 *a.* 11. The Greek emperors, قياصرة يونان, beginning with Phocas, fol. 85 *a.* 12. The Popes, fol. 87 *a.* 13. Kings of the Arabs who were contemporary with the kings of Persia, fol. 91 *a.* 14. Kings of the Arabs in three branches (*Ṣinf*), viz. the great Tubba's, the kings of Yaman, and the kings of Abyssinia, fol. 92 *b.* 15. Genealogy of Muḥammad, fol. 95 *a.*

*Ḳism II.* is stated in the heading to extend from the birth of Muḥammad to the end of the Abbasides, and to comprise six *Ṭabaḳahs*. In the text, however, a far greater number of *Ṭabaḳahs* is found, but without numerical designation. They are as follows: Life of Muḥammad, fol. 97 *a.* The first five Khalifs, fol. 106 *a.* The Imāms, fol. 116 *b.* Other descendants of 'Alī, fol. 118 *b.* (The end of this section and the beginning of the next are wanting.) The companions of Muḥammad, in alphabetical order, fol. 119 *a.* The Umayyades, fol. 124 *b.* The Abbasides, fol. 129 *a.* The last section breaks off at the

beginning of the Khilāfat of al-Mu'tamid, fol. 136 *b.*

The Ghaznavīs, from the early part of the reign of Maḥmūd to the end of the dynasty, fol. 156 *a.* The Saljūḳis of Iran, fol. 162 *a.* Kirman, fol. 178 *a.* and Rūm, fol. 179 *a.* Kings of Ṭabaristān and Jurjān, from Asfār B. Shīrūyah, A.H. 315, to Minūehihr B. Ḳābūs, fol. 181 *b.* The Ghūrīs from 'Alā ud-Dīn B. Ḥusain to the death of Shihāb ud-Dīn, A.H. 602, fol. 182 *b.* The Sultans of Egypt, *i.e.* the Ayyūbīs and their successors, down to Muḥammad B. Ḳalā'ūn, A.H. 736, fol. 184 *a.* The Sultans of Khwārazm from A.H. 491 to 628, fol. 185 *b.* The Atābaks of Syria and Diyārbakr from A.H. 481 to 658, fol. 191 *b.* The Salghurīs from their origin to Abish Khātūn, fol. 193 *b.* The Malāhidahs, or Ismā'īlis, of Alamūt, from Ḥasan Ṣabbāḳ to their extinction, fol. 196 *a.*

Kings of Shabānkārah in two lines (*Ṭā'ifah*), viz. 1. From Nizām ud-Dīn Ḥasan B. Ibrāhīm, a contemporary of Alp Arslān, to the Moghul conquest. 2. Feudatories of the Moghuls from A.H. 659 to 742, fol. 201 *b.* Kings of Hormuz from Shihāb ud-Dīn Maḥmūd, A.H. 669, to Bahman Shāh, who succeeded A.H. 802, and was reigning at the date of composition, fol. 204 *a.* Kings of Kirmān (the Karā-Khitā'īs), from Burāḳ Ṣāḥib to Shāhjahān, A.H. 706, fol. 205 *b.* Kings of Yazd under the Moghuls, viz. Atābak Yūsuf Shāh, a contemporary of Ghōzān, and his sons, fol. 209 *b.* Origin of the Lurs, fol. 210 *b.* Atābaks of Lur Buzurg from their first rise to Abu Sa'īd B. Atābak Aḥmad, who was seated on the throne by Sultan Iskandar, the viceroy of Fārs, shortly after A.H. 811, fol. 211 *a.* Branch of Lur Kūchak from A.H. 550 to the reigning prince Sayyidī Aḥmad B. Malik 'Izz ud-Dīn, A.H. 815, fol. 215 *b.*

*Ḳism III.* Genealogies of the Turks and Moghuls, according to the *Jāmi' ut-Tavārikh*, fol. 219 *a.* Chingiz Khān, fol. 223 *a.* Oktāi

Khān, Jūjī, Chaghatai, Tulū'i, fol. 233 *a*. Ṭabaḳah 4. The Kā'āns of Khaṭāi, from Kuyūk to Yasan Būghā, who died A.H. 775. Bātū B. Jūjī, and his successors down to Tūḳtā, fol. 250 *b*. The Blue Horde كوك آورده, fol. 253 *b*. The White Horde ابي آورده down to the death of Jalāl ud-Dīn Sulṭān B. Tuḳtā-nish, and the accession of his brother Sulṭān Muḥammad, "now" on the throne, fol. 254 *b*. The line of Chaghatai, from Qarā Hulākū to the reigning Khān, Muḥammad Oghlān B. Khizr Khwājah Oghlān, who succeeded his brother Sham'i Jahān, A.H. 802, fol. 257 *b*.

Moghuls of Iran, from Hulākū to Pirak Pādishāh, who, after the death of his father, Luḳmān Pādishāh B. Ṭughātīmūr, was installed by Timūr in Astrābād, but was subsequently expelled by Shāhrukh, fol. 264 *a*. Descendants of Amīr Ḥusain Kamākhi, from Shaikh Ḥasan Buzurg to Dundī Sulṭān, widow of Shāh Valad, who placed her infant son Uvais on the throne of Khūzistān (A.H. 813), fol. 268 *a*. Descendants of Chūpān, viz. Malik Ashraf, and Pir Ḥusain B. Shaikh Maḥmūd, fol. 269 *b*.

The Injūs, from Maḥmūd Shāh to the death of Shaikh Abu Ishāq, fol. 270 *a*. The Muzaḥharis from their origin to the conquest of Timūr, A.H. 795, fol. 272 *a*. Amīrs of Māvarā un-Nahr, who rose during the decline of the house of Chingīz from A.H. 747 to 772, viz. Amīr Qarāghān (*sic*), his son 'Abd Ullah, Amīr Bayān Saldūz, and Amīr Ḥusain B. Musammā مسمی B. Qarāghān, fol. 276 *b*. The last notice contains a full account of the first rise of Timūr and of his struggle with Amīr Ḥusain, which ended in the capture of Balkh and the death of the Amīr in A.H. 772.

History of Timūr, from the capture of Balkh to his death on the 14th of Sha'bān A.H. 807, foll. 281 *b*—320.

The work is partly based on the Jami' ut-Taḥāriḳh and the Guzīdah; but it is fuller than the latter, and comes down to nearly a

century later. In the recent period it contains original matter, and has the value of a contemporary record. This is especially the case with the account of Timūr, which was written within nine years of the emperor's death, and twelve years earlier than the Zafar Nāmah of Sharaf ud-Dīn Yazdī. It is characterised by the marked prominence it gives to the doings of Amīrzādah 'Umar Shaikh, father of the author's patron.

The margins of foll. 8—11 contain a Persian version of an Arabic treatise on religious obligations by Abul Laiṣ Samarḳandī, entitled تنبيه الغافلین, the contents of which are given by Loth in the India Office Catalogue, p. 34, and by Flügel, from an imperfect copy, in the Vienna Catalogue, vol. iii. p. 268.

Abul-Laiṣ Naṣr B. Muḥammad us-Samarḳandī died, according to the Wāfī bil-Wafayāt, fol. 124, A.H. 375. The present version differs considerably in the number and arrangement of the chapters from the texts above mentioned. The Bābs, as enumerated in the preface, are seventy in number. The text contains a few more, but, beyond Bāb 68, they are neither numbered nor distinguished by headings. The date of transcription is Muḥarram A.H. 925 (A.D. 1519).

On the first page is a contemporary record of the death of Shāh Ṣafī in Kāshān, on the 12th of Ṣafar A.H. 1052, and of the subsequent accession of Shāh 'Abbās II.

### Or. 1567.

Foll. 272; 11 $\frac{3}{4}$  in. by 7; 25 lines, 4 $\frac{1}{4}$  in. long; written in small Nestalik, apparently in the 16th century.

[Sir HENRY C. RAWLINSON.]

### روضة الصفا

The first volume of the Rauzat us-Ṣafā (see p. 87 *b*); a good copy, wanting a few lines at the end, bought in Teheran, Dec. 20, 1837.

## Or. 1568.

Foll. 173; 14½ in. by 9; 23 lines, 6 in. long; written in fair Nestalik; dated Shavvāl, A.H. 1068 (A.D. 1658).

[Sir HENRY C. RAWLINSON.]

The third volume of the Rauzat uş-Şafā. See p. 89 *b*.

On the first page is a contemporary record by Muḥammad Riẓā Khwānsārī of a severe snow-fall which destroyed much game and cattle in the district of Paznui پزنوی, Dizfūl, and Shūshtar, at the close of Muḥarram A.H. 1097.

## Or. 1569.

Foll. 310; 10¾ by 6¾; 19 lines, 4¼ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Shamākhi, Jumāda II., A.H. 1093 (A.D. 1682).

[Sir HENRY C. RAWLINSON.]

The fourth volume of the Rauzat uş-Şafā. See p. 90 *b*.

## Or. 1570.

Foll. 180; 14½ in. by 9½; 25 lines, 6½ in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Jumāda II., A.H. 1050 (A.D. 1640).

[Sir HENRY C. RAWLINSON.]

The fifth volume of the Rauzat uş-Şafā. See p. 91 *b*.

## Or. 1571.

Foll. 422; 9½ in. by 7; 23 lines, 4¼ in. long; written in small Nestalik, apparently in the 16th century.

[Sir HENRY C. RAWLINSON.]

The sixth volume of the Rauzat uş-Şafā (see p. 92 *a*), wanting the first and last pages. A false beginning has been prefixed by a later hand.

VOL. III.

## Or. 1572.

Foll. 103; 13½ in. by 8½; 27 lines, 6 in. long; written in Nestalik; dated Rajab, A.H. 1052 (A.D. 1642).

[Sir HENRY C. RAWLINSON.]

## حبيب السير

A fragment of the Ḥabīb us-Siyar (see p. 98 *a*). It consists of the latter portion of the third Juz of volume iii., and corresponds to pp. 212—374 of the Bombay edition.

## Or. 1574.

Foll. 139; 8¼ in. by 6; 15 lines, 3½ in. long; written in Nestalik, apparently early in the 19th century.

[Sir HENRY C. RAWLINSON.]

## المعجم في تاريخ ملوك العجم

A history of the early kings of Persia (see p. 811 *b*), with glosses and various readings in the margins.

On the first page is written "Bought at Teheran. H. C. Rawlinson. May 10th, 1837."

## Or. 1575.

Foll. 146; 11½ in. by 7; 23 lines, 4¾ in. long; written in fair Nestalik; dated Jumāda I., A.H. 1085 (A.D. 1674).

[Sir HENRY C. RAWLINSON.]

## نگارستان

The Nigāristān, or historical picture gallery, by Aḥmad Ghaffārī. See p. 106 *a*.

This copy has the dedication noticed p. 106 *b*. The name of the reigning Shāh (Ṭahmāsp) is not explicitly stated, but only alluded to as being contained in these words from the Coran هذا سلطان مبین. Among the

authorities enumerated in the preface, two additional works are found included, viz. *Nafā'is ul-Funūn* by Muḥammad B. Maḥmūd Āmulī (see p. 435 *a*), and *Majālis ul-'Ushshāk* by Sulṭān Ḥusain Mirzā (see p. 351 *b*).

The MS. is stated at the end to have been written for Khwājah Yahyā of Rasht by Muḥammad Salīm.

### Or. 1576.

Foll. 244; 11½ in. by 7; 24 lines, 4½ in. long; written in Nestalik, apparently early in the 17th century.

[Sir HENRY C. RAWLINSON.]

### عالم آرای عباسی

The first volume of the 'Ālam-Ārāi 'Abbāsī (see p. 185 *b*), viz. the introduction and *Ṣaḥīfah I.*, containing the history of the predecessors of Shāh 'Abbās and of his own life from his birth to his accession.

This copy, which wants a page at the beginning, has the division of *Ṣaḥīfah I.* into twelve *Maḳālahs* as noticed in Add. 17,927 (see p. 187 *a*), but does not contain the eulogy on the *Vazīr Abū Ṭalib Khān* found in that MS. *Maḳālah XII.*, foll. 239—241, is a brief summary of the victories of Shāh 'Abbās from his accession to the capture of Baghdād, concluding with the statement that a detailed account of them will be found in *Ṣaḥīfah II.* In a short epilogue, fol. 242, the author refers to the second *Maḳṣad* as being then so far advanced as to complete the first forty years of the reign.

At the end are two detached leaves from another copy of the same work.

### Or. 1579.

Foll. 153; 12 in. by 8; 19 lines, 5¾ in. long; written in cursive Nestalik, in the 18th century.

[Sir HENRY C. RAWLINSON.]

### تاریخ نادر

The history of Nādir Shāh by Muḥammad Mahdī. See p. 192 *a*.

It breaks off a few lines after the account of 'Alī Shāh's capture, and wants about three pages at the end.

### Or. 1580.

Foll. 249; 11½ in. by 7¼; 19 lines, 5¼ in. long; written in cursive Nestalik, apparently in the 18th century, partly damaged by damp.

[Sir HENRY C. RAWLINSON.]

### فرهنگ جهانگیری

The Persian Lexicon of Mīr Jamāl ud-Dīn Injū (see p. 496 *b*); an imperfect copy, wanting at the beginning all that precedes the eighth preliminary chapter (*Ā'in*), and at the end all that follows the word *مینا*.

### Or. 1581.

Foll. 471; 9 in. by 5½; 14 lines, 2¾ in. long; written in Nestalik, apparently in the 17th century.

[Sir HENRY C. RAWLINSON.]

### فرهنگ رشیدی

A portion of the Persian dictionary of 'Abd ur-Rashīd Tataṭavī (see p. 500 *b*), extending from the word *آبدار* to the word *شکاونه*, and corresponding to foll. 14 *b*—190 *a* of Add. 5555.

### Or. 1583.

Foll. 35; 12 in. by 8; 18 lines, 5¼ in. long; written in Nestalik, A.D. 1839.

[Sir HENRY C. RAWLINSON.]

### نظام التواریخ

An incomplete copy of the *Nizām ut-*

Tavārikh by Kāzī Nāṣir ud-Din Baiḡāvi. See p. 823 *b*. It wants the chapter on the Ismā'ilis, and all but a few lines of the account of the Moghuls. The subscription, evidently copied from an earlier MS., is dated A.H. 882.

At the end of a short notice of the work, on the fly-leaf, Sir H. Rawlinson writes: "Copied for me at Baghdad from a tract in Col. Taylor's library. Baghdad, Oct. 10th, 1839."

### Or. 1588.

Foll. 196; 6 in. by 4; ten lines,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, on European paper, early in the 19th century.

[SIR HENRY C. RAWLINSON.]

I. Foll. 2—80. Ashem Vohu and other prayers and liturgical texts of the Zoroastrians, written for the most part in the Arabic character, with Persian paraphrase. The headings are as follows:

Fol. 2 <i>b</i> .	زند و پازند اشم وهي
Fol. 10 <i>b</i> .	زند هخشر و تماعه
Fol. 12 <i>a</i> .	معنی اوستای نان
Fol. 13 <i>a</i> .	اوستای ناخن افسودن
Fol. 18 <i>a</i> .	زند و پازند دست روی
Fol. 23 <i>a</i> .	اوستای کشتی بستن
Fol. 26 <i>a</i> .	خورشید نیایش اوستا و زند
Fol. 37 <i>b</i> .	ماه نیایش اوستا و زند
Fol. 45 <i>a</i> .	آفرینگان دهان اوستا و زند
Foll. 54 <i>a</i> —80.	اورمزدبشت اوستا و زند

In the sixth and the last three of the above sections the Zend texts are written in the original character.

II. Foll. 80 *b*—195. نشایست و ناشایست, or religious ordinances of the Zoroastrians, in Persian.

Beg. این فریضه است از چند باب شایست و نا شایست که بر مردمان فریضه است که بر خوانند انج

The main portion, foll. 129—179, is in questions and answers. At the end are some detached sections relating to the months and their attributes, fol. 181 *a*, the creation of man and the component parts of his body, fol. 188 *a*, the measurement of the earth and of its regions, fol. 192 *b*, the utility of wine, fol. 194 *a*, the eating of flesh, fol. 195 *b*, and prayers to be recited by those who do not know the Avesta, fol. 196 *a*.

On the first page of the MS. is written: "Procured from a Gubur priest of Yezd, March 1835. H. Rawlinson."

### Or. 1599.

Foll. 414;  $6\frac{1}{4}$  in. by  $3\frac{3}{4}$ ; 9 lines,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  in. long; written in Shikastah-ānūz, early in the 12th century.

### مجمع الانشا

A collection of elegant prose pieces, principally letters, by various writers.

Author: Muḡammad Amin Banī Isrā'īl, محمد امین بنی اسرائیل

Beg. منشاء نشو نمائی نهال انشاء ثنائی انشاطراز

The author had been some time, as he states in the preface, in the service of Rāi Dak'hni Rām, after whose death he was preparing to return to his native home, when marks of favour received from a new patron, Rāi Budhchand, رای بدھچند, induced him to stay. It was by desire of the latter that the present work was compiled in A.H. 1146. The date is expressed by the chronogram سلک جید از جواهر منثور. The author's own letters are written in the names of Rāi Dak'hni Rām, of Rāi Budhchand (who was, as appears from one of them, fol. 139, a vassal of the virtual sovereign of the Deccan, Nizām ul-Mulk Aṣaf Jāh), of Faḡl Ullah Khān, and, lastly, of Sa'ādat Ullah Khān, who was governor of

the Carnatic and died A.H. 1145. See Ma'aşir ul-Umarā, fol. 319.

The pieces are classed according to subjects in a number of sections called Faşl, the headings of which are often wanting.

Contents:—1. Praise of God, fol. 3 *a*. — 2. Invocations مناجات, fol. 17 *a*. — 3. Praise of the Prophet and his successors, fol. 31 *b*. — Familiar letters by Abul-Faẓl and others, fol. 44 *b*. — 6. Royal letters, خطوط فرامین, including letters of Shāh 'Abbās I. to Akbar and Jahāngīr, of 'Abbās II. to the Šūbahdār of Qandahār, of Muḥammad Shāh to 'Abd un-Nabī Khān, and of Akbar to the Khānkhānān, fol. 77 *b*. — Letters of congratulation, fol. 117 *b*. — 8. Letters of thanks for presents, fol. 156 *a*. — Letters to friends, fol. 189 *a*. — Requests and petitions, fol. 211 *b*. — 11. Acknowledgment of the receipt of letters, fol. 238 *b*.

In the first sections are found specimens of ornate prose by Jāmī, Mīr Ḥusainī Sādāt (see p. 608 *a*), Muḥammad Rafī Vā'iz, Mirzā Muḥsinā, Tuḡhrāi Mashhadī, Mullā Munīr Lāhaurī, 'Abd ul-Qādir Jilānī, 'Abd Ullah Anṣārī, and others. But the greater part of the collection consists of letters written in India in the eleventh and twelfth centuries of the Hījrah, among which those of Abul-Faẓl, Shukr Ullah Khān, Mirzā Bidil, and the author, are of frequent occurrence.

There are also some letters written in the reign of Aurangzīb by the author's grandfather, Shaikh Muḥammad Ashraf.

### Or. 1611.

Foll. 440; 9½ in. by 6½; 21 lines, 4½ in. long; written in fair Naskhi, with gold-ruled margins, probably in the 15th century.

ظفر نامہ

The history of Timūr by Sharaf ud-Dīn Yazdī. See p. 173.

The last two leaves and a few in the body of the volume, foll. 108—112, have been supplied by later hands.

### Or. 1612.

Foll. 349; 9½ in. by 5¾; 17 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in neat Nestalik in two gold-ruled columns, with gilt headings; dated A.H. 877 (A.D. 1472-3).

کلیات کاتبی

The collected poems of Kātibī. See p. 637 *a*.

Contents:—Kāṣīdahs in praise of God, Muḥammad, 'Alī, and the following contemporaries: Timūr, Shāhrukh, Bāisunghar, Khwājah Ṣā'in 'Alī (see p. 42 *a*), Shāhẓādah Ibrāhīm (see p. 174 *a*), Amīr Khalīl, Shāh Minūchihr B. Sulṭān Shaikh Ibrāhīm Shāh, Shāh Saif ud-Dīn, Amīr Murtaẓā, Khwājah Amīn ud-Dīn Ṣadr, Mīr Muḥammad, the Vazīr Ziyā ud-Dīn Aḥmad, and other persons of less note, fol. 1. Ghazals in alphabetical order, with a lacuna extending from letter ص to letter ی, fol. 94 *b*. Muḥaṭṭa'āt, fol. 169 *a*. Rubā'iyāt and Fardiyyāt, fol. 178 *a*. Gulshan i Abrār, fol. 187 *b*. The poem breaks off, as in the copy described p. 638 *a*, with the line

لشکر سلطان وجود و عدم  
هست ترا سایه نشین علم

Majma' ul-Baḥrain with the prose preface (see *ib.*, art. iii.), fol. 214 *b*. Dah Bāb (see *ib.*, art. iv.), fol. 253 *b*. Si Nāmah, also called Muḥibb u Maḥbūb (see *ib.*, art. v.), fol. 292 *b*. Dilrubā, or Rukh i Dilrubā (see art. vi.), fol. 338 *b*. The author states in the prologue that the tale which forms the subject of the poem had been related to him by the king of Gilān, Amīr Kiyā, by whose desire he put it into verse. The title is found in the last line but one:

بخط جان فزاد چون جسم خویش  
رخ دلریا باد چون اسم خویش



## Or. 2157.

Foll. 920; 15 $\frac{3}{4}$  in. by 10; 15 lines, 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. long; written in large Nestalik, with two 'Unvāns, and gold-ruled margins, apparently in the 18th century. Bound in stamped and gilt leather.

عمل صالح

A history of Shāhjahān by Muḥammad Sālih. See p. 263 *a*.

This fine volume bears a great resemblance in size, writing, and ornamentation, to a copy already described (p. 264 *a*) of the latter half of the same work, viz. Add. 20,735. It contains sixteen whole-page and double-page miniatures, also very similar in style, but slightly inferior in execution.

The second part, the beginning of which is marked by an illuminated border, fol. 544, commences with the eleventh year of the reign.

It concludes with the tabulated lists of the office-holders of the empire, foll. 908—920.

## Or. 2160.

Foll. 251; 9 in. by 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ ; 15 lines, 4 in. long; written in Shikastah-āmīz, about the beginning of the 19th century.

[GARCIN DE TASSY.]

گلزار ابراهیم

Notices of Rekhtah poets by 'Alī Ibrāhīm Khān. See p. 375 *b*.

On the first page is found the name of a former owner, T. Macan.

## Or. 2164.

Foll. 210; 10 $\frac{3}{4}$  in. by 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ ; 15 lines, 3 $\frac{3}{4}$  in. long; written in cursive Nestalik; dated Shavvāl, A.H. 1252 (A.D. 1837).

[GARCIN DE TASSY.]

گلشن بیخار

A Tazkirah containing notices of Rekhtah poets, with specimens of their compositions.

Author: Muḥammad called Muṣṭafā, poetically surnamed Sheftah in Rekhtah, and Ḥasratī in Persian, محمد مدعو به مصطفی المختص بشیفته در ریخته و به حسرتی در فارسی

Beg. کل سرسید سخن حمد چمن ترازوست

The author, who in the subscription is called Navvāb Muṣṭafā Khān Bahādur, entered upon the compilation of this work, as stated in the preface, A.H. 1248, a date fixed by the echronogram بسمله منتخب زیم, and finished it A.H. 1250, when he had completed his twenty-sixth year. The notices, which are in Persian and arranged in alphabetical order, are nearly six hundred in number. M. Garcin de Tassy states in his *Littérature Hindouie*, 2nd ed., vol. iii. p. 123, that the author was the son of a man of rank, 'Azīm ud-Daulah Sarfarāz ul-Mulk Murtaẓā Khān Muzaffar Jang, of Dehli, and that he was still alive in 1866. See also the same work, vol. i. p. 43, and Sprenger, *Oude Catalogue*, p. 189. The *Gulshan i Bikhār* has been printed in Dehli, 1845, and has passed through several editions.

The latter part of the MS., foll. 188—209, contains echronograms on the date of completion, and eulogies upon the work, by some friends of the author.

## Or. 2166.

Foll. 181; 8 in. by 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ ; 14 lines, 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. long; written in Nestalik about A.H. 1248 (A.D. 1832).

میزان الحق

A controversial treatise addressed to Muḥammadans, by the Rev. Carl Gottlieb Pfander.

Beg. شکر و سپاس و ستایش بیقیاس مر خدای

Mr. Pfander, who had been attached for upwards of ten years to the German mission in Georgia, was expelled by the Russian government in 1836, and joined the Indian

missions in 1838. An account of his life and works will be found in the Calcutta Review, vol. iv. pp. 435—450.

The work is divided into three books (Bāb), treating of the following questions:—I. Has the text of the Holy Scriptures been corrupted? fol. 14 *b*. II. Do the doctrines of the Old and New Testaments prove their divine inspiration? fol. 38 *b*. III. Is the Coran the word of God, and is Muḥammad the prophet of God? fol. 133 *a*.

The date of composition, A.H. 1248, is given in the following line at the end:

هزار و دو بیست و چهل بود و هشت  
که آغاز این نسخه انجام کشت

The work has been printed in Agra (for the first time apparently without date), and re-printed in 1849 and 1850. An English translation by the Rev. R. H. Weakley has been published in London, 1866. The author has written, besides the present work, three other controversial tracts, viz. *Hall ul-Ishkāl*, *Tarīkh ul-Ḥayāt*, and *Miftāh ul-Asrār* (the last in Hindustani), which have been printed in Agra, 1847 and 1850. His "Remarks on the nature of Muhammadanism" have been published in Calcutta, 1840.

A refutation of the *Mizān ul-Ḥaḥḥ* and *Din i Ḥaḥḥ* by Sayyid 'Alī Ḥasan, of Agra, has been printed in Lucknow, A.H. 1261, under the title of *Kitāb Istifsār*. See the Calcutta Review, vol. i. p. 449, vol. viii. p. 450, and vol. xvii. p. 411.

### Or. 2169.

Foll. 391; 13½ in. by 8½; 21 lines, 5 in. long; written in fair Nestalik, with 'Unvān and gold-ruled margins, apparently early in the 17th century. The latter part is much damaged by worms. [GEO. WM. HAMILTON.]

آیین اکبری

An account of the court and empire of

Akbar by Abul-Faẓl. See pp. 248 *a*, and 251 *b*.

A full table of contents, written by the same hand as the text, occupies the first twelve leaves. Foll. 57 and 351 have on both sides coloured drawings of weapons and personal ornaments. On the last page is an 'Arzdidah in part obliterated, in which the dates 16 and 31 are still faintly legible. The first is apparently meant for the sixteenth year of the reign of Jahāngir, and the second for the corresponding year of the Hijrah, 1031.

This MS. is described by the learned editor, H. Blochmann, in his preface, as the best of the fifteen copies he had at his disposal, "although by no means an excellent MS." It is in fact far from correct, especially in the Indian words and proper names, which are often entirely disfigured.

### Or. 2187.

Foll. 276; 8¼ in. by 5; 17 lines, 3¼ in. long; written in Nestalik, in the latter part of the 18th century.

I. Foll. 2—161. چراغ هدایت, a poetical glossary by Sirāj ud-Dīn 'Alī Khān Ārzū. See p. 501 *b*.

II. Foll. 162—276. تحقیق الاصطلاحات, a glossary of rare words and idioms alphabetically arranged, and illustrated by poetical quotations.

Author: Amīr Ḥaidar, poetically styled Amīr, Ḥusainī Vāsīṭī Balgrāmī, امیر حیدر مختص با میر حسینی واسطی بکرامی

Beg. سپاس منعمی که مشمت خاك را دولت ناطقه

The author, who has been already noticed, pp. 857 *b* and 930 *a*, states in the preface that he drew the matter of this work from the oral teaching of his grandfather Mīr Ghulam 'Alī Āzād (see p. 373 *a*), from his study of the great masters of poetry, and from his intercourse with elegant and

idiomatic speakers. It was completed A.H. 1189, a date expressed by the title.

The author's notice on his own life, which, as stated at the end, was to form an appendix to the work, is wanting.

### Or. 2188.

Foll. 88; 9½ in. by 7½; 11 lines, 4 in. long; written in Nestalik in the 19th century.

#### تذکره علی حسینی گردیزی

Notices of Rekhtah poets by Faṭḥ 'Alī, commonly called 'Alī, ul-Ḥusainī ul-Gardezī,

فتح علی المدعو بعلى الحسينى الكرديزى

Beg. ابتدای سخن مجید سخن آفرینی سزاست

The author gives in the preface the partiality and inaccuracy of previous Tazkirahs as the reason which induced him to compile the present work. It appears to have been written A.H. 1165; the date is fixed by the statement, fol. 11 *b*, that the poet Anjām, whose death is known from other sources to have happened A.H. 1159 (see the Oude Catalogue, p. 203), had died six years before the time of composition.

The notices, ninety in number, which are in Persian and arranged in alphabetical order, include copious poetical extracts in Hindustani.

See Dr. Sprenger, Oude Catalogue, p. 178, Garcin de Tassy, Littérature Hindouie, 2nd ed., vol. i. p. 523, and Journal Asiatique, 5<sup>e</sup> Série, vol. ii. p. 369.

An alphabetical list of the subjects of the notices occupies the last two pages.

### Or. 2194.

Foll. 340; 7¾ in. by 4¾; 15 lines, 2¾ in. long, with 28 lines in the margin; written in small and neat Nestalik; dated from Muḥarram to Jumāda II., A.H. 1217 (A.D. 1802).

[Cl. J. RICH.]

The Kulliyāt of Sa'dī. See p. 595 *a*.

Contents:—Preface of Bisutūn, and the five prose tracts, fol. 1 *b*. Gulistan, fol. 24 *b*. Būstān, fol. 66 *b*. Ḳaṣā'id i Fārsī, fol. 131 *b*. Ḳaṣā'id i 'Arabī, fol. 156 *b*. Marāṣī, fol. 163 *b*. Mulamma'āt, fol. 167 *b*. Lughziyyāt u Mu'ammayāt, or riddles in verse, alphabetically arranged, fol. 171 *b*, beginning:

دیدم دو جوان را که همی عربده کردند  
هر دو ز یکی اصل نه همشکل و ته همتا

Tarjī'āt, fol. 174 *b*. Ṭayyibāt, fol. 182 *b*. Badā'i, fol. 252 *b*. Khavātim, fol. 284 *a*. Ghazaliyyāt i Ḳadīm, fol. 294 *a*. Ṣāhibiyyah u Muḳaṭṭa'āt, not alphabetically arranged, fol. 300 *b*. Rubā'iyyāt, fol. 318 *b*. Mufradāt, fol. 325 *b*. Muṭāyabāt, or facetiæ in verse, fol. 329 *a*. Hazliyyāt, or comic pieces in prose, fol. 335 *a*.

Copyist: محمد رفیع خلف عالیجاه محمد صادق  
خان شیرازی

On the first page is written: "This copy of Sadi was placed by me on his tomb this morning, and the flowers preserved between the leaves were gathered there. Claudius James Rich. Shirauz, Sept. 17, 1821."

### Or. 2195.

Foll. 188; 8¼ in. by 5¼; 15 lines, 2¾ in. long; written in Nestalik, with two 'Unvāns and gilt margins; dated Rajab A.H. 1236 (A.D. 1821). Bound in painted covers.

[Cl. J. RICH.]

The Divān of Ḥāfiẓ. See p. 627 *b*.

Contents:—Preface of Gul-andām, fol. 1 *b*. Ḳaṣīdahs, fol. 6 *a*, beg. جوزا سحر نهاد حمایل براریم. Ghazals in alphabetical order, fol. 11 *b*. Muḳaṭṭa'āt, fol. 161 *b*. Tarkibs, fol. 167 *b*. Maṣnavīs, fol. 173 *a*. Rubā'īs, fol. 182 *a*.

On the first page is written: "This copy of Hafiz was placed on his tomb this 3d September, 1821, by me, and is undergoing a careful collation with the copy deposited

at the Hafizia by my Persian Secretary, Seid Mehammed Ali. Shirauz, the 3 Sept. 1821. Claudius James Rich."

"The collating this book finished Sep. 14. The additional odes from the Hafizia copy are written in the margin; but this vol. also contains some odes and pieces not to be found in that of the Hafizia, but which are deemed authentic by the best judges, so that it is now a very valuable copy."

### Or. 2196.

Foll. 49; 9 in. by  $5\frac{1}{2}$ ; 10 lines,  $3\frac{1}{4}$  in. long; written on glazed paper in elegant Nestalik and Tarassul, with a rich 'Uuvān, gold-ruled round the margins and between the lines; dated Rabi' I., A.H. 1122 (A.D. 1710). Bound in ornamental covers with gold designs. [Cl. J. Rich.]

Inshā, or the Letter-writer.

Author: Muḥammad Nabī, known as Najm i Ṣānī, محمد نبی الشهير بنجم ثانی

ای کرده بکلك صنع ترکیب بشر  
زانشای تو نقش بسته اجسام صور

The work was written for Ākā Muḥammad Ma'ṣūm, son of the noble Ḥāji Muḥammad Ibrāhīm, and apparently a pupil of the author, who praises him for his eager pursuit of the elegancies of style. It begins with a few preliminary chapters relating to the concordance of honorific surnames with proper names, to rules to be observed in writing letters, to the epithets usually applied to the months, and to titulature. After which come models of letters to be addressed by Amīrs to men of their own rank, to the Ḥakīm Bāshī, Mustaufī, Munajjim Bāshī, Mīr Ākhur Bāshī, Mīr Shikār Bāshī, to men of letters, doctors of the law, poets, etc., lastly examples of familiar notes to be written on various occasions.

This is the author's autograph, bearing his signature كتبه الفقير الحقير محمد نبی خراسانی and probably the presentation copy.

### Or. 2197.

Foll. 127; 5 in. by  $2\frac{3}{4}$ ; 11 lines,  $1\frac{3}{4}$  in. long; written in Nestalik, with 'Unvān and gold-ruled margins; dated Shīrāz, Zulḡa'dah, A.H. 1225 (A.D. 1810). [Cl. J. Rich.]

### تاریخ زندیه

History of the Zand dynasty by 'Ali Riḡā Shīrāzī. See p. 198 a.

### Or. 2265.

Foll. 396;  $14\frac{1}{2}$  in. by 10; 21 lines,  $5\frac{1}{8}$  in. long; written in elegant Nestalik, in four gold-ruled columns, and richly ornamented with six highly finished 'Unvāns, illuminated headings and borders on every page, and fourteen miniatures in the best Persian style; dated Tabriz, from Jumāda II., A.H. 946, to Zulḥijjah, A.H. 949 (A.D. 1539—1543). The broad margins are covered throughout the volume with spirited drawings of wild animals and flowers in gold. Bound in painted covers, the outsides of which represent Faṭḥ 'Alī Shāh hunting with attendants.

### خمسده نظامی

The Khamsah, or five poems, of Nizāmī. See p. 564 a.

This fine copy is due to the pen of the celebrated calligrapher Shāh Maḥmūd Ni-shāpūrī (see p. 574 a), who signs شاه محمود نیشابوری. He wrote it for Shāh Tah-māsp, whose name is introduced as an inscription on a palace wall in one of the miniatures, fol. 60.

Of the fourteen miniatures eleven are of the same age as the text, and are signed by the following artists: Mirzā 'Alī, foll. 48, 77, Sultān Muḥammad, foll. 53, 202, Mir Sayyid 'Alī, fol. 77, Akā Mirak, fol. 166, and Muzaẓẓār 'Alī, fol. 211. Three, foll. 203, 213, 221, belong to a later period and show signs of European influence. Of these the last two are signed Muḥammad Zamān and dated A.H. 1086.

The rich 'Unvān, which covers two opposite pages at the beginning, encloses the following lines in praise of the calligraphy and ornamentation of the MS., "the like of which the eye of time never beheld."

بدین کونه مشکین رقم خسته  
که درجست زبنت درو بیشمار  
ندادست انجام ان چار طبع  
ندیدست بینشکر روزگار

The contents are as follows:—

I. Makhzan ul-Asrār, fol. 2.

II. Khusrau u Shirīn, fol. 36. The date of composition, fol. 124 *a*, is not A.H. 576 as in the copies above mentioned (p. 566 *a*), but A.H. 571:

گذشت از پانصد و هفتاد یکسال  
نزد بر خط خوبان کس چنین خال

III. Lailā u Majnūn fol. 129. The name of the king of Shirvān, to whom the poem is dedicated, is written correctly Akhsatān, fol. 134 *b*:

شاه سخن اخستان که نامش  
مهریست که مهر شد غلامش

IV. Haft Paikar, fol. 193. The poem is dedicated, as noticed above, p. 567 *a*, to a king called 'Alā ud-Dīn Karb (Gurb?) Arslān, fol. 197:

عمده مملکت علامه الدین  
حافظ و ناصر زمان و زمین

شاه کرب ارسلان کشور کیر  
به ازارب [الب] ارسلان بتاج و سریر

The date of composition, A.H. 593, is found in the following line, fol. 259 *b*:

ز بس پانصد ونود سه بران

V. Iskandar Nāmāh. The first part with the heading *شرف نامه اسکندری*, fol. 260. It concludes with the "advice to Nizāmī's son," which is found in other copies at the end of the second part. See the Calcutta edition, p. 185.

The second part with the heading *خرد نامه*, fol. 349. The prologue is addressed to Nuṣrat ul-Dīn, and the epilogue, as in the copy described p. 569 *b*, to 'Izz ud-Dīn Mas'ūd.

In a note written on fol. 348, and dated A.H. 1243, Maḥmūd Kāchār states that he had, by order of His Majesty (Fath 'Alī Shāh), placed this volume in the palace of the princess Tāj ud-Daulah.

Round the borders of the painted covers is a *Qasīdah* in praise of Fath 'Alī Shāh, written in gold letters, and signed "the humble servant Muḥammad Bākīr محمد بنده ضعیف." The first hemistich is lost; the second is as follows:

در تو رخشا کوهر و تابنده لولو مضمراست

### Or. 2285.

A. A roll, 2 feet 10 in. by 17½ in., written in Nestalik on gilt paper.

A farmān of Shāh 'Alam Bahādur Shāh, granting the Altamghā, or rent-free land, of Mu'izz-ābād, Parganah of Pātandhī, Sarkār of Revārī, Province of Dehli, to Shāh Khānum, widow of Muḥammad Naṣīr, and to the children of the latter; dated 4 Sha'bān, the fourth year of the reign (A.H. 1122, A.D. 1710), and countersigned at the back by the Vazīr Nizām ul-Mulk Aṣaf ud-Daulah, and other office-holders.

B. A roll 3 feet 6 in. long by 18½ in.; written in Nestalik.

A farmān of Muḥammad Shāh, granting a revenue of 1500 rupees on Baṣarpūr, Parganah of Dādri, Sarkār of Delhi, to Faujdār Khān and his heirs after him; dated Rabī' I., in the 21st year of the reign (A.H. 1151, A.D. 1738), and countersigned by the Vazīr I'timād ud-Daulah Ḳamar ud-Dīn Khān and other officials.

### Or. 2347.

Foll. 23; 8½ in. by 5¼; 12 lines, 1¾ in. long, nine of which are diagonal; written by a calligrapher, who signs Maḥmūd B. Sulṭān 'Alī, A.H. 957 (A.D. 1550), with an 'Unvān and ornamental borders.

[EUAN SMITH, C.S.I.]

### دیوان ریاضی

The Divān of Riyāzī, consisting of Ghazals alphabetically arranged with a few Rubā'īs.

Beg. ای پری از رخ بر افکن طره\* طرار را  
تا بکی بر روی مصحف می نهی زرار را

Mir 'Alī Shīr, who mentions Riyāzī Samar-ḳandī among the poets who died before A.H. 896 (Laṭā'if, fol. 27), describes him as proud, conceited, and ill-tempered, but felicitous in some of his Ghazals, and, quoting the opening line of one of these (which occurs on fol. 19 of this copy), states that he was so unreasonable as to argue against an obvious improvement suggested by 'Alī Shīr. The same in Haft Iḳlīm, fol. 570.

Riyāzī died, according to Taḳī Kāshī, A.H. 884. See the Oude Catalogue, p. 20, and the St. Petersburg Catalogue, p. 311.

In the Riyāz ush-Shu'arā, fol. 184, he is confounded with a later poet of that name, Maulānā Riyāzī, of Zāvah, who composed a poetical history of Sulṭān Ḥusain, and died under Shāh Ismā'īl, A.H. 921, upwards of

eighty years old. See Sām Mirzā, fol. 103, Hammer, Redekünste, p. 363, and Ḥabīb us-Siyar, vol. iii., Juz 3, p. 342.

The MS., which has lost one or more leaves after each of the following folios, 2, 8, 10, 18, and 21, contains only 248 distichs. It bears at the end some 'Arz-didāhs of the reigns of Shāhjahan and Aurangzīb.

### Or. 2439.

Foll. 167; 9 in. by 6½; 7 lines, about 5 in. long; written in cursive and ill-shaped Nestalik by the author, and dated Rajab, A.H. 1290 (A.D. 1873). [S. B. MILES.]

### لفظ بلوچستان

Balūchī vocabulary explained in Persian, by Kamālān Gichkī, کمالان گچکی

Beg. خدائیکه از خون مرجان کند  
تواند که مرجان بی جان کند

(In an interlinear gloss which accompanies the first lines of the metrical prologue the word مرجان is rendered by مردم.)

From a long introduction written in a barbarous and ill-spelt Persian the following facts may be gathered. The author belongs to the Gichkī tribe,<sup>a</sup> the chief of which, Phanū Sing فنو سنک, came originally from Lahore to Balūchistān. The Gichkis settled in a locality called Kūchah Gichak, whence their name, and subsequently in Phajgūr پنچگور (Panjgūr). Kamālān, so called after his grandfather Kamāl Khān, is the son of Amīr Ḥāshim, and fourth in descent from Malik Dīnār Gichkī, who held sway in Kech کچ (Kej), Tumph تنف (Tump), and the whole of Makrān, until he was vanquished and put to death

<sup>a</sup> See A. W. Hughes, Country of Balochistan, London, 1877, pp. 163, 174; and Lieut. E. C. Ross, Notes on Mekran, in the Transactions of the Bombay Geographical Society, vol. 18, p. 41.

by Naşir Khān, ruler of Balūchistān, and feudatory of Nādir Shāh and of Aḥmad Shāh Durrāni.

With regard to his own career, the author tells us that, when Colonel Ross came to Kech with a military escort, he was able to impart to that officer much useful information about the country and its history, and wrote at his request an account of it entitled Kech Nāmāh. He subsequently attached himself to Captain (now Lieut. Colonel) S. Miles, whom he met in the town of Sāmī and accompanied on a tour of inspection through Balūchistān. It was in compliance with the parting wish of Captain Miles, from whom he took leave in the port of 'Urmārah عورماره, that he compiled the present vocabulary, which was completed on the eighth of Rajab, A.H. 1290.

In his conclusion Kamālān offers his services to future travellers, with the proviso that due consideration shall be paid to his rank and birth, and he dwells upon his claims to the liberal patronage of the Company and of the Queen.

Lieut. Ross, who met the author in Sāmī, September, 1865, calls him Mir Kumalan, nephew of the Gichki Sardār of Panjgūr, and describes him as "somewhat of a Persian scholar," and the author of a history of Makrān in Persian verse. See Notes on Mekran, Transactions of the Bombay Geographical Society, vol. 18, p. 61.

Contents:—Account of the Gichki tribe,

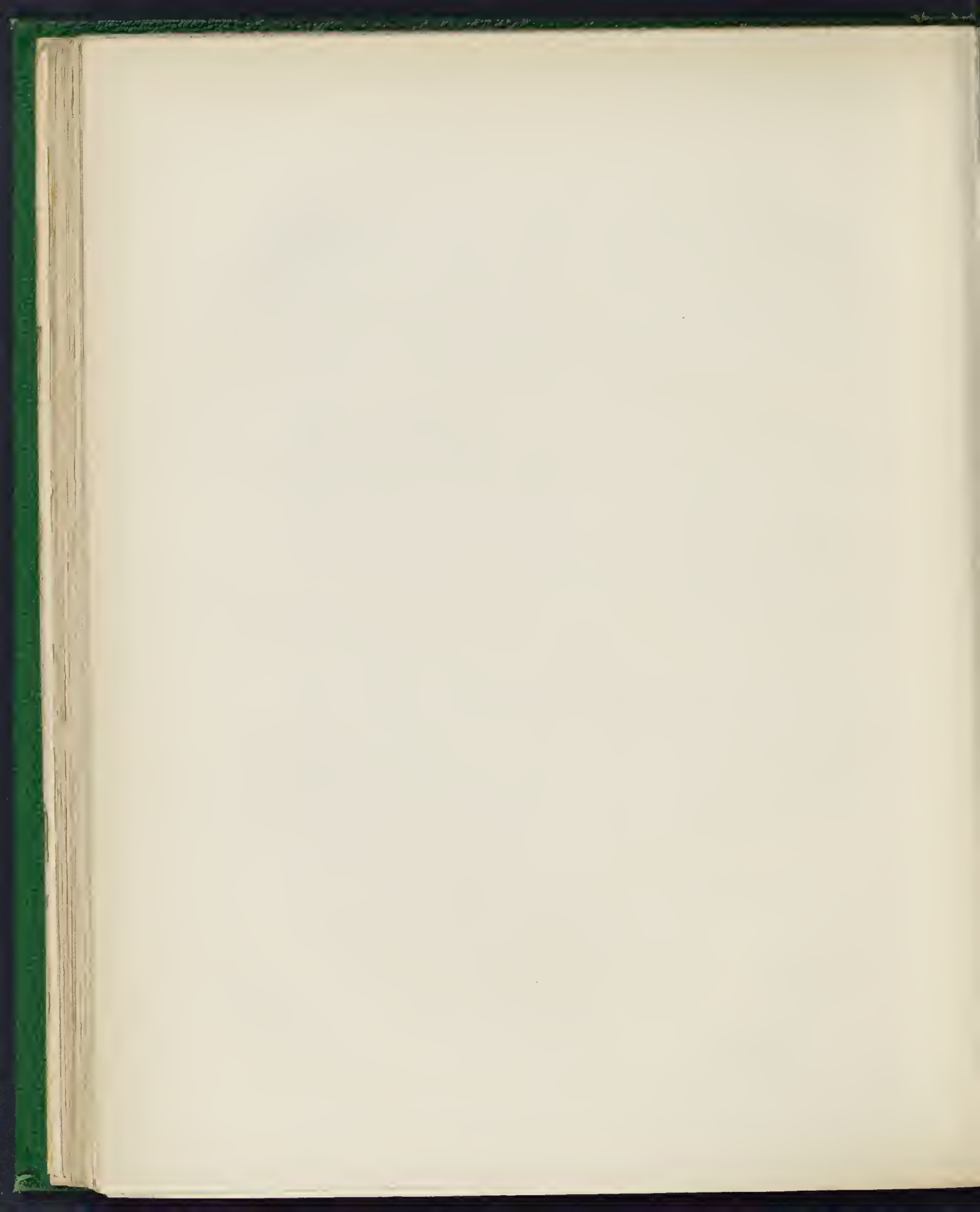
of Malik Dinār, and of his descendants, fol. 3 *a*. Legendary history of Kech under the early rulers of Persia and king Salomon, fol. 13 *a*. Arrival of Colonel Ross in Balūchistān and the author's dealings with him and other English officers, fol. 18 *b*. Classed vocabulary of nouns and adjectives in the language of Kech, which is, according to the author, the standard Balūchī, fol. 32 *a*. Verbs and short sentences in the same dialect, fol. 64 *a*. Verbs and short sentences in the dialect of Phajgūr, fol. 134 *a*. Some rude pen and ink drawings purporting to represent towns and roads in Balūchistān, fol. 141 *a*. Stages and distances, fol. 144 *b*. Some more sentences in the dialect of Phajgūr, fol. 147 *b*. The author's conclusion, fol. 157 *b*.

In the following specimen, taken from the beginning of the chapter on verbs, the Persian renderings are placed, as in the original, above the Balūchī:—

کرده نکرده نکنی کند میکند مکن بکن خوب است  
کتک نکتک نکنتی کننتی مکنتی مکن بکن شرنفت

خوت نیست خوب کرده خوب نکرده خوب کن  
شر نهنت شر کنک شر نکتک شر بکن

The Balūchī, or rather Makrānī, dialect presented in the above work differs in several important points from the forms set forth by Major E. Moekler in his "Grammar of the Baloochee language as it is spoken in Makran," London, 1877.





## ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS.

---

P. 1 *b*. Ibrāhīm Khān, son of 'Alī Mardān Khān, held the Government of Bengal from the 31st to the 41st year of the reign of Aurangzīb, *i. e.* A.H. 1098—1108. He died as Šūbahdār of Kashmīr A.H. 1122. See Tazkirat ul-Umarā, fol. 3, Ma'āshir ul-Umarā, fol. 72, and Tārīkh i Muḥammadi, fol. 244.

P. 2 *b*. Mirzā Sayyid 'Alī, poetically sur-named Niyāz, was called in 1818 from Shirāz to India to work at the Persian version of the New Testament. In 1837 he received from the Bible Society a sum of two hundred tomans as a reward for the assistance he had given to the Rev. H. Martyn. See the Persian preface to the Burhān i Kāfi', p. 12, and the Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society, vol. v. p. 369.

P. 3 *b*. 'Abd us-Sattār B. Kāsim had been ordered by Akbar to learn the language of the Franks (Latin). He studied under the Jesuit missionary Geronimo Xavier, and wrote under the title of Aḥvāl i Farangistān an outline of Greek and Roman history, a copy of which, although mentioned by Dr. Sprenger among the Elliot MSS., Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society, vol. xxiii. p. 259, has not been found in that collection.

P. 5 *a*. Avanus is mentioned by Shaikh Ḥazīn in his memoirs as the chief of the Christian priests whom he met in Isfahan in his youth. See Balfour's translation, p. 42.

P. 8 *b*. A full account of Ṭabari's commentary by Dr. Otto Loth, with extracts from the Cairo copy of the Arabic original,

will be found in the Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morg. Gesellschaft, vol. 35, Heft 4.

P. 12 *a*. Maulānā Fath Ullah B. Maulānā Shukr Ullah, of Kāshān, a famous philosopher, physician, and divine, wrote the Manhaj uṣ-Šādiqīn, a commentary on the Coran in seven volumes, the Khulāṣat ul-Manhaj in two, a Persian commentary on Nahj ul-Balāghat (p. 18 *b*), and a translation of Ḳavā'id ul-Aḥkām (by Jamāl ud-Dīn Ḥasan ul-Ḥilli, died 726). He died A.H. 978. See Mir'at uṣ-Ṣafā, fol. 211 *b*.

P. 15 *a*. Shaikh 'Abd ul-Ḥaḳḳ, who mentions the above commentary in the sketch of his life and works, Or. 1696, fol. 103, designates it by the following title :

الطريق القويم في شرح الصراط المستقيم.

P. 19 *a*. "Commentary upon the Divān of 'Alī." The author, Mīr Ḥusain Maibudī, was put to death, according to Lubb ut-Tavārīkh, fol. 172, by order of Shāh Ismā'īl, in Yazd, A.H. 910. A similar statement is found, but without precise date, in the Ḥabīb us-Siyar, vol. iii., Juz 4, p. 112, and in Mir'at ul-Advār, fol. 229.

Another Divān of 'Alī, of smaller extent, also with a versified Persian paraphrase, Add. 7535, is described in the Arabic Catalogue, p. 276 *a*, and noticed by Ewald in the Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes, vol. ii. pp. 192—200. It is due, as stated in a Persian note at the beginning, to the pen of Mīr 'Alī or of Sulṭān 'Alī Mashhadī. The following is the Persian version of the first two lines of the Divān :

آدمی از ره تمثال بهم می ماند  
 که پدر آدم و حوا همه را شد مادر  
 ذکر ایشانرا در اصل نباشد شرفی  
 که بدان فخر کنند آب و گلست آن یکسر

P. 23 *a.* Maulānā Ya'qūb Charkhī, a disciple of Bahā ud-Dīn Naqshaband, died A.H. 838. See *Ṭabaqāt i Shāhjahānī*, fol. 47.

P. 28 *a.* "Shaikh Darvīzah Nankarhārī." Read *Ningarhārī*, from *Ningarhār*, the name of a tract near Jalālābād in Afghanistan. See *Asiatic Researches*, vol. xi. pp. 363—428.

P. 30 *a.* "Risālah i Ḥasaniyyah." An extract translated by Sir John Maleolm will be found in the *Bombay Transactions*, vol. i. pp. 82—88, where it is stated that the anonymous Persian translator ascribes the Arabic original to Shaikh Abul-Futūḥ Rāzī. The Persian version has been twice printed in Persia, viz. in Isfahan, A.H. 1244, and in Teheran, A.H. 1248. See *Journal Asiatique*, 1843, p. 173.

P. 38 *b.* The contents of the *Miršād ul-Ṭbād* have been stated by Hammer in the *Jahrbücher*, vol. 84, *Anzeigebblatt*, p. 34.

P. 42 *a.* Khwājah Ṣā'in ud-Dīn 'Alī Iṣfahānī died in Herat on the 14th of Zuhlījah, A.H. 835. See *Maṭla'us-Sa'dain*, fol. 169.

P. 43 *a.* "Dated Zuhlījah, A.H. 1034." Read A.H. 1023.

Shaikh Muḥyī ud-Dīn Ghazālī Ṭūsī, a man of learning and holy life, died on his way to Mecca, in Ḥalab, A.H. 830. See *Ḥabīb us-Siyar*, vol. iii. Juz 3, p. 143.

P. 44 *b.* For the contents of *Durr i Majālis*, see *Jahrbücher*, vol. 84, *Anzeigebblatt*, p. 37.

P. 45 *b.* "Yazdān Shinākht." A similarly entitled Sufi tract, *Risālah i 'Izadshinākht*, is ascribed to 'Ain ul-Ḳuḏāt Hamadānī. See *Mélanges Asiatiques*, vol. v. p. 232.

Hidāyat Ullah Zarrīn Raḳam, a celebrated calligrapher of the reign of Aurangzib, died in Aḥmadnagar A.H. 1118. *Tārīkh i Muḥammadī*, fol. 240.

P. 47 *b.* See also Professor Haug, "über das Ar dai Viraf Nameh," *Sitzungsberichte der Akademie zu München*, 1870, Band I., pp. 327—364.

P. 56 *b.* "Rāmāyana." Another poetical version of the history of Rāma and Sītā, translated from the Indian tongue, is mentioned as the work of Shaikh Sa'd Ullah, takh. Masīḥ or Masīhā, Kairānavī Pānīpatī, who lived under Shāhjahān. He was an adopted son of Muḳarrab Khān (d. 1056; v.p. 358 *b.*), and an intimate friend of the poet Shaidā. See *Sarkhwush*, fol. 121, and *Ma'aṣir ul-Umarā*, fol. 477.

P. 57 *b.*, l. 8. "Mullā Shāh." Read Mullā Shīrī. See *Badā'unī*, vol. ii. p. 320. Mullā Shīrī, a native of Gokūwāl, near Lahore, and one of the most skilled poets of Akbar's court, discharged the office of Ṣadr in the Panjāb and the Duāb. He fell in a campaign against the Yūsufzai Afghans, A.H. 994. See *Mir'āt i Jahānumā*, fol. 365, *Badā'unī*, vol. iii. p. 248.

Ḥājī Muḥammad Sulṭān Thānesarī spent four years in completing the translation of the *Mahābhārat* commenced by Naḳīb Khān. See *Badā'unī*, vol. iii. p. 118. He died A.H. 1008, as stated in *Ṭabaqāt i Shāhjahānī*, fol. 225.

The father of Naḳīb Khān, Mir 'Abd ul-Laṭīf Ḳazvīnī, died in Fathpūr, on the fifth of Rajab A.H. 981. See *Badā'unī*, vol. iii. p. 97, and *Ṭabaqāt i Shāhjahānī*, fol. 218.

P. 58 *a.* Add. 5641 and 5642, dated A.H. 1007. Read A.H. 1107 (A.D. 1696).

P. 60 *a.* It is stated in the *Khulāṣat ut-Tavārikh*, Add. 5654, fol. 13, that the *Bhāgavat Purān* and *Jog Bashisht* had been translated for Dārā Shikūh by Shaikh Aḥmad and other scholars. A translation of the *Srī Bhāgavat* in twelve Skandhas by Bhand Lāl Amānat Rāi has been printed in Cawnpore, 1870.

P. 62 *a.* The author of *Tuḥfat ul-Hind*

is mentioned in *Gul i Ra'nā* (Or. 2044) under the name of Mirzā Khān B. Fakhr ud-Dīn Muḥ. In the extracts contained in Or. 2014 (see p. 1043 *a*, XIII.) he is called Muḥ. Mirzā Khān.

P. 64 *b*. The *Haft Tamāshā* has been printed in Lucknow, 1875.

P. 74 *a*, ll. 7—13. Read as follows: Sul-tan Muḥammad B. Tughluḳ is described by a contemporary writer, Ziyāi Baranī, as distinguished for literary taste and great elegance of style. See *Tārīkh i Firūz-shāhī*, p. 463, and Elliot's *History*, vol. iii. p. 235. His cousin and successor, Firūz Shāh, was also an accomplished writer, and left in his *Futūḥāt i Firūz-shāhī* (see p. 620 *b*.) a valuable record of the reforms and institutions of his reign.

P. 84 *b*. Shaikh Yūsuf Budh, of Trich, a disciple of Khwājah Ikhtiyār ud-Dīn (d. 809), of Sayyid Jalāl Bukhārī, and of Shaikh Rajū Kattāl (d. 827, v. *Riyāz ul-Auliya*, f. 136.), is known as the translator of the *Minhāj ul-'Abidin* of Imām Ghazālī. He died A.H. 834. See *Akhbār ul-Akhyār*, fol. 128, where the author of *Tārīkh i Muḥammadi* is noticed as one of his Murīds.

P. 86 *b*. "A general history, etc." The Paris Library possesses a copy of the same work, extracts from which, transcribed for Sir H. Elliot, are preserved in Or. 1908, foll. 58—61, 110—116. In these the work is designated as *Tārīkh i Šadr i Jahān*, evidently from the author's name, who is there called Malik ul-*Quzāt Šadr i Jahān* Faiz Ullah B. Zain ul-'Abidin B. Ḥusain Banbānī. Speaking of the events of A.H. 907, the author says that he was at that time engaged upon this history, in Muḥammadābād Bedar, whither he had been sent as ambassador by his sovereign Maḥmūd Shāh.

Another copy of the same work, Or. 1885, wrongly inscribed *Ṭabaqāt i Nāširi*, is described further on, p. 885 *a*. See also Sprenger, *Journal of the As. Soc. of Bengal*,

vol. xxiii. p. 236. The *Tārīkh i Šadr i Jahān Gujrātī* is one of the authorities quoted by Sarūp Chand in his *Šaḥīḥ ul-Akhbār*. See Elliot's *History of India*, vol. viii. p. 314.

P. 93 *b*. "The geographical appendix to *Rauzat uš-Šafā*." It was written A.H. 900. The date of composition occurs in most copies at the end of the article on Khwā-razm.

P. 96 *b*. Khwānd Amīr mentions the author of *Rauzat uš-Šafā* as his maternal grandfather in his notice of Mir Khwānd's father, Burhān ud-Dīn Khāvand Shāh, a holy Sayyid of Māvarā-nnahr, who settled in Balkh, and survived by some years his friend Shaikh Bahā ud-Dīn 'Umar, deceased in Herat, A.H. 857. See *Ḥabīb us-Siyar*, vol. iii., Juz 3, pp. 198, 171, 179.

In another passage, *ib.*, p. 194, Khwānd Amīr speaks of his own father, Khwājah Humām ud-Dīn Muḥ. B. Khwājah Jalāl ud-Dīn Muḥ. Shīrāzī, and states that he acted as *vazir* to Sulṭān Maḥmūd Mirzā during the greater part of his reign. That prince, the third son of Sulṭān Abu Sa'īd, driven from Herat by Sulṭān Ḥusain after his father's death, A.H. 873, made himself master of Ḥiṣār, Tirmiz, and Badakhshān, succeeded his brother Sulṭān Aḥmad in Samarkand, A.H. 899, and died in the ensuing year. See *Ḥabīb us-Siyar*, *ib.*, and *Bābar's Memoirs*, pp. 26—35.

Khwānd Amīr's son, Sayyid 'Abd Ullah Khān, died in Kashmīr, A.H. 997. *Ma'aṣir ul-Umarā*, f. 394.

P. 98 *a*. "Ḥabīb us-Siyar." In an appendix found in some copies only, and quoted at length in *Mir'āt i Jahān-numā*, fol. 345, Khwānd Amīr records his journey to India, A.H. 934, and his introduction to Bābar, A.H. 935. He adds that he accompanied the emperor on his expedition to Bengal, working on the road, as circumstances and his enfeebled health would allow, at his great history, and that he completed the

work (or its final revision) at a place near the confluence of the Siru with Ganges (in the month of Sha'bān, A.H. 935; see Bābar's Memoirs, p. 411). A translation of the main part of that appendix is to be found in Elliot's History of India, vol. iv. pp. 143, 155.

P. 101 *a*. "Lubb ut-Tavārikh." The author's name, which is not found in the preface, occurs in his account of the reign of Ya'qūb Beg, Add. 23,512, fol. 159. He calls himself Yaḥyā B. 'Abd ul-Laṭīf ul-Ḥusainī, and states that he was born on the 19th of Zulkā'dah, A.H. 885.

P. 119 *b*. "Rauzat ut-Ṭāhirīn." In his chapter on the Portuguese, Or. 1762, fol. 188 *b*, the author, Ṭāhir Muḥammad, records an incident of his life. In A.H. 987 he was sent by Akbar to the garrison of Goa, and proceeded thence, after a year's stay, to Kambāyit, then governed by his father Khwājah 'Imād ud-Dīn Ḥasan, with whom he was admitted to the royal presence.

An inscription noticed p. 788 *b* shows that he went, A.H. 1015, in attendance upon Sulṭān Khūram (Shāhjahān) to meet Jahāngīr in Lahore.

P. 121 *b*. "Afṣaḥ ul-Akhbār." Prince Murādbakhsh, to whose service the author was attached, was appointed Ṣūbahdār of Gujrat in Rabī' II., A.H. 1064, and held that office till A.H. 1067, when he proclaimed himself sovereign. See Mir'āt i Aḥmadi, fol. 92. Although brought no further down than the accession of Shāhjahān, the Afṣaḥ ul-Akhbār must have been compiled towards the close of his reign.

P. 125 *a*. "Tuḥfat ul-Akhyār." The author's name has been accidentally left out. It is Muḥammad Ṣafī B. Valī, of Ḳazvīn,

محمد صفي بن ولي ساکن قزوین

P. 125 *b*. "Mir'āt ul-'Ālam." The authorship of Bakhtāvar Khān was a mere courteous fiction. The work had been compiled by Muḥammad Baḳā of Sahāranpūr, after whose death two new editions were pub-

lished, with the real author's name, under the title of Mir'āt i Jahān-numā. See p. 890 *a*.

P. 128 *a*. "Tārīkh i Muḥammadshāhi." It is stated in the Tārīkh i Muḥammadi, fol. 296, that Rāi Khwushḥāl Chand, Kāyath, of Mathurā (evidently the author of the above work), died in Dehli, A.H. 1155, at the age of upwards of seventy.

Another portion of the same work is described p. 894. See also Elliot's History, vol. viii. p. 70.

P. 129 *a*. "Mir'āt uṣ-Ṣafā." An earlier recension of the same work, entitled Burhān ul-Futūḥ, and dedicated, A.H. 1148, to Burhān ul-Mulk, is noticed p. 893 *a*.

P. 131 *a*. "Farḥat un-Nāzirīn." Other copies give the name of the personage for whom the work was compiled. It was Colonel J. B. Gentil. See p. 823 *a*, and Elliot's History, vol. iii. pp. 163—174.

P. 131 *b*. Aḳā 'Abd ul-Baḳī B. Khwājah Aḳā Bābāi Kurd Nahāvandī, author of Ma'aṣir i Raḥimī, died A.H. 1042. See Tārīkh i Muḥammadi, fol. 170 *b*.

P. 132 *a*. The career of Shāhnavāz Khān has been sketched by Sayyid Muḥammad Rizā in a separate notice, Or. 1752, foll. 307—309, and in Akhbārāt i Hind, fol. 178. He was a descendant of Sa'd Ullah Khān, the vazīr of Shāhjahān. Having been appointed preceptor to Shāh 'Ālam's favourite daughter, he so completely won the favour and confidence of the blind emperor, as to become the sole manager of the imperial household, and retained that post until his death, which took place six months after Akbar Shāh II.'s accession, *i.e.* A.H. 1222. He was succeeded in his office by Najm ud-Daulah Itikhār ul-Mulk, father of Sayyid Muḥammad Rizā. Mir'āt Aftābnumā is described in Elliot's History, vol. viii. p. 332.

P. 135 *a*. "Zinat ut-Tavārikh, a general history, etc., to A.H. 1226." Read to A.H. 1221.

P. 138 *a*. Jannāt ul-Firdaus. In a copy described in Elliot's History, vol. viii. p. 413, under the title of Jinān ul-Firdaus, there is a continuation written by Tajammul Ḥusain, A.H. 1244. It consists of two chapters, treating (1) of the Timurides of India, (2) of the vazīrs of Oude and the Nāzims of Bengal. The author of the original work is there called Mirzā Muḥammad Yūsufi. The Nisbah Yūsufi is probably due to a misreading of the word بوضعی "in such a manner," which in the preface immediately follows the author's name.

P. 140 *a*. Tabṣirat ul-'Avām. The presumption that the author lived in the seventh century of the Hijrah is corroborated by the following fact. Sayyid Murtaẓā 'Alam ul-Hudā is mentioned in Or. 2073 (see p. 1061 *b*) as the translator of an Arabic genealogy of the Imāms, Ansāb Nāmah, brought to Persia A.H. 653 by a Sayyid Abu Ṭālib, who died a few years later in Sabzavār.

P. 141 *a*. "Dabistān." Muḥsin Fanī was born in Kashmīr, while the author of the Dabistān was a native of Patna. In a full notice of the former's life, an abstract of which is given in the Oude Catalogue, p. 393, his contemporary, Shīr Khān, states (Or. 231, fol. 104) that he died in Kashmīr, A.H. 1081. In the Vākī'āt i Kashmīr, fol. 133, the date is A.H. 1082.

In confirmation of what has been stated as to the probable author of the Dabistān may be added the testimony of Ārzū, who in his preface to Majma' un-Nafā'is ascribes the work to Mullā Mūbad. See Ouseley's Notices, p. 182.

P. 144 *b*. Kamāl ud-Dīn Ḥusain Khwārazmī died, according to Majālis us-'Ushshāk, fol. 125, A.H. 839. The composition of the Maḳṣad ul-Aḳṣā must be placed between A.H. 829, the date of Amīr Shāhmalik's death, and A.H. 834, when his son Amīr Ibrāhīm was driven from Khwārazm by the invasion of Uzbek Khān. See Maṭla' us-

Sa'dain, foll. 152 *b*, 167 *b*. A copy of the Maḳṣad is noticed in the Mélanges Asiatiques, vol. v. p. 232.

P. 147 *a*. Jamāl ud-Dīn 'Aṭā Ullah died A.H. 926. Tabakāt i Shāhjahānī, fol. 160, Yādgar i Bahadurī, fol. 263.

P. 149 *a*. The Ma'arīj un-Nubuvvat has been printed in Lucknow, A.H. 1292.

P. 154 *a*. Manākīb i Murtaẓavī. A short account of that work will be found in Morley's Catalogue, p. 16.

P. 161 *b*. 'Abd Ullah B. Faẓl Ullah, better known as Vaṣṣāf, left a Divān in which he takes the poetical surname of Sharaf. See Ouseley's Notices, p. 230, Riyāz ush-Shu'arā, fol. 227, and the Oude Catalogue, p. 566.

P. 164 *b*. Tārikh i Rashīdī. Some extracts have been given by Mr. R. B. Shaw in the Journal of the Royal Geographical Society, vol. 46, pp. 277—298.

'Ahd ur-Rashīd Khān, to whom the work is dedicated, died after a long reign A.H. 971, when his son 'Abd ul-Karīm Khān succeeded. See Mir'āt ul-'Ālam, fol. 174.

P. 170 *b*. Shanb i Ghāzān, from which the author's Nisbah is derived, is the name of a lofty cupola erected by Ghāzān for his own sepulture, two miles S.W. of Tahrīz, and surrounded by him with several colleges and other buildings of public utility. See Ḥabīb us-Siyar, vol. iii., Juz 1, p. 107, and Hammer, Geschichte der Ilchane, vol. ii. p. 153. It is now represented by a mound of bricks and a village called Shāh Ghāzān. See Morier, Second Journey through Persia, p. 232.

P. 177 *b*. Malfūẓāt i Amīr Timūr. The work is mentioned, under A.H. 1047, in the Pādishāh Nāmah of 'Abd ul-Hamid, vol. i., part 2, p. 288, as translated from the Turkī by Mīr Abū Ṭālib Turbatī. A section containing Timūr's recommendations to his grandson Mīrzā Pīr Muḥammad was sent by Shāhjahān to prince Aurangzīb in the Deccan for his benefit.

P. 179 *a*. Muḥammad Afzal, son of Tarbiyat Khān, a native of Turān, who had come to India under Jahāngir, is described as a skilled horseman and an accomplished writer. He died A.H. 1061-2. See Ma'aṣir ul-Umarā, fol. 120, and Tārikh i Muḥammadi, fol. 196.

P. 183 *b*. Ma'aṣir ul-Khavāqin. The author, Mirzā Dīn Muḥammad, wrote it for his master Vazīr ud-Daulah Muḥammad Vazīr Khān, Amīr of Tonk. See Notices of the Tonk MSS., Or. 1937, fol. 6 *b*. Vazīr Khān succeeded his father Amīr Khān A.D. 1834, and died in 1864. See Hunter's Imperial Gazetteer, vol. ix. p. 102.

P. 185 *b*. Iskandar Beg refers under A.H. 995 to another incident in his career. He was then, he says, in his twenty-sixth year, and, although hitherto enrolled among the men of the pen, he was carried away by youthful ardour and joined the royal standard in Qazvin. It is stated in the Mir'at 'Ālam, fol. 483 *b*, that he died A.H. 1038.

P. 186 *a*. Murtazā Kulī Khān B. Murshid Kulī Khān, governor of Ganjah, died A.H. 1074. Kiṣaṣ ul-Khākānī, fol. 147.

P. 199 *a*. The Malik ush-Shu'arā Fatḥ 'Alī Khān died A.H. 1238. See Sehefer, Ambassade au Khwarezm, p. 201.

P. 206 *b*. Fāmī, called by some 'Abd Ullah, and by others 'Abd ur-Rahmān, is mentioned by Ḥāfiẓ Abrū, fol. 250, in Ḥabīb us-Siyar, vol. iii., Juz 2, p. 67, and in Haft Iklim, fol. 266, as the author of an early history of Herat. He was the panegyrist of 'Izz ud-Dīn 'Umar, the ancestor of the Kurts, who held Herat under Sulṭān Ghiyāṣ ud-Dīn Muḥammad B. Sām (c. 550—599).

Rabī'ī (Ṣadr ud-Dīn) Fūshanjī wrote his Kurt Nāmah by order of Malik Fakhr ud-Dīn Kurt, who ruled in Herat from A.H. 699 to his death, which happened A.H. 706. Having incurred the king's displeasure by his dissolute habits and unguarded talk, he was cast into prison, and died in confinement. See Ḥabīb us-Siyar, *ib.*, pp. 70, 73, and Ḥāfiẓ

Abrū, who quotes some verses of the Kurt Nāmah, foll. 270—282, and Haj. Khal., v. 176.

P. 213 *b*. "Maḥmūd ul-Muṣannā." Read Maḥmūd ul-Munshī. See p. 1054 *a*, x.

P. 219 *a*. 'Abd ur-Rahīm 'Abbāsī, born in Cairo, settled in Constantinople in the reign of Salim I., and died there nearly centenarian, A.H. 963. He was an eminent divine, also versed in history and poetry. See Shaḡa'iq un-Nu'mān, fol. 145.

P. 222 *b*. Muntakhab, ut-Tavārikh. Badā'unī fixes the date of completion by the following ingenious Tārikh, انتخابی که ندارد ثانی, "a compendium without an equal," which, taken in arithmetical sense, means that from the number expressed by the word انتخاب, *i. e.* 1054, the value of the second letter (50) is to be deducted. This gives 1004. The author died before the end of the same year. See the full account of Badā'unī and his works by Blochmann, Journal of the Asiatic Soc. of Bengal, vol. 38, pp. 117—144, and Tārikh i Muḥammadi, fol. 124. The Mir'at i Jahānumā, however, gives A.H. 1006, and the author of the Ṭabaqāt i Shāhjahānī makes him die as late as A.H. 1024 under Jahāngir.

P. 223 *b*. "Tārikh i Ḥaḡḡī." The proper title of the work is Zikr ul-Mulūk. It is so called by the author in his later works.

P. 228 *b*. Rāi Bindrāban, Divān of Shāh 'Ālam, was dismissed by Aurangzib during the siege of Bijāpūr, A.H. 1095, as implicated in that prince's clandestine dealings with the besieged. See Khāfī Khān, vol. ii. p. 321.

P. 231 *b*. "Add. 6567." Read Add. 6564. The continuation above noticed is made up of three distinct works shorn of their titles and preambles, and written as a continuous text, viz., 1. the 'Ibrat Nāmah of Sayyid Muḥammad Kāsim (see p. 939 *a*), fol. 339 *a*. 2. The anonymous Muḥammad Shāh Nāmah described p. 940 *a*, with appendix, fol. 407 *a*. 3. The latter part of the Bayān i Vaḡī, corresponding to foll. 67—119 of Or. 181 (see p. 381 *b*), fol. 457 *a*.

Nearly the same contents are found in a MS. described p. 1008 *a*, Or. 1656.

P. 238 *a*. Lachhmī Narāyan Shafīq was the grandson of Bhagvāndās, a Khatri of Lahore, and the son of Mansārām who held for nearly forty years, under Nizām ul-Mulk Aṣaffāh, the office of Ṣadr of the six Ṣubahs of the Deccan. Shafīq, who was born in Aurangābād A.H. 1158, entered the service of 'Alī Jāh, son of Nizām 'Alī Khān, and died in the early part of the 13th century of the Hijrah. He left two Tazkirahs, viz. Gul i Ra'nā, a biography of Indian poets (see p. 977 *b*), and Shām i Gharibān, or lives of the Persian poets who visited India. See Natā'ij ul-Afkār, Or. 1762, fol. 259 *b*.

P. 247 *a*. Gulbadan Begam died, according to the Ikbāl Nāmah i Jahāngīrī, in Agra on the 6th of Zulhijjah, A.H. 1011, at the advanced age of eighty-two years. Tārikh i Muḥammadī, fol. 132 *a*.

P. 247 *b*. "Akbar Nāmah." The work has been edited in two volumes by Maulavi 'Abd ur-Raḥīm, Calcutta, 1876-79.

Rājah Barsingh Deo, Bondelah, the murderer of Abul-Fazl, died A.H. 1036. See Tārikh i Muḥammadī, fol. 158, and Blochmann, Ain i Akbarī, p. 488.

P. 251 *a*. Mullā Shaidā was a native of Fathpūr, near Agra; but his family came from Mashhad. He attached himself successively to 'Abd ur-Raḥīm Khānkhānān, and to Sultān Shahriyār, and, after serving some time under Shāhjahān, retired to Kashmir, where he died A.H. 1080. See Khizānah i 'Amirah (Haft Āsmān, p. 138), and Khulāṣat ul-Afkār, fol. 141.

He made the greatest poets of his time, Ḳudsi, Kalim, and Plāhī, the butt of his pungent satires, and was much dreaded on account of his sarcastic vein. We find him, however, highly praised in the following contemporary works: Ṭabaḳāt i Shāhjahānī, fol. 322, 'Amal i Ṣāliḥ, fol. 698, and Tazkirah i Shīr Khān, fol. 68. An incident related in the

Riyāz ush-Shu'arā, fol. 246, shows that he was known as a poet as early as A.H. 1027. His best known composition is Daulat i Bidār, a Maṣnavi in the metre of Makhzan ul-Asrār.

P. 261 *b*. "Mulakkhkaṣ." The real date of 'Ināyat Khān's death appears to be A.H. 1077. It is given in Mir'āt ul-'Ālam, fol. 476, Mir'āt i Jahānnumā, fol. 305, Bāgh i Ma'ānī, fol. 152, and Tārikh i Muḥammadī, fol. 217.

A nearly complete translation of the work by Major Fuller is preserved in Add. 30,777, foll. 1—562.

P. 264 *b*. "Laṭā'if ul-Akhhbār." Badī' uz-zamān Rashīd Khān, Divān of the Khālīṣah and of Shāh 'Ālam, died, according to the Tārikh i Muḥammadī, fol. 234, in Agra, A.H. 1107.

P. 265 *a*. "History of the first five years of the reign of Aurangzīb." In other copies the work is called Ṣafar Nāmah i 'Ālamgīrī, and is ascribed in the subscription to 'Aḳīl Khān Rāzī. See pp. 699 *a*, 905 *b*, ii.

P. 266 *a*. "Fathiyah i 'Ibratiyyah." See a full abstract of the work by Blochmann, Journal of the As. Soc. of Beugal, vol. 41, pp. 51—96.

P. 266 *b*. "'Ālamgīr Nāmah." The author, Muushī Muḥammad Kāzīm, having fallen ill in Ajmīr, whither he had gone in the suite of Aurangzīb, was dismissed to Dehli, and died there shortly after his return, A.H. 1092. See Tārikh i Muḥammadī, fol. 225.

P. 269 *b*. Prince Buland Akhtar was kept in confinement for the rest of his life. He died A.H. 1118, a few months before Aurangzīb. Ma'āṣir 'Ālamgīrī.

P. 270 *a*. Muḥammad Sāḳī, afterwards Musta'idd Khān, died in Dehli on the twentieth of Shavvāl, A.H. 1136, at the age of seventy-five. Tārikh i Muḥammadī, fol. 256.

P. 270 *b*. 'Ināyat Ullah Khān was born in Kashmīr A.H. 1063. He died in Dehli,

7 Rabi' I., A.H. 1138. *Tārīkh i Muḥammadī*, fol. 260.

P. 271 *a*. An account of *Tārīkh i Dilkushā* by Col. Kirkpatrick will be found in the *Asiatic Miscellany*, vol. i. p. 489.

P. 272 *a*. The couplet given above as the beginning of the *Bahādurshāh Nāmah* is not the first. It is preceded in other copies by the following :—

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
دست برآورده بچو کریم

P. 273 *b*. "A history of the successors of Aurangzib." This is a somewhat abridged recension of the *Tbrat Nāmah* of Sayyid Muḥammad Kāsim, described further on, p. 939 *a*.

Kuṭb ul-Mulk died in prison, from poison he was made to swallow, on the last day of A.H. 1134, or the first of the following year. See Khāfī Khān, vol. ii. p. 941, and *Tārīkh i Muḥammadī*, fol. 254.

P. 274 *b*. "*Tazkirat us-Salaṭīn Chaghatā*." The author, Muḥammad Hādī, who is not to be confounded with the continuator of the *Jahāngīr Nāmah*, was a retainer of Prince 'Azīm ush-Shān, at whose recommendation he received, as stated by himself, Or. 1759, fol. 251, the title of Kāmvar Khān, and the office of Mīr Sāmāu to that prince's son, in the second year of the reign of Bahādur Shāh. See also further on, p. 908 *a*.

P. 275 *a*. "*Mir'āt i Vāridāt*." This is an earlier recension of the work described further on, p. 924 *b*, under the title of *Tārīkh i Chaghatā'i*.

P. 276 *a*. Bairām Khān, whose original name was Mīr Muḥammad Bākīr, died in Dehli, A.H. 1145, at the age of eighty. See *Ma'āshir ul-Umarā*, fol. 275, and *Tārīkh i Muḥammadī*, fol. 274.

P. 277 *a*. Mutavassil Khān died in the Deccan A.H. 1156. *Tārīkh i Muḥammadī*, fol. 297.

P. 282 *a*. Prince Javānbakht died, as stated by Khair ud-Dīn in his *Tbrat Nāmah*, Or.

1932, fol. 204, in Benares, on the 24th of Sha'bān, A.H. 1202. The restoration of Shāh 'Alam took place, according to the same work, fol. 226, on the 12th of Jumāda I., A.H. 1203.

P. 282 *b*. "*Tārīkh i Muẓaffarī*." The author's father, Hidāyat Ullah Khān, entitled 'Izzat Ullah Luṭf Ullah Khān, a commander of five thousand men under Shāh 'Alam, died in Lucknow A.H. 1177. He was the second son of Luṭf Ullah Khān Ṣādiq, who was governor of Dehli at the time of Nādir Shāh's invasion, and died A.H. 1166. See *Tārīkh i Muẓaffarī*, foll. 268, 368.

Some portions of the work, translated by Dīn Muḥammad, are preserved in Add. 30,782, foll. 206—232.

P. 284 *b*. "*Jām i Jam*." The author, Sayyid Aḥmad Khān Munṣif, came to England in 1869 and received the Star of India. See *Garcin de Tassy*, *Litt. Hind.*, vol. iii. p. 37.

P. 287 *b*. "*Mir'āt i Sikandarī*." The author is referred to by Jahāngīr in his *Memoirs*, p. 211. During his stay in Aḥmadābād, A.H. 1026, the emperor paid him a visit. He describes him as a man of great sense and well versed in the history of his native land, and says that he had then been eight or nine years in his service. The author's father, Miyān Manjhū, was, as stated by Nayyir Rakhshān, Or. 2060, fol. 128, steward of the estate of Sayyid Bukbārī's descendants.

P. 293 *a*. Mirzā Ghāzī Beg Tarkhān. A later date for his death is given in *Maḳālāt ush-Shu'arā*, fol. 523, where he is stated to have been killed by a slave, A.H. 1021, at the age of five-and-twenty. That date is confirmed by *Tazkirat ul Umarā*, fol. 125, and *Tārīkh i Muḥammadī*, fol. 140.

P. 296 *a*. *Rājataranginī*. A version of that work by Maulānā 'Imād ud-Dīn is mentioned as one of the authorities of the *Khulāṣat ut-Tavārikh*. See p. 230 *a*.

P. 300 *a*. "*Vāqī'āt i Kashmīr*." The author, Muḥ. A'zam, states, fol. 210, that he was



seven or eight years of age in A.H. 1109, when a holy relic, a hair of the Prophet, was brought to Kashmīr. He must therefore have been born A.H. 1101 or 1102.

P. 300 *b*. "Muntakhab ut-Tavārīkh, by Aḥsan Beg." Read: by Ḥasan Beg Khākī. That work, also called Aḥsan ut-Tavārīkh, is described further on, p. 886 *a*.

Bābā Naṣīb, the author of the Rīshī Nāmāh, was a celebrated Kashmirian saint, who died A.H. 1047. His disciple Bābā Dā'ūd, the author of Asrār ul-Abrār, who was nicknamed Mishkāṭī because he knew the whole of the Mishkāṭ ul-Maṣābiḥ by heart, died A.H. 1097. See Vākī'at i Kashmīr, Add. 26,282, foll. 177 *b*, 197 *a*.

P. 305 *a*. "History of the Marattah war, completed in A.H. 1121." Read A.H. 1221. It is one of the authorities quoted by Keene in his "Fall of the Moghul Empire," p. 295, under the title of "Tasallat i Sahiban Angriz by Munshi Dhonkal Singh."

P. 309 *b*. "Faraḥ-Bakhsh, a history of Faizābād." In other copies the work is called Bahr ul-Ifāzat. See p. 1026 *a*, xxix., and Or. 2067, fol. 2.

P. 311 *a*. "History of Jaunpūr." Khair ud-Dīn's work is the chief authority followed in an article on "Jounpore," Calcutta Review, vol. 41, pp. 114—158.

P. 312 *b*. "History of the Nāzims of Bengal." The author, Salīm Ullāh, was Munshī to the Nāzīm Ja'far Khān, and afterwards to Governor Vansittart. See Shigarfnāmāh i Vilāyat, fol. 6, and the English translation, p. 3.

P. 314 *b*. "Burhān i Ma'āṣir, by 'Alī B. 'Azīz Ullāh Ṭabāṭabā." This is, no doubt, the author referred to in the Haft Iklim, fol. 462, under the name of Amīr Sayyid 'Alī of Simnān, and who is stated to have been then (A.H. 1002) engaged upon a history of the Deccan.

P. 316 *a*. "Taẓkirat ul-Mulūk." The beginning above given shows that the copy

from which the MS. under notice had been transcribed, wanted the first page. The real beginning is: *حد و ثنا که اشعه لعاش چون بارتد نور*. See Or. 1974, fol. 15.

The author refers in the present work, fol. 12, to an abridgment of the Rauzat uṣ-Ṣafā previously written by himself.

P. 327 *a*. "Shām i Gharībān." This work, relating to poets of Persian birth who visited India, was written A.H. 1182. See Or. 1968, fol. 21.

P. 334 *b*. "There exists another version of Ibn Khallikān's work, by Kabīr," etc. Read: by 'Abd ul-Kabīr ul-Laṭīfī, the writer already mentioned p. 219 *a*.

Another and later translation was made in India, according to the Tārīkh i Muḥammadī, fol. 146, by Shaikh Kabīr B. Shaikh Munavvar Lāhaurī, who died in Aḥmadābād A.H. 1026. Compare p. 1037 *b*, iv.

P. 345 *a*. The following obituary dates are also given by Afīkī: Ṣalāḥ ud-Dīn Farīdūn died A.H. 657, Ḥusām ud-Dīn B. Akhī Turk A.H. 683, and Sulṭān Valad A.H. 712.

P. 346 *a*. "Ṣadr ud-Dīn Mūsā, who died A.H. 758." This date relates to the death of Malik ul-Ashraf. It is stated in Ḥabīb us-Siyar that Ṣadr ud-Dīn Mūsā survived the defeat and death of that prince, and lived long enough to be the spiritual instructor of Sayyid Qāsim Anvār, born A.H. 757. From a Marṣiyah composed by the latter it appears that Ṣadr ud-Dīn was close upon ninety when he died. See Ḥabīb us-Siyar, vol. iii., Juz 4, p. 11, and Jahān-ārā, fol. 198. According to Kīṣāṣ ul-Khākānī, fol. 5 *a*, his death took place in Ardabil A.H. 779.

P. 351 *b*. "Majālis ul-'Ushshāk by Sulṭān Ḥusain." Babar states in his Memoirs, Erskine's translation, p. 190, that the real author was Kamāl ud-Dīn Ḥusain Kārīzgāhī.

P. 353 *b*. "Khawājah 'Ubaid Ullāh, better known as Khawājah Aḥrār, . . . died A.H. 893." Read A.H. 895. The exact date of

his death, as stated in the *Rashahāt*, fol. 216, is the 29th of Rabi' I., A.H. 895.

P. 358 *b*. Ḥakīm Shaikh Ḥasan, afterwards Muḥarrab Khān, was transferred, A.H. 1031, from Patna to Agra, and died in Kairānah, A.H. 1056, at ninety years of age. See *Tazkirat ul-Umarā*, fol. 90, and *Tārikh i Muḥammadi*, fol. 188.

P. 359 *b*. Shaikh Aḥmad 'Abd ul-Ḥaḳḳ, founder of a well-known religious order, died on the 15th of Jumāda II., A.H. 836. See *Riyāz ul-Auliya*, fol. 92.

P. 361 *a*. "Kāzī Muḥammad Kantūrī." Read Gantūrī, from Gantūr, a town of the Kistna district.

P. 362 *b*. "Khair ul-Majālis." This work consists of discourses of the famous saint Naṣir ud-Dīn Maḥmūd (Chirāgh i Dihlī), collected A.H. 756, by his disciple Ḥamid. See *Akḥbār ul-Akhyār*, fol. 75.

P. 363 *a*. "Mirzā Jānjānān." Muṣḥafī, who calls him Mirzā Jānjān, had heard from his own lips that he had received that name from Aurangzib. He was of Turkish descent, but born in India, and had, at the age of eighteen, sold all his property to embrace a religious life. He died in Dehli on the tenth of Muḥarram, A.H. 1195, from a pistol-shot fired at him by some Shi'ah fanatic, one of the retainers of Najaf Khān. The date is fixed by a chronogram composed by Muṣḥafī, and confirmed by *Tārikh i Muḥammadi*, fol. 321. Compare the *Oude Catalogue*, p. 488, and *Garcin, Littér. Hind.*, vol. ii. p. 297.

P. 366 *b*. "Majālis un-Nafā'is, a copy of which is preserved in Or. 409." Read Or. 403.

P. 369 *b*. "The date of composition, viz. 1093." The *Kalimāt ush-Shu'arā* received subsequent additions, for it contains dates as late as A.H. 1108. Sarkhwush died, according to *Tārikh i Muḥammadi*, at the close of Muḥarram, A.H. 1126.

P. 371 *a*. 'Alī Quli Khān died in Dehli on the first of Rajab A.H. 1169. See p. 715 *b*, and *Tārikh i Muḥammadi*, fol. 314.

P. 374 *a*: No. 7. *Majma' ul-Fuzalā*, by Mullā Baḳā'i. Baḳā'i, of Tafrish, went to the Deccan, from whence he repaired to Gujrat, and finally to the court of Akbar. He died under Jahāngir. See *Ṭabaḳāt Shāh-jahānī*, fol. 304, *Badā'unī*, vol. iii. p. 196, and *Bland, Earliest Biography*, p. 166.

No. 11. *Hamīshah Bahār*, by Ikhilāṣ Khān, a Khatri whose original name was Kishanchand, and who died under Aḥmad Shāh A.H. 1160—1167. See *Bland, Earliest Biography*, p. 169.

No. 21. 'Abd ul-Ḥakīm Lāhaurī, takh. Ḥakīm, son of Shādmān Khān Uzbek, received from Muḥammad Shāh at the beginning of the reign the title of Ḥakīm Beg Khān; but he subsequently left the service to adopt the garb and wandering life of a Faḳīr. In poetry he was a pupil of his townsman Āfarīn. He composed a *Dīvān*, and a *Tazkirah* which he first called *Tuḥfat ul-Majālis*, and afterwards *Mardum i Didah*, a title suggested by Āzād Balgrāmī. He was still alive when Muṣḥafī wrote, *i.e.* A.H. 1199. See *T̄kd i Ṣurayyā*, fol. 42. In the *Naghmah i 'Andalīb*, fol. 70, it is stated that Ḥakīm died while travelling in Kashmīr. See *Bland, the Earliest Persian Biography*, p. 172, and the *Oude Catalogue*, pp. 144, 155.

A *Tazkirah* noticed p. 1037 *b*, *iv.*, under the title of *Muntakhab i Ḥakīm*, and described as an augmented edition of the *Majma' un-Nafā'is*, is probably identical with the *Mardum i Didah*.

P. 379 *b*. "Narrative of a journey . . . by Abu Mu'īn Naṣir B. Khusrau." The chief objections urged above against the identity of the author of the *Safar Nāmah* with the celebrated poet of the same name have been removed by new and truer data respecting the latter's life, drawn by Dr. Ethé from a careful perusal of his *Dīvān*. There the poet states that he was born A.H. 394. He may well, therefore, have described his past life in A.H. 437 as a "dream of forty

years" (Sefer Nameh, p. r). He was, moreover, like the author of the *Safar Nāmah*, a native of the province of Balkh, and had been likewise living some time in Marv. See Dr. Ethé's introduction to the *Raushanā'i Nāmah*, *Zeitschrift der D. M. G.*, vol. 33, p. 605; and a full notice of the author's life, prefixed by M. Charles Schefer, of the Institut, to his edition of the "Sefer Nameh," Paris, 1881.

The date given in *Taqvim ut-Tavārikh* for the death of Nāṣir Khusrau, viz. A.H. 481, is probably correct.

P. 384 b. "Love adventures of the author . . . Muḥammad Rizā." In a Persian note relating to the purchase of the MS. the work is designated by the title جور جفا

P. 389 a. Abul-Ḳāsim Ḥaidar Beg İvāghli, who held the office of İshak Aḳāsi, and was, at the death of 'Abbās I., in charge of the royal Ḥaram in Isfahān, was promoted by Shāh Ṣafī A.H. 1046 to the post of İshak Aḳāsi Bāshī. He was put to death A.H. 1075 by Shāh 'Abbās II. See 'Ālam ārai 'Abbāsi, fol. 421, and *Ḳiṣaṣ ul-Khāḳāni*, foll. 45, 147.

P. 391 b. "Sloane 1237." Read: Sloane 2137.

P. 396 a. "Letters . . . collected by 'Abd uṣ-Ṣamad." 'Abd uṣ-Ṣamad is also the author of a work entitled *Akhbārāt ul-Aṣfiyā*. His father, Afzal Muḥammad, a Shaikh of the *Ḳādirī* order, who had married a sister of Abul-Fazl, died A.H. 1003. *Tārīkh i Muḥammadi*, fol. 123.

P. 397 b. Chandarbhān Barahman was sent by Shāhjahān on a mission to the king of Bijāpūr. He died A.H. 1063. *Mir'āt i Jahānumā*, fol. 317.

P. 399 a. Abul-Ḥasan Ḳuṭubshāh, the last king of Ḥaidarābād, spent the last sixteen years of his life confined in Daulat-ābād, where he died A.H. 1114 or 1115. *Tārīkh i Muḥammadi*.

P. 400 a. Muḥammad Akbar, Aurangzib's fourth son, died, as stated in *Tārīkh i Muḥammadi*, in Mashhad on the 7th of Zul-hijjah A.H. 1117, at the age of fifty. Compare *Khāfi Khān*, vol. ii. p. 546. In the *Ma'āṣir 'Ālamgiri* his death is recorded under the 48th year of the reign, i.e. A.H. 1115-1116.

P. 401 b. "'Ināyat Ullah Khān . . . died A.H. 1179." Read: A.H. 1139.

P. 401 b. Rājah Ayāmal held the post of Divān under Rājah Jaisingh Kachh-wāhah and under his successor İsar Singh. He died A.H. 1160, at seventy years of age. *Tārīkh i Muḥammadi*.

P. 409 b. "John Macgregor Murray . . . was appointed Colonel in Oct. 1737." Read 1787.

P. 411 b. Sher Singh Atārīwālah, son of Chatar Singh, received the title of Rājah on the 26th of Nov., 1847. He was deposed in 1850, and died in Benares, 1858. See Griffin, *Panjab Chiefs*, pp. 58, 70.

P. 413 b. Shaikh Muḥammad 'Isā Jaunpūri died A.H. 870, and Ḥamid Shāh Rāji, A.H. 873-900. *Ṭabaḳāt i Shāhjahāni*, foll. 105, 127.

P. 425 a. "Its modern name Istanbul." That name occurs already in the *Mu'jam* of Yāḳūt ul-Ḥamavi; it was even known to Abul-Ḥasan 'Alī ul-Haravi, who lived in the 12th century. See Schefer's preface to the *Sefer Nameh*, p. 52.

P. 439 b. Ḳāzī 'Umar B. Sahlān Sāvajī is mentioned in the *Guzidah*, fol. 236, as an eminent philosopher of the time of Malakshāh Saljūḳi. He lived in Nishāpūr and supported himself by selling his transcripts of the *Shifā*. His numerous works perished mostly in the conflagration of the Sāvah library, the only one mentioned as still extant being the *Baṣā'ir i Naṣiri*. See Or. 165, fol. 104. The last named work, which treats of philosophy and logic, was written for Naṣir ud-Din Maḥmūd Khwārazmi, a

Vazir of Sanjar. See Ḥabīb us-Siyar, vol. ii. Juz 4, p. 102.

P. 440 *a*. "Comm. upon a short treatise on logic." This treatise is the Kubrā of Mīr Sharīf noticed further on, p. 812 *a*, I.

P. 441 *b*. Naṣīr ud-Dīn Ṭūsī was born in Ṭūs, A.H. 597, and died in Baghdād A.H. 672.

P. 443 *b*. "Abul-Muḥsin and his brother Muḥammad Muḥsin." Both princes fell in an encounter with the Uzbaks A.H. 913. See Ḥabīb us-Siyar, vol. iii. Juz 3, p. 362.

P. 446 *b*. "Ziyā ud-Dīn Aḥmad Khān," commonly called Ziyā ud-Dīn Khān of Lohārū. The state of Lohārū was made over to Amīn ud-Dīn Khān and Ziyā ud-Dīn Khān, the younger sons of Aḥmad Bakhsh Khān, after the execution of their elder brother Shams ud-Dīn Khān for murder in 1835. D'Cruz, Political Relations, p. 82.

P. 452 *b*. "A manual on the computation of the almanack by Naṣīr ud-Dīn Ṭūsī." An astrological work by the same author, also written in Persian, is found among some Arabic treatises in a MS. of the Rich Collection, Add. 7490, foll. 43—76. It is a commentary on the Liber Fructus of Ptolemy, شرح ثمره بطلمیوس, written for Bahā ud-Dīn Muḥammad, son of the Ṣāhib Divān Shams ud-Dīn Muḥammad Juvainī. See the Arabic Catalogue, pp. 197 *b*, 773 *a*.

P. 453 *a*. "The observations in Marāghah, which extended from A.H. 860 to 872." Read: from A.H. 660 to 672.

P. 459 *b*. "Mullā Farīd." Maulānā Farīd ud-Dīn Mas'ūd B. Ḥāfiẓ Ibrāhīm Dihlavi completed his Zīj i Shāhjahānī A.H. 1039, and died in the same year on the 2nd of Rabī' I. See Pādishāh Nāmah, vol. i. p. 286, and Tārīkh i Muḥammadi, fol. 162.

P. 460 *b*. Rājah Jaisingh died at his residence, Jainagar, on the 13th of Sha'bān, A.H. 1156. Tārīkh i Muḥammadi, fol. 299.

P. 462 *b*. A Persian fragment on planetary conjunctions, found in a MS. described

in the Arabic Catalogue, p. 197, viz. Add. 7478, may be added to the class of astrology. It occupies foll. 70—103, and begins as follows: شجرة دوم در احکام قرانات و تسدیسات. It forms the second section (Shajarah) of a work the title of which does not appear, and is subdivided into twelve chapters called Shi'bah.

P. 469 *a*. "Tuḥfat ul-Mulūk." Read: Tuḥfat us-Salāṭīn, Tuḥfat ul-Khavānīn.

P. 472 *b*. The Sanskrit work Bbava Prakāsa has been published in Calcutta, 1875, by Pandit Jibananda Vidyasagara.

P. 478 *b*. Muḥammad Akbar, called Shāh Arzānī, died in Dehli, Rabī' II., A.H. 1134. Tārīkh i Muḥammadi, fol. 253.

P. 489 *a*. "A treatise on music by Raushan Zamīr." Mirzā Raushan Zamīr, who used Zamīr as his takhalluṣ, and translated the musical work Pārjāt کتاب سنکیت پارجات, held the office of Bakhshī and Vakā'i'-Nigār in Sūrat, where he died A.H. 1080. See Mir'āt Jahānumā, fol. 486, and Tārīkh i Muḥammadi, fol. 219. Shir Khān Lodī, whose father was an intimate friend of Zamīr, describes him as an accomplished poet and musician, and gives A.H. 1077 as the date of his death.

The Sanskrit title is apparently Pārījātaka, the name of a tree of paradise.

P. 491 *b*. Risālat i Asadī Ṭūsī. That work is probably due, as has been shown by Dr. Ethé, to 'Alī B. Aḥmad Asadī, son of the celebrated poet Asadī, and author of the Garshāsp Nāmab, completed A.H. 458. See Abhandlungen des fünften Orient. Congresses, p. 65.

P. 496 *b*. Jamāl ud-Dīn Ḥusain Injū died in Agra A.H. 1035. Tārīkh i Muḥammadi, fol. 157.

P. 499 *a*. "Niyāzī Ḥijāzī." Takī Kāsbī mentions Niyāzī as a poet and prolific writer of his own time, who gave himself out as a native of Ḥijāz. Oude Catalogue, p. 37.

P. 500 *a*. *Surmah i Sulaimānī*, a lexicographical work by Taqī Auhādī, who was born in Isfahān A.H. 973, went to India A.H. 1015, and compiled there his well-known *Tazkirah* عزرات عشقیین under Jahāngīr. See Bland, *Earliest Persian Biography*, p. 134, *Oude Catalogue*, p. 95, and *Riyāz ush-Shu'arā*, fol. 89.

P. 503 *b*. *Vārastah*, whose original name was *Siyālhūtī Mal*, is apparently identical with the author of the *Şifāt i Kā'ināt* noticed p. 1006 *b*.

P. 505 *b*. "*Muqaddimat ul-Adab* by *Zamaksharī*." A Rich MS. noticed in the *Arabic Catalogue*, p. 241, Add. 7429, contains the latter portion of the work, treating of the verbs and particles. It was transcribed A.H. 760.

P. 511 *a*. *Ḥabīb Ullah Khān*, the translator of the *Kāmūs*, was legal administrator (*Vakīl i Shar'ī*) under *Muḥammad Shāh*. He died in *Dehli* A.H. 1160. *Tārīkh i Muḥammadi*, fol. 307.

P. 514 *a*. *Ni'mat Ullah*, author of the *Persian Turkish Dictionary*, was a native of *Sofia*. He died in *Constantinople* A.H. 969. See *O. Blau, Zeitschrift der D. M. G.*, vol. 31, p. 484.

P. 519 *b*. *Mir 'Imād*, the celebrated calligrapher, died A.H. 1024. *Tārīkh i Muḥammadi*, fol. 222.

P. 529 *a*. "*Badā'i' ul-Inshā* by *Yūsufī*." *Yūsufī*, a physician of *Khorasan*, is mentioned in the *Tazkirah* of *Ḥusainī*, fol. 140, as the well known author of an *Inshā* and of medical works. He is not to be confounded with an earlier namesake *Yūsuf Badī'i*, of *Andajān*, author of a treatise on riddles, who lived in *Samarḳand* and *Herat*, and died A.H. 897. See *Ḥabīb us-Siyar*, vol. iii., *Juz 3*, p. 336, and *Laṭā'if Nāmah*, fol. 28.

P. 531 *a*. "*Majnūn*." The famous calligrapher *Mir 'Alī Mashhadī*, a pupil of *Zain ud-Din Maḥmūd* and of *Sulṭāu 'Alī*, was carried off by *'Ubaid Khān Uzbek* from *Herat*

to *Bukhārā*, where he died. He takes in his verses the name of *Majnūn*. See *Majālis ul-Mūminin*, fol. 487.

'*Ubaid Khān* took *Herat* on the 27th of *Şafar* A.H. 943, but was driven from it before the end of that year by *Shāh Ṭahmāsp*. See *Jahānārā*, fol. 220.

P. 535 *a*. The epilogue above mentioned has been published with a French translation by *M. Ch. Schefer* in his appendix to the *Sefer Nameh* of *Nāşir Khusrau*, pp. 298—302.

P. 543 *b*. *Sām Nāmah*. This poem, evidently imitated from the *Humāi Humāyūn*, is not mentioned in the *Tazkirahs* among the works of *Khawājū*, and has no claim to be considered as genuine. See *Dr. Ethé, Deutsche Litteraturzeitung* for 1881, No. 45, p. 1736, and *Spiegel, Eran. Alterth.*, vol. i., p. 559.

P. 546 *a*. Some quatrains of *'Umar Khayyām* translated into English verse by *E. H. Whinfield*, are in course of publication.

P. 547 *a*. *Sarmad*, who was a favourite of *Dārā Shikūh*, was put to death by *Aurangzib* A.H. 1071. See *Shir Khān*, fol. 93, and *Tārīkh i Muḥammadi*, fol. 211.

P. 549 *b*. A *Maşnavī* entitled *Tārīkh ut-Taḥkiḳ* is stated in a manuscript of the *India Office* to have been composed by *Sanā'i* A.H. 528. See *Ethé, Deutsche Litteraturzeitung*, 1881, No. 45, p. 1737. That date, if genuine, would disprove the statement of *Jāmī*, *Khwand Amīr*, and others, that *Sanā'i* died A.H. 525.

P. 551 *b*. "A love poem, *Sūz u Gudāz*." It is by *Nau'i*; see p. 674 *a*.

P. 558 *a*. "Another prince called '*Abd ur-Raḥmān*.'" According to *Ibn Isfandiyyār*, fol. 60, the object of *'Imādī's* panegyrics was the *Amīr 'Abd ur-Raḥmān Tughā Turk*.

P. 568 *a*. "*Iskandar Nāmah*." An English translation of the first part of that poem by *Capt. H. Wilberforce Clarke* has been published in *London*, 1881.

P. 582 *a*. Add. 7790. The MS. is dated A.H. 1003 (A.D. 1595).

P. 585 *b*. "His own (Ḥusām ud-Dīn Chahlabī's) death which took place A.H. 383." Read A.H. 683.

P. 587 *a*. "The copy of Shāh 'Abd ul-Fattāḥ Gujrātī." Sayyid 'Abd ul-Fattāḥ was a learned expounder of the Maṣnavī, who was summoned from Gujrāt to Dehli by Aurangzib. As a reward for his teaching he received an estate in his native land, where he died A.H. 1090. Riyāz ul-Auliya, fol. 152.

P. 597 *b*. An elegant French translation of the Būstān of Sa'dī, with a biography of the poet and notes, has been published by M. Barbier de Meynard, Paris, 1880.

P. 608 *b*. Gulshau i Raz. The poem has been published with an English version by E. H. Whinfield, under the title of the Mystic Rose Garden of Sa'd ud-Dīn Maḥmūd Shabistarī, London, 1880.

P. 628 *b*. To the editions of Ḥāfiz is to be added: Hafiz Diwan, Persisch und Deutsch, heransgegeben von Rosenkraud Schwanau, 3 vols., Vienna, 1858.

P. 634 *a*. Abu Ishāḳ died, according to Taḳī Kāshī, A.H. 830. See the St. Petersburg Catalogue, p. 310.

P. 636 *a*. Taḳī Kāshī gives, as well as Daulatshāh, A.H. 835 as the date of Kāsim's death. See the St. Petersburg Catalogue, p. 310.

Add. 25,825. This MS. was written, as stated in the subscription, in Mau, province of Ilāhābād, in Rajab, A.H. 1047 (A.D. 1637).

The margins contain the latter part of the Divān of Kāsim ul-Anvar, written backwards from fol. 167 to 150, the Majmū'ah i Rāz, a Sufi poem by Kashfī (see p. 737 *a*), foll. 151—138, and some Ghazals by Shāhī (p. 640 *a*), foll. 137—135.

P. 639 *b*. "Ḥāl Nāmāh by 'Arifi." A Maṣnavī on the same subject گوی و چوگون was composed for the same prince, Sulṭāu 'Abd Ullāh B. Sulṭāu Ibrāhīm, by Ṭālib Jājarmī. This poet, who stayed thirty years in Shīrāz,

died A.H. 854. See Riyāz ush-Shu'arā, fol. 274, and the Oude Catalogue, p. 72.

P. 656 *a*. "Shāh u Darvish." Babar, who refers to that poem in his Memoirs (Erskine's translation, p. 196), severely reflects on the immoral character of its theme.

P. 663 *b*. "Mir Mirān Ghiyāsh ud-Dīn." Mir Mirān lived under Shāh Ṭahmāsp, who conferred upon him the office of Naḳīb and the honour of intermarriage with the royal family. He died A.H. 998. See a full notice of his life in Jami' i Mufidī, fol. 52, and Ma'āshir ul-Umarā, under Mir Khalīl Ullāh, fol. 468.

P. 664 *a, v*. Mullā Fahmī, of Kāshān, is mentioned by Amin Rāzī and by Taḳī Kāshī as a living poet. He died A.H. 1004, a date fixed by the following chronogram quoted in the Riyāz ush-Shu'arā, مرگت عقب کاشان

P. 667 *b, v*. Ḥakīm Masīḥ ud-Dīn Abul-Faṭḥ left his native country, Gīlān, at the time of its conquest by Shāh Ṭahmāsp, A.H. 974, and repaired, A.H. 983, to the court of Akbar, where he soon acquired great influence. He died A.H. 997. See Ma'āshir ul-Umarā, fol. 137, Bad'ūnī, vol. iii, p. 197, and Blochmann, Ain i Akbari, p. 424.

P. 668 *b*. Shaikh Sharaf ud-Dīn Panīpatī, better known as Abū 'Alī Ḳalandar, was, according to his own statement, a native of Irak, and had associated in his youth with Shams i Tabriz and Maulānā Rūmī. But he spent most of his time in India, first in Dehli, and afterwards in Panīpat, where he died in great renown of sanctity. He lived under Sulṭān 'Ala ud-Dīn Khiljī and Muḥammad Shāh B. Ṭughluḳ. See Akhbār ul-Akhyār, fol. 107, Haft Iqlim, fol. 147, and Riyāz ush-Shu'arā, fol. 225.

It is stated, however, in the Mir'āt ul-'Ālam, fol. 113, that he died before Niẓām ud-Dīn Auliya (A.H. 725), *i.e.* before the accession of Muḥammad Shāh, while the Mir'āt Aftābnūmā, fol. 112, gives the ninth

of Ramaẓān, A.H. 724, as the precise date of his decease.

A Maṣnavī ascribed to him has been printed in Cawnpore, 1872.

P. 672 *a*. Vahshatī Jūshghānī went towards the end of his life to India, and died in Golconda, A.H. 1012. *Tārīkh i Muḥammadi*, fol. 133, and marginal additions to *Mir'āt i Jahānnumā*, fol. 403.

P. 674 *b*. "Ummīdī (died A.H. 925)." The above date, given by Sāmī for the death of Ummīdī Rāzī, is wrong. We learn from Ḥabīb us-Siyar, vol. iii., Juz 4, p. 115, that the poet accompanied Durmish Khān to Herat, A.H. 927, returned two years later to his native place, and was shortly after murdered in his own house by a band of robbers. According to the *Lubb ut-Tavārīkh*, fol. 183, that event took place in Rabi' I, A.H. 930.

P. 678 *a*. Zuhūri. It is stated in the *Tārīkh i Muḥammadi*, fol. 145, on the authority of the *Ma'aṣir i Raḥīmī*, that Zuhūri died A.H. 1025, two months after Malik Ḳummī. The work for which the two poets were so munificently rewarded by 'Adilshāh is mentioned in the 'Alamārāi 'Abbāsī, fol. 43, under the name of *Kitāb i Nauras*.

P. 679 *b*. Ṭalīb Amulī died, according to the *Shāhid i Ṣādīq*, A.H. 1036. *Tārīkh i Muḥammadi*, fol. 158.

P. 681 *b*. Mirzā Jalāl Asir. His *Kulliyāt* have been published in Lucknow, 1880.

P. 682 *a*. Hasan Beg Shāmlū, Beglerbegi of Herat, died A.H. 1050. His son 'Abbās Ḳulī Khān was appointed in the same year governor of Erivan, but was shortly after transferred to the governorship of Khorasan, a post which he held for nearly forty years. See *Ḳiṣaṣ ul-Khākāni*, fol. 46, 57, and *Bāgh i Ma'āni*, Or. 1761, fol. 163.

P. 682 *b*. Mulhimī, a native of Tabriz, repaired to Shīrāz, where he found a patron in the governor Imām Ḳulī Khān. He died A.H. 1048. *Riyāz ush-Shu'arā*, fol. 433.

Mirzā Niẓām, of the Sayyids of Dast Ghaib in Shīrāz, died A.H. 1039. *Ṭāhir*, Oude Catalogue, p. 92, *Riyāz ush-Shu'arā*, fol. 456.

P. 687 *b*. "Ilāhī." In the *Mir'āt i Jahānnumā*, fol. 304, an earlier date is given for his death, viz. A.H. 1057. His patron, Zafar Khān, whose original name was Aḥsan Ullah, called himself Aḥsan in his verses. He is noticed as a poet in the *Mir'āt Jahānnumā*, fol. 305, the *Riyāz ush-Shu'arā*, fol. 57, and the *Tazkirah* of Sarkhwush, fol. 8.

P. 692 *a*. Māhir, a poet of Kashmīr, died A.H. 1089. See the Oude Catalogue, p. 692.

P. 694 *a*. 'Amilā left his native place Balkh to cultivate poetry under Ṣā'ib (who died A.H. 1088; see p. 693 *a*). After visiting India, he settled in Shīrāz, where he died. Ṭāhir Naṣirābādī speaks of him (A.H. 1083) as dead. See fol. 303, and *Riyāz ush-Shu'arā*, fol. 313.

P. 699 *a*. Burhan ud-Dīn Burhānpūrī, Shaikh of the Shaṭṭārī order, and disciple of Shaikh 'Isā Sindhī, died in Burhānpūr A.H. 1083. 'Aḳil Khān collected his discourses, which he published under the title of *Ṣamarāt ul-Ḥayāt*. See *Mir'āt ul-'Ālam*, fol. 448, and *Riyāz ul-Auliya*, fol. 101.

P. 705 *b*. Mirzā Abul-Ma'ālī Vizārat Khān died in Dehli in the month of Shavvāl, A.H. 1128, upwards of seventy years old. *Tārīkh i Muḥammadi*, fol. 249.

P. 706 *a*. Fāzil Khān Munṣif, originally called Khwājah Bābā Samarḳandī, died in Lahore on the 6th of Ramaẓān, A.H. 1128. *Tārīkh i Muḥammadi*, fol. 248.

'Abd us-Ṣamad Khān, who received the title of Saif ud-Daulah in reward of his victory over the Sikhs, died A.H. 1150 as governor of Lahore. *Ma'aṣir ul-Umarā*, fol. 320.

P. 709 *a*. "Mukhlīṣ was called from his native place, Mashhad." Read, *Kāshān*.

P. 711 *b*. "Niyāz u Nāz by Azād." The

author should not be confounded with a later poet of the same name, Azād Balgrāmī. In a notice relating to him, but wrongly applied to the latter by Mr. Bland, *Journal of the Royal As. Soc.*, vol. ix. p. 153, it is stated that the author of *Naz u Niyāz* "studied eloquence with Muḥammad Aslam Sālim and with Shaikh Sa'd Ullah Gulshan, and that for a short time he was in attendanee on Muḥammad A'zam Shāh, and also in the service of Amīr Khān, Šūbahdar of Akbar-ābād," (see p. 400 *b*). The former of the poet's patrons, A'zam Shāh, died A.H. 1119, consequently three years after the birth of Azād Balgrāmī.

The real subject of the above notice is in all probability Mirzā Arjumand Azād, son of the Kashmirian poet 'Abd ul-Ghanī Beg Kabūl. One of his masters, Ḥājī Muḥammad Aslam Sālim, also a native of Kashmir, was like himself attached to A'zam Shāh, and died in his native country in the reign of Farrukhsiyar (*Mir'āt i Aftābnumā*, fol. 141). The other, Shaikh Sa'd Ullah Gulshan, died in Gujrat A.H. 1140 or 1141 (*Riyāz ush-Shu'arā*, fol. 395, and *Oude Catalogue*, p. 151).

The *Maḳālāt ush-Shu'arā*, from which the above notice is taken, was written by 'Ināyat Ṭalab Khān Yāvar, A.H. 1139—1143. It is described by Mr. Bland, *l. c.*, p. 143.

To the same Azād are probably due the continuation of *Ḥamlah i Ḥaidarī* (p. 705 *a*) and the *Dilkushā Nāmāh* (p. 719 *b*).

P. 712 *b*. "The *Divān* of Ḥasrat." It contains a chronogram on the death of the poet's father, Muḥammad Sulṭān 'Alavī, تاریخ واقعه قبله گاهی محمد سلطان عاری, deceased A.H. 1143.

P. 714 *a*. Girāmī, a Kashmirian poet, died A.H. 1155. See *Tārīkh i Muḥammadi*, fol. 295, and *Riyāz ush-Shu'arā*, fol. 396.

P. 719 *b*. The *Dilkushā Nāmāh*, composed A.H. 1131, has been wrongly ascribed to Azād Balgrāmī, who was only fifteen years of

age at that time. See above, the addition to P. 711 *b*.

Jūyā, whose proper name was Mirzā Dārāb 'Alī, was born, like his brother Gūyā, in Kashmir of a Persian father, Mullā Samīrī. He was an imitator of Šā'ib, a friend of the two poets, 'Alī Rizā Tajallī and Muḥ. Sa'īd Ashraf, and a favourite companion of Ibrāhīm Khān, who governed Kashmir during three terms of office from 1070 to 1116. Jūyā died A.H. 1118. See *Vāqī'āt i Kashmīr*, Add. 26,282, fol. 230, *Tārīkh i Muḥammadi*, fol. 241 *a*, and *Riyāz ush-Shu'arā*, fol. 115 *b*.

P. 720 *a*. 'Imād ul-Mulk Ghāzī ud-Dīn Khān lived on, according to the *Tārīkh i Muẓaffarī*, fol. 482, to a later period than above stated. He is said to have repaired to the court of Timūr Shāh, where he was still living at the time of that prince's death, *i. e.* A.H. 1007.

P. 722 *a*. Šabā, a native of Kāshān. His proper name was Faṭḥ 'Alī Khān. See p. 199 *a*, and 850 *a*.

P. 724 *a*. Zīb un-Nisā, known as Begam i Samrū, died A.D. 1836. See *Malleeson, Calcutta Review*, vol. 65, p. 42, and *Hunter's Imperial Gazetteer*, vol. 6, p. 348.

P. 724 *b*. "Divān of Sarvar." The author may be the same as Mir Muḥammad Khān Sarvar, who wrote a *Rekhtah Taẓkirah* A.H. 1216. See *Garcin de Tassy, Litter. Hind.*, vol. i. p. 50, vol. iii. p. 64, and the *Oude Catalogue*, p. 185.

P. 732 *b*. "Kitāb i Khwushīd Khāvar." It is ascribed in the heading to a poet named Kaukab, من کلام کوکب.

P. 734 *b*. "Maulānā Ashraf." Sayyid Ashraf died A.H. 854 or 884. See *Taqī Kāshī, Oude Catalogue*, p. 20.

P. 736 *a*. Add. 7796. The latter part of the MS., foll. 302—359, contains a fragment of the *Taẓkirah* of Daulatshāh extending from the second notice of class vi. to near the end of the work. In the margins of the



same folios are written Jāmī's Tuḥfat ul-Aḥrār and Subḥat ul-Abrār, imperfect at beginning and end.

Maulānā Kāsim Kāhī Miyānkālī Kābulī, whose original name was Abul-Kāsim Najm ud-Dīn Muḥ., spent most of his life in India under Humāyūn and Akbar, and died in Agra, at the age, it is said, of a hundred and ten years, A.H. 988. The date was fixed by his contemporary Faiḏī in the chronogram *دوم از ماه ربیع الثانی*, quoted in *Haft Iḳlīm*, fol. 571, and *Mir'āt ul-'Ālam*, fol. 491. A chronogram for A.H. 984, given in the *Riyāz usb-Shu'arā*, fol. 384, viz. *از جهان رفت قاسم کاهی*, is stated by *Badā'unī* vol. iii. p. 172, to have been composed by Ghazālī on a false rumour of the poet's death. See also Bloehmann, *Ain i Akbari*, p. 566, and *Haft Āsmān*, p. 107.

P. 736 *b*. "Iṣmat of Bukbārā, who died A.H. 829." A later date for the death of Iṣmat, A.H. 840, is given in *Ḥabib us-Siyar*, vol. iii., Juz 3, p. 91, where it is fixed by the chronogram *تمت*. It is adopted in the *Riyāz usb-Shu'arā*, fol. 297, and the *Khulāṣat ul-Afkār*, fol. 196.

P. 738 *a*. "Mir Yaḥyā Kāshī died A.H. 1074." Read A.H. 1064. See p. 1002 *a*.

Sbaikh 'Abd ul-Aḥad, takh. Vaḥdat, known as Miyān Gul, was the son and successor of Shaikh Muḥammad Sa'īd, a spiritual teacher who lived in Sirhiud, and died, according to the *Mir'āt ul-'Ālam*, fol. 448, A.H. 1071. 'Abd ul-Aḥad is spoken of as still living in *Mir'āt i Jahān-numā* (c. A.H. 1090). See also *Riyāz usb-Shu'arā* under Gulshan, and the *Oude Catalogue*, p. 130.

P. 738 *b*. Mujrim was the takhalluṣ of Kulī Khān Beg B. Ḥasan Sulṭān Shāmlū, who went to India with Taḳī Auḥadī, and died there A.H. 1020. His *Divān* was arranged by the latter. See *Riyāz usb-Shu'arā*, fol. 420.

P. 741 *a*. "Shabistān i Nikāt." See

Dr. Ethé's edition, *Fattahi, das Schlafgemach der Phantasie*, 1868.

P. 743 *b*, xvi. "Naṣirā i Hamadānī." Khwājāb Naṣir ud-Dīn B. Khwājāh Maḥmūd Hamadānī went to India and stayed some time at the courts of Akbar and of Ḳuṭub-shāh. Taḳī Auḥadī met him in Shīrāz A.H. 1015. See *Riyāz usb-Shu'arā*, fol. 456 and the *Oude Catalogue*, p. 512.

P. 747 *a*. Maḳāmat i Ḥamidī. This work has been published in Lucknow, 1879.

P. 748 *b*. Kīlij Ṭamghāj Khān. According to *Amīn Rāzī*, fol. 576, this prince, whose name was Kīlij Ṭamghāj Khān Ibrāhīm Khān B. ul-Ḥusain, made for a long time Samarḳand the seat of his empire and the gathering place of the learned. One of his coins struck at Samarḳand, A.H. 558, bears the name of Rukn ad-Dunyā vad-Dīn Ṭamghāj (*sic.*) Khān. See *Collectious Scientifiques de l'Institut des langues orientales*, St. Petersburg, p. 226, *Sehefer, Ambassade au Khwarezm*, p. 278, and *Raverty, Ṭabaḳāt i Nāṣirī*, p. 908.

P. 765 *b*. Shaikh 'Ināyāt Ullah Kanbū, of Lahore, died in Delhi on the 19th of Jumāda I., A.H. 1082, at the age of sixty-five. *Tārīkh i Muḥammadī*, from 'Amal i Ṣāliḥ.

P. 768 *a*. Miūūchīhr Khān is noticed in the 'Ālamārāi as holding the governorship of Mashhad at the time of Shāh 'Abbās' death (A.H. 1038). He had succeeded in that office his father Ḳarehaghāi Khān, deceased A.H. 1034, and held it, as stated in *Ḳiṣāṣ ul-Khaḳānī*, fol. 145, until A.H. 1074, when he was deposed by 'Abbās II. The tribe of the Chamishkazak and their head Yūsuf Sulṭān are also mentioned by Iskandar Beg at the end of the 'Ālam-ārāi, fol. 424 *b*.

P. 775 *a*. "Shāhid i Ṣādiḳ." Muḥammad Ṣādiḳ Zubairī Iṣfahānī Azādāuī, commonly called Mirzā Ṣādiḳ Minā, died in Bengal, A.H. 1061, at the age of forty-three. He

was the paternal uncle of Muḥammad Ṭāhir Naṣīrābādī, author of the *Tazkirah*, who notices him, fol. 58. *Tārikh i Muḥammadi*, fol. 197.

P. 778 *a*. 'Abd Ullah Khān Uzbek, the greatest of the Shaibānī princes, took Bukhārā A.H. 964, and held the khanship A.H. 991—1006. See Howorth, vol. ii. part 2, p. 733, and Vambéry, *Hist. of Bukhara*, p. 284.

P. 778 *b*. Muḥammad 'Alī Beg was sent by Shāh Ṣafī to Shāhjahān A.H. 1041. See *Padishāh Nāmah*, vol. i. p. 433.

P. 781 *b*. Sayyid Muẓaffar, of Golconda, passed into the service of Aurangzīb and died A.H. 1096. Mādunā Pandit, Vazīr of of Abul-Hasan Ḳuṭubshāh, was put to death by that king A.H. 1097. *Tārikh i Muḥammadi*, foll. 238, 229, 230.

P. 786 *b*. 'Abd ur-Rashīd Dailamī. This celebrated penman, better known as Āḳā Rashīd, was the sister's son of Mir 'Imād. He went to India, where he founded a school of calligraphy, and died in Agra A.H. 1085. *Tārikh i Muḥammadi*, fol. 222.

P. 787 *a*. Kwājah Shihāb ud-Dīn 'Abd Ullah Marvārid, takh. Bayānī, son of Khwājah Muh. Kirmānī, began his official career as Ṣadr under Sulṭān Ḥusain Mirzā, who soon raised him to the rank of Amīr, and, upon the decease of Mir 'Alī Shir, entrusted to him the royal signet. After the death of his sovereign, he retired to private life, and died A.H. 922, leaving a *Divān*, a *Khusrau Shirin*, a collection of *Rubā'is* entitled *Mūnis ul-Aḥbāb*, and a *Tarassul* or epistolary. See *Ḥabīb us-Siyar*, vol. iii., Juz 3, p. 330. *Sām Mirzā*, fol. 59, adds to the list of his works two histories of Shāh Ismā'īl, one in prose, the other in verse, the latter unfinished. See also *Haft Iḳlīm*, fol. 121, *Baber's Memoirs*, p. 189, and *Riyāz ush-Shu'arā*, fol. 76.

P. 792 *a*. Shaikh Abul-Khair B. Shaikh Mubārak died A.H. 1019 at the age of fifty-two. *Tārikh i Muḥammadi*, fol. 138.

P. 796 *b*, ix. Murshīd Ḳulī Khān Tabrīzī, takh. Makhmūr, originally called Mirzā Lutf Ullah, and son-in-law of Shujā' ud-Daulah, Nāzīm of Bengal, died A.H. 1164. *Tārikh i Muḥammadi*, fol. 313.

P. 797 *a*, vi. Khwājah Abul-Vafā Firish-tah lived, according to Ilāhī, under Humāyūn. *Oude Catalogue*, p. 83.

P. 799 *b*. II. Foll. 102—241. The contents of this column and the first half of the next have been accidentally transposed; they refer to the latter part of the next following MS., Add. 6590, more briefly described p. 800 *a*, ii.

P. 811 *b*. "Add. 7707, dated A.H. 27," etc. Read A.H. 87, probably for A.H. 1087 (A.D. 1676).

P. 812 *a*. According to the anonymous history described p. 1062, Or. 1566, the Atābak Nuṣrat ud-Dīn of Lur came to the throne A.H. 696 and reigned forty years.

P. 813 *b*. Faṣīḥī Jurjānī lived at the court of Kaikā'ūs in Ṭabaristān (A.H. 441—462). See *Daulatshāh*, i. 17, *Haft Iḳlīm*, fol. 466.—Zamīrī is spoken of by Taḳī Kāshī, *Oude Catalogue*, p. 27, as living. He died, according to the *Riyāz*, fol. 272, in the beginning of the reign of Sulṭān Muḥammad (A.H. 985—994.)

P. 814 *a*. Anīs ul-'Ushshāk, traduit et annoté par C. Huart, *Bibliothèque de l'Ecole des Hautes Etudes*, fasc. 25.

P. 816 *a*. Khwājah Muḥammad Dihdār stayed many years at the court of Burhān Nizām Shāh, who made him Nāzīr of his kingdom. After the death of that prince's successor (A.H. 972) he retired to Sūrat, where he died A.H. 1016. See *Mi'yār i Sālikīn*, fol. 429.

P. 817 *a*. Murtazā Ḳulī Khān, Ḳurchī Bāshī, was put to death by Shāh 'Abbās II., A.H. 1074. See *Ḳīṣāṣ ul-Khāḳānī*, fol. 146.

P. 819 *a*. Ḥairānī, of Hamadān, lived under Shāh Ṭahmāsp. See *Sām*, fol. 164, *Haft Iḳlīm*, fol. 425, *Riyāz*, fol. 120.—Saifī (Amīr Yādgar Beg) died, according to Taḳī

Kāshī, A.H. 870. Oude Catal., p. 20, and St. Petersburg Catal., p. 311.

P. 821 *b*. "Mir 'Abd ul-'Al . . . must have died about A.H. 1026." Read A.H. 1126.

P. 822 *a*. "Ḥakīm Timūr Shifā'ī." Timūr is only a scribe's mistake. The correct reading is حكيم سخنور "the eloquent Ḥakīm."

P. 823 *b*. "Add 16,703." Read Add. 16,708.

P. 826 *a*. Shaikh 'Alī B. 'Abd ul-'Al, the celebrated Mujtahid, died under Ṭahmāsp, A.H. 940. Jahān-arā, fol. 217, Lubb ut-Tavārikh, fol. 185, Ḥabīb us-Siyar, vol. iii., Juz 4, p. 114.

P. 830 *a*. Muḥsin Kāshī was still alive A.H. 1105. His Kalimāt Nūriyyah was composed, as stated by him at the end, in that year. The work consists of sixty Sufi apophthegms in Arabic with Persian comments. See Add. 7529, foll. 139—167, Arabic Catalogue, p. 399 *b*.

P. 834 *b*, xxv. "Maḥṣad ul-Akṣā by 'Azīz un-Nasafī." Shaikh 'Azīz Nasafī was a learned divine and Ṣūfī living in Bukhārā. He fled before the invasion of Chingiz Khān and settled in Abarḳūh, where he died A.H. 661. His work Kashf ul-Ḥaḳā'ik is described as containing the quintessence of the esoteric doctrines scattered through the four hundred volumes of Shaikh Sa'd ud-Dīn Ḥummūy. See Majālis ul-'Ushshāḳ, fol. 88.

The Persian version noticed by Haj. Khal., vol. vi. p. 90, under Maḥṣad ul-Akṣā, is the translation of another work similarly entitled, but of a very different character, which has been described p. 144 *b*.

P. 837 *a*. "An account of the Indian coins." Another copy, with the same appendix on Nādir Shāh, is noticed p. 916 *a*.

P. 840 *a*. Muḥammad Beg Khān Hamadānī served, after the death of Najaf Khān, under Mahājī Sindhiyah, whom he left to go over to Partāb Singh of Jainagar. He fell in a battle fought between those two chiefs, A.H. 1201. Tārikh i Muẓaffarī, fol. 454.

P. 840 *b*, v. Ismā'il Shāh Kirmānī, an eminent physician at the court of Timūr Ḥabīb us-Siyar, vol. iii., Juz 3, p. 92.

P. 842 *a*. Ḥakīm Muḥammad Sharīf Khān died A.H. 1220. Zubdat ul-Gharā'ib, fol. 241

P. 854 *a*. Nairang i Zuhūr, an account of Indian castes, is mentioned as one of the works of Zulfakār 'Alī, takh. Mast, who compiled a Tazkirah entitled Riyāz ul-Vifāḳ in Benares A.H. 1229. Oude Catalogue, p. 165.

P. 857 *b*, i. Amīr Ḥaidar Balgrāmī, a grandson of Mir Ghulām 'Alī Azād. See p. 1070 *b*, ii.

P. 860 *a*. "The battle of Pānīpat, A.H. 1161." Read A.D. 1761, A.H. 1174.

P. 862 *a*, ii. "Sayings of Bahā ud-Dīn Naḳshaband." This work in one of the sources of Karāmāt ul-Auliya (p. 974 *a*), where it is designated by the title of Anīs ut-ṭalībīn.

P. 862 *b*, vi. Khwājah 'Abd nsh-Shahīd, grandson of the celebrated Naḳshabandī Shaikh, Khwājah Ahrār, was born in Samarḳand. He went to India under Akbar, A.H. 966, and died in his native place shortly after his return, A.H. 983. See Badā'unī, vol. iii. p. 40, Ṭabaḳāt i Shāhjahānī, fol. 189, and Blochmann, Aiu i Akbarī, pp. 423, 539.

P. 864 *a*. "A metaphysical treat on the degrees of existence." Another copy occurs in a MS. dated A.H. 860, Add. 7487, foll. 61—64 (Arabic Catal., p. 191 *a*). The subscription names also Sayyid Sharīf Jurjānī as the author.

P. 865 *a*. Akhlāḳ i Sulṭānī. An extract from that work, and a table of the twenty Bābs into which it is divided, are found in Or. 1844, fol. 247, with the heading اخلاق السلطانیه الحمديه

P. 868 *b*. "Kisā'ī born A.H. 391." This date, found in the Museum copy of the Riyāz ush-Shu'arā, is due to a clerical error. The date given by 'Aufī is 341. See Dr. Ethé, Verhandlungen der Münchener Akademie, 1874.

P. 872 *b*. "Ḥadīkat uṣ-Ṣafā." The author is Yūsuf 'Alī B. Ghulām 'Alī Kbān, who lived in Bengal under 'Alī Virdī Khān, and compiled the work from A.H. 1170 to 1184. His autograph copy is in the Bodleian Library. It is divided into a Muḥaddimah, three Mujallads, and a Khātimah.

P. 886 *a*. "Aḥsan ut-Tavārikh." Ḥasan Beg B. Muḥammadī Beg Khākī Shīrāzī, author of Muntakhab (or Aḥsan) ut-Tavārikh, died in Patna, Ṣafar A.H. 1022. Tārīkh i Muḥammadī, fol. 141.

P. 895 *a*. "Ninety-two years of age in A.H. 1090." Read A.H. 1190.—The author of Tārīkh i Muḥammadī is probably the historian referred to p. 944 *b* as Mīrzā Muḥ. Ṣāhib, son of Mu'tamad Khān.

P. 905 *a*. Timūr Shāhī died, as stated in the Ḥūsain Shāhī, fol. 98, on the seventh of Sbvavāl, A.H. 1207. The Tārīkh i Muḥaffarī, fol. 339, and the Yādgār i Bahādurī, fol. 147, refer that event to A.H. 1206.

P. 923 *a*. The second volume of Iḳbāl Nāmah i Jahāngīrī begins as follows: حمد و سپاس مر خدايا که مارا به توفیق هدايت ازى. See Or. 2061, fol. 37, and the Munich Catalogue, p. 92.

P. 929 *a*. "Takmilah i Akbar Nāmah." In the Tārīkh i Muḥammadī, fol. 131 *b*, the author is called 'Ināyat Ullah B. Muḥibb 'Alī.

P. 938 *a*. Mīr Mubārak Ullah Vāzilī, a poet praised by Shīr Khān, fol. 169, rose to a command of 3000 men, and died A.H. 1129 at the age of seventy-two. Tārīkh i Muḥammadī, fol. 249.

P. 939 *a*. "The author calls himself 'Ibrat i Zuhūr." From a note prefixed to the MS. 'Ibrat appears to have been the author's takhallus. But in the passage above referred to, viz. مسطراين اوراق عبرت ظهور, 'Ibrat-Zuhūr is no proper name, but merely an epithet of the preceding noun, the sense being: "the writer of these pages of manifest warning."

P. 940 *a*. "An anonymous work," etc. In

an extract noticed p. 1055 *b*, VIII. the work is entitled Ṣahīfah i Iḳbāl.

P. 949 *b*. "Beglār Nāmah." The author's name, Idrākī Tbatavī, occurs in a notice of the work, Or. 2073, fol. 4. Idrākī Beglārī, of the Turkish tribe of Arghūn, is mentioned in the Maḳālāt ush-Shu'arā, Add. 21,589, fol. 450, as the author of a Maṣnavī entitled چنبر نامہ, composed A.H. 1010.

P. 956 *b*. "Gauhar i 'Ālam Tuḥfah li-Shāh 'Ālam." In a recent history of Kashmīr noticed p. 1016 *a*, v., the above work, designated as Gauhar Tuḥfah i 'Ālamshāhī, is stated to have been written A.H. 1188 by Muḥammad Badī' ud-Dīn Abul-Ḳāsim Aslam.

P. 961 *a*. "Laḳā'if us-Sa'ādat." Mīr Inshā Allah Khān was the son of Ḥakīm Māshā Allah Khān, a favourite companion of Shujā' ud-Daulah and of Najaf Khān. He lived in Lucknow, where he frequented the literary assemblies of Prince Sulaimān Shikūh, and was equally skilled in Urdu and in Persian poetry. Anīs speaks of him (A.H. 1235) as still living. See Anīs ul-Aḥibbā, Or. 227, fol. 67, and Garcin de Tassy, Littér. Hind., vol. ii. p. 33.

P. 962 *a*. Ratan Singh, takh. Zaḥmatī, wrote A.H. 1216 a philosophical treatise entitled Jām i Gītinumā. See Or. 2068, fol. 12.

P. 975 *a*. "Riyāz ul-Auliya." In his Mīr'āt i Jahānnumā, fol. 259 *b*, Shaikh Baḳā refers to the above work as his own composition.

P. 976 *a*. "Kalimāt uṣ-Ṣādiḳīn." One of the authorities quoted in Tārīkh i Muḥammadī, fol. 4 *b*, where it is ascribed to Maulānā Ṣādiḳ Kashmīrī, probably the author of the Ṭabaḳāt i Shāhjahānī (p. 1009 *b*).

P. 998 *a*. "Gharā'ib ul-Lughāt by 'Ahd ul-Vāsi' Hansavī." This is the work subsequently re-edited in an improved form by Ārzū. See p. 1030 *a*. 'Abd ul-Vāsi' wrote also a Persian grammar which has been

printed in Cawnpore, 1851. See Garcin de Tassy, *Littér. Hind.*, vol. i. p. 93.

P. 1001 *a*. "On the death of Muḥammad Ḥusain Mirzā." Muḥammad Ḥusain, one of the rebel Mirzās of Gujrat, was defeated and put to death by Akbar A.H. 981. See Blochmann, *Ain Akbari*, pp. 325, 423.

P. 1002 *b*. "Sharaf ud-Daulah in the campaign of Ajmīr." This campaign is recorded in the *Tārīkh i Hindī* (Elliot, vol. viii. p. 43), where the commander is called Sharaf ud-Daulah Irādatmand Khān.

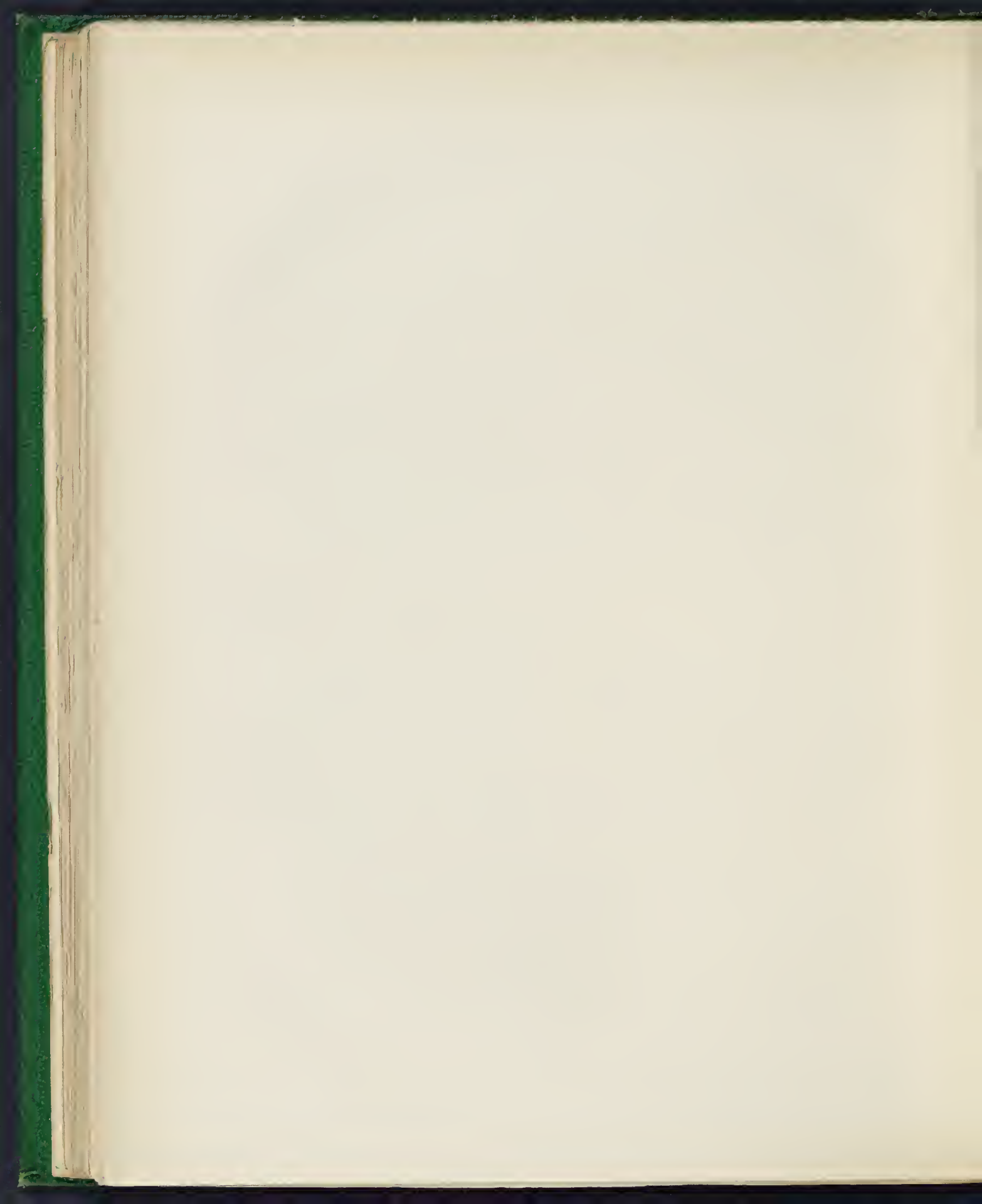
P. 1013 *a*, III. "Ḥājī Muḥammad A'zam." At the end the author is called Muḥammad A'zam Asadī Hāshimī. He is evidently identical with the writer whose history of Bahāwalpūr, composed about A.H. 1241, is noticed p. 952 *a*, II.

P. 1037 *b*, IV. Shaikh Kabīr, son of Shaikh

Munavvar Lāhaurī (died 1011), a learned divine of the reign of Akbar, was attached to the service of Murtaẓā Khān (died 1025), whom he accompanied to Kāngrah A.H. 1025. He died A.H. 1027, according to *Ṭabaqāt i Shāhjahānī*, fol. 288, or, as stated in *Mir'āt ul-'Ālam*, fol. 453, A.H. 1026, in Aḥmadābād. See also *Badā'unī*, vol. iii. p. 106, and Blochmann, *Ain i Akbarī*, p. 547.

P. 1041 *a*. "A history of the province of Sūrat." Read Sūrāth. This name, derived from Surāshtra, is applied to a district of Gujrat, better known as Kāthiyāwār. See Hunter's *Imperial Gazetteer*, vol. v. p. 307.

P. 1061 *b*. "Ḥadiqat ul-Auliya, written A.H. 1068." The date of its composition must be earlier, for it is one of the authorities quoted by Muḥammad Yūsuf in his *Muntakhab ut-Tavārīkh*, A.H. 1056. See p. 124 *b*.



## INDEX OF TITLES.

THE references are to the pages of the Catalogue, *a* meaning the first column, and *b* the second. The "fat" figures point to the places in which complete copies or considerable portions of the works under notice are described. The thin figures refer only to short extracts or incidental mentions. In the case of works known by more than one title, the sign = indicates a cross-reference from a secondary title to the main entry.

826 a, 698 a, 1041 a.	ابواب الجنان	822 b.	احوال بی بی جلیانانا
54 a.	پنکھت = سرالاسوار	802 a.	احوال حیدر علیخان
375 a, 1038 a.	آنشکده	276 b.	احوال الخواقین
991 b, 1019 b v., 1059 a VIII.	آثار البلاد	235 b.	احوال زجیره ندنا راجپوری
662 b.	آثار الشیاب	318 b.	احوال سلاطین بیجاپور
431 b, 1022 a VII.	آثار الصنادید	1058 b, f. 64.	احوال شاه شجاع
969 b.	آثار الوزرا	333 a.	احوال راجہای کرگت
32 b.	اثبات امامت امام برحق	1077 a.	احوال فرنگستان
810 a.	اثبات نبوت بادله مذکورہ الخ	430 a, 958 b II., 1035 b.	احوال ممتاز محل
886 a, 1015 a I., 1035 b, 1085 a, 1096 a.	احسن التواریخ تصنیف حسن خاکی	247 a.	احوال ہمایون پادشاہ
886 b.	احسن التواریخ تصنیف حسن بیگ روملو	355 a, 362 b.	اخبار الاخیار
199 b.	احسن التواریخ = تاریخ محمدی	311 a.	اخبار اودہ
337 b.	احقاق الحق	333 b, 1035 a IV., 1053 a I.	اخبار بروکیان
401 b.	احکام عالم	911 a, 1052 b XIV.	اخبار محبت
1044 a II.,	احوال ادینہ بیگ خان	1051 b XVIII.	اخبار النوادر = چہار گلشن چترین
979 b, 1029 a, 1047 b IV.	احوال اسد بیگ قرینہ	1087 a.	اخبارت الاصفیا
349 a.	احوال الاصفیا	914 b, 1014 b II., 1018 b v.,	اخبارات ہند
958 b, 1044 a III., 1031 b.	احوال اکبرآباد	1053 a XII.	
		1052 a v.	اختصار التواریخ

- 24 b. اختیار سلامت علیجان  
 469 a, 811 b, 851 b, 477 a, 508 a. اختیارات بدیعی  
 1055 a i. اختیارات قاسمی  
 442 b. اخلاق جلالی = لوامع الاشراف  
 865 a, 1095 b. اخلاق سلطانی  
 816 b. اخلاق شمسیه  
 865 a. اخلاق ظهیریہ  
 443 b, 812 a. اخلاق محسنی  
 826 a. اخلاق منصوری  
 441 b 856 b 443 a. اخلاق ناصری  
 995 a i., 836 b ii. مفتاح الاخلاق  
 863 b i. اخلاق النبی  
 487 b. آداب الحرب والشجاعة  
 399 b, 1047 b x., 1049 b iv. آداب عالمگیری  
 491 a, 493 a, 494 b, 496 a, 499 a. اداة الفضلا  
 677 b. آذرو سمندر  
 814 b xiii. آرام جان  
 231 a, 1020 b ii., 1021 b xxii., آرایش محفل  
 1053 b iii.  
 17 b, 790 b iii., 807 b ii. اربعین حدیث  
 17 a, 828 a i. اربعین حدیث جامی  
 47 b, 49 b, 1078 b. ارشاد ویراف نامه  
 418 b. ارشاد در ذکر قرآین  
 455 b. ارشاد در علم اسطرلاب  
 26 b. ارشاد المسترشدین  
 338 b, 1014 b vii., 1046 a ii. ارشاد الوزرا  
 847 a. ارغون نامه  
 1070 a. (کتاب) استفسار  
 300 b, 1085 a. اسرار الابرار  
 973 b v. اسرار الاولیا  
 342 b. اسرار التوحید فی مقامات ابی سعید  
 662 b. اسرار مکتوم  
 576 a iii., 578 b iii., 774 b, 577 b, اسرار نامه  
 579 b.  
 568 a—572 b, 574 a—575 a, اسکندر نامه نظامی  
 867 a, 868 b, 1073 b, 1089 b.  
 820 b i., 859 a ii. شروح اسکندر نامه  
 760 b. اسماء حمزة  
 676 a. آسمان هشتم  
 438 a. الاشارات والتنبیحات  
 578 b, 579 b. اشتر نامه عطار  
 721 b. اشتر نامه محمد حسین شیرازی  
 1026 b iii., 1052 b v. اشرف التواریخ  
 594 b, 827 a i. اشعة المعانی تصنیف جامی  
 14 a. اشعة لمعات فی شرح المشكاة  
 416 a. اشكال البلاد فی زید بلخی  
 415 b. اشكال عالم تصنیف جیهانی  
 744 a xxi. آشوب نامه طغرا  
 689 b, 1044 a i., 1047 b x. آشوب هندوستان  
 832 a vi., اصطلحات صوفیه تصنیف عبد الرزاق  
 833 a xxv., 832 b xix.  
 997 b i. اصطلحات صوفیه تصنیف غیره  
 852 a. اصول الملاحم  
 1034 b x. اطوار در حل اسرار  
 827 a viii. اعتقاد نامه جامی  
 527 a, 1006 b, 1037 a viii. اعجاز خسروی  
 154 a, 806 a iii. اعجاز مصطفوی  
 937 a, 1053 b iv., 339 a. اعظم الحرب ویسمی اعظم نامه  
 1061 b. اعلان غم  
 830 b xvi. آغاز و انجام  
 467 a, 475 a, الاغراض تصنیف اسمعیل جرجانی  
 476 a.  
 748 b. اغراض السیاسة  
 243 b. افسانه شاهان  
 121 b, 1080 a, 1017 b vii. افصح الاخبار



- 1058 a, f. 18, 974 b. افضل الفوائد  
568 a, 571 a. اقبال نامهء اسکندری = اسکندر نامه  
255 a—256 b, 819 b. اقبال نامهء جهانگیری جلد سیوم  
922 b, 923 a, 1030 b II., 1034 a v., 1047 b x., 8, 1053 b v., 1096 a. جلد اول و دوم  
952 a. اقبال نامهء سعادت آیات  
945 a. اقبال نامهء شاه عالم = شاه عالم نامه  
1053 b v. اقبال نامهء فتح الله شیرازی  
515 a. اقنوم عجم  
1058 a, f. 17. اقوال بزرگان  
247 b—252 b, 1083 a, 928 a, 220 b, 1047 a I. اکبر نامهء تصنیف ابو الفضل  
929 a, 1096 a, 1031 b. تکمله عنایت الله محاسب علی  
253 a, 929 b, 1051 a XII., 230 b. اکبر نامهء تصنیف الهداد سرهندی  
512 a. الفاظ جلیله فی بیان لغات ترکیه  
164 a, 175 a, 184 b. الوس اربعه چنگیزی  
743 a. الهامیهء طغرا  
585 b. آلهی نامهء سنالی  
576 a II., 578 b I., 870 b XIII., 774 b, 579 a, b. آلهی نامهء عطار  
794 a. ام العلاج  
67 a. امت چتر  
521 a. آمد نامهء بدیع  
1019 a, 1038 a. امیر نامه  
900 b, 1014 a IV. امینی ترجمهء یمینی  
573 b. انتخاب از کلیات نظامی  
369 b. انتخاب تذکره الشعرا  
1052 a VII. انتخاب التواریخ  
592 b. انتخاب مثنوی  
1 a—2 b. انجیل مقدس  
1061 a, 1081 a. انساب نامهء امامان  
589 a, 874 b. الانسان الكامل  
1058 b, f. 37. انسیهء یعقوب چرخي  
396 a. انشاء ابو الفضل = مکاتبات علمی  
397 b. انشاء برهمین  
811 a II. انشاء بیدل = رقعات بیدل  
530 a. انشاء حدیقی  
877 a. انشاء خانہ زاد خان  
414 b. انشاء خلیفه = جامع القوانین  
395 a. انشاء شاه طاهر الحسینی  
986 b. انشاء صاحب رای  
810 b I. انشاء طاهر وحید = منشآت طاهر  
793 a. انشاء لچیمی نراین  
1072 a. انشاء محمد نبی  
529 b. انشاء منصورى  
843 a I. انشاء نور الدین محمد  
988 a, 1012 b VIII. انشاء نیاز نامه  
530 a, 795 b I., 797 b x. انشاء هرکرن  
529 a. انشاء یوسفی = بدائع الانشا  
33 a. انصاب الذواصب  
1023 a v. انفع الاخبار  
830 b XX. انوار الحکمة  
756 a, 839 a, 757 a. انوار سهیلی  
744 a XIX. انوار المشارق  
376 a. انیس الاحبا تصنیف موهن لعل  
1058 b, f. 28. انیس الاحبا تصنیف میر ابراهیم  
856 a I. انیس احسن  
980 a. انیس الحجاج  
974 b, 1095 b. انیس الطالبین  
884 b. انیس العارفين تصنیف شکر الله  
636 b II., 637 a II. انیس العارفين تصنیف قاسم انوار  
814 a XI., 1094 b. انیس العشاق  
52 b. اورمزد یشت  
1035 b. اورنگت نامه = ظفر نامهء عالمگیری

- 829 b XIII., 834 b XXI. اوصاف الاشراف 996 b. بدائع الاسرار  
 960 b. اوصاف الاصف 529 a, 1089 a, 797 b XII., 983 b. بدائع الانشا  
 361 a. ايمان محمودى 797 b XI. فرهنگ بدائع الانشا  
 248 a, b, 251 a, 928 b, 1070 a, آئين اكبرى 795 b III. بدائع الجمال  
 940 a, 1019 b IV., 1020 b VII. 573 b. بديع الحكايات مغيب هانسوى  
 928 b. شرح نجف عليخان 1026 a XXVII. بديع النوادر  
 279 a. آئين عالم شاهى = شاه عالم نامه 789 a IV. برادر زاده = جمع مختصر  
 1036 a I. آئينه جهان نما 62 b. برج مهاتم  
 4 a, 3 b, 5 a, 28 b, 29 a. آئينه حق نما 893 a, 1050 b VIII. برهان القنوج  
 4 b. منتخب 500 a, 502 a b. برهان قاطع  
 663 a IX. آئينه خيال 314 b, 1085 a. برهان المآثر  
 611 b, 615 b—616 b, آئينه سكندرى امير خسرو 1029 b II. (كتاب) برهت  
 867 a II. 1017 b IV. بزم خيال  
 871 b XXI. آئينه سكندرى تصنيف غياث كرماني 752 b. بستائين الانس  
 484 a—485 b. باز نامه 319 a. بستائين السلاطين  
 1022 b III. باغ معانى 328 b. بساط الغنائم  
 202 a. باوند نامه 366 b. بستان الخيال  
 21 a, 155 a. بحار الانوار 36 b. بستان العارفين  
 1026 a XXIX. بحر الافاضة = فرح بخش 363 a, 1086 a. بشارت مظهرية  
 84 a. بحر الانساب = مجمع الانساب 1087 b. بصائر نصيرى  
 810 b III. بحر الانشا 215 b. بضاعة مزجاة  
 1019 b V., 1036 a II. بحر البلدان 610 b IV., 613 a II. بقيه نقيه  
 1017 b II., 1051 a II. بحر التواريخ 580 b. بلبل نامه عطار  
 39 a. بحر الحقائق 964 b, 1053 a VIII. بلوند نامه  
 59 b II. بحر الحياة ترجمه امرت كند 51 b. بندهش  
 149 b. بحر الدرر 301 a. بنساولى دهوندهار  
 976 b. بحر زخار 597 b, 600 b, 602 a—604 a, بوستان سعدى  
 1053 b VI., 1052 b II. 1071 b, 1090 a.  
 833 b IV. بحر طويل مرزا قاسم تونى 604 a. شرح عبد الرسول  
 796 a VII. بحر طويل مير سيد على مهري 770 b—772 a. بوستان خيال  
 857 a V., 108 b. بحر المناقب 1054 a VII. بوستان خيال = شبستان نكات  
 1025 a XII., 1051 a II. بحر المواج 272 a, 1084 a, بهادر شاه نامه تصنيف نعمت خان  
 1041 b. بختيار نامه 745 a V., 937 b, 1027 a XIV., 1028 a XVII.,  
 1050 a X., 339 a.

- 1050 a IX. بهادر شاه نامه  
**765 b**, 398 a. بهار دانش  
**502 a.** بهار عجم  
**607 b.** بهار عمر شرح گلستان  
1025 b XVI. بهار هند  
**755 a**, 367 b. بهارستان جامی  
1025 a. بهارستان سخن  
**297 a**, **956 a.** بهارستان شاهي  
**60 a**, 230 a, 804 b, 1078 b. بهارگوت مهراپوران  
**884 a.** بهجة التواريخ  
**992 a.** بهجة العالم  
**973 a.** بهجة القلوب  
**758 b.** بهجة المباحج  
**351 b.** بهرام و بهروز  
**877 b II.** بهرام و گلندام تصنيف امين  
**734 a.** بهرام و گلندام بلغة گوران  
**59 a.** بهگوت گيتا  
**43 b**, 642 a. بهمن نامه  
**774 b.** بی سر نامه عطار  
**737 b.** بیاض ميرزا بيدل  
**933 a II.** بیاض ميرزا جلال طباطبائي  
**864 a.** بیان مراتب موجودات  
**381 b**, 993 b I., 1008 b IV., 1050 b XI., بیان واقع  
1051 a III., 1032 b.  
**450 b**, **804 a II.** بیج گنت  
**453 a**, **853 b IV.** بیست باب در معرفة اسطرلاب  
**453 b.** شرح عبد العلی برجندی  
**949 b**, 847 a, 1061 b, 1096 b. بیگلار نامه  
**695 b.** بینش الابصار  
**374 a**, 977 b. بینظیر تصنيف مير عبد الوهاب  
**258 b**, **935 a**, 1048 a I-III., پادشاه نامه امين  
261 b.  
**933 a**, 258 a, 1035 b, پادشاه نامه جلال طباطبائي  
1048 b.  
**262 a**, **1008 b.** پادشاه نامه صادق خان  
**260 a**, **934 a**, 1048 b. پادشاه نامه عبد الحمید  
**685 a VIII.**, **1001 b**, 686 a, پادشاه نامه قدسی  
1037 b, IV., 1048 a.  
**687 a**, 1048 b. پادشاه نامه کلیم  
**260 a**, **934 a**, **1031 a I.**, پادشاه نامه وارث  
1036 b III., 1048 b III.  
**1001 b.** پادشاه نامه یحیی کاشی  
**489 a**, 1088 b. پارجاتک  
**1043 a III.**, 916 b. پرووده چندرودی  
**744 a XXV.** پرچخانه طغرا  
**742 a v.**, **793 a v.** پنج رقعده ظهوری  
**523 a**, **524 a IV.**, b III. پنج گنج  
**645 b.** پنج گنج جامی  
**67 b.** پنجاست گای  
**795 b II.** پنجکروشی  
**865 b III.**, **858 a VI.** پند نامه سعدی  
**579 b**, **790 a I.**, **803 b III.** پند نامه عطار  
**63 b.** پوراناره پرکاش  
**723 b III.** پیمانده فکر دردی کشان  
**239 a**, 1014 a v., 1045 a VIII., 1006 b. تاج المآثر  
**743 a XI.** تاج المدائح  
**505 b** 511 a. تاج المصادر  
**494 a**, b, 495 b, 496 a. تاجین  
**221 a.** تاریخ ابراهیم شاهی  
**1013 a IV.**, 1046 a III. — ابراهیمی  
**413 a.** — ابراهیمی  
**102 b.** — ابو الخیر خانی  
**941 b.** — احمد شاهی  
**287 b.** — احمد شاهی گجراتی  
**213 b.** — احمد شاهی درانی تصنيف محمود الحسينی  
1032 b, 1054 a x.  
**905 a.** — احمد شاهی درانی تصنيف امام الدين  
1054 a XII.

- 1054 a xi., 905 b. تاریخ احمد شاهی درانی تصنیف عبد الکریم
- 1003 a, 1054 a ix. احمد خانی —
- 938 a, 1016 a i., 1049 b vi. ارادتخان —
- 266 b. آشام = فتحه عبرتیه —
- 1037 b iii. آصفجاهی —
- 418 b. اصفهان —
- 230 a. افغانه تصنیف حسین خان —
- 230 b. اکبر شاهی تصنیف عطا بیگ قزوینی —
- 769 b. آل سلجوق —
- 82 a. آل مظفر —
- 117 b, 1011 a i., 1014 a ii., 1022 a i. الفی —
- 107 a—111 a, 134 b. ایلیچی نظام شاه —
- 222 b. بداونی = منتخب التواريخ —
- 79 b. بناکتی = روضة اولی الالباب —
- 312 b, 1039 a iv. بنگلا تصنیف سلیم الله —
- 312 a. بنگلا = تاریخ مہابت جنگت —
- 220 b, 223 b, 230 b, 287 b. بہادر شاهی گجراتی —
- 272 a. بہادر شاهی = بہادر شاه نامہ —
- 1008 a. بہادر شاهی = عبرت نامہ سید محمد قاسم —
- 894 a. بہادر شاهی = تاریخ محمد شاهی نادر الزمانی —
- 1049 b vi. بہادر شاهی = تاریخ ارادتخان —
- 272 b. بہادر شاهی —
- 305 b, 1054 a xiv. بہرپور —
- 123 a. بیت المعبور —
- 158 b, 901 a, 1045 a v. بیہقی —
- 953 a, 294 b. پنجاب —
- 1040 b. تازہ نوای —
- 1089 b. التتحقیق —
- 190 a. جدید = تاریخ طاہر وحید —
- 201 b. جدید —
- 184 a. جلال منجم —
- 1029 b v., 1051 b i. چوگل کشور —
- 311 a, 964 a. تاریخ جونپور —
- 111 b. جہان آرا = نسج جہان آرا —
- 200 b. جہان آرا —
- 160 a, 162 a, 1020 a vi., 1045 a xi. جہان کشای جونپی —
- 192 a. جہان کشای نادری = تاریخ نادری —
- 174 b. جہانگیر = مقدمہ ظفر نامہ —
- 932 b. جہانگیری = مآثر جہانگیری —
- 295 a. جہنگ سٹال —
- 924 b, 1049 b i., 1050 b v., 276 b. چغتائی —
- 421 b, 991 a, 116 b, 758 b, 888 a. حافظ ابرو —
- 1026 a xxv. حسینی —
- 223 b. حقی = ذکر الملوک —
- 873 a, 834 b xix. حکما —
- 887 b, 122 a, 1056 b xxiii. حیدر رازی —
- 232 b. خانینان = منتخب اللباب —
- 210 a, 1013 b iv., 1015 a, 1022 a ii., 213 a. خانجہانی مخزن افغانی —
- 1054 b xvi. خشیبی —
- 243 a, 922 a, 1019 a, 1027 a xiv. داودی —
- 1028 a. دکن تصنیف علی ابرہیم خان —
- 325 b. دل افروز —
- 271 a, 1084 a. دلکشا تصنیف بہیمسین —
- 263 a. دلکشا تصنیف عنایت اللہ —
- 164 b, 1081 b, 902 b, 1030 b iii. رشیدی —
- 954 a. رنجیت سنگہ —
- 198 a, 1072 b. زندیہ —
- 197 a. زندیہ = تاریخ گیتی کشای —
- 922 a. سلاطین افغانہ —
- 320 b, 957 a iv. سلطان محمد قطبشاه —
- 254 b, 931 b, 1014 b iii., 1021 b. سلیم شاهی —
- xvii., 1041 a, f. 16, 1047 b viii., 1048 b vi. —
- 291 a, 949 a, 1040 a, 1041 b iii., 1045 a i. سند —

- 1041 a I., 1097 b. تاریخ سوره  
 300 b. سید علی  
 279 b. شاکر خانی  
 943 b. شاه عالم  
 272 b. شاه عالم بهادر شاه = بهادر شاه نامه  
 262 a, 1008 b. شاهجهان تصنیف صادقخان  
 849 b. شاهی  
 539 b. شمشیر خانی = منتخب شاهنامه  
 230 a. شهاب الدین غوری  
 944 a, شهادت فرخسیر و جلوس محمد شاه  
 1051 b xv.  
 242 b, 827 b III., 921 a I., شیر شاهی  
 1035 b, 213 a.  
 86 b, 885 a, 1079 a. صدر جهان  
 189 b, 1054 a VIII., 1056 a XI. طاهر وحید  
 292 b, 949 b. طاهری  
 202 a. طبرستان  
 68 a, 851 a, 1040 b II., 1041 b, 423 b. طبری  
 1023 b VIII., 1040 b I. طبری عربی  
 185 b, 808 b, 1066 a. عالم آرای عباسی  
 942 b. عالمگیر ثانی  
 189 b. عباس ثانی = تاریخ طاهر و حید  
 846 a, 1061 b. عباسیه  
 230 a. علاء الدین خلجی  
 241 b. علائی = خزائن الفتح  
 328 a, 968 b, 1028 a. علی ابراهیم خان  
 318 a, 968 b, 1037 b III. علی عادلشاه  
 1041 b. عمری  
 76 b, 78 b. غازی  
 200 a. فتح علی شاه  
 959 b. فرخ آباد  
 273 a. فرخسیر = فرخسیر نامه  
 225 a—228 a, 228 b, 235 b, 872 b. فرشته  
 919 a, 1014 a VI. تاریخ فیروزشاهی تصنیف ضیاء برنی  
 1021 a XI., 1023 a V., 1045 b IV., 242 b,  
 85 a b, 99 b, 223 b.  
 241 b, 921 a, تاریخ فیروزشاهی تصنیف شمس سراچ  
 1045 b V.  
 230 a. فیروزشاهی تصنیف اعزالدین  
 306 b, 1051 a VI. فیض بخش  
 199 a. قاجاریه = تاریخ محمدی  
 900 b, 849 a. قرا ختائی  
 320 b. قطبشاهی = تاریخ سلطان محمد قطبشاه  
 1037 b. قطبشاهی تصنیف قادر خان  
 264 b. قندهاری = لطائف الاخبار  
 196 a. کریم خان زند = تاریخ گیتی کشای  
 297 b, 956 a, کشمیر تصنیف حیدر ملوک  
 298 b.  
 298 b, 957 a III. کشمیر تصنیف نراین کول  
 1013 a III. کشمیر تصنیف محمد اعظم پشاوری  
 967 a, 1036 a II. گجرات  
 80 b. گزیده = گزیده  
 1027 b. گنجینه  
 196 a. گیتی کشای  
 198 a. لطف علی خان زند = تاریخ زندیه  
 76 b, 78 b. مبارک غازی  
 1010 a II., 1055 a XXXI., 120 b, مبارکشاهی  
 220 b, 223 a.  
 1055 b VIII. محمد شاه = صحیفه اقبال  
 1054 b XX. محمد شاه = شرف نامه محمد شاه  
 128 a, 894 a, محمد شاهی نادر الزمانی  
 1031 a II., 1080 b, 1050 a VII.  
 84 a, 1079 a. محمدی تصنیف محمد بهامد خانی  
 895 a. محمدی تصنیف محمد بن رستم  
 199 a. محمدی تصنیف محمد ساروی  
 230 a. محمود غزنوی

- 966 a, 287 b. تاريخ محمود شاهى گجراتى  
220 a. محمود شاهى مندوى  
1037 b iv. مرتضى الدهر  
158 b. مسعودى = تاريخ بيهقى  
287 a, b, 220 a. مظفرشاهى گجراتى  
282 b, 1084 b, 925 a, 1027 a xii., مظفرى  
1030 b iii., 1052 a iv.  
811 b. المعجم = معجم  
168 a. معينى مظفرى = مواهب الہى  
892 a, 1049 a iii., 923 b. مفضلى  
237 a, 798 a x., 1051 b xiv. ممالک هند  
312 a, 965 a, 1054 xviii. مہابت جنگى  
128 a. نادر الزمانى = تاريخ محمدشاهى  
192 a, 1066 a. نادرى  
968 a, 1040 b, 220 a. ناصر شاهى  
159 a. ناصرى تصنيف بيهقى  
220 a. نظامى = طبقات اكبر شاهى  
227 a. نورس نامه = تاريخ فرشته  
106 b. واسط  
161 b, 902 b, 1014 a i., 1022 a iii. وصاف  
1037 a viii., 1045 b i.  
1046 a iii., 1018 a iv., 123 a. همايونى  
953 b. هند تصنيف ميان احمد شاه  
909 a, 1050 b x., 1057 b xiii. هندى  
1052 b vii., هنرى  
1032 a v., 1045 a x. يافعى  
157 a. يمينى = يمينى  
159 a. يمينى تصنيف بيهقى  
1028 a, f. 385. يوسفى  
745 a iii. تاريخات فتح عالمكبير  
842 a ii., 996 a, 1011 a i. تاليف شريف  
496 a. تبخترى  
140 a, 1081 a. تبصرة العوام  
963 b, 1039 b. تبصرة الناظرين  
418 b. التبيان تصنيف احمد بن ابى عبد الله  
161 b. تجرية الامصار = تاريخ وصاف  
743 a ix. تجليات طنرا  
503 b ii., 509 a. تجنيس خط  
657 b i. تجنيسات كاتبى  
361 b. تحائف رشيدى  
453 b. تحرير مجسطى  
1042 a iii. تحرير المعتقد فى حالات المرشد  
494 b, 498 b. تحفة الاحباب  
645 b—648 a, 655 b, 1093 a. الاحرار  
125 a, 1080 a. الاخير  
242 b. تحفه اكبر شاهى = تاريخ شير شاهى  
1014 a i. تحفة الانوار  
366 b. تحفة الجيب  
513 b. تحفه حسامى  
1088 b. تحفة الجواقين  
367 b, 1054 b xxii. تحفه سامى  
493 b, 496 a, 499 b. تحفة السعادة  
1088 b. تحفة السلاطين  
1058 a, f. 15. تحفة السلوك  
513 b, 789 a ii. تحفه شاهدهى  
430 a. تحفة الشعرا  
609 b, 613 a iii. تحفة الصغر  
1061 b. تحفة الظاهرين  
383 a, 1035 a, 1039 a iii., 1040 a, تحفة العالم  
216 b.  
842 b. تحفه عالمشاهى  
1059 a viii. تحفة العجائب  
560 b, 809 b. تحفة العرائين  
871 a, 463 a. تحفة الغرائب  
300 b. تحفة الفقرا  
846 a, 950 b, 935 b, 1061 b. تحفة الكرام

- 974 b, 1057 b, f. 14. تحفة المجلد لس  
 840 b i. التحفة الملكشاهيه  
 873 a iv., 487 a iv., 1040 a. تحفة الملوك  
 476 b. تحفة المومنين  
 681 a. تحفة ميمونه شريفه  
 515 b. تحفه وهبي  
 789 a. تحفة الهاديه  
 236 a. تحفة الهند تصنيف لال رام  
 62 a, 1078 b, تحفة الهند تصنيف ميرزا خان  
 1043 a xiii.  
 1070 b ii., 930 a. تحقيق الامطلاحات  
 742 b iii. تحقيقات طغرا  
 830 a xv. تدقيق التحقين  
 28 a, 213 a. تذكرة الابرار  
 743 a viii. تذكرة الاتقيا  
 381 a, 843 b i. تذكرة الاحوال شيخ حزين  
 28 a, 213 a, 1078 a. تذكرة آخوند درويزه  
 191 b. تذكرة آل داود  
 339 a, 876 b i., تذكرة الامرا تصنيف كيول رام  
 971 b.  
 302 a, 958 a. تذكرة الامرا تصنيف جمس اسكندر  
 344 a, 774 b, 1041 b, 579 b. تذكرة الاولياء عطار  
 331 a. تذكرة البلاد والحكام  
 374 a, 977 b. تذكرة بينظير  
 372 a. تذكرة حسيني  
 1013 a iii. تذكرة الخواقين  
 977 b. تذكرة خورشكو  
 274 b, 1084 a, 924 a, تذكرة السلاطين چغتاي  
 1022 a v.  
 364 a, 809 b ii., 977 b, تذكرة الشعراء دولتشاه  
 1092 b, 367 b, 451 a i.  
 890 a. تذكرة الشعراء محمد بقا  
 214 b, 216 a, 383 b. تذكرة شوشتره  
 483 b iii., 873 b ii. تذكرة صيديه  
 368 b, 1039 b, 374 a. تذكرة طاهر نصيربادي  
 716 b. تذكرة العاشقين  
 16 b. تذكرة القرطبي  
 1071 a, 1051 a xii. تذكرة كرديزي  
 1054 b xxiii. تذكرة كهران  
 372 b, 843 b ii., تذكرة المعاصرين تصنيف حزين  
 873 b i.  
 316 a, 1085 a, 1040 a, 1047 b x., تذكرة الملوك  
 316 a.  
 1041 a. تذكرة مير عبد القادر سمرقندي  
 327 a. تذكرة نورمل  
 246 a, 927 a, تذكرة الواقعات تصنيف جوهر  
 1047 a iii., 221 a.  
 1028 b ii. تذكرة الهند  
 378 a. تذكرة هندي مصحفي  
 514 b. ترتيب الدقائق  
 845 a ii. ترجمة العقائد  
 950 a, 847 a. ترخان نامه  
 529 b. توسل منصورى  
 807 b iv. ترغيب الصلاة  
 305 a, 1085 a. تسلط صاحبان انگرينز  
 460 b. تسهيلات ملا چاند  
 65 a, 918 b. تشرح الاقوام  
 467 b. تشرح منصورى  
 522 a. تصرف سيد شريف = صرف مير  
 479 a. تعاريف الامراض  
 744 a xxii. تعداد النوادر  
 514 b ii. التعريب من التعجيم  
 841 a. تعويد الحكام بالله  
 9 b. تفسير حسيني = مواهب عليه  
 41 b. تفسير زاهدى  
 8 b, 1077 a. تفسير طبرى

- 414 a. تفسير المرام 1051 a VIII.  
 41 b. تفسير مغني 866 a v.  
 41 b. تفسير منير 844 a I.  
 451 b, 1019 b III., 418 b. التفهيم لاوائل التنجيم 812 b.  
 137 b, 889 b. تقويم التواريخ 1096 b.  
 827 b I., 873 b I. تكميل الايمان 1047 a v.  
 632 . تهديدات 470 a.  
 1064 b, 41 b. تنبيه الغافلين تصنيف ابو الليث السمرقندي 811 a.  
 502 a, 503 a. تنبيه الغافلين تصنيف آرزو 83 a.  
 918 a. تنبيه الغافلين تصنيف سداسكه 984 a.  
 18 b. تنبيه الغافلين و تذكرة العارفين 790 b I.  
 454 a, 419 a. تنسوق نامه ايلخاني = زج ايلخاني 1038 a.  
 860 a, 238 b, 327 a. تنميق شگرف 158 b.  
 845 a. توحيد مفضل 773 b.  
 1037 a II. 1039 a II., 327 b. توزك آصفي 74 a—79 a, 882 a—883 b,  
 244 a. توزك بابري = وانعات بابري 1057 a IV., 423 b.  
 177 b. توزك تيموري = ملفوظات امير تيمور 108 b.  
 253 b. توزك جهانگيري = جهانگير نامه 899 b, 1016 a II.,  
 139 a. توضيح الملل 1053 a X., 1060 a XI.  
 883 a II. توضيحات رشیدی 476 b.  
 258 a. توقيعات ميرزا جلال 749 b, 1004 a, 1045 a VI., 751 b, 758 b.  
 923 b, 1054 b XXVI. تيمور نامه مفصلي 25 b.  
 653 b—655 a, 1017 b I., تيمور نامه هاتفي 475 b.  
 1054 b XXV., 230 b. 519 b.  
 1091 b. ثمرات الحياة 414 b, 797 b IX.  
 1080 a. ثمرة بطلمیوس 499 a.  
 744 b XXX. ثمرة طبي 207 b, 1039 a III., 634 b, 635 a.  
 710 b. ثمرة الفؤاد و نتيجة الوداد 440 b.  
 619 b, 1084 b, 871 b XXII., جام جم تصنيف اوحدي 831 a XXV.  
 619 a. 53 b.  
 284 b, 1053 a XI. جام جم تصنيف سيد احمد خان 1055 a XXIX.  
 1019 b, 1026 a XXIII., جام جهان نما تصنيف مظفر حسين 835 a.  
 1048 b XI., 1051 a IV. 725 a.

جام جهان نما تصنيف قدرت الله  
 جام جهان نماى در مراتب وجود  
 جام جهان نماى عباسى  
 جام گيتى نماى حسين ميبدى  
 جام گيتى نماى رتن سنگه  
 جاماسپ نامه  
 جامع الفاظ عيسوى  
 جامع الامثال  
 جامع الانساب = مجمع الانساب  
 جامع الانشا  
 جامع الآيات  
 جامع بهادر خانى  
 جامع تاريخ آل سبکتگين = تاريخ بيهقى  
 جامع التمثيل  
 جامع التواريخ رشيدى  
 جامع التواريخ جلالى  
 جامع التواريخ تصنيف فقير محمد  
 جامع الجوامع  
 جامع الحكايات  
 جامع عباسى  
 جامع الفوائد يوسفى  
 جامع القواعد  
 جامع القوانين  
 جامع اللغات نيازى  
 جامع مغيبى  
 جاودان خرد  
 جاودان نامه  
 جند ديور داد  
 جذب القلوب  
 جذوات مير محمد باقر  
 جرجيس رزم



681 a.	جرون نامه	423 b.	جهان دانش
740 a.	جزئیات و کلیات	701 b.	جهان نامه تصنیف فنائی
154 b.	جلاء العیون	423 a, 418 b.	جهان نامه تصنیف محمد بن نجیب
744 a xxiv.	جلوسیه طغرا	160 a.	جهانگشای = تاریخ جهانگشای
625 a, 626 a.	جمشید و خورشید	253 b, 930 b,	جهانگیر نامه تصنیف جهانگیر پادشاه
789 a.	جمع مختصر وحید تبریزی	257 a.	
825 b II.	جمیلیه	930 b, 1014 b v., 1021 a xv.	تکلمه محمد هادی
138 a, 1081 a, 1052 b vi.	جنات الفردوس	1047 b ix., x.	
709 a.	جنات الوصال	257 a.	جهانگیر نامه = مآثر جهانگیری
1049 b II., 1021 a x.,	جنگ نامه تصنیف نعمت خان	290 b, 948 b, 1019 a I., 1045 a II.,	چچ نامه
272 b.		1048 a XII., 847 a, 893 a.	
958 a, 305 a.	جنگ نامه بیرتپور	501 b, 997 a, 1070 b.	چراغ هدایت
761 a.	جنگ نامه حمزه	744 b xxix.	چشمه فیض
293 a, 953 b.	جنم ساکی	740 a.	چل ناموس = جزئیات و کلیات
1021 b xxiii.	جنیدیه	276 a.	چمن دیدار
841 b III.	جواب و سوال بابا لعلداس با دارا شکوه	716 a, b.	چمن و انجمن
347 b.	جوامع الکم	1096 b.	چنیر نامه
43 a.	جواهر الاسرار تصنیف آذری	126 a.	چهار آئینه
588 a.	جواهر الاسرار شرح مثنوی	838 b, 935 b, 397 b.	چهار چمن برهن
358 b.	جواهر اعلی	1058 b, f. 62.	چهار چمن دولت رای
11 b, 9 b, 11 a.	جواهر التفسیر	723 b.	چهار چمن مبتلا
502 b.	جواهر الحروف	987 a.	چهار چمن محمد میر ارشد
366 b.	جواهر العجائب	1054 b xxviii.	چهار چمن محمد صالح = بهار سخن
576 b.	جواهر نامه = جوهر الذات	1058 b, f. 32.	چهار چمن وحدت
464 b, 789 b II.	جواهر نامه	795 a IV., 858 a.	چهار شربت
995 b.	جواهر نامه همایونی	509 a.	چهار عنصر دانش
384 b, 1087 a.	جزر و جفا	829 b.	چهار عنوان
742 b I., 744 a xxiii.	جوش بلبل	912 a.	چهار گلزار شجاعی
61 a, 1034 b ix., x., 230 a, 1078 b.	جوت باشته	909 b, 1035 b, 1041 a, 1051 b xviii.	چهار گلشن چترمن
311 a, 964 a, 1016 b ix., 1055 a xxx.	جوتپور نامه	807 b II.	چهل حدیث = اربعین حدیث
576 b, 579 b, 774 b,	جوهر الذات	639 b.	حال نامه عازفی
941 a.	جوهر مصاصم	1031 b, 1054 a XIII., 958 b.	حالات اکبر آباد
111 b.	جهان آرا = نسخ جهان آرا	1042 b IV.	حالات شاه عثمان اکبر

- 98 a—102 b, 1065 b, 93 a, 95 b, حبيب السير 433 a. حكمت علائى = دانش نامه علائى  
885 b. 438 b II. حكمة الموت  
29 a, 1038 b IV. حجة الهند 1070 a. حل الاشكال  
553 a, 814 b XI. حدائق السجر 496 a. حل لغات الشعرا  
814 b XII. حدائق المعجم 592 b II. حل مثنوى  
992 b, 1029 b VII., 1020 b IV., حديقة الاقاليم 459 a. حل و عقد  
1028 a, f. 397, 1040 a, 1048 a XII. 972 b. حليلة العارفين  
124 b, 1061 b, 1097 b. حديقة الاوليا تصنيف سيد عبدالقادر. 20 a. حليلة المتقين  
549 a. حديقة الحقيقة تصنيف سنائى 704 a, 708 a, 1092 a. حملده حيدرى  
321 a. حديقة السلاطين 842 b III., 1032 a I. حياة الجيوان  
872 b, 1096 a. حديقة الصفا 374 a. حياة الشعرا  
323 b, 1039 a II., 1040 a. حديقة العالم 155 a. حياة القلوب  
310 b, 1027 a XIV. حسب الارشاد 440 b. حياة النفوس  
677 b. حسن گلوسوز 386 b. حيرت نامه  
741 a, b. حسن و دل 294 a. خالصه نامه  
850 b. حسن و عشق طغرا 516 b, 797 a III. خالق بارى  
703 b II., 796 a III., حسن و عشق نعمت خان 642 a, 1027 b XVI. خاور نامه  
850 b. 716 a, b. خرابات حزين  
362 b, 363 a. حسنات العارفين 645 a. خرد نامه اسكندرى  
30 a, 35 a. حسنيه 578 b. خرد نامه عطار = اشتر نامه  
904 b, 1054 a XII. حسين شاهى 568 a. خرد نامه نظامى = اسكندر نامه  
494 a. حسينى 794 a. خرقة تصنيف مرتضى قلى  
1016 a v., 1035 b. حشمت كشمير خزانة الجلالى  
475 b IV. حفظ الصحة 85 a, 1058 a. خزانة عامر  
33 a. حق اليقين تصنيف محمد باقر 373 a, 793 a, 798 a IV., 945 a, 1003 b II., 1030 b II., 1039 a II., 1055 a XXXII.  
828 b I., حق اليقين تصنيف محمود شبسترى 1058 a, f. 19. خزانة فوائد جلالى  
834 a IX., 608 b. 1040 b. خزائن توارىخ  
39 b. حقائق دقائق 240 b, 919 a, 1045 b III. خزائن الفتوح امير خسرو  
712 b. حقائق المعارف 1050 b VII. خزائن الفتوح = مخزن الفتوح  
238 a, 913 a. حقيقتهاى هندستان 576 b v., 577 b. خسرو نامه عطار  
1018 a I. حكايت پادشاه غزنين و وزير او 566 a—572 b, 867 a, خسرو و شيرين نظامى  
773 b. حكايت قاضى و دزد 868 a, 1073 a, 575 b.  
773 a. حكايت نه منظر

- 660 b, 661 b. خسرو و شیرین قاسمی  
 683 b. خسرو و شیرین مشرقی  
 733 b. خسرو و شیرین بلغة گوران  
 576 b v., 579 a, b. خسرو و گل  
 612 a xiv. خضر خانی = دولرانی خضر خان  
 531 b ii. خط و سواد  
 475 a, 871 a xix., 467 a, 476 a. خفی علانی  
 96 b, 885 a, 164 a, 175 a, خلاصة الاخبار  
 1062 b.  
 1017 b v. خلاصة الذکار  
 807 b i. خلاصة الاسلام  
 1046 b x., 374 a. خلاصة الاشعار  
 378 b, 1003 b i. خلاصة الافکار  
 212 b, 904 a, 1024 a i. خلاصة الانساب  
 1017 a iii. خلاصة الانشا  
 230 a, 907 b, خلاصة التواريخ تصنيف سجان رای  
 281 a, 1050 a i., 1014 b vi., 1020 b i.,  
 1026 b xxxv., 1037 b i., 1041 b iv., 1048 a xii.  
 283 b, 925 b, خلاصة التواريخ تصنيف کلیان سنگه  
 313 b, 1055 a xxxiii.  
 893 a. خلاصة التواريخ فیروزشاهی  
 214 a. خلاصة حال جنگت کابل  
 451 a i., 853 b v. خلاصة الحساب  
 1034 b iii. خلاصة الحیوة  
 575 a, 845 b i. خلاصة الخمسة  
 451 a ii. خلاصة راز  
 799 a v. خلاصة السياق  
 539 b. خلاصة شاهنامه = منتخب شاهنامه  
 375 b. خلاصة الکلام  
 508 b i., 509 a ii., 494 a. خلاصة اللغات  
 490 a. خلاصة الماکولات والمشروبات  
 1055 a xxxiv. خلاصة المکتوبات  
 11 b. خلاصة المنهج  
 134 a. خلد برین  
 663 b ii., 664 b iii. خلد برین وحشی  
 611 a, 615 b, 867 a ii. خمسة امیر خسرو  
 645 b. خمسة جامی  
 681 b. خمسة حسن بن سید فتح الله  
 620 a. خمسة خواجوی کرمانی  
 671 a. خمسة فیضی  
 637 b. خمسة کاتبی  
 743 b xiii. خمسة نافصه  
 564 a—572 b, 867 a i., 868 a i., خمسة نظامی  
 1072 a.  
 575 a, 845 b i. خلاصة الخمسة  
 652 b, 653 a. خمسة هاتفی  
 851 b ii. خواص الاشیا  
 451 a iii. خواص اعداد  
 842 b iii., 1020 b iii. خواص الحيوان  
 462 a. خواص منازل قمر  
 742 a ii. خوان خلیل  
 490 a, 996 b. خوان نعمت  
 744 a xx. خود کاشته  
 732 b, 1092 b. خورشید خاور بلغة گوران  
 1014 b ii. خورشید لامع  
 625 a. خورشید و جمشید = جمشید  
 362 b, 1086 a. خیر العجاس  
 484 a. خیل نامه  
 842 a. دارا شکوهی  
 51 a viii. داستان اردشیر بابکان  
 760 b. داستان امیر حمزه = قصه امیر حمزه  
 50 b i. داستان بهدینان فارس = قصه سجان  
 3 a. داستان مسیح = مرآة القدس  
 723 b ii. داغ کلهای حسن  
 439 b, 1037 b iv. دانش نامه جهان نما  
 433 a, 438 b. دانش نامه علانی

141 a, 1081 a.	دبستان	524 a vi., 525 a ii.	دستور المبتدا
769 a.	دبستان خرد	873 a.	دستور المتكلمين
857 a v.	در بحر المناقب	258 a.	دستور نامه خسروی
44 b, 1078 a.	در مجالس	859 a iii.	دستور نظم
1035 b.	در منظوم تصنیف غلام جیلانی	335 a, 1014 b vii.	دستور الوزرا
1061 b, f. 13	درج الدرر	697 a, 1034 b ii.	دستور همت
300 b.	درجات السادة	842 a ii.	دستور الهند
434 a, 1041 a.	دره التاج لغرة الدباج	60 a.	دسم اسکند بهاکوت پرران
541 b.	دره چهارپایه	514 a.	دقائق الحقائق
195 a.	دره نادره	459 b ii.	دقائق الحقائق فی حساب الدرر
998 b.	دریای لطافت	638 b vi., 1068 b.	دریای کاتبی
1015 b v., 1046 a v., 1038 b i.	دساتیر	719 b, 1092 a.	دلکشا نامه آزاد
225 b, 1055 a i.	دستور الاطبا	271 a.	دلکشا تصنیف بهیم سین
491 b, 493 b, 494 b.	دستور الافاضل	973 b ii., 974 a.	دلیل العارفین
1031 a iv.	دستور الاثنا	970 a.	دوائر العلماء وسلاسل العرفا
873 a.	دستور الزراعة	1083 b.	دولت بیدار
873 a.	دستور السعدا	612 a xiv., 617 b, 618 a,	دولتی خضر خان
1043 b v.	دستور شکرر	817 a ii., 822 a viii.	
820 a ii.	دستور الصبیان	638 a iv., b, 1068 b.	ده باب کاتبی
815 a v.	دستور الطب فی سر الصناعات	829 a xi.	ده قاعده
705 a.	دستور العقاب	155 b.	ده مجلس
473 a.	دستور العلاج	619 a.	ده نامه اوحدی
989 b, 990 a, 404 a ii.	دستور العمل	639 b.	ده نامه عارفی
402 a, 841 b i., 858 b i.	دستور العمل آگهی	742 a ii., iii.	دیباچه خوان خلیل و گلزار ابراهیم
801 a, 1049 b iii.		547 a, 549 a ii., 979 a,	دیوان ابو الفرج روفی
799 a iii.	دستور العمل شاهجهانی	1000 a ii.	
404 b.	دستور العمل شاهنشاهی	791 b.	— اثر
403 b.	دستور العمل عالمگیری	563 b.	— اثیر اخسیکتی
524 b ii.	دستور العمل فی الصرف	807 a ii.	— احسن
804 a iii.	دستور العمل نویسندهگی	551 b.	— احمد جام
493 b.	دستور الفضلا	552 a.	— ادیب صابر
508 a, 494 a.	دستور اللغة	681 b.	— اسیر (جلال)
		650 a.	— اسیری لاهیجانی

712 b.	دیوان اشرف	558 b.	دیوان خاقانی
651 b.	— آصفی	561 b.	شرح محمد شاد یابادی
712 a.	اطمینان	562 a.	شرح علوی لاهیجی
720 b.	آفتاب	724 b.	خاموش
710 a.	آفرین	610 b—615 a, 1019 b II.,	خسرو دهلوی
715 a.	افغان	1056 b XXVIII.	
713 b.	اکسیر	639 a.	خیالی
687 b.	آلهی	553 a.	رشید وطواط
714 b.	املا	672 b.	رفیعی
711 b.	امید	676 a.	روح الامین
691 b.	انسان	1074 a.	ریاضی
554 a—556 b.	انوری	724 b, 1092 b.	سنور
682 a.	اوجی	601 b.	سعدی
618 b.	اوحدی	659 b.	سلطان سلیم
1031 b IV., 1046 a XII.	بدر چاچ	626 a.	سلمان
659 a.	بہلول	551 a, 825 a II., 979 a, 1056 b XXVIII.	سنائی
706 b.	بیدل	675 a.	سنجر
990 b.	پسند	581 b.	سیف اسفرنکی
709 b.	ثابت	674 b, 818 a III.	شاپور
643 a—644 a, 646 a.	جامی	676 b.	شانی
593 a. جلال الدین رومی = دیوان شمس تبریز	حافظ	690 b.	شاه
627 b—631 b, 1000 b, 1071 b,		640 a.	شاهی
865 b A, 1090 a.		696 b.	شریف
631 b. شرح سروری		872 a I.	شکوہ
631 b. شرح شمعی		593 a, 825 a I.	شمس تبریز
715 b. خزین		698 b.	شوکت
712 b, 1092 a. حسرت		718 b.	صانع
618 a. حسن دهلوی		693 a—695 a.	صائب
999 b, 979 a, 1056 b XXVIII. حسن غزنوی		689 b.	صیدی
623 a. حیدر شیرازی		679 b.	طالب آملی
874 b. حیبری		819 b II.	طاہر
721 a. خاقان		659 a.	طیب
		678 a.	ظہوری
		562 b.	ظہیر فاریابی

705 b.	دیوان عالی (ابو المعالی)	696 a.	دیوان مجذوب
702 b.	عالی (نعمت خان)	562 a.	مچیر بیلقتانی
726 a.	عبرت	665 b.	مجتشم
594 a, 774 b.	عراقی	696 a.	محبیبی
667 a.	عرفی	702 b.	مخفی
668 b.	شرح تصائد عرفی	708 b.	مخلص
714 a.	عشرت	632 a.	مسعود بک
577 b.	عطار	547 b.	مسعود سعد سلمان
701 a.	عظیم	688 a.	مسیح
19 a, 1077 b.	علی بن ابی طالب	683 a.	مشرقی
728 b.	علی (گدا علی)	552 b.	مغزی
818 a iv.	علی نقی	633 a, 774 b.	مغربی
557 a.	عمادی	706 a.	منصف
661 b.	غزالی	714 a.	موبد
692 a, 872 a ii.	غنی	666 a.	میلی
700 b.	غذیمت	699 b.	ناصر علی
682 b.	غیاث حلوائی	719 b.	نظام
797 a vi.	فرشته	641 b.	نظیری طوسی
659 b.	فصولی	817 b i.	نظیری نیشاپوری
651 a, 818 b v.	فغانی	634 b.	نعمت الله ولی
690 a.	فوجی	669 a.	نوری
670 a.	فیضی	674 a.	نوعی
720 a.	قاسم	718 a.	نیازی (احمد میرزا)
635 b, 1090 a, 825 a v., 495 b.	قاسم انوار	875 a ii.	نیازی
707 b, 845 a i.	قاسم دیوانه	697 b.	واعظ
726 b.	قتیل	719 a.	واقف
685 a.	قدسی	722 b.	واله اصفهانی
637 b—639 a.	کاتبی	672 a.	وحشتی
686 a.	کلیم	663 b, 818 a ii.	وحشی
580 b.	کمال اصفهانی	656 a, 855 b i., 876 a ii.	هلالی
632 b.	کمال خجندی	466 b, 475 a, 476 a, 479 a,	ذخیرهء خوارزمشاهی
657 b.	لسانی	800 b iii.	
723 b.	مبتلا	792 b ii.	ذخیرهء الفواد

- 447 b, 835 b I., 1047 a II. ذخيرة الملوك 830 b XXI. رسالة جبر و اختيار  
678 a, 677 b. ذرة و خورشيد 857 a IV. — جبر و تفويض  
975 b, 1027 a XIV. ذكر اولياء دهلي 844 a II., b V., VI. — چوب چيني  
223 b, 1082 b, 823 b I., 855 b I., ذكر الملوك 42 a I. — حرب  
1054 b XXIV., 224 b, 238 b, 1007 a. 30 a, 35 b, 1078 a. — حسنيه  
418 b. ذكر ولايت كرمان 532 a. — خوشنويسى  
296 a, 1084 b. 298 a, 299 b, 230 a, راج ترنگنى 33 b. — خيراتيه  
300 a, 1021 a IX. 42 b V. — در اعتقاد  
955 a. راج درشنى 827 b II. — در اعتمال ربص مجيب  
855 a III., 916 b, 925 a, 1055 a II., راجولى 42 b III. — در تصرف  
230 a, 64 a. 483 b III. — در خواص الحيوان  
796 a I. راحت القلوب نعمت خان 800 b II. — در دفع مضرتها  
974 b, 362 b. راحت القلوب شيخ فريد الدين 864 a I., 1095 b. — در مراتب موجودات  
973 b III. راحت المجيبين 477 b II. — در معالجات امراض بدن  
689 a. رلم و سينا 452 b, 853 b III. — در معرفت تقويم  
55 b, 230 a, 1078 b. راميين 649 b, 808 a I., 876 a I. — در معمى  
440 b. رايات عاليات 458 a II., 811 b IV., قوشى — در هيئت تصنيف على قوشى  
672 a, 738 b. رباعيات سحابى 853 b I., 858 a I.  
546 a, 1089 b. رباعيات عمر خيام 519 a. — دوران  
658 a VII. رباعيات گلخانه 858 b II. — سالار جنگ  
690 b. رباعيات ملا شاه 635 b. — الرسالة السلوكيه  
1036 b V. رت پدم 418 b. — الرسالة السنجرية فى الكائنات العنصرية  
471 b. رجوع الشيخ الى صباه 952 b. — رساله صاحب نما  
954 b. رحيم نامه 608 b. — شاهد  
57 a. رزم نامه = مهلبهارت 42 a II. — شق قمر و بيان ساعت  
491 b, 499 a, 1088 b. رساله اسدى طوسى 439 b, VIII., 1807 b. — رساله الطير مع شرح  
844 a III. رساله افزيون 35 a, 828 a II., 861 b II., رساله عبد الله انصارى  
636 b III., 637 a III. رساله الامانه 865 b II.  
1078 a. رساله ايزد شناخت 635 b. — الرسالة الفقريه  
851 b III. بواسير — 812 a I., 440 a, 1088 a. — رساله الكبرى فى المنطق  
858 a III. بيلى — 870 a VIII. — رساله كبريت احمر  
837 a IV. تير اندازى 439 a VII. — رساله المبدأ والمعاد  
797 a IV. تير و كمان

- 277 b, 941 a, 1040 a, رسالة محمد شاه و خاندوران  
f. 28, 1051 a XII., 1057 b IX., 941 a.
- 439 a v. رسالة المعاد
- 438 b IV. — المعراج = شرح المعراج
- 418 b. رسالة ملكشاهی
- 990 b. — مناصب
- 860 a II. — نانك شاه
- 489 b II. — نخلبنديه
- 491 b. رسالة النصیری
- 864 b II., 439 a — النفس
- 50 b IV. رسالة نوشیروان
- 532 a III. — وضع نسع و تعليق
- 744 b I. — هجو حكما
- 474 a. — ینبوع
- 527 a. رسائل الاعجاز = اعجاز خسروی
- 531 a. رسم الخط
- 423 b. رسم المعمور
- 695 b. رشتة گوهر
- 353 a. رشحات عين الحياة
- 1055 a III. رشحات الفنون
- 853 a I. رشف النصائح
- 768 a b. رعنا و زيبا
- 400 b, 984 a, 1049 b III. رقائم كرائم
- 838 b II. رقعات ابو الفضل
- 811 a II. رقعات بيدل
- 743 b XVII. رقعات طغرا
- 742 a v. رقعات ظهري
- 801 a I., 401 b. 402 a. رقعات عالمگیری
- 1020 a VII. رقعات فيضي
- 794 b I. رقعات قذیل
- 745 a II. رقعات نعمت خان
- 850 b II. رمز الرياحين
- 401 b, 1049 b III. رمز و اشارهای عالمگیری
- 760 a, 762 a: روز حمزة
- 770 a. رنگین بهار
- 52 b, 53 b II. روایت
- 608 a. روح الارواح
- 201 a. روز نامه همایون
- 206 a, 93 b. روغات الجنات
- 22 b. الروضة للكليني
- 362 b. روضة الاتقيا
- 147 a, 1055 b IV. روضة الاحباب
- 974 a VI. روضة اقطاب
- 621 a III., 623 a v., 855 a I., 620 a. روضة الانوار
- 79 b, 883 b, 1057 a II. روضة اولی الالباب
- 978 a. — الاوليا
- 206 a. — الجنات = روغات الجنات
- 152 b. — الشهدا
- 87 b-96 a, 1064 b, 885 a, 1079 b. — الصفا
- 119 b, 1080 a, 797 b II., 886 a, 1024 b VII., 1040 a. — الطاهرين
- 870 a XII., 852 b IV. — المنجمين
- 149 a, 16 a. — الواعظين
- 831 a XXIII. رة انجم نامه
- 840 b IV., 475 b. رياض الادوية
- 983 a, 528 a. — الانشا
- 975 a, 126 a, 890 b, 1096 b. — الاوليا
- 965 b, 1040 a, — السلاطين
- 371 a, 374 a. — الشعرا
- 155 b. — الشهادة
- 737 a. — العشاق
- 517 b. — المحبت
- 64 a. — المذاهب
- 707 a. — المعارف
- 985 b. — الوداد
- 1095 b. — الوفائق



- 300 b, 1085 a. زبشى نامه  
**738 a.** زاد العارفين  
**354 a.** زاد المتقين  
**608 a, 651 a,** زاد المسافرين تصنيف مير حسيني  
**831 a xxvii., 846 a iii., 876 b ii.**  
380 a, 381 a. زاد المسافرين تصنيف ناصر خسرو  
**21 a.** زاد المعاد  
122 a. زبدة الاخبار تصنيف مير غياث الدين علي  
1052 a xii. زبدة الاخبار تصنيف امرسنكه  
**513 a iv.** زبدة الاسماء التركيه  
660 b. زبدة الاشعار  
**31 a.** زبدة التصانيف  
422 a, 183 a. زبدة التواريخ تصنيف حافظ ابرو  
888 a, 1056 b xxxiii., زبدة التواريخ تصنيف حيدر رازى  
122 a.  
1016 b vii., زبدة التواريخ تصنيف عبد الكريم  
1055 b v. زبدة التواريخ تصنيف كمال خان  
1051 b xiii., 943 a, 1017 b v.  
**224 b, 906 b.** زبدة التواريخ تصنيف نور الحق  
**821 a ii., 1039 b ii., 1057 a i.**  
524 a v., b iv. زبدة ظهير  
1024 b ix., 1026 a xxx., 1053 a xii. زبدة الغرائب  
**995 b.** زبدة القوانين  
708 b. زبدة المدائح  
**46 a, 49 b.** زراتشت نامه  
493 b, 494 b, 496 a. زفان گوبا  
**724 a, 1027 a xiv.** زيب التواريخ  
**684 a.** زيبا نكار  
455 b. زيج الغ بيگك = زيج جديد سلطاني  
454 a, 455 a. زيج البلخاني  
455 b, 457 b, 460 b. زيج جديد سلطاني  
**460 b.** زيج جديد محمد شاهي  
460 b. زيج خاقاني  
852 b iii.  
**459 b, 1088 a.**  
546 b.  
220 b.  
135 a, 1080 b. زينة التواريخ تصنيف محمد رضا  
1017 b iii., 1049 a v. زينة التواريخ تصنيف عزيز الله  
**758 a, 1004 a.** زينة المجالس  
200 b. زينة المدائح  
**658 a vi.** ساقى نامه اهلي  
**678 b.** ظهري  
**690 b.** فوجي  
**686 b.** كلیم  
**658 a vi.** لساني  
276 a. محمد شفيح  
**289 a ii.** مسيح  
**674 a.** نوعي  
سالمونتر  
**480 b—482 b, 1011 a ii., b iii., 1047 a vi.**  
**543 b, 1089 b.** سام نامه  
**644 b—648 b, 1093 a.** سبحة الابرار  
1022 b ii., 1041 b, 1055 b vi. سبحة المرجان  
644 b. سبعة جامي = هفت اورنگ  
**576 a.** ستة فريد الدين عطار  
**657 b i., 658 b.** سحر حلال  
54 a, **841 b i.** سر الاسرار ويسمى سر اكبر  
551 b. سراج السائرين  
**25 a.** سراج الشريعة  
**796 a iv.** سراج الطريق  
**17 b.** سراج القلوب تصنيف ابو منصور سعيد  
1039 b i. سراج القلوب تصنيف محمد لاري  
502 a b. سراج اللغة  
510 a. سراج اللغة شاهجهاني  
**861 b i.** سراج المنير  
500 a, 1089 a. سرهه سليمانى

- 340 b, 374 a, 977 b, 978 a, 1025 a x. سرو آزاد 126 a. سواد اعظم  
**718 b.** سرو و گل 930 a, 1051 a xi. سوانخ اکبری  
**575 b.** سرود خسروی 322 b, 1037 b iii., 1039 b, 1040 a. سوانخ دکن  
59 b ii. سروده 775 a. سوانخ طریق حجاز  
1058 a, f. 25. سرور المخزون 962 b. سوانحات سلاطين اردة  
**913 a, 1052 a viii.** سعادت جاويد 797 a viii. سورة زبور  
**871 b xxiii., 608 b.** سعادت نامه محمود شبستري 674 a, 551 b, 1089 b, 737 a, سوز و گداز  
1061 a. سعادت نامه ناصر خسرو 820 b ii., 1032 b iii.  
**331 a.** سعيد نامه 742 a, 857 b iv. سه نثر ظهوري  
**15 a.** (شرح) سفر السعادة 452 b. سي فصل = مختصر در معرفة تقويم  
**379 b, 1086 b, 979 a, 1024 a vi.,** سفر نامه ناصر خسرو 638 b v., 1068 b. سي نامه كاتبى  
423 a. 608 a. سي نامه مير حسيني  
**356 b, 361 b, 362 b.** سفينة الاوليا 295 a. سؤال نامه  
374 a. سفينه بختيار 358 b, 361 b. سير الاقناب  
**362 b.** سفينة العارفين 976 a ii. سير الاوليا  
**357 b, 362 b, 1055 b vii.** سفينة الاوليا 991 b ii. سير البلاد  
**645 b—647 a.** سلمان واپسال 836 b xviii. سير الطالبيين  
849 a. سلجوق نامه ظهير الدين 354 a, 362 b. سير العارفين  
583 a. سلجوق نامه قانعى 280 b, 943 a b, 231 a. سير المتأخرين  
**644 b—647 a, 825 b i., 774 b.** سلسلة الذهب 444 a, 994 b, 1061 a. سير الملوك  
859 b. سلسلة العارفين 431 a, 1024 a. سير المغازل  
**962 a.** سلطان التواريخ 822 a vi. سيزده بند  
41 b. سلك سلوك 363 b. سيف مسلول  
**447 a.** سلوك السلطنة 479 b. شارستان چهار چمن  
**448 a.** سلوك الملوك 523 a. (شرح) شافيه بر كافييه  
**218 b.** سليم نامه 327 a, 1085 b, 1025 a, 1041 b, شام غريبان  
677 b. سليمان نامه 1083 a.  
**849 a ii.** سمط العلى لخصرة العلى 513 a, 499 b, 515 a. شامل اللغة  
748 b. سمع الظهير فى جمع الظهير 656 a, 875 a i., 1090 b. شاه و درويش  
40 b. سنديستان حسيني 281 b, 278 b. شاه عالم نامه تصنيف غلام عليخان  
662 b v. سنة الشعرا 1027 a xi., 1028 a xvi., 1052 b ii., 1058 b, f. 42.  
978 a. سند السعادات 943 b, 1027 a x., شاه عالم نامه تصنيف منال لال  
**763 a, 1006 b, 230 a.** سنگھاسن بتيسى 1052 b i.

- 925 a. شاه عالم نامه = تاريخ مظفرى  
 258 b—263 a. شاهجهان نامه = پادشاه نامه  
 775 a, 1005 b, 1093 b. شاهد صادق  
 713 b. شاهد و مشهود  
 697 a. شاهراه نجات  
 661 a II., 660 b. شاهرخ نامه  
 717 b II. شاهنامهء احمدى  
 377 b. شاهنامهء شاه عالم  
 745 a v. شاهنامهء شاه عالم بهادر شاه = بهادر شاه نامه  
 533 a—539 b, 1089 b, 868 b. شاهنامهء فردوسى  
 539 b. منتخب شاهنامه  
 541 a, 441 a. شاهنامه نثر  
 1037 b IV. شاهنامهء بختاورخانى  
 50 b III. فرهنگ شاهنامه  
 660 a, 661 a I., b III., 819 b I. شاهنامهء قاسمى  
 1032 a. شاهنامهء محمد طغلق  
 274 a, 1049 b VI. شاهنامهء منور كلام  
 717 b I. شاهنامهء نادرى  
 722 a. شاهنشاه نامهء صبا  
 687 a. شاهنشاه نامهء كلیم = پادشاه نامه  
 1067 a II. شايست و ناشايست  
 741 a, شهبستان نکات و بسمى شهبستان خيال  
 1093 a, 1054 a VII.  
 427 a, 992 a. شجاع حيدرى  
 164 a. شجرة الاتراك = الوس اربعة  
 31 b. شجرة الهية  
 795 a II., 858 a, 1043 b II., 520 b. شجرة الامانى  
 847 b. شجرةء اهلبيت سند  
 489 b II. شجرةء نهال  
 346 b, 347 a. شد الازار  
 478 b. شرح اسباب و علامات  
 499 a. شرح سامى فى الاسامى  
 16 b. شرح الصدور بشرح حال الموفى
- 344 a. شرح القلوب  
 438 b IV., 815 b I., 834 a XVII. شرح معراج  
 208 b. شرف نامه تصنيف شرف خان  
 492 a, 996 b, 494 a, شرف نامهء احمد منبرى  
 495 b, 496 a, 498 b.  
 1002 b, 1054 b XX. شرف نامهء محمد شاه  
 568 a. شرف نامهء نظامى = اسكندر نامه  
 795 b III. شش جهت  
 258 a, 932 b. شش فتح كانگرة  
 677 b. شعلهء دیدار  
 607 b. شکرستان شرح گلستان  
 485 a. شکره  
 51 b II. شکند گمانى  
 383 a, 1016 b VIII., 1040 a. شگرف نامهء ولايت  
 516 a. شمس البيان فى مصطلحات هندوستان  
 180 a. شمس الحسن  
 539 a. شمشير خانى = منتخب شاهنامه  
 658 a II., b. شمع و پروانهء اهلى  
 769 a. شمع و پروانهء عاقلجان رازى  
 846 b. شمه از قدرت حق  
 146 a, 120 b. شواهد النبوة  
 695 b. شور خيال  
 709 b. شهاب ثاقب  
 850 b. شهر آشوب  
 542 b. شهریار نامه  
 831 a XXIX. شير و شكر  
 204 b. شيراز نامه  
 611 a VIII., شيرين و خسرو تصنيف امير خسرو  
 615 b—616 a, 867 a II.  
 653 b, 654 a. شيرين و خسرو تصنيف هاتفى  
 723 b III. صاد دفتر اشواق  
 889 a, 1020 b XII., 1048 a XII., XIII. صبح صادق  
 775 a b.

- 500 a. صحاح الادويه 485 a, 483 b III. صيدية
- 507 a, 508 a, 510 b. صحاح الجوهري 493 b. ضمير
- 515 a. صحاح عجم 801 a VI. ضمير خسرواني
- 790 a II. الصحاح العجميه 530 b. ضوابط الانشا
- 413 b. صحائف الطريقة 989 a, 1028 a XVI. ضوابط عالمگیری
- 833 b v. صحت و مرض 744 a XXVI. ضيافات معنوی
- 375 b. صحف ابراهيم 465 b. طارق و جوزا
- 1031 a II., 1052 a III. صحیح الاخبار 478 b. طب الاکبر
- 857 a III. صحيفه الارار 494 b. طب حقائق الاشيا
- 1055 b VIII., 940 a, 1008 a II., صحيفه اقبال 840 b v. طب دوايه حکيم اسمعيل
- 1015 b VI., 1032 b, 1096 a. مد در نظم 471 b. طب سکندري = معدن الشفا
- 48 b. صد کلمه 291 b. طب نامی
- 553 b, 790 b II. صدر جهان = تاريخ صدر جهان 479 a. طب النبى
- 86 b. الصراح من الصحاح 220 a, 906 a, 922 a, طبقات اکبر شاهي
- 507 a, 494 a b, 495 b, 496 a, 510 a b, 511 a. 1023 b VII.—121 a.
- 507 a. ملحقات صراح 804 b II. طبقات اولاد چنگيز خانى
- 15 a. صراط المستقيم = سفر السعادة 356 b. طبقات سلطاني
- 608 a. صراط مستقيم امير حسيني 1009 b, 1049 a I. طبقات شاهجهانى
- 856 b II. صراط النجاة 349 a. طبقات الصرفيه
- 522 a I., 525 a I. صرف مير 220 b. طبقات محمود شاهى گجراتى
- 216 a. الصفات الثمانيه = هشت بهشت 72 a, 881 a, 893 a, 85 a b, 220 b, طبقات ناصرى
- 656 a, 875 b. صفات العاشقين 223 b, 1023 b VI., 1079 a.
- 1006 b, 1025 b XIX., 1089 a. صفات كائنات 1056 a IX. طراز الاخبار
- 345 b. صفوة الصفا 1043 b III. طراز الانشا
- 836 a XI. صفة الآداب 608 a. طرب المحاسن
- 41 b. صلاة مسعودى 1038 a. طرفة انشا
- 815 b II., 834 a XV. صناعات ميرابو القاسم فندرسكي 1070 a. طريق الحياة
- 416 a, 418 b. صور الاقاليم تصنيف ابو زيد البلخي 1077 b. طريق القويم فى الصراط المستقيم
- 423 a. صور الاقاليم تصنيف محمد بن يحيى 708 b. طريق القنائيع
- 420 b. صور اقاليم سبعة 829 a IX. طعن بر مجتهدين
- 870 b. صور الكواكب 220 a, 1045 b IX. طلعت نامه
- 715 a. صورت حال 753 a, 856 a III., 740 b. طوطى نامه ضياء نخبى
- 708 a. صورت صفدرى 749 a.

- 754 a. طوطى نامه ابرو الفضل  
 754 a. طوطى نامه قادرى  
 847 b. طومار سلاسل كزیده  
 1058 b, f. 51, 661 b III. طهماسب نامه مرزاقاسم  
 980 b, 1051 a I. طهماسب نامه طهماس خان  
 170 a, 423 b. ظفر نامه تصنيف نظام شامى  
 173 a— ظفر نامه تصنيف شرف الدين على يزى  
 177 a, 903 a, 1068 a, 1045 a IX., b VII.  
 174 b, 164 b, 166 b, 167 a. مقدمه ظفر نامه  
 177 b. مختصر ظفر نامه  
 52 b VII. ظفر نامه بنرجمهر  
 1054 a XIV., 1056 a X. ظفر نامه بهرتيور  
 685 a VIII. ظفر نامه شاهجهانى = پادشاه نامه قدسى  
 265 a, 1083 b, 792 b I., ظفر نامه عالمگيرى  
 905 b II., 936 a, 699 a, 1026 b XXXII.  
 1038 b II. ظفر نامه كابل  
 653 b. ظفر نامه هاتفى = تيمور نامه  
 660 b. عاشق و معشوق قاسمى  
 185 b. عالم آراى عباسى = تاريخ عالم آراى  
 947 b, 1035 b. عالم آشوب تصنيف خير الدين = عبرت نامه  
 1035 b.  
 266 b, 1083 b. عالمگير نامه  
 268 a. مختصر حاتم خان  
 965 a. عبرت ارباب بصر  
 946 a, 1026 b XXXIV., عبرت نامه تصنيف خير الدين  
 1051 b XVII.  
 273 b, 1084 a, عبرت نامه تصنيف سيد محمد قاسم  
 939 a, 1008 a I., 1021 a VIII., 1047 b X.,  
 1050 a VIII., 277 b, 1082 b.  
 969 a. عبرت نامه = تاريخ على ابراهيم خان  
 940 a. عبرت نامه = تاريخ محمد شاه  
 494 a. عجائب  
 986 a. عجائب الآفاق  
 420 a. عجائب البلدان = صور اقاليم سبعة  
 517 a. عجائب اللغات  
 462 b, 995 a. عجائب المخلوقات  
 1030 b IV. عجائب الهند  
 848 b. عراقيه فى الحكاية السليوقيه  
 830 b XVII. عرض مكر  
 374 a, 1089 a. عرفات عاشقين  
 707 a, 365 b. عرفان تصنيف ميرزا بيدل  
 525 b. عروض سيقى  
 594 a II. عشاق نامه  
 387 b. عشق كامله  
 612 a XIV. عشيقه يا عشقيه = دولرلى  
 377 b. عقد ثريا  
 507 b. عقود الجواهر  
 865 a III. عقيدة رهاجى  
 475 b IV., 842 b II. علاج الامراض  
 319 b. على نامه نصرى  
 308 a, 961 a, 1030 b I. عماد السعادت  
 263 a, 935 a, 1069 a, 1025 b XV., عمل صالح  
 793 a II., 398 b.  
 524 b II. عمل الصرف  
 876 b I. عنايت نامه  
 743 b XVI. عنبر نامه  
 521 b. عنصرهاي زبان فارسى  
 756 b, 1034 a II., 1043 a I. عيار دانش  
 713 a. عين الايمان  
 428 a. عين الحياة  
 108 b. عيون التواريخ  
 818 b. غرائب الصغر  
 998 a, 1096 b, 1030 a. غرائب اللغات  
 610 a III., 613 b IV., VI., 614 a, غرة الكمال  
 1031 b III.  
 795 b III. غريب الانشا

- 978 a. غزلان الهند 131 a 1080 b, 806 a, 1013 a VII., فرحة الناظرين  
504 a. غياث اللغات 1051 a v.  
790 b i. فاتح الابيات 51 a. فتح نامه  
418 b. فارس نامه 273 a. فرخسير نامه  
487 b, 800 b i. فال نامه 106 b. فردوس التواريخ  
717 a. فتح نامه مسافر 742 b II., 821 b III. فردوسيه طغرا  
1041 a II., 1056 a xv. فتح نامه عظيم الدين 483 a, 1026 a XXVIII. فرس نامه  
290 b. فتح نامه هند = چچ نامه 667 b IV. فرهاد و شيرين عرفي  
266 a, 936 a, 1083 b. فتح نامه عبرتية 673 b. فرهاد و شيرين كوثرى  
44 a. فتوت نامه سلطاني 663 b III., 664 b II., 737 a, فرهاد و شيرين وحشى  
151 a, 1056 a XII. فتوح ابن اعثم 813 b VIII.  
655 a. فتوح الحرمين 492 a. فرهنگ ابراهيمي = شرف نامه احمد منبرى  
220 b. فتوح السلاطين 1058 b, f. 26. فرهنگ اسد الله خاني  
236 a. فتوحات اكبرى 52 a. فرهنگ پهلوي  
944 b. فتوحات شام 496 b, 1066 b, 50 b II., 499 b, فرهنگ جهانگيرى  
317 a, 316 a. فتوحات عادلشاهي 500 a, 501 a, 502 a, 504 b, 509 b, 1031 a IV.  
269 a. فتوحات عالمگيرى تصنيف ايسرداس 797 a I. فرهنگ ديوان حافظ  
1036 a I. فتوحات عالمگيرى تصنيف شيخ رافت 500 b, 1066 b. فرهنگ رشيدى  
270 a, معصوم 270 a, فتوحات عالمگيرى تصنيف محمد معصوم 498 b. فرهنگ سرورى = مجمع الفرس  
1049 a IX., 1058 b. 493 b. فرهنگ سكندرى = تحفة السعادة  
665 a. فتوحات عجم 50 b VIII. فرهنگ شاهنامه  
920 b, 99 b, 220 b, 1079 a. فتوحات فيروزشاهي 493 a II. فرهنگ عاصمى = مجمل العجم  
106 b. فتوحات ميرانشاهي 494 b. فرهنگ علمى على بيگي  
970 b. فتوحات نامه صمدى 494 a. فرهنگ قاضى ظهير  
فتوحات هند = واقعات بارى ترجمه شيخ زين 590 b. فرهنگ مثنوى = لطائف اللغات  
1046 b VIII. 316 a. فرهنگ نامه رويعا  
625 b II., 624 b. فراق نامه سلمان 491 b, 493 b, 494 b. فرهنگ نامه فخر قواس  
751 b, 758 b, 806 a. الفرج بعد الشدة 863 b II. فصل الخطاب  
309 b, 1085 a, بخش تصنيف محمد فيض بخش 831 b III-V., 836 b XX., 594 a. فصوص الحكم  
1026 a XXIX. 522 b. فصول اكبرى  
768 b. فرح بخش تصنيف لچهمي رام 108 b. فصول المهمة  
465 b. فرح نامه جمالي 944 b. فلک آشوب  
708 a. فرح نامه فاطمى 711 a. فلک اعظم

- |                                    |                            |                                   |                        |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| 676 a.                             | فلک البروج                 | 202 b, note.                      | قرائن شمس المعالی      |
| 718 b.                             | فلکناز نامه                | 481 b II., 1011 a II., 1047 a VI. | قرۃ الملك              |
| 19 b, 811 b II., 864 b I.          | فوائج میبدی                | 556 a.                            | (شرح) قصائد انوری      |
| 475 b IV.                          | فوائد اخیار                | 143 a.                            | قصص الانبیا            |
| 491 b.                             | فوائد برهانی               | 190 b.                            | قصص الخاقانی           |
| 512 b I.                           | فوائد ترکی                 | 772 b.                            | قصه اکر و گل           |
| 449 a.                             | فوائد جمالی                | 760 b.                            | — امیر حمزه            |
| 133 a, 134 b, 184 b.               | فوائد صفویه                | 772 b IV.                         | — بهروز                |
| 859 a II.                          | فوائد علیشیری              | 768 b, 1036 b I., V., 230 a.      | — پدماوت ورتن سین      |
| 828 b.                             | الفوائد العلیه             | 1029 b II.                        | — پدماوت و پرتی راج    |
| 972 a, 618 a, 1040 b.              | فوائد الفوائد              | 762 a.                            | — چهار درویش           |
| 553 a.                             | فوائد القلائد              | 764 a.                            | — حاتم طائی            |
| 993 b II.                          | فوائد الناظرین             | 144 a.                            | — سلیمان               |
| 701 a.                             | فوز عظیم                   | 50 a, b I.                        | — ساجان                |
| 306 b, 1051 a VI.                  | فیض بخش                    | 772 a II.                         | — سه درویش             |
| 703 b.                             | فیل نامه                   | 792 b I.                          | — سیت بسنت             |
| 511 a.                             | قابوس ترجمه القاموس        | 764 b, 773 a II.                  | — سیف الملوك           |
| 769 b.                             | قابوس نامه                 | 773 a I.                          | — شیرزاد و گلشاد       |
| 583 b.                             | قابوس نامه قانعی           | 856 a II.                         | — شیر مردان علی        |
| 511 a, 510 a b, 1089 a.            | القاموس                    | 773 a.                            | — عزیز شاه و مسعود شاه |
| 852 b II.                          | قانون الادب                | 772 b V.                          | — فرخ شاه              |
| 795 b V.                           | قانون مجدد                 | 697 a, 711 a, 763 b 803 b I.      | — کامروپ و کاملتا      |
| 1013 a II., 1017 a II., 1036 b IV. | قانون مسعودی               | 764 b II.                         | — گل و صنوبر           |
| 520 a.                             | قانون نصیری                | 156 b, 719 b.                     | — مختار                |
| 515 a.                             | قائمه لطف الله حلیمی       | 772 a I.                          | — ملوک علی و مهربانو   |
| 794 b.                             | قربادین سعد الدین          | 699 a, 700 a, 803 b II.           | — منوهر و مدهو مالت    |
| 473 b, 852 a V.                    | قربادین شفائی              | 765 a.                            | — مهر و ماه            |
| 474 b II.                          | قربادین عماد الدین محمود   | 770 a.                            | — نوروز شاه            |
| 484 a.                             | قربادین قادری              | 764 b III.                        | — هزار گیسو و آزاد بخت |
| 794 b.                             | قربادین نجیب الدین سمرقندی | 765 b III.                        | — همایون فال و دلارام  |
| 6 a—8 b.                           | القرآن مع ترجمه فارسی      | 770 b, 710 a.                     | — هیر و رانجه          |
| 611 b, 616 b—617 b, 1045 b XI.     | قران السعیدین              | 808 b II.                         | — (شرح) قصیده خمربه    |
| 617 b.                             | شرح نور الحق               | 796 b VIII.                       | — قضا و قدر مثنوی سلیم |

- 846 a. قضا و قدر مثنوى عيشير قانع  
774 b. قلندر نامه امير حسينى  
494 a. قنيه الطالبين  
496 a. قنیه الفتیان  
1077 b. قواعد الاحكام  
857 b III. قواعد فارسى  
803 a IV. قواعد القرآن  
523 b. قوانين صرف  
944 a. كارنامه مثنوى آشوب  
660 b. كارنامه مثنوى قاسمى  
459 b. كارنامه صاحبقران ثانى  
1013 a VIII., 1020 a VIII., 1052 a XI.,  
1059 b III. كاشف الاخبار  
22 b. الكافى للكلىنى  
523 a. كافية ابن حاجب  
697 a. كامروپ و كاملتا = دستور همت  
846 a, 848 a. كامروپ و كاملتا مثنوى عيشير قانع  
812 a I. الكبرى فى المنطق = رسالة الكبرى  
774 b. كتاب اسرار  
5 a. اوانوس خليفه  
487 a. الاوفاق  
16 b. البرزخ  
506 a. التعليل  
486 a. تنكلوشا  
461 b. جاماسپ  
53 a. دادار بن دادخت  
1013 b I. زراعت  
748 a, 746 b. سندباد  
444 a. سياست = سير الملوك  
441 b. الظهارة  
751 a. العجائب والغرائب  
745 a, 582 b, 756 a, b. كليله و دمنه  
746 b. ترجمه ابیات كليله و دمنه  
439 a. كتاب المبدأ والمعاد  
439 a. المعاد  
852 a II. ملحمة  
834 b XXIII. نفس  
775 a, 806 a. كچكول بهاء الدين عاملى  
974 a. كرامات الاوليا  
206 b. كرت نامه ربيعى  
67 b I. كرم كانه  
767 b. كشایش نامه  
344 a. كشف الاسرار  
588 b. اسرار معنوى  
1095 a. الحقائق  
820 b I. الدقائق  
337 b. العوار  
830 b XVII. الغطا  
108 b. الغمة  
1034 b IX. الكنوز  
495 a, 510 a. اللغات والاعطالات  
343 a. المعجرب  
763 b. كشن بلاس  
476 a. كفاية احمد فرج  
852 b. كفاية الطب  
470 b, 479 a, 468 a. كفاية مجاهديه  
369 a, 1086 a, 1024 a v., 1037 b II.,  
848 a, 1025 a x. كلمات الشعرا  
976 a I., 1096 b. الصادقين  
401 a, 1049 b III. طبيبات  
829 b XIV. مكنونه  
1095 a. نوريه  
744 a XVIII. كلمة الحق  
657 a. كلييات اهلى شيرازى  
695 a. بينش  
1091 a. جلال اسير



560 a.	کلیات خاقانی	230 a, 763 a.	گل افشان
609 a.	خسرو دهلوی —	959 a, 1060 a xi.	گل بیخزان
595 a—601 a, 1071 b.	سعدی —	308 a, 1051 b ii.	گل رحمت
624 b.	سلمان ساوجی —	977 b, 1025 a x., 1039 b, 327 a, 1083 a.	گل رعنا
693 a.	صائب —	821 b v.	گل کشتی
742 a.	طغرا —	867 a iii.	گل و نوروز جلال طیب
678 b.	ظهروی —	622 a ii., 867 b iv., 621 b.	گل و نوروز خواجو
667 a.	عرفی —	608 a.	گلبن اعتدال
661 a.	غزالی مشهدی —	695 b.	گلدسته مثنوی بینش
670 b.	فیضی —	987 a.	گلدسته فیض
684 b.	قدسی —	741 a.	گلرین ضیاء نخشی
637 a, 1068 b.	کاتبی —	1041 b, 976 a i.	گلزار ابرار
683 b.	کریم —	742 a iii.	گلزار ابراهیم
674 a.	نوعی —	375 b, 1069 a, 1033 b ii.	گلزار ابراهیم تصنیف علی ابراهیم خان
663 b.	وحشی —		
745 a.	کلیده و دمنه = کتاب کلیده	1043 a iii., 916 b.	گلزار حال
620 b ii., 622 b iii., 620 a.	کمال نامهء خواجوی کرمانی	597 a, 600 b, 602 a b, 604 b—	گلستان سعدی
		607 b, 1071 b.	
634 a.	کنز الاشتها	604 a.	شرح عبد الرسول
845 b ii., 608 a.	— الرومز	605 b.	شرح لامعی
462 a.	العاشقین	606 a.	شرح ابن سید علی
507 b, 495 b, 510 a, 511 a.	اللغات	606 a.	شرح سروری
1050 b ix.	المحفوظ	607 a.	شرح شمعی
743 a x.	المعانی	607 b.	شکرستان
588 a.	کنوز الحقائق	607 b.	شرح بهار عم
680 a.	کوک شاستر	678 a.	گلستان خلیل
1061 b.	کیفیات الفسح	307 b, 1013 a vi.	— رحمت
1012 b i.	کیگهر نامه	676 a.	— ناز
37 a, 829 b.	کیمیاء سعادت	276 a.	— نیرنگ
1059 a viii., 1088 b.	گرشاسب نامه	638 a ii., b, 1068 b.	گلشن ابرار
744 b xxvii.	گربهء قلم	225 a.	— ابراهیمی = تاریخ فرشته
80 b, 884 a, 1045 b, ii.	گزیدهء تصنیف حد الله مستوفی	917 a.	— اسرار
		125 a.	— ایمان

987 b.	گلشن بہار	774 a.	لب المحققین
1069 a.	بیخار —	1045 a VII., 749 b, 373 b.	لباب الالباب محمد عرفی
592 b.	توحید —	740 b, 680 a.	لذة اللسا
969 a.	جنگ —	491 b, 494 b.	لسان الشعرا
850 a.	خسروی —	264 b, 1083 b, 1056 a XIV.	لطائف الاخبار
608 b., 816 b IV.,	راز تصنیف محمود شبستری —	1042 a II., 349 a, 361 a, 900 b.	— اشرفی
831 a XXVI., 845 b I., 876 b I., 774 b, 650 b,		961 a, 1096 b.	— السعادة
1090 a.		757 b.	— الطوائف
738 b, 9.	راز تصنیف عرفی —	738 a.	— عبد الاحد
402 b.	عجائب —	27 a.	— غیائیه
1013 b v.	گنج ارشدی	1058 a, f. 20.	— قدسی
662 a II.	اکبری —	590 b, 810 a I., 1000 a, 589 b.	— اللغات
489 b, 509 b.	بان اورن —	590 a, 589 b.	— المعانی
695 b.	روان —	365 b.	— لطائف نامہ
683 b II.	نامہء کریم —	792 a II., 984 a.	— لطیفہء فیاضی
1027 b.	گنجینہ = تاریخ گنجینہ	51 b III.	— لغات زند
838 a IV., 304 a.	گولیار نامہء جلال حصاری	508 a.	— لغات القرآن
1028 a I.	گولیار نامہء خیر الدین	998 a, 1030 a.	— لغات ہندی = غرائب اللغات آرزو
303 b.	گولیار نامہء ہیرامن	789 b v.	— لغت ابن فرشتہ
59 b II.	گورکہ ست	513 b.	— لغت شہدی = تحفہء شہدی
956 b I., 1096 b, 1016 b v.	گورہ عالم تحفہ شاہ عالم	514 b.	— لغت نعمت اللہ
32 a.	گورہ مران	1074 b.	— لفظ بلوچستان
622 b IV.	گورہ نامہء خراجو	594 b III., 594 a.	— لمعات تصنیف عراقی
1090 a.	گوی و چوگان طالب جاجروی	831 a XXXI.	— ضوء المعات
639 b.	گوی و چوگان عارفی	831 b II., 774 b.	— شرح نعمت اللہ ولی
660 b.	گوی و چوگان قاسمی	594 b.	— اشعة المعات
59 a.	گیتا	14 b.	— لمعات التنقیح
104 a,	لب التواريخ تصنیف میر یحییٰ قزوینی	808 b II.	— لواحق فی شرح الخمریة
797 b I., 1080 a, 1041 a, 1050 b VI.—108 b.		807 b III.	— الذکار
228 b, 1082 b,	لب التواريخ ہند تصنیف بندرین	442 b, 890 a II.	— الاشراف
907 b, 965 b I., 232 a, 236 b.		28 b, 29 a.	— ربانی در رد شبہات نصرانی
957 a	لب التواريخ کشمیر	44 a, 810 b IV., 813 a I.,	— لواحق تصنیف جامی
895 b, 1051 b XIX.	لب السیر و جہان نما	826 b IV., 828 b v., 861 b III.	

449 b, 804 a I.	ليلاوف	591 a.	شرح محمد عابد
645 a IV., 646 a.	ليلي و مجنون جامي	591 a.	شرح محمد نعيم
675 a.	روح الامين — —	591 b.	شرح عبد العلي
660 b, 661 b.	قاسمي — —	592 a.	شرح نور الله احمراري
637 b.	كاتبى — —	592 b.	شرح افضل الهابادى
566 b—572 b, 867 a, 868 a,	نظامى — —	39 b.	حقائق دقائق
1073 a.		592 b.	انتخاب مثنوى
652 b, 819 b III., 654 a.	هاتفى — —	592 b.	گلشن توحيد
875 a I., 656 a.	هلالي — —	669 a.	مفتاح التوحيد
733 a.	بلغة گوران — —	727 a.	مثنويات شوکت
477 a.	ما لا يسع الطبيب جهله	906 b, 1049 a II.	مجالس السلاطين
1039 a IV., 327 a 329 a.	مآثر آصفى	351 b, 1085 b.	— العشاق
339 b, 972 a, 1022 a VI.	المرأ —	337 a.	— المومنين
855 b II.	البلدان —	366 a, 1086 a.	— النفائس
257 a, 932 a.	جهانگيرى —	144 b, 145 a.	المجتلى
183 b, 1035 b, 1082 a.	الخواقين —	480 a, 479 a.	مجزيات اكبرى
970 b, 1080 b, 804 b III., 806 a,	رحيمى —	158 b.	مجلدات ابو الفضل = تاريخ بيهقى
1050 b III., 131 b.		667 b III., 845 b II., 668 a IV.	مجمع الابكار
270 a, 936 b, 1014 b IV.	عالمگيرى —	896 b, 1052 a X.	— الاخبار
971 a, 978 a I., 1041 b.	الكرام —	829 a VII.	— الاسرار
967 a, 220 b.	محمد شاهى —	83 a, 1020 b XIII., 123 a.	— الانساب
333 b.	محمدوى —	1067 b.	— الانشا
777 a.	نامه در حقيقت كتب تواريخ	853 a II.	— البحرين تصنيف ابراهيم المحتسب
553 b.	مايه كلمه = صد كلمه	828 a VII., 841 b II.	— البحرين تصنيف داراشكوه
738 b.	مباحثه كوكنار و تنباكو	638 a III., b, 1068 b, 657 b I.	— البحرين كاتبى
584 b—592 a.	مثنوى جلال الدين رومى	521 a II.	— البحرين تصنيف نظام الدين احمد
588 a.	جواهر الاسرار	108 b.	— الروايات
588 b.	كشف اسرار معنوى	364 a.	— الشعرا = تذكرة الشعرا
589 a.	شرح شمعى	814 b XIII., 821 b I., 999 b.	— الصنائع
589 a.	نسخه زسيه	23 a I.	— العصمة
590 a.	لطائف المعنوى	426 a, 992 a, 1018 a VIII.,	— الغرائب
590 b.	لطائف اللغات	1056 a XV.	
790 b.	مجموعه اللطائف	1015 b III.	— الغرائب = مخزن الغرائب

742 b iv.	مجمع الغرائب طنرا	1035 b.	مخبر الواصلين
831 b i.	الفنوح —	970 b.	مختار الاخبار
498 b, 500 a, 501 a, 502 a.	الفرس —	815 a II.	— الادويه
374 a, 1086 b, 890 b.	الفضلا —	156 b.	— نامه = قصه مختار
515 a.	اللغات —	719 b.	— نامه آزاد
1014 b II., 1053 a XII., 1048 a XII.	الملوك —	576 b VI., 577 b III.	— نامه عطار
374 a, no. 16, 1049 b I., 502 a,	الثغاس —	1061 b.	— نامه مير عليشير قانع
977 b, 1025 a X., 1037 b IV.		129 b.	— نامه مير محمد يوسف
806 a, f. 69.	مجموع تاريخ بعد نادريه	1050 a I., 231 a.	مختصر التواريخ
493 a II.	مجموع العم	468 a.	— در تشریح
508 a.	مجموع اللغة	137 a.	— در علم تاريخ
1058 a, f. 16.	مجموعه تصوف	452 b, 811 a I., 852 a I.	— در معرفه تقويم
1042 a, 1039 a.	مجموعه حقائق الهند	801 a VII.	— در منافع و مضار
737 a, 1090 a.	مجموعه راز	840 a I.	— شانی در علم طب و نجوم
489 b.	مجموعه الصنائع	427 b.	— مفید
959 a.	مجموعه فیض و گل بیخزان	526 b VI.	— وافی بعلم قوافی
776 b.	مجموعه محمد حسين اصفهانی	238 b.	— یول
688 b I.	مجموعه مسیح	565 a—573 a, 867 a, 868 a,	مخزن الاسرار
611 b, 615 b—616 a,	مجنون و لیلی مثنوی امیر خسرو	1073 a.	
867 a II.		573 b, 494 a b.	شرح مخزن الاسرار
813 b VI.	مجنون و لیلی مثنوی مرزصادق نامی	573 b.	انتخاب
15 b.	محاسن الآداب	212 a, 903 b, 210 b, 1046 b I.	مخزن انغانی
512 b II.	مجاورة الاتراك	528 b.	— الانشا
503 b.	مجاورة دانان ایران	900 a.	— الجواهر
638 b V.	محب و محبوب = سی نامه کاتبی	62 b.	— العرفان تصنیف رباب نازین
767 b, 1093 b.	محبوب القلوب	67 a.	— العرفان شرح امت چتر
767 a.	محرم راز	1015 b III., 1049 b I., 1000 a I., II.	— الغرائب
1015 b VI.	محمد شاه نامه = صحیفه اقبال	948 b, 1041 a, f. 40, 1050 b VII.,	— الفنوح
944 b.	محمد شاه نامه تصنیف محسن خان	1056 a XVII.	
319 b.	محمد نامه ظهور	1025 b XIV.	— الفوائد
677 a, 678 a I., 845 a II.	محمود و ایاز زلالی	496 a.	مدار الافاضل
353 b.	محمود و ایاز صفی	830 b XIX., 834 b XXIV.	مدارج الکمال
874 a VIII.	مخازن القادریه	863 b IV.	مدارج النبوة

801 a v.	مدخل رمل	1034 a VIII.	مرآة المعجونات
801 a IV., 811 b III., 871 a XVIII.	مدخل منظوم	361 a, 973 a.	— مداريه
288 b.	مرآة احمدى	824 b III.	— المرانب
385 a, 34 a.	— الاحوال جهان نما	1029 a I., 1042 b v., 900 b.	— مسعودى
115 b.	— الادوار	275 b, 1084 a, 924 b, 925 a.	— واردات
359 b, 973 b I., 1056 a XVIII., 361 b,	— الاسرار	743 a v.	مرتفعات طغرا
900 b.		863 a I.	مرج البحرين
285 a.	— الاشياء سلاطين آسمان جاء	374 a, no. 21, 1086 b, 977 b.	مردم ديدة
997 a, 1036 a II.	— الاعطاح	723 b III.	مردمك عين تماشا
131 b, 896 a, 1031 a I., 1052 a VI.,	— آفتاب نما	38 b, 29 b, 1078 a.	مرصاد العباد
1028 a, f. 402, 1048 a XII., 1056 a XVIII.		874 a III.	مرغوب القلوب
971 a.	— انفرج	474 b II.	المركبات الشاهيه
956 b.	— الاوليا	671 a III., b.	مركز ادوار
428 a.	— البلاد	415 b.	مسالك الممالك ابو اسحق الفارسى
694 a, 695 a.	— الجمال	418 b, 423 a.	— الممالك ابن خردادبه
123 a.	— الجنان	425 a.	— الممالك صاعد جرجانى
890 a, 892 a, 1020 a X., 1080 a,	— جهان نما	106 b.	— ممالك عبد الرحيم مشهدى
1049 a IV., 1018 a IV., 1021 b XXI., 1022 a IV.		423 b.	— الممالك عزيزى
1034 b IX.	— الحقائق	423 a.	— الممالك و صور الاقاليم
808 a I.	— الحقيقه	416 a.	المسالك و الممالك للجيهانى
369 b, 374 a, no. 9.	— الخيال	144 b.	مستقصى در شرح مجتلى
951 a.	— دولت عباسى	702 a.	مسلك المتقين
287 b, 1084 b, 1039 b, 1040 b, 1056 b XIX.	— سنكدرى	384 a.	مسير طالبى
129 a, 894 a, 1080 b, 1050 b VIII.,	— الصفا	982 a.	مسير عزت الله
798 a III., b XIV., 893 a.		743 b XII.	مشابهات ربيعى
632 a, 1061 a.	— العارفين	14 a.	مشكاة المصابيح
125 b, 1080 a, 1022 a IV., 1049 a IV.,	— العالم	505 a, 508 a.	مصادر الروزنى
1057 a VII., 992 b II., 1016 a III., 270 b, 890 a.		337 b.	مصائب النواصب
743 b XIV.	— العيوب	641 a.	المصباح
743 a VI.	— الفتوح	774 b, no. 2.	مصباح الارواح
276 a.	— فرخى	1043 b IV.	مصباح الصبيان
3 a.	— القدس	503 a, 1089 a.	مصطلحات الشعرا
994 a.	— گيتى نما	832 b XIII.	مصطلحات صرفيه

- 28 b, 5 a. مصقل صفا 344 a. معرفة النفس والرب
- 576 b IV., 578 b II., 816 b III., مصيبت نامه عطار 1035 b. معروف الهند = احوال ممتاز محل
- 577 b, 579 a b. مضمون خيال 183 a. معز الانساب
- 482 b. مضمون خيالى 770 b. معز نامه = بوستان خيال
- 796 a v. مطلع الانوار 1013 b VI., 1056 b XXI. معلومات الافاق
- 85 a. مطلع الانوار 649 b. معميات = رساله در معمي
- 611 a VII., 615 b—616 b, مطلع الانوار منتهى امير خسرو 742 b I. معيار الادراك
- 867 a II., 1056 a xv. مطلع الانوار تصديف عفيف 525 a. — الاشعار
- 1037 a I. مطلع سعدين 498 b. — جمالى
- 181 b, 1021 a XIV., 1046 a I., مطلع الهند 847 b II. — سالكان طريقت
- 1026 a XXI. مطلع النظار 41 a b. معنى در تفسير
- 716 a b. مظاهر الاديان 591 a. معنى شرح منتهى
- 1014 b II., 1018 b VII. مظفر نامه 1018 b VI., 1014 b II., 1053 a XII. مفاتيح الرياسة
- 313 a. مظهر الاثار 869 a VI. مفاتيح الكلام
- 802 b I., 855 a II. — العجايب 995 a I., 836 b II. مفتاح الاخلاق
- 579 a. معارج النبوة 43 b. — الاسرار
- 149 a, 1081 b. معالجات امراض بدن 1047 b x. — التواريخ
- 477 b II. معجزات زرتشتى 669 a. — التوحيد
- 50 b. المعجم فى آثار ملوك العجم 40 b. الجنان
- 811 b II., 1065 b, 809 a II. معدن اخبار احمدى 469 a, 851 b I. الخزانة تاليف زين العطار
- 888 a, 1034 a I., 922 a. — الجواهر 1016 b I., 1026 a XX., 1056 b XXII. خزانة تصديف سنبهولال
- 1038 b III. — السعادة 611 a VI., 614 a, 1012 a II. — الفتوح
- 1052 a IX. — الشفاء سكندر شاهى 873 a. — الكنوز
- 471 b. — المعانى 449 b. كنوز ارباب قلم
- 492 b. معراج خيال 836 b I. — المعانى
- 738 a, 803 a II., 820 b I. — العرفان 668 b. — النكات
- 683 a. — النصاحة 757 a. مفرح القلوب ترجمه هتويديس
- 744 b XXVIII. — المومنين 479 a. — القلوب تصديف ارزاقى
- 21 b. معراجيه = شرح معراج 291 b. مفردات معصومى
- 438 b IV. معرفت تقويم و اسطرلاب 998 a. مفردات هندى
- 870 a XI. معرفة الدنيا 1030 a. مقاصد الاوليا
- 873 b II. معرفة الصنائع = صناعات امير ابو القاسم 848 a III. مقالات الشعرا تصديف عليشير قانع
- 815 b II.

- 1092 a. مقالات الشعرا تصنيف عنايت طلب خان  
 774 a. — العارفين  
 969 b. مقامات ابو نصر مشكاني  
 747 a, 1093 b, 1003 b. — حميدي  
 862 a II. — خواجه بهاء الدين  
 20 b. مقياس المصابيح  
 797 a II. مقبول صبيان  
 938 a. مقتل السلاطين = تاريخ ارادتخان  
 505 b, 1089 a. مقدمة الادب  
 23 a I. مقدمة صلاة  
 144 b, 1081 a. المقصد الاقصى في ترجمة المستقصى  
 834 b XXV., مقصد الاقصى تصنيف عزيز النسفي  
 1095 a.  
 396 a, 930 a. مكاتبات علمي  
 836 b I. مفتاح المعاني  
 367 a II. مكارم الاخلاق تصنيف خواند امير  
 15 b. مكارم الاخلاق تصنيف رضى الدين طبرسي  
 836 a XI. مكارم اخلاق رساله سيد علي همداني  
 412 a. مکتوبات اشرفي  
 411 b. مکتوبات عين القضاة  
 1061 b. ملكي نامه  
 1005 b. ملاحات مقال  
 293 b II. ملاقات زانك  
 346 b. ملتئم الاحبا  
 852 a II. ملحمة دانيال  
 261 b, 1026 a XXIV., ملخص تصنيف محمد طاهر  
 1048 b III., 1083 b.  
 943 a, 1051 b XIII., 1035 b, 1040 b. ملخص التواريخ  
 177 b, 798 a I., 800 a I., ملفوظات امير تيمور  
 855 a I., b III., 903 a, 975 II. a, 1081 b,  
 1045 b VI., 1020 b VI., 280 a.  
 244 a. ملفوظات بابري = واقعات بابري  
 805 b II. ملفوظات سلطاني
- 139 a. الملل و النحل  
 35 a. مناجات = رساله عبد الله انصاري  
 429 b. منازل الحج  
 35 a. منازل السائرين  
 839 b, 841 b. منازل الفتوح  
 527 b, 808 b II. مناظر الانشا  
 600 b. مناظرات بغداد و اصفهان  
 42 b IV., 833 b II. — خمس صائين الدين تركه  
 796 a V. مناظرة چشم و سومه و زلف و شانه  
 242 a. مناقب تعلق شاه  
 344 b, 1085 b, 583 b, 585 b. — العارفين  
 154 a, 1081 b. — مرتضوي  
 833 a XXII, 634 b. — نعمة الله ولي  
 348 a, 1042 a I. منبع الانساب  
 451 a I. منتخب در حساب  
 1026 a XXVI. — الاخبار  
 811 a III. — الامثال  
 122 b. بي بدل = منتخب التواريخ محمد يوسف  
 886 a. — التواريخ تصنيف حسن بيك خاكي  
 1096 a, 300 b, 1085 a, 1015 a I., 1035 b.  
 — التواريخ تصنيف حيدر رازي = زبدة التواريخ  
 1056 b XXIII.  
 222 b. — التواريخ تصنيف عبد القادر بدائوني  
 1082 b, 906 b, 1057 a III., VI., 82 b.  
 231 b. — التواريخ تصنيف جگجيون داس  
 914 a, 1021 b XXVI., — التواريخ تصنيف سداسكه  
 1052 b IV.  
 122 b, 889 b. — التواريخ تصنيف محمد يوسف  
 841 a II., 1038 a I., 1056 b XXIV.  
 1037 b IV., 1036 b. — حاكم  
 988 b. — الحقائق  
 1052 b XIII. — خلاصة التواريخ

1040 a.	منتخب الشفيح	918 b i.	مهاتم ايكادشى
857 b ii.	— الصرف	496 a.	مهذب الاسما
232 b, 235 b, 1049 b v., 1009 a.	اللباب	354 a.	مهر و ماه مثنوى جمالى
504 b.	اللغات دنكيني	699 a.	— مثنوى رازى
510 a, 511 a.	اللغات شاهجهانى	721 b iv.	— مثنوى حاجى محمد حسين
857 b i., 1048 a ii.	— النحو	626 b, 817 a i.	مهر و مشترى
490 b.	المنهج فى علم الشطرنج	678 a ii., 677 b.	ميخانه زلالى
988 b.	منشآت اعظم	826 b v.	ميرزا نامه
810 b i., 843 a i.	— مرزا طاهر وحيد	388 a.	ميزان الاخلاق
524 a ii., b ii.	منشعبه	525 b.	— الافكار
576 a i., 578 a, 816 b ii., 870 b xiv.	منطق الطير	1069 b.	— الحق
577 b iii., 579 a i., b.		910 b.	— دانش
1042 b viii.	منظر الاخبار	523 b i., 524 b i., 858 a ii.	— صرف
334 a, 809 a i.	— الانسان	479 b, a.	— الطب
1014 b ii.	— العالم	742 a iv., 857 b iv.	ميانا بازار
343 b.	منهاج الدين	711 b.	نار و نياز
948 b.	— الدين و الملك = حج نامه	638 a iii.	ناظر و منظور مثنوى كاتبى = مجمع البحرين
884 b.	— الرشاد	664 a iv.	ناظر و منظور مثنوى وحشى
290 b.	— المسالك = حج نامه	679 a, 820 a i., 831 a xxviii.	نان و حلوا
1079 a.	— العابدين	1024 b x., 1048 b x., 1056 b xxvii.	نتائج الافكار
12 a, 1077 b.	منهج الصادقين	1035 b.	نجم القوارنج
22 a.	— اليقين	997 b.	نخبة الغات
168 a, 82 a.	مواهب الهى	40 a, 861 a i., 608 a.	نزهة الارواح تصنيف امير حسيني
29 b—11 a.	— عليه	867 b iii.	— الارواح تصنيف جلال طبيب
916 a.	مواهر الهند	418 a, 811 b i., 81 a, 422 b.	— القلوب
494 b.	موائد الفوائد	576 b iv.	نزهت نامه عطار = مصيبت نامه
476 a.	موجز كمى	465 b, 466 a.	— علائى
608 a.	موجه معنوى	290 a.	نسب نامه جاريجه
357 b, 362 b.	مونس الارواح تصنيف جهان آرا	329 b.	— راجه ستاره
623 a.	— حيدر شيرازى	1035 b.	— كنبر
494 a, 509 a i., 495 b, 496 a, 499 a.	موبد الفضلا	111 b, 808 b i., 1039 a i., 109 b,	نسخ جهان آرا
57 a, 1078 b, 919 a ii., 1042 b vii.,	مها بهارت	137 a.	
1043 a ii., 230 a, 59 b, 121 a.			



859 a iv.	نسخه آتشباری	754 b.	نگارستان تصنیف معینی الجوبینی
389 a.	جامعه مراسلات اولو الالباب —	1046 b viii.	گیتی نما —
271 a.	دلکشا —	1048 a ii., 1035 b.	منیر —
589 a.	نسخه مثنویات سقیمه —	670 b ii., 671 b, 1036 b v.	نل دهن
331 b.	نشان حیدری	744 b xxxii.	نمونه انشا
1047 a ii.	نشید السفر	299 b.	نوادیر الاخبار
504 a iv., 506 b, 496 a, 508 a.	نصاب الصبیان	1004 b, 1020 b xi.,	الحکایات و غرائب الروایات،
513 a v.	قطبیه —	1036 a ii., 1046 b ix.	
446 a.	نصائح نظام الملک = وصایای نظام الملک	981 b.	— القصص
738 a.	— و مواظب نخشبی	502 b.	— المصادر
596 b v., 1034 <sup>a</sup> iii.	نصیحة الملوک تصنیف سعدی	769 b.	— النقول فی مآثر العقول
823 b i., 882 a, 871 a xvi., 1045 a xi., 108 b.	نظام التواريخ تصنیف ناصر الدین البیضاری	342 a i.	نور العلوم
223 a.	نظام التواريخ نظامی = طبقات اکبر شاهی	632 a.	نور الیقین
1056 b xxvi.	نظم الملوک	741 b i., 862 a ii., 1091 a.	نورس
514 b.	نعمة الله = لعة نعمة الله	844 b viii.	نورس شاهی
978 b, 1014 b ii., 1018 b v., 914 b.	نعمه عندلیب	227 a.	نورس نامه = تاریخ فرشته
435 a.	نفائس الفنون	612 a xiii., 1045 b xi.	نه سپهر
1022 a i., 1041 b.	— المآثر	773 a i.	نه منظر
349 a, 34 b, 356 b, 362 b.	نفحات الانس	613 b vii.	نهاية الكمال
350 b.	شرح عبد الغفور لاری	18 a, 12 a, 22 b.	نهج البلاغة
662 b vi.	نقش بدیع	520 b, 795 a iii., 858 a.	نهر الفصاحة
828 b vi.	نکات عشره	711 b, 1091 b.	نیاز و ناز
745 b, 826 b iii.	— میمرزا بیدل	854 a i., 1095 b.	نیرنگ ظهور
1021 b xxvii.	نگار اللغات	1034 b i.	نیرنگ عشق
985 a.	نگار نامه منشی	694 a.	واجب الحفظ
942 b, 1056 a xiii. 309 a.	— هند	313 b.	واردات قاسمی
106 a, 885 b, غفاری احمد قاضی تصنیف	نگارستان	829 a x.	الواردات القلبیه
1065 b, 1016 a iv. 1045 a xii.		832 a ix.	واردات یافعی
VOL. III.		1051 b xvi., 1058 b iii.	واقعات اخفزی
		177 b.	— امیر تیمور = ملفوظات
			2 p

- 926 b, 246 a, واقعات بابری ترجمہ شیخ زین  
1046 b VIII., 108 b.
- 799 b II., 1094 b. ترجمہ میرزا پابندہ ———
- 244 a— ترجمہ میرزا عبد الرحیم خان  
246 a, 926, 1046 a IV., b VII., 220 b, 230 b.
- 300 a, 1084 b, 956 b, 957 a II., واقعات کشمیر  
956 b I.
- 820 b I., 921 b, 1046 b XII., 221 a., مشتاقی —  
253 a.
- 739 b. و روایات —
- 221 a. همايون پادشاه = تذکرۃ الواقعات  
613 a IV. و امق و عذرا مثنوی نامی
- 721 b I. و امق و عذرا مثنوی حاجی محمد حسین  
744 b XXXI. و جدیدہ جان
- 610 a II., 613 a I, b V. وسط الحیوة
- 41 b. وسیلۃ القلوب
- 515 a. وسیلۃ مقاصد
- 446 a, 859 b I. و صابلی نظام الملک
- 579 a II., 774 b. و صلت نامہ عطار
- 659 a. و صلت نامہ شاہ بہلول
- 22 a. و صیت امام جعفر صادق
- 851 a II. و صیت نامہ پیغمبر
- 334 a, 809 a I., 1085 b, 1015 b IV. و فیات الاعیان
- 726 a. و قائج بہر تہیور
- 268 a, 745 a IV., 796 a II., حیدرآباد —  
819 b I.
- 961 b. دلیذیر —
- 305 a. دھونکل سنگہ —
- 53 b I. و نداد سادہ
- 822 a IX. و یس و رامین
- 13 a. ہادیعہ قطبشاہی
- 23 b. الہادیۃ فی فرع الحنفیہ
- 23 b. ہادیعہ فارسی
- 476 a. ہادیۃ الاجوبنی
- 488 b. الرامی —
- 36 b. السالکین —
- 36 b. الطالبین —
- 852 b III. النجم —
- 30 b. الہند —
- 230 a, 804 b, 121 a. ہرنس
- 347 a. ہزار مزار
- 216 a, ہشت بہشت تصنیف ادیس بدلیسی  
1028 a XVI.
- 611 b XI., 615 b, ہشت مثنوی امیر خسرو  
867 a II.
- 845 a II. ہشت در
- 486 b I. ہفت احباب
- 1011 b I. — اختر
- 335 b, 970 a, 1020 b IV. — اقلیم
- 644 b. اورنگ جامی —
- 567 a IV.—572 b, 574 a, 867 a I., پیکر —  
868 a I., 1073 a.
- 64 b, 1079 a. تماشا —
- 1039 a I. — کشور
- 908 a, 1026 b XXXIII., گلشن محمد شاہی —  
1038 b IV., 1050 b IV., XI., 274 b, 132 b.
- 653 b, 654 a. — منظر
- 620 b I., 622 a I., 868 b II. ہمای ہمایون
- 927 a. ہمایون شاہی = تذکرۃ الواقعات
- 727 b. — فال و گل اندام
- 1024 a IV., نامہ تصنیف خواند امیر —  
1035 b, 96 b.

INDEX OF TITLES.

1135

1000 b.	همایون نامه مثنوی	374 a, no. 14, 848 a, 977 b, 978 a, 1049 b i.	بد بیضا
727 b.	— و ملکناز	45 b, 1078 a.	یزدان شناخت
374 a, no. 11, 1086 b, 1049 b i.	همیشه بهار	157 a, 900 b, 1014 a III., 1045 a IV.,	یمینی
728 a.	هنس و جواهر	1040 a, Or. 1972, 1012 b VII.	
710 a.	هیر و رانجین	645 a III., 646 a,	یوسف و زلیخا مثنوی جامی
577 a II.	هیلاج نامه عطار	648 b—649 b, 877 b I.	
1038 a III.	هدیة العالم	727 b.	شوکت ——— ———
467 a.	یادگار اسمعیل جرجانی	545 a.	فردوسی ——— ———
897 a, 1053 a IX.	یادگار بهادری	692 b.	ناظم ——— ———



## INDEX OF PERSONS' NAMES.

THE Arabic figures followed by *a* or *b* refer to the pages of the Catalogue, *a* and *b* designating respectively the first and second column of each page. Other numbers are Hijrah dates. Coming after a man's name they relate to his birth (b.), to his death (d.), to the time about which he lived (c. = *circa*), or, in the case of a sovereign, to the beginning and end of his reign. A number placed in parenthesis after the title of a work is the date of its composition.

### SCHEME OF TRANSCRIPTION.

ع = 'a, 'i, 'u.	چ = ch.	ذ = z.	ض = z.	ع = 'a, 'i, 'u.
ث = s.	ح = h.	ش = sh.	ط = t.	غ = gh.
ج = j.	خ = kh.	ص = s.	ظ = z.	ق = k.

- A'azz ud-Dīn Khālidkhānī. Tārīkh i Fīrūzshāhī, 230 *a*.
- A'azz ud-Dīn Muḥammad. Mukhtaṣar i Yūl (1218) 238 *b*.
- Abaḳā Khān, 663—680; 454 *a*, 597 *a*, 74 *b*.
- 'Abbās I. (Shāh) of Persia, 996—1038. Letters, 390 *b*, 391 *a*, 530 *a*, 793 *a*, 809 *a*, 933 *a*, 984 *b*, 1068 *a*. Works dedicated to him, 26 *a*, 31 *a*, 184 *a*, 476 *b*, 499 *a*. Panegyrists, 673 *b*, 676 *b*, 677 *b*, 679 *b*, 681 *b*, 688 *b*, 689 *b*, 818 *a* iv. Portraits, 778 *a*, 780 *b*, 783 *a*, 784 *b*, 787 *b*.
- 'Abbās II. (Shāh) of Persia, 1052—1077. Letters, 1068 *a*. Works dedicated to him, 32 *a*, 189 *b*, 459 *a*, 483 *a*. Panegyrists, 693 *a*, 694 *a*, 701 *a*, 817 *b*. Portrait, 778 *b*.
- 'Abbās Khān Sarvānī. Tuḥfah i Akbarshāhī, or Tārīkh i Shīrshāhī (c. 987) 242 *b*, 827 *b*, III, 921 *a*.
- 'Abbās Mirzā, Nā'ib us-Salṭanat, d. 1249. Letters, 392 *b*—394 *a*.—210 *a*.
- 'Abbās-Kulī Khān Shāmlū, governor of Khorasan, d. c. 1090; 817 *b*, 692 *b*, 1091 *a*.
- 'Abd ul-Aḥad B. Muḥammad Fā'iq. Vaḳā'if i Dil-pazīr (1250) 961 *b*.
- 'Abd ul-Aḥad (Shaikh), takh. Vaḥdat, d. c. 1100. Laṭā'if, 738 *a*, 1093 *a*. Cbārebaman, 1058 *b*, fol. 32.
- 'Abd ul-'Āl Najāt, v. Najāt, 821 *b*.
- 'Abd ul-'Alī Barjandī, d. c. 930. Sharḥ i Bīst Bāb (890) 453 *b*. Sharḥ Zij i Ulugh Beg (929) 457 *b*.
- 'Abd ul-'Alī Ṣāhib (Maulānā). Sharḥ i Maṣuavī (1110) 591 *b*, 592 *a*.
- 'Abd ul-'Alī Tabrīzī (Iḥājī), Nāzīr ul-Mamālik Ḳuṭubshāhī. Collection of letters (1035—1098) 398 *b*.
- 'Abd ul-'Azīz. Kashf ul-Ghaṭā, 830 *b* xvii.
- 'Abd ul-'Azīz B. Shīr Mulḳ. Manāḳib i Sbāh Nī'mat Ullah (838—862) 833 *a* xxii.
- 'Abd ul-Bāḳī Nabāvandī, d. 1042. Ma'aṣīr i Raḥīmī (1025) 970 *b*, 131 *b*, 1080 *b*.
- 'Abd ul-Bāḳī Naqshbandī (Khwājah) d. 1012; 1058 *b*, f. 29.
- 'Abd ul-Fattāḥ Gujrātī (Shāb) d. 1090; 587 *a*, 1090 *a*.

- 'Abd ul-Ghafūr Lārī, d. 912. *Sharḥ i Nafaḥāt ul-Uns*, 350 *b*. *Life of Jāmī*, 351 *a*.
- 'Abd ul-Ḥakīm, Ḥakīm Beg Khān Lāhaurī, takh. Ḥakīm, d. c. 1200. *Mardum i Dīdah*, 374 *a*, No. 21, 1086 *b*, 1037 *b* iv.
- 'Abd ul-Ḥakīm Khān (Kbwājah). Translation of *Janam Sāk'hi* (1221) 293 *a*.
- 'Abd ul-Ḥakḥ Dihlavī, takh. Ḥakḥī, d. 1052; 14 *a*. *Zikr ul-Mulūk*, or *Tārīkh i Ḥakḥī* (1005) 223 *b*, 823 *b* I., 855 *b* I. *Akhbār ul-Akhyār* (1025) 355 *a*. *Zād ul-Muttaḥīn* (1003) 356 *a*. Commentary on the *Mishkāṭ* (1025) 14 *a*. Commentary on *Sufar us-Sa'ādat*, 15 *a*, 1077 *b*. *Takmil ul-Īmān*, 827 *b* I., 873 *b* I. *Marj ul-Bahrain*, 863 *a* I. *Memoir of his life and works*, 1011 *a* II., 1047 *b* v. *Minor treatises, letters, and extracts*, 863 *a* II.—IV., 1027 *a* XIII., XIV., 1028 *a*, f. 401, 1047 *b* VI., 1055 *a* XXIX.—617 *b*.
- 'Abd ul-Ḥamid Ḳattālī Rifā'i Tabrizī. Commentary on the *Maṣnavī* (x. ?) 588 *b*.
- 'Abd ul-Ḥamid Lāhaurī, d. 1065. *Pādīshāh Nāmāh* (1057) 260 *a*, 934 *a*.
- 'Abd ul-Ḥayy 'Ādil (?), of Palwal. Commentary on the *Gulīstān* (1119) 607 *b*.
- 'Abd ul-Ḥayy Khān, Ṣamṣām ul-Mulḳ, b. 1142, d. 1196. Edits *Ma'aṣīr ul-Umarā*, 339 *b*, and *Babāristān i Sukhan*, 1025 *b*, note.
- 'Abd ul-Ḥusain B. 'Alī Naḳī Kamra'i. Edits *Maḥmūd u Ayāz* (c. 1031) 677 *a*.
- 'Abd ul-Ḥusain B. 'Azīz Ullah Mūsavī. *Biḏā'at i Muzjāt* (1246) 215 *b*.
- 'Abd ul-Jabbār Beg, Vazīr of Goleonda, c. 1080. *Portraits*, 781 *a* *b*.
- 'Abd ul-Jalīl Balgrāmī (Sayyid), d. 1138; 963 *b*, 1036 *b* I.
- 'Abd ul-Ḳādir Badā'unī, takh. Ḳādirī, b. 947, d. 1004 or 1006. *Muntakhab ut-Tavārikh* (1004) 222 *b*, 1082 *b*, 906 *b*. *Translations*, 56 *a*, 57 *b*, 296 *a*, 763 *a*. *Tārīkh i Alfī*, 117 *b*. *Abd ul-Ḳādir Bidil*, v. *Bidil*, 706 *b*.
- 'Abd ul-Ḳādir Jilānī (Muḥyi ud-Dīn) d. 561. *His life*, 874 *a* VIII. *Verses ascribed to him*, 655 *b*, 696 *a*, 874 *a* v.—VII.—357 *a*, 360 *b*, 362 *a*.
- 'Abd ul-Ḳādir Khān B. Vāṣil 'Alī Khān. *Ḥishmat i Kashmīr* (1245) 1016 *a* v., 1035 *b*.
- 'Abd ul-Ḳādir Samarḳandī (Mīr). *Tazkirah* (XII.) 1041 *b*.
- 'Abd ul-Ḳādir Tattavī (Sayyid). *Ḥadīḳat ul-Auliya* (before 1056) 124 *b*, 1061 *b*.
- 'Abd ul-Karīm B. 'Alī Rizā ash-Sharīf. *Tārīkh i Gīṭi-gushāi* (1209) 196 *b*, 198 *b*. *Zinat ut-Tavārikh* (1221) 135 *a*.
- 'Abd ul-Karīm Hamadānī (Mullā). *Life of Maḥmūd Gāvān* (c. 886) 528 *a*. *Ma'aṣīr i Maḥmūdshāhī* (c. 890) 967 *a*.
- 'Abd ul-Karīm Hamadānī Kashmīrī (Sayyid) d. 1139. *Tables of religious orders*, 975 *a*.
- 'Abd ul-Karīm Jhajharī, Karīm Kbān, takh. *Mushtāḳ*. *Mir'at i Gīṭi-numā* (1263) 994 *a*.
- 'Abd ul-Karīm ul-Jīlī, b. 767; 589 *a*, 874 *b*.
- 'Abd ul-Karīm Kashmīrī (Khawājah). *Bayān i Vāḳī* (1198) 381 *b*, 993 *b* I., etc.
- 'Abd ul-Khālīḳ Ghujdavānī (Khawājah) d. 575; 862 *a* I.
- 'Abd ul-Khālīḳ Haravī. *Calligraphy* (990) 784 *b*.
- 'Abd ul-Ḳuddūs Gangolī (Shaikh) d. 945; 830 *a* xv., 1058 *b*, f. 33.
- 'Abd Ullah (Mīrzā) B. Ibrāhīm Mīrzā, viceroy of Fārs, 838—850; 640 *a*, 1090 *a*.
- 'Abd Ullah Sulṭān B. Kūchḳūnjī, Khān of Tūrān, 946—947; 103 *b*, 104 *a*,
- 'Abd Ullah Khān B. Iskandar Khān, Khān of Tūrān, 991—1006. *Portrait*, 778 *a*, 1094 *a*.
- 'Abd Ullah Ḳuṭubshāh, 1035—1083. *Letters*, 398 *b*. *Portraits*, 780 *b*, 781 *b*, 782 *a*. *Works written for him*, 13 *b*, 32 *b*, 321 *a*, 500 *a*, 680 *a*, 1027 *b*.—683 *b*, 275 *b*.
- 'Abd Ullah Afghān. *Tārīkh i Dā'ūdī* (1014—1037) 243 *a*, 922 *a*.
- 'Abd Ullah Anṣārī Haravī (Khawājah Abu Ismā'il) b. 396, d. 481. *Risālah*, or *Munājāt*, 35 *a*, 828 *a* II., etc. *Ṭabaḳāt uṣ-Sūfiyyah*, 349 *a*. *Zād ul-'Ārifin*, 738 *a*. *Kitāb i Asrār*, 774 *b*.
- 'Abd Ullah B. Mīr Ḥāshim Ḥusainī, takh. Vāṣifī. *Continuation of I'jāz i Muṣṭafavī* (1157) 154 *a*.
- 'Abd Ullah Jā'isī (Sayyid), Munshī, 1062 *b*. 1057 *a* XXIX.
- 'Abd Ullah Khān (Sayyid) B. Khwānd Amīr, d. 997; 97 *a*, 1079 *b*.
- 'Abd Ullah Khān Fīrūz Jang, d. 1054. Translation of *Sālihota*, 482 *a*, 1011 *b*, 1047 *a* VI.—684 *b*.
- 'Abd Ullah Lābarī (al-Āburī P). *Akhbār i Barmakiyān*, 334 *a*.
- 'Abd Ullah Makkī (Ḥājī). *Inroads of the Vahhābis* (1218) 861 *a* IV.

- 'Abd Ullah Marvārīd, v. Marvārīd, 1094 *a.*  
 'Abd Ullah Miyānājī, v. 'Ain ul-Ḳuzāt, 411 *b.*  
 'Abd Ullah B. Muḥammad Shafī' Yazdī, c. 1044;  
 12 *b.*  
 'Abd Ullah B. ul-Muḳaffā', d. 142. *Kalilah wa  
 Damnah*, 745 *a.*  
 'Abd Ullah B. Šafī. Translation of Sālihotra (825—  
 838) 481 *a.*  
 'Abd Ullah B. Shāhavar, v. Najm ud-Dīn Dāyah, 38 *b.*  
 'Abd Ullah Shūstārī (Sayyid), takh. Faḳīr, d. 1173.  
*Tagkirah i Shūstariyyah* (1164—1169) 214 *b.*,  
 383 *b.*  
 'Abd Ullah Ṭabbākh Haravī (Mullā), calligrapher,  
 c. 900; 6 *b.*  
 'Abd Ullah Tirmizī (Mīr), Mushkīn-Ḳalam, takh.  
 Vaṣfī, d. 1025; 154 *a.* *Calligraphy*, 783 *a.*, 782 *b.*  
 'Abd ul-Latīf (Mīrzā) B. Ulugh Beg, 853-4. Letter,  
 (849) 394 *b.*  
 'Abd ul-Latīf Khān, son of Kūchūkūnī, Khān of  
 Turān, 947—959; 102 *b.*, 103 *b.*, 104 *a.*  
 'Abd ul-Latīf Gujrātī (Mullā), d. 1048-9. *Nuskah  
 i Nāsikhah i Maṣnaviyāt i Saḳīmah* (1032)  
 589 *a.* *Laṭā'if ul-Ma'navī*, 590 *a.* *Laṭā'if ul-  
 Lughāt*, 590 *b.*  
 'Abd ul-Latīf Ḳazvīnī (Mīr) d. 981; 57 *b.*, 1078 *b.*  
 'Abd ul-Latīf Shūstārī (Mīr) b. 1172. *Tuḥfat ul-  
 'Ālam* (1215—1219) 383 *a.*, 214 *b.*  
 'Abd ul-Mūmin Khān, Uzbek, d. 1006. Letters, 809 *a.*  
 'Abd ul-Mun'im 'Āmilī. Treatise on astronomical  
 instruments (970) 458 *b.*  
 'Abd un-Nabī B. Khalaf Fakhr uz-Zamānī. *Navādir  
 ul-Ḥikāyāt* (1041) 1004 *b.*  
 'Abd ur-Raḥīm 'Abbāsī, d. 963; 219 *a.*, 1082 *b.*  
 'Abd ur-Raḥīm B. Aḥmad Sūr. *Kashf ul-Lughāt*  
 (c. 950) 495 *a.*  
 'Abd ur-Raḥīm 'Anbarīn Ḳalam, calligrapher, 783 *a.*  
 'Abd ur-Raḥīm (Mīrzā), Khānkhānān, b. 964,  
 d. 1036. Translation of Bābar's memoirs (998)  
 244 *a.*, 926 *a.* His life, *Ma'āyir i Raḥīmī* (1025)  
 970 *b.*, 1024 *b.* *Panegyrist*, 667 *a.*, 673 *a. b.*,  
 674 *a.*, 1032 *b. iv.*—816 *a.*  
 'Abd ur-Raḥmān Ṭughā Turk (Amīr) c. 580; 558 *a.*,  
 1089 *b.*  
 'Abd ur-Raḥmān 'Abbāsī Burhānpūri. *Miftāḥ ul-  
 Akhlāq* (1085) 836 *b. ii.*  
 'Abd ur-Raḥmān Chishtī, d. 1094. *Mir'āt ul-Makh-  
 lūḳāt* (1041) 1034 *a. viii.* *Mir'āt i Madāriyyah*  
 (1064) 361 *a.*, 973 *a.* *Mir'āt ul-Asrār* (1065)  
 359 *b.*, 973 *b. i.* *Mir'āt i Mas'ūdf*, 1029 *a. i.*  
*Mir'āt ul-Ḥaḳā'iq*, 1034 *b. ix.*  
 'Abd ur-Rashīd Khān, Amīr of Kāshghar, 939—971;  
 165 *b.*—167 *b.*, 1081 *b.*  
 'Abd ur-Rashīd Dailamī, called Āḳā Rasbīd, calli-  
 grapher, d. 1085; 786 *b.*, 1094 *a.*  
 'Abd ur-Rashīd Ḥusaiṇī Madanī Tattavī, d. after 1069.  
*Muntakhab ul-Lughāt* (1046) 510 *a.* *Farhang  
 i Rashīdī* (1064) 500 *b.*, 1066 *b.*  
 'Abd ur-Rashīd Ḳādīrī, v. Muḥammad 'Abd ur-Rashīd,  
 361 *b.*  
 'Abd ur-Rasūl Ḳurashī. Commentary on the *Būstān*  
 (1073) 604 *a.*  
 'Abd ur-Razzāq, of Golconda, c. 1080. Portrait,  
 781 *b.*  
 'Abd ur-Razzāq Kāshī (Kamāl ul-Dīn) d. 730.  
*Iṣṭilāḥāt Ṣūfiyyah*, 832 *a. vi.*, *b. ix.*, 833 *a. xxv.*,  
 590 *b.*  
 'Abd ur-Razzāq Lāhījī (Maulānā), takh. Fayyāz.  
*Ganhar i Murād* (1052—1077) 32 *a.*  
 'Abd ur-Razzāq Nānderī. *Tagkirah i Nirmal* (1232)  
 327 *a.*  
 'Abd ur-Razzāq Samarḳandī, b. 816, d. 887. *Maṭla  
 i Sa'dain* (875) 181 *b.*, 183 *a.*  
 'Abd ur-Razzāq Ṣamṣām ud-Daulah, v. Shāhnavāz  
 Khān, 129 *a.*  
 'Abd-ur-Razzāq Simnānī (Sayyid Ḥājī). Edits *Mak-  
 tūbāt i Ashrafī* (869) 412 *a.*  
 'Abd us-Salām, surnamed Kamāl ul-Iṣfahānī. *Munā-  
 zarāt i Baghdād u Iṣfahān* (VIII) 600 *b.*  
 'Abd us-Salām (Abul-Karam) ul-Ḥijjī ul-Firdausī ul-  
 Andarāsānī. *Al-Mustaqṣā* (VI) 144 *b.*  
 'Abd uṣ-Ṣamad B. Afzal Muḥammad. Edits the  
 letters of Abul-Faḳr (1015) 396 *a.*, 1087 *a.*  
 Continuation of the *Akbar Nāmah* ascribed to  
 him, 1031 *b. i.*, 939 *b.*  
 'Abd uṣ-Ṣamad Khān Dilir Jang, d. 1150. His life,  
 970 *b.*—706 *a.*, 1091 *b.*, 860 *b. iii.*, 1056 *b. xxvi.*  
 'Abd uṣ-Ṣamad (Maulā), Secretary of 'Abd Ullah  
 Ḳuṭubshāh, c. 1080. Portraits, 781 *a. b.*  
 'Abd us-Sattār B. Ḳāsim Lāhaurī. Translation of  
*Mir'āt ul-Ḳuds* (1011) 3 *b.*, 1077 *a.* Abridg-  
 ment of the *Zafar Nāmah* (1024) 177 *b.*  
 'Abd us-Sattār Sahāranpūri (Shaikh) d. 905; 890.  
 'Abd ush-Shahīd (Khwājah) d. 983. Rules of reli-  
 gions life, 862 *b. vi.*, 1095 *b.*

- 'Abd ush-Shakūr Khān, governor of Ilāhābād. Letters (1202—1210) 410 *a* *b*.
- 'Abd ul-Vahhāb Baghdādī (Hājī). Itinerary from Irak to Mecca (1214) 430 *a*.
- 'Abd ul-Vahhāb (Sayyid), of Būshahr. Curiosities of the Maghrib (c. 1218) 864 *b* *r*.
- 'Abd ul-Vahhāb Daulatābādī (Mīr). Tazkirah i Bīnāzīr (1172) 374 *a*, No. 20.
- 'Abd ul-Vahhāb Isfahānī (Mīrzā). Prose version of the Shāhnāmāh (1216) 542 *a*.
- 'Abd ul-Vahhāb Muttakī (Shaikh) b. 943. His life, 356 *b*.—11 *a*.
- 'Abd ul-Vāhid Jūzjāni. Edits Dāuīsh Nāmāh i 'Alā'ī (c. 428) 433 *b*.
- 'Abd ul-Vāsī' Hansavī. Gharā'ib ul-Lughāt (XII) 998 *a*, 1096 *b*, 1030 *a*.
- 'Ābid (Amīr), grandson of Jalāl ud-Dīn Rūmī, d. 739; 345 *a*.
- Abul-'Abbās Aḥmad B. Zarkūb, v. Aḥmad Zarkūb, 204 *b*.
- Abu 'Alī Ḥasan Makkī. Tract (1093) 1027 *b* *xiii*.
- Abu 'Alī Qalandar (Sharaf ud-Dīn Pānīpatī) d. c. 725. Maḡnavī, 668 *b*, 1090 *b*. His portrait, 782 *b*.—700 *a*.
- Abu 'Alī Ibn Sīnā, d. 428. Dānīsh Nāmāh i 'Alā'ī, 433 *a*, 438 *b* *iii*. Philosophical tracts, 438 *a*—439 *b*. Risālah dar daf' i maḡarrat'hā, 800 *b* *ii*. Sharḥ i Mī'rāj ascribed to him, 438 *b* *iv*, 815 *b* *i*, 834 *a* *xvii*. Letter to Shaikh Abu Sa'īd, 342 *b*.—139 *a* *b*.
- Abu Bakr B. Sa'īd, Atābak of Fārs, 623—658, 581 *a*, 595 *b*.
- Abu Bakr 'Abd Ullāh B. Shābāvar, v. Najm ud-Dīn Dāyah, 38 *b*.
- Abu Bakr ul-Muṭahhar Jamālī, v. Muṭahhar, 465 *b*.
- Abul-Faraj Rūnī. Dīvān (c. 500) 547 *a*, 549 *a* *ii*, 1000 *a* *ii*, 979 *a*, 548 *b*.
- Abul-Faraj Sijzī (c. 380) 547 *b*.
- Abul-Faṭḥ Gilānī (Ḥakīm Masīḥ ud-Dīn), d. 997; 667 *b* *v*, 1090 *b*, 1034 *b* *iii*, 810 *b* *iii*.
- Abul-Faṭḥ ul-Ḥusāmī. Edits Ṣafvat uṣ-Ṣafā (c. 950) 345 *b*.
- Abul-Faṭḥ B. Muḡaffar. Navādīr un-Nuḡūl (1151) 769 *b*.
- Abul-Faṭḥ Ṣadr ud-Dīn Sayyid Muḡammad, v. Gīsī Darāz, 347 *b*.
- Abul-Faḡl Baihaḡī, b. 385, d. 470. Tārīkh i Mas'ūdi, 158 *b*, 901 *a*.—969 *b*.
- Abul-Faḡl Dakhanī, 1047 *b* *x*.
- Abul-Faḡl B. Shaikh Mubārak, surnamed 'Allāmī, b. 958, d. 1011. Akbar Nāmāh (1010) and Ā'in i Akbarī (1006) 247 *b*, 928 *a*. Preface to the Mabābhārat (995) 57 *a*. 'Iyār i Dānīsh (996) 757 *a*. Mukātabāt i 'Allāmī (1015) 396 *a*, 930 *a*. Ruḡa'āt, 838 *b* *ii*. Letters, 1068 *a*. Version of Bhagavad-Gītā, 59 *a*. Abridgment of Tūṭī-Nāmāh, 754 *a*. Munājāt, 792 *a*.—117 *b*, 673 *a*, 979 *a*.
- Abul-Faḡl Muḡammad B. Idrīs Daftārī, takh. Faḡḡ, d. 987. Edits Salīm Nāmāh (974) 219 *a*.
- Abul Faḡl Muḡammad B. 'Umar, v. Jamāl Qurashī, 707 *a*.
- Abu Ḥafṣ Sugbdī, 499 *a*.
- Abu Ḥāmid Muḡammad B. Ibrāhīm. Fall of Sultan Tuḡhrīl Saljūḡī (599) 75 *b*.
- Abul-Ḥasan Ḳuṭubshāh (1083—1097), d. 1114; 1087 *a*. Letters and Farmān, 399 *a*. Portraits, 781 *a* *b*.
- Abul-Ḥasan B. 'Abd ul-'Azīz (Shaikh). History of the 'Ādilshāhīs (c. 1083) 319 *b*, 318 *b*, 320 *a*.
- Abul-Ḥasan 'Alī Jullābī, v. Jullābī, 343 *a*.
- Abul-Ḥasan 'Alī Yazdādī. History of Ṭabaristān (366—403) 202 *b*.
- Abul-Ḥasan Dailāmī. Shaikhs of Shirāz (c. 600) 347 *a*.
- Abul-Ḥasan Dakhanī (Amīr). Miḡāḡ ut-Tavārīkh (1020) 1047 *b* *x*.
- Abul-Ḥasan Farāhānī (Mīr). Sharḥ i Ḳaṣā'id i Anvarī (c. 1050) 556 *b*, 502 *b*.
- Abul-Ḥasan Ḳazvīnī. Favā'id i Ṣafaviyyah (1211) 133 *a*.
- Abul-Ḥasan Kharāḡānī, v. Kharāḡānī, 342 *a*.
- Abul-Ḥasan (Mīrzā), afterwards Abul-Ḥasan Khān, Persian minister. Ḥairat-Nāmāh (1225) 386 *b*. Letters (1225—1248) 392 *b*, 393 *b*, 394 *a*.
- Abu Ishāḡ (Shaikh), king of Fārs (742—754) 435 *b*, 620 *a*, 621 *a* *b*, 623 *b*, 627 *b*.
- Abu Ishāḡ ul-Fārisī, v. Iṣṭakhrī, 416 *a*.
- Abu Ishāḡ Kāzarūnī (Shaikh) d. 426; 205 *a*, 621 *a*.
- Abu Ishāḡ Ḥallāj Shirāzī (Jamāl ud-Dīn), takh. Bushāḡ, surnamed Abu Ishāḡ ul-Aḡ'imāh, d. 830. Kanz ul-Ishtihā, 634 *a*, 1090 *a*.



- Abul-'Iṣmat Muḥammad Ma'ṣūm. Commentary on Muḥaddimat uṣ-Ṣalāt, 23 *a*.
- Abul-'Izz B. Ismā'il Razzāz Khūzī. Treatise on mechanical contrivances (c. 600) 839 *a*.
- Ahul-Ḳāsim (Aḳā). Munāzarāt, 796 *a v*.
- Abul-Ḳāsim Fandarsakī (Mīr) d. c. 1050. Ma'rifat uṣ-Ṣanā'ī, 815 *b*, 834 *a xv*.
- Abul-Ḳāsim Ḥaidar Beg İvāghlī, d. 1075. Collection of royal letters (c. 1052) 389 *a*, 1087 *a*.
- Ahul-Ḳāsim Injū Shirāzī. Calligraphy (1180) 786 *b*.
- Abul-Ḳāsim (Mīrzā), Ḳā'im Maḳām of 'Aḥbās Mīrzā. Letters (1225—1248) 392 *b*, 393 *a*, 394 *a*.
- Abul-Ḳāsim Muḥammad Aslam Mun'imī. Gauhar i 'Ālam (1188) 956 *b*, 1096 *b*, 1016 *b v*.
- Abul-Ḳāsim B. Muḥammad Rizā, Majlis-Navīs. Treatise on penmanship (1117) 519 *a*.
- Abul-Ḳāsim Ṭā'ifī. History of the Barmakis, 334 *a*.
- Abul-Khair Khān, Uzbek, d. 874; 102 *b*—104 *a*.
- Abul-Khair Khān Sivinj (916) 103 *b*.
- Abul-Khair B. Shaikh Mubārak, d. 1019. Letters, 792 *a*, 1094 *a*.
- Abul-Khair Khair Ullah (Shaikh), c. 1150; 502 *b*.
- Ahul-Laiṣ Samarḳandī, d. 375. Tanbih ul-Ghāfilīn, 1064 *b*.—41 *b*, 36 *b*.
- Abul-Ma'ālī Juvainī (Imām ul-Ḥaramain), d. 478; 37 *a*.
- Ahul-Ma'ālī (Maulā) c. 1180. Portrait, 781 *a*.
- Abul-Ma'ālī (Sayyid Shāh) Kashmīrī, c. 1023; 297 *a*.
- Abul-Ma'ālī Vizārat Khān, d. 1128. Divān, 705 *b*, 1091 *b*.
- Abul-Majd Ṭabīh Baizāvi. Treatise on anatomy (c. 700) 468 *a*.
- Abu Ma'shar Balkhī, d. 272; 487 *b*.
- Abul-Muḥsin, son of Sulṭān Ḥusain, d. 913; 443 *b*, 1088 *a*.
- Ahu Naṣr Farāhī. Niṣāb uṣ-Ṣubyan (c 617) 504 *a*.
- Ahu Naṣr B. Sa'd. Sirāj ul-Ḳulūh, 18 *b*.
- Abu Naṣr B. Surūshyār (Mūhad) 53 *a*.
- Ahu Naṣr Mushkāni, d. 431; 159 *b*, 969 *b*.
- Abu Naṣr 'Uthī. Yamīni (c. 411) 157 *a*, 900 *b*.
- Abu Rafī' ud-Dīn Aḥmad Kashmīrī, takh. Ghāfil. Navādir ul-Akhbār (1136) 299 *b*.
- Abu Sa'īd Bahādūr Khān İlkhāni, 716—736; 79 *b*, 83 *b*, 182 *b*, 619 *b*, 620 *b*, 622 *a*, 623 *a*, 754 *b*.
- Abu Sa'īd Mīrzā Gūrgāni, 854—873; 103 *b*, 644 *a*.
- Abu Sa'īd Bahādūr B. Kūchkunjī Khān, Uzbek, 936—939; 103 *b*, 104 *a*, 473 *b*.
- Abu Sa'īd B. Ahul-Khair (Shaikh) d. 440. Life and teachings, 342 *a*. Rubā'is, 738 *b*, 862 *b iv*.—352 *a*.
- Abu'sh-sharaf Nāsiḥ, v. Nāsiḥ, 157 *a*.
- Abu Shujā' Muḥammad, d. 590. Shaikhs of Shirāz, 347 *a*.
- Abu Ṭālih Ḥusainī Turbatī. Malfūzāt i Amīr Timūr (1047) 177 *b*, 179 *a*, 1081 *b*.
- Ahu Ṭālih Iṣfahāni (Sayyid). History of 'Alī in verse, 704 *b*.
- Abu Ṭālih Khāu, Vazīr of Shāh 'Abbās (1019—1021) 187 *a*.
- Abu Ṭālih Khāu Tabrizī Londonī, b. 1166, d. 1221. Khulāṣat ul-Afkār (1207) 378 *b*. Lubb us-Siyar (1208) 895 *b*. Masir i Ṭālihi (1219) 384 *a*.
- Abu Turāb Rizāvi (Sayyid Muḥammad). Ḥadiḳat ul-'Ālam (c. 1206) 325 *a*.
- Abu Turāb Valī (Shāh), d. 1005. History of Gujrat (c. 995) 967 *a*.
- Abul-Vafā Khwārazmī (Khwājah) d. 835; 144 *b*, 352 *b*, 588 *a b*.
- Ahul-Vafā Hindī (Mīr) c. 1130; 711 *b*.
- Ahu Zaid Aḥmad Balkhī. Ṣuvar ul-Aḳālim (c. 300) 416 *a*, 418 *b*.
- Adā'ī Shirāzī (Maulānā Muḥammad). Salīm Nāmāh (918—926) 219 *a*.
- Adhan, v. Minn Ullah Jaunpūri, 413 *b*.
- Adīb Ṣābir, d. 540. Divān, 552 *a*.
- Adīnah Beg Khān, d. 1172. His life, 1044 *a rr*.
- Āfarīn (Shāh Faḳīr Ullah) d. 1154. Divān, 710 *a*. Hir u Rānjhan, *ib*.
- Afghān (Imām 'Alī Khān). Divān (c. 1174) 715 *a*, 714 *b*.
- 'Afīf Navā Kāshāni. Maṭla' ul-Anvār, 1037 *a*.
- Aflākī (Shams ud-Dīn Aḥmad) Manāḳib ul-'Ārifīn (742) 344 *b*.
- Afṣah, v. Muḥammad Bākir Tabrizī, 121 *b*.
- Āftāb Khurāsāni. Poems (1052—1077) 817 *a*.
- Āftāb, v. Shāh 'Ālam, 720 *b*.
- Afzal Ilāhabādī. Commentary on the Maṣnavī (c. 1100) 592 *b*.
- Afzal Jilāni (Kamāl ud-Dīn). Jāmi' ul-Javāmi' (996—1038) 476 *b*.

- Afzal (Muhammad), v. Sarkhwush, 369 *a*.
- Afzal Khān (Shukr Ullah Shīrāzī) d. 1048; 397 *b*, 933 *a*. His portrait, 780 *a*.
- Afzal ud-Dīn Kāshī (Bābā) d. 707. Chahār 'Unvān 829 *b* XII. Madārij ul-Kamāl, 830 *b* XIX. Rah-anjām Nāmāh, 830 *b* XXIII. Javidān Nāmāh, 831 *a* XXV. Rubā'is, 739 *a*.
- Afzal ud-Dīn B. Šadr Tarīkah Iṣfahānī. Translation of Kitāh ul-Mīlāl (843) 139 *a*.
- Afzal ud-Dīn Tarīkah Iṣfahānī (Khwājah) d. c. 1000; 669 *b*.
- Afzal Muḥammad (Shaikh) d. 1003; 1087 *a*.
- Ahī, d. 927. Ghazals, 736 *a*, 819 *a*.
- Ahl-i-baitī. Maṣnavī (c. 1100) 875 *b*.
- Ahl i Dīn Turkamān. Aimāk vocabulary, 998 *b*, iv.
- Ahlī Khurāsānī, d. 934. Ghazals, 736 *b*.—657 *a*.
- Ahlī Shīrāzī, d. 942. Kulliyāt, 657 *a*. Ghazals, 735 *b*, 736 *b*, 819 *a*.
- Aḥmad Shāh Valī Bahmanī, 825—838; 43 *b*, 481 *a*, 635 *a*, 641 *b*, 832 *b* xv.
- Aḥmad Shāh Durrānī, 1162—1185; 134 *a*, 213 *b*, 374 *b*, 717 *b*, 905 *a*.
- Aḥmad (Mīrzā), son-in-law of 'Abd Ullah Ḳuṭubshāh, c. 1080. Portrait 780 *b*.
- Aḥmad (Shaikh), translator of the Bhāgavat (c. 1050) 230 *a*, 1078 *b*.
- Aḥmad 'Abd ul-Ḥaḳḳ (Shaikh) d. 836 or 837; 359 *b*, 1086 *a*.
- Aḥmad 'Alī Jaunpūrī. Rīsālah Nakhlbandiyyah (1205) 489 *b*.
- Aḥmad 'Alī Sandilavī. Makhzan ul-Gharā'ih (1218), 1015 *b* III.
- Aḥmad 'Allāmah Kashmīrī. Mir'āt ul-Auliya (c. 850) 956 *b*.
- Aḥmad Bahbahānī (Aḳā) h. 1191. Mir'āt ul-Aḥvāl Jahān-numā (1225) 385 *a*.—34 *a*, 384 *a*.
- Aḥmad B. Bahhal Kanbū. Ma'dīn i Akhbār i Aḥ-madī (1023) 888 *a*.
- Aḥmad Beg Khān (Najm ud-Dīn Aḥmad) Iṣfahānī. Tīrāz ul-Akbār (1052—1068) 1056 *a* IX.
- Aḥmad Fārūḳī Sirhindī (Shaikh) d. 1034. Majmū'ah i Taṣavvuf, 1058 *a*, f. 16.
- Aḥmad Ḥasanī Lārijāūī (Amīr). Alexander's war with Darius (c. 1226) 808 *a* IV.
- Aḥmad Ḥusainī. Badā'ī' ul-Asrār, 996 *b*.
- Aḥmad i Jām, b. 441, d. 536. Dīvān, 551 *b*.—791 *b* II., 352 *a*.
- Aḥmad Khān Bangash, 1161—1185. His history 1003 *a*, 960 *a*.
- Aḥmad Kbān Munṣif (Sayyid), of Dehli. Jām i Jam (1255) 284 *b*, 1084 *b*. Āṣār uṣ-Ṣanādīd (1263—1268) 431 *b*, 1022 *a* VII.—1031 *b* I., 1059 *a* VI.
- Aḥmad Māzandarānī. Ṣaḥīfat ul-Abrār (c. 1200) 857 *a* III.
- Aḥmad Pāshā, governor of Baghdād, 1135—1159; 709 *a*.
- Aḥmad Rāzī, v. Amīn Aḥmad, 335 *b*.
- Aḥmad Rūmī. Ḥaḳā'īḳ i Daḳā'īḳ (c. 700) 39 *b*.
- Aḥmad Shāh Patālī (Mīyān) 953 *b*.
- Aḥmad Tattavī (Mullā) d. 996. Tārīkh i Alfī, 117 *b*—119 *b*. Kbulāṣat ul-Ḥayāt, 1034 *b* III.
- Aḥmad Yādḡār. Tārīkh i Salāṭīn i Afāghīnah (after 1023) 922 *a*.
- Aḥmad B. Yāsīn (Imām Abu Ishāḳ) 206 *b*.
- Aḥmad B. Yūsuf ush-Sharīf. Rujū' ush-Shaikh ilā ṣībāhu, 471 *b*.
- Aḥmad B. Zain ul-'Ābidīn 'Āmilī (Sayyid). Miṣḳal i Ṣafā (1032) 28 *b*.
- Aḥmad B. Zain ud-Dīn 'Alī Anṣārī (Ḥājī). Lives of philosophers (c. 817) 873 *a*.
- Aḥmad Zarkūh Shīrāzī (Shaikh Fakhr ud-Dīn). Shīrāz Nāmāh (744) 204 *b*.
- Ahobal. Treatise on music, 489 *a*.
- Aḥrār (Khwājah Nāṣir ud-Dīn 'Ubaid Ullah) b. 806, d. 895. His life, 353 *a*, 1085 *b*.—352 *b*, 645 *b* VII.
- Aḥsan, v. Zafar Khān, takh. Aḥsan, 687 *b*.
- Aḥsan Beg, v. Ḥasan Beg Khākī, 300 *b*, 1085 *a*.
- Aḥsan Ullah. Anīs i Aḥsan (1092) 856 *a* I.
- Aḥsan Ullah Khān (Muḥammad), 1149—1191; 123 *b*, 277 *b*.
- Aḥsan Ullah Khān (Ḥakīm Muḥammad) c. 1266; 285 *b*.
- 'Aīdal B. Dārāb (Mūhad). Pārsī tracts (1224) 50 *b*.
- 'Aīn ul-Ḳuzāt Abul-Ma'ālī 'Abd Ullah Hamadānī, d. 533. Letters, 411 *b*.—352 *a*, 632 *a*.
- 'Aīn ul-Mulk Ḥusain Ash'arī, Vazīr of Nāṣir ud-Dīn Ḳubāchah (607—624), 290 *a*, 749 *b*.
- Aitughmish (Shams ud-Daulah), Amīr of Āzarbāijān, 602—608; 158 *a*.
- Akhar, the Emperor, 963—1014. Works written for him, 3 *b*, 56 *a*, 57 *a*, 59 *a* *b*, 61 *b*, 117 *b*, 244 *a*, 247 *a* *b*, 450 *a*, 485 *b*, 670 *b*, 754 *b*, 757 *a*. Letters, 396 *a*, 390 *a*, 792 *a*, 984 *a* *b*. Pane-

- gyrists, 662 *a*, 673 *a*, 675 *a*. Portraits, 778 *b*, 780 *b*, 781 *a*, 782 *b*, 783 *a*, 785 *a b*.—663 *a*.
- Akbar II., Emperor of Delhi, 1221—1253; 286 *a*—287 *a*, 178 *b*.
- Akbar. Elegy on Husain's death (XII.) 739 *b*.
- Akḡdasī Mashhadī, d. 1003; 688 *b*.
- Akhsatān, king of Shirvān, c. 584; 559 *a*, 567 *a*.
- Āḡil Khān, takh. Rāzī, d. 1108. *Mihr u Māh* (1065) 699 *a*, 1091 *b*.—768 *b*. *Zafar Nāmāh i'Ālamgīrī* (1073) 265 *a*, 1083 *b*, 792 *b i*, etc.
- Āḡlmand Khān (Don Pedro de Silva). Portrait, 782 *b*.
- Akmal Khān (Ḥakīm Sayyid Muḥammad) d. 1220; 308 *b*.
- Alā Pānīpatī (Shaikh) d. 1033; 358 *b*, 359 *a*.
- Alā (Nūr Ullah). On China root (944) 844 *b vr*.
- Alā Tabīh (Muḥammad B. Jamāl). On hemorrhoids, 851 *b III*.
- Alā ud-Daulah B. Kākavaib, 398—433; 433 *a*.
- Alā ud-Daulah Fakhr ud-Dīn Shāh, c. 600; 564 *a*.
- Alā ud-Daulah Ḳazvīnī (Mīrzā), takh. Kāmī. *Nafā'is ul-Ma'aḡšīr* (979) 1022 *a*.
- Alā ud-Daulah Rukn ud-Dīn Simnānī (Shaikh) d. 736; 413 *a*, 620 *a*, 439 *a*.
- Alā ud-Dīu Muḥammad Shāh Khiljī, 695—716; 41 *b*, 610 *b*, 612 *a b*, 611 *a*, 241 *b*, 618 *a*.
- Alā ud-Dīn Shāh Bahmanī, 838—862. 641 *b*.
- Alā ud-Dīn Ḥusain Sbāh, of Bengal, 904—927; 489 *a*.
- Alā ud-Dīn (Shaikh) c. 1153; 941 *a*
- Alā ud-Dīn Muḥammad Gulistānah (Mīrzā). *Manhaj ul-Yaḡīn* (1081) 22 *a*.
- Alā ud-Dīn Nūyān, c. 743; 83 *b*.
- Alā ud-Dīn Sahzavāri (Ḥakīm Muḥammad) called Ghīyāḡ Tabīh. *Risālah dar Mu'ālajāt* (871) 477 *b II*.
- Alā'l-Ḥaḡḡ B. Sayyid Ḥasan Makki, d. 757; 954 *b*.
- Alā ul-Ḥaḡḡ B. As'ad Lāhaurī Bangālī (Shaikh) d. 800; 412 *b*.
- Alā ul Mulk Tūnī, v. Fāzil Khān, 260 *a*.
- Alam ul-Hudā, v. Murtazā, 140 *a*.
- Ihn ul-'Alam, c. 400; 454 *b*.
- Alavī Khān (Sayyid) Ḥakīm Bāshī, d. 1162; 382 *a*.
- Alavī Lāhījī. Commentary on Khāḡānī (1014—1037) 562 *a*.
- Alavī (Sayyid Mīr). *Hidāyat ur-Rāmī* (904—927) 488 *b*.
- 'Alī (Mīrzā Ahul-Ma'ālī Vizārat Khān) d. 1128. *Dīvān*, 705 *b*, 1091 *b*.
- 'Alī, v. Nīmat Khān 'Alī, 268 *b*.
- 'Alī B. Farāmurz, Amīr of Yazd, 443—488; 552 *b*.
- 'Alī 'Ādilshāh II., 1048—1083; 318 *b*—320 *b*. Portraits, 781 *a b*.
- 'Alī, v. Nāḡīr 'Alī, takh 'Alī, 699 *b*.
- 'Alī (Sayyid). History of Kashmīr, 300 *b*.
- 'Alī B. 'Ahd ul-'Al (Shaikh), *Mujtahid*, d. 940; 826 *a*, 1095 *a*, 835 *a*, xxviii.
- 'Alī B. 'Ahd us-Salām. Translates the geography of al-Iḡṡakhrī (c. 616) 418 *a*.
- 'Alī B. Abu Ṭālib, d. 40. *Dīvān*, 18 *a*, 19 *a*, 1077 *b*.
- 'Alī B. 'Azīz Ullah Ṭabāṡabā'ī. *Burhān i Ma'aḡšīr* (1004) 314 *b*, 1085 *a*.
- 'Alī Hamadānī (Sayyid) d. 786. *Zakhrīrat ul-Mulūk* 447 *b*, 835 *b i*. *Ghazals*, 825 *a III*. *Tracts*, 835 *b*—836 *a*, 630 *b*, 829 *a XI*.—412 *b*.
- 'Alī B. Ḥāmid Kūfī. *Chach Nāmāh* (613) 290 *b*, 949 *a*.
- Alī B. Ḥusain Kāshifī, takh. Ṣafī, d. 939. *Rashahāt 'Ain il-Ḥayāt* (909) 353 *a*. *Laṡā'if uṡ-Ṭavā'if* (939) 757 *b*.
- 'Alī Ḥusainī Gardezī. *Tazkirah* (1165) 1071 *a*.
- 'Alī Jullāhī, v. Jullābī, 343 *a*.
- 'Alī ul-Kāṡīb (Mīr), takh. Majnūn, d. c. 950. *Rasm ul-Khaṡṡ*. *Khaṡṡ u Savād*. *Vaṡ' i Naskh u Ṭā'īk*, 531 *a*—532 *a*, 1089 *a*. *Calligraphy*, 782 *a*, 783 *a*, 785 *a*, 786 *b*.
- 'Alī Khān (Sayyid) Ḥusainī Tabrīzī, *Javāhir Raḡam*, d. 1094. *Calligraphy* (1073, 1075) 783 *a*, 782 *b*.
- 'Alī Khān (Mīrzā Sayyid) Shirāzī, takh. Nīyāz. Translation of the New Testament (1227) 2 *b*, 1077 *a*.
- 'Alī Khwājah, Amīr of Jand, c. 616; 415 *b*.
- 'Alī Ḳūsbī ('Alā ud-Dīn), d. 879; 456 *b*. *Treatise on astronomy*, 458 *a*, 811 *b IV*, 853 *b I*, 858 *a I*.
- 'Alī Mashhadī (Mīr), v. 'Alī ul-Kāṡīb, 531 *a*.
- 'Alī Muttakī (Shaikh) d. 975. *His life*, 356 *a*. *Ma'rifat ud-Dunyā*, 873 *b II*.
- 'Alī Nasavī (Ahul-Ḥasan) c. 436; 870 *a*.
- 'Alī (Sayyid) B. Sayyid Muzaffar, c. 1090. Portrait, 781 *a*.
- 'Alī Shirvānī. Collection of anecdotes (1133) 751 *a*.
- 'Alī (Sayyid) Simnānī, c. 1002; 1085 *a*.
- 'Alī Ṭabāṡabā'ī (Sayyid), *Mujtahid* of Mashhad, 856 *b*.

- 'Alī Tabrizī (Mīr), calligrapher. MS. written by him (798) 621 *b.*
- 'Alī Ṭā'irī. Tuḥfat-ul-'Ajā'ib (948) 1059 *a viii.*
- 'Alī Tūnī (Shaikh). Miṣbāḥ ul-Arvāḥ (III) 774 *b, 2.*
- 'Alī Akhar (Sayyid) d. 1091. Fuṣūl i Akbarī, 522 *b.*
- 'Alī Aṣghar (Maulavī). Riyāz ul-Ma'ārif (c. 1135) 707 *b.*
- 'Alī Darviṣh. Miftāḥ ut-Tauḥīd, 669 *a.*
- 'Alī Dā'ūd Astrāhādī. Inṣāb un-Navāsiḥ (1076) 33 *a.*
- 'Alī Ghazanfar (Sayyid). Edits Manha' ul-Ansāb (c. 1000) 348 *b.*
- 'Alī Ḥasan, of Agra. Kitāb Istifṣār (1261) 1070 *a.*
- 'Alī Ibrāhīm Kbān, d. 1208. Rebellion of Chait Singh (1195) 1033 *b.* Gulzār i Ibrāhīm (1198) 375 *b.* Marattab wars (1201) 328 *a.* Letters (1202—1208) 410 *a.*
- 'Alī Kulī Khān Dāghistānī, takh. Vāliḥ, b. 1124, d. 1169. Riyāz ush-Shu'arā (1161) 371 *a, 1086 a.* —715 *b.*
- 'Alī Mardān Bahādur, d. 1021; 767 *a.*
- 'Alī Muḥammad, of Murādābād. Niḡār ul-Lughāt (1247) 1021 *b xxviii.*
- 'Alī Muḥammad, of Shikārpūr. History of Shāh Shujā' (1261) 1038 *b ii.*
- 'Alī Muḥammad Khān. Mir'āt i Aḥmadī (1174) 288 *b.*
- 'Alī Murād Khān Zand, 1196—1199; 196 *a, 34 a.*
- 'Alī Naḡī Kamra'ī, d. 1012 or 1013. Divān, 818 *a iv.* —677 *b.*
- 'Alī Naḡī Khān B. Sayyid Abu Ṭālib Mashhadī. Sufi miscellany (1174) 828 *b.*
- 'Alī Naḡī Kbān B. Sayyid Ḥishmat 'Alī. Zāvābiṭ ul-Inshā (XII.) 530 *b.*
- 'Alī Rizā 'Abbāsī Tabrizī, d. c. 1040. Calligraphy (1022) 782 *a.*
- 'Alī Rizā B. 'Abd ul-Karīm Shirāzī. Tārīkh i Zandīyyah (1209) 198 *a.*
- 'Alī Rizā (Munshi). Qiṣṣah i Kāmruḥ (c. 1192) 803 *b i.*
- 'Alī Rizā Tajallī, d. 1088. Mi'rāj i Kbayāl, 738 *a, 820 b i.*
- 'Alī Shāh, brother of Amīr Khusrau, 610 *a.*
- 'Alī Shīr (Mīr), takh. Navā'ī and Fānī, b. 844, d. 906. Majālis un-Nafā'is (896) 366 *a.* Ghazals, 818 *b.* His life, 367 *a.* Works written for him, 9 *b, 87 b, 97 a, 147 a, 349 a, 364 a, 523 b, 594 b, 650 a.*—93 *b, 351 b, 353 a, 367 b, 651 b, 657 a, 658 a b, 1074 a.*
- 'Alī Shīr (Naṣīr ud-Dīn Miḡān) c. 956; 859 *b.*
- 'Alī Shīr Tattavī (Mīr), takh. Ḳānī, b. 1140. Maḡā-
- lāt ush-Shu'arā (1174) 848 *a.* Tuḥfat ul-Kirām (1181) 846 *a.* Mi'yār i Sālikān (1202) 847 *b.* —1061 *b.*
- 'Alīm Ullah (Sayyid) d. 1156; 280 *b.*
- Allah Bakhsh Bhakarī (Sayyid). Lubḥ ul-Muḥaḡ-ḡiḡīn, 774 *a.*
- Allah Diyah Chisbtī (Shaikh). Siyar ul-Aḡṡāb (1056) 358 *b.*
- Allahvirdī Khān Fayyāz, v. Fayyāz, 708 *b.*
- Allahyār Khān (Murtaẓā Ḥusain) b. 1132. Ḥadīḡāt ul-Aḡālim (1196) 992 *b, 1029 b vii.*
- Allahyār Khān, son of Ḥāfiẓ Raḡmat Kbān, c. 1207; 307 *b.*
- Alp Arslān Saljūḡī, 455—465. Edicts, 389 *a.*
- Amān Ullah Khānahzād Khān Firūz Jang, afterwards Khānzamān, takh. Amānī, d. 1047. Chahār 'Uṣūr i Dānish (1031—1037) 509 *a.* Umm ul-'Ilāḡ (1036) 794 *a iii.* Inshā, 877 *a ii.*—489 *b ii., 251 a.*
- Amānat Khān Shāhjahānī, d. 1055; 207 *b.*
- Amānat Khān (Mīr Mu'īn ud-Dīn) d. c. 1085; 985 *a.*
- Amar Singh Khwusbdil, of Benares. Bazm i Khayāl (1210) 1017 *b iv.* Zubdat ul-Akhbār (1221) 1052 *a xii.*
- 'Amīd Ahul-Favāris Ḳānavarzi. Translation of Sindbād (365—387) 749 *a.*
- 'Amīd Ḥabash (Ḳuṡb ud-Dīn Mīr) 617—649; 582 *a.*
- 'Amīl or 'Āmilā, of Balkh, d. before 1083; 694 *a, 1091 b.*
- Amīn. Bahrām u Gulandām, a Maḡnavī (before 1147) 877 *b ii.*
- Amīn Aḡmad Rāzī. Haft Iḡlim (1002) 335 *b, 970 a.*—674 *b.*
- Amīn or Amīnā, v. Muḥammad Amīn Ḳazvīnī, 258 *b.*
- Amīu ud-Dīn Khān B. Sayyid Ahul-Makārim Haravī. Rashaḡāt ul-Funūn (1123) 1055 *a iii.* Ma'lūmāt ul-Āfāḡ (after 1118) 1013 *b vi.*
- Amīr Khān Khwāfī (Sayyid) d. 1080; 265 *b.*
- Amīr Khān (Mīr Mīrān) d. 1109; 265 *b, 1017 a.*
- Amīr Khān Sindhi (Mīr 'Abd ul-Karīm) d. c. 1131. Raḡā'im i Karā'im, 400 *b.*
- Amīr Khān (Amīr ud-Daulah Muḥammad) d. 1250. His life (1240) 1019 *a.* His portrait, 785 *b.* —330 *b iv., 1082 a.*
- Amīr Kirmānī, takh. Mīr, c. 750. Ghazals, 869 *b.*
- Amīr ud-Dīn Aḡmad, called Amr Ullah Khān. Sirāj ush-Sharī'at (1223) 25 *a.*

- Amir ul-Hind Vālā Jāh, Navvāb of the Carnatic, c. 1241; 1024 *b*.
- Amir Shāh Nu'mānī. Davā'ir ul-'Ulamā (X?) 970 *a*.
- Amjad 'Alī Shāh, king of Oude, 1258—1263; 28 *b*, 963 *a*.
- Amr Ullah Khān, v. Amīr ud-Dīn Aḥmad, 25 *a*.
- Āmulī, v. Muḥammad B. Maḥmūd Āmulī, 435 *a*.
- Anand (Mīr) Muushī, d. c. 1090; 1017 *a* III.
- Anand Rām, takh. Mukhlīs, d. 1164. Mir'āt ul-Iṣṭilāḥ (1158) 997 *a*.—503 *a*, 1006 *b*.
- Anand Rūp. Mizān i Dānish (1182) 910 *b*.
- Anandan Kashmīrī. Abridgment of Yoga-Vāsishṭa, 61 *a*.
- Anbar Ḥabashī (Malik) d. 1035; 186 *b*.
- Anderson (Lient. R. P.). Translation, 894 *b*.
- Anīs, v. Mohan Lal, 376 *a*.
- Anīs ud-Dīu (Shaikh), of Bardwān. Dastūr uṣ-Ṣnbyān (c. 1175) 820 *a* II.
- Anīsī (Yūlknlī Khāu Shāmlū) d. 1014; 1032 *b* IV., 825 *b* III.
- Anjab (Ḥājī Rabī). Falak i A'zam (1157) 711 *a*.—762 *b*.
- Anjām ('Umdat ul-Mulk Amīr Khān) d. 1159; 1071 *a*.
- Ankiyānū, governor of Fārs, 667—670; 597 *a*.
- Anvarī (Auḥad ud-Dīn) d. 587. Divān, 554 *a*. Commentary of Muḥammad Shādiyābādī (906—916) 556 *a*. Commentary of Abul-Ḥasan Farābānī (c. 1080) 556 *b*, 502 *b*. Detached poems, 734 *b*, 868 *b* III.—547 *b*, 552 *a*.
- 'Arif (Jalāl ud-Dīn), grandson of Jalāl ud-Dīn Rūmī, d. 719; 344 *b*, 345 *a*.
- 'Arif Beg Khān, deputy governor of Kashmīr, and governor of Lahore, 1122—1126; 298 *b*, 860 *b* III.
- 'Arifī (Maḥmūd) d. 853. Ḥāl Nāmāh, or Gūy u Changān (842) 639 *b*.
- Aristotle. De anima, 834 *b* XXIII.
- Arshad, v. Badr ul-Ḥaḥḥ Muḥammad, 1013 *b*.
- Arshad, v. Muḥammad Mīr, 987 *a*.
- 'Arshī (Ṭahmāsp Qulī Beg) d. c. 1000, 672 *a*.
- 'Arshī, v. Muḥammad Mūmin, 154 *a*.
- Arslān B. Ṭughrīl Saljūqī, 556—571; 563 *b*, 564 *a*.
- Arslān (Nūr ud-Dīn), Atābak of Manṣil, 589—607; 567 *b*, 569 *a*.
- 'Arūsī. Satyres, 739 *a*.
- Arzānī, v. Muḥammad Akbar, 478 *b*.
- Arzūv, v. Sīrāj ud-Dīn 'Alī Khān, 501 *a*.
- Asad Beg Qazvīnī, d. 1041. Memoirs (1014) 979 *b*, 1029 *a* II.
- Asad Khāu (Muḥammad Ibrāhīm), Āṣaf nd-Danlah Jnmlat ul-Mnlk, d. 1128. Portrait 780 *b*.
- Asadī Ṭūsī (c. 400) 871 *a* xv.
- Asadī Ṭūsī (Abu Maṣṣūr 'Alī B. Aḥmad), 499 *a*, 491 *b*, 1088 *b*. Garshāsp Nāmāh (458) 1059 *a* VIII.
- Āṣaf ud-Danlah, Navvāb of Oude, 1188—1212. Letters (1211) 410 *b*.—311 *a*, 961 *a*, 309 *a*.
- Āṣaf Khān (Khwājah Ghiyāṣ nd-Dīn 'Alī) d. 989; 118 *a*.
- Āṣaf Khān (Mīrzā Ja'far Beg) d. 1021. Continuation of Tārīkh i Alfi (997) 117 *b*, 118 *a*, 119 *b*.—779 *a*, no. 24.
- Āṣaf Khān (Mīrzā Abul-Ḥasan) d. 1051. Portraits, 779 *b*, 783 *a*.
- Āṣafī, d. 923. Divān, 651 *b*. Ghazals, 736 *a* *b*, 791 *b*, 818 *b*, 819 *a*.
- Aṣālat Khān (Mīrzā Muḥammad) d. 1076; 125 *a*.
- Ibn A'ṣam Kūfī (Abu Muḥammad Aḥmad) d. c. 314. Futūḥ Ibn A'ṣam, 151 *a*.
- Aṣar (Shafī'ī Shīrāzī) d. 1113. Divān, 791 *b*.
- 'Āshīḳ (Shaikh-zādah) c. 800; 401 *b*.
- Āshnā, v. 'Ināyat Khān (Muḥammad Ṭahir) 261 *b*.
- Ashraf (Malik) 745—758; 346 *a*, 1085 *b*.
- Ashraf Jahāngīr Simnānī (Sayyid) d. c. 840. Mak-tūbāt i Ashrafī (869) 412 *a*. Laṭā'if i Ashrafī, 1042 *a* II.
- Ashraf (Maulānā) d. 854. Ghazals, 734 *b*, 1092 *b*.
- Ashraf (Muḥammad Sa'ūd) d. after 1124. Maṣnavī, 738 *a*, 1092 *b*.
- Ashraf, v. Ḥasrat, 712 *b*.
- Ashraf Khān (Mīr Muḥammad Ashraf) d. 1097. His collectiou of portraits, 778 *a*. His portrait, 778 *b*, no. 6.
- Ashraf Khān (Mīr Muḥammad Ḥusainī). Raḳ'īm i Karā'īm (c. 1131) 400 *b*.
- Āshūb, v. Muḥammad Bakhsh, 944 *a*.
- 'Āshūr Beg. Favāid i Turkī, 512 *b* I.
- Aṣil ud-Dīn 'Abd Ullah Ḥusainī Shīrāzī (Mīr) d. 883; 147 *a*, 1061 *b*.
- 'Āṣīm Shu'aib 'Abdūsī. Mujmil ul-'Ajām (899) 493 *a* II.
- Aṣīr Akhsikātī, d. 608. Divān, 563 *b*.—562 *b*.
- Asīr (Mīrzā Jalāl) d. 1049. Divāu, 681 *b*.—822 *a* v., 370 *a*, 1091 *a*.
- Asīrī (Shams ud-Dīn Muḥammad) of Lāhijān, d. after 910. Divān, 650 *a*.
- 'Asjadī (c. 400), 871 *a*.

- Aslam, v. Abul-Kāsim Muḥammad Aslam, 956 *b.*  
 'Aṣṣār Tabrizī, d. 779 or 784. Mihr u Mushtari (778) 626 *b.*  
 'Aṭā Beg Ḳazvinī (Khawājah) c. 1014; 922 *b.*, 230 *b.*  
 'Aṭā Ullah (Amīr Jamāl ud-Dīn) d. 926. Rauḡat ul-Aḥbāb (888), 147 *a.*, 1081 *b.*  
 'Aṭā Ullah Rashīdī B. Aḥmad. Bījganit (1044) 450 *b.* Khulāṣah i Rāz (c. 1050) 451 *a.* II.  
 'Aṭā Ullah B. Muḥammad Ṣarif, 523 *b.*  
 'Aṭā Malik, v. Juvainī, 160 *a.*  
 'Aṭā Muḥammad (Mīrzā), of Shikārpūr. Tārīkh i Tāzah-navā'ī (c. 1261) 1040 *b.*  
 'Atīkī (Jalāl ud-Dīn) d. 744. Ghazals, 871 *a.*  
 Atsiz Khwārazmshāh, 521—551; 467 *a.*, 505 *b.*, 552 *a.*, 553 *a.* *b.*  
 'Aṭṭār (Farīd ud-Dīn) d. 627. Taḡkīrat ul-Auliā, 344 *a.*, 774 *b.*, 1041 *b.* Mantīḡ ut-Ṭair, 576 *a.* I., 578 *a.*, 816 *b.* II., 870 *b.* XIV. Ilāhī Nāmah, 576 *a.* II., 578 *I.*, 870 *b.* XIII., 774 *b.* Asrār Nāmah, 576 *a.* III., 578 *b.* III., 774 *b.* Muṣibat Nāmah, 576 *b.* IV., 578 *b.* II., 816 *b.* III. Khusrav u Gul, 576 *b.* V. Mukhtār Nāmah, 576 *b.* VI., 577 *b.* III. Jauhar uz-Zāt, 576 *b.* I., 774 *b.* Hai-lāj Nāmah, 577 *a.* II. Ushtur Nāmah, 578 *b.* Vaṣlat Nāmah, 579 *a.* II., 774 *b.* Maḡhar ul-'Ajā'ib, 579 *a.* Pand Nāmah, 579 *b.* I., 790 *a.* I., 803 *b.* III. Bi-sar Nāmah, 774 *b.*—585 *b.*  
 'Aṭṭār (Khawājah 'Alā ud-Dīn) Bukhārī, d. 802; 862 *b.* II., III.  
 'Aufī (Muḥammad). Jāmi' ul-Ḥikāyāt (625) 749 *b.*, 1004 *a.*, 751 *b.*  
 Auḡad ud-Dīn Ilāmīd Kirmānī, d. 697; 619 *a.*  
 Auḡadī (Rukn ud-Dīn) d. 738. Divān, 618 *b.* Ghazals 871 *a.*  
 Auḡī Naṭanzī, d. 1050. Divān, 682 *b.*  
 Aungier (Capt.) d. A.D. 1677; 541 *a.*  
 Aurangzib, the Emperor, 1068—1118. Letters, 399 *b.*—402 *a.*, 262 *b.*, 793 *a.* IV., 799 *a.* IV., 801 *a.*, 841 *b.*, 858 *b.* Vaṣīyyat Nāmah, 799 *a.* IV., 1007 *a.* Portraits, 779 *b.*, 780 *b.*, 781 *b.*, 783 *b.*—228 *b.*, 265 *a.*, 267 *a.*, 695 *b.*  
 Avānūs Khalīfah. Christian evidences (1101) 5 *a.*, 1077 *a.*  
 Avicenna, v. Abu 'Alī, 433 *a.*  
 Ayāmal (Rājah) d. 1160; 401 *b.*, 402 *a.*, 1087 *a.*  
 Āzād (Mīrzā Arjumand). Dilkushā Nāmah (1131) 719 *b.*, 1092 *a.* Niyāz u Nāz, 711 *b.* Continuation of Ḥamlah i Ḥaidarī (c. 1124) 705 *a.*  
 Āzād, v. Ghulām 'Alī, 373 *a.*  
 A'zam Shāh (Muḥammad), son of Aurangzib, d. 1119. Portrait, 785 *b.*—271 *b.*, 937 *a.*, 706 *b.*, 1092 *a.*  
 A'zam Khān (Mīr Muḥammad Bakīr Sāvajī) d. 1059. Portrait, 779 *a.*, no. 21.  
 'Aḡamat Ullah Khān, d. 1146; 712 *b.*  
 'Aḡamat Ullah (Mīr) Balgrāmī, takh. Bikhabar, d. 1142. Safinah i Bikhabar (1141), 374 *a.*, no. 13, 1025 *a.* 10.  
 Āzar Kaivān, d. 1027; 141 *b.*  
 Āzārī (Shaikh) d. 866. Javāhir ul-Asrār (840) 43 *a.*—642 *a.*  
 Azfarī (Mīrzā 'Alī Bakht). Vāḡī'āt i Azfarī (c. 1211) 1051 *b.* XVI.  
 'Azīm ud-Daulah Vālā Jāh, Navvāb of the Carnatic, d. 1231; 92 *a.*, 176 *a.*, 185 *b.*, 195 *a.*, 237 *b.*, 248 *b.*, 267 *b.*  
 'Azīm ud-Dīn Tattavi (Mīr Muḥammad). Fatḡ Nāmah (1191—1203) 1041 *a.* II.  
 'Azīm usb-Shān, son of Bahādur Shāh, d. 1124. Portraits, 782 *b.*, 783 *b.*—1084 *a.*  
 'Azīmā of Iṣfahān, v. Iksīr, 713 *b.*  
 'Azīmā of Nīshāpūr, d. 1110. Divān. Fauz i 'Azīm, 701 *a.*—690 *a.*  
 'Azīz Nasafī, d. 661. Maḡṣad ul-Aḡṣā, 834 *b.* XXV., 1095 *a.*—352 *b.*  
 'Azīz ud-Dīn Afzal. Shaikhs of Shirāz (VIII.) 347 *a.*  
 'Azīz Ullah. Zīnat ut-Tavārīkh (1087) 1017 *b.* III.  
 'Azīz Ullah (Shāh), of Bukhārā. Calligraphy (1209) 533 *b.*  
 Azrakī, d. 527; 871 *a.*—749 *a.*  
 Bābar, the Emperor, 899—937. Vāḡī'āt i Bābarī, 244 *a.*, 926 *a.*, 246 *a.*, 926 *b.*, 799 *b.* II. Portrait, 785 *b.*—1079 *b.*  
 Bābur (Mīrzā Ahul-Ḳāsim), son of Mīrzā Bāisunghar, 853—861; 640 *a.*  
 Badā'unī, v. 'Aḡd ul-Ḳādir Badā'unī, 222 *b.*  
 Badī' ud-Dīn Abul-Ḳāsim, v. Abul-Ḳāsim Aslam, 956 *b.*  
 Badī' ul-Jamāl, a Muḡaffari princess (770) 469 *a.*  
 Badī' uz-Zamān (Mīrzā), son of Sulṭān Ḥusain, d. 921; 651 *b.*  
 Badī' uz-Zamān Mahābatkhānī, v. Rashīd Khān, 264 *b.*  
 Badī'ī (Yūsuf) d. 897; 1089 *a.*  
 Badr i Chāch, d. after 746; 1031 *b.* IV., 1046 *a.* XII.  
 Badr ud-Dīn Iṣḡāḡ Dihlavī. Asrār ul-Auliā (643) 973 *b.* V.  
 Badr ud-Dīn B. Ḳuṭb ul-Anām Ḳādirī Multānī, 874 *b.*

- Badr ul-Ḥaḥḥ Muḥammad Arshad, c. 1100; 1013 *b v*.  
 Badr Muḥammad Dihlavi, v. Ḳāzī Khān, 491 *a*.  
 Bahā ud-Daulah Nūrbakshī (Mīr) c. 950; 845 *a*.  
 Bahā ud-Dīn 'Āmilī, takh. Bahā'ī, h. 953, d. 1030.  
 Jāmi' i 'Abbāsī, 25 *b*. Khulāṣat ul-Ḥisāb,  
 451 *a i*. Kachkūl, 775 *a*. Nān u Ḥalvā, 679 *a*,  
 820 *a i*, 831 *a xxviii*. Shīr u Shakar, 831 *a xxix*.  
 Bahā ud-Dīn Maḥmūd, Vazīr of Kirmān, c. 746;  
 622 *b*.  
 Bahā ud-Dīn Muḥammad, son of Ṣāhib Dīvān, c. 660;  
 1088 *a*.  
 Bahā ud-Dīn Muḥammad Mukhtārī Nā'īnī. Treatise  
 on Arabic syntax (before 1120) 522 *b*.  
 Bahā ud-Dīn Naqshaband (Khwājah) h. 728, d. 791.  
 Discourses, 862 *a ii*, 1095 *b*.—352 *b*, 974 *b*.  
 Bahā ud-Dīn Nathū, v. Nathū, 413 *b*.  
 Bahā ud-Dīn Valad Balkhī, d. 628; 584 *b*, 344 *b*.  
 Bahā ud-Dīn 'Umar (Shaikh) d. 857; 1079 *b*.  
 Bahā ud-Dīn Zakariyyā Multānī, d. 661; 41 *a*, 85 *a*,  
 594 *a*, 354 *b*.  
 Bahādur Shāh (Sultān Muḥammad Mu'azzam Shāh  
 'Ālam) 1118—1124. Portraits, 780 *b*, 785 *b*.—  
 272 *a*, 745 *a*, 937 *b*, 1073 *b*.  
 Bahādur Shāh II, Emperor of Dehli, 1253—1274,  
 d. 1279; 285 *a b*, 915 *b*.  
 Bahādur. Bāz Nāmah (1091) 485 *b*.  
 Bahādur 'Alī B. Ilahvirdī Khān. Shāhnāmah i  
 Bakhtāvarkhānī (c. 1080) 1037 *b*.  
 Bahādur Siugh B. Hazārī Mal. Yādgār i Bahāduri  
 (1249) 897 *b*.  
 Bahāwal Khān, 1186—1224; 385 *a*, 951 *a*.  
 Bahbahānī, v. Aḥmad Bahbahānī, 385 *a*, Muḥammad  
 'Alī Bahbahānī, 385 *b*, and Muḥammad Ṣādiq,  
 504 *b*.  
 Bahlūl (Shāh). Dīvān (before 970) 659 *a*.  
 Bahman B. Kaiḳubād, of Nausārī. Ḳiṣṣah i Sanjān  
 (905) 50 *a*.  
 Bahrām Shāh Ghaznavī, 512—547 or 548; 548 *b*,  
 549 *b*, 550 *b*, 551 *a*, 745 *b*, 999 *b*.  
 Bahrām Shāh Mangūchakī, d. 622; 565 *a*.  
 Bahrām Mirzā, son of Shāh Ismā'īl, d. 956; 104 *b*.  
 Bahrām B. 'Alī Mardān Bahādur. Maḥram i Rāz  
 (c. 1070) 767 *a*.  
 Bahrām Farhād, c. 1000; 479 *b*.  
 Baihaḳī, v. Abul-Faḥl Baihaḳī, 158 *b*.  
 Baillie (John). Rīsālah i Baillie (1231) 858 *a iii*.—  
 308 *b*, 942 *b*.  
 Bairām Khān (Mīr Muḥammad Bakīr) d. 1145; 276 *a*,  
 1084 *a*.  
 Bairām 'Alī Khān, d. 1071; 701 *a*.  
 Bāisunghar (Mirzā), son of Shāhrukh, d. 837. Letter,  
 395 *a*. Preface to the Shāhnāmah (829) 536 *a*,  
 537 *a*, 534 *a*, 545 *a*. Autograph, 77 *b*. Paue-  
 gyrists, 637 *a*, 638 *a*, 640 *a*.—636 *a*.  
 Bāisunghar Mirzā, son of Sultān Maḥmūd Mirzā,  
 900—905; 526 *a*.  
 Baiḏāvī (Nāṣir ud-Dīn) d. 710. Nizām ut-Tavārikh  
 (674—680) 823 *b*.—108 *b*.  
 Bakā (Shaikh Muḥammad), of Sahāranpūr, *b*. 1037,  
 d. 1094. Mir'āt i Jahān-numā, 890 *a*, 892 *a*,  
 1080 *a*. Riyāz ul-Auliya, 975 *a*, 890 *b*, 1096 *b*.  
 Bakā (Muḥammad). Journey from Cawnpore to  
 Benares (1213) 841 *b ii*.  
 Baḳā. Gulshan i Khusravī (1246) 850 *a*.  
 Baḳā'ī (Mullā). Majma ul-Fuzalā (c. 1020) 374 *a*,  
 no. 7, 1086 *b*.  
 Bakhtāvar Khān (Muḥammad) d. 1096. Mir'āt ul-  
 'Ālam (1078) 125 *a*, 1080 *a*, 890 *b*. Riyāz ul-  
 Auliya (1090) 975 *a*.  
 Bakhtmal. Khāliṣah Nāmah (1222) 294 *a*.  
 Bal'amī (Abu 'Alī Muḥammad) d. 386. Translation  
 of Tārikh i Ṭabarī (352) 68 *a*—71 *b*.  
 Bal'amī (Abul-Faḥl Muḥammad) d. 329; 70 *a*.  
 Balban (Gbiyāṣ ud-Dīn) 664—686; 609 *b*.  
 Bamūn 'Alī Kirmānī, takh. Rāji. Ḥamlah i Ḥaidarī  
 (1220) 704 *b*.  
 Banākīti (Ahū Sulaimān Dā'ūd). Rauzat Uli'l-  
 Albāb (717) 79 *b*.  
 Band 'Alī. Edits Dīvān i Ṣābit (c. 1151) 709 *b*.  
 Band 'Alī B. Mirzā Khairāt 'Alī. Manāzil ul-Ḥajj  
 (1214) 429 *b*.  
 Bannā'ī (Maulānā) d. 918. Bahrām u Bihruz, 351 *b*.  
 Banvālī Dās, takh. Valī. Rājāvalī (c. 1050) 855 *a iii*,  
 916 *b*. Gulzār i Ḥāl (1073) 1043 *a iii*.  
 Barahman, v. Chandarbhān, 397 *b*.  
 Ibn Barghash (Nakhīb ud-Dīn 'Alī) d. 698; 205 *a*.  
 Barjandī, v. 'Abd ul-'Alī, 453 *b*.  
 Barkhwurdār Farāhī. Maḥbūb ul-Ḳulīb (c. 1040)  
 767 *b*, 1093 *b*.  
 Barsingh Dev Bundelah, the murderer of Abul-Faḥl,  
 d. 1036; 247 *b*, 1083 *a*, 271 *b*, 979 *b*.  
 Basālat Jahān (Sayyid) d. 1176; 715 *b*.  
 Basant Rāi B. Kāsīrām. Table of the Mahābhārat  
 (1098) 58 *a*.

- Basāvan La'l, takh. Shādān. Amīr Nāmāh (1240)  
1019 *a*.
- Battānī (Muḥammad B. Jābir) d. 317; 454 *a*.
- Bāyazīd, Sultan of Turkey, 908—912; 217 *a*.
- Bāyazīd Bastāmī, d. 261. Letters, 828 b II.—352 *a*,  
357 *a*, 974 *b*.
- Bāyazīd Ibrāhīm. Mir'āt ul-Marātib, 824 b III.
- Bayley (Edward Clive) 1061; 1006 *b*.
- Bāzil (Muḥammad Rafī) d. 1124. Ḥamlah i l'fai-  
dari, 704 *a*.
- Bazmī ('Abd ush-Shakūr), d. 1173. Rat Padam  
(1028) 1036 *b*.—743 *b* XVII.
- Ibu Bazzāz, v. Tavakkul, 346 *b*.
- Begam i Samrū, v. Zib un-Nisā, 724 *a*.
- Bhāgchand Munshī. Jāmi'ul-Inshā (c. 1100) 984 *a*.
- Bhagvāndās Pandit. Makhzan ul-Futūḥ (1222)  
948 *b*.
- Bhājū Beg. Faras Nāmāh (1207) 1026 *a* XXVIII.
- Bhak'hārī Kbān Rausban ud-Daulah, d. c. 1167;  
278 *b*.
- Bhakta Mallī, v. Bakhtmal, 294 *a*.
- Bhāskarāchārya. Līlāvati, 450 *a*.
- Bhāvan. Translation of Mahābhārat (992) 57 *b*.
- Bhavānī Dās, 1073; 1043 *a* III., 916 *b*.
- Bhīmsen B. Raghuvāndau Dās, b. 1059. Dīlkusbā  
(1120) 271 *a*.
- Bhūpat Rāi. Dastūr i Shigarf, 1043 *b* v.
- Bhuvah B. Khavāṣ Khān (Miyān), d. 925. Ma'dīn  
nsh-Shifā (918) 471 *b*.
- Bidārbakht, son of A'zam Shāh, d. 1119. Portrait,  
782 *b*.
- Bidil (Mirzā 'Abd ul-Kādir) d. 1133. Divān, 706 *b*.  
'Irfān, a Maḡnavī (1124) 707 *a*, 365 *b*. Bayāz,  
737 *b*. Nikāt, 745 *b*. Letters, 811 *a* II., 1068 *a*.  
—370 *b*, 1006 *b*.
- Bidyādhar. Rājāvalī, 916 *b*.
- Bihāmad Khān Malik ush-Sharḡ, c. 842; 84 *b*, 86 *b*.
- Bihārāmāl (Rāi), Divān of Dārāshikūh, d. 1062;  
228 *b*.
- Bihārāmāl B. Rājmal. Singhāsan Battisī (1014—  
1037) 763 *a* *b*.
- Bihishtī. Āshūb i Hindustān (1070) 689 *b*.
- Bijān. Life of Rustam Khān (c. 1052) 188 *b*.
- Bikhabar, v. 'Azamat Ullah Balgrāmī, 374 *a*.
- Bindrāban B. Rāi Bihārāmāl. Lubb ut-Tavārikh  
(1001) 228 *b*, 1082 *b*, 907 *b*.
- Bīnīsh Kashmirī (Ismā'il) d.c. 1100. Kulliyāt, 695 *a*.
- Birūnī (Abu Raiḥān Muḥammad) d. 440. Al-Taf-  
hīm, 451 *a*.—160 *a*, 465 *a*, 418 *b*, 506 *b*.
- Bisāṭī Samarḡandī, d. 815. Ghazals, 735 *a*, 736 *a*,  
871 *a*. Portrait, 787 *a*.
- Bisbarāi B. Harigarbdās. Singhāsan Battisī (1061)  
763 *a*.
- Ibn Bisūtūn. Preface to Sa'dī's Divān (734) 596 *a*,  
598 *b*, 599 *a*.
- Braj La'l. Manḡar ul-Akhbār, 1042 *b* VIII.
- Braj Rāi (Lālah). Dastūr ul-'Amal (1140) 404 *b*.
- Brooke (Wm. Augustus) c. 1245; 1016 *a*.
- Brown (Major James) c. 1198; 301 *b*.
- Bruce (Capt. William) c. 1194; 304 *b*.
- Bruit (Gaston). Life of Bibi Juliana (1187) 823 *a*.
- Brydges (Sir Harford Jones). Letters (1225—1229)  
392 *b*.—813 *a*, 193 *b*, 392 *a*.
- Budbchaud (Rāi) c. 1146; 1067 *b*.
- Budh Mal, surnamed Rām. Ramz u Ishārahāi, 'Ālam-  
gīri (1152) 401 *b*.
- Budh Singh Arūrah. Risālah i Nānak Shāh (1197)  
860 *a*.
- Bughrā Khān (Sultān Nāṣir ud-Dīn), son of Balhan.  
His meeting with his son Kaiḡubād (687) 611  
*b* XII.—241 *a*.
- Buland Akhtar, grandson of Auraugzīh, d. 1118;  
269 *b*, 1083 *b*.
- Burekhardt (John Lewis). Ṭā'if and Mecca, 993 *b* II.
- Burhān Nizāmshāh I., 914—961. Letters, 395 *a*.—  
108 *a*, 315 *a*.
- Burhān Nizāmshāh II., 999—1003; 314 *b*, 678 *b*,  
1047 *a* II.
- Burhān B. 'Abd ush-Ṣamad. Siyar ut-Ṭālibīn (VIII.)  
836 *b* XVIII.
- Burhān ('Alī B. Ibrāhīm, called Darvīsh). Durr i  
Baḡr ul-Manāḡīb, 857 *a* v.
- Burhān (Muḥammad Ḥusain) Tabrīzī. Burhān i  
Ḳāṭī (1062) 500 *a*.
- Burhān ud-Dīn Abul-Ḥasan 'Alī Ghaznavī (c. 525),  
550 *a*.
- Burhān ud-Dīn 'Alī Marghīnānī, d. 593. Hidāyah,  
23 *b*.
- Burhān ud-Dīn Burhānpūrī, d. 1083; 699 *a*, 1091 *b*.
- Burhān ud-Dīn Dabānah (Ḳāzī) c. 800; 491 *a*.
- Burbāu ud-Dīn Tirmīzī (Sayyid) d. c. 650; 344 *b*,  
385 *a*.
- Burhān ul-Mulk Sa'ādat Khān, Ṣūbahdār of Oude,  
d. 1151; 308 *b*, 893 *b*.



- Burhāni Samarqandī, c. 455—465; 552 *b*.  
 Bussy (Marquis de) d. A.D. 1785; 129 *b*.  
 Buzurg (Mirzā), Ḳā'im Maḳām of 'Abbās Mirzā.  
 Letters (1225—1239) 392 *b*, 393 *a*.  
 Buzurjmīhr, 52 *b*, iv, vii, 441 *a*, 584 *a*, 746 *a*.  
 Campbell (Sir John). Letters (1246—1248) 393 *b*.  
 Carnae (General) c. 1178; 232 *a*.  
 Chākū Barlās (Amīr) c. 800; 511 *b*, 824 *b*.  
 Chambers (Sir William) A.D. 1779; 21 *a*.  
 Chand (Kabi) VII; 1029 *b* II.  
 Chāud (Mullā), c. 1000; 460 *b*.  
 Chand (Amīr). Muntakhah ul-Ḥaḳā'iq (1209) 988 *b*.  
 Chandā Bibī, called Mah-liḳā Bā'ī, h. 1181; 325 *b*,  
 326 *a* *b*.  
 Chandarbhān, taḳh. Barahman, d. 1068 or 1073.  
 Chahār Chaman (c. 1057) 838 *b*. Inshā, 397 *b*,  
 1087 *a*.  
 Chaudī Lāl. Rājahs of Jaipūr (c. 1260) 1029 *b* III.  
 Chandū Lāl, Divān of Ḥaidarābād, 1233—1259;  
 325 *b*, 326 *a*, 900 *b*.  
 Chanī Lāl. Account of Rājput tribes (c. 1260)  
 1042 *b* x.—1059 *a* III.  
 Chapman (B. W.). Translations, 980 *a*, 1029 *a*.  
 Chatarman (Rāi). Chahār Gulshan (1173) 909 *b*.  
 Chaturbhuj. Translation of the Mahābhārat (992)  
 and of Singhāsan Battisī, 57 *b*, 763 *a*.  
 Chhabilah Rām (Rājah) d. 1131. Letters, 986 *a*.  
 Chhatarmal. Divān Pasand (XII.) 990 *b*.  
 Chirāgh i Dihlī, v. Naṣir ud-Dīn Maḥmūd, 41 *b*.  
 Chisholme (Charles) c. 1220; 311 *b*.  
 Clarke (Dr. Adam). Translation, 153 *a*.  
 Clive (Robert Lord). Letters (1177—1181) 408 *a*.  
 Colebrooke (Sir Henry Thomas) c. 1223; 25 *a*.  
 Dādār B. Dādūkhṭ. Kitāb i Dādār, 53 *a*.  
 Dā'ī Shirāzi. Ghazals (c. 865) 791 *b*.  
 Daḳā'iqī (Shams ud-Dīn Muḥammad) 749 *a*.  
 Dalpat (Rāo), Bundelāh, d. 1119; 271 *b*.  
 Dalpat Rāi, of Aḥmadābād, h. c. 1123. Malāḥat i  
 Maḳāl (1181) 1005 *b*.  
 Dalpat Rāi, of the Panjāb. Letters (c. 1200) 958 *b*.  
 Damīri, d. 808; 842 *b* III.  
 Damodar, of Jhang Siyāl, 770 *b*.  
 Dānishmand Khān (Mullā Shaḥīfā) d. 1071. Portrait,  
 779 *b*, no. 38.  
 Dānishmand Khān, v. Nīmat Khān 'Alī, 268 *b*.  
 Dāniyāl, son of Akbar, d. 1013. Portraits, 779 *b*,  
 no. 35, 785 *a*.—673 *a*, 674 *a* *b*.  
 Dārāb Khān, d. 1035. Portrait, 780 *a*, no. 39.  
 Dārāb (Dastūr), of Sūrat (c. 1170) 52 *a*.  
 Dārāb 'Alī Khān, Nāzir, d. 1233; 309 *b*, 67 *a*.  
 Dārā-Shāh Khān. Notices (c. 1260) 1042 *b* XII.  
 Dārā-Shikūh, son of Shāhjahān, b. 1022, d. 1069.  
 Safinat ul-Auliya (1049) 356 *b*, 357 *b*. Sakīnat  
 ul-Auliya (1052) 357 *b*. Majma' ul-Baḥrain  
 (1065) 828 *a* VII., 841 *b* II. Sīr ul-Asrār (1067)  
 54 *a*, 841 *b* I. Discourse with Lāldās, 841 *b* III.  
 1034 *a* VI. Portraits, 780 *b*, 781 *b*, 785 *b*.—264 *b*,  
 451 *a*, 691 *a*, 1078 *b*.  
 D'Arey (Colonel) c. 1230; 387 *b*.  
 Dargāh Ḳulī Khān Sālār Jang, h. 1122, d. 1180.  
 Description of Dehli (c. 1150) 858 *b*.  
 Darvīsh Majīd, calligrapher (c. 1200) 786 *b*.  
 Darvīzah Ningarhārī (Shaikh). Tazkirat ul-Abrār  
 (1021) 28 *a*, 1078 *a*.  
 Dā'ūd Bedarī (c. 800) 317 *b*.  
 Dā'ūd Khān (Alī Akbar) c. 899; 493 *a* II.  
 Dā'ūd Mishkāfi (Bābā) d. 1097; 300 *b*, 1085 *a*.  
 Dā'ūd Yazdī, c. 197; 202 *b*.  
 Daulat Rāi Kihī (Lālah) d. 1246. Mir'āt i Daulat i  
 'Abbāsī (1227) 951 *a*.  
 Daulat Rāi, Kāyath Saksīnah. Chār Chaman (1225)  
 1058 *b*, fol. 62.  
 Daulatshāh, takh. 'Alā'ī, d. 900. Tazkirat ush-  
 Shu'arā (892) 364 *a*, 809 *b*, 977 *b*.  
 Davānī (Jalāl ud-Dīn), b. 830, d. 908. Lavāmī ul-  
 Ishrāḳ (c. 880) 442 *b*. Commentary on a Ghazal  
 of Ḥāfiẓ, 828 *b* III. Commentary on his own  
 Rubā'īs, 834 *a* XI.—19 *b*.  
 Dean (John) c. 1212; 24 *b*.  
 Debīdās. Translation of Tulsīdās, 56 *a*.  
 Debī Misra, c. 992; 57 *b*.  
 Dhīrdhar (Munshī), 231 *a*.  
 Dhūnkāl Singh. History of Bharatpūr (1221) 305 *a*,  
 1085 *a*, 958 *a*.  
 Dihdār (Khwājah Muḥammad), takh. Fānī, d. 1016.  
 Sufī tracts, 816 *a*, 1094 *b*. Rubā'īs, 834 *a* XIII.  
 Dilārām, of Bijnūr. Commentary on Karmakāuda  
 (1211) 67 *b*.  
 Dilāvar Jang. Letters (1202-1218) 410 *a*, 411 *a*.  
 Dilshād Khātūn, wife of Shaikh Ḥasan Iḳkānī (who  
 d. 757) 624 *b*, 626 *a*.  
 Dīn Muḥammad. Ma'āṣir ul-Khavāḳīu (c. 1250)  
 183 *b*, 1082 *a*.  
 Diyānat Khān (Ḳubād Beg) d. 1083; 895 *a*.

- Dubāj. (Amīrah), king of Gilān, c. 700; 434 *b*.  
 Duncan (Jonathan) d. A.D. 1811; 50 *a*, 504 *b*, 804 *b*, 1017 *b*.  
 Dūndī Sultān, wife of Shaikh Uvais Ilkāni (757—784) 626 *a*.  
 Dūnichand. Kaigauhar Nāmāh (1137) 1012 *b*.  
 Dupiyāzah (Mullā). Epigrams, 256 *b*. Portrait, 782 *a*.  
 Durgarāsī. Sālihotra, 481 *a*.  
 Dūrmish Khān, c. 927; 98 *a*, 366 *b*.  
 Dyce (Col. George Alex.) c. 1237; 724 *a*.  
 Edal Daru, v. 'Aīdal B. Dārāb, 50 *b*.  
 Edmonstone (Neil Beujamiu). Letters (A.D. 1799—1804) 411 *a*.  
 Elchī i Niẓāmsbāh, v. Khwursbāh, 107 *a*.  
 Ellis (Henry). Letters (1225—1229) 392 *b*.  
 Elphinstone (Mountstuart) A.D. 1803; 725 *b*.  
 Erskine (William). Translations, 166 *a*, 233 *a*, 244 *b*, 246 *b*, 248 *b*, 254 *a*, 255 *b*.—244 *b*, 725 *b*.  
 Faghfūr, d. 1030; 370 *a*.  
 Fahmī Kāshānī (Maulānā Muḥammad) d. 1004; 664 *a* v., 1090 *b*.  
 Fā'ik ul-Khāṣṣah, c. 352; 69 *a*.  
 Faiz Ullah B. Zain ul-'Ābidīn Baubānī, called Ṣadr i Jahān. Tārikh i Ṣadr i Jahān (907) 86 *b*, 1079 *a*, 885 *a*.  
 Faiz Ullah Khān, of Rāmpūr, 1188—1208; 1007 *b* II., 306 *b*.  
 Faizbakhsh (Muḥammad). History of Faizābād (1233) 309 *b*, 1085 *a*, 1026 *a* XXIX. Letters of Lachhmī Narāyan (1205) 793 *a* VI.  
 Faizī B. Shaikh Mubārak, b. 954, d. 1004. Līlavatī (995) 449 *b*, 804 *a* I. Dīvān, 670 *a*—671 *b*. Markaz i Advār (994) 671 *a*. Nāl Daman (1003) 670 *b*, 671 *b*.—1036 *b* v. Maṣnavī on the conquest of Aḥmadābād (981) 1001 *a* I. Nashīd us-Safar (1000) 1047 *a* II. Letters, 792 *a* II., 984 *a*, 1020 *a* VII., 1045 *b* IX. Translation of the Mahābhārat (992) 57 *b*, 919 *a* II., 1042 *b* VII.—236 *a*, 370 *a*, 634 *a*.  
 Faizī Sīrhindī, v. Ilahdād, 253 *a*.  
 Fakhr Kavvās, c. 700; 491 *b*.  
 Fakhr ud-Dīn Kurt (Malik) 699—706; 1082 *a*.  
 Fakhr ud-Dīn As'ad Jurjānī, takh. Fakhūrī. Vīs u Rāmīn (c. 440) 822 *a* IX.  
 Fakhr ud-Dīn Ḥasan B. Taj ud-Dīn (Amīr) IX; 446 *a*.  
 Fakhr ud-Dīn Ḥusain (Muḥammad). Mir'āt ul-Ashlāh (1266) 285 *a*.  
 Fakhr ud-Dīn Jūnā, v. Muḥammad (Sultān) B. Tuḡluḡ Shāh, 73 *b*.  
 Fakhr ud-Dīn Rāzī, d. 606; 27 *b*, 140 *a*, 440 *a*.  
 Fakhr ul-Islām B. Kuṭb ud-Dīn ul-Arghandī. Mukhtaṣar Shāfi, c. 750 (?); 840 *a*.  
 Fakhr ul-Mulk B. Niẓām ul-Mulk, Vazīr of Sanjar, 488—500; 446 *b*.  
 Fakhr ul-Mulk, Vazīr of Shāhrukh, c. 830; 42 *b*.  
 Fakhūrī Sultān Muḥammad. Laṭā'if Nāmāh (929) 365 *b*.  
 Faḡīr, v. 'Abd Ullah Shūstari, 214 *b*.  
 Faḡīr Muḥammad (Kāzī) d. 1260. Jāmi' ut-Tavārikh (1250) 899 *b*.  
 Fāmī (Ṣiḡat ud-Dīn 'Abd ur-Raḥmān) c. 600; 206 *b*, 1082 *a*.  
 Fanā'ī. Jahān Nāmāh (c. 1100) 701 *b*.  
 Fandarsakī, v. Abul-Kāsim Fandarsakī, 815 *b*.  
 Fānī (Muḥsin) d. 1081 or 1082; 141 *b*, 143 *b*, 370 *b*, 692 *a*, 1036 *b* II.  
 Fāuī, v. 'Alī Shīr, 366 *a*, and Dihdār, 816 *a*.  
 Farāmurz ('Alā ud-Dīn), Sultan of Rūm, c. 638. Letters, 389 *b*.  
 Farāmurz, King of Māzandarān, c. 550; 558 *a*.  
 Farhād Mirzā, c. 1272; 201 *b*.  
 Farḡat, v. Saman Lāl, 285 *b*.  
 Farīd Bukhārī (Shaikh), v. Murtaẓā Khān, 224 *b*.  
 Farīd Dihlavī (Mullā), d. 1039. Kāruāmāh i Sāhib-kīrān (1039) 459 *b*, 1088 *a*, 460 *b*.  
 Farīd Mas'ūd Bukhārī. Comments on a Ḥadīṡ, 862 *b* VII.  
 Farīd ud-Dīn Mas'ūd Ganj i Shakar, d. 664. Discourses, 973 *b* v.—41 *b*, 85 *a*, 354 *b*, 355 *b*, 359 *b*, 360 *b*.  
 Farīd ud-Dīn Khān, c. 1158; 712 *b*.  
 Farīdūn (Nishānji Aḥmad). Royal letters (982) 394 *b*.  
 Farīdūn B. Muḥammad Kāsim. Shāhnāmāh i Naṣr (1216) 542 *a*.  
 Farīdūn (Ṣalāḥ ud-Dīn), v. Zarkūb, 345 *a*.  
 Fārigh Gilānī (Ḥusain). Life of 'Alī iu verse (1000) 669 *b*.  
 Farrukhī, d. 470; 871 *a*.  
 Farrukhsiyar, the Emperor, 1124—1131. His portraits, 785 *a* *b*.—273 *a*, 274 *a*, 277 *a*, 705 *b*, 706 *a*, 939 *a* *b*.  
 Farzand 'Alī (Mīr), of Mungīr. Mulakkkhaṣ ut-Tavārikh (c. 1240) 943 *a*.  
 Faṣṡhī Jurjānī (c. 450) 813 *b*, 1094 *b*.

- Faṣīḥī Haravī, d. 1046; 682 *a*.
- Faṭḥ Khān Durrānī, d. 1223; 183 *b*.
- Faṭḥ 'Alī Shāh, of Persia, 1212—1250, takh. Khā-  
kān. Poems, 721 *a*, 727 *b*. Letters, 392 *a*—  
393 *b*, 722 *b*, 808 *a* II., 813 *a* III. Works  
written for him, 34 *b*, 135 *a*, 199 *a*, 200 *a* II.,  
200 *b*, 201 *a*, 542 *a*, 722 *a*, 723 *a*.—199 *b*.
- Faṭḥ 'Alī Khān Kāshī, takh. Šabā, d. 1238. Ḳaṣīdah  
(1211) 199 *a*, 1082 *a*. Prose version of the  
Shāhnāmāh (1218) 722 *a*, 1092 *b*.
- Faṭḥ 'Alī Khān (Mīr) Tālpur, d. 1203; 1041 *a* II.
- Faṭḥ Chand, of Balgrām. Course of the Gomati  
(1180) 827 *b* VI.
- Faṭḥ Jang Khān Rohīlah, d. 1094. Portraits, 780 *b*,  
781 *b*.
- Faṭḥ Ullah B. Shukr Ullah Kāshānī (Maulānā),  
d. 978. Khulāṣat ul-Manhaj, 11 *b*, 1077 *b*.  
Tanbīh ul-Ghāfilīn (955) 18 *b*.
- Faṭḥ Ullah B. Aḥmad Shīrāzī (or Sabzavārī). Akhlāk  
i Zahīriyyah (IX.?) 865 *a*.
- Faṭḥ Ullah Zubairī Burūjī. Horoscope of Shāhjahān  
(c. 1037) 791 *a* I.
- Faṭḥ Ullah Shīrāzī (Mīr), d. 997; 1053 *b* v.
- Faṭḥ Ullah Khān B. Luṭf 'Alī Khān Zand, c. 1235;  
661 *a*.
- Faṭḥ Muḥammad Kairānavī (Shāh), d. 1130; 361 *b*,  
362 *b*.
- Faṭṭāḥī (Yahyā Sibak) d. 852. Shahistān i Nikāt  
(843) 741 *a*.
- Faujī (Muḳīm), d. 1075. Divān, 690 *a*.—370 *b*.
- Fayyāz (Allahvirdī Khān). Ṭarīm ul-Ḳanāḳī' (1144)  
708 *b*.
- Fāzil, v. Muḥammad Fāzil, 1035 *b*, 1047 *a*.
- Fāzil Khān ('Alā ul-Mulk Tūnī) d. 1073; 260 *a*.  
Portrait, 779 *a*.
- Fāzil Khān, v. Muṣṣif, 706 *a*.
- Faẓl 'Azīm (Maulavī). Zafar Nāmāh i Bharatpūr  
(1220) 1054 *a* XIV.
- Faẓl B. Rūzbahān Iṣfahānī. Sulūk ul-Mulūk (918)  
448 *a*.
- Faẓl Ullah Asfizārī. Tarjumah i Abyāt i Kalīlah  
(VII?) 746 *b*.
- Faẓl Ullah Ḳazvīnī (Mīr). Al-Mu'jam (c. 700) 811 *b*,  
1065 *b*.—162 *a*.
- Faẓl Ullah Shīrāzī (Izz ud-Dīn) d. 698; 161 *b*, 811 *b*.
- Faẓl Ullah Shīrāzī (Mīr), takh. Khāvarī. Khātīmāh  
i Rūznāmchah i Humāyūn (c. 1254) 201 *a*.
- Faẓl Ullah Khān B. Siyādat Khān, d. 1088. Por-  
trait, 778 *b*, no. 12.
- Faẓl Ullah Khān Barlās. Turki vocabulary (c. 1080)  
511 *b*.
- Fidā'i, d. 927; 650 *b*.
- Fighānī, d. 922 or 925. Divān, 651 *a*.—735 *b*.
- Fikr, c. 1050; 683 *b*.
- Firdausī Ṭūsī, d. 411 or 416. Shāhnāmāh (400) 533 *a*  
—539 *b*, 1089 *b*. Yūsuf u Zulaikhā, 545 *a*.—  
734 *b*, 871 *a*.
- Firishtah (Khwājah Abul-Vafā) c. 950. Ghazals,  
797 *a* VI., 1094 *b*.
- Firishtah (Muḥammad Ḳāsim B. Hindūsabāh) Astrā-  
bādī, d. c. 1033. Tārīkh i Firishtab, 225 *a*—  
228 *a*.
- Ibn Firishtah ('Ahd ul-Laṭīf) IX. or X. Arabic-  
Turkish vocabulary, 789 *b*.
- Fīrūz Shāh ('Imād ud-Dīn), ruler of Balkh, c. 580;  
554 *b*.
- Fīrūz Shāh (Rukn ud-Dīn), son of Iltatmish, d. 634;  
556 *a*.
- Fīrūz Shāh (Jalāl ud-Dīn) Khiljī, 689—695; 610 *b*,  
611 *a*, 612 *a*, 920 *a*.
- Fīrūz Shāh B. Rajah, 752—790. Futūḥāt i Fīrūz-  
shāhī, 920 *b*, 1079 *a*.—99 *b*, 242 *a*, 333 *b*, 632 *a*,  
919 *a*.
- Fīrūz (Mullā) d. A.D. 1830. On inoculation (c. 1250)  
480 *b*.
- Fīrūz Khān, Vazīr of Tuḡluḳ Shāh, d. 791; 84 *b*.
- Fīrūzābādī (Majd ud-Dīn Muḥammad) d. 817. Sufar  
us-Sa'ādat, 15 *a*. Ḳāmūs, 511 *a*.
- Forsyth (Sir D.). Translation, 942 *a*.
- Fraser (Wm.), Commissioner of Dehli (A.D. 1829?)  
287 *a*, 431 *b*, 432 *a*.
- Fūlād Barlās (Mīrzā) d. 996; 119 *b*.
- Fuller (Major A. R.). Translations, 941 *a*, 943 *a*,  
968 *b*.
- Furḳatī (Abu Turāh) d. 1026; 672 *a*.
- Futūḥī, of Marv (V.). Ḳaṣīdahs, 869 *a*.
- Fuẓail (Ḳāzī), of Balkh. Letter (1166) 713 *a*.
- Fuzūlī Baghdādī, d. 970. Divān, 659 *b*.
- Fuzūlī. Ṣiḥhat u Marāz, a Sufi tract, 833 *b* v.
- Fuzūnī Astrābādī. Futūḥāt i 'Ādilshāhī (1054) 317 *a*.
- Gadā 'Alī, takh. 'Alī. Divān (XIII?) 728 *b*.
- Ganeshdās, Ḳānūngo. Risālah i Ṣāhibnumā (1263)  
953 *a*. Rājdarshānī (1263) 955 *a*. Notice on  
the Gakhars, 1037 *a* VII.

- Ganeshi Lal. Journey to Kashmir (1263) 982 *b*.  
 Ganj i Sbakar, v. Farid ud-Din Mas'ud, 41 *b*.  
 Ganturi, v. Muhammad Ganturi, 361 *a*.  
 Gardezī, v. 'Ali Husaini, 1071 *a*.  
 Gauridat. Hindī tales, 1003 *b*.  
 Gentil (Jean Baptiste) d. A.D. 1799; 823 *a*, 221 *b*, 396 *b*, 1080 *b*.  
 Ghaffari (Kāzī Ahmad) d. 975. Nigāristān (959) 106 *a*. Nusakh i Jahānārā (972) 111 *b*, 808 *b*.  
 Ghaffari (Kāzī Muhammad) takh. Viṣālī, d. 933; 106 *a*.  
 Ghāfil, v. Abu Rafī' ud-Din Ahmad, 299 *b*.  
 Ghairat Khān, v. Kāmgār Husaini, 257 *a*.  
 Gbanī (Muhammad Tāhir) Kashmirī, d. 1079. Divān, 692 *a*.—821 *b* II., 370 *b*.  
 Gbanimat (Muhammad Akram) Panjāhī, d. c. 1110. Divān, 700 *b*. Nairang i 'Ishk (1096) 1034 *b* I.  
 Ghausī (Maulavī Muhammad). Gulzār ul-Abrār, 1041 *b*.  
 Ghazālī (Ahmad) d. 517; 1058 *b*, f. 31, 412 *a*, 352 *a*, Ghazālī (Abu Hāmid Muhammad) Hujjat ul-Islām, b. 450, d. 505. Kimiyāi Sa'adat, 37 *a*.—829 *b* XII. Anvār ul-Hikmat, 830 *b* XX. Letter, 389 *a*.—1079 *a*.  
 Ghazālī Mashhadī, b. 936, d. 980. Divān, 661 *b*, 1093 *a*.  
 Ghazālī, v. Islām B. Ahmad, 447 *a*.  
 Ghāzān Khān, 694—703; 74 *b*, 76 *b*, 77 *a*, 79 *b*, 162 *a*, 465 *a*.  
 Ghāzī Beg (Mirzā), takh. Vaḳārī, d. 1021; 292 *b*, 1084 *b*, 293 *a*, 679 *b*.  
 Ghāzī ud-Din Haidar Khān, afterwards Shāh Zaman, king of Oude, 1229—1243; 66 *b*.  
 Ghāzī ud-Din Khān Firūz Jang ('Imād ul-Mulk), takh. Nizām, Vazir of 'Ālangir II, d. c. 1207. Divān, 719 *b*, 1092 *b*. Portraits, 782 *b*, 785 *b*.—910 *a*.  
 Ghiṭrif B. Kudāmah (II.) 484 *b*.  
 Ghiyāsh Halvā'i, d. c. 1050. Divān, 682 *b*.  
 Ghiyāsh Kirmānī. Ā'inab i Sikandarī (c. 813) 871 *b* XXI.  
 Ghiyāsh Beg, v. 'Imād ud-Daulah, 336 *a*.  
 Ghiyāsh Ṭabīb, v. 'Alā ud-Din Sabzavāri, 477 *b* II.  
 Ghiyāsh ud-Din, son of Sulṭān Muhammad Khwārazmshāh (617—627) 581 *a*, 161 *a*.  
 Ghiyāsh ud-Din Muhammad B. Iltatmish, c. 633; 556 *a*.  
 Ghiyāsh ud-Din Kaikbusrau Injū, 735—738; 867 *b*.  
 Ghiyāsh ud-Din Muhammad Shāh Khiljī, of Mālwah, 873—896; 481 *b*.  
 Ghiyāsh ud-Din B. Rashid ud-Din, Vazir of Abu Sa'īd d. 736; 81 *a*, 83 *a* *b*, 162 *a* *b*, 619 *b*, 620 *b*, 622 *a*, 624 *b*, 626 *b*, 754 *b*.  
 Ghiyāsh ud-Din Muhammad (Sayyid), governor of Herat, d. 927; 98 *a*.  
 Ghiyāsh ud-Din 'Alī (Mīr). Zubdat ul-Akhhār, 122 *a*.  
 Ghiyāsh ud-Din 'Alī B. 'Alī Mīrān Husaini Iṣfahāuī. Dānish Nāmāh i Jahān Numā (IX. See Mullā Firniz Libr. p. 117) 439 *b*.  
 Ghiyāsh ud-Din B. Humām ud-Din, v. Khwānd Amīr, 96 *b*.  
 Ghiyāsh ud-Din Jamshīd, v. Jamshīd, 869 *b*.  
 Ghiyāsh ud-Din Mansūr Shirāzī (Mīr) b. 900, d. 948. Akhlāk i Mansūrī, 826 *a*.—474 *b*, 812 *b*, 116 *a*.  
 Ghiyāsh ud-Din B. Jalāl ud-Din (Muhammad). Ghiyāsh ul-Lughāt (1242) 504 *a*.  
 Ibn ul-Ghulām Kūniyavī, c. 685; 452 *b*.  
 Ghulām 'Alī (Mīr) takh. Āzād, Balgrāmī, b. 1116, d. 1200. Ma'āshir ul-Kirām (1166) 971 *a*. First edition of Ma'āshir ul-Umarā (c. 1171) 340 *b*. Khizānah i 'Āmirah (1176) 373 *a*. Sibhat ul-Marjān (1177) 1022 *b* II. His life 978 *a*.—964 *a*, 1092 *a*.  
 Ghulām 'Alī Khān B. Bak'hārī Khān, d. after 1213. Shāh 'Ālam Nāmāh (1203) 281 *b*. Muḳaddimah i Shāh 'Ālam Nāmāh, 278 *b*.  
 Ghulām 'Alī Khān Naḳavī (Sayyid). 'Imād us-Sa'adat (1223) 308 *a*. Nigār Nāmāh i Hind, 942 *b*.—309 *b*.  
 Ghulām Bāsiṭ Amethavī (Munshī). Tārīkh i Mamālik i Hindustān (1196) 237 *a*.  
 Ghulām Hamadānī, v. Muṣṣafī, 377 *b*.  
 Ghulām Ḥasan Vāsiṭī. History of Jaunpūr (1220) 311 *b*.  
 Ghulām Husain Zaidpūrī, takh. Salim. Riyāz us-Salāṭīn (1202) 965 *b* II.  
 Ghulām Husain Khān Ṭabāṭabā'i (Mīr). Siyar ul-Muta'akhhirīn (1195) 280 *b*.  
 Ghulām Husain Khān, takh. Jauhar, of Haidarābād. Tārīkh i Dilāfrūz (1238) 325 *b*.  
 Ghulām Husain Khān Munshī. Surūd i Kbusravī (1230) 575 *b*.  
 Ghulām Jilāuī Rif'at, of Rāmpūr. Durr i Manzūm (c. 1208) 1035 *b*.

- Ghulām Kāsim Mihri (Kāzī). *Manzūmāt* (1205) 720 *a*.
- Ghulām Muḥammad (Kbalifah), takb. Rākīm. Treatise on calligraphy and celebrated penmen (c. 1239) 532 *a b*.
- Ghulām Muḥammad B. Ḥakīm Šādīk 'Alī Kbān, c. 1250; 842 *b*.
- Ghulām Muḥammad Kbān, of Sirhind. *Navādir ul-Kiṣāṣ* (c. 1214) 981 *b*.
- Ghulām Muḥyi ud-Dīn Lodbiyānī. *History of the Panjāb* (1256) 953 *a*.
- Ghulām Muḥyi ud-Dīn, takh. Rif'at. *Refutation of Kashf ul-Gbaṭā*, 830 *b* xvii.
- Ghulām Muḥyi ud-Dīn. *Life of 'Abd uṣ-Ṣamad Khān* (1135) 970 *b*.
- Ghulām Muḥyi ud-Dīn (Sayyid) Pirzādah. *History of Bijāpūr* (1221) 318 *b*.
- Ghulām Murtaẓā Šāhib Ḥazrat. *Basātīn us-Salāṭīn* (1237) 319 *a*.
- Ghulām Nabī. *Miscellany* (c. 1170) 1033 *b*.
- Ghulām Sayyid Kbān (A'ẓam ul-Umarā) d. 1219; 325 *b*, 326 *a*.
- Ghulām Yahyā. *Hidāyah i Fārsī* (1190) 23 *b*.
- Girāmi (Mīrzā) B. 'Abd ul-Ghani Beg, d. 1155; 714 *a*, 1092 *a*.
- Girdhardās, of Delhi. *Rāmāyan in verse* (1036) 56 *b*.
- Gisū Darāz (Sayyid Muḥammad), b. 727, d. 825. *Discourses*, 347 *b*.
- Glyn (Roh. Tho. John) c. 1228; 64 *a*.
- Glyn (Richard Carr) c. 1250; 998 *a*.
- Gokul Chand. *Zib ut-Tavārikh* (1237) 724 *a*.
- Gordon (Capt. A.). *Translation* (A.D. 1821) 233 *a*.
- Gottlieb (Francis). *History of Bharatpūr* (1242) 305 *b*.
- Govind (Guru) d. 1120. *Portrait*, 782 *a*.
- Govindāchārya. *Pauchāsāt Gā'i*, 67 *b*.
- Grant (James) c. 1200; 409 *b*, 100 *a*, 233 *b*, 320 *a*, 226 *b*.
- Greenwood (Sam. Adam) c. 1222; 289 *b*.
- Gul-andām (Muḥammad). *Preface to the Divān of Ḥāfiẓ* (791) 628 *b*, 629 *a*, 630 *a b*, 627 *b*.
- Gulhadan Begam, daughter of Bāhar, h. 929, d. 1011. *History of Humāyūn*, 247 *a*, 1083 *a*.
- Gulistānab, v. 'Alā ud-Dīn Muḥammad, 22 *a*.
- Gulshan. *Šurat i ḥāl* (c. 1176) 715 *a*.
- Gulshan (Shaikb Sa'd Ullah) d. 1140; 1092 *a*.
- Gūyā, of Kashmir, c. 1100; 1092 *b*.
- Ḥabīb Ullah (Ghiyāṣ ud-Dīn Khwājah), *Vazīr of Khorasan*, c. 909; 417 *a*.
- Ḥabīb Ullah Sāvajī (Karīm ud-Dīn Kbwājah), *Vazīr of Khorasan*, 927—936; 98 *a*, 366 *b*, 453 *b*, 495 *a*.
- Ḥabīb Ullah (Mīrzā), *Vazīr of 'Ahbās I.*, c. 1024; 677 *b*.
- Ḥabīb Ullah (Shāh), grandson of Ni'mat Ullah Valī, d. 864; 635 *a*, 641 *b*, 642 *a*.
- Ḥabīb Ullah (Muḥammad) d. 1160. *Translation of the Kāmūs* (1149) 511 *a*, 1089 *a*. *Lives of the Saints of Delhi* (1140) 975 *b*.
- Ḥabīb Ullah Khān, c. 1227; 725 *a*.
- Hādī B. Muḥammad Mahdī Ḥusainī. *Jāmi' ul-Amṣāl*, 811 *a* iii.
- Hādī 'Alī Khān. *Dastūr ul-'Amal* (1129) 798 *b* xiii.
- Ḥadiķi. *Letters* (c. 1077) 530 *a*.
- Ḥāfiẓ Abrū (Nūr ud-Dīn Luṭf Ullah) d. 834. *Geography* (817—823) 421 *b*, 991 *a*.—183 *a*.
- Ḥāfiẓ Aubahī. *Tuḥfat ul-Aḥbāh* (936) 494 *b*.
- Ḥāfiẓ Shīrāzī, d. 791. *Divān* 627 *b*—631 *b*, 634 *a*, 635 *b*, 734 *b*, 736 *b*, 1000 *b*, 1071 *b*. *Portrait*, 787 *a*.
- Ḥāfiẓ ud-Dīn Aḥmad Bardwānī. *Makbzan ul-Favā'id* (1251) 1025 *b* xiv.
- Ḥāfiẓ Raḥmat Khān, d. 1188. *Khulāṣat ul-Ansāb* (1184) 212 *b*.—517 *a*, 28 *b*.
- Ḥaibat Khān B. Salīm Khān, c. 1018; 210 *b*, 211 *b*.
- Ḥaidar Balgrāmī (Amīr). *Muntakbab un-Naḥv. Muntakbab uṣ-Ṣarf*, 857 *b* i, ii, 1095 *b*. *Taḥkīk ul-Iṣṭilāḥāt* (1189) 1070 *b*. *Savāniḥ i Akbarī* (c. 1200) 930 *a*.—1039 *b*, 1048 *a* ii.
- Ḥaidar Beg İvāghli, v. Abul-Kāsim Ḥaidar, 389 *a*.
- Ḥaidar Dughlāt (Mīrzā), b. 905, d. 958. *Tārīkh i Rashīdī* (948—953) 164 *b*, 902 *b*.
- Ḥaidar (Ibn Muḥammad) Khwānsārī. *Zubdat ut-Taṣnīf* (c. 1000) 31 *a*.
- Ḥaidar Kulichah-paz, d. 959. *Ghazals*, 736 *a*.
- Ḥaidar Rāzī. *Zubdat ut-Tavārikh* (1026) 888 *a*, 122 *a*.
- Ḥaidar Rafī' ud-Dīn Ṭabāṭabā'i, v. Rafī' ud-Dīn Ḥaidar, 31 *b*.
- Ḥaidar Shīrāzī (Nāṣir ud-Dīn). *Hidāyat un-Nujūm* (687) 852 *b* iii.
- Ḥaidar Shīrāzī. *Divān* (736—770) 623 *a*.
- Ḥaidar (Muḥammad). *Shujā' i Ḥaidarī* (c. 1100) 427 *a*.
- Ḥaidar 'Alī Iṣfahānī (Mīrzā) c. 1200; 385 *b*.

- Haidar Khān (Mīrzā Husām ud-Dīn) c. 1240; 340 *b*.  
 Haidar Malik Chārvarah. History of Kashmir (1030)  
 297 *b*, 300 *a*, 297 *a*, 300 *b*.  
 Hāirānī, c. 950. Ghazals, 819 *a*, 1094 *b*.  
 Hāiratī, d. 961. Divān, 874 *b*.—819 *a*.  
 Hājī Khalīfah (Muṣṭafā) d. 1068. Taḳvīm ut-Ta-  
 vārikh, 137 *a*, 889 *b*.  
 Hāḳīkat Khān (Ishāḳ Beg Yazdī) d. 1074; 262 *b*.  
 Hākim, v. 'Abd ul-Hākim, 374 *a*.  
 Al-Hākim bi-amr-illah, 386—411; 841 *a*, 454 *a*.  
 Hāḳḳī, v. 'Ahd ul-Hāḳḳ Dihlavi, 14 *a*.  
 Halhed (Nath. Brassey) d. A.D. 1830. Notes and  
 abstracts, 58 *b*, 60 *a*, 61 *a b*, 63 *a*, 64 *a*, 222 *a*,  
 252 *a b*.  
 Hālāj (Shaikh Maṣṣūr) d. 309; 352 *a*, 577 *a*, 874 *a* iv.  
 Ḥamd Ullah Mustaufi Ḳazvīnī. Guzidah (730) 80 *b*,  
 Nuzhat ul-Ḳulūh (740) 418 *a*.  
 Ḥamid. Khair ul-Majālis (756) 1086 *a*.  
 Ḥamid B. Fazl Ullah, v. Jamālī, 354 *a*.  
 Ḥāmid Jaunpūrī. Kashf ud-Daḳā'iq (946—952)  
 820 *b* i.  
 Ḥāmid Shāh Mānikpūrī, called Rājī, d. c. 900; 413 *b*,  
 1087 *b*.  
 Ḥamid ud-Dīn Ahn Bakr Balkhī, d. 559. Maḳāmāt  
 i Ḥamidī (551) 747 *a*, 1003 *b*.—555 *a*, 734 *b*.  
 Ḥāmid ud-Dīn Nāgorī d. 673; 486 *b*.  
 Hamilton (Charles) c. A.D. 1791; 23 *b*.  
 Hamilton (George William) d. A.D. 1867; 295 *a*,  
 728 *a*.  
 Hamilton (Robert North Collie) c. 1255; 284 *b*.  
 Ḥamzah Kashmīrī (Shaikh) d. 984. His life, 972 *b*.  
 Ḥamzah Kūchak. Ḳaṣīdahs, 869 *a*.  
 Hankā (Shaikh). Khwān i Nī'mat (1253) 996 *b*.  
 Harcharandās. Chahār Gulzār Shujā'ī (1201) 912 *a*.  
 Hardinge (Lord Henry) c. 1263; 994 *a*.  
 Harkarū Multānī. Iushā (c. 1040) 530 *a*.  
 Harnām Singh Nāmī. Sa'adat i Jāvid (1221) 913 *a*.  
 Harsuk'h Rāi B. Jivaudās. Zuhdat ul-Ḳavānīnū  
 (1211) 995 *b*. Majma' ul-Akhhbār (1220) 896 *b*.  
 Hārūn ur-Rashīd, 170—193; 51 *a*.  
 Ḥasan Ṣabbāh, 483—518; 76 *a*.  
 Ḥasan (Ispahbad), of Māzandarān, c. 600; 581 *a*.  
 Ḥasan Bahādur Khān (Sulṭān Abu Naṣr) c. 703;  
 465 *a*.  
 Ḥasan Chupānī (Shaikh) 738—744; 83 *b*, 626 *a* v.  
 Ḥasan Buzurg Ilkānī (Shaikh) 736—757; 624 *b*,  
 626 *a*, 840 *b*.  
 Ḥasan Beg Aḳ-Ḳınyunlu, called Uzun Ḥasan (872—  
 882). Letters, 390 *a*.—443 *a*, 456 *b*.  
 Ḥasan Shāh Arghūn, 928—962; 802 *b*.  
 Ḥasan Khān Shāmlū, governor of Khorasan, 1027—  
 1050; 682 *a*, 1091 *a*, 683 *a*, 685 *a*, 817 *b*.  
 Ḥasan Dihlavi (Mīr) d. 727. Divān, 618 *a*, 735 *b*,  
 736 *a*, 869 *b*.—662 *a*. Favā'id ul-Fu'ād (722)  
 972 *a*.  
 Ḥasan Ghaznavī (Sayyid) d. 565. Divān, 999 *b*.—  
 979 *a*.  
 Ḥasan Kirmānī (Mīrzā), calligrapher, XII.; 786 *b*.  
 Ḥasan Nīzāmī. Tāj ul-Ma'āshir (602) 239 *a*.  
 Ḥasan Rāmī (Sharaf). Auṣ ul-'Ushshāḳ (757—776?)  
 814 *a*.  
 Ḥasan B. Rūzbahān. Akhlāk i Shamsiyyah (c. 900)  
 816 *b*.  
 Ḥasan B. Sayyid Faṭḥ Ullah. Khamsah (1039) 680 *b*.  
 Ḥasan Simnānī. Commentary on Zīj Ilkhānī (795)  
 455 *a*.  
 Ḥasan Beg Khākī Shīrāzī, d. 1022. Aḥsan ut-  
 Tavārikh, or Muntakhab ut-Tavārikh (1021)  
 886 *a*, 1085 *a*, 1096 *a*, 300 *b*.—895 *a*.  
 Ḥasan Beg Rūmlū. Aḥsau ut-Tavārikh (985) 886 *b*.  
 Ḥasan Khān, Vazīr of Goleonda, c. 1080. Portrait,  
 781 *a*.  
 Ḥasan 'Alī (Sayyid). On doubtful points in history  
 (c. 1265) 900 *a*.  
 Ḥasan Ḳulī Khān Shāmlū, c. 1030; 768 *a*.  
 Ḥasan Rizā Khān (Mīrzā). Letters to, (1207) 411 *a*.  
 Ḥashim 'Alī Rizāvī (Mīrzā). Mir'āt ul-Bilād (1235)  
 428 *a*.  
 Ḥashimī Kirmānī (Mīr) d. 946 or 948. Mazhar ul-  
 Aḥār (940) 502 *b*.  
 Ḥasrat. Divān (c. 1158) 712 *b*, 1092 *a*.  
 Hastings (Warren) d. A.D. 1818; 23 *b*, 63 *a b*,  
 280 *b*.  
 Hātif Isfahānī (Sayyid Aḥmad). Ghazals (c. 1200)  
 813 *b*, 850 *a*.  
 Hātifī, d. 927. Lailā Majnūn, 652 *b*, 819 *b*. Haft  
 Manzar, 653 *b*. Timūr Nāmah, 653 *b*.  
 Ḥātīm Beg, I'timād ud-Daulah, d. 1019; 185 *a*,  
 187 *a*.  
 Ḥātīm Khān. Abridgment of 'Ālamgīr Nāmah (1077)  
 268 *a*.  
 Ihu Hauḳal, c. 366; 423 *b*.  
 Hawkins (Francis), Resident in Dehli. News-  
 letters (1246-7) 287 *a*.

- Ḥazāqat Khān, v. Salāmat 'Alī Kbān, 24 *b*.  
 Ḥazīq (Muḥammad Kāzīm Ṭabīb, Ḥazīq ul-Mulk).  
 Farah Nāmah i Fāṭimī (c. 1150) 708 *a*.  
 Ḥazīn (Muḥammad B. Abī Ṭālib Jilānī, called 'Alī)  
 b. 1103, d. 1180. Tazkirat ul-Aḥvāl (1154)  
 381 *a*, 843 *b* I. Dīvān (1155) 715 *b*. Tazkirat  
 ul-Mu'āshirīn (1165) 372 *b*, 843 *b* II., 873 *b* I.  
 Faras Nāmah, 483 *a* II. Kbavāṣṣ ul-Ḥayavān,  
 483 *b* III. On coins and measures, 483 *b* IV.  
 —828 *b*, 502 *a* *b*.  
 Hidāyat 'Alī Khān, Mīr Bakhshī, d. 1179; 280 *a*.  
 Hidāyat Ullah Khān (Izzat Ullah) d. 1177;  
 1084 *b*.  
 Hidāyat Ullah Zarrīn Raqam, calligrapher, d. 1118;  
 45 *b*, 1078 *a*, 782 *b*, 783 *a*.  
 Ḥikmat (Muḥibb 'Alī Khān). Ṣaulat i Ṣafdarī (1143)  
 708 *a*.  
 Hilālī, d. 939. Dīvān, 656 *a*. Shāh u Darvīsh, ib.,  
 1090 *b*. Gbazals, 736 *b*, 819 *a*, 822 *b*.  
 Ḥimmat Khān (Mīr 'Isā) d. 1092; 697 *b*.  
 Hindley (John Haddon) c. A.D. 1800. Historical  
 vocabulary, 519 *a*.—30 *a*, 48 *b*, 544 *b*, etc.  
 Hiudūshāh Nakhjavānī, c. 900; 515 *a*, 499 *a*.  
 Hīrāman B. Girdhardās. History of Gwalior (1078)  
 303 *b*.  
 Ḥubaish Tiflisī (Abul-Faḥl). Uṣūl ul-Malāḥim  
 (c. 600) 852 *a*.  
 Ḥubbī, v. Muḥammad Kāzīm, 759 *b*.  
 Hujvīrī (Shaikh 'Alī), v. Jullābī, 343 *a*.  
 Hulāgnī, 654—663; 454 *a*.  
 Ḥulvī Shīrāzī, c. 840; 287 *b*.  
 Humām ud-Dīn Muḥammad (Kbwājah) d. c. 900;  
 1079 *b*.  
 Humāyūn, the Emperor, 937—963. His life, 245 *a*,  
 247 *a*, 1000 *b*. Letters, 390 *b*. Portrait, 780 *a*.  
 Works written for him, 840 *b*, 996 *a*, 1024 *a* IV.,  
 1046 *a* III.  
 Humāyūn (Amīr) d. 908. Ghazals, 735 *b*, 818 *b*.  
 Ḥummū'ī, v. Sa'd ud-Dīn Muḥammad, 755 *a*.  
 Hurmuzyār Sunjānah (Dastūr) c. 850; 50 *a*.  
 Ḥusain B. Shaikh Uvais, v. Sulṭān Ḥusain, 447 *a*.  
 Ḥusain Baiḳarā, v. Sulṭān Ḥusain, 390 *a*.  
 Ḥusain (Sharaf ud-Dīn Shāh) Muḥaffarī, c. 770;  
 624 *a*.  
 Ḥusain Nizāmshāh, 961—972; 108 *a*, 315 *a*.  
 Ḥusain B. 'Alīm, v. Ḥusainī (Amīr), 40 *a*.  
 Ḥusain 'Amilī (Mīr Sayyid) d. c. 1000; 25 *b*.  
 Ḥusain Chishtī (Kwājah Abu Muḥsin) c. 1212; 905 *a*.  
 Ḥusain Kārī (Mullā) c. 1000; 297 *b*, 360 *a*.  
 Ḥusain Kāshifī, also called Ḥusain Vā'iz, d. 910.  
 Mavāhib 'Aliyyah (899) 9 *b*. Javāhir ut-Tafsīr  
 (c. 900) 11 *a* *b*. Anvār i Suhailī (before 907)  
 756 *a*. Makhzau ul-Inshā (907) 528 *b*. Rauzat  
 ush-Shuhadā (908) 152 *b*. Akhlāq i Muḥsinī  
 (910) 443 *b*. Futuvvat Nāmah, 44 *a*.  
 Ḥusain Khwārazmī (Kamāl ud-Dīn) d. 839. Al-  
 Maḥṣad ul-Akṣā, 144 *b*, 1081 *a*. Javābir ul-  
 Asrār, 588 *a*.—352 *b*.  
 Ḥusain Maibudī (Mīr) d. 910. Sharḥ Dīvān 'Alī,  
 with Favātiḥ i Maibudī, 19 *a*, 1077 *b*. Jām i  
 Gīti-numā, 812 *b*.  
 Ḥusain Mu'ammā'ī (Mīr), d. 904. Tract on riddles,  
 649 *b*.  
 Ḥusain Mu'ayyadī. Al-faraj ba'd ash-shiddah, 752 *a*.  
 Ḥusain Zūzauī, d. 486. Maṣādir, 595 *a*.  
 Ḥusain Khān Afghān. Tārīkh i Afāghinah, 230 *a*.  
 Ḥusain Khān, Vazīr of Golconda, c. 1080. Portrait,  
 781 *a*.  
 Ḥusain Khān Lūhānī. History of Kurg (1222)  
 333 *a*.  
 Ḥusain 'Alī Mīrzā, son of Fath 'Alī Shāh, b. 1203,  
 d. 1251. Letters (1225—1229) 392 *b*.—727 *a*.  
 Ḥusain 'Alī Kirmānī (Mīr). Tazkirat ul-bilād  
 (1215) 331 *a*.  
 Ḥusain Dūst Saunbhalī, takh. Ḥusainī. Tazkirah i  
 Ḥusainī (1163) 372 *a*.  
 Ḥusainī (Amīr) Fakhr us-Sādāt, d. 718. Nuzhat ul-  
 Arvāḥ (711) 40 *a*. Zād ul-Musāfirīn, 608 *a*.  
 Ḥalandar Nāmah, 774 *b*. Rubā'is, 834 *a* xiii.  
 —608 *b*.  
 Ibn Ḥusām, d. 875. Khāvar Nāmah (830) 642 *a*.  
 Ḥaṣīdahs, 819 *a*.  
 Ḥusām ud-Daulab Ardashīr, king of Māzandarān,  
 567—602; 202 *a* *b*, 563 *a*.  
 Ḥusām ud-Dīn B. Akhī Turk, d. 683; 345 *a*, 1085 *b*,  
 585 *b*, 1090 *a*.  
 Ḥusām ud-Dīn Qandahārī, c. 1000; 317 *b*.  
 Ḥusām ud-Dīn (Muushī). Account of the Marattahs  
 (c. 1190) 861 *a* II.  
 Ḥushyār (Mūbad) d. 1050; 141 *b*.  
 Hyde (Thomas) d. A.D. 1703. Notes, 48 *a*.  
 Ibrāhīm Ghazuavī, 451—492; 547 *b*, 548 *b*.  
 Ibrāhīm (Mīrzā Shaikh) prince of Shirvān, 795—820;  
 637 *b*, 638 *a*.

Ḥusain Khān Shamsī, gen. 1  
 Khosrowan 632 A.

- Ibrāhīm (Amīr) B. Shāhmalik, 829—834; 1081 *a*.  
 Ibrāhīm Sulṭān, son of Shāhrukh, h. 796, d. 838;  
 174 *a b*.  
 Ibrāhīm Shāh (Zahīr ud-Dīn Amīr) prince of Yazd  
 (IX?) 865 *a*.  
 Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh, 941—963; 464 *b*.  
 Ibrāhīm 'Ādilshāh II., 988—1037; 225 *b*, 675 *a*,  
 678 *a*, 741 *b*.  
 Ibrāhīm Mirzā B. Bahrām Mirzā Ṣafavī, d. 979;  
 666 *b*.  
 Ibrāhīm Ḳuṭubshāh, 957—988; 107 *b*, 108 *a*, 118 *a*,  
 321 *a*.  
 Ibrāhīm Khān, nephew of Nādir Shāh, d. 1161;  
 194 *b*, 195 *b*.  
 Ibrāhīm Khān B. 'Alimardān Khān, d. 1122; 1 *b*,  
 1077 *a*, 1092 *b*.  
 Ibrāhīm Aharḳūhī (Shams ud-Dīn). Majma' ul-  
 Bahrain (714) 853 *a* r.  
 Ibrāhīm Asadkhānī (Mīr) 1048—1083; 318 *b*, 320 *a*.  
 Ibrāhīm Astrābhādī. Risālah i Ḥasaniyyah (958)  
 30 *a*.  
 Ibrāhīm B. Ḥājī Muḥammad Amīn (Mīr) 1058 *b*,  
 fol. 28.  
 Ibrāhīm Ḳivām Fārūḳī. Sharaf Nāmah i Aḥmad  
 Munyarī (c. 870) 492 *a*.—496 *a*.  
 Ibrāhīm B. Ḥarīr (?). Tārīkh i Ibrāhīmī (952)  
 1046 *a* r., 1013 *a* r.  
 Ibrāhīm (Mirzā) B. Mirzā Shāh Ḥusain Iṣfabānī,  
 499 *a*.  
 'Ibrat (Ḥusain) Multānī. Dīvān (1226) 726 *a*.  
 'Ibrat, v. Muḥammad Ḳāsim (Sayyid) 939 *a*.  
 Idrākī Tattavī. Beglār Nāmah (1017) 949 *b*, 1096 *b*,  
 1061 *b*.  
 Idrīs Bidlīsī (Ḥakīm ud-Dīn), d. 926. Hasht Bihišt  
 (912), 216 *a*. Salīm Nāmah (926), 218 *b*.  
 Ijād, v. Muḥammad Aḥsan, 273 *a*.  
 Ijāz Raḳam Khān, calligrapher (XI?) 782 *a*.  
 Ikhlas Khān, of Bijāpūr (XI). Portrait, 781 *a*.  
 Ikhlas Khān (Kishanchand), of Dehli, d. c. 1160;  
 374 *a*, 1086 *b*.  
 Ikhtiyār (Maulānā), 23 *a b*.  
 Ikhtiyār ud-Dīn 'Umar (Khawājah), d. 809; 1079 *a*,  
 85 *a*.  
 Ikrām 'Alī, grandson of Shaikh 'Abd ul-Ḥaḳḳ (XI),  
 1027 *a* XIII.  
 Iksīr (Mirzā 'Azīmā), of Iṣfabān, d. c. 1170. Dīvān,  
 713 *b*.—376 *a*.  
 Ilaḥdād Faizī Sirbindī. Madār ul-Afāzil (1001),  
 496 *a*. Recension of Jauhar's memoirs (c. 1000),  
 927 *a*. Akbar Nāmah (1010), 253 *a*.  
 Ilāhī (Mīr 'Imād ud-Dīn Maḥmūd), d. 1057 or 1063.  
 Dīvān, 687 *b*, 1091 *b*.  
 Ilaḥvirdī Khān, d. 1069; 537 *a*. Portraits, 778 *b*,  
 780 *a*.  
 Ilaḥyār Khān Ṣūfi. Maslak ul-Muttaḳīn (1112),  
 702 *a*.  
 Ilaḥyār Khān B. Ḥāfiḳ Raḥmat Khān. 'Ajā'ib ul-  
 Lughāt (1228), 517 *a*.  
 Il-arslān Khwārazmshāh, 551—567; 553 *a*, 581 *b*.  
 Ilduguz Atābak of Āzarhāijān, d. 568; 562 *a*.  
 Iltatmīsh (Sultan Shams ud-Dīn) 607—633; 73 *b*,  
 488 *a*, 555 *b*, 750 *a*.  
 'Imād Faḳīh, d. 773. Ghazals, 869 *b*, 871 *a*.  
 'Imād Ḳazvīnī (Mīr), calligrapher (d. 1024), 519 *b*,  
 1089 *a*, 782 *a*, 783 *a*, 784 *a*, 786 *b*.  
 'Imād ud-Daulah (Saif ud-Dīn B. Farāmūrz), prince  
 of Māzandarān, c. 570; 558 *a*.  
 'Imād ud-Dīn (Maulānā). Translation of Rājataran-  
 gīnī, 1084 *b*, 230 *a*.  
 'Imād ud-Dīn Maḥmūd Shīrāzī (Ḥakīm) d. c. 1000.  
 Risālah i Yambū'. Murakkabāt i Shahiyyah,  
 474 *a b*. Treatises on opium, China-root, and  
 bezoar, 844 *a* III., *b* v. VII.—844 *b* II.  
 'Imād ul-Mulk, v. Ghāzī ud-Dīn Khān Fīrūz Jang,  
 719 *b*.  
 'Imādī Shahriyārī, d. after 582. Dīvān, 557 *a*,  
 1089 *b*.  
 Imām ud-Dīn Chishtī. Ḥusain-Shāhī (1213) 904 *b*.  
 Imām Ḳulī Khān, Uzhak, 1017—1052; 185 *a*,  
 189 *a*.  
 Imām Ḳulī Khān, governor of Fārs, d. 1043; 681 *a*,  
 391 *b*, 557 *a*.  
 Imdād 'Alī (Sayyid). Singhāsan-battīsī (1261) 1006 *b*.  
 Impey (Sir Elijah) d. A.H. 1809; 58 *a*.  
 Imlā. Dīvān (c. 1150) 714 *b*.  
 In'am 'Alī (Munshī). Auṣāf ul-Āṣāf (1199) 960 *b*.  
 'Ināyat Khān (Muḥammad Ṭāhīr) takh. Āshnā,  
 d. 1077. Mulakhkhaṣ, a history of Shahjāhān  
 (1068) 261 *b*, 1083 *b*.  
 'Ināyat Khān Rāsikh B. Luṭf Ullab Khān. Collec-  
 tion of letters (c. 1150) 876 *b*.  
 'Ināyat Ḥusain (Ḥakīm), of Mārahrah. Kashif ul-  
 Akhbār (c. 1220) 1013 *a* VIII., 1059 *b* III.  
 'Ināyat Ṭalab Khān Yāvar, c. 1143; 1092 *a*.



- 'Ināyat Ullah Kanbū (Shaikh), of Lahore, d. 1082. Bahār i Dānish (1061) 765 *b*, 1093 *b*.—263 *a*, 929 *b*, 1048 *b* III, VII.
- 'Ināyat Ullah B. Muḥibb 'Alī. Takmilah i Akhar Nāmāh (c. 1037) 929 *a*, 1096 *a*, 1031 *b* I.
- 'Ināyat Ullah Khān B. Mīrzā Shukr Ullah, d. 1139. Kalimāt i Ṭayyibāt (1131) 401 *b*, 1087 *b*.—270 *b*, 1083 *b*.
- Indarjīt, takh. Muḥaqqar. Ṭirāz ul-Inshā (1130) 1043 *b* III.
- Indarman. Edits Bahār i 'Ajam (1180) 503 *a*.
- Insān (Sayyid Ahul-'Alā) b. 1037. Dīvān (c. 1077) 691 *b*.
- Inshā Allah Khān (Sayyid) d. c. 1235. Daryā i Laṭāfat (c. 1220) 998 *b*. Laṭā'if us-Sa'ādat, 961 *a*, 1096 *b*.
- Irādat Khān (Mīr Mubārak Ullah) takh. Vāzil, d. 1128 or 1129. Memoirs, (1118—1126) 938 *a*.—944 *b*, 587 *a*.
- 'Irāqī (Shaikh Fakhr ud-Dīn Ibrāhīm) d. 686 or 688. Kulliyāt, 593 *b*. Muṣṭalahāt Sūfiyyah, 832 *b* XIII. Kaṣīdahs, 868 *b*, 869 *a*, 871 *a*.
- Irāshāh B. Malakshāh. Ṣad dar i Naẓm (900) 48 *b*.
- Īrich Khān B. Kizilbāsh Khān, d. 1096; 781 *a*.
- Īrich Khān (Mīrzā). Letters (1173—1177) 407 *b*, 408 *a*.
- 'Īsā Farāhānī (Mīrzā). Prose version of the Shāhnāmāh (1216) 542 *a*.
- 'Īsā Shirāzī. Multamas ul-Aḥibbā (c. 790) 346 *b*.
- Īsan Ḳutlugh Nūyān, c. 716; 849 *b*.
- Īsardās. Futūḥāt i 'Ālamgīrī (1102) 269 *a*.
- Ibn Isfandyār (Muḥammad B. ul-Ḥasan). History of Ṭabaristān (613) 202 *a*.
- Ishāq Kārī (Khawājah). Ḥilyat ul-'Ārifīn (980) 972 *b*.
- Ishāq Khutlānī (Khawājah) c. 800; 650 *b*.
- Ishāq Nāochū (Khawājah) c. 1050; 300 *b*.
- Ishāq un-Naisābūrī. Ḳiṣaṣ ul-Anbiyā (V?) 143 *a*.
- 'Ishq (Ghulam Muḥyi ud-Dīn), v. Mahtalā, 723 *b*.
- 'Ishq (Mīrzā 'Ahd Ullah). Sarāpā, 850 *b*.
- 'Ishrat, a Hindu poet. Dīvān (1167—1188) 714 *a*.
- 'Ishrat (Mīrzā 'Alī Rizā) d. c. 1160; 714 *a*.
- 'Ishrat (Nīzām ud-Dīn) Siyālkūtī. Shahnāmāh i Nādirī, Shahnāmāh i Aḥmādī (1186) 717 *b*.
- Iskandar (Mīrzā) B. 'Umar Shaikh, viceroy of Fārs, 812—817; 634 *a*, 868 *a*, 1062 *a*, 833 *a* XXI.
- Iskandar (Amīr) Ḳarā-Ḳuyunlu, 824—838; 637 *b*.
- Iskandar Beg Munshī. 'Ālam ārāi 'Abbāsī (1038) 185 *b*, 1082 *a*, 808 *b*, 1066 *a*.
- Iskandar B. Muḥammad Manjhū. Mir'āt i Sikandārī (1020) 287 *b*, 1084 *b*.
- Iskandar Pāshā, governor of Diyārbakr, c. 970; 116 *a*.
- Islām B. Aḥmad Ghazālī. Sulūk us-Salṭanat (776—784) 447 *a*.
- Islām Khān (Mīr 'Abd us-Salām) d. 1057. Portrait, 778 *b*.
- Ismā'il (Shāh) Ṣafavī, 909—930. Letters, 390 *a*, 809 *a*.—650 *b*, 652 *b*, 658 *a* *b*, 660 *b*.
- Ismā'il (Sbāh) II., Ṣafavī, 984—985. Letters, 390 *b*, 809 *a*.—669 *b*.
- Ismā'il B. 'Alī. Kitāb uṭ-Ta'līl, 506 *a*.
- Ismā'il Bākhazrī. Khulāṣat ul-Islām, 807 *b* I. Khulāṣat ul-Lughāt, 508 *b*.—494 *a*.
- Ismā'il Dadah (Rusūkh ud-Dīn) d. 1042. Commentary on the Maṣnavī (1039) 790 *b*. Seventh Daftar of the Maṣnavī (1035) 588 *a*.
- Ismā'il Jurjānī (Sayyid Zain ud-Dīn Aḥu Ibrāhīm) d. 531. Zakhīrah i Khwārazmshābī (c. 504) 466 *b*. Khafī 'Alā'ī (c. 507) 475 *a*, 871 *a* XIX.
- Ismā'il Kirmānī (Ḥakīm) c. 800; 840 *b* V, 1095 *b*.
- Ismā'il (Maulānā). Adventures (969) 805 *b* II.
- 'Ismat Bukhārī (Khawājah) d. 829 or 840. Ghazals, 736 *b*. Portrait, 787 *a*.—639 *a*, 1093 *a*.
- Iṣṭakhri (Aḥu Ishāq Ibrāhīm ul-Fārisī). Geography (c. 320) 416 *a*.
- I'tibār Khān Khwājah-sarā, d. 1033; 530 *b*.
- I'tīkād Khān (Bahmanyār) d. 1082. Portraits, 778 *b*, no. 13; 779 *b*, no. 29.
- I'tīkād Khān Akbarshāhī. Portrait, 782 *b*.
- I'timād ud-Daulah (Ghiyāṣ Beg) d. 1031; 336 *a*.
- I'timād ud-Daulah, v. Ḳamar ud-Dīn Khān, 785 *b*.
- I'tiṣām ud-Dīn. Shigarf Nāmāh i Vilāyat (1189) 383 *a*.
- Iṭmfān. Dīvān (XII?) 712 *a*.
- Ivāghlī, v. Abul-Ḳāsim Ḥaidar, 389 *a*.
- 'Iyāz Pādīshāhī (Ḳāzī) 907 *a*.
- Īzadbakhsh Rasā, d. 1119. Riyāz ul-vidād, 985 *b*, 1006 *b*.
- 'Izz ud-Dīn Mas'ūd B. Maudūd, Atābak of Mauṣil, 576—589; 567 *b*, 569 *b*.
- 'Izz ud-Dīn Mas'ūd B. Arslān, Atābak of Mauṣil, 607—615; 569 *a*.
- 'Izz ud-Dīn Ṭāhir B. Zingī Faryūmadī (VIII?) 752 *a*.

- 'Izz ud-Dīn 'Umar, c. 600; 1082 *a.*  
 'Izzat Khān (Khawājah Bābā) d. 1042. Portrait  
 780 *a.*, no. 44.  
 'Izzat Ullah (Sayyid) d. 1240. Travels (1229) 982 *a.*  
 Ja'far ul-Ja'farī (Sayyid). Tārīkh i Vāsīt, 106 *b.*  
 Ja'far Rūhī (Sayyid). Tadkīk ut-Taḥkīk (1152)  
 830 *a.* xv.  
 Ja'far Ṣādīk (Imām), d. 148. Vaṣīyyat, 22 *a.* Dis-  
 course with Mufazzal, 845 *b.* iii. Fāl Nāmāh,  
 800 *b.* i.—7 *b.*, 22 *a.*  
 Ja'far Khān, vazīr of Shāhjahān, d. 1080. Portraits,  
 779 *a.*, no. 19; *b.*, no. 37.  
 Ja'far Khān (Mīr Muḥammad). Nāgim of Bengal,  
 1170—1178. Sanads (1178) 407 *b.*  
 Ja'far Khān Zand, 1190—1203; 196 *b.*  
 Ja'far Beg Āṣaf Khān, v. Āṣaf Khān, 118 *a.*  
 Jagajjivandās Gujrātī. Muntakhab ut-Tavārīkh  
 (1120) 231 *b.*  
 Jagat Singh (Rājah) of Mau, d. 1055. His rebellion  
 (1052) 837 *b.* ii.  
 Jahānārā Begam, daughter of Shāhjahān, b. 1022,  
 d. 1092. Mūnis ul-Arvāḥ (1049) 357 *b.* Letter,  
 984 *b.*—689 *b.*, 691 *a.*  
 Jahāndār Shāh (Muḥammad Mu'izz ud-Dīn), the  
 Emperor, 1124—1125; 703 *b.*, 62 *a.*  
 Jahāndār Shāh (Javānbakht) son of Shāh 'Ālam,  
 d. 1202; 279 *a.*, 282 *a.*, 1084 *a.*, 948 *a.*, 946 *a.*  
 Jahāngīr, the Emperor, 1014—1037. Jahāngīr Nā-  
 mah (1033) 253 *b.*, 930 *b.* The apocryphal  
 memoirs, 254 *b.*, 931 *b.* Letters, 551 *b.*, 984 *b.*  
 Portraits, 778 *b.*, no. 10, 16, 14; 780 *b.*, 781 *b.*,  
 782 *b.*, 783 *a.* *b.*, 785 *a.*, 786 *a.*, 930 *b.* Works  
 written for him, 4 *a.*, 139 *a.*, 441 *a.*, 497 *a.*, 509 *b.*,  
 562 *a.*, 689 *a.*—679 *b.*  
 Jahyād B. Mihrbān. Kitāb i Dādār, 53 *a.*  
 Jaibānī (Abu 'Ahdillah Muḥammad) iv; 416 *a.*  
 Jā'īsī (Malik Muḥammad). Padmāvat (947) 1036 *b.* i.  
 Jaisingh Savā'ī (Rājah) of Anber, d. 1156. Zīj i  
 Muḥammadshāhī (1140) 460 *b.*, 1088 *a.*  
 Jaisingh Rāi (Munshī) c. 1230; 724 *a.*  
 Jalāl Asīr, v. Asīr, 681 *b.*  
 Jalāl 'Aẓud Yazdī (Sayyid) d. 793. Ghazals, 869 *b.*,  
 871 *a.*  
 Jalāl Balkhī (Mullā) 761 *a.*  
 Jalāl Hiṣārī (Shaikh). Account of Jhojhār Singh  
 and Gwāliyār Nāmāh (1055) 838 *a.*  
 Jalāl Kā'īnt. Lavāmī' ul-Aẓkār, 807 *b.* iii.  
 Jalāl Ṭabīb, d. 795. Gul u Naurūz (734) 867 *a.* iii.  
 Ghazals, 871 *a.*  
 Jalāl ud-Dīn Khwārazmshāh, 621—628; 581 *a.*,  
 161 *a.*  
 Jalāl ud-Dīn Bukhārī (Sayyid) Makhdūm i Jahāni-  
 yān, d. 785; 354 *b.*, 412 *b.*, 85 *a.*, 1053 *a.*, ff. 19,  
 23, 1079 *a.*  
 Jalāl ud-Dīn Davānī, v. Davānī, 442 *b.*  
 Jalāl ud-Dīn Khwāfī. Ghazals, 871 *a.*  
 Jalāl ud-Dīn Munajjim Yazdī. History of Shāh  
 'Albās (1020) 184 *a.*—1055 *b.* v.  
 Jalāl ud-Dīn Pānīpatī (Shaikh) d. 765; 358 *b.*,  
 359 *b.*  
 Jalāl ud-Dīn Rūmī (Maulānā) b. 604, d. 672. Maṣ-  
 navī, 584 *b.*—592 *b.* Divān, 593 *a.* Life,  
 344 *b.*—39 *a.* *b.*  
 Jalāl ud-Dīn Ṭabāṭabā'ī (Mīrzā). Pādīshāh Nāmāh  
 (1045) 933 *a.* Shash Faṭḥ i Kāngrah (c. 1044)  
 258 *a.*, 932 *b.* Letters, 933 *a.* ii. Preface to  
 Divān i Kudsī (1048) 685 *a.* iv.  
 Jamāl Kūrashī (Abul-Faẓl Muḥammad). Ṣurāḥ  
 (681) 507 *a.*  
 Jamāl Shīrāzī (Sayyid). Tarkhān Nāmāh (1065)  
 950 *a.*  
 Jamāl ud-Dīn Ashharī, c. 580; 562 *b.*  
 Jamāl ud-Dīn 'Aṭā Ullah (Amīr), v. 'Aṭā Ullah,  
 147 *a.*  
 Jamāl ud-Dīn Ḥasan ul-Ḥillī, d. 726; 1077 *b.*  
 Jamāl ud-Dīn Ḥusain Injū (Mīr) d. 1035. Farhang  
 i Jahāngīrī (1017) 496 *b.*, 1088 *b.*  
 Jamāl ud-Dīn Ḥusain Tarkhān (Amīr) 800 *b.* ii.  
 Jamāl ud-Dīn Iṣfahānī, vazīr of Mausīl, 541—548;  
 560 *b.*  
 Jamāl ud-Dīn Iṣfahānī, the poet, d. 588; 581 *a.*  
 Jamālī Dihlavī (Shaikh Ḥāmid B. Faẓl Ullah), d.  
 942. Siyar ul-'Ārifīn, 354 *a.*  
 Jamālī Shūsharī. Futūḥāt i 'Ajām (994) 665 *a.*  
 Jamālī Yazdī, v. Muṭahhar, 465 *b.*  
 Jāmāsp. Answers of Jāmāsp, 52 *b.* vi. Kitāb i  
 Jāmāsp, 461 *b.*  
 Jāmī (Nūr ud-Dīn 'Abd ur-Raḥmān) b. 817; d. 898.  
 Divān (867) 644 *a.* Later Divān (884) 643 *a.*  
 Haft Aurang, or Sab'ah, 644 *b.*—649 *b.* Panj  
 Ganj, or Khamsah, 645 *b.* Silsilat ng-zahab,  
 644 *b.*—647 *a.* Salāmān u Absāl, 645 *b.*—647 *a.*  
 Tuḥfat ul-Aḥrār (886) 645 *b.*—648 *a.*, 655 *b.*  
 Sulḥat ul-Abṛār, 644 *b.*—648 *b.* Yūsuf u Zu-

- laikhā (888) 645 *a*—649 *b*, 877 *b* I. Lailā u Majnūn (889) 645 *a*, 646 *a*. Khirad Nāmāh i Sikandarī, 645 *a*. Lavāmī, commentary on the Khamriyyah (875) 808 *b* II, 828 *b* IV. Nafahāt ul-Uns (883) 349 *a*—34 *b*. Shavāhid un-Nuhuvvat (885) 146 *a*. Arha'n Hadiṣ (886) 17*a*, 828 *a* I. Ashi'at ul-Lama'at (886) 594 *b*, 827 *a* I. Bahārīstān (892) 755 *a*. Tajnīs i Khaṭṭ, 503 *b*. Mukhtaṣar vāfi fil-Ḳavāfi, 526 *b* VI. Risālah i Mu'ammayāt, 876 *a* I.—650 *a*. Lavā'iḥ, 44 *a*, 810 *b* IV, 813 *a* I, 816 *b* IV, 828 *b* V, 861 *b* III. I'tikād Nāmāh, 827 *a* VIII. Sufi tracts, 862 *b* V.—XIII, 876 *a* II.—VI. Ghazals, 735 *a*, 736 *b*, 818 *b*. Ruhā'īs, 834 *a* X, XIII, 827 *a* II. Prose pieces, 1068 *a*. Jāmī's life, 351 *a*.—206 *b*, 352 *b*, 652 *b*, 653 *a*.
- Jāmī (Muḥammad Kulī) of Haidarābād. Kok Shāstar (1036) 680 *a*.
- Jamshid (Ghiyāṣ ud-Dīn) Kāshānī, d. c. 823. Mukhtaṣar dar ha'i'at (c. 813) 869 *b* VI.—456 *a* *b*.
- Jān (Mirzā). Commentary on 'Urfī (1073) 668 *b*.
- Jān (Mirzā), takh. Ṭapish, d. c. 1230. Shams ul-Bayān, 516 *a*.
- Jān 'Ālam Shīrīn Raḳam. Bānsāvālī Dhūndhār (1198) 301 *a*.
- Jān Beg (Mirzā) c. 1060; 690 *b*.
- Jānjanān (Mirzā), takh. Maḡhar, d. 1195. His life, 363 *a*, 1086 *a*.
- Jasnaḡ Shāh, prince of Ṭaharīstān, 202 *b*, 203 *a*.
- Jasvant Rāi, takh. Munshī. Sa'īd Nāmāh (1135) 331 *a*.
- Jasvant Rāi (Munshī). Gulshan i Bahār (c. 1182) 987 *b*.
- Jasvant Singh Rāthor (Mahārājah) d. 1089. Portraits, 778 *b*, no. 15, 782 *b*.
- Jauhar Āftāhjī. Tazkirat ul-Vāki'at (995) 246 *a*, 927 *a*.
- Jauhar, v. Ghulām Ḥusain Khān, 325 *b*.
- Jauhari (Ismā'il) d. 393. Aṣ-Ṣiḡāh, 507 *a*.
- Javāhir 'Alī Khān, Naḡir of Faizāhād, d. 1181; 309 *b*, 793 *b*.
- Javāhir Raḳam, v. 'Alī Khān Tabrizī, 783 *a*.
- Javābir Singh Jāt, 1178—1182. Letters, 987 *b*.
- Javānhakht, v. Jahāndār Shāh, 946 *a*.
- Jhāo La'l, minister of Oude. Letters (c. 1211) 410 *b*.
- Jhojhār Singh Bondelah, d. 1044. Notice, 838 *a* III.
- Jona Pandit. Rāja-taranginī (815) 296 *b*.
- Jones (Sir Harford), v. Brydges, 193 *b*.
- Jūgal Kishor. History of India (c. 1190) 1029 *b* v.
- Jullāhī Hujvīrī (Shaikh Ahul-Ḥasan 'Alī). Kashf ul-Maḡjūh (c. 465) 343 *a*.
- Junaid Balgrāmī (Sayyid). Junaidiyyah, 1021 *b* XXIII.
- Junaid Shīrāzī (Shaikh). Shadd ul-Izār (c. 791) 346 *b*.
- Junaid Khān B. Fīrūz Khān, vazir of Kālpī (c. 800) 84 *b*.
- Juvainī ('Ālā ud-Dīn 'Atā Malik) d. 681. Tārīkh i Jahāngushāi (658) 160 *a*.—217 *a*.
- Jūyā (Mirzā Dārāh) d. 1118; 719 *b*, 1092 *b*.
- Jwālānāth (Munshī). Dehli Akhbār (1246) 287 *a*.
- Ḳābil Khān (Shaikh Ahul-Fath) Mīr Munshī, d. 1072. Ādāh i 'Ālamgīrī, 399 *b*.
- Ḳābil Khān (Shaikh Ahul-Valī) librarian of Aurangzīh, c. 1097; 615 *b*.
- Kahīr (Shaikh), grandson of Sayyid Jalāl Bukhārī, c. 850; 354 *b*.
- Kahīr B. Shaikh Munavvar, d. 1026 or 1027. Tārīkh i Murtaḡā'd-dahr (1006) 1037 *b* IV, 1085 *b*, 1097 *a*.
- Ḳahūl ('Ahd ul-Ghanī Beg) d. 1139; 712 *a*, 714 *a*, 1092 *a*.
- Ḳābūs B. Vashmagīr, 366—403; 202 *b*.
- Al-Ḳādir billah, 381—422; 545 *a*.
- Ḳādir Khān Munshī (Ḳādirād Khān?) Tārīkh i Ḳuṭubshāhī. Tārīkh i Āṣafjāhī (c. 1200) 1037 *b* III.
- Ḳādirī (Muḥammad). Ṭūṭī Nāmāh, 754 *a*.
- Ḳādr Khān B. Dilāvar Khān, c. 822; 491 *b*.
- Ḳādrī. Jarūn Nāmāh (c. 1032) 681 *a*.
- Ḳādrī Shīrāzī, d. 989; 681 *b*.
- Kaempfer (Engelbert) d. A.D. 1716. Persian vocabularies, 518 *a* *b*. Album (c. 1096) 785 *b*. Letter to him, 405 *b*.
- Ḳāffāl (Imām). Ma'āṣir i Maḡmūdī (c. 400) 333 *b*.
- Kāhī (Ḳāsim) Kāhulī, d. 988. Ghazals, 736 *a*, 1093 *a*.
- Ḳāidī Nishāpūrī (Mullā) d. 1064; 690 *a*, 701 *a*.
- Kaidī كيدى. Satires, 739 *a*.
- Kaikā'ūs B. Iskandar, king of Ṭaharīstān, 441—c. 475; 769 *b*.
- Kaikā'ūs ('Izz ud-Dīn) Sultān of Rūm, 642—662; 582 *b*.
- Kaikā'ūs B. Kaikhusrau. Zarātusht Nāmāh, 46 *b*.

- Kaikhusrāu, Sultan of Rūm, 634—641; 583 *a*.  
 Kaiḳubād ('Alā ud-Dīn) Sultan of Rūm, 616—634;  
 583 *a*, 585 *a*, 38 *b*.  
 Kaiḳubād (Mu'izz ud-Dīn) Sultan of Dehli, 686—  
 689; 610 *a b*, 612 *a*.  
 Kalhana Pandit. Rāja-Taranginī (543) 296 *a*,  
 299 *b*.  
 Kālidās, of Ujjain, 67 *a*.  
 Kalīm (Abu Ṭālib) Hamadānī, d. 1062. Dīvān,  
 686 *a*.—807 *a*. Pādishāh Nāmāh, 687 *a*,  
 1048 *b*.—654 *b*, 933 *a*.  
 Kalimat Ullah, Khwājah i Pādishāh. Niṣāb i Kuṭ-  
 biyyah, 513 *b v*.  
 Kalinī (Muḥammad B. Ya'qūb) d. 328. Kāfi, 22 *b*.  
 Kalyān Singh (Mahārājah). Khulāṣat ut-Tavārikh  
 (1227) 283 *b*. Vāridāt i Ḳāsimī (1227) 313 *b*.  
 —410 *b*.  
 Kamāl Iṣfahānī (Ismā'il) d. 635. Dīvān, 581 *a*.  
 Kamāl Iṣfahānī, v. 'Abd us-Salām, 600 *b*.  
 Kamāl Khujaudī, d. 803. Dīvān, 632 *b*. Ghazals,  
 734 *b*, 735 *b*, 871 *a*.—633 *b*, 634 *a*.  
 Kamāl Khān B. Jalāl Munajjim. Zubdat ut-Tavā-  
 rikh (1063) 1055 *b w*.  
 Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, d. 940. Daḳā'ik ul-Ḥaḳā'ik,  
 514 *a*. Al-Ta'rib fi't-ta'jīm, 514 *b*.  
 Kamāl ud-Dīn 'Abd ul-Razzāq, v. 'Abd ur-Razzāq  
 Kāshī, 832 *a vi*.  
 Kamāl ud-Dīn Afzal, v. Afzal Jilāni, 476 *b*.  
 Kamāl ud-Dīn Ḥaidarī (Sayyid). History of Oude  
 (1265) 962 *b*.  
 Kamāl ud-Dīn Ḥusain, v. Ḥusain Khwārazmī, 144 *b*.  
 Kamāl ud-Dīn Ḥusain Kārizgāhī, c. 900; 1085 *b*.  
 Kamāl ud-Dīn Ḥusain Shīrāzī (Ḥakīm) d. 953;  
 474 *a*, 116 *a*.  
 Kamālān. Lafz i Balūchistān (1290) 1074 *b*.  
 Ḳamar ud-Dīn Khān i'timād ud-Daulah, Vazīr of  
 Muḥammad Shāh, d. 1161. Portrait, 735 *b*.—  
 1026 *a xxvi*, 1074 *a*.  
 Ḳamar ul-Ḥaḳḳ (Abul-Fayyāz). Ganj i Arshadi  
 (1135) 1013 *b v*.  
 Kāmbakhsh (Muḥammad), son of Aurangzib, b. 1077,  
 d. 1120. Nishān (1103) 406 *a*. Portraits, 780 *b*,  
 782 *a*.  
 Kāmgār Ḥusainī, Ghairat Khān, d. 1050. Ma'āshir i  
 Jahāngirī (1040) 257 *a*, 932 *a*.  
 Kāmraj B. Nain Singh. A'zam ul-Ḥarb (c. 1119)  
 937 *a*.  
 Kāmvar Khān (Muḥammad Hādī) originally Chan-  
 didās. Haft Gulshan Muḥammad Shāhī (1132)  
 908 *a*. Tazkirat us-Salāṭin Chaghatā (1137)  
 274 *b*, 1084 *a*, 924 *a*.—945 *a*.  
 Ḳānī'ī (Bahā ud-Dīn Aḥmad) d. after 672. Kalilah  
 u Damnah (c. 658) 582 *b*.  
 Kānḡi Mal. Hindu Rājahs (c. 1221) 917 *b*.  
 Ḳanāvārzi, v. 'Amīd Abul-Favāris, 749 *a*.  
 Kār Giyā Rizā, king of Gilān, d. 829; 638 *b*,  
 1068 *b*.  
 Kār Giyā Mir Sayyid Muḥammad, his successor,  
 829—837; 638 *b*.  
 Kār Giyā Sulṭān Muḥammad, king of Gilān, 851—  
 883; 508 *a*.  
 Kār Giyā Mīrzā 'Alī, king of Gilān, 883—910;  
 508 *a*, 110 *a*.  
 Ḳarā Ḥiṣārī (Ḥasan B. Ḥusain 'Imād). Shāmil ul-  
 lughat (c. 900) 513 *a*.—499 *b*, 515 *a*.  
 Karam 'Alī Khān. Muzaḳkar Nāmāh (1186) 313 *a*.  
 Karāmat 'Alī Dihlavi (Muḥammad). Amīnī (c. 1250)  
 900 *b*.  
 Karb (Gurb?) Arslān ('Alā ud-Dīn) Aḳsunḳurī,  
 c. 593; 567 *a*, 1073 *a iv*.  
 Karbalā'ī Shīrāzī. Elegy on Ḥusain, 739 *b*.  
 Karīm (Mir Muḥammad Kāzim). Rubā'is; Ganj  
 Nāmāh (c. 1050) 683 *b*.  
 Karīm Khān Zand, d. 1193. Portrait, 197 *b*.  
 Karīm Khān Jhajhari, v. 'Abd ul-Karīm, 994 *a*.  
 Kashfī, v. Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ (Mir) 154 *a*.  
 Kāshī Nāth, a Mārwar Brahman, 67 *a*.  
 Kāshī Rāo. Battle of Pānīpat (1193) 1012 *b v*,  
 943 *a*.  
 Kāshif ud-Dīn Muḥammad, physician to Shāh 'Ab-  
 bās I., 844 *a i*.  
 Kāshifī, v. Ḥusain Kāshifī, 9 *b*.  
 Kashmīrī Mal (Rājah). Letters, (1202—1211) 410 *b*.  
 Kāsi B. Bīrbal. Haft Akhtar (1182) 1011 *b*.  
 Ḳāsim Anvār (Sayyid) b. 757, d. 835 or 837. Dīvān,  
 635 *b*, 1090 *a*. Anīs ul-'Ārifīn, Risālat ul-  
 Amānah, 636 *b*. Poems, 774 *b*, 791 *b*, 818 *b*.—  
 653 *b*, 1085 *b*.  
 Ḳāsim Dīvānah (Mullā) d. c. 1136. Dīvān, 707 *b*.  
 Ḳāsim Junābadī (Mīrzā) takh. Ḳāsimī, d. c. 970.  
 Shāhnāmāh i Shāh Ismā'il (940) 660 *a*. Shāh-  
 rukh Nāmāh (950) 661 *a*. Shāhnāmāh i Shāh  
 Ṭahmāsp (967) 661 *b*.  
 Ḳāsim Sabzavārī (Mir) c. 1135; 134 *a*.

- Kāsim Khān (Mīr Muḥammad) Nāzīm of Bengal, 1174—1177. Letters, 407 *b*, 408 *a*.  
 Kātib Samarqandī, v. Muḥammad B. 'Alī Zahirī, 748 *a*.  
 Kātibī Nisāpūri, d. 838. Kulliyāt, 637 *a*—639 *a*, 1068 *b*. Ghazals, 734 *b*, 735 *b*, 819 *a*.—657 *b*.  
 Kaṭil (Mīrzā Muḥammad Ḥasan) d. 1233. Shajarat ul-Amānī (1206) 795 *a* II., 858 *a*, 1043 *b* II. Nabr ul-Faṣāḥat (1214) 520 *b*, 795 *a* III., 858 *a*. Letters (c. 1217) 794 *b*, 858 *a*. Chār Sharbat (1217) 795 *a* IV., 858 *a*. Daryāi Laṭāfat (c. 1220) 998 *b*. Haft Tamāshā (1228) 64 *b*. Divān, 726 *b*. Kānūn Mujaddad, 795 *b* v.—377 *b*.  
 Kaṭṭān, v. Sa'īd ul-Kaṭṭān, 17 *b*.  
 Kaukab. Khwurshid Khāvar, a poem in the Guran dialect, 732 *b*, 1092 *b*.  
 Kauṣarī (Mīr 'Āqil). Farhād u Shūrīn (1015) 673 *b*.  
 Kāzarūnī (Shaikh Abu Ishāq), v. Abu Ishāq, 205 *b*.  
 Kāzarūnī (Sa'īd ud-Dīn Muḥammad) d. 758. Life of Muḥammad, 1026 *a* xxv., 1041 *a*.  
 Kāzī (Maulānā Muḥammad) d. 921. His life, 859 *b* II.—167 *b*.  
 Kāzī B. Kāshif ud-Dīn (Mīrzā) d. 1075. Jām i Jahānumā (1037) 844 *a*. Risālah i Chūb Chīnī, *ibid*.  
 Kāzī Khān Badr Muḥammad Dhārvāl. Adāt ul-Fuzalā (822) 491 *a*.  
 Kāzī Shāh. Kunyat ut-Tālibīn (IX.) 494 *a*.  
 Kāzī Zādab Rūmī (Ṣalāh ud-Dīn Mūsā) d. c. 840; 456 *a* *b*.  
 Kazvīnī (Zakariyyā) d. 682. 'Ajā'ib ul-Makhlūqāt, 462 *b*, 995 *a*. Āṣār ul-bilād, 991 *b*, 1019 *b*.  
 Kennaway (Capt. John) c. 1202; 328 *b*, 1033 *a*.  
 Kevārām (Rāi). Taḏkirat ul-Umarā (1184) 339 *a*, 876 *b* I., 971 *b*.  
 Khādīm 'Alī calligrapher (1189) 785 *a*.  
 Khāfī Khān (Muḥammad Ḥashīm) d. 1144. Mun-takhab ul-Lubāb (1143) 232 *b*—235 *b*.—82 *b*.  
 Khair ud-Dīn Muḥammad Ilāhābādī (Maulavī) d. c. 1242. Balvand Nāmāh (1195) 964 *b*. Gwāliyar Nāmāh (1206) 1028 *a*. History of Jaunpūr (1211) 311 *a*, 964 *a*, 1085 *a*. 'Ibrat Nāmāh (1221) 946 *a*.  
 Khair Muḥammad Munshī. Notice of Shāh Kul Imām (1267) 977 *a*.  
 Khairāt Khān, of Golconda, c. 1080. Portrait, 781 *a*.  
 Khākān, v. Faṭḥ 'Alī Shāh, takh. Khākān, 721 *a*.  
 Khākān i Turk, 484 *b*.  
 Khākānī (Afzal ud-Dīn Badīl) d. 595. Divān, 558 *b*—560 *a*. Tuḥfat ul-'Irāqain, 560 *b*, 809 *b*.  
 Khākī, v. Ḥasan Beg Khākī, 886 *a*.  
 Khāksār, v. Shukr Ullah Khān, 370 *a*, note.  
 Khalifah Shaikh Ghulām Muḥammad. Notices of calligraphers (1261) 1033 *a* II.  
 Khalifah Shāh Muḥammad. Jāmi' ul-Kavānīn (1085) 414 *b*.  
 Khalifah Sulṭān, Vazīr of Shāh 'Abbās II., d. 1064; 189 *b*, 27 *b*.  
 Khalīl Bahādur Khān, c. 703; 465 *a*.  
 Khalīl B. Ibrāhīm. Miftāḥ i Kunūz (825—855) 449 *b*.  
 Khalīl, of Māvarā'n-nabr, 484 *b*.  
 Khalīl (Mīrzā) Ummī Ṣafavī, 134 *a*.  
 Khalīl (Muḥammad) takh. Ṣāhib. Letters (c. 1100) 826 *b*. VI.  
 Khalīl Ullah (Shaikh) Ḥaqqānī, c. 1000; 243 *b*.  
 Khalīl Ullah, Vaqā'i-navis in Sikākūl, c. 1149; 228 *b*, 229 *b*.  
 Khalīl Ullah (Shāh) B. Shāh Nīmat Ullah Valī, c. 850; 635 *a*, 641 *b*, 663 *b*.  
 Khalīl Ullah Khān B. Mīrmīrān Yazdī, d. 1072. Portrait, 779 *b*, no. 33.  
 Khalīl Ullah Khān (Munshī). Notices (c. 1240) 1038 *b* III., 1041 *a*.  
 Khalīlā. Elegies on Ḥusain, 740 *a* *b*.  
 Ibn Khallikān, d. 681. Biographical Dictionary, 334 *a*, 809 *a*, 1085 *b*.  
 Khāmūsh, d. 1225. Divān, 724 *b*.—283 *a*.  
 Khāndaurān (Amīr ul-Umarā Ṣamṣām nd-Daulah) d. 1151. His life, 277 *b*, 941 *a*. Portrait, 785 *b*.  
 Khānjahān Sayyid Muḥaffar Khān, d. 1055. Letters, 837 *b* I.—838 *a* IV.  
 Khānjahān, v. Kūkultāsh Khān, 62 *a*.  
 Khānkhānān, v. 'Abd ur-Raḥīm (Mīrzā) 244 *a*.  
 Khānkhānān, v. Mīr Jumlah, 266 *a*.  
 Khānzamān ('Alī Qulī Khān) d. 974; 662 *a* *b*, 663 *a*.  
 Khānzamān, v. Amān Ullah, 509 *a*.  
 Kharaḳānī (Shaikh Abul-Ḥasan 'Alī) d. 425. Nūr-ul-'Ulūm, 342 *a*.—352 *a*.  
 K'hatū (Shaikh Ḥamad) d. 849. Tuḥfat ul-Majālis, 1057 *b*, fol. 14, 974 *b*.

- Khātū (Shaikh Muḥammad) Vazīr of 'Abd Ullah  
 Ḳuṭubshāh, c. 1054; 773 *b.* Portrait, 781 *a.*—  
 13 *b.*
- Khāvand Sbāh (Sayyid Burhān ud-Dīn), d. c. 870;  
 87 *b.*, 1079 *b.*
- Khayāl, v. Muḥammad Taqī Ja'fārī, 770 *b.*
- Khayālī (Maulānā) of Bukhārā, d. c. 850. Divān,  
 639 *a.*—735 *a.*
- Khayyām, v. 'Umar Khayyām, 546 *a.*
- Khīzr Khān, son of Sulṭān 'Alā ud-Dīn, d. 716;  
 610 *b.*, 612 *a b.*, 618 *b.*
- Ibn Khurdābah, d. 300; 418 *b.*, 423 *b.*
- Khusrau Khān Parwārī, d. 720; 73 *b.*
- Khusrau Aharḳūhī (Maulānā), 106 *b.*
- Khusrau Beg (Mīrzā) c. 1246; 850 *a.*
- Khusrau Dihlavī (Amīr) h. 651, d. 725. Kulliyāt,  
 609 *a.* Divān, 609 *b.*—615 *a.* Khamsah (698—  
 701) 611 *a.* VIII.—XI., 615 *b.*, 867 *a.* II. Tuḥfat  
 uṣ-Sighar (c. 670) 609 *b.* I., 613 *a.* III. Vasaṭ ul-  
 Ḥayāt (c. 684) 610 *a.* II., 613 *a.* I., *b.* v. Ghurrah  
 ul-Kamāl (693) 610 *a.* III., 613 *b.* IV., VI., 614 *a.*  
 Baḳīyyah Naḳīyyah (c. 715) 610 *b.* IV., 613 *a.* II.  
 Nihāyat ul-Kamāl (725) 613 *b.* VII. Ḳīrān us-  
 Sa'dain (688) 611 *b.* XII., 616 *b.*—617 *b.*  
 Miftāḥ ul-Futūḥ (690) 611 *a.* VI., 614 *a.*  
 Khazā'in ul-Futūḥ (711) 240 *b.*, 919 *a.* Duval-  
 rānī Khīzr Khān (715) 612 *a.* XIV., 617 *b.*  
 Nuh Sipīr (718) 612 *a.* XIII. Rasā'il ul-I'jāz  
 (719) 527 *a.* Ghazals, 734 *b.*, 735 *a.*, 736 *b.*,  
 869 *b.*, 871 *a.* Notices, 376 *a.*, 1045 *b.* VIII.—XI.  
 Works ascribed to him, 516 *b.*, 762 *b.*, 1058 *a.*,  
 f. 18.
- Khuttalī (Shaikh Abul-Faḏl Muḥammad) c. 400;  
 343 *a.*
- Khwājagī Sulṭān Aḥmad, c. 1000; 120 *a.*
- Khwājah i Jahān, v. Maḥmūd Gāvān, 528 *a.*
- Khwājū Kirmānī, h. 679, d. 753; 620 *a.* Humāī  
 Humāyūn (732) 620 *b.*, 622 *a.* I., 1089 *b.* Gul  
 u Naurūz (742) 622 *a.* II., 867 *b.* IV. Rauzat ul-  
 Anvār (743) 621 *a.* III., 623 *a.* V., 855 *a.* I.  
 Kamāl Nāmah (744) 620 *b.* II., 622 *b.* III.  
 Gauhar Nāmah (746) 622 *b.* IV. Kaṣīdahs,  
 819 *a.* Sām Nāmah, ascribed to him, 543 *b.*,  
 1089 *b.*—623 *b.*
- Khwānd Amīr (Ghiyāṣ ud-Dīn) b. 879, d. 941;  
 96 *b.*, 1079 *b.* Khulāṣat ul-Akhbār (905) 96 *b.*,  
 885 *a.* Makārim ul-Akhlaḳ (906) 367 *a.*
- Dastūr ul-Vuzarā (915) 335 *a.* The seventh  
 volume of Rauzat uṣ-Ṣafā (929) 93 *a.* Ḥabīb  
 us-Siyar (930) 98 *a.*, 1079 *b.*—102 *b.*, 1065 *b.*  
 Humāyūn Nāmah (941) 1024 *a.* IV.—93 *a.* *b.*
- Khwāndī Sayyids, 395 *b.*
- Khwurshāh (Rukn ud-Dīn) Ismā'īlī, 653—654; 441 *b.*
- Khwurshāh B. Ḳubād, Elehī i Nizāmshāh, d. 972.  
 General history (971) 107 *a.*—111 *a.*—134 *b.*,  
 321 *a.*
- Khwurshid B. Isfandiyār. Shāhnāmah i Naṣr (1082)  
 541 *a.*
- Khwushdīl, v. Amar Singh, 1017 *b.* IV.
- Khwushḥāl, of Gwāliyar. History of Gwāliyar (1194)  
 304 *b.*
- Khwushḥāl Chand (Rāi) Kāyath of Māthurā, d.  
 1155. Tārīkh i Muḥammadshāhī Nādir uz-  
 zamānī (1154) 128 *a.*, 1080 *b.*, 894 *a.*, 1031 *a.* II.—  
 1015 *b.* VI.
- Khushwaḳt Rāi, takh. Farḥat. Nigāristān i Gīti-  
 numā (1191) 1046 *b.* VIII.
- Kifāyat Khāu (Mīrzā Badī' uz-Zamān) d. 1080;  
 986 *a.*
- Ḳifṭī (Abul-Ḥasan 'Alī) d. 646; 1045 *a.* III. X.
- Ḳilij Arslān, Sultan of Rūm, 569—588; 852 *b.*
- Ḳilij Khān Andajānī, takh. Ulfatī. d. 1022; 663 *a.*
- Ḳilij Ṭamghāj Khān, of Turkistān, c. 556; 748 *b.*,  
 1093 *b.*
- Kirkpatrick (William) c. 1190; 306 *b.*, 930 *a.*
- Kīrpādayāl (Rāi) K'hatrī. Rangīn Bahār (1155)  
 770 *a.*
- Kīrpārām (Munshi). Hiudu mythology (c. 1190)  
 63 *a.*
- Kisā'ī, b. 341. Verses, 868 *b.*, 1095 *b.*, 871 *a.*
- Kishandās Bāsdev. Kishan Bilās (c. 1100) 763 *b.*
- Kishandāyāl. Ashraf ut-Tavārikh (1241) 1026 *b.* III.
- Kishan Singh, of Siyālḥūt, takh. Nashāt. Pancha-  
 kroshī and Gbarīh ul-Inshā (1157) 795 *b.*
- Ḳiyām ud-Dīn (Mu'ayyid ul-Mulk) Vazīr of Khoras-  
 an, c. 596; 151 *b.*
- Ḳiyām ud-Dīn Nizām ul-Mulk, d. 903; 206 *b.*, 969 *b.*
- Ḳiyām ud-Dīn Zulfakār, v. Zulfakār, 869 *a.*
- Ḳiyā (Amīr), v. Kār Giyā, 638 *b.*
- Ḳizil Arslān (Nuṣrat ud-Dīn) Atāhak, 582—587;  
 559 *a.*, 562 *a.* *b.*, 563 *a.*, 564 *a.*, 566 *a.* *b.*, 567 *b.*
- Krishnadās Bhat. Prahodha-Chandrodaya, 1043 *a.* III.
- Krishnānand (Pandit). Hindu Rājahs (1222) 804 *a.* IV.
- Kūchak (Mīrzā) calligrapher, c. 1220; 786 *b.*

- Küchkünji, Khān of Turkistān, 916—936; 103 *b*, 104 *a*, 473 *a*.
- Ḳuddūsī, v. Sa'd ul-Dīn Aḥmad, 712 *b*.
- Ḳuddūsī Munavvarī (Shaikh) c. 1166; 713 *a*.
- Ḳudrat Ullah (Muḥammad), of Gopāmau. *Naṭā'ij* ul-Afkār (1258), 1024 *b* x.
- Ḳudrat Ullah (Shaikh), of Mavī, Rohilkhand. *Jām* i Jahānumā (1193) 1051 *a* viii.
- Ḳudsī (Muḥammad Jān), d. 1056. *Kulliyāt*, 684 *b*. *Zafar-Nāmah* i Shāhjahānī, 685 *a* viii, 1001 *b*.—1037 *b* iv. *Rubā'is*, 807 *a*.—664 *b*.
- Kükultāsh Khān, afterwards Khānjabān, d. 1109; 62 *a*.
- Kul Imām Chū (Shāh), d. c. 1170. *Life*, 977 *a*.
- Ḳurṭubī (Muḥammad Ibn Farj) d. 671. *Tazkirah*, 16 *b*.
- Kūtah (Shaikh Shihāb ud-Dīn), 213 *a*.
- Ḳuṭb ud-Dīn Aibak (602—607), 239 *a*.
- Ḳuṭb ud-Dīn Mubārak Shāh, v. Mubārak Shāh, 610 *b*.
- Ḳuṭb ud-Dīn Bakhtyar Ūshī Kakī (Shaikh), d. 633. *Life*, 974 *a* vi.—41 *a*, 85 *a*, 354 *b*, 359 *b*, 360 *b*, 432 *b*, 973 *b* n., 994 *a*.
- Ḳuṭb ud-Dīn Lārī. *Hall* u 'Akd (1027) 459 *a*.
- Ḳuṭb ud-Dīn Mir 'Amīd, v. 'Amīd Ḥabash, 582 *a*.
- Ḳuṭb ud-Dīn (Mirzā), 513 *a* v.
- Ḳuṭb ud-Dīn Shirāzī (Maḥmūd), b. 634, d. 710. *Durrat ut-Tāj*, 434 *a*.
- Ḳuṭb ul-Mulk Sayyid 'Abd Ullah Khān, d. 1134; 273 *b*, 1084 *a*.
- Lachhmī Narāyan Shafīḳ Aurangābādī, b. 1158; 1088 *a*. *Gul* i Ra'nā (1181), 977 *b*. *History* of the Deccan (1203), 859 *b*. *Ḥaḳīqathā* i Hīndustān (1204) 238 *a*. *Ma'āṣir* i Āṣafī (1207), 1039 *a* iv. *Bisāṭ* ul-Ghanā'im (1214), 328 *b*. *Account* of Ḥaidarābād (1214), 327 *a*.—1025 *a* x., 1041 *b*.
- Lachhmī Narāyan (Rājah), Muusbī, d. c. 1202. *Letters*, 793 *a*. *Capture* of Etāvah (1187), 960 *b*.
- Lachhmī Rām. *Farah* Bakhsh (XII.), 768 *b*.
- Lāl Rām. *Tuḥfat* ul-Hīnd (1148), 236 *a*.
- Lāmī'i, d. 938. *Comm.* on the *Gulistān* (910) 605 *b*.
- Lārī (Muḥammad B. Ḥasan). *Sirāj* ul-Ḳulūb (c. 900), 1039 *b*.
- Lārī, v. 'Abd ul-Ghafūr, 350 *b*; Ḳuṭb ud-Dīn, 459 *a*; Muṣliḥ ud-Dīn, 116 *b*.
- Lashkar Khān, d. 1081. *Portrait*, 779 *a*, no. 26.
- Latīfī ('Abd ul-Kabīr) c. 920; 219 *a*, 334 *b*, 1085 *b*.
- Lisān Ullah (Muḥammad Shāh) c. 1050; 358 *a*.
- Lisānī (Vajih ud-Dīn 'Abd Ullah) d. 941. *Divān*, 656 *b*.—791 *b*.
- Lockett (Major Abraham) c. 1242; 305 *b*.
- Luḳmān (Shaikh) Sulaimānī, c. 1100; 701 *b*.
- Luṭf 'Alī Beg, takh. Āzur. *Ātashkadah* (1193) 375 *a*, 1038 *a* n.—850 *a*.
- Luṭf 'Alī Khān Zand, 1203—1209; 197 *a*. *Portrait*, 198 *a*.
- Luṭf Ullah Ḥalīmī, d. 928; 515 *a*.
- Luṭf Ullah Khān Ṣādīḳ, d. 1166; 877 *a*, 1084 *b*. *Portrait*, 782 *b*.
- Luṭf Ullah Muhandis Lāhaurī. *Muntakhab* (1092) 451 *a*. *Khavāṣ* ul-'A'dād, *ib.*
- Macdonald Kinneir (Sir John) d. A.D. 1831; 394 *a*, 195 *a*.
- Madā'inī (Abul-Ḥasan 'Alī) d. 224; 752 *a* *b*, 1045 *a* iii.
- Madār (Badī' ud-Dīn Shāh) d. 840. *Life*, 361 *b*, 973 *a*.
- Madhusūdāna-Miṣra, c. 992; 57 *b*.
- Mādunā Pandit, of Golconda, d. 1097. *Portrait*, 781 *b*, 1094 *a*.
- Maghrībī (Muḥammad Shirīn) d. 807 or 809. *Divān*, 633 *a*.—352 *b*.
- Maḥabbat Khān B. Faiz 'Aṭā Kbān, Rohilla. *Akbbār* i Maḥabbat (1186) 911 *a*.
- Maḥabbat Khān B. Ḥāfiẓ Raḥmat Khān, Rohilla, d. 1223; 517 *a* *b*.
- Mahārat Khān Iṣfahānī (Ḥakīm). *Bahjat* ul-'Ālam (c. 1130) 992 *a* i.
- Mahārat Khān Aurangābādī (Muẓaffar Ḥunsain) b. 1118. *Jām* i Jahānumā (1180) 1019 *b* i.
- Mahdī (Āḳā) of Kirmān, d. 1213; 34 *b*.
- Mahdī, calligrapher, c. 1114; 782 *b*.
- Mahdī B. Aḥram, 484 *b*.
- Mahdī Khān (Mirzā) Astrābādī. *Tārīkh* i Nādīrī (1171) 192 *a*, 1066 *b*. *Durrāh* i Nādīrah, 195 *a*.—198 *a*, 1054 *a* x.
- Mahdī 'Alī (Sayyid) takh. Imāmī. *Ḥasb* ul-Irshād (c. 1240) 310 *b*.
- Mahdī 'Alī Zakī. *Abstract* of the *Nigāristāu* (1263) 1045 *a* xii.
- Māhir (Mirzā Muḥammad 'Alī) d. 1089. *Edits* Ghānī's *Divān* (c. 1079) 692 *a*, 1091 *b*.

- Maḥmūd (Sultān) B. Subuktigīn, 387—421; 157 *b*, 533 *b*.
- Maḥmūd B. Il-arslān, v. Sultān Shāh, 554 *a*.
- Maḥmūd (Shāh) Muẓaffarī, 760—776; 626 *a*.
- Maḥmūd Shāh Bahmanī, 780—799; 628 *a*.
- Maḥmūd Shāh Gujrātī, 863—917; 334 *b*, 87 *a*, 1079 *a*.
- Maḥmūd Shāh (Abul-Muẓaffar) c. 933; 473 *a*.
- Maḥmūd Mirzā, son of Sultān Abū Saʿīd, 873—900; 1079 *b*.
- Maḥmūd, son of 'Alī 'Ādilshāh, c. 1080. Portraits, 781 *a b*.
- Maḥmūd. Ghazals, 797 *a vi*.
- Maḥmūd B. Aḥmad (Abul-Ḳāsim) VI; 145 *a*.
- Maḥmūd Fāryābī. Maḳāṣid ul-Auliyā, 1030 *a*.
- Maḥmūd Gāvān (Khawājah) Gilānī, d. 886. Manāẓir ul-Inshā, 527 *b*. Riyāz ul-Inshā, 983 *a*.
- Maḥmūd Haravī Hai'avi. Favā'id i Jamālī, 449 *a*.
- Maḥmūd Irachī. Tuḥfat ul-Majālis (c. 849) 1057 *b ii*.
- Maḥmūd Kutubī (?). History of the Muẓaffaris (823) 82 *a*.
- Maḥmūd B. Mas'ūd Shirāzī, v. 'Imād ud-Dīn Maḥmūd, 474 *a*.
- Maḥmūd ul-Munshī B. Ibrāhīm. History of Aḥmad Shāh Durrānī (1171) 213 *b*, 1082 *b*, 1054 *a x*.
- Maḥmūd Mūsavi (Sayyid). Afghan tribes (c. 1223) 1032 *b*.
- Maḥmūd Nishāpūrī (Shāh) takh. Mukhlīṣ, d. c. 960; 574 *a*, 1072 *b*.
- Maḥmūd Rafīkī, c. 900; 531 *a b*.
- Maḥmūd Shabistārī, d. 720. Gulshan i Rāz (717) 608 *b*, 816 *b iv*, etc. Sa'ādat Nāmah, 871 *b xxiii*.
- Ḥaḳḳ ul-Yaḳīn, 828 *b i*.
- Maḥmūd Shāh Khuljī, 454 *b*.
- Maḥmūd B. Shaikh Ziyā. Tuḥfat us-Safādat (916) 493 *b*.
- Mahvī (Mullā 'Abd ul-Vāsī) d. 1016. Rubā'is, 738 *b*.
- Mahvī ('Abd ul-'Alī) d. 1025; 739 *a*.
- Maibudī, v. Ḥusain Maibudī, 19 *a*.
- Mailī (Mirzā Ḳulī) Haravī, d. c. 1000. Divān, 666 *a*.
- Majd ud-Daulah Abul-Ḥasan 'Alī Mustaufī (VI.?) 746 *b*.
- Majd ud-Dīn Abul-Ḥasan 'Imrānī (c. 550) 554 *b*.
- Majd ud-Dīn Abul-Ḳāsim 'Alī, Ra'īs of Khorasan (c. 500) 552 *b*.
- Majd ud-Dīn Aḥmad B. Mas'ūd, Vazīr, c. 580; 465 *b*.
- Majd ud-Dīn Baghdādī (Shaikh) d. 607 or 616; 352 *a*.
- Majd ud-Dīn Maḥmūd (Ahul-Fath) Ṣadr, c. 732; 620 *b*.
- Majd ud-Dīn Muḥammad B. 'Adnān, c. 600; 749 *b*.
- Majd ud-Dīn Muḥammad ul-Ḥasanī, called Majdī. Zinat ul-Majālis (1004) 758 *a*.
- Majlisī, v. Muḥammad Bakīr and Muḥammad Taḳī, 386 *a*.
- Majnūn, v. 'Alī ul-Kātib (Mīr) 531 *a*.
- Majzūb (Mīr Muḥammad) Tabrizī, d. 1093. Divān, 696 *b*.
- Maḳārīzī (Abū Shujā' Muḥammad) d. 509; 205 *a*.
- Makhdūm i Jabāniyan, v. Jalāl ud-Dīn Bukhārī, 354 *b*.
- Makhfī, v. Zīb un-Nisā Begam, 702 *b*.
- Makhmūr (Mirzā Luṭf Ullah Murshid Ḳulī Khān Tabrizī) d. 1164. Verses, 796 *b ix*, 1094 *b*.
- Makīn (Mirzā Muḥammad Fākhīr) d. 1221. Life, 376 *a*.
- Maḳṣūd 'Alī Majlisī (Mullā) c. 1050; 20 *a*.
- Maktabī, c. 900; 675 *b*.
- Malak Shāh Saljūqī, 465—485; 444 *b*, 552 *b*.
- Malcolm (Sir John) d. A.D. 1833. Works written for him, 50 *b*, 65 *b*, 198 *b*, 294 *a*, 303 *a*, 327 *a*, 328 *b*, 388 *b*.—50 *a*.
- Malik Ḳummī, d. 1024 or 1025; 678 *a*, 1091 *a*.
- Malik Muḥammad Jā'isī, c. 947; 1036 *b*.
- Malikzādah (Munshī). Nigārnāmah i Munshī (1095) 985 *a*.
- Ma'mūr Khān, 123 *a*.
- Manā Lāl, also called Manū Lāl. History of Shāh 'Ālam (1196) 943 *b*, 1027 *a x*.
- Manesty (Mīr.) c. 1217; 392 *a*.
- Manī Begam, wife of Mīr Ja'far Khān, Nāẓim of Bengal. Letters (1173—1218) 408 *b*, 410 *a b*, 411 *a*. Notice, 409 *b*.
- Mānik Chand. Account of Agra (1241) 958 *b*, 1044 *a iii*.
- Manjhan. Madhumālat, 803 *b*.
- Mansārām (Rāi) Divān of Āṣafjāh, d. c. 1204; 238 *a*, 1083 *a*.
- Mansārām Munshī. Hir u Rānjbah (1157) 770 *b*.
- Mānsingh (Rājah) Kachwāhah, of Anber, d. 1023. Portrait, 780 *a*.



- Manşūr B. Nūh (Amīr) Sāmānī, 350—365; 69 *a*, 8 *b*.  
 Manşūr (Shāh) Muẓaffarī, 790—795; 624 *a*, 627 *b*.  
 Manşūr (Ḥakīm 'Alā ud-Dīn) c. 800; 873 *a*.  
 Manşūr B. Muḥammad (Ḥakīm). Tashrīḥ Manşūrī  
 (c. 800) 467 *b*. Kifāyah Mujāhidīyyah (c. 826)  
 470 *b*.  
 Manşūr B. Muḥammad Shīrāzī. Tarassul i Manşūrī  
 (c. 1032) 529 *b*.  
 Manşūr B. Mu'īn ud-Dīn Kāshī, c. 900; 453 *b*.  
 Manşūr B. Şadr ul-Dīn Muḥammad Shīrāzī, v. Ghi-  
 yāş ud-Dīn Manşūr, 826 *a*.  
 Manşūr Khān, governor of Kāndāhar, c. 1073; 190 *b*.  
 Martin (General Claude) d. A.D. 1800. Letters,  
 (1199—1211) 410 *b*.—2 *a*, 67 *b*.  
 Martin (Rev. Henry) d. A.D. 1812. Persian New  
 Testament, 2 *b*.  
 Martin (Wm. Byam) Resident in Dehli, A.D. 1830;  
 287 *a*.  
 Marvārīd (Khwājah 'Abd Ullah) takh. Bayānī, d. 922.  
 Portrait, 787 *a*, 1094 *a*.  
 Māsarī (Fakhr ud-Dīn Muḥammad) Vazīr, c. 680;  
 869 *a*.  
 Mashriḳī (Mīrzā Malik). Divān (c. 1050) 683 *a*.—  
 682 *a*.  
 Masīḥ, v. Rukn ud-Dīn Mas'ūd, 603 *a*.  
 Masīḥ, v. Sa'd Ullah Kairānavī, 1078 *b*.  
 Masīḥ ud-Dīn Ahul-Faṭḥ, v. Ahul-Faṭḥ Gilānī,  
 667 *b*.  
 Masīḥ uz-Zamān (Ḥakīm Şadrā Shīrāzī) d. 1061.  
 Portrait, 779 *b*, no. 30.—688 *a*.  
 Masitā (Mīrzā). Intikbāh ut-Tavāriḳh (c. 1200)  
 1052 *a* vii.  
 Mas'ūd (Sulṭān) B. Maḥmūd Ghaznavī, 421—432;  
 158 *b*, 543 *a*.  
 Mas'ūd (Sulṭān) B. Ibrāhīm Ghaznavī, 492—508;  
 543 *a*, 547 *b*, 548 *b*.  
 Mas'ūd i Bak, d. 800. Nūr ul-Yaqīn, 632 *a*.  
 Mas'ūd Ghāzī (Sālār) d. 424. Life, 1015 *a*, 1029 *a* 1,  
 1042 *b* v.  
 Mas'ūd B. Sa'd B. Salmān, d. 515 or 525. Divān,  
 548 *a*.—1046 *b* x, xi, 547 *b*.  
 Mas'ūd B. 'Uşmān Kūhīstānī. Tārīḳh i Abul-khair-  
 khānī (c. 947) 102 *b*.  
 Ma'sūm (Mīr), v. Muḥammad Ma'sūm, 291 *a*.  
 Ma'sūm 'Alī Shāh (Sayyid) d. c. 1213; 34 *a*.  
 Mathurā Nāth, a Mālyah Brahman. Riyāz ul-Ma-  
 zāhib (1228) 64 *a*.  
 Matīn ('Abd ur-Razzāq, or 'Abd ur-Riẓā) d. 1175.  
 Verses, 828 *b*.  
 Matīn Kashmīrī, v. Muḥammad 'Alī Khān, 374 *a*.  
 Maẓhar, v. Jānjānān, 363 *a*.  
 Metcalfe (Sir Charles Theophilus) d. A.D. 1846;  
 286 *b*, 287 *a*, 431 *a*.  
 Miḥrābī (Ibn 'Umar). Ḥujjat ul-Hind (1055) 29 *a*.  
 Mihrī (Mīr Sayyid 'Alī) d. c. 1130. Baḥr i Tavīl,  
 796 *a* vii.—850 *b*.  
 Miles (Col. S. B.) c. 1290; 1074 *b*.  
 Mīm (Shaikh). Life of Shāh 'Uşmān Akhar (c. 850)  
 1042 *b* iv.  
 Minhāj B. Sirāj Jūzjānī. Ṭabakāt i Nāşīrī (658)  
 72 *a*, 881 *a*. Life, 881 *b*.  
 Minn Ullah Jaunpūrī, called Adhan, d. 970. Şaḥā'if  
 ut-Tarīḳah, 413 *b*.  
 Minto (Lord). Letters (1225—1228) 392 *b*.  
 Minūchīhr (Khākān Kabīr) king of Shīrvān, c. 550;  
 558 *b*.  
 Minūchīhr, son of Akhsatān, king of Shīrvān, c. 584;  
 566 *b*.  
 Minūchīhr, son of Shāh Ibrāhīm, king of Shīrvān,  
 c. 820; 638 *a*.  
 Minūchīhr Khān B. Karchaghāi Khān (d. c. 1074)  
 768 *a*, 1093 *b*, 685 *a*.  
 Minūchīhr, calligrapher, c. 1075; 785 *a*.  
 Minūchīhrī, d. 483. Verses, 871 *a*.  
 Mīr, v. Sayyid Sharīf Jurjānī, 522 *a*.  
 Mīr 'Ālam (Mīr Ahul-Kāsim) d. 1223. Ḥadiḳat ul-  
 'Ālam (c. 1220) 323 *b*. Letters (1202—1218)  
 411 *a*.—326 *a*, 383 *b*.  
 Mīr Jumlah (Mīr Muḥammad Amīn Shahristānī), v.  
 Rūḥ ul-Amīn, 675 *a*.  
 Mīr Jumlah (Mīr Muḥammad Sa'd) afterwards Mu-  
 'azzam Khān, and Khānkhānān, d. 1073. Por-  
 traits, 779 *b*, 780 *b*, 782 *a*.—266 *a*.  
 Mīr Mūrān (Mīr Ghiyāş ud-Dīn) Nīmat-ullāhī Yazdī,  
 d. 998; 663 *b*, 1090 *b*.  
 Mīr Khwānd (Muḥammad B. Khāvānd Shāh) d. 903.  
 Rauzat uş-Şafā, 87 *b*—96 *a*, 1064 *b*.  
 Mīrāu Shāh, son of Timūr, d. 810; 632 *b*,  
 633 *b*.  
 Mīrzā Khān B. Fakhr ud-Dīn Muḥammad. Tuḥfat  
 ul-Hind (c. 1086) 62 *a*, 1078 *b*.  
 Ibn Miskavāih, d. 421. Kitāh ut-Ṭahārah, 441 *a* *b*.  
 Miyān Mīr, or Miyān Jīv (Mīr Muḥammad) d. 1045.  
 Life, 357 *b*—691 *a*.

- Mohan Lal, takh. Anīs. Anīs ul-Aḥibbā (1197) 376 *a*. Enlarged recension (1235) 377 *a*.
- Moirā (Earl of), afterwards Marquis Hastings, 1228—1238; 64 *a*.
- Moorcroft (William) d. A.D. 1825; 982 *a b*.
- Mordaunt (Major James) c. 1197; 860 *b*.
- Morier (James). Letters (1225—1229) 392 *b*.—193 *b*.
- Mornington (Richard, Earl of), afterwards Marquis Wellesley, A.D. 1798—1805; 947 *b*.
- Motī Rām. History of Gwalior (1194) 304 *b*.
- Mūbad (Ziudah Rām Pandit) d. c. 1173. Divān, 714 *a*.
- Mūbad Shāh, b. 1028. Dabistān (c. 1063) 141 *a*, 1081 *a*.
- Mubārak Shāh (Sultān Ḳuṭb ud-Dīn) Khiljī, 717—721; 610 *b*, 612 *a*, 613 *b*, 741 *a*.
- Mubārak Shāh (Sultān Muʿizz ud-Dīn Abul-Fath) 824—837; 1010 *a b*.
- Mubārak. Versified tract on the Arabic verb, 524 *a* III.
- Mubārak ʿAuzī. Madkhal i Manzūm (IX?) 801 *a* IV., 811 *b* III.
- Mubārak Nāgorī (Shaikh) d. 1001; 670 *a*.
- Mubārak ʿAlī Khān (Navvāb) 1035 *b*.
- Mubārak ud-Daulah, Nāzim of Bengal, 1183—1208. Letters, 410 *a b*.—912 *a*.
- Mubārak Ullah (Mīr), v. Irādat Khān, 938 *a*.
- Mubārakshāh (Shihāb ud-Dīn) Vazīr in Iṣfahān (VII.?) 601 *a*.
- Mubārakshāh, v. Muḥammad B. Maṣṣūr (Sharīf), 487 *b*.
- Mubārīz ud-Dīn Muḥammad B. Muḥaffār (Amīr) 713—760; 168 *b*, 169 *b*, 621 *b*, 622 *b*, 420 *b*, 435 *b*.
- Mubārīz ul-Mulk Sarbuland Khān, d. 1158; 276 *b*.
- Mubtalā (Ghulām Muḥyi ud-Dīn) d. c. 1222. Divān, 723 *b*.
- Mufazzal B. ʿUmar. Tauḥīd i Mufazzal (c. 150) 845 *a* III.
- Mufazzal Khān (Sayyid). Tārīkh i Mufazzalī (c. 1124) 892 *a*. History of the Timurides (c. 1130) 923 *b*.
- Mufīd (Muḥammad) Mustaufī Yazdī. Jāmiʿi Mufīdī (1090) 207 *b*, 1039 *a* III. Mukhtaṣar i Mufīdī (1091) 427 *b*.
- Mughīṣ ud-Dīn Hānsavī, c. 1090; 573 *b*.
- Muḥammad (Sultān Ghīyāṣ ud-Dīn) B. Malak Shāh Saljūqī, 498—511; 27 *a*, 444 *b*.
- Muḥammad (Ḳuṭb ud-Dīn) Khwārazm Shāh, 495—521; 466 *b*.
- B. Ilduguz, called Jahān Pahlavān, Atābak, 568—582; 554 *b*, 557 *b*, 563 *a*, 566 *a b*.
- B. Tukush (ʿAlā ud-Dīn) Khwārazm Shāh, 596—617; 582 *a*, 583 *a*, 75 *b*.
- Sultān (Khān i Buzurg) son of Balban, d. 683; 241 *a*, 595 *b*, 609 *b*, 610 *a*, 618 *a*.
- (Sultān) B. Tuḡhluk Shāh, previously Fakhr ud-Dīn Jūnā Ulugh Khān, 725—752. Fragment of his memoirs, 73 *b*, 1079 *a*.—614 *a*, 618 *a b*, 753 *a*.
- B. Muḥaffār (Amīr) v. Mubārīz ud-Dīn, 168 *b*.
- (Sultān) B. Mīrzā Bāisunghar, v. Sultān Muḥammad, 77 *b*.
- II., Sultan of Turkey, 855—886. Letters, 390 *a*, 394 *b*.—457 *a*, 458 *a*, 884 *a*, 983 *b*.
- Shāh Bahmanī, 867—887. Letters, 983 *b*.
- (Shāh), of Gharjīstān, c. 939; 757 *b*.
- (Sultān) Ḳutubshāh, 1021—1036. Notice of ʿĀlam-ārāī ʿAbbāsī, 186 *b*.—639 *a*.
- Sultān, son of Aurangzīb, b. 1049, d. 1087. Portrait, 780 *b*.
- Shāh, the Emperor, 1181—1161. Portrait, 783 *a*.—460 *b*, 511 *a*, 1074 *a*.
- Khān (Āḳā) Ḳājār, 1209—1212. Portrait, 198 *a*.—133 *b*, 199 *a b*, 721 *a*.
- Shāh, of Persia, 1250—1264; 201 *b*.
- Beg (Mīr) B. Mīrzā Beg, c. 1056; 123 *a*.
- Beg Khān Hamadānī, d. 1201; 840 *a*, 1095 *a*, 134 *a*.
- Khān Sharaf Ughlī Taklū, c. 941; 15 *b*.
- Khān Bangash, d. 1156. Letters, 986 *b*.—960 *a*.
- (Mīrzā). Jannāt ul-Firdaus (1126) 138 *a*, 1081 *a*.
- (Shaikh Zain ud-Dīn), nephew of Chirāgh i Dihlī, c. 750; 1058 *a*, fol. 15.
- B. ʿAbd ul-Jalīl Balgrāmī (Sayyid). Tabṣīrat un-Nāzīrīn (1182) 963 *b*.
- B. ʿAbd ul-Khālīq. Kanz ul-Lughāt (c. 880) 507 *b*.
- [B.] ʿAbd Ullah. Journey to Russia (c. 1180) 381 *a*.
- ʿAbd ur-Rashīd Ḳādirī Kairānavī. Tuḥāʿif Rasbīdiyyah (1143) 361 *b*.
- B. Abi Ṭālib Zāhidī Jīlāuī, v. Ḥazīn, 483 *b*.

- Muhammad B. Ahmad Mustaufi Haravi. *Futuh* Ibu A'sam (596) 151 *a.*  
 — B. 'Ali Raffā. Preface to the *Ḥadiqah* (525) 550 *b.*  
 — B. 'Ali Shabāngārā'i. *Majma' ul-Ānsāb* (743) 83 *a.*  
 — B. 'Ali Zahirī, Kātib Samarqandī. *Kitāb Sindbād* (c. 556) 748 *a.*  
 — B. Ashraf Ḥusainī Rustamdārī. *Javāhir Nāmah* (c. 935) 995 *b.*  
 — 'Aufī, v. 'Aufī, 749 *b.*  
 — Bihāmād Khānī. *Tārīkh i Muḥammadī* (842) 84 *a.*, 1079 *a.*  
 — Budha'ī, called Sayyid Mir 'Alavi. *Hidāyat ur-Rāmī* (904—927) 489 *a.*  
 — B. Dā'ūd Shādiyābādī. Commentary on *Anvarī* (c. 910) 556 *a.* Commentary on *Khā-khānī*, 561 *b.*  
 — B. Faiz Ullah ul-Bakrī (Shaikh) d. c. 1039; 680 *b.*  
 — B. Fakhr ud-Dīn Muḥammad, v. Mirzā Khān, 62 *a.*  
 — Gantūrī (Kāzī) c. 840; 361 *a.*, 1086 *a.*  
 — B. Ḥājī Ilyās. *Tuḥfāt ul-Hādīyah* (X.?) 789 *a.* III.  
 — B. Ḥamzah Rashīd-khwān, c. 710; 78 *b.*  
 — B. ul-Ḥasan B. Isfandiyyār. *History of Tābaristān* (613) 202 *a.*  
 — B. Ḥusām ud-Daulah. Treatise on chess, 490 *b.*  
 — B. Ḥusām ud-Dīn, v. (Ibn) Ḥusām, 642 *a.*  
 — B. Ibrāhīm Gilānī, c. 1000; 669 *b.*  
 — B. Jamāl, called 'Alā Ṭabīb. On hemorrhoids, 851 *b.* III.  
 — B. Khafīf (Abu 'Abdillāh) d. 331; 205 *a.*  
 — Kirmānī (Sayyid). *Siyar ul-Auliyyā* (c. 790) 976 *a.*  
 — B. Qivām Balkhī, called Karkhī. Comm. on *Makhzan ul-Asrār* (c. 1090) 573 *b.*  
 — B. Lād. *Mu'ayyid ul-Fuḍalā* (925) 494 *a.*  
 — B. Maḥmūd Āmulī. *Nafā'is ul-Funūn* (c. 740) 435 *a.*  
 — Makkī (Sayyid) d. 644; 348 *b.*  
 — B. Maṣṣūr. On precious stones (c. 703) 464 *b.*  
 — B. Maṣṣūr (Sharīf) called Mubārakhshāh and Fakhr Mudabbir. *Ādāb ul-Ḥarb* (c. 610) 487 *b.*  
 — B. Muḥammad Akhar Ḥusainī. *Javāmi' ul-Kilām* (803) 347 *b.*  
 — Muhammad B. Muḥammad Bākir Mūsavī (Sayyid) takh. Vālih. *Dastūr i Naẓm* (1140) 859 *a.* III.  
 — B. Muḥammad Ḥāfiẓī Bukhārī, v. Pārsā, 862 *a.* II.  
 — B. Muḥammad B. un-Niẓām ul-Ḥusainī. *Trākiyyah* (c. 710) 848 *b.*, 769 *b.*  
 — B. Muḥammad Ṣādīq 'Alam. *Kanz ul-Āshīqīn* (1216) 462 *a.*  
 — B. Muḥammad Taqī Sāru'ī. *Tārīkh i Muḥammadī* (1211) 199 *a.* *Tārīkh i Faṭḥ 'Alī Shāh* (1217) 200 *a.* II.  
 — B. (Mu'tamad Khān) Rustam B. Qubād. *Tārīkh i Muḥammadī* (1190) 895 *a.*, 1096 *a.*, 181 *b.*  
 — B. Najīb Makrān. *Jahān Nāmah*, 423 *a.*  
 — B. Pīr 'Alī Birgavī, d. 981. *Ṣiḥāḥ ul-'Ajamiyyah*, 790 *a.* II.  
 — Ṣadr 'Alā'ī Aḥmad, called Tāj. *Basātin ul-Uns* (726) 752 *b.*  
 — B. Sā'ih ul-Kalbī, d. 146; 143 *a.*  
 — B. Shādi Qunduzī. *Khulāṣat ut-Tavārīkh* (c. 790) 892 *b.*  
 — Shukr Ullah Palvalī (Shaikh Ḥājī). *Tafsīr ul-Marām* (1062) 414 *a.*  
 — Ṭalākānī (Sayyid) c. 870; 835 *b.* III.  
 — B. 'Umar Kajinā. Treatise on chess, 490 *b.*  
 — B. Yahyā. *Ṣuvar ul-Aḳālīm*, 423 *a.*  
 — Muhammad 'Ābid. Commentary on the *Maṣnavī* (c. 1100) 591 *a.*  
 — Afzal Bukhārī, d. 1061. *Malfūẓāt i Timūrī* (1047) 179 *a.*, 1082 *a.*  
 — Aḥsan (Mīr) takh. Ijād, d. 1133. *History of Farrukhsiyar* (1124) 273 *a.*  
 — Akbar, fourth son of Aurangzīb, b. 1067, d. 1117. *Letters*, 400 *a.*, 1087 *b.*—208 *a.*, 850 *b.*  
 — Akbar, called Arzānī, d. 1134. *Tiḥb i Akbar* (1112) 478 *b.*, 1088 *b.* *Mīzān ut-ṭiḥb*, 479 *b.* *Mujarrabāt i Akbarī*, 480 *a.* *Qarāḥādīn i Qādirī* (1130) 480 *a.*  
 — 'Alī Shāh, king of Oude, v. Naṣīr ud-Daulah, 962 *a.*  
 — 'Alī ('Umdat ul-Mulk Anvar ud-Dīn Khān) *Navvāb of the Carnatic*, 1162—1210. *Letter* (1174) 403 *a.*—195 *a.*  
 — 'Alī Beg, ambassador of Shāh Ṣafī, c. 1041; 778 *b.*, 1094 *a.*  
 — 'Alī Mirzā, son of Faṭḥ 'Alī Shāh, *b.* 1203, d. 1237; 385 *b.*

- Muhammad 'Alī Khān Kashmīrī, takh. Matīn, c. 1140; 374 a, no. 12.
- 'Alī Khān Anṣārī B. Hidāyat Ullah Khān. Tārīkh i Muẓaffarī (1225) 282 a, 1084 b. Baḥr ul-Mavvāj (1211) 1025 a xii.
- 'Alī Bahbahānī (Akā) d. 1216. Risālah Khairātiyyah (1214) 33 b.—385 b.
- 'Alī Burhānpūrī (Mīr). Burhān ul-Fatūḥ (1148) 893 a, 1080 b. Mīr'at uṣ-Ṣafā (1179) 129 a.
- 'Alī Fārūkī (Shaikh). Miftāḥ ul-Ma'ānī (1035) 836 b i.
- 'Alī Jahalrūdī. Jāmi' ut-tamṣīl (c. 1054) 773 b.
- 'Alī Karhalā'ī. Hādīyah i Ḳuṭuhshāhī (c. 1050) 13 a.
- 'Alī Ma'ṣūm. Chahār Darvīsh, 762 b.
- 'Alī, called Ṣadr Amīn Badā'unī. Nukhhat ul-Lughāt (1250) 997 b.
- 'Alī Yazdī (Sayyid). Mizān ul-Akhlāq (1244) 388 a.
- Amān B. Muḥammad Yūsuf. Safīnat ul-'Ārifīn (c. 1160) 362 b.
- Amīn Khān, son of Mīr Jumlah, d. 1093. Portraits, 780 b, 781 b.
- Amīn (Mullā) alleged author of the Dabistān, 142 b.
- Amīn Banī Isrā'īl. Majma' ul Inshā (1146) 1067 b.
- Amīn B. Daulat Muḥammad. Anfa' ul-Akhabār (1036) 1023 a v.
- Amīn Ḳazvīnī. Pādīshāh Nāmāh (1047) 258 b, 935 a.
- Amīn Shahristānī (Mīr) called Mīr Jumlah, v. Rūḥ ul-Amīn, 675 a.
- Amīn Zāhid (Shaikh) of Balkh (1010), 80 b.
- Ashraf (Mīrzā). Letter, 810 b iii.
- Ashraf (Shaikh). Letters (c. 1100) 1068 a.
- Aslam Parsarūrī. Farḥat un-Nāẓirīn (1184) 131 a.
- A'zam Asadī Hāshimī Bahāvalpūrī. Iqbal Nāmāh i Sa'adat-āyāt (1241) 952 a. Tārīkh i Kashmīr, etc., 1013 a iii., 1097 a.
- A'zam Kashmīrī. Vāqī'at i Kashmīr (1160) 300 a, 1084 b, 956 b.
- A'zam K'hartālī. Munsha'āt i A'zam, 988 b.
- A'zam Tattavī (Shaikh). Hai'at ul-'Ālam (c. 1200) 1038 a iii. Tuḥfat uṭ-Ṭāhirīn (1194) 1061 b.
- Muhammad Bakhsh (Mīrzā) takh. Āshūb, d. 1199. History of Muhammad Shāh (1196) 944 a.
- Bākīr 'Alī Khān (Sayyid). Tārīkh i Henry (1251) 1052 b vii.
- Bākīr Bahbahānī (Akā) d. 1205; 34 a.
- Bākīr Dāmād (Mīr) takh. Ishrāq, d. 1040. Jizavāt, 835 a xxviii.—677 a b.
- Bākīr Majlisi (Mullā) Shaikh ul-Islām, h. 1038, d. 1110. Ḥīyat ul-Muttaḳīm (1079) 20 a. Jalā ul-'Uyūn (1089) 154 b. Miḳbās ul-Maṣāhib, 20 b. Zād ul-Ma'ād (c. 1105) 21 a. Risālah i Jabr u Tafvīz, 857 a iv. Ḥaḳḳ ul-Yaḳīm (1109) 33 a.—22 b.
- Bākīr B. Sayyid Ḥasan. On legal prayer (1105—1135) 27 b.
- Bākīr 'Ināyat Ullah Tabrizī, called Afṣāḥ. Afṣāḥ ul-Akhhār (c. 1064) 121 b, 1080 a.
- Dā'ūd ul-Ḥusainī (Mīrzā) d. 1127; 192 a.
- Fāẓil Akbarāhādī (Sayyid). Mukhbīr ul-Vāṣilīn (1060) 1035 b.
- Fāẓil (Khwājah) of Herat. Sālotar (c. 1112) 1047 a vi.
- Hādī. Continuation of Jahāngīr Nāmāh (c. 1050) 930 b.—253 b, 1084 a.
- Hādī, v. Kāmvar Khān, 274 b.
- Hādī Nā'inī. Martyrdom of Ḥusain, 156 a.
- Ḥasan Khān Ḳājār, c. 1171; 193 a, 136 a.
- Ḥasan B. ul-Ḥāj Ma'ṣūm. Riyāz ush-Shahādah, 155 b.
- Ḥasan Nī'mat Ullah Ḥusainī. Turkī vocabulary, 1058 b, fol. 26.
- Hāshim, v. Khāfi Khān, 232 b.
- Hāshim ul-Ḥusainī, calligrapher, 782 b.
- Hāshim B. Sayyid Muḥammad Mīrzā. Tagkirah i Āl i Dā'ūd (1218) 191 b.
- Ḥusain Kūrgān, governor of Tāshkand, d. 914; 165 a.
- Ḥusain Mīrzā, of Gujrat, d. 981; 1001 a, 1097 a.
- Ḥusain Mīrzā, grandson of Fath 'Alī Shāh, c. 1246; 216 a.
- Ḥusain Khān (Ḥājī) Amīn nd-Daulah. Letters (1225—1239) 392 b, 393 a.—536 b.
- Ḥusain (Mīr) c. 1190; 23 b.
- Ḥusain (Mīrzā) c. 1228; 65 a.

- Muhammad Husain (Mīr) B. Mīr Amān 'Alī, c. 1214; 520 *b*.
- Husain Burhān Tabrizī, v. Burbān, 500 *a*.
- Husain Farāhānī (Mīrzā) Vazīr of Ja'far Khān Zand, 1199—1203; 196 *b*.
- Husain Iṣfahānī (Hājī Mīr) 156 *b*.
- Husain B. Karam 'Alī Iṣfahānī. Compendium of history (1223) 137 *a*. Majmū'ah (1224) 776 *b*. Astronomical and medical treatises (1225) 815 *a* i., v.—809 *a*.
- Husain Kashmirī (Mullā) d. 1037; 775 *b*.
- Husain Nā'ini (Mullā) 156 *b*.
- Husain Shīrāzī (Hājī). Four Maṣnavis (1212—1250) 721 *b*.
- Husain Shīrāzī (Maulavi) c. 1216; 111 *a*.
- Husain Tabrizī, calligrapher, c. 950; 783 *a*, 785 *a*, 782 *a*.
- Husain Tīhrānī. Shīrāt un-najāt, 856 *b* ii.
- Ibrāhīm, state-chancellor of Golconda, c. 1080. Portrait, 781 *b*.
- Ibrāhīm B. Muḥammad Ḥasan Kburāsānī. Irshād ul-Mustarshidīn, 26 *b*.
- 'Isā Jaunpūri (Shaikh) d. 870; 413 *b*, 1087 *b*.
- 'Isā Tarkhān, c. 927, d. 975; 366 *b*.
- Ismā'īl Sāmī, Nu'mān Khān. Dabistān i Khīrad (1135) 769 *a*.
- Ja'far Shāmlū. Manāzil ul-Futūḥ (c. 1210) 839 *b*, 841 *b*.
- Jān Tāshkandī. Hidāyat ul-Hind, 30 *b*.
- Kabīr B. Shaikh Ismā'īl Ḥaziyā. Afsānah i Shāhān (XI.) 243 *b*.
- Kāsim (Sayyid) takh. 'Ibrat. 'Ibrat Nāmah (1135) 939 *a*, 1096 *a*, 273 *b*, 1008 *a* i.—277 *b*, 279 *a*.
- Kāsim Kāshānī, v. Surūrī, 498 *b*.
- Kāsim Kirmānī (Mīrzā), Divān of Kashmir, c. 1080; 695 *b*, 696 *a*.
- Kāsim Nizām ul-mulkī. Aḥvāl ul-Khavā-ḳīn (1151) 276 *b*.
- Kāsim Tūnī (Mīrzā). Shī'ah tracts, 833 *b* i., iv.
- Kāsim, takh. Zarāfat. Ṣamarat ul-Fu'ād (1149) 710 *b*.
- Kāzī (Maulānā) d. 921. Duties of kings, 167 *b*. His life, 859 *b* ii.
- Kāzīm. Kīṣṣah i Kām rūp, 763 *b*.
- Kāzīm (Mīr) takh. Karīm, v. Karīm, 683 *b*.
- Kāzīm Iṣfahānī, v. Vālih, 722 *b*.
- Muhammad Kāzīm B. Mīrak Husain Sajāvandī, takh. Ḥubbī. Tales, 759 *b*.
- Kāzīm B. Muḥammad Amīn (Munsbī) d. 1092. 'Ālamgīr Nāmah (1078) 266 *b*, 1083 *b*, 268 *a*.
- Khalīl, takh. Ṣāhib. Letters (c. 1100) 826 *b* vi.
- Kūlī Kutubshāh, 988—1020. Portrait, 781 *a*.—321 *a*, 324 *b*, 675 *b*, 676 *a*.
- Kūlī. Translation of Bābar's Memoirs (c. 994) 799 *b*.
- Kūlī takh. Jāmī. Poetical version of Kokasāstra (1036) 680 *a*.
- Kūlī Khān, takh. Muḥibb. Jāmī' ul-Ḳavā'id (1174) 519 *b*.
- Kūlī Salīm, v. Salīm, 796 *b* viii.
- Mahdī Astrābādī, v. Mabdī Khān 192 *a*.
- Mahdī Ḥamzavī Imāmī, c. 1210; 198 *b*.
- Mahdī Tabrizī. Turkī grammar (1198) 998 *a*.
- Ma'sūm B. Ḥasau B. Ṣāliḥ. Futūḥāt i 'Ālamgīrī (1070) 270 *a*, 1049 *a* ix., 1058 *b*, f. 64.
- Ma'sūm B. Khwājagī Iṣfahānī, c. 1052; 186 *a*.
- Ma'sūm Bhakarī (Mīr) takh. Nāmī, d. c. 1015. Tārīkh i Sind (c. 1008) 291 *a*, 949 *a*.
- Mīhr (or Munīr) Ṣiddīqī. Muntakbab ul-Akhbār (c. 1150) 1026 *a* xxvi.
- Mīr, takh. Arshad. Chār Chaman (1170) 987 *a*.
- Muḥsin, v. Muḥsin, 941 *a*.
- Muḥsin Iṣfahānī, calligrapher, c. 1149; 786 *b*.
- Mujīr Vajih ud-Dīn. Miftāḥ ul-Jinān (c. 770) 40 *a*.
- Muḳīm B. Shaikh Raḥmat Ullah. History of Parsarūr (c. 1072) 954 *a*.
- Mūmin Husainī Tankābunī. Tuḥfat ul-Mūminīn (c. 1100) 476 *b*, 826 *a* iv.
- Mūmin (Mīr) takh. 'Arshī, d. 1091. Calligraphy, 782 *a*.—154 *a*.
- Murād. Dastūr i Himmāt (1096) 697 *a*.
- Murād B. 'Abd ur-Raḥmān. Sair ul-Bilād (c. 1050) 991 *b*.
- Murād ul-Kātib, calligrapher, 783 *a*, 785 *a*.
- Murād Naqshabandī Kasbmīrī (Sbaikh) d. 1134; 300 *a*.
- Mūsā, calligrapher, 783 *a*.
- Nabī Najm i Ṣānī. Inshā (1122) 1072 *a*.
- Na'im. Commentary on the Maṣnavī, 591 *a*.
- Naḳī Pasbāwari. History of the Panjāb (1259) 952 *b*.

- Muhammad Rafi' Vā'iz, v. Rafi' ud-Din Muhammad  
 Qazvini, 826 *a.*
- Rizā Khān (Sayyid) Muẓaffar Jang, Nā'ib  
 Niẓāmat of Bengal, d. 1206. Letters, 408 *a*,  
 410 *a.*—283 *a*, 313 *a*, 408 *b.*
- Rizā Khān Durrāni. Jaur u Jafā (1221)  
 384 *b*, 1087 *a.*
- Rizā, brother of Muhammad Baḳā. Mir'āt i  
 Jahān-numā (c. 1095) 1018 *a* iv., 892 *a*, 891 *b.*
- Rizā Tahātabā'i (Sayyid) Najm ud-Daulah,  
 takh. Najm. Akhbārāt i Hind (1264) 914 *b.*  
 Naghmah i 'Andalib (1261) 978 *b.* Extracts,  
 1014 *b*, 1018 *b*, 1053 *a* xii.
- Rizā Tabrizi (Mirzā). Zinat ut-Tavārikk  
 (1221) 135 *a.*—542 *a.*
- Šadiḳ Khāu, of Bahāwalpūr, 1224—1241;  
 952 *a.*
- Šadiḳ, v. Šadiḳ Khān, 262 *a.*
- Šadiḳ, calligrapher, c. 1102; 784 *b.*
- Šadiḳ, takh. Akhtar. Makbzan ul-Javābir  
 (1263) 900 *a.*
- Šadiḳ Bahbahāni. Muntakhah ul-Lughāt  
 (c. 1220) 504 *b.*
- Šadiḳ Iṣfahāni Āzādāni, called Mirzā Šadiḳ  
 Minā, d. 1061. Shāhid i Šadiḳ (1056) 775 *a*,  
 1093 *b*, 1005 *b.* Šubḥ i Šadiḳ (1048) 889 *a*,  
 1020 *b* xii.—895 *a.*
- Šadiḳ Kashmīri. Ṭabaḳāt i Shāhjahāni (1046)  
 1009 *b*, 1096 *b.*
- Šadiḳ, of Kūhkaillūyah. Riyāz ul-'Ushshāḳ  
 (1117) 737 *a.*
- Šadiḳ Marvazī. Tārikk i Jahān-ārā (1221)  
 200 *b.*
- Šadiḳ Mūsavi (Mirzā) takh. Nāmī, d. 1204.  
 Tārikk i Giti Gushāi (1204) 196 *a.*—198 *a*, 134 *a.*  
 Maṣnavi, 813 *a* iv., *b* vi.
- Šadiḳ Muṭṭalibi (Sbaikh). Ādāb i 'Ālamgiri  
 (1115) 399 *b.*
- Šafi B. Vali, v. Šafi, 980 *a*, 1080 *a.*
- Šāhib B. Mu'tamad Khān, c. 1050; 944 *b.*
- Sa'id Ṭabib Iṣfahāni. Rujū' ush-Shaikh,  
 471 *b.*
- Sāḳi, v. Musta'idd Khān, 270 *a.*
- Šāliḥ, librarian of Moti Mahall, d. c. 1256.  
 Baḥr us-Sa'ādat, 1053 *b* vi.
- Šāliḥ B. Abu Turāb, calligrapher, 1093—1120;  
 786 *b.*
- Muhammad Šāliḥ Kanbū Lābauri. Campaign of Balkh  
 (1056) 934 *b.* Preface to Bahār i Dānish (1061)  
 765 *b.* 'Amal i Šāliḥ (1070) 263 *a*, 935 *a.*  
 Bahār i Sukhan (1074) 398 *a.*
- Šāliḥ (Mir) takh. Kashfi, d. 1061. Majmū'ah  
 i Rāz (1030) 737 *a*, 1090 *a.* I'jāz i Muṣtafavi  
 (1061) 154 *a.* Calligraphy, 782 *b*, 784 *a* *b*, 785 *a.*  
 —263 *b.*
- Šāliḥ Shīrāzi. Journey to England (1235) 387 *a.*
- Šāliḥ Tarkhān (Mirzā), governor of Tattah,  
 c. 1061; 950 *a.*
- Shafi' (Mirzā) Munshī. Shahr āshūb (1118)  
 850 *b.*
- Shafi' (Mirzā) Šadr i A'zam under Faṭḥ 'Alī  
 Shāh. Letters (1225—1239) 392 *b*, 393 *a.*—34 *a.*
- Shafi' B. Sayyid Muhammad Sharif, takh.  
 Vārid, b. 1087. Mir'āt i Vāridāt (1141) 275 *b.*  
 Tārikk i Cbaghatāi (1152) 924 *b.*
- Shafi' B. Muhammad Sharif, nephew of  
 Muhammad Baḳā. Mir'āt i Jabān-numā (1095)  
 890 *a*, 1020 *a* x.
- Shafi' Yazdi (Āḳā) c. 1044; 12 *b.*
- Sharif (Khwājah) of Teheran, Vazir of Khora-  
 san, d. 984; 335 *b.*
- Sharif (Mirzā). Letters, 875 ii.
- Sharif Najafi. Majālis us-Salāṭin (1038)  
 906 *b.*
- Sharif B. Sbams ud-Dīn. Sirāj ul-Munir  
 (c. 1024) 861 *b.*
- Sharif, v. Mu'tamad Khān, 255 *a.*
- Sharif Khān, v. Sharif Khān, 842 *a.*
- Sharif (Sayyid), of Teheran, d. 1117; 275 *b.*
- Shirin, v. Maghribi, 633 *a.*
- Shukr Ullah Palvali (Shaikh Hājī). Tafsīr  
 ul-Marām (1062) 414 *a.*
- Sulṭān Thānesarī, d. 1008. Translation of the  
 Mahābbārāt (995) 57 *b*, 1078 *b.*
- Ṭāhir, takh. Āshuā, v. 'Ināyat Khān, 261 *b.*
- Ṭāhir Naṣīrābādī. Taḳkirah (1083—1089)  
 368 *b.* Letter, 796 *a* vi.—819 *b*, 1094 *a.*
- Ṭāhir Vaḥid, v. Ṭābir Vaḥid, 189 *b.*
- Ṭāḳi Jafari, takh. Khayāl, d. 1173. Būstān  
 i Khayāl, 770 *b.*
- Ṭāḳi B. Maḳṣūd 'Alī Majlisī, d. 1070; 386 *a*,  
 20 *a.*
- Ṭāḳi B. Muhammad Bāḳir. Tauḥid i Mufaḳ-  
 zal, 845 *a* iii.

- Muḥammad Taqī Tabrizī. Khavāṣṣ ul-Ḥayavān (c. 1060) 842 *b* III.
- 'Umar Pashāwārī (Miyān) c. 1166; 713 *a*.
- Ibn Muḥammad Valī, v. Shihāb ud-Dīn Ṭālish, 266 *a*.
- Muḥammad Ya'qūb Jangī. Turkī verhs (c. 1100) 998 *b*.
- Yalāq. Rauzah i Aqṭāb (1124) 974 *a* VI.
- Yār, calligrapher, c. 1120; 783 *a*.
- Yūsuf Atakī. Muntakhab ut-Tavārikh (1056) 122 *b*, 889 *b*.
- Yūsuf Burhānpūrī (Mīr) c. 1179; 129 *b*.
- Yūsuf Kashmirī (Mullā) d. 1033; 1009 *b*.
- Mubazzih ud-Dīn Abul-Ḳāsim 'Alī, c. 602; 158 *a*.
- Muhazzih ud-Dīn Aḥmad B. 'Ahd ur-Riḏā. On physiognomy, 864 *a* II.
- Muḥibh, v. Muḥammad Ḳulī Khān, 519 *b*.
- Muḥibh 'Alī Khān B. Mīr Niẓām ud-Dīn 'Alī Khalīfab, d. 989. Rāz Nāmāh, 485 *a*.
- Muḥibb 'Alī Khān, v. Ḥikmat, 708 *a*.
- Muḥibb 'Alī, v. 'Ināyat Ullah, 929, *a*.
- Muḥibh Ullah (Shāh) grandson of Shāh Ni'mat Ullah, c. 850; 635 *a*, 641 *b*.
- Muḥibhī ('Alī). Life of Sayyid Muḥammad Ṭalāḳānī (c. 900) 835 *b* III.
- Muḥsin Khān (Navvāb Mīr) 512 *b*.
- Muḥsin (Muḥammad) Mīrzā, d. 913; 443 *b*, 1088 *a*.
- Muḥsin (Mīrzā) Munajjim Bāshī of Haidarābād, Muḥammad Muḥsin Khān, c. 1160; 944 *b*.
- Muḥsin Fānī, d. 1081 or 1082; 1081 *a*.
- Muḥsin Kāshī (Muḥammad B. Murtaẓā), takh. Faiz, d. c. 1105. Kalimāt Maknūnah (1057) 829 *b* XIV. 1095 *a*. Tarjumat ul-'Aḳā'id, 845 *a* II. Kalimāt Nūriyyah, 1095 *a*.
- Muḥsin Šiddiqī (Muḥammad). Jauhar i Šamšām (1153) 941 *a*.
- Muḥtasham Kāshānī, d. 996. Divān, 665 *b*.— 736 *a*.
- Muḥyī. Divān, 696 *a*.
- Muḥyī Lārī, d. 933. Futūḥ ul-Ḥaramain (911) 655 *a*.
- Muḥyī ud-Dīn Jilānī, v. 'Ahd ul-Ḳādir, 874 *a*.
- Muḥyī ud-Dīn Iḥn ul-'Arahī, d. 656; 832 *b* XVII.
- Muḥyī ud-Dīn Ghazālī Ṭāsi (Shaikh) d. 830; 43 *a*, 1078 *a*.
- Muḥyī ud-Dīn B. Niẓām ud-Dīn. Favā'id 'Alīshīrī (956) 859 *a* II.
- Mu'īn ud-Dīn Abul-'Aḥbās Aḥmad, v. Aḥmad Zar-kūb, 204 *b*.
- Mu'īn ud-Dīn Chishtī (Kbwājāh Ḥasan Sijzī) d. 633. Discourses, 973 *b* II.—85 *a*, 355 *b*, 357 *b*, 359 *b*, 360 *b*.
- Mu'īn ud-Dīn Farāhī, d. 907. Ma'ārij un-Nubuvvat (c. 891) 149 *a*.—16 *a*.
- Mu'īn ud-Dīn Juvainī. Nigāristān (735) 754 *b*.
- Mu'īn ud-Dīn Kāshānī, c. 823; 456 *a*.
- Mu'īn ud-Dīn Parvānah, d. 677; 594 *a*, 585 *a*.
- Mu'īn ud-Dīn Šā'idī (Ḳāzī) c. 900; 657 *b*, 658 *a*.
- Mu'īn ud-Dīn Yazdī, d. 789. Mavāhib Ilāhī (757—767) 168 *a*.—82 *a*, 217 *a*, 853 *a*.
- Mu'īn ud-Dīn Zamchī Asfizārī. Rauzāt ul-Jannāt (897—900) 206 *a*.—93 *b*.
- Mu'īn ul-Ḥaḳḳ B. Shihāb ul-Ḥaḳḳ (Sayyid). Manba' ul-Ansāb (c. 830) 348 *a*.
- Mu'īn ul-Mulk B. Ḳamar ud-Dīn Khān, called Mīr Manū, d. 1167; 278 *b*, 279 *b*.
- Mu'īnī Juvainī, v. Mu'īn ud-Dīn Juvainī, 754 *b*.
- Mu'izz ud-Dīn (first called Shihāb ud-Dīn) Muḥammad B. Sām Ghūrī, 569—602; 239 *b*, 72 *b*.
- Mu'izz ud-Dīn Muḥammad Ḥusainī Kāshī, calligrapher, c. 986; 782 *a*.
- Mu'izzī (Amīr) d. 542. Divān, 552 *b*.
- Mujir ud-Dīn Bailāḳānī, d. 594. Divān, 562 *a*.
- Mujrim. Mubāḥṣah i Kūknār u Tanbākū, 738 *b*.
- Mujrim (Ḳulī Khān Beg Shāmlū) d. 1020; 1093 *a*.
- Ibn al-Muḳaffā', d. 142. Kalilah aud Damnah, 745 *a*. Epistle of Tannasar, 202 *b*, 203 *a*.
- Muḳarrāh Khān (Ḥakīm Shaikh Ḥasan) d. 1056; 358 *b*, 1078 *b*.
- Muḳhil. Elegics on Ḥusain, 740 *a*.
- Mukhlīṣ, v. Anand Rām, 997 *a*.
- Mukhlīṣ Kāshī (Mīrzā Muḥammad) d. c. 1150. Divān, 708 *b*, 1091 *b*.
- Mukhtār ud-Daulah (Sayyid Murtaẓā Khān) d. 1190; 376 *b*, 948 *a*, 914 *b*, 959 *a*.
- Mukhtārī. Shahriyār Nāmāh (422—432?) 542 *a*.
- Mukhtārī (Sirāj ud-Dīn 'Uṣmān) d. 554; 543 *a*.
- Muḳīm Kāshī. 'Anhar Nāmāh (c. 1030) 743 *b* XI.
- Mulhimī Tahrizī, d. 1048; 682 *b*, 1091 *a*.
- Mumtāz Maḥall (Arjumand Bānū) wife of Shāhjahān, d. 1040; 430 *a*.
- Munavvar (Shaikh) Lāhaurī, d. 1011; 1097 *b*.
- Mun'im Khān Hamadānī. Savānih i Dak'han (1197) 322 *b*, 1037 *b*.
- Munir Lābaurī (Abul-Barakāt) d. 1054; 263 *a*, 398 *a*.

- Munjan Khān. Account of Pegu (c. 1000) 316 *b*, 318 *b*.
- Munşif (Fāzil Khān) d. 1128, Divān, 706 *a*, 1091 *b*.
- Munşif, v. Şafidar 'Alī Shāh, 725 *a*.
- Murād III., Sultan of Turkey, 982—1003; 589 *a*, 665 *a*.
- Murād (Shāh) fourth son of Akbar, d. 1007; 673 *a*.
- Murādbakhsh (Muḥammad) fourth son of Shāhjahān, d. 1071. Portraits, 780 *b*, 781 *b*.—122 *a*, 1080 *a*, 690 *a*.
- Murray (Sir Charles Alexander) c. 1272; 201 *b*.
- Murray (Sir John Macgregor). Correspondence (1202—1211) 409 *b*, 1087 *b*.—517 *b*, 533 *b*.
- Murshid Ḳulī Khān, v. Makhmūr, 796 *b*.
- Murtazā Khān (Shaikh Farīd Bukhārī) d. 1025; 224 *b*, 253 *a*.
- Murtazā 'Alam ul-Hudā (Sharīf) d. 436; 140 *a*.
- Murtazā 'Alam ul-Hudā (Sayyid) c. 653. Tabşirat ul-'Avām, 140 *a*, 1081 *a*.—1061 *b*.
- Murtazā Ḥusain, v. Allahyār Khān, 992 *b*.
- Murtazā Ḳulī Beg, v. Vālā, 711 *a*.
- Murtazā Ḳulī Khān B. Murshid Ḳulī Khān, governor of Ganjah, d. 1074; 186 *a*, 1082 *a*.
- Murtazā Ḳulī Khān Shāmlū, Ḳūrchī Bāshī, d. 1074; 817 *a*, 1094 *b*.
- Murtazā Ḳulī Khān B. Ḥasan Khān Shāmlū, Ḳūrchī Shamshir and governor of Ḳum, 1077—1105. Khirḳah, 794 *a*.
- Mūsā Khān of Goleonda, c. 1080. Portrait, 781 *a*.
- Mūsā Khān (Mīr), v. Rukn ud-Daulah, 325 *b*.
- Musāfir. Faṭḥ Nāmah (1180) 717 *a*.
- Mūsavī Khān (Mīr 'Alī Aḡghar B. Mīr 'Alī Akbar) d. 1054; 991 *b*, 244 *b*.
- Mūsavī (Sayyid) calligrapher, 782 *b*.
- Muşhafī (Ghulām Hamadānī) d. 1243. Tḳd i Şurayyā (1199) 377 *a*. Tazkirah i Hindī (1209) 378 *a*.
- Mushkin Ḳalam, v. 'Abd Ullah Tirmizī, 154 *a*.
- Mushtāḳ (Mīr Sayyid 'Alī Işfahānī) d. c. 1180. Ghazals, 813 *b*, 815 *a* xvii.
- Mushtāḳ, a Darvish, d. c. 1150; 709 *a*.
- Mushtāḳī (Shaikh Rizḳ Ullah) d. 989. Vāḳī'āt i Mushtāḳī; 821 *a*, 921 *b*.
- Muşliḥ ud-Dīn Lārī, d. 979. Mir'āt ul-Advār (974) 115 *b*.—123 *a*.
- Muştafā (Sultān) sou of Sulaimān I., d. 960; 606 *b*.
- Muştafā Khān Shāmlū (Hājī) c. 1160; 80 *a*.
- Muştafā Khān, takh. Shīftah and Ḥasratī. Gulshan i Bīkhār (1250) 1069 *b*.
- Muştafā B. Shaikh Khālīḳdād 'Abbāsī. Tauzīḥ ul-Milal (1021) 139 *a*.
- Musta'idd Khān (Muḥammad Sākī) d. 1136. Ma'aşir i 'Ālamgīrī, 270 *a*, 1083 *b*, 936 *b*.—126 *a*.
- Mustajāb Khān (Muḥammad) son of Hāfiḡ Raḥmat Khān. Gulistān i Raḥmat (1207) 307 *b*.
- Muṭahhar (Abu Bakr ul-) B. Jamāl Yazdī, takh. Jamālī. Farah Nāmah i Jamālī (580) 465 *b*.
- Mu'tamad Khān (Muḥammad Sharīf) d. 1049. Iḳbāl Nāmah i Jahāngīrī (c. 1037) 255 *a*, 819 *b* II, 922 *b*.
- Mu'tamad Khān (Khwājah Nūr) d. c. 1091; 304 *a*.
- Mu'tamad Khān (Rustam B. Ḳubād) d. 1117; 895 *a*.
- Mutavassil Khān (Muḥammad) son-in-law of Nizām ul-Mulk, d. 1156; 277 *a*, 1084 *a*.
- Muttaḳī, v. 'Abd ul-Vahhāb Muttaḳī, 356 *b*, and 'Alī Muttaḳī, 356 *a*.
- Muzaffār (Shāh) son of Amīr Mubārīz ud-Dīn Muzaffarī, d. 754; 623 *b*.
- Muzaffār (Sulṭān) Gujratī, 917—932; 287 *a*, 655 *a*.
- Muzaffār Jang, v. Muḥammad Rizā Khān, 282 *b*.
- Muzaffār Khān, brother of Khāndaurān, d. 1151. Portrait, 782 *b*.
- Muzaffār Khān Durrānī, c. 1223; 385 *a*.
- Muzaffār (Sayyid) chancellor of Goleonda, d. 1096. Portraits, 781 *a*.—1094 *a*.
- Muzaffār Shifā'ī, d. 963. Ḳarābādī; 473 *b*, 852 *a* v.
- Muzaffār Ḥusain, v. Mahārat Khān, 1019 *b* i.
- Nādir Shāh, 1148—1160. Letter, 793 *a* iv. Portraits, 782 *a*, 785 *b*.—717 *b*.
- Nafīs B. 'Ivaz. Sharḥ Asbāb (841) 468 *b*.
- Ibu un-Nafīs ('Alā ud-Dīn 'Alī) d. 687; 468 *b*.
- Nahīfī, editor of Şā'ih's Divān (1066) 694 *b*.
- Na'im Ullah Bahrā'ichī Nakshabandī (Muḥammad). Bashārāt Mazhariyyah (1204) 363.
- Najaf Khān (Zulfakār ud-Daulah) d. 1196. Akhbār (1195) 285 *b*.
- Najaf. Continuation of Ḥamlah i Ḥaidarī (1135) 704 *b*.
- Najaf 'Alī Khān, of Jhajhar. Commentary on Ā'in i Akbarī (1267) 928 *b*. Risālah i Manāşīb, 990 *b*. Sharḥ i Dasātīr, 1038 *b* i.
- Najaf 'Alī Khān (Maulavī Muḥammad) of Alwar, 1061 *b*.



- Najāf (Mir 'Abd ul-Āl) d. c. 1126. *Gul i Kushtī* (1112) 821 *b* v., 1095 *a*.
- Najāb Khān (Muḥammad) regent of the Carnatic, c. 1216; 288 *b*.
- Najāb ud-Daulah (Amir ul-Umarā) d. 1184. His life, 306 *a*.
- Nājīm ud-Daulah (Mir Abul-Kāsim) minister of Akbar II., d. 1227; 914 *b*, 1080 *b*.
- Nājīm ud-Dīn 'Abd ul-Ghaffār Qazvīnī (Imām) d. 665; 106 *a*.
- Nājīm ud-Dīn Aḥmad, v. Aḥmad Beg Khān, 1056 *a* ix.
- Nājīm ud-Dīn Dāyah (Abu Bakr 'Abd Ullah B. Shāhavar Asadī Rāzī) d. 654. *Mirṣād ul-'Ibād* (620) 38 *b*, 29 *b*.—17 *b*, 352 *a*.
- Nājīm ud-Dīn Kubrā, d. 618. *Ṣifat ul-Ādāb*, 836 xi.—39 *a*, 829 *a* xi., 352 *a*, 357 *a*, 977 *a*.
- Nājīm ud-Dīn Maḥmūd Shirāzī, d. 740; 346 *b*.
- Nājīm ud-Dīn (Kāzī Muḥammad). On solar years and eras (1211) 1013 *b* ii., 1027 *a* viii., 1043 *b* i. *Favā'id un-Nāzīrīn*, 993 *b* ii.
- Nakhsabī, v. Ziyā ud-Dīn, 740 *a*.
- Nakī. *Sūrah i Zubūr*, 797 *a* viii.
- Nakīb Khān (Mir Ghiyāṣ ud-Dīn) d. 1023. *Mahābhārat*, 57 *b*. *Tārīkh i Alfī*, 117 *b*.
- Naksh 'Alī. *Bāgh i Ma'ānī* (1174) 1022 *b* iii.
- Nakshaband, v. Bahā ud-Dīn Nakshaband, 862 *a*.
- Nāmī, v. Muḥammad Ṣādiq Mūsavī, 196 *a*, and Muḥammad Ma'ṣūm, 291 *a*.
- Nand Kumār, d. 1189; 797 *b*.
- Narāyan Kūl. *History of Kashmir* (1122) 298 *b*, 957 *a* iii.—300 *a*.
- Nashāṭ (Mirzā 'Abd ul-Vahhāh). *Collected works* (c. 1220) 722 *a*. *Preface to Divān i Khākān*, 721 *a*.—392 *a*.
- Naṣīb (Bābā) d. 1047; 300 *b*, 1085 *a*.
- Nāṣīb B. Zafar (Abu'sh-Sharaf) Jarbāzakaṅī. *Tarjumah i Yamīnī* (c. 602) 157 *b*.
- Nasīmī. *Elegy on Ḥusain's death*, 739 *b*.
- Nāṣir (Mirzā) minister of Golconda (c. 1080). *Portrait*, 781 *a*.
- Nāṣir (Mirzā Muḥammad) B. 'Alī Beg Khān, 520 *b*.
- Nāṣir Bajja'ī, d. 715. *Qaṣīdahs*, 868 *b*.
- Nāṣir Bukhārī, d. 772. *Ghazals*, 735 *a*, 869 *b*, 871 *a*.
- Nāṣir B. Khnsrau Qubādiyānī Marvazī (Abu Mu'īn) h. 394, d. 481. *Safar Nāmāh* (444) 379 *b*, 1086 *b*, 979 *a*, 423 *a*. *Verses*, 871 *a*.—1061 *a*.
- Nāṣir 'Alī, takh. 'Alī, d. 1108. *Divān*, 699 *b*. *Maṣnavis*, 700 *a*.
- Nāṣir ud-Daulah (Muḥammad 'Alī Shāh) king of Oude, 1253—1258; 962 *a*, 946 *b*.
- Nāṣir ud-Dīn Qubāchah, king of Sind, 607—625; 749 *b*, 750 *a*, 72 *b*.
- Nāṣir ud-Dīn Maḥmūd Shāh B. Ītatmish, Sultan of Dehli, 644—664; 72 *b*.
- Nāṣir ud-Dīn Maḥmūd Shāh B. Firūz Khān, king of Kālpī, 794—813; 84 *b*, 86 *a*.
- Nāṣir ud-Dīn Khiljī, king of Mālvah, 906—916; 556 *b*.
- Nāṣir ud-Dīn Ḥaidar, v. Sulaimān Jāh, 28 *b*.
- Nāṣir ud-Dīn Abul-Faṭḥ B. Fakhr ul-Mulk, vazir of Sultan Sanjar, d. 548; 554 *b*.
- Nāṣir ud-Dīn Aḥmad Shirāzī. *Irsbād dar Usturlāb* (697) 455 *b*.
- Nāṣir ud-Dīn Maḥmūd (Shaikh) Chirāgh i Dihli, d. 757; 41 *b*, 85 *a*, 347 *b*, 355 *b*, 632 *b*, 937 *a*, 1086 *a*.
- Nāṣir ud-Dīn Muḥammad (Shāh). *Asmār i Ḥamzah*, 760 *b*.
- Nāṣir ud-Dīn Muḥammad B. 'Abd ul-Karīm Astrābādī. *Maḥāsīn ul-Ādāb* (c. 950) 15 *b*.
- Nāṣir ud-Dīn Muḥtasham, governor of Qūhīstān, d. 655; 441 *b*.
- Nāṣir ud-Dīn B. Khwājah Muntajab ud-Dīn Yazdī. *Simṭ ul-'Ulā* (716) 849 *a*.
- Nāṣir ud-Dīn Tūsi (Muḥammad B. Muḥammad) b. 597, d. 672. *Akhlaq i Nāṣirī* (c. 653) 441 *b*, 1088 *a*. *Mukhtaṣar dar Ma'rīfat i Taqvim* (658) 452 *b*. *Bist Bāb dar Ma'rīfat i Usturlāb*, 453 *a*. *Zij i Ilkhānī* (672) 454 *a*. *Sharḥ i Ṣamarah i Baṭlamyūs*, 1088 *a*. *Philosophical tracts*, 829 *b* xiii., 830 *xvi.*, *xxi.*, 833 *b* vii., 834 *a* viii.—525 *b*.
- Nāṣir ud-Dīn 'Ubaid Ullah, v. Aḥrār, 353 *a*.
- Nāṣir Jang (Nizām ud-Daulah) B. Nizām ul-Mulk, d. 1164; 129 *a*, 323 *a*, 325 *a*.
- Nāṣir ul-Mulk Dilir Jang, Nāzīm of Bengal, c. 1208. *Letters*, 410 *a* *b*, 411 *a*.
- Nāṣirā Hamadānī (c. 1015) 743 *b* *xvi.*, 1093 *b*.
- Naṣr Ullah (Abul-Ma'ālī). *Kalīlah u Damnah* (c. 538) 745 *a*.—756 *a*, 748 *a*, 584 *a*.
- Nathū (Shaikh Bahā ud-Dīn). *Ṣaḥā'if ut-Tarīkah* (c. 900) 413 *b*.
- Nau'ī (Muḥammad Rizā) d. 1019. *Kulliyāt*, 674 *a*. *Sūz u Gudāz*, 551 *b*, 737 *a*, 820 *b* ii., 1032 *b* iii.

- Naurang Khān (Bīhrūz) d. 1002; 799 *b*, 666 *b*.  
 Nauzar (Mirzā) d. 1074. Portrait, 780 *a*.  
 Navā'ī, v. 'Alī Shīr, 366 *a*.  
 Naval B. Hirā La'ī Ilāhābādī. Tārīkh i Ahmad-  
 khānī (1170) 1003 *a*.  
 Nayah Narāyan. Gulshan i Asrār (1134) 917 *a*.  
 Nayyir Rakhshān, v. Ziyā ud-Dīn Ahmad Khān, 446 *b*.  
 Nāzīm Khān (c. 1130) 1002 *b*.  
 Nāzīm (Farah Hūsain) d. 1068; 370 *a*.  
 Nāzīm Haravī, d. 1081. Yūsuf u Zulaikhā (1072)  
 692 *b*.  
 Nazīrī Nīshāpūrī (Muḥammad Hūsain) d. 1022.  
 Divān, 817 *b*.  
 Nazīrī Tūsī, d. c. 865. Divān, 641 *b*.  
 Nāzukī, c. 962; 105 *b*.  
 Negri (Salomon) d. 1142; 580 *a b*.  
 Nemi Chandra. Karma Kānda, 67 *b*.  
 Nibāhū Rām. Rājāvalī, 917 *a*.  
 Niknām Khān, general of 'Abd Ullah Ḳuṭubshāh,  
 c. 1080. Portraits, 781 *a b*.  
 Nīmat Khān, takh. 'Alī (afterwards Dānishmand  
 Khān) d. 1122; 703 *a*, 1049 *b*. Vaḳā'ī' i Ḥai-  
 darābād (1097) 268 *a*, 745 *a* iv., 796 *a* ii., etc.  
 Bahādūr Shāh Nāmāh (1121) 272 *a*, 745 *a* v.,  
 937 *b*, etc. Divān, 702 *b*. Prose works, 744 *b*,  
 850 *b*. Ḥusn u 'Ishk, 703 *b* ii, 796 *a* iii., 738 *b*,  
 etc. Moral tales, a Maḡnavī, 703 *a* i., 796 *b* xii.  
 Rāḡat ul-Ḳulūb, 796 *a* i. Satire, 744 *b* i.  
 Letters, 738 *b*, 745 *a* ii., 796 *a* iv., *b* x. Verses,  
 796 *b* xi., 807 *a*.—938 *b*, 1021 *a* x.  
 Nīmat Ullah (Sayyid) Nūrī Shūshtarī, b. 1050; 214 *b*,  
 383 *b*.  
 Nīmat Ullah Haravī (Khawājah). Tārīkh i Khān-  
 jahāuī Makhzan i Afghānī, (1021) 210 *a*, 212 *a*,  
 903 *b*.  
 Nīmat Ullah Rūmī, d. 969. Persian-Turkish Dic-  
 tionary, 514 *a*, 1089 *a*.  
 Nīmat Ullah Valī (Shāh Nūr ud-Dīn) d. 834. Dī-  
 vān, 634 *b*, 774 *b*, 869 *b*. Tracts, 831 *b*, 829 *a*.  
 —641 *b*, 43 *a*.  
 Nīshānjī Ahmad, v. Farīdūn, 394 *b*.  
 Niyāzī Hījāzī, c. 1000; 499 *a*, 1088 *b*.  
 Niyāzī (Ahmad Mirzā Ṣafavī) d. 1188. Divān, 718 *a*.  
 Niyāzī, a pupil of Ḥazīn, c. 1180. Divān, 875 *a*.  
 Nizām, v. Ghāzī ud-Dīn Khān Fīrūz Jang, 719 *b*.  
 — (Mirzā) Sayyid Dast Ghaib, d. 1039; 1091 *b*,  
 682 *b*.  
 Nizām B. Hūsain Sāvajī. Jāmī i 'Abbāsī (1031) 26 *a*.  
 Nizām 'Alī Khān, of Ḥaidarābād, 1175—1218; 325 *a*,  
 326 *a*, 723 *a*.  
 Nizām ud-Daulah Nāshir Jang, v. Nāshir Jang, 129 *a*.  
 Nizām ud-Dīn Ahmad B. 'Abd Ullah Shīrāzī Ṣā'īdī.  
 Ḥadiḳat us-Salāṭīn (1050) 321 *b*.  
 — ud-Dīn Ahmad B. Muḥammad Muḳīm Haravī,  
 d. 1003. Ṭabaḳāt i Akbarshāhī (1002) 220 *a*—  
 222 *a*, 906 *a*.—291 *b*.  
 — ud-Dīn Ahmad B. Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Siddīḳī  
 Ḥusainī. Majma' us-Ṣanā'ī' (1060) 814 *b* xiii.,  
 821 *b* i., 999 *b*. Karāmat ul-Auliya (1068) 974 *a*.  
 — ud-Dīn Ahmad (Mirzā) Ḳuṭubshāhī. Letters,  
 (c. 1080) 399 *a*.  
 — ud-Dīn Ahmad B. Mullā Ṣadrā. Miẓmār i  
 Dānish (1071) 482 *b*.  
 — ud-Dīn Ahmad. Persian Grammar (1188)  
 521 *a* ii.  
 — ud-Dīn 'Alī Banākīṭī, d. 699; 79 *b*.  
 — ud-Dīn Auliya (Muḥammad Badā'uni) d. 725.  
 Favā'id ul-Fu'ād (722) 972 *a*. Rāḡat ul-Muḡhib-  
 bīn (690) 973 *b* iii.—72 *b*, 85 *a*, 354 *b*, 609 *b*,  
 610 *a*, 618 *a*, 805 *a* ii., 1058 *a*.  
 — ud-Dīn 'Ishrat, v. 'Ishrat, 717 *b*.  
 — ud-Dīn Muḥammad Farāhī (Ḳāẓī) d. 900;  
 149 *a*.  
 — ud-Dīn Shāmī Shāh Ghāzānī. Zafar-Nāmāh  
 (806) 170 *a*, 1081 *b*.  
 — ud-Dīn Yamaūī (Shaikh). Laṭā'if i Ashrafi  
 (c. 800) 1042 *a* ii.—412 *b*, 361 *a*.  
 Nizām ul-Mulk (Ahu 'Alī ul-Ḥasan) Vazīr of Malak-  
 shāh, b. 408, d. 485. Siyar ul-Mulūk, 444 *a*,  
 994 *b*. Vaṣāyā, 446 *a*, 859 *b* i. Letters, 389 *b*,  
 984 *b*.—622 *b*.  
 — ul-Mulk Muḥammad B. Ṣāliḥ, vazīr of Mu-  
 ḥammad Khwārazmshāh, 606—613; 582 *a*.  
 — ul-Mulk Muḥammad Junaidī, vazīr of İltatmish,  
 c. 633; 556 *a*, 750 *a*.  
 — ul-Mulk Āṣaf Jāh, d. 1161. Letters, 402 *b*.  
 —322 *b*, 323 *b*, 324 *b*, 326 *a*, 1073 *b*.  
 Nizāmī 'Arūzī, c. 550; 533 *b*, 552 *b*.  
 Nizāmī Ganjavī, d. c. 600. Khamsah, 564 *a*—572 *b*,  
 867 *a*, 868 *a*, 1072 *a*.—734 *b*.  
 Nizāmī (Ḥasan), v. Ḥasan Nizāmī, 239 *a*.  
 Nizārī Ḳuhistānī, d. 720; 869 *b*, 871 *a*.  
 Nūḥ B. Manṣūr (Amir) Sāmānī, 365—387; 749 *a*.  
 Nu'mān Kbān. v. Muḥammad Ismā'īl Sāmī, 769 *a*.

- Nūr 'Alī Shāh, d. 1215; 34 *a b*.  
 Nūr ud-Dīn Ḥusain Khān Fakhri (Sayyid). Life of Najīb ud-Daulah, (c. 1185) 306 *a*.  
 Nūr ud-Dīn Muḥammad. Laṭīfah i Fayyāzī (1035) 792 *a*. Letters (1037) 843 *a*. Ruḳa'āt i Ahul-Faḏl, 838 *b*.  
 Nūr ud-Dīn Muḥammad Lāhijī, calligrapher, 783 *a*.  
 Nūr ul-Ḥaḳḳ Dīhlavī (Shaikh) d. 1073. Zubdat ut-Tavāriḳh (c. 1014) 224 *b*. Comm. on Ḳirān us-Sa'dain (1014) 617 *a*.—235 *b*.  
 Nūr ul-Ḥasan, grandson of Āṣaf Khān Jāfar. Portrait, 779 *a*, no. 24.  
 Nūr Jahān (Nūr Maḥall) wife of Jahāngīr, d. 1055. Portrait, 785 *b*.—298 *a*, 679 *b*.  
 Nūr Ullah ('Alā ud-Dīn). On China root (944), 844 *b vi*.  
 Nūr Ullah B. Ḳāzī Sayyid 'Alī Muḥammad (Sayyid). History of 'Alī 'Ādilshāh (1076) 318 *a*.—319 *b*.  
 Nūr Ullah (Shāh Mir Muḥammad) Aḥrārī Akbar-ābādī. Commentary on the Maṣnavī, 592 *a*.—604 *a*.  
 Nūr Ullah (Mir Shīrvānī). Aḳvāl i Buzurgān, 1058 *a*, fol. 17.  
 Nūr Ullah Shūstari (Ḳāzī). Majālis ul-Mūminīn (1010) 337 *a*.—216 *a*, 474 *b*.  
 Nūr Maḥall, v. Nūr Jahān, 679 *b*.  
 Nūr Muḥammad Chelā. Tārīkh i Jhang Siāl (1278) 29 *5a*.  
 Nūr Sirāj. Treatise on the quadrant, 827 *b ii*.  
 Nūrā (Khawājah), v. Shihāb ud-Dīn Maḥmūd, 167 *b*.  
 Nūrbakhsh (Sayyid Muḥammad) b. 795, d. 869; 650 *a b*. Letters, 389 *b*. Ghazals, 825 *a iv*.  
 Nūrbakhsh (Shāh Ḳāsim) d. 927; 650 *b*.  
 Nūrī (Ḳāzī Nūr ud-Dīn Muḥammad) of Iṣfahān, d. 1000. Divān, 669 *a*.  
 Nūrī Sayyids of Shūstār, 214 *b*, 215 *b*, 383 *b*.  
 Nūshīrvān, 51 *a*, 52 *b*.  
 Nuṣrat ud-Dīn Abu Bakr, Atābak of Āzarbāijān, 587—607; 158 *a*, 563 *a*, 566 *b*, 568 *b*, 569 *a b*.  
 Nuṣrat ud-Dīn Aḥmad, of Lur Buzurg, 695—730; 812 *a*, 1094 *b*.  
 Nuṣrat ud-Dīn Shāh Yahyā Muzaḥfari, d. 795; 623 *b*.  
 Nuṣratī. 'Alī Nāmāh (c. 1068) 319 *b*.  
 Ochterlony (Sir David) d. A.D. 1824. Dehli Akhbār (A.D. 1824) 286 *b*.—132 *b*, 294 *b*.  
 Ouseley (Sir Gore). Letters (1225—29) 392 *b*.—133 *b*.  
 Pārsā (Khawājah Muḥammad) Hāfīzī Bkhārī, d. 822. Discourses of Bahā ud-Dīn Naḳshaband, 862 *a ii*. Sufī notes, 863 *a xi*. Faṣl ul-Khiṭāb, 863 *b ii*.  
 Parvīz, son of Jahāngīr, d. 1036. Portraits, 780 *a*, 782 *b*.  
 Patrick (Captain William) c. 1204; 238 *a*.  
 Pāyandah Ḥasan (Mīrzā) Ghaznavī. Bābar's memoirs (994) 799 *b*.  
 Perkins (Lieut.). Translation, 936 *b*.  
 Pfander (Carl Gottlieb). Mizān ul-Ḥaḳḳ (1248) 1069 *b*.  
 Pīr 'Alī, calligrapher, 782 *a*.  
 Pīr Muḥammad (Mīrzā) B. Mīrzā 'Umar Shaikh, viceroy of Fārs, 796—812; 468.  
 Pīr Muḥammad (Mīrzā) B. Mīrzā Jahāngīr, d. 809; 468 *a*.  
 Pīr Muḥammad Khān Uzbek, ruler of Balkh, 963—974; 426 *a*.  
 Pitt (President). Letter (1120) 406 *b*.  
 Pouget (Doctor) c. 1222. Notes on alchemy, 841 *a iii*.—470 *a*.  
 Prājnya (or Punya) Bhatta. Rāja Taranginī (995) 296 *b*.  
 Prichard (Lieut.). Translations, 939 *a*, 984 *a*.  
 Pūlād (Mīrzā), v. Fūlād, 119 *b*.  
 Purān Chand Sarshār. Guldastah i Faiẓ (c. 1150) 987 *a*.—990 *b*.  
 Ra'fat (Shaikh). Futūhāt i 'Ālamgīrī (c. 1120) 1036 *a*.  
 Rabī'ī Fūshanjī. Kurt Nāmāh (c. 700) 206 *b*, 1082 *a*.  
 Rādhākanta Tarka. PurānārthaPrakāsa (c. 1190) 63 *b*.  
 Rafī' ud-Dīn Aḥmad Kashmirī, takh. Ghāfil, v. Abu Rafī' ud-Dīn, 299 *b*.  
 Rafī' ud-Dīn Ibrāhīm Shīrāzī. Taẓkirat ul-Mulūk (1020) 316 *a*, 1085 *a*.—317 *b*, 319 *b*, uote *a*.  
 Rafī' ud-Dīn Ḥaidar Ḥusainī Ṭabāṭabā'ī, d. c. 1080. Shajarah i Ilāhiyyah (1047) 31 *b*.  
 Rafī' ud-Dīn Ḥaidar Mu'ammā'ī, v. Rafī'ī, 672 *b*.  
 Rafī' ud-Dīn Muḥammad Ḳazvīnī (Mīrzā) takh. Vā'iz, d. c. 1105. Ahvāh ul-Jīnān (1052—1077) 826 *a ii*. Divān, 697 *b*.—693 *b*, 1068 *a*.  
 Rafī' ud-Dīn Muhandis (Muḥammad). On eras (1253) 1027 *a vii*, ix.  
 Rafī'ā. Elegy, 739 *b*.  
 Rafī'ī (Rafī' ud-Dīn) of Khnrāsān, b. 942. Divān (1010) 672 *b*.  
 Rafī'ī (Mir Ḥaidar) Kāshānī Mu'ammā'ī, d. 1032; 672 *b*, 675 *a*.

- Rafiqī, v. Maḥmūd Rafiqī, 531 *a.*  
 Rahī. Fīl Nāmah (c. 1124) 703 *b.*  
 Rāhib (Muḥibb 'Alī Khān) c. 1143; 708 *b.*  
 Raḥīm 'Alī Khān. History of Rohtās (1256) 954 *b.*  
 Raḥm 'Alī Khān B. Bahrahmand Khān. Badī' un-Navādir, 1026 *a* xxvii. Miṣbāḥ uṣ-Ṣubyān, 1043 *b* iv.  
 Raḥmat 'Alī Khān, minister of Oude. Akhbār (1225) 286 *a.*  
 Rāi Khān Munshī. Chahār Gulshan (1204) 910 *a.*  
 Raiḥānah, c. 420; 452 *a.*  
 Rājkar (Khawājah). Gushāyish Nāmah (1100) 767 *b.*  
 Rājū Qattāl (Sayyid Ṣadr ud-Dīn) d. 827; 1079 *a*, 85 *a.*  
 Rājū (Shāh) of Golconda, c. 1080. Portraits, 781 *a* *b.*  
 Raḳīb. Ghazals, 806 *b.*  
 Rāḳīm, v. Ghulām Muḥammad, 532 *a.*  
 Rām Dayāl. List of his MSS. 777 *a.*  
 Rām Narāyan (Mahārājah). Letters, 1038 *a.*  
 Rām Parshād. Muntakhab Khulāṣat ut-Tavārikh (c. 1221) 1052 *b* xiii. Amit Charitra (1227) 67 *a.*  
 Rām Partāb Sahā'i. List of MSS. (1230) 777 *b.*  
 Rām Singh (Munshi). Gulshan i 'Aja'ib (c. 1150) 402 *b.*  
 Rām Singh K'hatri, of Aman-ābād. Ṭurfah Inshā, 1038 *a.*  
 Rāmī, v. Ḥasan Rāmī, 814 *a.*  
 Ramzī (Mīrzā Hādī) of Kāshān. Ramz ur-Rayāḥin (1105) 850 *b.*  
 Ranchūrjī. Tārīkh i Sūrath (c. 1240) 1041 *a* i., 1097 *b.*  
 Ranjit Singh (Mahārājah) 1220—1255. Portraits, 303 *b*, 785 *b.*—952 *b*, 953 *b.*  
 Rasā, v. Īzadbakhsb, 985 *b.*  
 Rashīd (Āḳā), v. 'Abd ur-Rashīd Dailamī, 786 *b.*  
 Rashīd Khān (Badī' uz-Zamān) d. 1107. Laṭā'if ul-Akhhār (1063) 264 *b*, 1083 *b.*  
 Rashīd Khān Ḥusainī, calligrapher (1118) 787 *b.*  
 Rashīd ud-Dīn 'Abd ul-Jalīl Vaṭvāṭī. 'Uḳūd ul-Javā-hir (c. 824) 507 *b.*  
 Rashīd ud-Dīn Ṭabīb (Faḳr Ullah) b. 645, d. 718. Jāmi' ut-Tavārikh (703) 74 *a*—79 *a*, 81 *a*, 882 *a.* Tauziḥāt, 883 *a.*  
 Rashīd ud-Dīn Muḥammad Asfarā'īnī. Al-Miṣbāḥ (852) 641 *a.*  
 Rashīd ud-Dīn Vaṭvāṭ (Muḥammad B. 'Abd ul-Jalīl) d. 578. Divān, 553 *a.* 'Alī's sayings (559) 553 *b*, 790 *b.* Ḳaṣīdahs, 869 *a.*  
 Rāsikh (Muḥammad Zamān) d. 1107; 700 *b*, 938 *a*, 370 *b.*  
 Rasūl Numā (Sayyid Ḥasan) d. 1103; 363 *a.*  
 Ratan Singh (Fakhr ud-Daulah) takh. Zaḥmatī, d. c. 1267. Sulṭān ut-Tavārikh (1258) 962 *a*, 1096 *b.*  
 Raushan 'Alī Jaunpūri, d. c. 1225. Ḳavā'id i Fārsī, 857 *b.*  
 Raushan Raḳam, calligrapher, 782 *b.*  
 Raushan Zamīr (Mīrzā) takh. Zamīr, d. 1077. Treatise on music, 489 *a*, 1088 *b.*—370 *a.*  
 Rāzī (Muḥammad B. Zakariyyā) d. 311. On instantaneous cures, 815 *a.*  
 Rāzī, v. 'Āḳil Khān, 699 *a.*  
 Raḳī ud-Dīn Abu 'Alī ul-Ḥasan Ṭabarsī. Makārim ul-Akhlāḳ (X.) 15 *b.*  
 Raḳī ud-Dīn Abul-Ḥasan Muḥammad (ash-Sharīf ur-Raḳī) d. 406. Nahj ul-Balāghat, 18 *a*, 19 *a.*  
 Raḳī ud-Dīn Tafriḥī. History of Persia (c. 1193) 798 *b* xvi.  
 Ibn Razzāz, v. Abul-'Izz B. Ismā'il, 839 *a.*  
 Rich (Claudius James). Autograph (A.D. 1803) 818 *b.*—78 *a.*  
 Rif'at, v. Ghulām Muḥyī ud-Dīn, 830 *b* xvii.  
 Riyāzī Samarḳandī, d. 884. Divān, 1074 *a.*  
 Riyāzī of Zāvah, d. 921; 1074 *a.*  
 Rīzā Zūl-faḳār (Mīr Muḥammad). Sharaf Nāmah i Muḥammad Shāh (1135) 1002 *b*, 1054 *b* xx.  
 Rīzā Ḳulī Mīrzā, son of Nādir Shāh, d. 1154. Deed of Marriage, 194 *a.*  
 Rīzā'i (Ḥājī Muḥammad). Zibā Nigār (1053) 684 *a.*  
 Rizḳ Ullah, v. Mushtāḳī, 821 *a.*  
 Roberlean (J. T.) c. A.D. 1815; 259 *b.*  
 Roberts (Major Roger E.). Persian Dictionary (A.D. 1785) 518 *b.*  
 Rūḥ ul-Amīn (Mīr Muḥammad Amīn Shahristānī, entitled Mīr Jumlah) d. 1047. Lailā Majnūn, 675 *a.* Āsmān i Hashtum, 676 *a.* Gulistān i Nāz, ib.—686 *a.*  
 Rukn ud-Daulah Mīr Mūsā Khān, d. 1189; 325 *b*, 326 *a.*  
 Rukn ud-Dīn Ibrāhīm, Sultan of Dehlī, 695; 610 *b.*  
 Rukn ud-Dīn Abul-Faṭḥ (Shaikh) Multānī, d. 735; 1058 *a*, f. 20, 354 *b.*  
 Rukn ud-Dīn Mas'ūd Kāshī (Ḥakīm) takh. Masīḥ, d. 1066. Divān, 688 *a.* Maṣnavis, 688 *b*, 738 *a.* Rām u Sitā, 689 *a.* Copy of the Bus-tān written by him (1039) 603 *a.*

- Rukn ud-Dīn Salām Ullah, Vazīr (VIII.) 437 *b*.  
 Rukn ud-Dīn 'Uṣmān (Shaikh) c. 750; 632 *a*.  
 Rūp Narāyan, of Siyālkūt. Makhzan ul-'Irfān (1129) 62 *b*.  
 Rūp Narāyau Ṣāhib. Badā'ī ul-Jamāl, 795 *b* III.  
 Russell (Claud) c. A.D. 1781; 228 *a*.  
 Russell (Sir Henry) c. A.D. 1820; 777 *b*.  
 Rustam (Shams ul-Mulūk) king of Māzandarān, 602—606; 202 *a*.  
 Rustam Khān, Sipahsālār of Irān, d. 1052. His life, 158 *b*. Letter, 391 *a*.  
 Rustam (Maulavi). Vasīlah i Maḳāṣid (c. 903) 515 *a*.  
 Rustam 'Alī Shāhābādī. Tārīkh i Hindī (1154) 909 *a*.  
 Rūzbahāu Shīrāzī (Shaikh) d. 606; 205 *a*, 352 *a*.  
 Sa'ādāt 'Alī Khān, Navvāb of Oude, 1212—1229. Letters, 307 *b*, 411 *a*, 843 *b*. Akhbār (1225) 286 *a*. Witty sayings, 961 *a*.—962 *b*, 963 *a*, 65 *a*.  
 Sa'ādāt Yār Khān, grandson of Ḥāfiẓ Raḥmat Khān. Gul i Raḥmat (c. 1220) 1051 *b* II.  
 Ṣahā, v. Fath 'Alī Khān Kāshī, 199 *a*.  
 Ṣabāḥī (Sulaimān) of Kāshān, c. 1200; 850 *a*.  
 Sābāt, c. 1225; 2 *b*.  
 Ṣāhīr, v. Adīb Ṣāhīr, 552 *a*.  
 Ṣābir 'Alī (Sayyid) of Tattah. Kaifiyyāt i Nusakh (1266) 1061 *b*.  
 Ṣāhit (Mir Muḥammad Afzal) d. 1151. Divān, 709 *b*.—503 *a*.  
 Ṣabūḥī, d. 972. Ghazals, 791 *b*.  
 Sa'd B. Zingī, Atāhak of Fārs, 599—623; 581 *a*, 595 *a*.  
 Sa'd B. Salmān, c. 420; 548 *b*.  
 Sa'd ud-Dīn Muḥammad (Mirzā) Vazīr of Khorasan, 1064—1088; 698 *a*, 701 *a*.  
 Sa'd ud-Dīn Aḥmad Divānah (Shaikh) takh. Ḳud-dūsī. Ḥaḳā'īk ul-Ma'ārif (c. 1166) 712 *b*.  
 Sa'd ud-Dīn (Shaikh) Muḥammad Ḥummū'ī, d. 650; 755 *a*, 1095 *a*.  
 Sa'd ud-Dīn Yūsuf Ḥummū'ī, c. 735; 755 *a*.  
 Sa'd ud-Dīn Kāshgharī (Shaikh) d. 860; 643 *b*, 644 *b*.  
 Sa'd ud-Dīn (Muftī) d. 1008. Taj ut-Tavārikh, 116 *a*.  
 Sa'd ud-Dīn Ṭabīb, 794 *b*.  
 Sa'd ud-Dīn Taftāzānī, d. 792; 352 *b*.  
 Sa'd Ullah Kbān 'Allāmī, d. 1066; 260 *a*.  
 Sa'd Ullah Dihlavī (Shaikh) d. 928; 14 *a*.  
 Sa'd Ullah Kairānavī, takh. Masīḥ, c. 1050; 1078 *b*.  
 Sa'd Ullah Kirmānī (Maulānā). Futūḥāt i Mirān-shāhī (c. 800) 106 *b*.  
 Sa'd Ullah (Muftī Muḥammad). Mizān ul-Afkār (c. 1264) 525 *b*.  
 Sadāsuk'h Dihlavī (Munshī) takh. Niyāz. Mun-takhab ut-Tavārikh (1234) 914 *a*. Tanbih ul-Ghāfilīn (c. 1234) 918 *a*. 'Ajā'ib ul-Hind, 1030 *b* IV.  
 Sadāsuk'h Lāl, Munshī of Sir H. Elliot. Translations, 909 *a*, 911 *b*, 914 *a*, 995 *a*.  
 Sa'dī Shīrāzī (Musharrif ud-Dīn B. Muṣliḥ ud-Dīn) d. 690. Kulliyāt, 595 *a*—601 *a*, 1071 *b*. Divān, 601 *b*. Būstān (655) 597 *b*, 600 *b*, 602 *a*—604 *a*, 1071 *b*. Gulistān (656), 597 *a*, 600 *b*, 602 *a* *b*, 604 *b*—607 *b*, 1071 *b*. Ghazals, 734 *b*, 735 *b*, 736 *b*, 869 *b*. Portrait, 787 *a*.  
 Sa'did ud-Dīn. History of Agra (c. 1260) 1028 *a* XVIII.  
 Ṣādiq, v. Muḥammad Ṣādiq, 775 *a*, etc.  
 Ṣādiq Khān Zand, d. 1196. Portrait, 197 *b*.—198 *a*.  
 Ṣādiq Khān Mir Bakhsī, d. 1043. Portrait, 778 *a*, no 3.  
 Ṣādiq Khān (Muḥammad Ṣādiq). History of Shāh-jahān (c. 1076) 262 *a*, 1008 *b*.  
 Ṣadr ud-Dīn Ḳūniyavī, d. 672; 594 *a*, 39 *a*.  
 Ṣadr ud-Dīn (Mir) B. Mir Ghiyāṣ ud-Dīn Manṣūr Shīrāzī, d. 903; 829 *a* IX.  
 Ṣadr ud-Dīn Muḥammad (Mullā) B. Ibrāhīm Shīrāzī, called Mullā Ṣadrā, d. 1050. Ṭā'n har Mujtahidīn, 829 *a* IX. Al-vāridāt ul-Ḳalhiyyah, 829 *a* X.  
 Ṣadr ud-Dīn Muḥammad B. Zahardast Khān. Irshād ul-Vuzarā (1131—1161) 338 *b*.  
 Ṣadr ud-Dīn Mūsā Ardabīlī, d. 779; 346 *a*, 1085 *b*, 635 *b*.  
 Ṣadr i Jahān, v. Faiz Ullah B. Zain ul-'Ābidīn, 86 *b*.  
 Ṣadrā (Mullā), v. Ṣadr ud-Dīn Muḥammad, 829 *a*.  
 Ṣadrā Shīrāzī (Ḥakīm), v. Masīḥ uz-Zamān, 779 *b*.  
 Ṣafā'ī (Sayyid) d. 991; 291 *b*.  
 Ṣafdar 'Alī. Ḳānūn i Naṣirī, 520 *a*.  
 Ṣafdar 'Alī Shāh, takh. Munṣif. Jirjis i Razm (1220) 725 *a*.—865 *b*.  
 Ṣafdar Jang (Aḥul-Manṣūr Khān) Ṣūbahdār of Oude, 1151—1167. Portrait, 782 *a*.—308 *b*, 309 *a*.  
 Ṣafī Mirzā B. Shāh 'Aḥḥās I. Portrait, 779 *a*.  
 Ṣafī (Shāh) king of Persia, 1037—1052. Letters, 390 *b*, 391 *a*, 984 *b*.—31 *b*, 682 *b*, 683 *a* *b*, 694 *a*.  
 Ṣafī, v. 'Alī B. Ḥusain Kāshifī, 353 *a*.  
 Ṣafī B. Naṣir. Dastūr ul-Mubtadī, 524 *a* VI.  
 Ṣafī B. Valī, of Ḳazvin. Tuḥfat ul-Akhyār (1076) 125 *a*, 1080 *a*. Anīs ul-Ḥujjāj (1088) 980 *a*.  
 Ṣafī ud-Dīn Ishāq Mūsavī (Shaikh) d. 735; 345 *b*, 346 *a*.

- Şafî Kûlî Khân Shâmlû, Beglerbegî of Khorasan, c. 1088; 698 *b*, 701 *a*.
- Şafî Kûlî, governor of Erivan. Tables of dynasties, (1078) 138 *a*.
- Şafshikan Khân (Mirzâ Lashkarî) d. 1055; 95 *a*.
- Şafshikan Khân (Muhammad Tâhir) d. 1086; 695 *a*, 696 *a*. Portrait, 780 *b*.
- Şahâbî, d. 1010. Rubâ'is, 672 *a*, 738 *b*, 807 *a*, 856 *b*.
- Şahîb, v. Khalîl (Muhammad), 826 *b* vi.
- Şahîb Divân, v. Shams ud-Dîn Muhammad Juvainî, 595 *b*.
- Şahîb Râi (Munshî). Inshâ (c. 1156) 986 *b*.
- Şa'ib (Mirzâ Muhammad 'Alî) Işfahânî, d. 1088. Divân, 693 *a*. Ghazals, 807 *a*, 1001 *a*.
- Sa'id Khân, Sulţân of Kâshghar, 920—939; 165 *a*, 166 *b*.
- Sa'id Khân Bahâdur Zafar Jang, d. 1062. Portrait, 779 *a*, no. 18.
- Sa'id ul-Kaţţân (Ahu Maşûr) Ghaznavî. Sirâj ul-Kulûb, 17 *b*.
- Sa'id (Khwâjagî Shaikh) c. 916; 493 *b*.
- Şa'id Jurjânî (Abul-Hasan) d. 881. Masâlik Mamâlik, 425 *a*.
- Şa'id (Rukn ud-Dîn) Şadr of Işfahân, c. 600; 581 *a*. a idi Tîhrânî (Mir Sayyid 'Alî) d. 1069. Divân, 689 *b*.
- Saif Isfârangi, d. 666. Divân, 581 *b*.
- Saif Khân (Mirzâ Şafî) d. 1049. Letters, 1048 *a* ii.
- Saif Khân (Saif ud-Dîn Maḥmûd Faḳîr Ullah) d. 1095; 511 *b*, 699 *b*, 700 *a*.
- Saif ud-Daulah, Nâzim of Bengal, 1179—1183. Letters, 408 *b*.
- Saif ud-Dîn Maḥmûd, son of Sultan Ibrâhîm Ghaznavî, c. 470; 548 *a* *b*.
- Saif ud-Dîn Bâkharzî (Shaikh) d. 658; 352 *a*.
- Saif ud-Dîn Dihlavi (Shaikh) d. 990; 14 *a*, 1028 *a*.
- Saif ud-Dîn Hâjî B. Nizâm Faḳîr. Âşâr ul-Vuzarâ (c. 875) 969 *b*.
- Saif ud-Dîn Taftâzânî, d. 916; 453 *b*.
- Saif Ullah Bijnaurî (Shaikh) d. c. 1190; 237 *a*.
- Saif uz-zafar Naubahârî. Durr i Majâlis, 44 *b*.
- Saifi (Amîr Yâdgâr Beg) d. 870; 819 *a*, 1094 *b*.
- Saifi 'Arûzî (Maulânâ) of Bukhârâ, d. c. 910. Pro-sody (896) 525 *b*.
- Saifi Haravî. History of the Kurts (VIII.) 206 *b*.
- Şa'in ud-Dîn 'Alî Tarîkah (Khwâjah) d. 835. Şûfi tracts, 42 *a*, 1078 *a*, 774 *b*, 831 *a* xxxi., 833 *b* ii., iii. —637 *b*, 638 *a*.
- Şa'in ud-Dîn Ḥusain Shirâzî (Shaikh) d. 664; 347 *a*.
- Sâkî (Muhammad), v. Musta'idd Khân, 270 *a*.
- Salâmat 'Alî Khân Ḥazâkat Khân. Ikhtiyâr (1212) 24 *b*. Maḥla' ul-Hind, 1026 *a* xxi.
- Sâlâr Jang, v. Dargâh Kûlî Khân, 858 *b*.
- Şâlih, v. Muhammad Şâlih, 154 *a*, 263 *a*.
- Sâlihotra, 481 *a*.
- Salim I., Sultan of Turkey, 918—926; 219 *a*.
- Salim II., Sultan of Turkey, 974—982. Divân, 660 *a*.—219 *b*.
- Salim (Mirzâ Muhammad Kûlî Shâmlû) d. 1057. Maşnavis, 738 *a*, 796 *b* viii., 1032 *a* ii.
- Salim (Mullâ) of Teheran, c. 1070; 275 *b*.
- Salim (Muhammad Aslam) d. c. 1130; 1092 *a*.
- Salim Ullahî (Munshî). History of Bengal (c. 1175) 312 *b*, 1085 *a*, 1039 *a* iv.
- Saljûk Shâh Salghuri, c. 663; 76 *b*.
- Salmân Sâvaji, d. 779. Kulliyât, 624 *b*. Detached pieces, 447 *a*, 736 *b*, 834 *a* xiii., 869 *b*, 871 *a*. —619 *a*, 657 *a* *b*, 658 *b*.
- Sâm Mirzâ, son of Shâh Ismâ'il, h. 923, d. 984. Tuḥfah i Sâmi (957) 367 *b*.
- Samâ ud-Dîn (Shaikh) d. 901; 354 *b*.
- Saman Lâl (Lâlâh) takh; Farḥat, c. 1266; 285 *b*.
- Sâmi, v. Muhammad Ismâ'il Sâmi, 769 *a*.
- Sami'â (Maulâ) of Golconda, c. 1080. Portrait, 781 *a*.
- Sâmi'i. Bahman Nâmah (c. 865) 642 *a*.
- Samrû (Walter Reinhard) d. 1192; 724 *a*.
- Şamşâm ud-Daulah, v. Shâhnavâz Khân, 340 *a*.
- Şamşâm ul-Mulk, v. 'Abd ul-Ḥayy Khân, 340 *b*.
- Şanâ Ullah (Kâzî) c. 950. Saif i Maslûl, 363 *b*.
- Sanâ'î (Majdûd B. Âdam) d. 525 or 535. Ḥadîkah, 549 *a*, 1089 *b*. Divân, 551 *a*.—585 *b*, 734 *b*.
- Sanbhû Lâl, Munshî. Miftâh i Khazâ'in (1197) 1016 *b*.
- Sangîn Beg. Sair ul-Manâzil (c. 1235) 431 *a*.
- Şanî' (Nizâm ud-Dîn Ahmad) of Balgrâm, d. c. 1195. Divân, 718 *b*.
- Sanjar (Sulţân) son of Malak Shâh Saljûkî, 511—552; 552 *b*, 554 *a* *b*.
- Sanjar (Mir Muhammad Hâshim) d. 1021. Divân, 675 *a*.
- Sarbuland Khân (Raḥmat Ullah) d. 1090; 796 *b*.
- Sarfârâz ud-Daulah Ḥasan Rizâ Khân, c. 1190; 376 *b*.
- Sarkhwush (Muhammad Afzal) d. 1126. Kalimât ush-Shu'arâ (1093—1110) 369 *a*, 1086 *a*.
- Sarmad, d. 1071; 547 *a*, 1089 *b*, 370 *b*.

- Sāru'ī, v. Muḥammad B. Muḥammad Taqī, 199 *a*.  
 Sarūp Chand. Ṣaḥīḥ ul-Akhbār (1209) 1031 *a* II.  
 Sarvar. Dīvān (c. 1227) 724 *b*, 1092 *b*.  
 Satāvadhāna, c. 992; 57 *b*.  
 Sāṭī' (Mullā) 743 *b* xv.  
 Savan Singh Kāyath. Ikhtīṣār ut-Tavārikh (1217) 1052 *a* v.  
 Sayyid Aḥmad, v. Aḥmad Khān Munṣif, 284 *b*.  
 Sayyid 'Alī Khān Shīrāzī (Mīrzā) takh. Niyāz, c. 1250; 2 *b*, 1077 *a*.  
 Ibn Sayyid 'Alī, v. Ya'qūb B. Sayyid 'Alī, 606 *a*.  
 Sayyid Mīrzā (Murshidud-Dīn 'Ahd Ullah) c. 908; 152 *b*.  
 Sayyid Muḥammad Mīrzā, called Shāh Sulaimān II., d. 1176; 191 *b*, 192 *b*, 194 *b*.  
 Sayyid Sharif (Mīr) Jurjānī, d. 816. Ṣarf i Mīr, 522 *a*. Al-Kubrā fil-Manṭiq, 812 *a*, 440 *a*, 1088 *a*. Degrees of existence, 864 *a* I., 1095 *b*.  
 Sazāvār-Khān (Shafaḳat Ullah) d. 1096. Portrait, 782 *b*.  
 Scott (Jonathan) 132 *b*, 944 *a*, 993 *a*.  
 Sha'bān ul-Millat (Sayyid 'Alī Murtaẓā) of Jhūnsī, d. 760; 348 *b*, 1042 *a* III.  
 Shafī'ā Ḥusainī, calligrapher, c. 1148; 786 *b*.  
 Shafī'ā Shīrāzī, v. Aṣar, 791 *b*.  
 Shafī'ā Yazdī (Mullā) v. Dānishmand Khān, 779 *b*.  
 Shafīḳ, v. Laehmī Narāyan, 238 *a*.  
 Shafrūh (Sharaf ud-Dīn 'Abd ul-Mūmīn) d. c. 600. Ḳaṣīdahs, 868 *b*.  
 Shāh (Mullā) Badakhshī, d. 1072. Dīvān, 690 *b*. —54 *a*, 370 *b*.  
 Shāh 'Ālam Bahādur Shāh, v. Bahādur Shāh, 780 *b*.  
 Sbāh 'Ālam ('Āli Gauhar) takh. Āftāb, the Emperor, 1173—1221. Dīvān, 720 *b*.—546 *b*. Letters, 407 *b*, 408 *a* *b*. Akhbār (1195-6) 285 *b*, 286 *a*. —132 *a*, 1084 *b*.  
 Shāh Mīrzā, Chancellor of Golconda, c. 1080. Portraits, 781 *a* *b*.  
 Sbāh Muḥammad Beg (Mīrzā) 'Ādil Kbān, c. 1030; 292 *b*, 293 *a*.  
 Shāh Muḥammad (Mullā) Shāhābādī. History of Kashmīr (c. 999) 296 *a*, 230 *b*.  
 Shāhāmat 'Alī Khān. Letter (1218) 843 *b*.  
 Ibn Sbāhavar, v. Najm ud-Dīn Dāyab, 38 *b*.  
 Shāhhāz. Treatise on archery, 837 *a* iv.  
 Shāhī (Amīr Akā Malik) d. 857. Dīvān, 640.—735 *a*, 736 *b*, 1090 *a*.  
 Shāhīdī (Ibrāhīm) d. 957. Tuḥfat i Shāhīdī (920) 513 *b*. Gulshan i Tauḥīd (937) 592 *b*.  
 ahīdī Ḳummī (Maulānā) d. 935. Ghazals, 735 *b*, 819 *a*.  
 Shāhjahān, the Emperor, 1037—1068, d. 1076. Letters, 262 *b*, 402 *b*, 826 *b*, 984 *b*. Sayings, 799 *a*. Panegyrists, 684 *b*, 685 *a* *b*, 686 *a* *b*, 687 *a*, 693 *a*. Portraits, 779 *a* *b*, 780 *b*, 781 *b*, 782 *b*, 783 *a*, 785 *b*, 787 *a*. Works written for him, 123 *a*, 258 *a* *b*, 450 *b*, 460 *a*, 510 *b*.  
 Sbāhmalik (Amīr) general of Timūr, d. 829; 145 *a*, 181 *a*, 1081 *a*.  
 Shāhnavāz Khān ('Abd ur-Raḥmān) Hāshimī Banbānī, minister of Shāh 'Ālam, d. 1222. Mīr'āt i Āftābnumā (1218) 131 *b*, 1080 *b*.—1018 *b* VIII. Portrait, 785 *b*.  
 Shāhnavāz Kbān Ṣamṣām ud-Daulah (Mīr 'Abd ur-Razzāḳ) Aurangāhādī, d. 1171. Ma'āṣir ul-Umarā, 340 *a*. Bahārīstān i Sukhan, 1025 *a* x. —129 *b*.  
 Shāhpūr (Izz ud-Dīn) Ṣadr, c. 680; 463 *a*.  
 Shahrastānī (Muḥammad) d. 548. Kitāh ul-Mīlal, 139 *a*.  
 Shahriyār (Ḥusām ud-Daulah) king of Ṭaharīstān, 466—503; 202 *a*.  
 Shahriyār B. Ardashīr (Dastūr) c. 900; 49 *a*.  
 Shāhrukh, son of Timūr, 807—850. Letters, 389 *b*. Portrait, 787 *a*. Panegyrists, 637 *a*, 638 *a*. Works written for him, 42 *b*, 181 *a*, 183 *a*, 422 *a*. —77 *b*, 82 *a*, 635 *a*, 636 *a*, 650 *b*.  
 Shākrukh, grandson of Nādir Shāh, 1161—1163; 191 *b*, 192 *b*, 194 *b*.  
 Sbaibānī Khān, Uzbek, 906—916; 103 *b*.  
 Shaidā (Muḥammad 'Ārif) d. 1080; 251 *a*, 1083 *a*, 933 *a*, 370 *b*.  
 Sbaikh ul-Islām (Ḳāzī) d. 1109; 269 *a*.  
 Shakespear (John Doeswell) c. 1250; 961 *b*.  
 Shaḳīḳ Zāhid, d. 174; 36 *b*.  
 Shākir Khān B. Luṭf Ullah Khān Ṣādīḳ. History of Muḥammad Shāh and successors (1174) 279 *b*. —282 *b*, 877 *a*.  
 Shaḳḳānī (Shaikh Abul-'Abhās Aḥmad) c. 400; 343 *a*.  
 Sham'ī (Muṣṭafā) d. c. 1010. Commentary on the Gulīstān (977) 607 *a*. Commentary on Ḥāfiẓ (981) 631 *b*. Commentary on the Maṣnavī (999) 589 *a*.  
 Shams. Marghūb ul-Ḳulūh (757) 874 *a* III.  
 Shams i Tabrīz, v. Shams ud-Dīn Tabrīzī, 593 *a*.  
 Shams i Ḳais. Ḥadā'iq ul-Mu'jam, 814 *b* XII.

- Shams i Sirāj. Tārīkh i Firūzshāhī (c. 801) 241 *b*, 921 *a*.
- Shams ud-Daulah Zul-fakār ul-Mulk Maḥmūd Khān, c. 1230; 431 *a*.
- Shams ud-Daulah Amīr ul-Mulk (Navvāb). Letters, (1202—1210) 410 *a b*.
- Shams ud-Dīn Maḥmūd B. Šā'in, Vazīr of Shaikh Ahu Ishāq, d. 746; 621 *a*, 622 *a*.
- Shams ud-Dīn (Malik) Mustaufi of Fārs (676) 597 *a*.
- Shams ud-Dīn Muḥammad Juvainī (Khwājah) Šāḥih Dīvān, d. 683; 595 *b*, 596 *b*.
- Shams ud-Dīn Muḥammad Lāhijānī, v. Asīrī, 650 *a*.
- Shams ud-Dīn Muḥammad Samarḳandī (Sayyid Ḥakīm) d. c. 600. Ashkāl ut-Ta'sīs (593) 449 *a*.
- Shams ud-Dīn Muḥammad Yazdī, Vazīr, c. 730; 81 *a*.
- Shams ud-Dīn Tahrtzī (Muḥammad B. 'Alī) d. 645; 585 *a*, 593 *a*, 345 *a*, 352 *a*.
- Shams ud-Dīn B. Valī Ullah Shaikh Ishāq Kādirī Multānī. Makhāzin ul-Ḳādirīyah, 874 *a* VIII.
- Shams ud-Dīn Zakariyyā, Vazīr of Shaikh Ḥusain, 776—784; 626 *a*.
- Ibn Shams ud-Dīn, v. Muḥammad Sharīf, 861 *b*.
- Shamshīr Khān Tarīn, Thānahdār of Ghaznīn, 1060—1069; 539 *b*.
- Shanh-Ghāzānī, v. Nizām ud-Dīn Shāmi, 170 *a*, 1081 *b*.
- Shanhū. History of Bharatpūr (c. 1220) 1054 *a* XIV.
- Shānī Taklū, d. 1023. Dīvān, 676 *b*.
- Shāpūr B. Ardashīr Bāhagān, 53 *a*.
- Shāpūr (Khwājah) of Teheran, d. c. 1020. Dīvān, 674 *b*.
- Sharaf Khān Bidlīsī. Sharaf Nāmāh (1005) 208 *b*.
- Sharaf Rāmī, v. Ḥasan Rāmī, 814 *a* XI.
- Sharaf ud-Daulah Irādātmand Khān, c. 1135; 1002 *b*, 1097 *a*.
- Sharaf ud-Dīn Ahu Ya'qūb Yūsuf Tahrtzī. Qiṣṣah i Sulaimān, 144 *a*.
- Sharaf ud-Dīn Aḥmad Munyarī (Shaikh) d. 782; 492 *b*, 1058 *b*, f. 31.
- Sharaf ud-Dīn 'Alī Yazdī, d. 858. Zafar Nāmāh (828) 173 *a*, 903 *a*, 1068 *a*. Muḳaddimah (822) 174 *b*, 175 *b*, 164 *b*.—217 *a*, 352 *b*.
- Sharaf ud-Dīn Bukhārī (Mullā). Muḳaddimat uṣ-Ṣalāt, 23 *a*.
- Sharaf ud-Dīn Maḥmūd Mazdakānī, c. 750; 835 *b* v.
- Sharaf ud-Dīn Pānīpatī, v. Ahu 'Alī Ḳalandar, 668 *b*.
- Sharaf ud-Dīn Rāmī, v. Ḥasan Rāmī, 814 *a*.
- Sharī'at Ullah (Mullā) c. 1190; 23 *b*.
- Sharīf Jurjānī, v. Sayyid Sharīf, 522 *a*.
- Sharīf Khān (Ḥakīm Muḥammad) d. 1220. Tālīf i Sharīf, 842 *a* II., 1095 *b*.
- Sharīf. Dīvān (c. 1091) 696 *b*.
- Sharīf (Muḥammad), v. Muḥammad Sharīf.
- Sharīf Muḥammad B. Maṣnūr, Fakhr Mudabbir. Ādāh ul-Ḥarḥ (c. 610) 487 *b*.
- Sharīf ur-Raḏī, v. Raḏī ud-Dīn Ahul-Ḥasan Muḥammad, 18 *a*.
- Sharzah Khān, of Golconda, c. 1080. Portrait, 781 *a b*.
- Shaukat Bukhārī, d. 1107. Dīvān, 698 *b*.—822 *a*.
- Shaukat, a Kāchār prince. Maṣnavī (c. 1233) 727 *a*.
- Shāyīstah Khān (Mīrzā Abu Ḥalīb) d. 1105. Portrait, 779 *b*, no. 36.—58 *a*.
- Shifā'ī (Ḥakīm Muḡaffar), v. Muḡaffar, 473 *b*.
- Shifā'ī (Ḥakīm Sharaf ud-Dīn Ḥasan) d. 1037. Sizdah Baud, 822 *a* VI., 1095 *a*. Portrait, 786 *a*.—687 *b*.
- Shīftah, v. Muṣṭafā Khān, 1069 *b*.
- Shihāb ud-Dīn Muḥammad B. Sām, v. Mu'izz ud-Dīn, 239 *b*.
- Shihāh ud-Dīn. Artificial Ḳaṣīdahs, 869 *a*.
- Shihāh ud-Dīn Ahu Sa'īd (Khwājah). Tārīkh i Shāhī (c. 694) 849 *b*.
- Shihāh ud-Dīn Maḥmūd, called Khwājah Nūrā. Moral treatise (c. 950) 167 *b*.
- Shihāb ud-Dīn Mīhrī (Ḳāzī) of Bombay. Tracts (c. 1220) 865 *a*.
- Shihāh ud-Dīn Ḥalīsh (Aḥmad B. Muḥammad Valī). Fathīyah i 'Ibratīyah (1073) 266 *a*.
- Shihāh ud-Dīn 'Umar Suhravardī, d. 632. Rashf un-Naṣā'ih, 853 *a* I.—357 *a*.
- Shīkūh. Dīvān (c. 1100) 872 *a*.
- Shīr Khān Lodī, Mir'āt ul-Khayāl (1102) 369 *b*.
- Shīr Shāh, 946—952; 820 *b*, 242 *b*.
- Shīr-afkan Khān ('Alī Ḳulī Beg) d. 1016; 298 *a*.
- Shīr-afkan Khān B. Ghairat Khān, c. 1150; 715 *b*.
- Shīr Singh Atārīwālāh, d. A.D. 1858; 411 *b*, 1087 *b*.
- Shīrī (Shāh) d. 994; 1078 *b*.
- Shītāh Rāi (Mahārājah) Nāzīm of Behar, d. 1187. Letters (1173—1177) 407 *b*, 408 *a*.—283 *b*, 409 *a*.
- Shīvdās Lakhnavī. Shāhnāmāh i Munavvar-kalām (1134) 274 *a*.
- Shīvparshād. Tārīkh i Faizhakhsh (1190) 306 *b*.



- Shujā' (Shāh) B. Amīr Mubārīz ud-Dīn Muẓaf-farī, 760—786; 168 *b*, 469 *a*, 625 *a*, 626 *a*, 690 *b*.
- Shujā' (Muḥammad Shāh) second son of Shāhjahān, *b*. 1025, *d*. 1070. Portraits, 780 *b*, 782 *a*, 785 *a*.
- Shujā' ud-Daulah, Šūbahdār of Oude, 1167—1188. Letters, 407 *b*, 408 *a b*, 793 *a iv*. Portrait, 782 *a*.—131 *a*, 714 *a*, 793 *a iii*, 837 *a i*, 912 *b*, 916 *a*.
- Shujā' ul-Mulk, king of Afghānistān, *d*. 1258. Memoirs (1241) 905 *b*.—214 *a*, 788 *a*.
- Shujā'at Khān (Muḥammad Beg) *d*. 1113; 269 *b*.
- Shukr Ullah Khān Khwāfi, takh. Khāksār, *d*. 1108; 370 *a b*, 811 *a*, 978 *a ii*, 1068 *a*.
- Shukr Ullah B. Shihāb ud-Dīn Aḥmad Rūmī. Bahjat ut-Tavārikh (861) 884 *a*.
- Shukr Ullah Sbīrāzī, v. Afzal Khān, 397 *b*.
- Shushtari (Takī), v. Takī ud-Dīn Muḥammad Arrajānī, 441 *a*.
- Sibak (Yahyā), v. Fattāhī, 741 *a*.
- Sibt ul-Māridīnī (Muḥammad) *d*. 934; 459 *b*.
- Sikandar Shāh Lodī, 894—923; 471 *b*.
- Sikandar Jāh, Niẓām of Ḥaidarābād, 1218—1244; 324 *a*, 325 *b*.
- Sikandar B. Muḥammad Manjhū, v. Iskandar.
- Silehand. Account of Agra (1241) 1031 *b*, 1054 *a xiii*.
- Ibn Sinā, v. Abu 'Alī, 342 *b*.
- Sīpahdār Khān (Muḥammad Šālīḥ) *d*. 1054; 1023 *a v*.
- Sīrāj Aḥmad Sīhrindī. Kitāb ul-Barzakb, 16 *b*.
- Sīrāj ud-Dīn 'Alī Khān, takh. Ārzū, *d*. 1169. Chīrāgh i Hidāyat (c. 1147) 501 *b*, 997 *a*, 1070 *b*. Gharā'ib ul-Lughāt, 1030 *a*.—998 *a*, 374 *a*, no 16, 502 *b*.
- Sīrāj ud-Dīn B. Mīnhāj (c. 600) 72 *b*.
- Sītal Singh, Munshī, c. 1215; 854 *a*.
- Sītārām, takh. 'Umdah, v. 'Umdah, 714 *a*.
- Sītārām, Akhbār-navīs. History of the Marattahs (1239) 330 *b*.
- Sīvaji Bhonslah, *d*. 1091. Portrait, 781 *b*.
- Sīv-sahā'ī. Singhāsan Battīsī (1261) 1006 *b*.
- Siyālkūti Mal. Šifāt i Kā'ināt, 1006 *b*.—v. Vārastah, 503 *b*, 1089 *a*.
- Skinner (Col. James) *d*. A.D. 1841. Tashrīḥ ul-Aḳvām (1241) 65 *a*, 918 *b*. Tazkirat ul-Umarā (1245) 302 *a*, 958 *a*.
- Srīvāra. Rāja-Tarangīnī (822) 296 *a*.
- Stewart (Charles) c. A.D. 1810; 384 *b*, 246 *b*.
- Stibbert (General Giles) c. 1196; 237 *a*.
- Strachan (George). Jām i Gīti-numā (1044) 812 *b*.
- Šūfī Ḳubjahānī (Shaikh) 1034 *b ix*, *x*.
- Suhailī (Niẓām ud-Dīn Shaikh Aḥmad) *d*. 907; 756 *a*.
- Sūhan La'l (Munshī) c. 1247; 953 *b*.
- Suhravardī, v. Shihāb ud-Dīn 'Umar, 853 *a*.
- Sujān Rai, of Patialah. Khulāṣat ut-Tavārikh (1107) 230 *a*, 907 *b*, 1050 *a i*.
- Sujān Rāipūrī. Inshā i Niyāznāmah (c. 1180) 988 *a*.
- Suk'hrāmdās, Ḳānūngo of Śīlak. Āmadnāmah i Badī', 521 *a*.
- Sulaimān I, Sultan of Turkey, 926—974; 138 *a*, 219 *b*.
- Sulaimān (Shāh) of Persia, 1077—1105; 21 *a b*, 138 *a*, 368 *b*, 477 *a*, 694 *a*.
- Sulaimān II. (Shāh), v. Sayyid Muḥammad Mirzā, 191 *b*.
- Sulaimān Jāh (Naṣīr ud-Dīn Ḥaidar) king of Oude, 1243—1253; 28 *b*, 962 *b*.
- Sulaimān Pāshā, governor of Baghdād. Letters (1217) 813 *a iii*.—21 *b*.
- Sulaimān Haravī Anṣārī (Shaikh). Maḳālāt ul-'Ārifīn (X.) 774 *b*.
- Sulamī (Muḥammad B. Ḥusain) *d*. 412; 349 *a*.
- Sulṭān Aḥmad B. Muḥammad Muẓaffar (VII.) 900 *b*.
- Sulṭān 'Alī (Sayyid) Ardabili. Ma'dīu ul-Sa'ādāt (1218) 1052 *a ix*.
- Sulṭān 'Alī Mashhadī, calligrapher, *d*. 919; 573 *a*, 783 *a*, 785 *a*.—574 *a*, 621 *b*, 1089 *a*.
- Sulṭān 'Alī Ṭabīb Khurāsānī. Dastūr ul-'Ilāj (933) 473 *a*. Muḳaddimah (c. 936) 473 *b*.
- Sulṭān Ḥusain B. Shaikh Ūvais Īlkānī, 776—784; 447 *a*, 624 *b*, 626 *a*, 632 *b*.
- Sulṭān Ḥusain (Abul-Ghāzī) Baiḳarā, 873—911. Majālis ul-'Ushshāḳ, 351 *b*, 1085 *b*. Letters, 390 *a*, 395 *a*. Works written for him, 367 *a*, 351 *b*, 643 *b*, 644 *b*, 755 *a*, 615 *b*.—96 *a*.
- Sulṭān Ḥusain (Shāh) king of Persia, 1105—1135; 21 *a*, 27 *b*, 33 *a*.
- Sulṭān Ḥusain (Amīr Jamāl ud-Dīn) 449 *a*.
- Sulṭān Ḥusain (Amīr) governor of 'Imādiyyah, c. 970; 117 *a*.
- Sulṭān Muḥammad, v. Kārgiyā, 508 *a*.
- Sulṭān Muḥammad (Mirzā) B. Bāisunghar, *d*. 855. Letters, 359 *b*.—77 *b*, 173 *a*, 640 *a*.
- Sulṭān Muḥammad (Shāh) king of Persia, 985—995. Letters, 390 *b*, 809 *a*.

- Sultān Muḥammad Ḳuṭubshāh, 1020—1035; 320 *b*, 676 *a*.
- Sultān Muḥammad Mirzā (Abul-Faḥ) Safavī, 1200—1221; 133 *b*, 111 *a*, 186 *a*, 163 *b*, 246 *b*, 429 *b*, 430 *a*, 454 *a*, 839 *a*.
- Sultān Muḥammad B. Darvish Muḥammad Balkhī. *Majma' ul-Gharā'ih* (c. 963) 426 *a*.
- Sultān Muḥammad Khandān, calligrapher, c. 921; 629 *a*.
- Sultān Shāh B. Il-Arslān, 568—589; 554 *a*.
- Sultān Singh (Ḥakīm) c. 1260; 1061 *b*.
- Sultān Thānesari, v. Muḥammad Sultān, 57 *b*.
- Sultān Valad B. Maulānā Jalāl ud-Dīn Rūmī, b. 623, d. 712; 345 *a*, 585 *a*, 1085 *b*.
- Sundar Lāl. *Majmū'ah i Faiẓ* (1241) 959 *a*.
- Surūrī (Muṣṭafā B. Shā'bān) d. 969. Commentary on the *Gulistān* (957) 606 *a*. Commentary on Ḥāfiẓ, 631 *b*. Commentary on Mīr Ḥusain's *Mu'ammā* (965) 649 *b*.—498 *b*.
- Surūrī (Muḥammad Ḳāsim) Kāshānī, d. c. 1036. *Majma' ul-Furs* (1008—1028) 498 *b*.—494 *a*.
- Sūzanī, d. 569. *Ḳaṣīdabs*, 868 *b*.
- Suyūṭī (Jalāl ud-Dīn 'Abd ur-Raḥmān) d. 911. *Kitāb ul-Barzakh*, 16 *b*.
- Swāmīnand Dās. *Prabodha Chandrodaya*, 1043 *a* III.
- Ṭabarī (Muḥammad B. Jarīr) d. 310. *Tārīkh i Ṭaharī*, 68 *a*—71 *b*, 851 *a*. *Tafsīr*, 8 *b*.
- Taftāzānī, v. Sa'd ud-Dīn Taftāzānī, 352 *b*.
- Ṭāhir (Shāh) Khwāndī, d. 952. *Inshā*, 395 *a*.—108 *a*.
- Ṭāhir, a poet of Iṣfahān. *Ghazals* (c. 1100) 819 *b* II.
- Ṭāhir Naṣīrābādī, v. Muḥammad Ṭāhir, 368 *b*.
- Ṭāhir Muḥammad B. 'Imād ud-Dīn Ḥasan Sabzavārī. *Rauzat uṭ-Ṭāhirīn* (1014) 119 *b*, 1080 *a*, 797 *b* II., etc. Abstract of the *Mahābhārat* (1011) 1043 *a* II. Inscription (1015) 788 *b*.
- Ṭāhir Muḥammad Nusyānī. *Tārīkh i Ṭābirī* (1021—1030) 292 *b*, 949 *b*.—847 *a*.
- Ṭāhir Vaḥīd (Mirzā Muḥammad) d. c. 1120. History of Shāh 'Abbās II. (1066) 189 *b*, 1019 *b*. Letters and prefaces, 810 *b*, 843 *a* I., 1019 *a*. Verses, 807 *a*.
- Tahmās Kbān. *Memoirs* (1193) 980 *b*.
- Tahmāsp (Shāh) king of Persia, 930—984. *Memoirs*, 107 *b*. Letters, 390 *a*, 391 *a*, 530 *a*, 809 *a*, 984 *b*. Works dedicated to him, 30 *b*, 106 *b*, 111 *b*, 345 *b*, 459 *a*, 474 *b*. Panegyrists, 661 *b*, 662 *b*, 663 *a* *b*.—118 *b*.
- Taifāshī, d. 651; 465 *a*.
- Tāj B. Mu'in ud-Dīn. *Mufarrīḥ ul-Ḳulūh*, 757 *b*.
- Tāj ud-Dīn Aḥmad 'Irāqī, vazīr of Amīr Muḥammad Muẓaffar, d. c. 750; 621 *a* *b*, 622 *a*.
- Tāj ud-Dīn Muḥammad Ṣadr. *Basātin ul-Uns* (726) 752 *b*.
- Tāj ud-Dīn (Mullā) c. 1190; 23 *b*.
- Tajallī (Mullā 'Alī Rizā) d. 1088. *Mī'rāj i Khayāl*, 738 *a*, 803 *a* II., 820 *b* I., 1092 *b*.
- Tajallī 'Alī, called Tajallī Sbāh. *Tūzuk i Āṣafi*, 1037 *a* II.—327 *b*.
- Tajammul Ḥusaiu. *Jannāt ul-Firdaus* (1244) 1052 *b* VI., 1081 *a*.
- Taḳarrub Khān (Ḥakīm Dā'ūd) d. 1073. Portrait, 778 *a*, no. 4.
- Taḳī (Mirzā) vazīr of Shāh 'Abbās II., d. 1055; 189 *b*.
- Taḳī Auḥādī, b. 973, d. c. 1030; 1089 *a*, 1093 *a*.
- Taḳī Kirmānī (Mirzā) d. 1214; 34 *a* *b*.
- Taḳī ud-Dīn Kāshī, d. c. 1016. *Khulāṣat ul-Ash'ār* (993) 1046 *b* X. Preface to *Divān i Muḥtasham*, 665 *b*.
- Taḳī ud-Dīn Muḥammad Arrajānī Tustarī, or Shush-tarī. *Jāvidān Khīrad* (c. 1020) 440 *b*.
- Taḳī ud-Dīn Muḥammad Naḳavī (Maulānā) d. 785. *Life*, 1042 *a* III.
- Ṭālib Āmulī, d. 1035 or 1036. *Divān*, 679 *b*, 1091 *a*. *Maṣnavīs*, 738 *a*, 1001 *b* II.
- Ṭālib Jājarmī, d. 854; 1090 *a*.
- Ṭālī Samarḳandī, d. 858. *Gbazals*, 735 *b*.
- Ṭālisb, v. Shihāb ud-Dīn Ṭālish, 266 *a*.
- Ṭālī'yār Ūdirāj, Munshī. Letters, (c. 1068) 985 *a*.
- Tankāhunī, v. Muḥammad Mūmin, 477 *a*.
- Tanklūshā. Treatise on alchemy, 486 *a*.
- Tannasar, Mūbad of Ardashīr Bābak, 202 *b*, 203 *a*.
- Tanūkhī (Ḳāzī Abu 'Alī ul-Muḥassin) d. 384. *Al-Farj ha'd ash-Shiddat*, 751 *b*.
- Tanūkhī (Ḳāzī Abul-Ḳāsim 'Alī) d. 342; 752 *a*.
- Ṭāpīsh (Mirzā Jān) d. c. 1230. *Shams ul-Bayān* (1208) 516 *a*.
- Ṭarzī. *Ma'dīn ul-Javāhīr* (1025) 1038 *b* III.
- Taskīn. *Sarv u Gul*, or *Falaknāz Nāmab* (1189) 718 *b*.
- Tavakkul (Beg). *Sbamshīrkhānī* (1063) 539 *b*.
- Tavakkul (Darvish) Ibn Bazzāz. *Ṣafvat uṣ-Ṣafā* (c. 750) 346 *b*.
- Ṭayyīb Bukhārī Naḳshabandī. *Alfāẓ i Jalīyyah* (c. 1150) 512 *a*.
- Ṭayyīb (Shāh). *Divān* (before 962) 659 *a*.

- Tekchand Bahār, d. 1180. Bahār i 'Ajām (1162) 502 *b*.
- Thākūr La'l. Dastūr ul-'Amal (1230) 404 *b*.
- Thūrimal, takh. Tamkīn. Guldastah i Faiẓ (c. 1150) 987 *a*.
- Tiket Rāi, minister of Oude, d. 1215. Letters, 410 *b*.—376 *b*.
- Timūr (Amīr) h. 736, d. 807. Malfūzāt, 177 *b*, 798 *a*, 800 *a*, 855 *a*, 903 *a*, 957 *a*. Letters, 389 *b*. Portraits, 259 *a*, 779 *a*, 787 *a*. Panegyrists, 637 *a*, 638 *a*.—171 *a*.
- Timūr Shāh Durrānī (1185—1207). Portrait, 782 *b*.—905 *a*, 1096 *a*, 134 *a*.
- Tippū Sultān, 1197—1213; 720 *b*.
- Tūfān (Mirzā Tayyib) d. 1190. Verses, 808 *a*, 813 *b*.
- Tughā-Timūr, 737—753; 446 *a*.
- Tughā Turk, v. 'Abd ur-Raḥmān, 1089 *b*.
- Tughān Shāh B. Mu'ayyad, 568—581; 558 *a*, 563 *a*.
- Tughluq (Sultān Ghiyāṣ ud-Dīn) 720—725; 613 *b*, 74 *a*.
- Tughrā Mashhadī, d. c. 1070. Prose works, 742 *a*, 875 *b* II., 850 *b* I., 1068 *a*. Verses, 796 *b* IX.—677 *b*, 971 *a*, 1036 *b* III.
- Tughril (Sultān) B. Arslān Saljūqī, 571—590; 75 *b*, 557 *b*, 562 *b*, 566 *a*.
- Tughriltigin, c. 550; 554 *b*.
- Tughāmish Khān, of Kīpchāk, c. 787; 632 *b*, 633 *a*.
- Tukush Khwārazmshāh, 568—596; 553 *a*, 559 *a*, 581 *a*.
- Tulsī Dās, d. 1033. Rāmāyan, 56 *a*.
- Turāb. Dastūr ul-'Ifāf (1126) 705 *a*.
- Tūsī (Maulānā 'Abd Ullah) d. 869. Ghazals, 735 *a*.
- Tūsī (Naṣīr ud-Dīn), v. Naṣīr ud-Dīn Tūsī, 441 *b*.
- 'Ubaid Ullah Khān Uzhak, 939—946; Letters, 390 *a* *b*.—104 *a*, 448 *a*, 656 *a*, 803 *a*, 1089 *b*.
- 'Ubaid Ullah (Khwājah Naṣīr ud-Dīn), v. Aḥrār, 353 *a*.
- Ūdit Chand, takh. 'Azīz. Kīṣṣah i Naurūz Shāh (1157) 770 *a*.
- Ūdit Narāyan Singh, of Benares. Letter (1217) 843 *b*.
- Udny (George) c. 1202; 965 *b*, 966 *a*.
- Ulfatī Kamra'i, c. 1000; 818 *a*.
- Ulfatī, v. Kīhī Khān, 663 *a*.
- Ulajā'tū Sultān, 703—716; 74 *b*, 79 *a* *b*, 162 *a*.
- Ulugh Bārbak Āibah, c. 600; 158 *a*.
- Ulugh Beg (Mirzā) B. Shābrukh, 850—853. Zij i Jadīd i Sultānī (823—841) 455 *b*, 459 *a*, 460 *b*.—164 *a*, 424 *b*, 478 *b*, 636 *a*.
- Ulugh Beg Chalabī, son of Muḥammad I., c. 820; 507 *b*.
- Ulugh Khān, v. Muḥammad (Sultān) B. Tughluq, 614 *a*, 618 *b*.
- 'Umar Mirzā, son of Mirānshāh, h. 785, d. 809; 171 *a*.
- 'Umar Khayyām, d. 517. Ruhā'is, 546 *a*, 1089 *b*.—871 *a*.
- 'Umar B. Sahlān Sāvajī, c. 550. Comm. on Risālat uṭ-Ṭair, 439 *b*, 1087 *b*.—418 *a*.
- Ibn 'Umar Mihrābī. Ḥujjat ul-Hind (1055) 29 *a*.
- 'Umdah (Sitārām) d. 1173; 714 *a*.
- 'Umdat ul-Mulk Anvar ud-Dīn Khān, v. Muḥammad 'Alī, 403 *a*.
- 'Umdat ul-Umarā, Navvāh of the Carnatic, 1210—1216. Letters, 411 *a*.—288 *b*.
- Ummid (Mirzā Muḥammad Riḏā Kizilbāsh Khān) d. 1159. Divān, 711 *b*.
- Ummidī Rāzī, d. 930; 674 *b*, 1091 *a*.
- Ummidī, calligrapher, 786 *b*.
- 'Unṣurī (Abul-Kāsim Ḥusain) d. 431 or 441. Kaṣīdahs, 1031 *b* II.—230 *a*, 813 *b*.
- 'Urfī Shirāzī, d. 999. Kulliyāt, 667 *a*. Gulshan i Rāz, 738 *b*. Majma' ul-Ahkār, 845 *b*.—810 *b* III.
- 'Uṣmān Akhar (Shāh) d. 821. Life, 1042 *b* IV.
- 'Utbi, v. Abu Naṣr, 157 *b*.
- Uvais (Shaikh) Īlkānī, 757—776; 624 *b*, 626 *a* *b*, 814 *a*.
- Uzun Ḥasan, v. Ḥasan Beg Aq-ḳuyunlu, 390 *a*.
- Vafā'i (Ḥusain) 498 *b*.
- Vahhī (Sunbul Zādah) d. c. 1222. Tuḥfah i Vahhī (1196) 515 *b*.
- Vahdat, d. 1126, v. 'Abd ul-Aḥad, 738 *a*.
- Vāḥid (Ḥusām ud-Dīn) d. 742; 345 *a*.
- Vāḥid Tahrīzī (Maulānā) d. 1080; 789 *b*.
- Vāḥid (or Vāḥid ud-Dīn) Tahrīzī. Jam' i Mukbtaṣar (before 1012) 789 *a* IV.
- Vahīd, calligrapher, c. 1152; 783 *a*.
- Vahshatī Jūshghānī, d. 1012. Divān, 672 *a*, 1091 *a*.
- Vahshatī Daulatābādī, d. 1063; 370 *b*.
- Vahshī Bāfīqī, d. 991. Kulliyāt, 663 *b*. Farḥād u Shīrīn, 663 *b*, 737 *a*, 813 *b* VIII.—Ghazals, 818 *a* II.
- Vā'iz, v. Rafī' ud-Dīn Muḥammad Ḳazvinī, 697 *b*.
- Vā'iz Kāshifī, v. Ḥusain Kāshifī, 9 *b*.
- Vājīd 'Alī Khān. Gulshan i Jang (1233) 969 *a*.

- Vajih ud-Din Ashraf. Baḥr i Zakhkhār (1203) 976 *b*.  
 Vajih ud-Din, v. Muḥammad Mujir, 40 *b*.  
 Vakiḥ (Nūr ul-'Ain) of Patiālah, d. 1200. Divān, 719 *a*.  
 Valā (Murtaẓā Ḳulī Beg Iṣfahānī), d. c. 1100. Verses, 796 *b* ix.—711 *a*.  
 Valad (Sultān) v. Sultān Valad, 345 *a*.  
 Valājāh, v. 'Azīm ud-Daulah, 237 *b*.  
 Valentia (George Viscount). Letters (1218) 843 *b*.  
 Valī, v. Banvālī Dās, 855 *a* iii.  
 Valī Ḳulī Shāmlū. Ḳiṣaṣ ul-Kbākānī (1077) 190 *b*.  
 Valī Ullah Dihlavi. Nūr ul-'Uyūn (1267) 1058 *a*, f. 25.  
 Valī Ullah (Sayyid Muḥammad). History of Farukhāhād (1243) 959 *b*.  
 Vālih, v. 'Alī Ḳulī Khān, 371 *a*.  
 Vālih Iṣfahānī (Muḥammad Kāzim) d. c. 1230. Divān, 722 *b*.—787 *a*.  
 Vālih, v. Muḥammad B. Muḥammad Bāḳir, 859 *a* iii.  
 Vālmiki, 55 *b*, 61 *a*.  
 Vansittart (Henry). Letters (1173—1177) 407 *b*.—312 *b*.  
 Vārastah (Siyālkūtī Mal). Muṣṭalahāt ush-Shn'arā (1180) 503 *b*, 1089 *a*.—1007 *a*.  
 Vārid, v. Muḥammad Shafī, 275 *b*.  
 Vāriṣ (Muḥammad) d. 1091. Pādishāh Nāmāh (1067) 260 *a*, 934 *a*, 1031 *a* i.  
 Vaṣfī, v. 'Abd Ullah Tirmizī (Mīr) 154 *a*.  
 Vāṣifī, v. 'Abd Ullah B. Mīr Hāshim, 154 *a*.  
 Vāsishṭa, 61 *a*.  
 Vāsifī Sayyids, 963 *b*.  
 Vaṣṣāf ('Abd Ullāh B. Faẓl Ullah). Tajziyat ul-Amṣār (699—728) 161 *b*, 902 *b*, 1081 *b*.  
 Vaux (John). Letters (1108—1109), 406 *b*.  
 Vāẓih, v. Irādat Khān, 938 *a*.  
 Vazīr 'Alī Khān, d. 1232. His surrender, 1214; 981 *b*.  
 Vazīr Khān B. Amīr Khān, d. A.D. 1864; 1082 *a*.  
 Villote (Jacques) d. A.D. 1743. Grammaire Persienne (c. 1110) 521 *b*.  
 Vir Rājendar Vadiyar, c. 1222; 333 *a*.  
 Vizārat Khān, v. Ahul-Ma'ālī, 705 *b*.  
 Walter, assistant-resident of Kach, c. 1234; 290 *a*.  
 Welland (Abraham) 1211—1228; 284 *a*, 311 *a*, 314 *b*, 964 *b*.  
 Wellesley (Richard Marquis) d. A.D. 1842. Letters (1213—1218) 411 *a*.  
 Willock (George) Chargé d'affaires at the Persiau Court. Letters (1230—1239) 393 *a*.—388 *a*.  
 Xavier (Geronimo) d. A.D. 1617. Mir'āt ul-Ḳuds (1011) 3 *a*. Ā'inah i Ḥakk-numā (1018) 4 *a*.—28 *b*, 29 *a*.  
 Yāfī'ī ('Abd Ullah) d. 768; 634 *b*.  
 Yahyā (Nuṣrat ud-Din Slāh) Muzaffarī, d. 795; 623 *b*.  
 — Kāshī (Mīr Muḥammad) d. 1064. Pādishāh Nāmāh, 1001 *b*. Maṣnavis, 738 *a*, 1993 *a*.  
 — Ḳazvinī (Mīr) d. 962. Lubb ut-Tavāriḳh (948) 104 *a*, 1080 *a*.—57 *b*.  
 — B. Ma'āz Rāzī, d. 258; 36 *b*.  
 — Sīhrindī. Tāriḳh i Mubārakhshāhī (838) 1010 *a* ii.  
 — Sibak, v. Fattāhī, 741 *a*.  
 Yaḳīn ('Abd Ullah). Indian History in verse (1133) 824 *b* ii.  
 Ya'ḳūb Beg Aḳ-ḳuyunlu, 883—896; 645 *b*, 651 *a*, 658 *a*.  
 Ya'ḳūb Charkhī (Mullā) d. 838; 1058 *b*, f. 37; 23 *a*, 1078 *a*.  
 Ya'ḳūb B. Sayyid 'Alī, d. 931. Commentary on Gulistān, 606 *a*.  
 Ibn Yamīn (Amīr Fakhr ud-Din Maḥmūd) d. 745. Verses, 825 *b* iii., 871 *a* xv.  
 Yār Muḥammad Khān, of Bhopāl, c. 1140; 909 *a*.  
 Yār Muḥammad (Munshī). Dastūr ul-Inshā (c. 1170) 1031 *a* iv.  
 Yār Muḥammad Samarḳandī. Ḳavā'id ul-Ḳur'ān (c. 940) 803 *a* iv.  
 Yāsīn (Khwājah). Revenue terms (c. 1200) 802 *a* iii.  
 Yazdādī, v. Ahul-Ḥasan 'Alī, 202 *b*.  
 Yule (Major William) c. 1218; 238 *b*, 133 *b*.  
 Yūsuf Shāh Lur, d. 680; 869 *a*.  
 Yūsuf Shāh Aḳ-Ḳuyunlū, c. 890; 658 *b*.  
 Yūsuf B. 'Abd ul-Laṭīf. Tables of dynasties (c. 950) 138 *a*.  
 Yūsuf B. Aḥmad Sijzī. Lives of Ibn Khallikān (895) 334 *a*.  
 Yūsuf 'Alī Khān. Tāriḳh i Mahābat Jang (1177) 312 *a*, 806 *a*. Ḥadiḳat uṣ-Ṣafā (1184) 872 *b*, 1096 *a*.  
 Yūsuf Badī'ī, v. Badī'ī, 1089 *a*.  
 Yūsuf Budh (Shaikh) d. 834; 84 *b*, 1079 *a*.  
 Yūsufī (Yūsuf B. Muḥammad) Haravī, d. c. 950. Jāmī' ul-Favā'id, 475 *b* iv. Medical advice (913) 827 *a* ix. Badā'i'ī ul-Inshā (940) 529 *a*, 1089 *a*. Riyāz ul-Adviyah (946) 840 *b* iv.

- Yūsufi (Mirzā Muḥammad) 1081 *a*.  
 Zabardast Khān B. Ibrāhīm Khān, d. c. 1120; 338 *b*.  
 Zābiṭah Khān B. Najīb ud-Daulah, d. 1196; 960 *b*,  
 282 *a*.  
 Zafar (Tīkārām). Divān i Mūbad (1180) 714 *a*.  
 Zafar Khān (Aḥsan Ullah) takh. Aḥsan, d. 1073.  
 Table of his Divān, 807 *a* n.—426 *a*, 686 *b*,  
 687 *b*, 1091 *b*, 693 *a*.  
 Zababī (Aḥmad) c. 700; 347 *a*.  
 Zāhid (Muḥammad). Abridgment of Pādīshāh Nā-  
 mah (1225) 1048 *b* ix.  
 Zāhid (Muḥammad B. Aḥmad). Targhib uṣ-ṣalāt,  
 807 *b* iv.  
 Zāhid (Muḥammad Amīn) c. 1010; 80 *b*.  
 Zāhid (Tāj ud-Dīn) c. 700; 609 *b*, 614 *a*.  
 Zāhir Fāryābī, d. 598. Divān, 562 *b*.—627 *b*.  
 Zāhir B. Maḥmūd 'Alavī. Zubdah, 524 *a* v.  
 Zāhir Māzandarānī (Sayyid). Tārīkh i Ṭabaristān  
 (881) 106 *a*, 508 *a*.  
 Zāhir. Tafsīr ul-Marām (1062) 414 *a*.  
 Zain (Shaikh) v. Zain ud-Dīn Khwāfī, 926 *b*.  
 Zain ul-'Ābidīn, king of Kashmir, 826—877; 470 *b*.  
 Zain ul-'Ābidīn. Majmū'at uṣ-Ṣanā'ī' (c. 1100) 489 *b*.  
 Zain ul-'Ābidīn (Mirzā) calligrapher, 1105—1127;  
 786 *b*.  
 Zain ul-A'immah, c. 536; 145 *b*.  
 Zain ud-Dīn 'Alī, called Ḥājī Zain ul-'Aṭṭār, d. 806.  
 Ikhtiyārāt i Badrī (770) 469 *a*. Mukhtār ul-  
 Adviyah, 815 *a* n.  
 Zain ud-Dīn 'Alī Rasā'ī. Hindu laws (1188) 62 *b*.  
 Zain ud-Dīn Kwāfī (Shaikh Zain) d. 940. Bābar's  
 memoirs (Futūḥāt i Hind) 926 *b*, 108 *b*,  
 1046 *b* viii.—799 *b*.  
 Zain ul-Islām Muḥammad ul-Vabarī, c. 536; 145 *b*.  
 Zakānī ('Ubad) d. 772; 809 *b*.  
 Zamakbsharī (Maḥmūd) d. 538. Muḥaddīmat ul-  
 Adab, 505 *b*, 1089 *a*.  
 Zamīrī Iṣfahānī, d. c. 990; 813 *b*, 1094 *b*.  
 Zarāfat (Muḥammad Kāsim). Ṣamarat ul-Fu'ād  
 (1149) 710 *b*.  
 Zarkūb (Abul-'Abbās Aḥmad) v. Aḥmad Zarkūb,  
 204 *b*.  
 Zarkūb (Izz ud-Dīn Maudūd) d. 663; 205 *a*.  
 Zarkūb (Ṣalāḥ ud-Dīn Farīdūn) d. 657; 345 *a*,  
 1085 *b*, 585 *b*.  
 Zarrīn Raḥam, v. Hidāyat Ullah, 45 *b*.  
 Zartusht B. Bahrām. Zarātusht Nāmāh (676) 46 *a*.  
 Ardāi-vīrāf Nāmāh, 47 *b*.  
 Zih un-Nisā Begam, takh. Makhfī, daughter of Au-  
 rangzīb, b. 1048, d. 1114. Divān, 702 *b*.—826 *b*,  
 980 *a*, 978 *a*.  
 Zih un-Nisā (Begam i Samrū) d. 1251. Life, 724 *a*,  
 1092 *b*. Letters, 410 *a*.  
 Zirak. Hans u Javāhir (1256) 728 *a*.  
 Ziyā ud-Dīn. Tafsīr i Mughnī (c. 750) 41 *a*.  
 Ziyā ud-Dīn Aḥmad Khān, of Lohārū, takh. Nayyir  
 i Rakhsān. Various notices (c. 1260) 446 *b*,  
 1088 *a*, 881 *b*, 882 *b*, 901 *b*, 920 *b*, 923 *a*,  
 967 *a*, 979 *a*, 997 *b*, 1001 *a* *b*, 1005 *a*, 1032 *a* *b*,  
 1034 *b*, 1036 *a* *b*, 1037 *a* *b*, 1045 *a* *b*, 1046 *b*,  
 1047 *a*, 1048 *a*, 1056 *b*, 1057 *b*.  
 Ziyā ud-Dīn Baranī. Aḥbbār i Barmakiyān (c. 750)  
 333 *b*. Tārīkh i Fīrūzshāhī (758) 919 *a*.—  
 1040 *b*.  
 Ziyā ud-Dīn (Khwājah) Malik Mardān Daulat,  
 c. 754; 890 *b*.  
 Ziyā ud-Dīn Maudūd 'Uṣmī, c. 550; 554 *b*.  
 Ziyā ud-Dīn Nakhshabī, d. 751. Juz'iyāt (c. 720)  
 740 *a*. Ṭūṭī-Nāmāh (730) 753 *a*. Naṣā'ih,  
 738 *a*.—41 *b*, 749 *a*.  
 Ziyā ud-Dīn Yūsuf, son of Jāmī, c. 900; 351 *a*,  
 755 *a*.  
 Ziyā'ī. Kīssah i Falaknāz (c. 1180) 718 *b*.  
 Zuhūr (Mullā) son of Zuhūrī. Muḥammad Nāmāh  
 (c. 1051) 319 *b*, 316 *b*.  
 Zuhūrī (Nūr ud-Dīn Muḥammad) d. 1025. Divān,  
 678 *a*, 1091 *a*. Sākī Nāmāh, 678 *b*. Prose  
 works, 741 *b*, 821 *b* iv., 857 *b* iv., 862 *a* n.  
 —370 *a*, 743 *b* xvi.  
 Zulālī Khwānsārī, d. c. 1025. Maḥmūd u Ayāz  
 (1024) 677 *a*.—370 *a*, 822 *a*.  
 Zulfaḳār Khān, Amīr ul-Umarā, d. 1125; 737 *b*,  
 699 *b*.  
 Zulfaḳār Khān, governor of Ḳandahār, d. 1073;  
 190 *b*.  
 Zulfaḳār (Ḳivām ud-Dīn Ḥusain) d. 689. Mafātīḥ  
 ul-Kalām, 869 *a*.  
 Zulfaḳār 'Alī, takh. Mast, c. 1229; 1095 *b*.  
 Zulfaḳār 'Alī (Mīr) takh. Mūbad Shāh. Dabistān,  
 142 *b*.  
 Zūrāvar Singh. Pūrānārtha-prakāsh (c. 1190) 63 *b*.  
 Zūzanī (Ḥusain) d. 486. Maṣādir, 505 *a*.



## CLASSED INDEX.

THE works are here classed according to subjects, and arranged under each heading, as far as possible, in chronological order. A number placed within parentheses after the title of a work denotes the date of its composition, or, when preceded by d., the year in which the author died. All dates are to be referred, unless otherwise designated, to the era of the Hijrah. The numbers followed by *a* or *b* refer to the pages of the Catalogue.

### *Christian Theology.*

Versions of the New Testament, 1 *a*—2 *a*.  
 Mir'ât ul-Ḳuds, by G. Xavier (A.D. 1602) 3 *a*.  
 A'inah i Ḥaḳḳ-numā, by the same (A.D. 1609) 4 *a*.  
 Christian evidences, by Avānūs Khalifah (A.D. 1690) 5*a*.  
 Mizān ul-Ḥaḳḳ, by Pfander (A.D. 1832) 1069 *b*.

### *The Coran and its Commentaries.*

The Coran, with Persian version, 6 *a*—8 *b*.  
 Tafsīr i Ṭabarī (translated c. 350) 8 *b*.  
 Mavāhib 'Aliyyah, by Ḥusain Kāshifī (899) 9 *b*.  
 Javāhir ut-Tafsīr, by the same, 11 *a*.  
 Khulāṣat ul-Manhaj, by Faṭḥ Ullah Kāshānī (c. 950)  
 11 *b*.  
 Anonymous Shī'ah commentary, 12 *b*.  
 Ḳavā'id ul-Ḳur'ān, by Yār Muḥammad (c. 940) 803 *a*.  
 Hādīyah i Ḳuṭubshāhī (c. 1050) 13 *a*.

### *Sayings of Muḥammad (Ḥadīṣ).*

Mishkāṭ ul-Maṣābiḥ (737). Commentary, by 'Abd  
 ul-Ḥaḳḳ Dihlavi (1025) 14 *a*.  
 Sufar us-Sa'ādat (c. 800). Commentary, by the  
 same, 15 *a*.  
 Sirāj ul-Ḳulub, by Abu Maṣ'ūr Sa'īd ul-Ḳaṭṭān, 17 *b*.  
 Vaṣīyyat Nāmah i Paighambar, 851 *a*.

Commentary on Kitāb ul-Barzakh, by Suyūṭī (d. 911)  
 16 *b*.  
 Maḥāsīn ul-Ādāb (c. 950) translated from Makārim  
 ul-Akhlāḳ, 15 *b*.  
 Arba'in Ḥadīṣ, 17 *a*, 17 *b*, 790 *b*, 807 *b*.  
 Lavāmi' ul-Azkār, by Jalāl Ḳā'inī, 807 *b*.

### *Teachings of the Imāms.*

Sayings of 'Alī, with paraphrase in verse (559) 553 *b*,  
 790 *b*.  
 Dīvān of 'Alī, with Persian version and commentary,  
 19 *a*, 1077 *b*. Prolegomena (Favātiḥ) of Mai-  
 budī (890) 19 *b*, 811 *b*.  
 Discourses of 'Alī, collected c. 400 (Nahj ul-Balāghah)  
 with Persian version, 18 *a*.  
 Paraphrase of the above, by Faṭḥ Ullah Kāshānī (955)  
 18 *b*.  
 Tauḥīd i Mufazzal, a discourse of Ja'far Ṣādiḳ (d. 148)  
 845 *a*.  
 Abvāb ul-Jinān, by Rafr' Vā'iḳ (c. 1070) 826 *a*.  
 Ḥilyat ul-Muttaḳīn, by Muḥammad Bāḳir (1079)  
 20 *a*.  
 Miḳbās ul-Maṣābiḥ, by the same, 20 *b*.  
 Zād ul-Ma'ād, by the same, 21 *a*.  
 Manhaj ul-Yaḳīn, by Muḥammad Gulistānah (1081)  
 22 *a*.

Mi'rāj ul-Mūminīn (c. 1100) 21 *b.*

Şahifat ul-Abrār, by Aḥmad Māzandarāni (c. 1200)  
857 *a.*

*Sunni Law.*

Khulāṣat ul-Islām, by Ismā'il Bākharzī, 807 *b.*

Manual of Ḥanafī law, 22 *a.*

Treatise on legal prayer, 807 *b.*

Commentary of Abul-'Iṣmat on Muḥaddimah i Şalāt,  
23 *a.*

Maslak ul-Muttaḥīn (1112) 702 *a.*

Hidāyah i Fārsī (1190) 23 *b.*

Ikhtiyār, by Salāmat 'Alī Khān (1212) 24 *b.*

Sirāj ush-Sharī'at, by Amr Ullah Khān (1223) 25 *a.*

*Shī'ah Law.*

Jāmi' i 'Abbāsī, by Bahā ud-Dīn 'Āmilī (1031) 25 *b.*

Anonymous treatise, 25 *a.*

Irshād ul-Mustarshidīn, by Muḥammad Ibrāhīm, 26 *b.*

Şirāt uu-Najāt, by Muḥammad Ḥusaini, 856 *b.*

On defects of legal prayer, 27 *a.*

*Theology (Katām).*

Latā'if Ghiyāṣiyyah (c. 500) 27 *a.*

Takmil ul-Imān, by 'Abd ul-Ḥaḥḥ Dihlavī (d. 1052)  
827 *b.*

*Shī'ah Theology.*

Tauḥīd i Mufazzal, a discourse of Ja'far Şādīḥ, 845 *a.*

Risālah i Ḥasaniyyah on the prerogatives of 'Alī  
(958) 30 *a.*

Ḥasaniyyah, an exposition of Shī'ah tenets, 35 *a.*

Zubdat ut-Taşānīf, by Ibn Muḥammad Ḥaidar (c. 1000)  
31 *a.*

Shajarah i Ilāhiyyah, by Rafī' ud-Dīn Ḥaidar (1047)  
31 *b.*

Gaubar i Murād, by 'Abd ur-Razzāḥ Lāhijī (1052—  
1077) 32 *a.*

Işbāt i Imāmat (1058) 32 *b.*

Inşāb un-Navāşib, by 'Alī Dā'ūd (1076) 33 *a.*

Tarjumat ul-'Aḳā'id, by Muḥsin Kāshī (d. c. 1105)  
845 *a.*

Ḥaḥḥ ul-Yaḳīn, by Muḥammad Bāḳir Majlisī (1109)  
33 *a.*

Risālah i Khairātiyyah, by Muḥammad 'Alī Bahba-  
hāni (1214) 33 *b.*

*Controversial Works.*

Tazkirat ul-Abrār, by Ākhund Darvīzah (1021) 28 *a.*

Miṣḥal i Şafā, by Sayyid Aḥmad (1032) 28 *b.*

Ḥujjat ul-Hind, by Ibn 'Umar Mihrābī (1055) 29 *a.*

Hidāyat ul-Hind, by Muḥammad Jān, 30 *b.*

Dispute with Padre Joseph (1221) 810 *a.*

*Asceticism and Sufism.*

(Prose works. For poetical works see Poetry.)

Kashf ul-Maḥjūb, by 'Alī Jullābī (d. c. 465) 343 *a.*

Risālah i 'Abd Ullah Anşārī (d. 481) 35 *a.*

Hidāyat ut-Ṭālibīn, an anonymous work (V.?) 35 *b.*

Kimīyā'i Sa'ādāt, by Ghazālī (d. 505) 37 *a.*

Letters of 'Ain ul-Ḳuzāt Hamadāni (d. 533) 411 *b.*

Mirşād ul-'Ibād (620), by Najm ud-Dīn Dāyah  
(d. 654) 38 *b.*

Rashf un-Naşā'iḥ, by Shihāb ud-Dīn Suhrawardī  
(d. 632) 853 *a.*

Lama'āt, by Sbaikh 'Irākī (d. 688) 594 *b.*, 831 *a. b.*

Muṣṭalahāt i Şūfiyyah, by the same, 832 *b.*

Ḥaḥḥ'īḥ i Daḳā'īḥ, by Aḥmad Rūmī (c. 700) 39 *b.*

Tracts of Afzal ud-Dīn Kāshī (d. 707) 829 *b.*—831 *a.*

Nuzhat ul-Arvāh (711), by Mīr Ḥusainī (d. 718) 40 *a.*

Majma' ul-Baḥrain, by Ibrāhīm Abarḳūbī (714) 853 *a.*

Ḥaḥḥ ul-Yaḳīn, by Maḥmūd Shabistari (d. 720) 828 *b.*

Miftāḥ ul-Jinān, by Mujīr B. Vajih ud-Dīn (c. 760)  
40 *b.*

Tracts of Sayyid 'Alī Hamadāni (d. 786) 829 *a.*,  
835 *b.*

Tracts of Şā'in ud-Dīn 'Alī Tarīkah (d. 830) 42 *a.*

Mauba' ul-Anşāb, by Mu'in ul-Ḥaḥḥ (c. 830) 348 *a.*

Tracts of Nīmat Ullah Valī (d. 834) 829 *a.*, 831 *b.*—  
833 *a.*

Risālat ul-Amānah by Ḳāsim Anvār (d. 837) 636 *b.*

Javāhir ul-Asrār (840), by Āzarī (d. 866) 43 *a.*

Letters of Sayyid Ashraf Jahāngīr (d. c. 840) 412 *a.*

Lavā'iḥ, by Jāmi' (d. 898) 44 *a.*

Şaḥā'if ut-Ṭarīkah, by Bahā ud-Dīn Nat'hū (c. 900)  
413 *b.*

Futuvvat Nāmah, by Ḥusain Kāshifī (d. 910) 44 *a.*

Durr i Majālis, by Saif ud-Dīn Ḳafar, 44 *b.*

Maḳālāt ul-'Ārifīn, by Shaikh Sulaimān Haravī  
(X.?) 774 *a.*

Asrār i Maktūm, by Gbazālī (d. 980) 662 *b.*

Tracts, by Muḥammad Dihdār (d. 1016) 816 *a.*

Tracts, by Mullā Şadrā (d. 1050) 829 *a.*



Marj ul-Bahrain, by 'Abd ul-Ḥaḥḥ Dihlavi (d. 1052) 863 *a.*  
 Kalimāt Maknūnah, by Muḥsin Kāshī (1057) 830 *a.*  
 Tafsīr ul-Marām, by Shaikh Muḥammad Palvali (1062) 414 *a.*  
 Tables of religious orders, by 'Abd ul-Karīm Kashmīrī (d. 1139) 975 *b.*  
 Favā'id 'Aliyyah, a Sufi miscellany, by 'Alī Naqī Khān (1174) 828 *b.*  
 Rules of Ahl i Futuvvat, 791 *a.*  
 Yazdān Sbinākbt, 45 *b.*

*Parsism.*

Zarātusht Nāmah, by Zartusht i Bahrām (A. Yazd. 647) 46 *a.*  
 Ardāi Virāf Nāmah, by the same, 47 *b.*  
 Ṣad Dar i Nazm, by Irānshāh B. Malakshāh (A. Yazd. 864) 48 *b.*  
 Kissah i Sanjān, by Bahman B. Kaiḡubād (A. Yazd. 969) 50 *a.*  
 Farhang i Pablavi, by Dastūr Dārāb, 52 *a.*  
 Pārsi tracts, by 'Aīdal B. Dārāb (A. Yazd. 1179) 50 *b.*  
 Zend vocabulary, by the same, 51 *b.*  
 Pārsi tracts, 52 *b*—53 *b*, 1067 *a.*

*Hinduism.*

Mabābbārata, translated for Akbar (992) 57 *a*—58 *b.*  
 Bhagavadgītā, by Abul-Faḡl (c. 1000) 59 *a*, 1034 *b.*  
 Rāmāyana, 55 *b*—56 *b.*  
 Rām u Sitā, by Masīḥ (c. 1020) 689 *a.*  
 Bhāgavata Purāna, Dasama-Skandha, 60 *a.*  
 Yoga-Vāsishṭha, 61 *a*, 1034 *b.*  
 Mir'āt ul-Makhlūqāt, by 'Abd ur-Raḥmān Chisbtī (1041) 1034 *a.*  
 Majma' ul-Bahrain, by Dārā SBikūh (1065) 828 *a*, 841 *b.*  
 Sirr ul-Asrār, by the same (1067) 54 *a*, 841 *b.*  
 Dialogue with La'ldās, by the same, 841 *b.*  
 Prabodha Chandrodaya, by Banvālī (1073) 1043 *a.*  
 Tuḥfat ul-Hind, by Muḥammad B. Fakhr ud-Dīn (c. 1080) 62 *a.*  
 Makhzan ul-'Irfān, by Rūpnarāyan (1129) 62 *b.*  
 Gulshan i Asrār, by Nayah Narāyan (1134) 917 *a.*  
 Panchakroshī, by Kishan Singh (c. 1157) 795 *b.*  
 Nāskit's descent to Yama's realm, 796 *a.*  
 Code of Hindu Laws (1188) 62 *b.*

Hindu mythology, by Kirpārām (c. 1190) 63 *a.*  
 Purānārtha-Prakāśh, by Zūrāvar Singh (c. 1190) 63 *b.*  
 Zahhīrat ul-Fu'ād (1210) 792 *b.*  
 Karma Kānda and Panehāsāt Gā'i (1211) 67 *b.*  
 Nairang i Zuhūr, by Zulfakār 'Alī (c. 1220) 854 *a*, 1095 *b.*  
 Janam Sāk'hī and Mulākāṭī Nānak (1225) 293 *a.*  
 Riyāz ul-Maḡāhib, by Mathurānāth (1228) 64 *a.*  
 Haft Tamāshā, by Kāṭil (1228) 64 *b.*  
 Makhzan ul-'Irfān, by Rāmparshād (1230) 67 *a.*  
 Tanbīh ul-Ghāfilīn, by Sadāsuk'h (c. 1234) 918 *a.*  
 Tashrīḥ ul-Aḡvām, by James Skinner (1240) 65 *a.*  
 Ekādāshī Māhātmya, 918 *b.*

*General History.*

Tārīkh i Ṭabarī (310, translated 352) 68 *a*—71 *b.*  
 Ṭabaḡāt i Nāshīrī, by Mīnhāj i Sirāj (658) 72 *a.*  
 Nīzām ut-Tavārīkh, by Baiḡāvī (674—680) 823 *b*, 882 *a.*  
 Jāmi' ut-Tavārīkh, by Rashīd ud-Dīn (710) 74 *a*—79 *a.*  
 Rauḡat Ulī'-'Albāb, by Banākīṭī (717) 79 *b.*  
 Guẓidah, by Ḥamd Ullah Mustaufī (730) 80 *b.*  
 Majma' ul-Ansāb, by Muḥammad B. 'Alī Shabān-gārā'i (743) 83 *a.*  
 Anonymous history written for Mīrzā Iskandar (816) 1062 *a.*  
 History of Fārs, Kirmān, and Khurāsān, by Ḥāfīz Abrū (823) 424 *a.*  
 Tārīkh i Muḥammadi, by Muḥammad Bihāmadvkhānī (842) 84 *a.*  
 Bahjat ut-Tavārīkh, by Shukr Ullah (861) 884 *a.*  
 Abridgment of Tārīkh i Ibrābīmīyyah (869) 413 *a.*  
 Rauḡat uṣ-Ṣafā, by Mīr Khwānd (900) 87 *b*—96 *a*, 1064 *b.*  
 Tārīkh i Ṣadr i Jahān (c. 907) 86 *b*, 1079 *a.*  
 Khulāṣat ul-Akhhār, by Khwānd Amīr (905) 96 *b.*  
 Ḥabīb us-Sīyar, by the same (930) 98 *b*—102 *a.*  
 Tārīkh i Abulkhair-Khānī, by Mas'ūd Kūhistānī (947) 102 *b.*  
 Lubb ut-Tavārīkh, by Mīr Yaḡyā Ḳazvīnī (948) 104 *a.*  
 Genealogical tables of Yūsuf B. 'Abd ul-Laṭīf (c. 950, translated 1078) 138 *a.*  
 Nīgārīstān, by Aḡmad Ghaffārī (959) 106 *a*, 1065 *b.*  
 Nusakh i Jahān-ārā, by the same (972) 111 *b.*  
 Tārīkh i Elchī i Nīzāmshāh (971) 107 *a*—111 *a.*  
 Mir'āt ul-Advār, by Muṣliḥ ud-Dīn Lārī (974) 115 *b.*  
 Tārīkh i Alfī, by Mullā Aḡmad and Āṣaf Kbāu (997) 117 *b.*

- Rauzat uṭ-Ṭāhīrīn, by Ṭāhir Muḥammad Sabzavārī (1014) 119 *b*.
- Tagkirat ul-Mulūk, by Rafī' ud-Dīn Shīrāzī (1020) 316 *a*.
- Aḥsan ut-Tavārikh, by Ḥasan Khākī (1019—1021) 886 *a*.
- Ma'dīu i Akhbār, by Aḥmad Kanbū (1021—1023) 888 *a*.
- Zubdat ut-Tavārikh, by Ḥaidar Rāzī (1026) 888 *a*.
- Muntakhab ut-Tavārikh, by Muḥammad Yūsuf Atakī (1056) 122 *b*.
- Ṭaqvīm ut-Tavārikh, by Ḥājī Khalīfah (1058) 137 *b*, 889 *b*.
- Zubdat ut-Tavārikh, by Kamāl B. Jalāl (1063) 1055 *b*.
- Afṣah ul-Akhhār, by Muḥammad Bakīr Tabrizī (c. 1064) 121 *b*, 1080 *a*.
- Tuḥfat ul-Akhyār, by Ṣafī B. Valī Ḳazvīnī (1076) 125 *a*, 1080 *a*.
- Tārikh i Ganjīuah (1078) 1027 *b*.
- Mir'āt ul-'Ālam, published under the name of Bakh-tāvar Khān (1078) 125 *b*.
- Mir'āt i Jahān-nūmā, by Baḳā Sahāranpūrī (1095) 890 *a*, 1020 *a*.
- Jahān-nāmāh, by Fanā'ī (c. 1100) 701 *b*.
- Tārikh i Mufazzalī, by Mufazzal Khān (c. 1124) 892 *a*.
- Jannāt ul-Firdaus, by Mīrzā Muḥammad (1126) 138 *a*.
- Burbāu ul-Futūḥ, by Muḥammad 'Alī Burhānpūrī (1148) 893 *a*.
- Mir'āt uṣ-Ṣafā, by the same (1179) 129 *a*.
- Tārikh i Muḥammad-shāhī Nādir uz-Zamānī, by Khwushḥāl Chand (1154) 128 *a*, 894 *a*.
- Tuḥfat ul-Kīrām, by 'Alī Shīr ḫānī (1181) 846 *a*.
- Ḥadiqat uṣ-Ṣafā, by Yūsuf 'Alī B. Ghulām 'Alī Kbān (1170—1184) 872 *b*.
- Farḥat un-Nāzīrīn, by Muḥammad Aslam (1184) 131 *a*.
- Tārikh i Muḥammadi, by Muḥammad B. Rustam (1190) 895 *a*.
- Ḥadiqat ul-Aḳālīm, by Allah yār Khān (1196) 992 *b*.
- Lubb us-Siyar, by Abu Ṭalīb Tabrizī (1208) 895 *b*.
- Favā'id i Ṣafaviyyah, by Abul-Ḥasan Ḳazvīnī (1211) 133 *a*.
- Baḥr ul-Mavvāj, by Muḥammad 'Alī Khān (1209—1211) 1025 *a*.
- Mir'āt Āftābnūmā, by Shāhnavāz Khān (1218) 131 *b*.
- Majma' ul-Akhhār, by Harsuk'h Rāi (1220) 896 *a*.
- Zīnat ut-Tavārikh, by Muḥammad Rizā Tabrizī and 'Abd ul-Karīm (1221) 135 *a*.
- Mukhtaṣar, by Ibn Karam 'Alī Iṣfahānī (1223) 137 *a*.
- Mir'āt ul-Bilād, by Ḥāshim 'Alī (1235) 428 *a*.
- Yādgar i Bahādūrī, by Bahādūr Singh (1249) 897 *a*.
- Jāmi' ut-Tavārikh, by Faḳīr Muḥammad (1250) 899 *b*.
- Makhzan ul-Javāhīr, by Muḥammad Ṣādiḳ (1263) 900 *a*.
- Critical essay, by Ḥasan 'Alī (c. 1265) 900 *a*.

*Creeds and Sects.*

- Kitāb ul-Milal, by ash-Shahrastānī (548, translated 843) 139 *a*.
- Ṭabṣirat ul-'Avām, by Sayyid Murtaẓā (c. 653) 140 *a*, 1081 *a*.
- Dabistān, by Mubad Shāh (c. 1063) 141 *a*.
- Mir'āt ul-Ḥaḳīqah (c. 1226) 808 *a*.

*Prophets.*

- Ḳiṣṣah ul-Anbiyā, by Ishāḳ Nīshāpūrī (V. ?) 143 *a*.
- Ḳiṣṣah i Ṣulaimān, by Sharaf ud-Dīn Tabrizī (before 870) 144 *a*.

*Muḥammad.*

- Al-Maḳṣad ul-Aḳṣā, by Ḥusaiu Khwārazmī (c. 830) 144 *b*, 1081 *a*.
- Shavāhid un-Nubuvvat, by Jāmī (885) 146 *a*.
- Rauzat ul-Aḥbāb, by Mir Jamāl ud-Dīn 'Aṭā Ullah (888) 147 *a*.
- Ma'ārij un-Nubuvvat, by Mu'īn Farāhī (c. 891) 149 *a*.

*Early Khalifs.*

- Futūḥ Ibn A'ṣam (translated c. 596) 151 *a*.
- Ḥamlah i Ḥaidarī, by Bāzīl (1124) 704 *a*.

*Imāms.*

- Faṣl ul-Khiṭāb, by Muḥammad Pārsā (d. 822) 863 *b*.
- Rauzat ush-Shuhadā, by Ḥusain Kāshifī (908) 152 *b*.
- Dah Majlis, abridged from the above, 155 *b*.
- I'jāz Muṣṭafavī (c. 1061, completed 1157) 154 *a*.
- Jalā ul-'Uyūn, by Muḥammad Bakīr Majlisī (1089) 154 *b*.
- Riyāz ush-Shahādah, by Muḥammad Ḥasan, 155 *b*.
- Ḳiṣṣah i Mukhtār, 156 *b*.
- Ḳiṣṣah i Shīr Mardāu 'Alī Murtaẓā, 856 *a*.
- Legend of Ḥasan, Ḥusain, and Muḥammad Ḥanafiyah (XII.) 819 *a*.

(*Poetical works.*)

- Khāvar Nāmāh, by Ibn Ḥusām (830) 642 a.  
 History of 'Alī, by Fāriḡb (1000) 669 b.  
 Mukhtār Nāmāb, by Āzād (1131) 719 b.  
 Şaulat i Şafdari, by Ḥikmat (1143) 708 a.  
 Farāḡ Nāmāb i Fāṭimī, by Ḥāzīk (c. 1150) 708 a.

*Early Kings of Persia.*

- Shāhnāmāh of Firdausī, 533 a.  
 Shamsīr-khānī, 539 b.  
 Al-Muġjam, by Faẓl Ullab Ḳazvinī (c. 700) 811 b,  
 1065 b.

*Ghaznavīs.*

- Yamīnī (411) translated by Nāṣīḡ Jarbāzākānī (c. 602)  
 157 a.  
 The same, translated by Karāmat 'Alī (c. 1250) 900 b.  
 Tārīk i Mas'ūdī by Baiḡhaġī (450) 158 b, 901 a.

*Saljūks.*

- Fall of Sultan Tughrīl, by Abu Ḥāmid (599) 75 b.  
 'Irāġīyyah, by Muḡammad B. Nizām Ḥusainī (c. 710)  
 848 b.

*Moghuls.*

- Tārīk i Jahāngusbāi, by 'Aṭā Malik Juvainī (658)  
 160 a.  
 Tārīk i Mubārak i Ghāzānī, by Rashīd ud-Dīn (710)  
 76 b.  
 Tārīk i Vaṣṣāf (699—728) 161 b.  
 Muġaddimah i Zafar Nāmāb, by Sbaraf ud-Dīn  
 Yazdī (822) 174 b.  
 Ulūs Arba'ah Chingīzī, 164 a.  
 Tārīk i Rashidī, by Mirzā Ḥaidar Dūḡblāt (953)  
 164 b, 902 b.

*Muzaffaris.*

- Mavāhib Ilāhī, by Mu'īn Yazdī (767) 168 a.  
 Tārīk i 'Alī i Muzaffar, by Maḡmūd Kutubī ? (823)  
 82 a.

*Timūr and his successors in Iran.*

- Zafar Nāmāb, by Nizām Sbāmī (806) 170 a.  
 Shams ul-Ḥusn (?), an anonymous work (808) 180 b.  
 Zafar Nāmāb, by Sbaraf ud-Dīn Yazdī (828) 173 a,  
 903 a, 1068 a.  
 Mu'izz ul-Ansāb (830) 183 a.

Maṭla' us-Sa'dain, by 'Abd ur-Razzāġ Samarġandī  
 (875) 181 b.

Timūr Nāmāb, by Hātifī (d. 927) 653 b.  
 Malfūzāt i Amīr Timūr, by Abu Ṭālib Turbatī (1047)  
 177 b—180 b, 798 a, 800 a, 855 a, etc.  
 Taẓkirat us-Salāṭīn Chagbatā, by Kāmvar Khān  
 (1137) 274 b.

Ma'āṣīr ul-Khavākīn, by Dīn Muḡammad (c. 1250)  
 183 b, 1082 a.

*Safavis.*

Sbah Nāmāh, a poetical history of Shāb Ism'īl and  
 Shāh Ṭahmāsp, by Ḳāsimī (c. 967) 660 a.

Tārīk i Jalāl Munajġim (1020) 184 a.  
 Conquest of Hurmuz, by Imām Ḳulī Kbān (1032)  
 681 a.

Tārīk 'Ālam-ārāi 'Abbāsī, by Iskandar Beg (1025—  
 1038) 185 b—188 b, 1066 a.

History of Rustam Khān, by Bijan (c. 1052) 188 b.  
 Zubdat ut-Tavārīk, by Kamāl B. Jalāl Munajġim  
 (1063) 1055 b.

Tārīk i Shāh 'Abbās, by Ṭāhir Vaḡīd (1066) 189 b.  
 Ḳīṣaṣ ul-Khākānī, by Valī Ḳulī Shāmlū (1077) 190 b.  
 Taẓkirat 'Alī i Dā'ūd, by Muḡammad Hāshim (1218)  
 191 b.

*Nādir Shāh.*

Janhar i Şamsām, on Nādir Shāb's Indian campaign  
 (1153) 941 a.

Tārīk i Nādirī, by Mirzā Mabdi (1161) 192 a.

Durrah i Nādirāb, by the same, 195 a.

Shahnāmāh i Nādirī, by 'Ishrat (1162) 717 b.

Bayān i Vāġī', by 'Abd ul-Karīm Kasbmīrī (1162)  
 381 b.

History of Persia from 1135 to 1193, by Raẓī ud-Dīn,  
 798 b.

*Zands.*

Tārīk i Gīti-kushāi, by Mirzā Muḡammad Şādīġ  
 Nāmī (1209) 196 a.

Tārīk i Zandiyyab, by 'Alī Rizā Sbirāzī (1209)  
 198 a, 1072 b.

*Ĳājārs.*

Tārīk i Muḡammadi, by Muḡammad Taġī Sāru'  
 (1211) 199 a.

Tārīk i Faṭḡ 'Alī Sbāb, by the same (1217) 200 a.

Tārīkh i Jahān-ārā, by Muḥammad Ṣādīq Marvazī (1221) 200 *b.*  
 Khātīmah i Rūznāmchah i Humāyūn, by Mīr Faḡl Ullah Sbrāzī (c. 1255) 201 *a.*

*Persia. Local Histories.*

History of Ṭabaristān, by Ibn Isfandyār (613, brought down to 750) 202 *a.*  
 Simṭ ul-'Ulā, on the Ḳarā Khitā'is of Kirmān, by Nāṣir ud-Dīn Yazdī (716) 849 *a.*  
 Shīrāz Nāmāh, by Aḥmad Zarkūb (744) 204 *b.*  
 Rauzāt ul-Jannāt fi auṣāf i Harāt, by Mu'īn Zamchī (897) 206 *a.*  
 Sbaraf Nāmāh, a history of the Kurds, by Sbaraf Khān (1005) 208 *b.*  
 Jāmī' i Mufidī, a history of Yazd, by Mufid Yazdī, (1090) 207 *b.*  
 Taḡkirah i Shūshtariyyah, by Sayyid 'Abd Ullah Nūrī (1169) 214 *b.*  
 Bizā'at Muzjāt, an account of Sbushtar, by Sayyid 'Abd ul-Ḥusain Nūrī (1246) 215 *b.*

*Afghans.*

Sūr and Lodī dynasties, *see* under India.  
 Tārīkh i Khānjabānī Makhzan i Afghānī, by Nīmāt Ullah (1021) 210 *a.*, 903 *b.*  
 Account of the Abdālis and sketeb of Afghan history, (c. 1150), 904 *a. b.*  
 Tārīkh i Aḥmad Shāh Durrānī, by Maḥmūd Munshī ul-Ḥusainī (1171) 213 *b.*, 1054 *a. x.*  
 Battle of Pānīpat (1174) 1012 *b.*, 839 *b.*, 942 *b.*  
 Khulāṣat ul-Ansāb, by Ḥāfiḡ Raḥmat Khān (1184) 212 *b.*, 904 *a.*  
 Shahnāmāh i Aḥmadī, by 'Ishrat (1186) 717 *b.*  
 Ḥusain Shāhī, by Imām ud-Dīn (1213) 904 *b.*  
 Afghan tribes, by Sayyid Maḥmūd (1223) 1032 *b.*  
 Memoirs of Shujā' ul-Mulk (1241) 905 *b.*  
 Account of the risiḡ in Kābul (1258) 214 *a.*

*Turkey.*

Hasht Bibisbt, by Idris Bidlīsī (912) 216 *a.*  
 Salīm Nāmāb, by the same (926, edited 974) 218 *a.*  
 Conquest of Tabrīz by 'Uṣmān Pāsbā (994) 665 *a.*

*India. General History.*

Ṭabakāt i Akbarshāhī, by Nizām ud-Dīn Aḥmad (1002) 220 *a.*, 906 *a.*

Muntakhab ut-Tavārīkh, by 'Abd ul-Ḳādir Badā'unī (1004) 222 *b.*, 906 *b.*

Zikr ul-Mulūk or Tārīkh i Ḥaḡḡī, by 'Abd ul-Ḥaḡḡ Dihlavī (1005) 223 *b.*

Zubdat ut-Tavārīkh, by Nūr ul-Ḥaḡḡ Dihlavī (1014) 224 *b.*, 906 *b.*

Tārīkh i Firishtah (1015—1018) 225 *a.*—228 *a.*

Majālis us-Salāṭīn, by Muḥammad Sharīf Najafī (1038) 906 *b.*

Lubb ut-Tavārīkh i Hind, by Bindrāban (1101) 228 *b.*, 907 *b.*

Khulāṣat ut-Tavārīkh, by Sujān Rāi (1107) 230 *a.*, 907 *b.*  
 Muntakhabut-Tavārīkh, by Jagajjivandās (1120) 231 *b.*

Haft Gulshan Muḥammad Shāhī, by Kāmvar Khān (1132) 908 *a.*

Muntakhab ul-Lubāb, by Khāfī Khan (1143) 232 *b.*—235 *b.*

Tuḡfat ul-Hind, by Lāl Rām (1148) 236 *a.*

Tārīkh i Hindī, by Rustam 'Alī (1154) 909 *a.*

Chahār Gulshan, by Chatarman (1173) 909 *b.*

Mizān i Dānish, by Anandrūp (1182) 910 *b.*

Ḥadiḡat uṣ-Ṣafā, by Yūsuf 'Alī (1170—1184) 872 *b.*, 1096 *a.*

Akhbār i Maḡabbat, by Maḡabbat Khān (1186) 911 *a.*

Account of Indian coins (1186) 837 *a.*, 916 *a.*

Continuation of Zikr ul-Mulūk to 1194, 1007 *a.*

Tārīkh Mamālik Hind, by Ghulām Bāsiṭ (1196) 237 *a.*

Chahār Gulzār i Shujā'ī, by Harcharandās (1201) 912 *a.*

Ḥaḡīḡathā'ī Hindustān, by Lachhmi-Narāyan (1204) 238 *a.*, 913 *a.*

Mukhtaṣar i Yule, by A'azz ud-Dīn (1218) 238 *b.*

Sa'adat i Jāvid, by Haruām Singh (1221) 913 *a.*

Muntakhab ut-Tavārīkh, by Sadāsuk'h (1234) 914 *a.*

Akhbārāt i Hind, by Muḥammad Rizā Ṭabāṭabā'ī (1264) 914 *b.*

*Hindu Rājās.*

Rājāvalī, by Banvālī Dās (c. 1060) 855 *a.*, 916 *b.*

History, by Krishnānand (1122) 804 *a.*

Chronological list, by Kānjī Mal (1221) 917 *b.*

Anonymous abstract (1240) 917 *b.*

*Sultans of Dehli.*

Tāj ul-Ma'āṣir, by Ḥasan Nizāmī (602—614) 239 *a.*

Ḳirān us-Sa'dāin, by Amīr Khusrāu (688) 611 *a.*

Miftāh ul-Futūh, by the same (690) 611 *a*.  
 Khazā'in ul-Futūh, by the same (711) 240 *b*, 919 *a*.  
 Duval-rāni Khizr Khān, by the same (715) 612 *a*.  
 Nuh Sipīhr, by the same (718) 612 *a*.  
 Memoirs of Muḥammad B. Ṭugbluḡ (725—752) a  
 fragment, 73 *b*.  
 Tārīkh i Firūzshāhi, by Ziyā Baranī (758) 919 *a*.  
 Futūhāt i Firūzshāhi, by Firūz Shāh (before 790) 920 *b*.  
 Tārīkh i Firūzshāhi, by Sbams i Sirāj (c. 801) 241 *b*,  
 921 *b*.  
 Tārīkh i Mubārakshāhi, by Yaḥyā Sibrindī (824—  
 838) 1010 *a*.

*Sūr and Lodī Dynasties.*

Vāqī'āt i Mushtāqī, by Rizḡ Ullab (989) 820 *b*, 921 *b*.  
 Tuḥfah i Akbarshāhi, by 'Abbās Khān (c. 987) 242 *b*,  
 827 *b*, 921 *a*.  
 Tārīkh i Dā'ndī, by 'Abd Ullah (1014—1037) 243 *a*,  
 922 *a*.  
 Tārīkh i Khānjahānī, by Nī'mat Ullah (1021) 210 *a*  
 —212 *a*, 903 *b*.  
 Tārīkh i Salāṭīn i Afāgbinab, by Aḥmad Yādgar  
 (after 1023) 922 *a*.  
 Afsānah i Shābān, by Muḥammad Kabīr (XI.) 243 *b*.

*Timurides of India. General History.*

Akbar Nāmah, by Abul-Faḡl (1004—1010) 247 *b*.  
 Iḡbāl Nāmah i Jahāngīrī, by Mu'tamad Khān (1029  
 —1037) 922 *b*, 255 *a*.  
 Timūr Nāmah i Mufazzalī, by Mufazzal Khān (c.  
 1130) 923 *b*.  
 Tazkirat us-Salāṭīn Chagbatā, by Kāmvar Khān  
 (1135—1137) 274 *b*, 924 *a*.  
 Muntakbab ul-Lubāb, by Khāfī Kbān (1143) 232 *b*  
 —235 *a*.  
 Mir'āt ul-Vāridāt, by Muḥammad Shafī' (1146) 275 *b*.  
 Tārīkh i Chaghatā'ī, by the same (1152) 924 *b*.  
 Lists of Manṣabdārs from Akbar to Aḥmad Sbāh  
 (c. 1167) 926 *b*.  
 Tārīkh i Muzaffarī, by Muḥammad 'Alī Kbān (1202  
 —1225) 232 *b*, 925 *a*.  
 Kbulāṣat nt-tavarīkb, by Kalān Singh (1227) 233 *b*,  
 925 *b*.  
 Chronological tables (c. 1203) 234 *b*.  
 Jām i Jam, by Sayyid Aḥmad Kbān (1255) 284 *b*.  
 Mir'āt ul-Ashbāb, by Muḥammad Fakbr ud-Dīn  
 (1266) 235 *a*.

*Bābar.*

Vāqī'āt i Bābarī (936) translated by Shaikb Zain  
 (d. 940) 926 *b*, 246 *a*.  
 The same, translated by Mīrzā Pāyandah (994) 799 *b*.  
 The same, translated by 'Abd ur-Raḥīm Khān (998)  
 244 *a*, 926 *a*. Glossary, 866 *a* iv.

*Humāyūn.*

Humāyūn Nāmah, by Khwānd Amīr (941) 1024 *a*.  
 Aḥvāl i Humāyūn Pādīshāb, by Gulbadan Begam  
 (after 963) 247 *a*.  
 Poetical account of Humāyūn (after 963) 1000 *b*.  
 Tazkirat ul-Vāqī'āt, by Janbar (995) 246 *a*.  
 Recension of the above, by Ilabdād Faiḡī, 927 *a*.

*Akbar.*

Akbar Nāmah, by Abul-Faḡl (1004—1010) 247 *b*—  
 251 *b*, 923 *a*.  
 Continuation of the same, by 'Ināyat Ullab Muḥibb  
 'Alī (after 1037) 929 *a*.  
 Ā'in i Akbarī, by Abul-Faḡl (1006) 251 *a*.  
 Abridgment of the same and commentary, by Najaf  
 (1267) 923 *b*.  
 Akbar-nāmah, by Ilahdād (1010) 253 *a*, 929 *b*.  
 Savānīh i Akbarī, by Ḥaidar Balgramī (c. 1200) 930 *a*.

*Jahāngīr.*

Jahāngīr Nāmah, the memoirs of Jahāngīr (1033)  
 253 *b*, 930 *b*.  
 Introduction and continuation of the same, by Mu-  
 ḥammad Hādī, 930 *b*.  
 Tārīkh i Salīm Shāhī, the apocryphal memoirs, 253 *a*,  
 931 *b*.  
 Iḡbāl-Nāmah i Jahāngīrī, by Musta'idd Khān (c. 1037)  
 255 *a*, 922 *b*.  
 Ma'āṣir i Jahāngīrī, by Kāmgar Ḥusainī (1040) 257 *a*,  
 932 *a*.

*Shāhjahān.*

Shash Faḡh i Kāngrah, by Jalāl Ṭabāṭabā'ī (1044)  
 253 *a*, 932 *b*.  
 Pādīshāh Nāmah, by the same (1045) 933 *a*.  
 Pādīshāh Nāmah, by Amīn (1047) 258 *b*, 935 *a*.  
 Shāhjahān Nāmah, by Ḥudsi and Kalīm (c. 1050)  
 685 *a*, 1001 *b*, 687 *a*.  
 Campaign of Balkh, by Muḥammad Ṣālīḡ (c. 1056)  
 934 *b*.

- Pādīshāh Nāmāh, by 'Abd ul-Ḥamīd (1057) 260 *a*, 934 *a*.  
 Chār Chaman, by Barahman (c. 1057) 838 *b*, 935 *b*.  
 Pādīshāh Nāmāh, by Mīr Yaḥyā Kāshī (c. 1060) 1001 *b*.  
 Laṭā'if ul-Akhbār, by Rashīd Khān (1063) 264 *b*.  
 Continuation of the Pādīshāh Nāmāh, by Vārīṣ (1067) 260 *a*, 934 *a*, 1031 *a*.  
 Mulakhkhaṣ, by Muḥammad Ṭāhir (1068) 261 *b*.  
 History, by Ṣādīq Khān (c. 1068) 262 *a*, 1008 *b*.  
 'Amal i Ṣālīḥ, by Muḥammad Ṣālīḥ (1070) 263 *a*, 935 *a*, 1069 *a*.
- Aurangzīb.*
- Zafar Nāmāh i 'Ālamgīrī, by 'Aḳīl Khān (1073) 265 *a*, 792 *b*, 905 *b*, 936 *a*.  
 Faṭḥiyyah i 'Ibratiyyah, by Shihāb ud-Dīn Ṭālib (1073) 266 *a*, 936 *a*.  
 'Ālamgīr Nāmāh, by Muḥammad Kāzīm (1078) 266 *b*.  
 Abridgment of the same (1078) 268 *a*.  
 Vaḳā'ī i Ḥaidarābād, by Ni'mat Khān (1097) 268 *a*, 745 *a*.  
 Futūḥāt i 'Ālamgīrī, by Isardās (c. 1109) 269 *a*.  
 Appendix to the Ādāb i 'Ālamgīrī, by Muḥammad Ṣādīq (c. 1117) 399 *b*.  
 Dilkushā, by Blūmsen (1120) 271 *a*.  
 Ma'aṣir i 'Ālamgīrī, by Musta'idd Khān (1122) 270 *a*, 936 *b*.  
 History of Aurangzīb, by Khāfī Khān? (1118—1124) 1009 *a*.
- Successors of Aurangzīb.*
- A'zam ul-Ḥarb, by Kāmraj (c. 1120) 937 *a*.  
 Bahādur Shāh Nāmāh, by Ni'mat Khān (1121) 272 *a*, 745 *a*, 937 *b*.  
 Farrukhsiyar Nāmāh, by Ijād (1125) 273 *a*.  
 Memoirs of Irādat Kbān (1118—1126) 938 *a*.  
 Shāhnāmāh i Munavvar Kalām, by Shīvdās (1134) 274 *a*, 938 *b*.  
 'Itrat Nāmāh, by Sayyid Muḥammad Ḳāsim (1135) 939 *a*, 273 *b*.  
 Sharaf Nāmāh i Muḥammad Shāh by Rizā (c. 1135) 1002 *b*.  
 Tazkirat us-Salāṭīn Chaghatā, by Kāmvar Khān (1137) 274 *b*, 924 *a*.  
 Ṣaḥīfah i Iḳbāl, an anonymous history of Muḥammad Shāh (c. 1144) 940 *a*, 1008 *a* II, 1055 *b* VII.
- Aḥvāl ul-Khavāḳīn, by Muḥammad Ḳāsim Nizām ul-Mulki (1151) 276 *b*.  
 Risālah-i Muḥammad Shāh u Khūndaurān (1152) 277 *b*, 941 *a*.  
 Jauhar i Ṣamṣām, by Muḥsin (1153) 941 *a*.  
 Bayān i Vāḳī', by 'Abd ul-Karīm Kashmīrī (1166) 381 *b*.  
 The same brought down to A.H. 1198, 382 *b*, 1008 *b*.  
 Tārikh i Aḥmadshāhī (1167) 941 *b*.  
 Tārikh i 'Ālamgīr Ṣānī (1173) 942 *b*.  
 Tārikh i Shākir-khānī (1174) 279 *b*.  
 Accounts of the battle of Pānīpat (1174) by Kāshī Rāo (1193) 1012 *b*; by Muḥammad Ja'far Shāmlū (c. 1210) 839 *b*, 942 *b*; and by Sayyid Ghulām 'Alī (c. 1223) 942 *b*.  
 Faṭḥ Nāmāh, a poetical account of the British wars, (1180) 717 *a*.  
 History of Najīb ud-Daulah, by Sayyid Nūr ud-Dīn (1185) 306 *a*.  
 Siyar ul-Muta'akkkhīrīn, by Ghulām Ḥusain Khān (1195) 280 *b*.  
 Abridgment of the same, by Farzand 'Alī, 943 *a*.  
 History of Muḥammad Shāh, by Muḥammad Bakhsh (1196) 944 *a*.  
 History of Shāh 'Ālam, by Manā Lāl (1196) 943 *b*.  
 Delhi Akhbār (1195—1196) 285 *b*, 286 *a*.  
 Shāh 'Ālam Nāmāh, by Ghulām 'Alī Khān (1203) 281 *b*, 945 *a*.  
 Muḳaddimah i Shāh 'Ālam Nāmāh (after 1203) 278 *b*.  
 Jirjis i Razm, by Ṣafdar 'Alī Shāh (1220) 725 *a*.  
 'Itrat Nāmāh, by Khair ud-Dīn Ilāhābādī (c. 1221) 946 *a*.  
 Makhzan ul-Futūḥ, by Bhagvandās (1222) 948 *b*.  
 Delhi Akhbār (1225, 1239—41, 1245-6) 286 *a*—287 *a*.
- India.—Local histories.*
- Sind.*
- Chach Nāmāh, by 'Alī Kūfī (613) 290 *b*, 948 *b*.  
 Tārikh i Sind, by Mīr Ma'ṣūm (1008) 291 *a*, 949 *a*.  
 Beglār Nāmāh, by Idrākī (1017) 949 *b*, 1096 *b*.  
 Tārikh i Ṭāhirī, by Ṭāhir Muḥammad (1021—1030) 292 *b*, 949 *b*.  
 Tarkhān Nāmāh, by Sayyid Jamāl (1065) 950 *a*.  
 Tuḥfat ul-Kirām, by 'Alī Shīr Ḳānī' (1181—1188) 846 *a*, 950 *b*.

*Bahāvalpūr.*

Mir'āt i Daulat i 'Abbāsī, by Daulat Rāi (1227) 951 *a.*  
Iḳbāl Nāmāh i Sa'ādat-āyāt, by Muḥammad A'ẓam  
(1241) 952 *a.*

*Sikhs and the Panjāb.*

History of the Sikhs, by Budh Singh (1197) 860 *a.*  
Janam Sāk'hi and Mulākāt i Nānak (1221) 293 *a.*  
Khālīṣāh Nāmāh, by Bakhtmal (1222) 294 *a.*  
Anonymous history of the Sikhs (1226) 294 *b.*  
Tazkirat ul-Umarā, by James Skinner (1245) 302 *a.*  
History of Lahore, by Muḥammad Naḳī (1259) 952 *b.*  
Risālah i Šāhib-numā, by Ganesbdās (1263) 952 *b.*  
Tārīkh i Panjāb, by Ghulām Muḥyī ud-Dīn (1264)  
953 *a.*  
Account of Parsarūr, by Muḥammad Muḳīm (c. 1072)  
954 *a.*  
Kaigauhar Nāmāb, a history of the Gakhars (1137)  
1012 *b.*, 1054 *b.* XXIII.  
History of Rohitās and the Gakhars (1256) 954 *b.*  
Rāj-Darshani, a history of Jamūn, by Ganesbdās  
(1263) 955 *a.*  
Tārīkh i Jhang Si'āl, by Nūr Muḥammad (1268)  
295 *a.*

*Kashmīr.*

Rāja-Taranginī (995) 296 *a.*  
Bahāristān i Shāhi (1023) 297 *a.*, 956 *a.*  
History, by Haidar Malik (1030) 297 *b.*, 956 *a.*  
History, by Narāyan Kūl (1122) 298 *b.*  
Navādir ul-Akhhār, by Abu Rafī' ud-Dīn Aḥmad  
(1136) 299 *b.*  
Vākī'āt i Kashmīr, by Muḥammad A'ẓam (1160)  
300 *a.*, 656 *b.*  
Gauhar i 'Ālam, by Abul-Ḳāsim Muḥammad Aslam  
(c. 1188) 956 *b.*, 1096 *b.*  
Ḥishmat i Kashmīr, by 'Abd ul-Ḳādir Khān (1245)  
1016 *a.*  
Lubb ut-Tavārīkh (1262) 957 *a.*

*Sirmūr.*

Account of its Rājāhs (1230) 957 *b.*

*Rājputs.*

Bansāvalī Dhūndhār, or Rājāhs of Jaipūr (1198) 301 *b.*  
Tazkirat ul-Umarā, by J. Skinner (1225) 302 *a.*  
Rājāhs of Jaipūr (c. 1260) 1029 *b.*  
Rājāhs of Alwar (c. 1260) 1012 *b.*

*Gwalior.*

Gwāliyār Nāmāh, by Shaikh Jalāl Ḥiṣārī (1055) 838 *a.*  
Gwāliyār Nāmāh, by Munshī Hirāman (1078) 303 *b.*  
Anonymous history (1194) 304 *b.*  
Gwāliyār Nāmāh, by Khair ud-Dīn (1206) 1028 *a.*

*Agra.*

History, by Mānik Chand (c. 1241) 958 *b.*, 1044 *a.*  
History, by Sadīd ud-Dīn (Hindustani) 1028 *a.*  
History, by Sīleband (c. 1241) 1031 *b.*

*Kol (Koīl, or 'Aḡgarh).*

Majmū'ah i Faiz, by Sundar Lāl (1241) 959 *a.*

*Bharatpūr.*

Vaḳā'i' Dhūnkāl Singh (1221) 305 *a.*  
Anonymous continuation of the above (1242) 958 *a.*  
History of Bharatpūr, by F. Gottlieb (1242) 305 *b.*

*Bundelkhand.*

History of Jhojhār Singh Bundelah (1044) 838 *a.*

*Rohillas.*

Tavārīkh i Aḥmad Khānī, by Naval (1170) 1003 *a.*  
History of Najīb ud-Daulah, by Nūr ud-Dīn Ḥusain  
Khān (1185) 306 *a.*  
Capture of Etāvah, by Zābiṭah Khān (1187) 960 *b.*  
Tārīkh i Faizbakhsh, by Sbīv Parsbād (1190) 306 *b.*,  
959 *a.*  
Gulistān i Raḥmat, by Mustajāb Khān (1207) 307 *b.*  
History of Farrukhābād, by Valī Ullah (1243) 959 *b.*  
History of Murādābād and Rāmpūr (1249) 1007 *b.*  
Account of the Ra'īs of Rāmpūr (1258) 1012 *a.* IV.

*Oude.*

Ausāf ul-Āṣaf, by In'ām 'Alī (1199) 960 *b.*  
Akhbār of Āsaf ud-Daulah's court (1209—1211)  
311 *a.*  
Latā'if us-Sa'ādat, by Inshā Allah (c. 1220) 961 *a.*  
'Imād us-Sa'ādat, by Ghulām 'Alī (1223) 308 *a.*  
Akhbār of Sa'ādat 'Alī's Court (1225—1226) 286 *a.*  
Faraḥbaksh, by Muḥammad Faizbakhsh (1233) 309 *b.*  
Abridgment of the above, by Sayyid Mahdī 'Alī (c.  
1240) 310 *b.*  
Vaḳā'i' i Dilpazīr, by 'Abd ul-Aḥad (1250) 961 *b.*

Sultān ut-Tavārikh, by Ratan Singh (c. 1258) 962 *a.*  
Savānīhāt i Salāṭīn i Awadh, by Kamāl ud-Dīn  
(1263—1265) 962 *b.*

*Balgrām.*

Tabṣīrat un-Nāzīrīn, by Muḥammad B. 'Abd ul-Jalīl  
(1182) 963 *a.*

*Jaunpūr.*

Tārikh i Jaunpūr, by Khair ud-Dīn (1211) 311 *a.*  
Short account, by Ghulām Ḥasan (1220) 311 *b.*

*Benares.*

Rebellion of Chait Singh, by 'Alī Ibrāhīm Khān  
(1195) 1033 *b.*  
The same subject, by Sanbhū Lāl (1197) 1017 *a.*  
Balvand Nāmāh, by Khair ud-Dīn (c. 1211) 964 *b.*

*Bengal.*

'Ibrat i Arbāb i Baṣār (c. 1171) 965 *a.*  
History of the Nāzims, by Salīm Ullāh (1173—1177)  
312 *b.*  
Tārikh i Mahābat Jang, by Yūsuf 'Alī Khān (1177)  
312 *a.*, 965 *a.*  
Muḥaffar Nāmāh, by Karam 'Alī (1186) 313 *a.*  
Siyar ul-Muta'akhhirīn, by Ghulām Ḥusain Khān  
(1195) 280 *b.*  
Riyāz us-Salāṭīn, by Ghulām Ḥusain Salīm (1202)  
965 *b.*  
Tārikh i Muḥaffarī, by Muḥammad 'Alī Khān (1225)  
282 *b.*  
Vāridāt i Kāsimī, by Kalyān Singh (1227) 313 *b.*

*Gujrāt.*

Ma'āṣir i Maḥmūdshāhī, by 'Abd ul-Karīm (c. 890)  
966 *a.*  
Siege of Mandū, by Muḥaffar II. (924) 287 *a.*  
History, by Abu Turāb Valī (c. 995) 967 *a.*  
Mir'āt i Sikandarī, by Iskandar B. Manjhū (1020)  
287 *b.*  
Mir'āt i Aḥmadī, by 'Alī Muḥammad Khān (1170—  
1174) 288 *b.*  
Nasab Nāmāh i Jārījah (1234) 290 *a.*  
History of Janjīrah (c. 1190) 235 *b.*

*Mālwah.*

Tārikh i Nāṣirshāhī (c. 906) 968 *a.*

*Deccan.*

Burhān ul-Ma'āṣir, by 'Alī B. 'Azīz Ullāh (1000—  
1004) 314 *b.*  
History of the Deccan, by Lachhmī Narāyan (1203)  
859 *b.*

*'Adīlshāhīs.*

Tazkirat ul-Mulūk, by Raff' ud-Dīn Shirāzī (1017—  
1020) 316 *a.*  
Futūḥāt i 'Ādilshāhī, by Fuzūnī (1050—1054) 317 *a.*  
Tārikh i 'Alī 'Ādilshāh, by Nūr Ullāh (c. 1076) 318 *a.*,  
968 *b.*  
Aḥwāl i Salāṭīn i Bijāpūr, by Ghulām Muḥyi ud-Dīn  
(1221) 318 *b.*  
Basātīn i Salāṭīn, by Ghulām Murtaẓā (1237) 319 *a.*

*Ḳuṭubshāhīs.*

Tārikh i Sultān-Muḥammad Ḳuṭubshāh (1027) 320 *b.*  
Ḥadīqat us-Salāṭīn, by Nizām ud-Dīn Aḥmad (1050)  
321 *a.*  
Ḥadīqat ul-'Ālam, by Mir 'Ālam (c. 1218) 323 *b.*

*Nizāms.*

Savānīh i Dakan, by Muḥim Khān (1197) 322 *b.*  
Short history of the Nizāms (1198) 323 *a.*  
Account of Ḥaidarābād, by Lachhmī Narāyan (1214)  
327 *a.*  
Ḥadīqat ul-'Ālam, by Mir 'Ālam (1218) 323 *b.*  
Tārikh i Dil-Afrūz, by Jauhar (1238) 325 *b.*  
History of Nirmal, by 'Abd ur-Razzāq (1232) 327 *a.*

*Marattas.*

Battle of Pānīpat (1174). See under "Successors of  
Aurangzīb."  
Account of the Peshvās from Bājī Rāo to 1190, 801 *b.*  
Anonymous history (c. 1190) 327 *b.*  
Short account of the Marattas, by Ḥusām ud-Dīn  
(1190) 861 *a.*  
Account of the Maratta empire (1197) 801 *b.*  
Maratta wars, by 'Alī Ibrāhīm Khān (1201) 328 *a.*,  
968 *b.*  
History of the Poona State (1202) 328 *a.*  
Akhbār of Daulat Rāo Sindhiyah (1208—1210) 330 *a.*  
Bisāṭ ul-Ghanā'im, by Lachhmī Narāyan (1214) 328 *b.*  
Maratta war, by Dhūnkāl Singh (1221) 305 *a.*  
Akhbār of Maratta generals (1224—1225) 330 *b.*



Gulshan i Jang, by Vājīd 'Alī Khān (1233) 969 *a.*  
History, translated by Sitārām (1239) 329 *b.*

*Carnatic.*

Sa'īd Nāmāh, by Jasant Rāi (1135) 331 *a.*  
Tazkirat ul-Bilād, a history of Balāghāt, by Mīr  
Ḥusain 'Alī (1215) 331 *a.*

*Maisūr.*

History of Ḥaidar 'Alī Khān (1196) 802 *a.*  
Another history (c. 1197) 1033 *a.*

*Kurg.*

Rājabs of Kurg (1222) 333 *a.*

*Biography.*

Biographical dictionary of Ibn Khallikān (681, trans-  
lated 895) 334 *a.*

Akhbār i Barmakiyān, by Zīyā Barānī (c. 750) 333 *b.*  
Lives of philosophers, by Aḥmad B. Zain ud-Dīn 'Alī  
(c. 817) 873 *a.*

Āshār ul-Vuzarā, by Saif ud-Dīn Ḥājī (c. 875) 969 *b.*  
Dastūr ul-Vuzarā, by Khwānd Amīr (915) 335 *a.*  
Haft Iklim, by Amīn Rāzī (1002) 335 *b.*

Majālis ul-Mūminīn, by Nūr Ullāh Shūshṭarī (c. 1010)  
337 *a.*

Ṭabaqāt i Shāhjahānī, by Muḥammad Ṣādiq (1046)  
1009 *b.*

Irshād ul-Vuzarā, by Ṣadr ud-Dīn Muḥammad (c. 1150)  
338 *b.*

Ma'āshir ul-Kirām, by Āzād Balgrāmī (1166) 971 *a.*  
Khizānah i 'Āmirāb, by the same (1176) 373 *a.*

Tabṣirat un-Nāzirīn, by Muḥammad B. 'Abd ul-Jalīl  
Balgrāmī (1182) 963 *b.*

Tazkirat ul-Umarā, by Keval Rām (1184) 339 *a.*  
971 *b.*

Ma'āshir ul-Umarā, by Shāhnavāz Khān (1194) 339 *b.*  
972 *a.*

*Single Lives.*

Life of Jāmī, by 'Abd ul-Ghafūr Lārī (c. 900) 351 *a.*  
Life of Mīr 'Alī Shīr, by Khwānd Amīr (906) 367 *a.*

Life of Shāh Qāsim Khān, by Idrākī (c. 1033) 949 *b.*  
History of Rustam Khān (1052) 188 *b.*

Futūḥāt Nāmāh, life of 'Ahd uṣ-Ṣamad Khān (1135)  
970 *b.*

History of Khāndaurān (1152) 277 *b.*

Life of Adīnah Beg Khān (d. 1172) 1044 *a. II.*

Life of Najīb ud-Daulah (1185) 306 *a.*

Life of Bibī Juliana (1187) 822 *b.*

Life of Ḥāfiẓ Raḥmat Khān, by Mustajāb Khān (1207)  
307 *b.*

Life of Pādīshāh Begam, queen of Oude (1250) 961 *b.*

*Lives of Saints.*

Life and teaching of Shaikh Abul-Ḥasan Kbarākānī  
(d. 425) 342 *a.*

Life and teaching of Abu Sa'īd Abul-Khair (d. 440)  
342 *b.*

Kashf ul-Mahjūb, by Shaikh 'Alī Jullābī (d. c. 465)  
343 *a.*

Life of 'Abd ul-Khālīq Ghujdavānī (d. 575) 862 *a.*

Tazkirat ul-Auliya, by 'Atṭār (d. 627) 344 *a.*

Fav'īd ul-Fu'ād, discourses of Niẓām ud-Dīn Auliya  
(722) 972 *a.*

Manākih ul-'Arifīn, by Afākī (c. 742) 344 *b.*

Ṣafvat uṣ-Ṣafā, by Tavakkul (c. 750) 345 *b.*

Siyar ul-Auliya, by Sayyid Muḥammad Kirmān  
(c. 790) 976 *a.*

Multamas ul-Aḥibbā, by Junaid Sbirāzī (c. 791) 346 *b.*

Maqāmāt i Bahā ud-Dīn Naqshahand (c. 800) 862 *b.*

Notice on 'Alā ud-Dīn 'Atṭār (d. 802) 862 *b.*

Javāmi' ul-Kilām, discourses of Gīsū Darāz (803)  
347 *b.*

Manba' ul-Ansāb, by Mu'īn ul-Ḥaḥḥ (c. 830) 348 *a.*

Javāhir ul-Asrār, by Āzarī (840) 43 *a.*

Nafaḥāt ul-Uns, by Jāmī (883) 349 *a.*

Majālis ul-'Ushshāq, by Sulṭān Ḥusain (909) 351 *b.*  
1085 *b.*

Rashaḥāt i 'Ain ul-Ḥayāt, by 'Alī B. Ḥusain (909)  
353 *a.*

Siyar ul-'Arifīn, by Jamālī (c. 940) 354 *a.*

Life of Shaikh Ḥamzah Kashmirī, by Ishāq Qārī  
(980) 972 *b.*

Zād ul-Muttaḥīn, by 'Abd ul-Ḥaḥḥ Dihlavī (1003)  
356 *a.*

Akhbār ul-Akhyār, by the same (1028) 355 *a.*

Safinat ul-Auliya, by Dārā-Shikūh (1049) 356 *b.*

Mūnis ul-Arvāb, by Jahān-ārā (1049) 357 *b.*

Sakīnat ul-Auliya, by Dārā Shikūh (1052) 357 *b.*

Siyar ul-Aḥṭāb, by Allāh Diyāh (1056) 358 *b.*

Mir'āt i Madariyyah, by 'Ahd ur-Raḥmān Chishtī  
(1064) 361 *a.*, 973 *a.*

- Mir'āt ul-Asrār, by the same (1065) 359 *b.*  
 Mir'āt i Mas'ūdi, by the same, 1029 *a.*  
 Karāmāt ul-Auliyā, by Nizām ud-Dīn Aḥmad (1068)  
 974 *a.*  
 Riyāz ul-Auliyā, by Muḥammad Baḳā (1090) 975 *a.*  
 1096 *b.*  
 Safīuat ul-'Ārifin, by Muḥammad Amān (c. 1103)  
 362 *b.*  
 Makhāzin ul-Ḳādiriyyah, life of 'Abd ul-Ḳādir (before  
 1130) 874 *a.*  
 Lives of the Saints of Dehli, by Muḥammad Ḥabīb  
 Ullah (1140) 975 *b.*  
 Taḥā'if i Rashīdiyyah, by Muḥammad 'Abd ur-Rashīd  
 (1143) 361 *b.*  
 Mi'yār i Sālikān, by 'Alī Shīr Ḳānī (1202) 847 *b.*  
 Baḥr i Zakhkhār, by Vajih ud-Dīn Ashraf (1203)  
 976 *b.*  
 Bashārāt i Mazhariyyah, by Na'im Ullah (1204) 363 *a.*

*Lives of Poets.*

- Tazkirat ush-Shu'arā, by Daulatshāh (892) 364 *a.*  
 Laṭā'if Nāmāh, by Fakhrī (927) 365 *b.*  
 Tuḥfah i Sāmī, by Sām Mirzā (957) 367 *b.*  
 Nafā'is ul-Ma'āshir, by 'Alā ud-Daulah Ḳazvīnī (987)  
 1022 *a.*  
 Tazkirah i Ṭāhīr Naṣīrābādī (1089) 368 *b.*  
 Mir'āt ul-Khayāl, by Shīr Khān Lodī (1102) 369 *b.*  
 Kalimāt ush-Sbu'arā, by Sarkhwush (1093—c. 1110)  
 369 *a.*, 1086 *a.*  
 Riyāz ush-Shu'arā, by 'Alī Ḳulī Vālih (1161) 371 *a.*  
 Tazkirah i Ḥusainī, by Ḥusain Dūst Sanbhālī (1163)  
 372 *a.*  
 Tazkirat ul-Mu'āshirīn, by Ḥazīn (1165) 372 *b.*  
 Maḳālāt ush-Shu'arā, by 'Alī Shīr (1174) 848 *a.*  
 Bāgh i Ma'ānī, by Naḳsh 'Alī (1174) 1022 *b.*  
 Khizānah i 'Āmirah, by Āzād (1176) 373 *a.*, 793 *a.*  
 Gul i Ra'nā, by Lachhmī Narāyan (1181) 977 *b.*  
 Ātashkadāh, by Luṭf 'Alī Beg (1193) 375 *a.*  
 Anīs ul-Aḥibbā, by Mohan La'l (1197) 376 *a.*  
 'Iḳd i Ṣurayyā, by Muṣḥafī (1199) 377 *b.*  
 Khulāṣat ul-Afkār, by Abu Ṭālib (1207) 378 *b.*  
 Makbzān ul-Gharā'ib, by Aḥmad 'Alī (1218) 1015 *b.*  
 Second edition of Anīs ul-Aḥibbā (1235) 377 *a.*  
 Natā'ij ul-Afkār, by Ḳudrat Ullah (1258) 1024 *b.*  
 Naḡmah i 'Andalīb, by Muḥammad Rizā Ṭābāṭabā'i  
 (1261) 978 *b.*

*Rekhtak Tazkirohs.*

- Tazkirah of 'Alī Ḥusainī Gardezī (c. 1165) 1071 *a.*  
 Gulzār i Ibrāhīm, by 'Alī Ibrāhīm Khān (1198) 375 *b.*  
 1069 *a.*  
 Tazkirah i Hindī, by Muṣḥafī (1209) 378 *a.*  
 Gulshan i Bikhār, by Muṣṭafā Khān Sbiftah (1250)  
 1069 *a.*

*Memoirs and Travels.*

- Safar Nāmāh, by Nāṣir Khusrau (444) 379 *b.*, 1086 *b.*  
 Tārīkh i Rashīdī, by Mirzā Ḥaidar Dughlāt (948)  
 164 *b.*  
 Memoirs of Asad Beg Ḳazvīnī (1014) 979 *a.*  
 'Abd ul-Ḥaḳḳ's notice of his life and works (c. 1030)  
 1011 *a.*  
 Anīs ul-Ḥujjāj, by Ṣafī B. Valī (1088) 980 *a.*  
 Journal of Bhimsen, a follower of Dalpat Rāo (1120)  
 271 *a.*  
 Memoirs of Irādat Khān (1126) 938 *a.*  
 Tazkirat ul-Aḥvāl, by Shaikh Ḥazīn (1154) 381 *a.*  
 Bayān i Vāḳ', by 'Abd ul-Karīm (1166) 381 *b.*  
 Journey to Russia and China, by Muḥammad 'Abd  
 Ullah (c. 1180) 381 *a.*  
 Shigarf Nāmāh i Vilāyat, by I'tisām ud-Dīn (1189)  
 383 *a.*, 981 *b.*  
 Memoirs of Ṭahmās Khān (1193) 980 *b.*  
 Baḳā's journey from Cawnpore to Benares (1213)  
 841 *b.*  
 Navādir ul-Ḳiṣaṣ, by Ghulam Muḥammad Khān  
 (c. 1214) 981 *b.*  
 Tuḥfat ul-'Ālam, by 'Abd ul-Latīf Sbūstari (1219)  
 383 *b.*  
 Masīr i Ṭālibī, by Abu Ṭālib Khān (1219) 384 *a.*  
 Jaur u Jafā, by Muḥammad Rizā (1221) 384 *b.*, 1087 *a.*  
 Mir'āt ul-Aḥvāl Jahān-numā, by Aḥmad Bahbahānī  
 (1225) 385 *a.*  
 Ḥairat Nāmāh, by Mirzā Abul-Ḥasan (1225) 386 *b.*  
 Travels of Sayyid 'Izzat Ullah (1229) 982 *a.*  
 Journey to England, by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Shīrāzī  
 (1235) 387 *b.*  
 Mizān ul-Akhlāḳ, by Sayyid Muḥammad 'Alī Yazdī  
 (1244) 388 *a.*  
 Journey to Kashmir, by Ganeshī La'l (1263) 982 *b.*

*Geography.*

- Masālik ul-Mamālik, by al-Iṣṭakbrī (c. 320, translated  
 c. 616) 415 *b.*

- Geography of al-Ḳazvīnī (d. 682; translated before 1001) 1019 *b*.  
 Another version (c. 1050) 991 *b*.  
 Nuzhat ul-Ḳulūb, by Ḥamd Ullah Ḳazvīnī (740) 418 *a*.  
 Anonymous work, written in Kirmān (748) 420 *b*.  
 Anonymous compendium (VIII.) 809 *a*.  
 Geography of Ḥāfiẓ Abrū (823) 421 *b*, 991 *a*.  
 Masālik ul-Mamālik, by Ṣā'id Jurjānī (d. 881) 425 *a*.  
 Khātimah of Rauẓat uṣ-Ṣafā (900) 93 *b*, 1079 *b*.  
 Anonymous work, written in Herat (c. 909) 417 *a*, 827 *b*.  
 Majma' ul-Gbarā'ib, by Sulṭān Muḥammad Balkhī (c. 963) 426 *a*.  
 Sketch of Persia (c. 1000) 813 *a*.  
 Haft Iklim, by Amīn Rāzī (1002) 335 *b*.  
 Mukhtaṣar i Mufīd, hy Mufīd Yazdī (1091) 427 *b*.  
 Bahjat ul-Ālam, by Mabārat Khān (c. 1130) 992 *a*.  
 Chahār Gulshan, hy Chatarman (1173) 909 *b*.  
 Ḥadīkat ul-Aḳālim, hy Allahyār Khān (1196) 992 *b*.  
 Mir'āt ul-Bilād, hy Ḥāshim 'Alī (1235) 428 *a*.  
 Mir'āt i Giti Numā, by Karīm Khān (1263) 994 *a*.

*Itineraries and Topography.*

- Routes of India (c. 1200) 429 *a*.  
 Manāzil i Ḥajj, by Band i 'Alī (1214) 429 *b*.  
 Route from Ḳandahār to Dehli, by Ja'far Sbāmlū (c. 1210) 840 *a*.  
 Description of Dehli, by Dargāh Ḳulī Khān (c. 1150) 858 *b*.  
 Account of Dehli, hy Sangīn Beg (c. 1235) 431 *a*.  
 Description of Tāj Mahall, 430 *a*, 958 *b*.  
 Inscriptions in Agra aud Dehli, 430 *a*—432 *b*, 1044 *a* iv.

*Sciences.—Encyclopædias.*

- Dānish Nāmah i 'Alā'i, by Ibn Sīnā (c. 428) 433 *a*.  
 Durrat ut-Tāj, hy Ḳuṭb ud-Dīn Shirāzī (d. 710) 434 *a*.  
 Nafā'is ul-Funūn, hy Muḥammad Āmulī (c. 742) 435 *a*.

*Philosophy.*

- Treatises of Ihu Sīnā (d. 428) 438 *a*.  
 Kubrā, a treatise on logic, by Sayyid Sharif (d. 816) 812 *a*, 440 *a*.  
 On the degrees of existence, by the same, 864 *a*.

- Dānish Nāmah i Jahān Numā, by Ghiyāṣ ud-Dīn 'Alī Iṣfahānī (IX.?) 439 *b*.  
 Ma'rīfat uṣ-Ṣanā'i, by Ahul-Ḳāsim Fandarsakī (d. c. 1050) 815 *b*.  
 Rāyāt i 'Āliyāt, 440 *b*.

*Ethics and Politics.*

- Jāvidān Khīrad, by Ibn Miskavaih (d. 421; translated c. 1020) 440 *b*.  
 Siyar ul-Mulūk, by Niẓām ul-Mulūk (d. 485; edited 498) 444 *a*, 994 *b*.  
 Vaṣāyāi Niẓām ul-Mulūk (edited c. 850) 446 *a*, 859 *b*.  
 Akhlāk i Naṣīrī, hy Naṣīr ud-Dīn Ṭūsī (c. 650) 441 *b*.  
 Sulūk us-Salṭanat, hy Islām Ghazālī (c. 780) 447 *a*.  
 Ḳākhīrat ul-Mulūk, by Sayyid 'Alī Hamadānī (d. 786) 447 *b*.  
 Akhlāk i Ḳahīriyyah, hy Faṭḥ Ullah (IX.) 865 *a*.  
 Lavāmi' ul-Ishrāk, by Jalāl ud-Dīn Davānī (c. 880) 442 *b*.  
 Akhlāk i Muḥsinī, by Ḥusain Kāshifī (900) 443 *b*.  
 Akhlāk i Shamsiyyah, by Ḥasan B. Rūzbahān (after 900) 816 *b*.  
 Sulūk ul-Mulūk, by Faṣl B. Rūzbahān (918) 448 *a*.  
 Abvāh ul-Jinān, by Rafī' Ḳazvīnī (d. c. 1105) 826 *a*.

*Mathematics.*

- Asbkāl ut-Ta'sīs (593) translated by Maḥmūd ul-Haravī, 449 *a*.  
 Miftāḥ i Kunūz, by Khalīl B. Ibrāhīm (c. 850) 449 *b*.  
 Lilāvati, translated by Faiẓī (995) 449 *b*.  
 Bijganit, translated by 'Aṭā Ullah Rashīdī (1044) 450 *b*.  
 Khulāṣah i Rāz, by 'Aṭā Ullah (before 1068) 451 *a*.  
 Mukhtaṣar, and Khavāṣ i A'dād, by Luṭf Ullah Muhandis (1092) 451 *a*.  
 Zubdat ul-Ḳavānīn, by Harsuk'h Rāi (1211) 995 *a*.

*Astronomy.*

- At-Tafhīm, by Abū Raiḥān ul-Birūnī (420) 451 *b*.  
 Rauẓat ul-Mua'jzimīn (c. 466) 870 *a*.  
 Mukhtaṣar dar Taḳvīm (Si Faṣl) hy Naṣīr ud-Dīn Ṭūsī (658) 452 *b*, 811 *a*. Commentaries (727) 852 *a*, and (824) 452 *b*.  
 Bist Bah, by the same, 453 *a*. Commentary (890) 453 *b*.

- Zij i Īlkhānī, by the same (660—672) 454 *a.* Commentary (795) 455 *a.*  
 Irshād dar Usturlāb, by Nāṣir ud-Dīn Shīrāzī (697) 455 *b.*  
 Manual, by Ghiyāṣ ud-Dīn Jamshīd (c. 813) 869 *b.*  
 Ma'rifat i Taqvim u Usturlāb, 870 *a.*  
 Zij i Jadīd i Ulugh Beg (823—841) 455 *b.* Commentary (929) 457 *b.*  
 Risālah i 'Alī Kūshī (c. 860) 458 *a.*, 811 *b.*  
 Astronomical instruments, by 'Abd ul-Mun'im (c. 970) 458 *b.*  
 Ḥall u 'Aqd, by Ḳuṭb ud-Dīn Lārī (c. 1027) 459 *a.*  
 Kār Nāmab, by Mullā Farīd (1039) 459 *b.*  
 Zij i Jadīd i Muḥammadshāhī, by Jai Singh (1140) 460 *b.*  
 Risālah i Rub' i Muḡayyab, by Nūr Sirāj, 827 *b.*  
 Solar and lunar years, by Muḥammad Najm ud-Dīn (1211) 1013 *b.*  
 Treatise of Ibn Karam 'Alī (1225) 815 *a.*  
 Hindu planisphere, 462 *a.* Almasuacks, 462 *b.*, 790 *b.*, 791 *a.*

*Astrology.*

- Commentary on Ptolemy's Kitāb i Šamarah, by Nāṣir ud-Dīn Ṭūsī (d. 672) 1088 *a.*  
 Hidāyat un-Nujūm, by Ḥaidar Shīrāzī (687) 852 *b.*  
 Kitāb i Jāmāsp (VII.?) 461 *b.*  
 Planetary conjunctions (VIII.?) 1088 *a.*  
 Madkhal i Manzūm (before 884) 801 *a.*, 811 *b.*  
 Horoscope of Shāhjahān (c. 1037) 791 *a.*  
 Treatise on horoscopes (before 1065) 811 *a.*  
 Kanz ul-'Āshiqīn (1216) 462 *a.*

*Natural History.*

- Farah Nāmah i Jamālī (580) 465 *b.*  
 'Aja'ib ul-Makhlūqāt, by al-Ḳazvīnī (d. 682) 462 *b.*, 464 *b.*  
 Khavāṣ ul-Ḥayavān, abridged from Damīrī (d. 808) 842 *b.*  
 Taḡkirah i Šaidīyyah, by Shaikh Ḥazīn (c. 1140) 483 *b.*  
 Treatise on minerals, by Muḥammad B. Maṣṣūr (c. 703) 464 *b.*  
 Javāhir Nāmah i Humāyūnī, by Muḥammad B. Ashraf (c. 935) 995 *b.*  
 Javābir Nāmah (XI.?) 789 *b.*

*Medicine.*

- Tract on instantaneous cures, by Rāzī (d. 311) 815 *a.*  
 Risālah i Daf' i Maḡarrathā, by Ibn Sīnā (d. 428) 800 *b.*  
 Zakhīrah i Khwārazmshāhī, by Ismā'īl Jurjānī (c. 504) 466 *b.*  
 Khafī 'Alā'ī, by the same (c. 522) 475 *a.*  
 Mūjiz Kummī (VI.?) 476 *a.*  
 Mukhtaṣar Shāfī, by Fakhr ul-Islām Arghandī (c. 750?) 840 *a.*  
 Ikhtiyārāt i Bad'ī, by Ḥājī Zain (770) 469 *a.*  
 Mukhtaṣar dar Tashrīḡ, by Abul-Majd (VIII.?) 468 *a.*  
 Tashrīḡ Maṣṣūrī, by Maṣṣūr B. Muḥammad (c. 800) 467 *b.*  
 Kifāyah i Muḡāhidīyyah, by the same (c. 826) 470 *b.*  
 Mu'ālajāṭ i Amrāḡ i Badan, by 'Alā ud-Dīn (871) 477 *b.*  
 Treatise on the effects of wine (before 884) 801 *a.*  
 Ruḡn' ush-Shaikh ilā Šībāhu (IX.?) 471 *b.*  
 Ma'dīn usb-Shifā Sikandarshāhī, by Bhuvah (918) 471 *b.*  
 Dastūr ul-'Ilāj, by Sulṭān 'Alī (933) 473 *a.*  
 Muḡaddimah i Dastūr ul-'Ilāj, by the same (c. 936) 473 *b.*  
 On China root, by Nūr Ullah (944) 844 *b.*  
 Favā'id i Akhyār, by Yūsufī (913) 826 *a.*  
 Riyāḡ ul-Adviyah, by the same (946) 840 *b.*  
 Jāmī' ul-Favā'id, by the same, 475 *b.*  
 Ḳarābādīn, by Muḡaffar Shifā'ī (d. 963) 473 *b.*, 852 *a.*  
 Treatises of Ḥakīm 'Imād ud-Dīn Maḡmūd (c. 984) 474 *a.*, 844 *b.*  
 Jāmī' ul-Javāmi', by Kamāl ud-Dīn Afḡal (c. 1000) 476 *b.*  
 Umm ul-'Ilāj, by Amān Ullah (1036) 794 *a.*  
 Treatises of Mīrzā Ḳāḡī (d. 1075) 844 *a.*  
 Khavāṣ ul-Ḥayavān, by Muḥammad Taḡī Tahrīzī (1052—1077) 842 *b.*  
 Tuḡfat ul-Mūminīn, by Muḥammad Mūmin (1077—1105) 476 *b.*  
 Khirḡah, by Murtaḡā Ḳulī (c. 1100) 794 *a.*  
 Ṭibb ul-Akbar, by Muḥammad Akbar Arzānī (1112) 478 *b.*  
 Mīzān ut-Ṭibb, by the same, 479 *b.*  
 Muḡarrabāt i Akbarī, by the same, 480 *a.*  
 Ḳarābādīn i Ḳādīrī, by the same (1130) 480 *a.*  
 Tāḡīf i Sharīf, by Sharīf Khān (d. 1220) 842 *a.*

Dictionary of drugs (1222) 470 *a.*  
 Tract on inoculation, by Mullā Fīrūz (c. 1240) 480 *b.*  
 Treatises of uncertain date, 794 *b.*, 851 *b.*, 996 *b.*

*Ferriery.*

Anonymous treatise (c. 813) 871 *a.*  
 Translations of the Salihotra (c. 830) 480 *b.*; (c. 900)  
 481 *b.*, 1011 *a.*; (c. 1037) 482 *b.*, 1011 *b.*  
 Faras Nāmah, by Ḥazīn (c. 1150) 483 *a.*  
 Khaīl Nāmab, anonymous, 484 *a.*

*Falconry.*

Kitāb i Shikarah (VI. ?) 484 *a.*  
 Bāz Nāmah of Muḥibb 'Alī Khān (c. 970) 485 *a.*  
 Bāz Nāmah, by Bahādūr (1091) 485 *b.*

*Alchemy.*

Kitāb i Tanklūshā, 486 *a.*  
 Treatise ascribed to al-Ḥakīm (d. 411) 840 *b.*  
 Alchemical tract, by Ibn Sīnā, 486 *b.*  
 Kibrīt i Aḥmar and 'Ā'inab i Sikandarī (c. 813) 870 *a.*,  
 871 *b.*  
 Haft Aḥḥāb (XII. ?) 486 *b.*  
 Anonymous treatises, 841 *a.*

*Divination and Cabalistic.*

Uṣūl ul-Malāḥim, by Ḥubaish Tifīsī (VI.) 852 *a.*  
 Kitāb ul-Aufāk (VI. ?) 487 *a.*  
 Tuḥfat ul-Gharā'ih (before 813) 871 *a.*  
 Fāl Nāmah of Imām Ja'far and Madkhal i Raml  
 (before 884) 800 *b.*  
 Fāl Nāmab, 487 *b.*

*Arts and Games.*

Ādāb ul-Ḥarb, by Sharīf Muḥammad Fakhr Mudabbir  
 (607—633) 487 *b.*  
 Hidāyat ur-Rāmī, by Muḥammad Budba'ī (904—927)  
 488 *b.*  
 Versified treatise on archery (before 1115) 837 *a.*  
 Risālah i Tīr u Kamān (before 1153) 797 *a.*  
 Treatise on Hindu music, by Rausban Ḥamīr (d. 1077)  
 489 *a.*, 1088 *b.*  
 Treatise on agriculture (IX. ?) 417 *b.*, 1028 *b.*  
 Risālah i Nakhlbandiyyab, by Aḥmad 'Alī (1205)  
 489 *b.*  
 Kitāb i Zirā'at (1217) 1013 *b.*

VOL. III.

Treatise on mechanical contrivances, by Abul'izz  
 (c. 600) 839 *a.*  
 Majmū'at us-Ṣanā'ī' (XI.) 489 *b.*  
 Coins and measures, by Ḥazīn (c. 1140) 483 *b.*  
 On Indian coins (1186) 837 *a.*, 916 *a.*  
 Treatise on chess, by Muḥammad B. Ḥusām ud-Daulah  
 (before 1021) 490 *b.*  
 Nuskhah i Ātasbhāzī (c. 1183) 859 *a.*  
 Khulāṣat ul-Ma'kulāt (1179) 490 *a.*  
 Cookery books, 839 *b.*, 996 *b.*

*Philology.—Persian Dictionaries.*

Adāt ul-Fuḥalā, by Ḥāzī Khān (S12) 491 *a.*  
 Sharaf-Nāmah, by Ibrāhīm Ḥivām (862—879) 492 *a.*,  
 996 *b.*  
 Mujmil ul-'Ajām, by 'Āṣim (899) 493 *a.*  
 Tuḥfat us-Sa'ādat, by Maḥmūd B. Ziyā (916) 493 *b.*  
 Mu'ayyid ul-Fuḥalā, by Muḥammad B. Lād (925)  
 494 *a.*  
 Tuḥfat ul-Aḥḥāb, by Ḥāfīz Aubabī (936) 494 *b.*  
 Kashf ul-Lughbāt, by 'Abd ur-Raḥīm Sūr (c. 950)  
 495 *a.*  
 Madār ul-Afāzil, by Iḥdād Sirbindī (1001) 496 *a.*  
 Farbang i Jahāugīrī, by Jamāl ud-Dīn Injū (1017)  
 496 *b.*, 1066 *b.*  
 Majma' ul-Furs, by Surūrī (1008—1028) 498 *a.*  
 Burhān i Ḥāṭī, by Burbān Tabrizī (1062) 500 *a.*  
 Farhang i Rashīdī, by 'Abd ur-Rashīd Tattavī (1064)  
 500 *b.*  
 Chirāgh i Hidāyat, by Ārzū (c. 1147) 501 *b.*  
 Mir'āt ul-Iṣṭilāḥ, by Anand Rām Mukhlīṣ (1158)  
 997 *a.*  
 Babār i 'Ajām, by Tekchand Bahār (1162—1180)  
 502 *a.*  
 Muṣṭalahāt ush-Shu'arā, by Vārastab (1180) 503 *b.*  
 Gbiyāṣ ul-Lughāt, by Muḥammad Ghiyāṣ ud-Dīn  
 (1242) 504 *a.*  
 Glossary of revenue terms (c. 1200) 802 *a.*  
 Vocabularies, 50 *b.*, 504 *b.*, 508 *b.*, 590 *b.*, 797 *a.*, 836 *b.*,  
 995 *a.*

*Arabic-Persian Dictionaries.*

Maṣādir, by Zūzanī (d. 486) 505 *a.*  
 Muḥaddimat ul-Adah, by Zamakbsharī (d. 538) 505 *b.*,  
 1089 *a.*  
 Kitāb ut-Ta'līl, by Ismā'il B. 'Alī (VI. ?) 506 *a.*

- Nişâb uş-Şubyân, by Abu Naşr Farâhî (c. 617) 504 *a*,  
506 *b*.  
Şurâh, by Jamâl Kûrashî (681) 507 *a*.  
'Ukûd ul-Javâhir, by Rashîd ud-Dîu Vatvâfî (816—  
824) 507 *b*.  
Kanz ul-Lughât, by Muḥammad B. 'Abd ul-Kbâlik  
(851—883) 507 *b*.  
Khulâşat ul-Lughât, by Ismâ'il Bâkharzî (IX.?) 508 *b*.  
Tajnis i Khaṭṭ, by Jâmî (d. 898) 503 *b*, 509 *a*.  
Chahâr 'Unşur i Dâuish, by Amân Ullah (1031—  
1037) 509 *a*.  
Versified vocabulary (before 1115) 837 *a*.  
Kâbûs, translation of the Kâmûs, by Muḥammad  
Ḥabîb Ullah (1147—1149) 511 *a*.  
Vocabulary of Arabic words used in letters, 508 *b*.

*Turkî-Persian Vocabularies*

- Vocabulary of Faẓl Ullah Khân (c. 1090) 511 *b*.  
Glossary to the Memoirs of Bâbar, 866 *a*.  
Alfâz i Jaliyyah, by Khwâjah Ṭayyib (1181—1161)  
512 *a*.  
Haft Akhtar, by Kâsî (1182) 1011 *b*.  
Grammar and vocabulary, by Muḥammad Mahdî  
(c. 1198) 998 *a*.  
Favâ'id i Turkî, by 'Ashûr Beg, 512 *b*.  
Zubdat ul-Asmâ it-Turkiyyah, 513 *a*.  
Nişâb i Kuṭbiyyah, by Kalimat Ullah, 513 *a*.  
Aimâḡ and Turkoman vocabulary, by Ahl i Dîn, 998 *b*.  
Vocabulary of verbs, 512 *b*, 998 *b*.

*Persian-Turkish Vocabularies.*

- Shâmil ul-Lughat, by Qarâ Ḥisârî (887—918) 513 *a*.  
Tuḥfah i Shâhidî (920) 513 *b*.  
Dakâ'ik ul-Ḥakâ'ik, by Ibn Kamâl Pâsbâ (d. 940)  
514 *a*.  
Lughat i Ni'mat Ullah (d. 969) 514 *b*.  
Tuḥfat ul-Hâdiyah, by Muḥammad B. Ḥajjî Ilyâs (X.?)  
789 *a*.  
Tuḥfah i Vahbî (1196) 515 *b*.

*Hindustani Vocabularies.*

- Maḡbûl i Şubyân (990) 797 *a*.  
Gharâ'ib ul-Lughât, by Ārzû (c. 1150) 1030 *a*.  
Shams ul-Bayân, by Ṭapish (1208) 516 *a*.  
Nukhbat ul-Lughât (1250) 997 *b*.  
Kbâlik Bârî, 796 *a*. Āmad Nâmah, 516 *b*.

*Miscellaneous Vocabularies.*

- Kurdish vocabularies, 866 *a*.  
Zend vocabulary, by 'Aidal, 50 *b*.  
Bengali-Persian vocabulary, 516 *b*.  
'Ajâ'ib ul-Lughât, Pushtu, by Ilahyâr (1228) 517 *a*.  
Persian-Maghî dictionary, 517 *b*.  
English-Persian vocabulary, 518 *a*.  
Persian vocabulary, by Kämpfer (c. 1100) 518 *a* *b*.  
Persian-English vocabulary, by R. E. Roberts (c. 1200)  
518 *b*.  
Historical vocabulary, by J. H. Hindley (c. 1230)  
519 *a*.

*Persian Grammar.*

- Arabic treatise on the Persian verb (c. 981?) 790 *a*.  
Grammaire Française Persienne, by Villotte (c. 1100)  
521 *b*.  
Risâlah i Davarân, by Abul-Qâsim Majlis-Navîs  
(1117) 519 *a*.  
Jâmî ul-Qavâ'id, by Muḥammad Kulî Muḥibb (1174)  
519 *b*.  
Majma' ul-Bahrain, by Niẓâm ud-Dîn Aḡmad (1188)  
521 *a*.  
Nahr ul-Faşâḡhat, by Mirzâ Kaṭil (1214) 520 *b*.  
Shajarat ul-Amâni (1206) and Châr Sharbat (1217)  
by the same, 795 *b*.  
Muntakhab un-Nahv, by Ḥaidar Balgrâmî (1214)  
857 *b*.  
Qavâ'id i Fârsî, by Rausban 'Alî (d. c. 1225) 857 *b*.  
Āmad Nâmah i Badî, by Suk'hrâmdâs, 521 *a*.  
Kânûn i Naşîrî, by Şafdar 'Alî (before 1243) 520 *a*.  
Treatise on the Iẓâfat, by Ghulâm Muḥammad Şâḡib  
Qâdirî, 503 *b*.

*Arabic Grammar.*

- Şarf i Mîr, by Sayyid Sharif Jurjâni (d. 816) 522 *a*.  
Sharḡ i Shâfiyah bar Kâfiyah, anonymous (X.?) 523 *a*.  
Panj Ganj (before 1068) 523 *a*.  
Fuşûl i Akbarî, by Akbar 'Alî (1091) 522 *b*.  
Arabic syntax, by Bahâ ud-Dîn Nâ'imî (before 1120)  
522 *b*.  
Kânûn i Mujaddad, by Mirzâ Kaṭil (c. 1210) 795 *b*.  
Kavânin i Şarf, 523 *b*.  
Baillie's Arabic flexion (1231) 858 *a*.  
Tracts on the Arabic verb, 523 *b*, 524 *a* *b*, 525 *a*.  
*Hindustani Grammar.*  
Daryâ'i Iẓâfat, by Inshâ Allah (c. 1220) 998 *b*.

*Prosody.*

- Mi'yār ul-Ash'ār, ascribed to Naşir ud-Dīn Tūsī, 525 *a.*  
 Treatise on rhyme, by Jāmī, 526 *b.*  
 'Arūz i Saifi (896) 525 *b.*  
 Jam' i Mukhtaşar, by Vaḥīd Tabrizī (before 1012) 789 *a.*  
 Dastūr i Naẓm, by Sayyid Muḥammad Vālih (1140) 859 *a.*  
 Anonymous treatises, 526 *a b.*, 814 *b.*

*Calligraphy.*

- Rasm ul-Khaṭṭ (909), and two other treatises by Mir 'Alī, 531 *a.*  
 Risālah i Davarān, by Abul-Ḳāsim Majlis-Navis (1117) 519 *a.*  
 Treatise of Ghulām Muḥammad Rāḳim (c. 1239) 532 *a.*  
 Notices of calligraphers, by Khalifah Shaikh Ghulām Muḥammad (c. 1261) 1033 *a.*

*Poetical figures.*

- Anīs ul-'Ushsbāḳ, by Sharaf Rāmī (757—776) 814 *a.*  
 Majma' us-Şanā'ī, by Niẓām ud-Dīn Aḥmad (1060) 814 *b.*, 999 *b.*  
 Tīrāz ul-Inshā, by Indarjit (1130) 1043 *b.*

*Proverbs.*

- Jāmī' ut-Tamşil by Muḥammad 'Alī Jabalrūdī (c. 1054) 773 *b.*  
 Jāmī' ul-Amşāl, by Mir Hādī, 811 *a.*

*Ornate Prose.*

- Maḳāmāt i Ḥamīdī, by Ḥamīd ud-Dīn (d. 559) 747 *a.*  
 Juz'iyāt u Kulliyāt, by Ziyā Nakshahī (d. 751) 740 *a.*  
 Shabistān i Nikāt, by Fattāhī (d. 852) 741 *a.*  
 Prose works of Zuhūrī (d. 1025) 741 *b.*, 821 *b.*  
 Prose works of Tuḡhrā (d. c. 1070) 742 *a.*, 875 *b.*  
 Khulāşat ul-Inshā (1103) 1017 *a.*  
 Baḥr i Ṭavīl, by Mihri (c. 1105) 796 *a.*  
 Prose works of Nīmat Khān 'Ālī (d. 1122) 744 *b.*  
 Nikāt i Mirzā Bīdīl (d. 1133) 745 *b.*  
 Gbarīb ul-Inshā, by Kishan Singh (1157) 795 *b.*

*Inshas, Letters, and Official Documents.*

(1) *Persia and Turkey.*

- Makhzan ul-Inshā, by Ḥusain Kāshifi (907) 528 *b.*  
 Farmān of Shāh Ṭahmāsp (950) 391 *a.*  
 Letters of the Sultans of Turkey (982) 394 *b.*  
 Letters of the Şafavis (994) 809 *a.*  
 Tarassul i Maṣṣūrī (c. 1032) 529 *b.*  
 Farmāns relating to foreign trade (1033—1052) 391 *a b.*  
 Letters of the Shāhs (c. 1052) 389 *a.*  
 Letters of Ṭāhir Vaḥīd (1052—1077) 810 *b.*, 843 *a.*  
 Jāmī' ul-Inshā, by Bhāgehand (c. 1100) 984 *a.*  
 Inshā of Muḥammad Nabī Najm i Şānī (1122) 1072 *a.*  
 Letters of Faṭḥ 'Alī Shāh (1217—1220) 392 *a.*, 722 *b.*  
 Letters of the English mission in Teheran (1225—1248) 392 *b.*, 393 *a b.*

(2) *India.*

- I'jāz i Khusravī, by Amīr Khusrau (719) 527 *a.*  
 Letters of Sayyid Ashraf Jahāngīr (d. c. 840) 412 *a.*  
 Manāẓir ul-Inshā, by Maḥmūd Gāvāu (d. 886) 527 *b.*  
 Riyāz ul-Inshā, by the same, 983 *a.*  
 Şaḥā'if ut-Ṭarīḳah, by Nathū (896—904) 413 *b.*  
 Badā'ī ul-Inshā, by Yūsufī (940) 529 *a.*  
 Letters of Faiẓī (d. 1004) 792 *a.*, 984 *a.*  
 Letters of Abul-Faẓl (d. 1011) 396 *a.*, 836 *b.*, 838 *b.*, 1068 *a.*  
 Letters of Nūr ud-Dīn Muḥammad (1037) 843 *a.*  
 Insbāi Harkarn (c. 1040) 530 *a.*  
 Letters of Mirzā Jalāl (c. 1045) 933 *a.*  
 Inshā of Khānabzād Khān (d. 1047) 877 *a.*  
 Letters of Khānjahān (d. 1055) 837 *b.*  
 Inshā of Cbandarbhān Barahman (c. 1060) 397 *b.*  
 Bahār i Sukhan, by Muḥammad Şāliḥ (1074) 398 *a.*  
 Inshā of Ḥadiḳī (1077) 530 *a.*  
 Jāmī' ul-Ḳavānīn, by Khalifah Shāh (1085) 414 *b.*  
 Insbā of 'Abd ul-'Alī Tabrizī (c. 1090) 398 *b.*  
 Niḡārnāmah i Munshī, by Malikzādah (1095) 985 *a.*  
 Jāmī' ul-Inshā, by Bhāgehand (c. 1100) 984 *a.*  
 Letters of Muḥammad Kḫalīl (c. 1100) 826 *b.*  
 Papers relating to the Carnatic (1000—1102) 399 *a b.*  
 Khulāşat ul-Inshā (1103) 1017 *a.*  
 Letters of Aurangzīb (d. 1118) viz.—Ādāh i 'Ālam-gīrī (1115) 399 *b.* Raḳā'im i Karā'im (c. 1131) 400 *b.* Ramz u Ishārahā (1152) 401 *b.* Dastūr ul-'Amal i Āgahī (1156) 402 *a.*, 801 *a.* —799 *a.*

- Riyāz ul-Vidād, by Izadbakhsh (d. 1119) 985 *b*.  
 Tīrāz ul-Iusbā, by Indarjīt (1130) 1043 *b*.  
 Inshā of Mīrzā Bidil (d. 1133) 811 *a*.  
 Letters of Rājah Chhabīlah Rām (c. 1140) 986 *a*.  
 Guldastah i Faiẓ, by Tburīmal (c. 1140) 987 *a*.  
 Majma' ul-Iushā, by Muḥammad Amīn (1146) 1067 *b*.  
 'Ināyat Nāmah, by 'Ināyat Khān (c. 1150) 876 *b*.  
 Letters of Niẓām ul-Mulk (c. 1150) 402 *b*.  
 Grants of land (1122 and 1151) 1073 *b*.  
 Letters of Muḥammad Khān Bangash (d. 1156) 986 *b*.  
 Letter of Ṣalābat Jang (c. 1167) 407 *a*.  
 Dastūr ul-Inshā, by Yār Muḥammad (c. 1170) 1031 *a*.  
 Dastūr uṣ-Ṣubyān, by Anīs ud-Dīn (c. 1175) 820 *a*.  
 Inshāi Niyāznāmah, by Sujān Rāipūrī (c. 1180) 988 *a*.  
 Gulshan i Bahār, by Jasvant Rāi (c. 1180) 987 *b*.  
 Letter of an officer of Ḥaidar 'Alī to the Sultan of Turkey (c. 1183) 403 *a*.  
 Miftāḥ i Khazā'in, by Sanbhū Lāl (1197) 1016 *b*.  
 Letters of Laahmī Narāyan (1205) 793 *b*.  
 Muntakhab ul-Ḥakā'ik, by Dalpat Rāi (1209) 988 *b*.  
 Letters of Mīrzā Kātil (c. 1217) 794 *b*.  
 Makhzan ul-Favā'id, by Ḥafīz ud-Dīn (1251) 1025 *b*.  
 Zavābiḥ ul-Inshā, by 'Alī Naḳī Khān, 530 *b*.  
 Muusha'āt i A'ẓam K'bartali, 988 *b*.  
 Dastūr i Shigarf, by Bhūpat Rāi, 1043 *b*.  
 Official manuals, 403 *b*, 799 *a*, 804 *a*, 989 *a*—991 *a*, 1024 *b*, 1028 *b*, 1030 *b*.

(3) *British India.*

- Petition of three servants of the Company, Sūrat (A.D. 1655) 790 *b*.  
 Papers relating to English trade (A.D. 1619—1779) 405 *a*—407 *b*.  
 Letter of the Navvāb of the Carnatic to George III. (A.D. 1760) 403 *a*.  
 Letters of Vansittart and Clive (A.D. 1760—1767) 407 *b*—408 *b*, 820 *a*.  
 Collection of revenue in Beugal (A.D. 1775—1788) 408 *b*.  
 Articles of war (A.D. 1782) 411 *a*.  
 Letters of Sir John Murray (A.D. 1788—1796) 409 *b*—410 *b*.  
 Letters of Gen. Claud Martin (A.D. 1785—1796) 410 *b*.  
 Letters of Neil B. Edmonstone (A.D. 1799—1804) 411 *a*.

- Letters of Lord Valentia (A.D. 1803) 843 *b*.  
 Investiture of Sher Singh Atārīwālā (A.D. 1847) 411 *b*, 1087 *b*.

*Poetry.*

- Shāhnāmah, by Firdausī (d. 411) 533 *a*—541 *b*.  
 Yūsuf u Zulaikhā, by the same, 545 *a*.  
 Shahriyār Nāmah, by Mukbtārī (c. 430), a fragment, 542 *a*.  
 Vis u Rāmīn, by Fakhrī (c. 440), a fragment, 822 *a*.  
 Rubā'īs of Abū Sa'īd Abul-Khair (d. 440) 738 *b*.  
 Divān of Abul-Faraj Rūnī (d. c. 500) 547 *a*.  
 Divān of Mas'ūd i Sa'd (d. 515 or 525) 548 *a*.  
 Rubā'īs of 'Umar Khayyām (d. 517) 546 *a*.  
 Ḥadiqah, by Sanā'ī (525) 549 *b*. Divān, 551 *a*.  
 Divān of Aḥmad i Jām (d. 536) 551 *b*.  
 — Adīb Ṣābir (d. 540) 552 *a*.  
 — Amīr Mu'izzī (d. 542) 552 *b*.  
 — Sayyid Ḥasan Ghazuavī (d. 565) 999 *b*.  
 — Rashīd Vatvāt (d. 578) 553 *a*. Ṣad Kalimah (559) 553 *b*, 790 *b*.  
 — Anvarī (d. 587) 554 *a*. Commentaries, 556 *a*.  
 — 'Imādī Shabriyārī (d. after 582) 557 *a*.  
 — Muḥjir ud-Dīn Bailakānī (d. 594) 562 *a*.  
 — Kbākānī (d. 595) 558 *b*. Tuḥfat ul-'Irāqain, 560 *b*, 809 *b*. Commentaries on the Ḳaṣīdahs, 561 *b*, 820 *b*.  
 — Zāhīr Fāryābī (d. 598) 562 *b*.  
 Khamsah of Niẓāmī (d. c. 600) 564 *a*—575 *b*, 867 *a*, 868 *a*, 1072 *b*. Commentaries, 573 *b*, 820 *b*, 859 *a*.  
 Poems of Farīd ud-Dīn 'Aṭṭār (d. 627) 576 *b*—580 *b*, 774 *b*, 816 *b*, 870 *b*.  
 Divān of Kamāl Iṣfahānī (d. 635) 580 *b*.  
 — Saif Isfarangī (d. 666) 581 *b*.  
 Kalīlah u Damnah, by Aḥmad Ḳānī'ī (c. 658) 582 *b*.  
 Maṣnavī of Jalāl ud-Dīn Rūmī (d. 672) 584 *b*—587 *b*. Commentaries, 588 *a*—592 *b*, 790 *b*.—Divān i Shams i Tabrīz, 593 *a*, 825 *a*.  
 Divān of 'Irāḳī (d. 688) 593 *b*. 'Ushshāḳ Nāmah, 594 *a*.  
 Kulliyāt of Sa'dī (d. 691) 595 *a*—600 *b*, 1071 *b*.  
 Divān, 601 *b*, 735 *b*. Būstān, 602 *a*—604 *a*.  
 Gulistān 602 *a*, 604 *a*—607 *b*.  
 Rubā'īs of Afzal Kāshī (d. 707) 739 *a*.  
 Zād ul-Musāfirīn, by Amīr Ḥusainī (d. 718) 608 *a*, 651 *a*, 831 *a*, 856 *a*, 876 *b*.



- Gulshan i Rāz, by Maḥmūd Shabistārī (d. 720) 608 *b.*,  
816 *b.*, 831 *a.*, 845 *b.*, 876 *b.*. Sa'ūdāt Nāmāh,  
871 *b.*
- Kulliyāt of Amīr Khusrau (d. 725) 609 *a.*—618 *a.*  
Divān, 613 *a.*—615 *a.*, 734 *b.*. Khamsah, 615 *b.*—  
617 *a.*, 867 *a.*. Kīrān us-Sa'dain, 617 *a.*
- Divān of Ḥasan Dihlavī (d. 727) 618 *a.*, 735 *b.*  
— Auḥādī (d. 738) 618 *b.*. Jām i Jam (733)  
619 *b.*, 871 *b.*  
— Badr i Chāch (c. 746) 1031 *b.*, 1046 *a.*
- Poems of Khwājū Kirmānī (d. 753) 620 *a.*—623 *a.*,  
855 *a.*, 867 *b.*
- Marghūb ul-Kulūb (757), by Shams, 874 *a.*
- Divān of Ḥaidar Shirāzī (c. 770) 623 *a.*
- Ghazals of Nāsir Bukhārī (d. 772) 735 *a.*
- Kulliyāt of Salmān Sāvajī (d. 779) 624 *b.*
- Mīhr u Mushtarī (778), by 'Aṣṣār (d. 784) 626 *b.*
- Divān Ḥāfiẓ (d. 791) 627 *b.*—631 *b.*, 1000 *b.*, 1071 *b.*
- Gul u Naurūz (734), by Jalāl Ṭabīb (d. 795) 867 *a.*
- Divān of Mas'ūd i Bak (d. 800) 632 *a.*  
— Kamāl Khujandī (d. 803) 632 *b.*, 734 *b.*, 735 *b.*  
— Maghribī (d. 809) 633 *a.*
- Ghazals of Bisāfi (d. 815) 735 *a.*
- Ghazals of 'Iṣmat (d. 829) 736 *a.*
- Kanz ul-Ishtihā, by Abu Ishāq (d. 830) 634 *a.*, 1090 *a.*
- Divān of Nī'mat Ullah Valī (d. 834) 634 *b.*  
— Ḳāsim i Anvār (d. 837) 635 *b.*. Anīs ul-  
'Arifīn, 636 *b.*
- Kulliyāt i Kātībī (d. 838) 637 *a.*, 1068 *b.*, 734 *b.*, 735 *b.*
- Divān of Khayālī (d. c. 850) 639 *a.*
- Gūy u Chaugān (842), by 'Arifī (d. 853) 639 *b.*
- Al-Miṣbāḥ (852), by Rashid ud-Dīn, 641 *a.*
- Divān of Shāhī (d. 857) 640 *a.*
- Ghazals of Ṭālīfī (d. 858) 735 *b.*
- Divān of Naẓīrī Ṭūsī (d. c. 865) 641 *b.*
- Ghazals of Ṭūsī (d. 869) 735 *a.*
- Khāvar Nāmāh (830), by Ibn Ḥusām (d. 875) 642 *a.*
- Divān of Riyāzī Samarqandī (d. 884) 1074 *a.*
- Ghazals of Ashraf (d. 884) 734 *b.*
- Kulliyāt of Jāmī (d. 898) 643 *a.*—649 *b.*
- Ghazals of Amīr Humāyūn (d. 902) 735 *b.*
- Mu'ammayāt of Mir Ḥusain (d. 904) 808 *a.*, 649 *b.*
- Divān of Asīrī (d. c. 910) 650 *a.*  
— Āṣafi (d. 923) 651 *b.*  
— Fighānī (d. 925) 651 *a.*
- Ghazals of Āhī (d. 927) 736 *a.*
- Poems of Ḥātīfī (d. 927) 652 *b.*
- Futūḥ ul-Ḥaramain (911), by Muḥyī (d. 933) 655 *a.*
- Ghazals of Ahlī Khurāsānī (d. 934) 736 *b.*  
— of Shahīdī (d. 935) 735 *b.*
- Divān of Hilālī (d. 939) 656 *a.*. Shāh u Darvīsh, *ib.*  
— Lisānī (d. 941) 656 *b.*
- Kulliyāt of Ahlī Shirāzī (d. 942) 656 *b.*
- Divān of Shāh Bahlūl (d. 945) 659 *a.*
- Maẓhar ul-Āṣār, by Hāshimī (d. 948) 802 *b.*
- Ghazals of Ḥaidar Kulichahpaz (d. 959) 736 *a.*
- Divān of Ḥairatī (d. 961) 874 *b.*
- Divān of Shāh Ṭayyib (before 962) 659 *a.*
- Humāyūn Nāmāh, an anonymous poem (c. 963)  
1000 *b.*
- Maṣnavis of Ḳāsimī Junābadī (d. c. 967) 660 *a.*,  
819 *b.*
- Divān of Fuẓūlī (d. 970) 659 *b.*
- Ghazals of Kābī (d. 973) 736 *a.*
- Divān and Maṣnavis of Ghazālī (d. 980) 661 *b.*
- Divān of Sulṭān Salīm (d. 982) 659 *b.*
- Kulliyāt of Vaḥshī (d. 991) 663 *b.*, 737 *a.*
- Futūḥāt i 'Ajam (994), by Jamālī, 665 *a.*
- Divān of Muḥtasham (d. 996) 665 *b.*
- Kulliyāt of 'Urfi (d. 999) 667 *a.*
- Divān of Mailī (d. c. 1000) 666 *a.*
- Maṣnavī on 'Alī's life (1000), by Fārigh, 669 *b.*
- Kulliyāt of Faizī (d. 1004) 670 *a.*
- Rubā'īs of Saḥābī (d. 1010) 672 *a.*, 738 *b.*
- Divān of Rafīfī (1011) 672 *b.*
- Divān of Vaḥshatī (d. 1012) 672 *a.*  
— 'Alī Naḳī Kamra'ī (d. 1013) 818 *a.*
- Farḥād u Shirīn, by Kauṣarī (c. 1015) 673 *b.*
- Rubā'īs of Maḥvī (d. 1016) 738 *b.*
- Kulliyāt of Nau'ī (d. 1019) 674 *a.*
- Divān of Shāpūr (d. c. 1020) 674 *b.*, 818 *a.*  
— Sanjar (d. 1021) 675 *a.*  
— Naẓīrī Nishāpūrī (d. 1022) 817 *b.*  
— Shāmī (d. 1023) 676 *b.*
- Maḥmūd u Ayāz (1024), by Zulālī, 677 *a.*
- Divān of Zubūrī (d. 1025) 678 *a.*
- Nān u Ḥalvā, by Babā'ī (d. 1030) 679 *a.*. Shīr u  
Shakar, 831 *a.*
- Sizdah Band, by Shifā'ī (d. 1031) 822 *a.*
- Divān of Ṭālib Āmulī (d. 1036) 679 *b.*, 738 *a.*, 1001 *b.*
- Kok Shāstar (1036), by Jāmī, 680 *a.*
- Khamsah of Ḥasau B. Faṭḥ Ullah (1039) 680 *b.*
- Divān of Ghiyāṣ Ḥalvā'ī (d. c. 1040) 682 *b.*
- Jarūn Nāmāh, by Ḳadri (c. 1043) 681 *a.*

- Maṣnavis, by Rūḥ ul-Amīn (d. 1047) 675 *a.*  
 Divān of Jalāl Asīr (d. 1049) 681 *b.*  
     — Auḡī (d. 1050) 682 *a.*  
     — Mashriḡī (c. 1050) 683 *a.*  
     — Karīm (c. 1050) 683 *b.*  
 Zibā Nigār, by Rizā'ī (1053) 684 *a*  
 Kulliyāt of Ḳudsi (d. 1056) 684 *b*, 1001 *b.*  
 Maṣnavis of Salīm (d. 1057) 738 *a*, 796 *b.*  
 Ḳiṣṣah i Madhūmālat (1059) 803 *b.*  
 Poems of Āftāb (c. 1060) 817 *a.*  
 Poems of Kalim (d. 1062) 686 *a.*  
 Divān of Ilāhī (d. 1063) 687 *b.*  
 Maṣnavis of Yahyā Ḳāshī (d. 1064) 738 *a*, 1001 *b.*  
 Divān of Masīḥ (d. 1066) 688 *a*, 738 *a.*  
     — Ṣaidī (d. 1069) 689 *b.*  
 Āshūb i Hindustān, by Bihisbtī, (1070) 689 *b.*  
 Divān of Mullā Shāh (d. 1072) 690 *b.*  
     — Fauḡī (d. 1075) 690 *a.*  
     — Insān (c. 1077) 691 *b.*  
     — Gbanī (d. 1079) 692 *a.*  
 Yūsuf u Zulaikhā (1072), by Nāḡim (d. 1081) 692 *b.*  
 Divān of Muḡyī (before 1088) 696 *a.*  
 Divān of Ṣā'ib (d. 1088) 693 *a.*  
 Mīrāj ul-Khayāl, by Tajalli (d. 1088) 738 *a*, 803 *a.*  
 Divān of Sharīf (c. 1091) 696 *b.*  
     — Majzūb (d. 1093) 696 *b.*  
 Dastūr i Himmat, by Muḡammad Murād Lā'īḡ (1096)  
     697 *a.*  
 Kulliyāt of Bīnisb (d. c. 1100) 695 *a.*  
 Divān of Shikūh (c. 1100) 872 *a.*  
 Maṣnavī, by Ahl i Baitī (c. 1100) 875 *b.*  
 Jahān Nāmāh, by Fauā'ī (c. 1100) 701 *b.*  
 Divān of Vā'iḡ (d. c. 1105) 697 *b.*  
     — Shaukat (d. 1107) 698 *b.*  
 Mīhr u Māb (1065) by Rāzī (d. 1108) 699 *a.*  
 Divān of Nāṣir 'Alī (d. 1108) 699 *b.*  
 Fauz i 'Aḡīm (1064), by 'Aḡīmā (d. 1110) 701 *a.*  
 Divān of Gbanīmat (d. c. 1110) 700 *b.*  
 Maslak ul-Muttakīn, by Sūfī Ilahyār Kbān (1112)  
     702 *a.*  
 Divān of Aṣar (d. 1113) 791 *b.*  
     — Makhfī (d. 1114) 702 *b.*  
     — Nī'mat Kbān 'Alī (d. 1122) 702 *b*, 745 *a.*  
 Ḥamlab i Ḥaidarī, by Bāḡil (d. 1124) 704 *a.*  
 Fil Nāmāh, by Rahī (c. 1124) 703 *b.*  
 Maṣnavis, by Ashraf (d. 1125) 738 *a.*  
 Gul i Kushī. (1112), by Najāt (d. c. 1126) 821 *b.*  
 Dastūr ul-'Ifāf, by Turāb (1126) 705 *b.*  
 Divān of 'Alī (d. 1128) 705 *b.*  
     — Munsif (d. 1128) 706 *a*, 1091 *b.*  
 Poems of Āzād (c. 1131) 711 *b*, 1091 *b*, 719 *b*, 705 *a.*  
 Divān of Bidil (d. 1133) 706 *b.*  
 Indian history, by Yaḡīm (1133) 824 *b.*  
 Divān of Mukhlīṣ Ḳāshī (c. 1135) 708 *b.*  
 Riyāḡ ul-Ma'arīf, by 'Alī Aṣghar (c. 1135) 707 *a.*  
 Sharafnāmāh i Muḡammadshāb, by Rizā (1135)  
     1002 *b.*  
 Divān of Ḳāsim Divānah (d. c. 1136) 707 *b.*  
 Ṣaulat i Ṣafdarī, by Ḥikmat (1143) 708 *a.*  
 Ṭarīm ul-Ḳanāḡī, by Fayyāḡ (1144) 708 *b.*  
 Bahrām u Gulandām, by Amīn (before 1147) 877 *b.*  
 Ṣamarat ul-Furād (1149) by Zarāfat, 710 *b.*  
 Farahnāmāh i Fāṭimah, by Ḳāzīm (1150) 708 *a.*  
 Jannāt ul-Viṣāl (c. 1150) 709 *a.*  
 Divān of Iṭmīuān (XII, ?) 712 *a.*  
     — Imlā (c. 1150) 714 *b.*  
     — Ṣābit (d. 1151) 709 *b.*  
     — Āfrīn (d. 1154) 710 *a.* Hir u Rānḡban, *ib.*  
 Falak i A'ḡam, by Anḡab (1157) 711 *a.*  
 Divān of Ummid (d. 1159) 711 *b.*  
     — Ḥasrat, also called Asbrat (c. 1158) 712 *b.*  
 Ḥaḡā'īḡ ul-Ma'arīf, by Ḳuddūsī (c. 1166) 712 *b.*  
 Divān of Iksīr (d. 1170) 713 *b.* Shāhid u Mashhūd, *ib.*  
 Ṭarīkh i Aḡmadkhānī, by Naval (1170) 1003 *a.*  
 Divān of Afghān (c. 1174) 715 *a.*  
 Ṣurat i Ḥāl, by Gulshan (c. 1176) 715 *a.*  
 Divān of Mūbad (d. c. 1180) 714 *a.*  
     — 'Ishrat (c. 1180) 714 *a.*  
     — Ḥazīn (d. 1180) 715 *b.*  
 Faṭḡ Nāmāh, by Musāfir (1180) 717 *a.*  
 Shahnāmāh i Nādirī and Shahnāmāh i Aḡmadī, by  
     'Ishrat (1186) 717 *b.*  
 Divān of Niyāzī (d. 1188) 718 *a.*  
 Fulakuāz Nāmāh, by Taskīn (1189) 718 *b.*  
 Divān of Ṣānī' (d. c. 1195) 718 *b.*  
     — Vāḡif (d. 1200) 719 *a.*  
     — Niyāzī (c. 1200) 875 *a.*  
 Vāmīḡ u 'Azrā, by Nāmī (d. 1204) 813 *a.*  
 Manzūmāt i Ḳāsim (c. 1205) 720 *a.*  
 Divān of Nizām, *i.e.*, Ghāzī ud-Dīn Khān (d. c. 1207)  
     719 *b*, 1092 *b.*  
 Maṣnavis of Ḥāḡī' Muḡammad Ḥusain (c. 1220) 721 *b.*  
 Poems of Nashāt (c. 1220) 722 *a.*  
 Divān of Āftāb, *i.e.*, Shāb 'Ālam (d. 1221) 720 *b.*

Divān of Muḩḩalā (d. c. 1222) 723 *b*.  
 — Vālih Iṣṩahānī (d. c. 1226) 722 *a*.  
 Jirjis i Razm, by Ṣafdar 'Alī Muṩṩif (c. 1220) 725 *a*.  
 Divān of Khāmūsh (d. 1225) 724 *b*.  
 — Sarvar (c. 1227) 724 *b*.  
 — 'Ibrat (c. 1231) 726 *a*.  
 — Ḳatīl (d. 1233) 726 *b*.  
 Maṩnavis of Shaukat (c. 1233) 727 *a*.  
 Divān of Khākān, *i.e.*, Faṩṩ 'Alī Shāh (d. 1250) 721 *a*.  
 Hans u Javāhir, by Zīrak (1256) 728 *a*.  
 Divān of Gadā 'Alī (XIII.) 728 *b*.  
 Poems in the Guran dialect, 728 *b*—734 *a*.  
 Anthologies, 734 *a*—739 *b*, 791 *b*, 850 *a*, 870 *b*.  
*Fables, Tales, and Anecdotes.*  
 Kalilah and Damnah, translated from the Arabic version of 'Abd Ullah B. ul-Muḩḩaffā' (d. 142), by Naṩr Ullah (c. 540) 745 *a*.  
 Poetical version of the above, by Ḳānī'ī (c. 658) 582 *b*.  
 Anvār i Suhailī, a modernized version of the same work, by Husain Kāshifī (c. 900) 756 *a*, 839 *a*.  
 'Iyār i Dānish, a later version of the above, by Abul-Faṩl (996) 756 *b*.  
 Mufarriḩ ul-Ḳulūb, translated from the Hitopadesa, by Tāj Mu'īn, 757 *a*.  
 Kitāb i Sindbād, or the seven vazīrs, a modernized version, by Kātīb Samarkandī (c. 556) 748 *a*.  
 Al-Faraj Ba'd ash-Shiddah, translated from the Arabic of al-Muḩḩassin at-Tanūkhī (d. 384) 751 *b*.  
 Maḩkāmāt i ḩamidī, by ḩamid ud-Dīn Balkhī (d. 559) 747 *a*, 1003 *b*.  
 Jāmī ul-ḩikāyāt, by Muḩammad 'Aufī (625) 749 *b*, 1004 *a*.  
 Anonymous work, partly abridged from the preceding (VII.?) 751 *a*.  
 Gulistān, by Sa'dī (656) 597 *a*.  
 Nuzhat ul-Arvāḩ, by Amīr ḩusainī (711) 40 *a*.  
 Basātin ul-Uns, by Tāj ud-Dīn Muḩammad Ṣadr (726) 752 *b*.  
 Tūṩī Nāmah, by Ziyā ud-Dīn Nakhshabī (730) 753 *a*.  
 Nigāristān, by Mu'īn Juvainī (735) 754 *b*.  
 Akhbār i Barmakiyān, by Ziyā Baranī (d. c. 758) 333 *b*.  
 Bahāristān, by Jāmī (892) 755 *a*.  
 Laṩā'if ut-Taṩvā'if, by 'Alī B. ḩusain Vā'iz (939) 757 *b*.

Collection of tales, by ḩubbī (X.?) 759 *b*.  
 Zīnat ul-Majālis, by Majdī (1004) 758 *a*, 1004 *a*.  
 Sirāj ul-Munīr, by Ibn Shams ud-Dīn (c. 1020) 861 *b*.  
 Navādir ul-ḩikāyāt, by 'Abd un-Nabī (1041) 1004 *b*.  
 Maḩḩūb ul-Ḳulūb, by Barkḩurdār (c. 1050) 767 *b*, 1093 *b*.  
 Shāhid i Ṣadīḩ, by Ṣadīḩ Iṣṩahānī (1056) 775 *a*, 1005 *b*.  
 Bahār i Dānish, by Shaikh Tnāyat Ullah (1061) 765 *b*.  
 Maḩram i Rāz, by Bahrām B. 'Alī Mardān (c. 1070) 767 *a*.  
 Anīs i Aḩsan, by Aḩsan Ullah (1092) 856 *a*.  
 Gushāyish Nāmah, by Rājkarṩ (1100) 767 *b*.  
 Dastūr i Khirad, by Nu'mān Khān (1135) 769 *a*.  
 ḩīr u Rānjhan, by Āfrīn (1143) 710 *a*.  
 The same story, by Mansārām (1157) 770 *b*.  
 Navādir un-Nuḩūl, by Abul-Faṩḩ B. Muḩaffār (1151) 769 *b*.  
 Rangīn Bahār, by Rāi Kirpādayāl (1155) 770 *a*.  
 Ḳiṩṩah i Naurūz Shāh, by Uditchand (1157) 770 *a*.  
 Bustān i Khayāl, by Muḩammad Taḩī (d. 1173) 770 *b*.  
 Malāḩat i Maḩāl, by Dalpat Rāi (1181) 1005 *b*.

*Tales of uncertain date.*

Ḳiṩṩah i Amīr ḩamzah, 760 *b*—762 *b*.  
 Ḳiṩṩah i Chahār Darvish, 762 *a*, 772 *a*.  
 Singhāsan Battīsī, 763 *a*, 1006 *b*.  
 Kāmṩūp u Kāmlatā, 697 *a*, 711 *a*, 763 *b*, 803 *b*.  
 Padmāvāt u Ratansen, 768 *b*.  
 Ḳiṩṩah i Sit Basant, 792 *b*.  
 Manohar u Madḩūmālat, 699 *a*, 700 *a*, 803 *b*.  
 ḩātīm Tā'ī, 764 *a*. Saif ul-Mulūk, 764 *b*, 773 *a*.  
 Nuh Manzar 773 *a*. Agar u Gul, 772 *b*. Gul u Ṣauaubar, Hazār Gisū, 764 *b*. Mihr u Māh, 765 *a*. Humāyūn-fal u Dil-ārām, 765 *b*. Mas'ūd Shāh and Giti-ārā, 773 *a*.

*Miscellanies.*

Maḩālāt ul-'Ārifin, 774 *a*.  
 Kashkūl of Bahā ud-Dīn 'Āmilī (d. 1030) 775 *a*.  
 Shāhid i Ṣadīḩ, by Ṣadīḩ Iṣṩahānī (1056) 775 *a*.  
 Sifāt i Kā'ināt, by Siyālḩitī Mal (c. 1200) 1006 *b*.  
 Maḩmū'ah of Ibn Karam 'Alī (1225) 776 *b*.  
 Gulshan i Khusravī, by Baḩā (1246) 850 *a*.



# NUMERICAL INDEX

SHOWING THE NUMBERS OF THE MANUSCRIPTS IN ARITHMETICAL ORDER WITH  
REFERENCE TO THE PAGES OF THE CATALOGUE.

No.	Page.
<b>COTTONIAN.</b>	
Cleop. A. ix. . . . .	652
—	
<b>ROYAL.</b>	
16 B. I. . . . .	49
16 B. II. . . . .	47
16 B. III. . . . .	516
16 B. VII. . . . .	49
16 B. VIII. . . . .	46
16 B. XII. . . . .	753
16 B. XIII. . . . .	516
16 B. XIV. . . . .	541
16 B. XV. . . . .	48
16 B. XIX. . . . .	590
16 B. XXI. . . . .	790
16 B. XXIII. . . . .	530
—	
<b>HARLEIAN.</b>	
109. . . . .	391
111. . . . .	499
342. . . . .	518
343. . . . .	668
414. . . . .	618
499. . . . .	395
500. . . . .	789
501. . . . .	648
502. . . . .	764
—	
VOL. III.	

No.	Page.
503 . . . . .	574
3285 . . . . .	578
5446 . . . . .	789
5447 . . . . .	580
5451 . . . . .	606
5455 . . . . .	2
5464 . . . . .	790
5468 . . . . .	790
5478 . . . . .	4
5485 . . . . .	607
5490 . . . . .	790
5494 . . . . .	513
7013 . . . . .	415
—	
<b>HARLEIAN CHARTERS.</b>	
43 A. 3 . . . . .	403
43 A. 4 . . . . .	405
43 A. 5 . . . . .	391
—	
<b>KING'S MSS.</b>	
445 . . . . .	533
—	
<b>LANSDOWNE.</b>	
1046 . . . . .	407
1245 . . . . .	791
—	

No.	Page.
<b>ARUNDEL ORIENT.</b>	
8 . . . . .	791
—	
<b>GRENVILLE.</b>	
XXXVIII. . . . .	575
XL. . . . .	629
—	
<b>EGERTON.</b>	
682 . . . . .	539
683. . . . .	539
684 . . . . .	539
685. . . . .	539
686 . . . . .	704
687. . . . .	149
688 . . . . .	150
689. . . . .	152
690 . . . . .	82
691. . . . .	40
692 . . . . .	148
695. . . . .	791
696 . . . . .	210
697. . . . .	288
698 . . . . .	703
699. . . . .	304
701 . . . . .	548
702. . . . .	27
705 . . . . .	695
707. . . . .	792

## 1210

No.	Page.
793 . . . . .	489
998 . . . . .	10
999 . . . . .	10
1000 . . . . .	227
1001 . . . . .	308
1002 . . . . .	256
1003 . . . . .	261
1004 . . . . .	792
1005 . . . . .	180
1006 . . . . .	478
1007 . . . . .	478
1008 . . . . .	793
1009 . . . . .	794
1010 . . . . .	470
1011 . . . . .	471
1012 . . . . .	485
1013 . . . . .	485
1014 . . . . .	211
1015 . . . . .	22
1016 . . . . .	775
1017 . . . . .	761
1018 . . . . .	764
1019 . . . . .	766
1020 . . . . .	30
1021 . . . . .	512
1022 . . . . .	510
1023 . . . . .	519
1024 . . . . .	794
1025 . . . . .	770
1026 . . . . .	44
1027 . . . . .	62
1028 . . . . .	795
1029 . . . . .	520
1030 . . . . .	384
1031 . . . . .	489
1032 . . . . .	67
1033 . . . . .	617
1034 . . . . .	668
1035 . . . . .	668
1036 . . . . .	710
1037 . . . . .	704
1038 . . . . .	705
1038* . . . . .	156
1061 . . . . .	788
1062 . . . . .	788

## NUMERICAL INDEX.

No.	Page.
1104 . . . . .	212
1105 . . . . .	540
1106 . . . . .	756
1107 . . . . .	586

---

SLOANE.

806 . . . . .	405
2137 . . . . .	391
2651 . . . . .	606
2743 . . . . .	504
2744 . . . . .	205
2919 . . . . .	518
2924 . . . . .	518
2951 . . . . .	602
2953 . . . . .	604
3201 . . . . .	406
3247 . . . . .	406
3248 . . . . .	756
3259 . . . . .	405
3260 . . . . .	406
3264 . . . . .	580
3582 . . . . .	399
3587 . . . . .	608
3588 . . . . .	579
4090 . . . . .	405
4092 . . . . .	399
4093 . . . . .	391
4094 . . . . .	432
4095 . . . . .	491

---

ADDITIONAL.

4832 . . . . .	787
4833 . . . . .	787
4939 . . . . .	771
4940 . . . . .	227
4941 . . . . .	227
4942 . . . . .	227
4943 . . . . .	538
4944 . . . . .	249
4945 . . . . .	756
4946 . . . . .	630
4947 . . . . .	23
5027 . . . . .	785
5254 . . . . .	780

No.	Page.
5543 . . . . .	23
5544 . . . . .	24
5545 . . . . .	24
5546 . . . . .	95
5547 . . . . .	95
5548 . . . . .	7
5549 . . . . .	7
5550 . . . . .	7
5551 . . . . .	7
5552 . . . . .	24
5553 . . . . .	250
5554 . . . . .	509
5555 . . . . .	500
5556 . . . . .	510
5557 . . . . .	398
5559 . . . . .	229
5560 . . . . .	180
5562 . . . . .	649
5563 . . . . .	45
5564 . . . . .	766
5565 . . . . .	10
5566 . . . . .	523
5567 . . . . .	17
5598 . . . . .	227
5599 . . . . .	672
5600 . . . . .	536
5601 . . . . .	599
5602 . . . . .	29
5603 . . . . .	463
5604 . . . . .	267
5605 . . . . .	587
5606 . . . . .	587
5607 . . . . .	766
5608 . . . . .	717
5609 . . . . .	252
5610 . . . . .	249
5611 . . . . .	495
5612 . . . . .	495
5613 . . . . .	267
5614 . . . . .	262
5615 . . . . .	221
5616 . . . . .	54
5617 . . . . .	555
5618 . . . . .	229
5619 . . . . .	540

ADDITIONAL MANUSCRIPTS.

1211

No.	Page.	No.	Page.	No.	Page.
5621 . . . . .	396	6538 . . . . .	174	6583 . . . . .	236
5622 . . . . .	796	6539 . . . . .	129	6584 . . . . .	236
5623 . . . . .	763	6540 . . . . .	129	6585 . . . . .	279
5624 . . . . .	365	6541 . . . . .	797	6586 . . . . .	408
5625 . . . . .	630	6542 . . . . .	320	6587 . . . . .	798
5626 . . . . .	441	6543 . . . . .	220	6588 . . . . .	799
5627 . . . . .	753	6544 . . . . .	250	6589 . . . . .	251
5628 . . . . .	177	6545 . . . . .	250	6590 . . . . .	800
5629 . . . . .	796	6546 . . . . .	252	6591 . . . . .	800
5630 . . . . .	679	6547 . . . . .	396	6592 . . . . .	407
5631 . . . . .	603	6548 . . . . .	396	6593 . . . . .	312
5632 . . . . .	762	6549 . . . . .	397	6594 . . . . .	306
5633 . . . . .	30	6550 . . . . .	118	6595 . . . . .	288
5634 . . . . .	407	6551 . . . . .	118	6596 . . . . .	229
5635 . . . . .	707	6552 . . . . .	252	6597 . . . . .	762
5636 . . . . .	297	6553 . . . . .	252	6598 . . . . .	403
5637 . . . . .	61	6554 . . . . .	254	6599 . . . . .	404
5638 . . . . .	57	6555 . . . . .	255	6600 . . . . .	398
5639 . . . . .	57	6556 . . . . .	260	6601 . . . . .	801
5640 . . . . .	57	6557 . . . . .	264	6603 . . . . .	801
5641 . . . . .	58	6558 . . . . .	271	6604 . . . . .	148
5642 . . . . .	58	6559 . . . . .	100	6605 . . . . .	153
5643 . . . . .	507	6560 . . . . .	100	6606 . . . . .	338
5644 . . . . .	60	6561 . . . . .	100	6607 . . . . .	59
5645 . . . . .	252	6562 . . . . .	100	6608 . . . . .	529
5646 . . . . .	62	6563 . . . . .	281	6609 . . . . .	538
5647 . . . . .	497	6564 . . . . .	231	6610 . . . . .	538
5648 . . . . .	55	6565 . . . . .	339	6611 . . . . .	540
5649 . . . . .	449	6566 . . . . .	339	6612 . . . . .	590
5650 . . . . .	60	6567 . . . . .	341	6613 . . . . .	572
5651 . . . . .	59	6568 . . . . .	341	6614 . . . . .	574
5652 . . . . .	763	6569 . . . . .	225	6615 . . . . .	647
5653 . . . . .	763	6570 . . . . .	225	6616 . . . . .	647
5654 . . . . .	63	6571 . . . . .	225	6617 . . . . .	675
5655 . . . . .	63	6572 . . . . .	227	6618 . . . . .	654
5660 . . . . .	797	6573 . . . . .	232	6619 . . . . .	626
5661 . . . . .	516	6574 . . . . .	232	6620 . . . . .	631
5717 . . . . .	785	6575 . . . . .	232	6621 . . . . .	579
5965 . . . . .	746	6576 . . . . .	193	6622 . . . . .	680
5973 . . . . .	605	6577 . . . . .	280	6623 . . . . .	633
6001 . . . . .	469	6578 . . . . .	280	6625 . . . . .	671
6152 . . . . .	766	6579 . . . . .	275	6626 . . . . .	605
6153 . . . . .	766	6580 . . . . .	288	6627 . . . . .	604
6154 . . . . .	193	6581 . . . . .	222	6629 . . . . .	649
6537 . . . . .	177	6582 . . . . .	256	6630 . . . . .	604

No.	Page.	No.	Page	No.	Page
6631	802	6972	766	7090	619
6632	803	6973	766	7091	635
6633	737	6974	766	7092	581
6634	736	6975	766	7093	707
6635	365	6976	766	7094	707
6636	756	6977	766	7095	760
6638	753	6978	766	7218	7
6639	766	6979	766	7429	1089
6640	766	6980	766	7433	526
6641	804	6981	766	7435	506
6642	478	6982	766	7440	507
6643	496	6983	766	7443	508
6644	510	6984	766	7468	786
6645	497	6985	766	7478	1088
6646	511	6986	766	7487	1095
6658	604	6987	766	7490	1088
6931	804	6988	766	7529	1095
6932	804	6989	766	7535	1077
6933	805	6990	766	7536	19
6934	102	6991	766	7600	13
6935	102	6992	766	7601	8
6936	805	6993	766	7602	9
6937	805	6994	766	7603	11
6938	541	6995	766	7604	37
6039	540	6996	766	7605	21
6940	48	6997	766	7606	15
6941	543	6998	807	7607	43
6942	131	6999	518	7608	807
6943	131	7000	500	7609	31
6945	805	7001	501	7610	741
6946	806	7002	521	7611	774
6947	806	7003	275	7612	31
6949	541	7022	64	7613	143
6950	365	7030	61	7614	140
6959	509	7031	61	7615	808
6960	580	7036	58	7616	442
6962	806	7052	408	7617	15
6964	754	7053	807	7618	447
6965	764	7054	761	7619	767
6966	573	7055	772	7620	747
6967	605	7056	772	7621	808
6968	766	7057	807	7622	68
6969	766	7087	368	7623	239
6970	766	7088	153	7624	240
6971	766	7089	578	7625	163



ADDITIONAL MANUSCRIPTS.

1213

No.	Page.	No.	Page.	No.	Page.
7626	79	7671	375	7717	752
7627	80	7672	751	7718	438
7628	74	7673	751	7719	776
7629	86	7674	766	7720	812
7630	82	7675	773	7721	813
7631	82	7676	59	7722	815
7632	168	7677	762	7723	815
7633	202	7678	492	7724	537
7634	144	7679	515	7725	540
7635	176	7680	514	7726	559
7636	176	7681	498	7727	559
7637	180	7682	498	7728	560
7638	148	7683	493	7729	564
7639	102	7684	513	7730	575
7640	101	7685	810	7731	575
7641	101	7686	515	7732	555
7642	94	7687	515	7733	563
7643	89	7688	388	7734	580
7644	90	7689	810	7735	577
7645	94	7690	810	7736	578
7646	216	7691	519	7737	816
7647	216	7692	529	7738	593
7648	107	7693	449	7739	633
7649	808	7694	434	7740	587
7650	115	7695	435	7741	598
7651	250	7696	811	7742	599
7652	251	7697	451	7743	600
7653	186	7698	454	7744	602
7654	808	7699	457	7745	606
7655	188	7700	452	7746	607
7656	190	7702	458	7747	618
7657	125	7703	455	7748	581
7658	232	7704	420	7749	593
7659	195	7705	424	7750	608
7660	195	7706	463	7751	616
7661	192	7707	811	7752	616
7662	197	7708	419	7753	616
7663	136	7709	420	7754	617
7664	541	7710	420	7755	626
7665	200	7711	469	7756	615
7666	809	7712	811	7757	614
7667	809	7713	487	7758	622
7668	350	7714	461	7759	627
7669	365	7715	484	7760	628
7670	367	7716	482	7761	629

No.	Page.	No.	Page.	No.	Page.
7762 . . . . .	630	7807 . . . . .	695	8916 . . . . .	769
7763 . . . . .	630	7808 . . . . .	708	8917 . . . . .	762
7764 . . . . .	631	7809 . . . . .	705	8918 . . . . .	768
7765 . . . . .	631	7810 . . . . .	698	8919 . . . . .	819
7766 . . . . .	582	7811 . . . . .	634	8988 . . . . .	307
7767 . . . . .	650	7812 . . . . .	697	8989 . . . . .	483
7768 . . . . .	637	7813 . . . . .	689	8990 . . . . .	495
7769 . . . . .	640	7814 . . . . .	714	8991 . . . . .	819
7770 . . . . .	644	7815 . . . . .	688	8992 . . . . .	609
7771 . . . . .	649	7816 . . . . .	674	8993 . . . . .	562
7772 . . . . .	646	7817 . . . . .	40	8994 . . . . .	52
7773 . . . . .	643	7818 . . . . .	723	9696 . . . . .	603
7774 . . . . .	644	7819 . . . . .	817	9697 . . . . .	820
7775 . . . . .	755	7820 . . . . .	718	9838 . . . . .	144
7776 . . . . .	816	7821 . . . . .	679	9873 . . . . .	431
7777 . . . . .	353	7822 . . . . .	738	9993 . . . . .	496
7778 . . . . .	649	7823 . . . . .	720	9995 . . . . .	91
7779 . . . . .	701	7824 . . . . .	735	9996 . . . . .	314
7780 . . . . .	653	7825 . . . . .	734	9997 . . . . .	314
7781 . . . . .	656	7826 . . . . .	733	9998 . . . . .	314
7782 . . . . .	656	7827 . . . . .	818	9999 . . . . .	592
7783 . . . . .	655	7828 . . . . .	818	10002 . . . . .	755
7784 . . . . .	660	7829 . . . . .	728	10462 . . . . .	520
7785 . . . . .	659	7887 . . . . .	514	10463 . . . . .	820
7786 . . . . .	659	7930 . . . . .	641	10579 . . . . .	820
7787 . . . . .	665	7938 . . . . .	819	10580 . . . . .	224
7788 . . . . .	640	7964 . . . . .	781	10581 . . . . .	194
7789 . . . . .	665	8145 . . . . .	384	10582 . . . . .	331
7790 . . . . .	582	8146 . . . . .	384	10583 . . . . .	427
7791 . . . . .	667	8147 . . . . .	384	10584 . . . . .	770
7792 . . . . .	668	8149 . . . . .	819	10585 . . . . .	669
7793 . . . . .	549	8890 . . . . .	629	10586 . . . . .	652
7794 . . . . .	670	8893 . . . . .	788	10587 . . . . .	820
7795 . . . . .	671	8896 . . . . .	432	10588 . . . . .	552
7796 . . . . .	736	8897 . . . . .	461	10589 . . . . .	753
7797 . . . . .	671	8906 . . . . .	297	10594 . . . . .	190
7798 . . . . .	686	8907 . . . . .	265	11630 . . . . .	82
7799 . . . . .	676	8908 . . . . .	819	11631 . . . . .	298
7800 . . . . .	683	8909 . . . . .	381	11632 . . . . .	189
7801 . . . . .	681	8910 . . . . .	430	11633 . . . . .	820
7802 . . . . .	817	8911 . . . . .	429	11634 . . . . .	195
7803 . . . . .	694	8912 . . . . .	401	11635 . . . . .	267
7804 . . . . .	694	8913 . . . . .	530	11636 . . . . .	455
7805 . . . . .	695	8914 . . . . .	520	11637 . . . . .	457
7806 . . . . .	693	8915 . . . . .	758	11745 . . . . .	345

ADDITIONAL MANUSCRIPTS.

1215

No.	Page.	No.	Page.	No.	Page.
11747 . . . . .	783	16689 . . . . .	770	16734 . . . . .	337
12266 . . . . .	517	16690 . . . . .	245	16735 . . . . .	420
12267 . . . . .	410	16691 . . . . .	245	16736 . . . . .	418
12401 . . . . .	754	16692 . . . . .	249	16737 . . . . .	420
12560 . . . . .	821	16693 . . . . .	250	16738 . . . . .	463
14050 . . . . .	388	16694 . . . . .	256	16739 . . . . .	462
14051 . . . . .	588	16695 . . . . .	122	16740 . . . . .	464
14057 . . . . .	480	16696 . . . . .	83	16741 . . . . .	429
14254 . . . . .	406	16697 . . . . .	131	16742 . . . . .	455
14345 . . . . .	605	16698 . . . . .	133	16743 . . . . .	457
14346 . . . . .	603	16699 . . . . .	281	16744 . . . . .	450
14373 . . . . .	460	16700 . . . . .	292	16745 . . . . .	472
14374 . . . . .	822	16701 . . . . .	823	16746 . . . . .	473
15099 . . . . .	765	16702 . . . . .	312	16747 . . . . .	478
15100 . . . . .	496	16703 . . . . .	339	16748 . . . . .	469
15101 . . . . .	496	16704 . . . . .	207	16749 . . . . .	498
15241 . . . . .	426	16705 . . . . .	298	16750 . . . . .	496
15526 . . . . .	784	16706 . . . . .	296	16751 . . . . .	500
15531 . . . . .	535	16707 . . . . .	105	16752 . . . . .	509
15969 . . . . .	788	16708 . . . . .	823	16753 . . . . .	510
16561 . . . . .	734	16709 . . . . .	303	16754 . . . . .	510
16623 . . . . .	245	16710 . . . . .	304	16755 . . . . .	511
16659 . . . . .	438	16711 . . . . .	246	16756 . . . . .	521
16662 . . . . .	489	16712 . . . . .	238	16757 . . . . .	524
16667 . . . . .	10	16713 . . . . .	284	16758 . . . . .	521
16668 . . . . .	10	16714 . . . . .	334	16759 . . . . .	512
16670 . . . . .	141	16715 . . . . .	338	16760 . . . . .	525
16671 . . . . .	142	16716 . . . . .	338	16761 . . . . .	537
16672 . . . . .	87	16717 . . . . .	349	16762 . . . . .	630
16673 . . . . .	89	16718 . . . . .	349	16763 . . . . .	555
16674 . . . . .	94	16719 . . . . .	381	16764 . . . . .	599
16675 . . . . .	94	16720 . . . . .	776	16765 . . . . .	603
16676 . . . . .	93	16721 . . . . .	310	16766 . . . . .	590
16677 . . . . .	96	16722 . . . . .	163	16767 . . . . .	586
16678 . . . . .	99	16723 . . . . .	163	16768 . . . . .	587
16679 . . . . .	99	16724 . . . . .	371	16769 . . . . .	587
16680 . . . . .	231	16725 . . . . .	371	16770 . . . . .	590
16681 . . . . .	117	16726 . . . . .	372	16771 . . . . .	592
16682 . . . . .	187	16727 . . . . .	377	16772 . . . . .	560
16683 . . . . .	188	16728 . . . . .	372	16773 . . . . .	559
16684 . . . . .	185	16729 . . . . .	371	16774 . . . . .	561
16685 . . . . .	177	16730 . . . . .	153	16775 . . . . .	561
16686 . . . . .	178	16731 . . . . .	344	16776 . . . . .	561
16687 . . . . .	179	16732 . . . . .	355	16777 . . . . .	549
16688 . . . . .	78	16733 . . . . .	357	16778 . . . . .	551

No.	Page.
16779 . . . . .	825
16780 . . . . .	570
16781 . . . . .	573
16782 . . . . .	575
16783 . . . . .	574
16784 . . . . .	616
16785 . . . . .	616
16786 . . . . .	617
16787 . . . . .	576
16788 . . . . .	578
16789 . . . . .	703
16790 . . . . .	702
16791 . . . . .	553
16792 . . . . .	678
16793 . . . . .	667
16794 . . . . .	651
16795 . . . . .	705
16796 . . . . .	659
16797 . . . . .	677
16798 . . . . .	648
16799 . . . . .	646
16800 . . . . .	825
16801 . . . . .	653
16802 . . . . .	737
16803 . . . . .	737
16804 . . . . .	671
16805 . . . . .	715
16806 . . . . .	825
16807 . . . . .	376
16808 . . . . .	525
16809 . . . . .	37
16810 . . . . .	38
16811 . . . . .	602
16812 . . . . .	605
16813 . . . . .	754
16814 . . . . .	71
16815 . . . . .	442
16816 . . . . .	361
16817 . . . . .	150
16818 . . . . .	448
16819 . . . . .	826
16820 . . . . .	44
16821 . . . . .	827
16822 . . . . .	594
16823 . . . . .	411

No.	Page.
16824 . . . . .	827
16825 . . . . .	828
16826 . . . . .	553
16827 . . . . .	435
16828 . . . . .	437
16829 . . . . .	439
16830 . . . . .	433
16831 . . . . .	35
16832 . . . . .	828
16833 . . . . .	35
16834 . . . . .	45
16835 . . . . .	27
16836 . . . . .	45
16837 . . . . .	831
16838 . . . . .	240
16839 . . . . .	833
16840 . . . . .	835
16841 . . . . .	527
16842 . . . . .	527
16843 . . . . .	397
16844 . . . . .	396
16845 . . . . .	397
16846 . . . . .	529
16847 . . . . .	400
16848 . . . . .	413
16849 . . . . .	410
16850 . . . . .	18
16851 . . . . .	836
16852 . . . . .	742
16853 . . . . .	487
16854 . . . . .	482
16855 . . . . .	837
16856 . . . . .	490
16857 . . . . .	531
16858 . . . . .	361
16859 . . . . .	837
16860 . . . . .	774
16861 . . . . .	462
16862 . . . . .	749
16863 . . . . .	838
16864 . . . . .	754
16865 . . . . .	773
16866 . . . . .	745
16867 . . . . .	765
16868 . . . . .	61

No.	Page.
16869 . . . . .	450
16870 . . . . .	58
16871 . . . . .	839
16872 . . . . .	252
16873 . . . . .	58
16874 . . . . .	462
16875 . . . . .	744
16876 . . . . .	839
16877 . . . . .	411
16878 . . . . .	3
17329 . . . . .	571
17330 . . . . .	601
17489 . . . . .	680
17924 . . . . .	101
17925 . . . . .	99
17926 . . . . .	248
17927 . . . . .	187
17928 . . . . .	181
17929 . . . . .	88
17930 . . . . .	89
17931 . . . . .	90
17932 . . . . .	90
17933 . . . . .	91
17934 . . . . .	92
17935 . . . . .	94
17946 . . . . .	473
17947 . . . . .	473
17948 . . . . .	470
17949 . . . . .	479
17950 . . . . .	469
17951 . . . . .	471
17952 . . . . .	480
17953 . . . . .	478
17954 . . . . .	479
17955 . . . . .	840
17956 . . . . .	486
17957 . . . . .	470
17958 . . . . .	840
17959 . . . . .	490
17960 . . . . .	489
17961 . . . . .	599
17962 . . . . .	605
17963 . . . . .	521
17966 . . . . .	486
17967 . . . . .	841

ADDITIONAL MANUSCRIPTS.

1217

No.	Page.	No.	Page.	No.	Page.
18113 . . . . .	620	18807 . . . . .	678	19528 . . . . .	484
18185 . . . . .	204	18808 . . . . .	442	19529 . . . . .	392
18187 . . . . .	741	18870 . . . . .	842	19530 . . . . .	193
18188 . . . . .	535	18871 . . . . .	26	19531 . . . . .	138
18401 . . . . .	18	18872 . . . . .	188	19532 . . . . .	2
18404 . . . . .	841	18873 . . . . .	842	19533 . . . . .	722
18406 . . . . .	175	18874 . . . . .	636	19619 . . . . .	843
18407 . . . . .	231	18875 . . . . .	226	19620 . . . . .	708
18408 . . . . .	757	18876 . . . . .	228	19621 . . . . .	845
18409 . . . . .	765	18877 . . . . .	227	19623 . . . . .	845
18410 . . . . .	364	18878 . . . . .	79	19624 . . . . .	697
18411 . . . . .	600	18879 . . . . .	843	19625 . . . . .	365
18412 . . . . .	600	18880 . . . . .	141	19626 . . . . .	97
18413 . . . . .	617	18881 . . . . .	402	19661 . . . . .	845
18414 . . . . .	581	18882 . . . . .	843	19662 . . . . .	681
18415 . . . . .	647	18883 . . . . .	414	19766 . . . . .	642
18416 . . . . .	647	18884 . . . . .	529	19806 . . . . .	344
18417 . . . . .	841	18889 . . . . .	516	19807 . . . . .	169
18418 . . . . .	379	18890 . . . . .	717	19808 . . . . .	150
18419 . . . . .	679	19003 . . . . .	471	19809 . . . . .	845
18420 . . . . .	408	19004 . . . . .	647	19810 . . . . .	755
18421 . . . . .	462	19274 . . . . .	604	20734 . . . . .	259
18422 . . . . .	841	19275 . . . . .	256	20735 . . . . .	264
18538 . . . . .	11	19344 . . . . .	843	21103 . . . . .	533
18539 . . . . .	12	19366 . . . . .	290	21104 . . . . .	609
18540 . . . . .	95	19430 . . . . .	432	21154 . . . . .	784
18541 . . . . .	249	19431 . . . . .	1	21409 . . . . .	407
18542 . . . . .	378	19432 . . . . .	649	21453 . . . . .	411
18543 . . . . .	476	19433 . . . . .	25	21470 . . . . .	341
18544 . . . . .	721	19434 . . . . .	414	21474 . . . . .	787
18545 . . . . .	710	19492 . . . . .	332	21561 II. . . . .	403
18546 . . . . .	726	19493 . . . . .	649	21561 VII. . . . .	392
18576 . . . . .	143	19494 . . . . .	736	21588 . . . . .	639
18579 . . . . .	755	19495 . . . . .	270	21589 . . . . .	846
18583 . . . . .	713	19496 . . . . .	632	21590 . . . . .	194
18678 . . . . .	677	19497 . . . . .	843	21625 . . . . .	848
18679 . . . . .	279	19498 . . . . .	562	21911 . . . . .	212
18680 . . . . .	472	19499 . . . . .	648	21912 . . . . .	289
18800 . . . . .	783	19500 . . . . .	573	21928 . . . . .	782
18801 . . . . .	778	19501 . . . . .	305	21976 . . . . .	616
18802 . . . . .	783	19502 . . . . .	410	22282 . . . . .	781
18803 . . . . .	784	19503 . . . . .	409	22363 . . . . .	784
18804 . . . . .	538	19504 . . . . .	409	22378 . . . . .	51
18805 . . . . .	764	19505 . . . . .	407	22379 . . . . .	52
18806 . . . . .	176	19509 . . . . .	607	22380 . . . . .	206

## 1218

No.	Page.
22381 . . . . .	555
22382 . . . . .	312
22470 . . . . .	785
22615 . . . . .	411
22624 . . . . .	287
22692 . . . . .	100
22693 . . . . .	80
22694 . . . . .	107
22695 . . . . .	848
22696 . . . . .	187
22697 . . . . .	200
22698 . . . . .	209
22699 . . . . .	615
22700 . . . . .	614
22701 . . . . .	687
22702 . . . . .	639
22703 . . . . .	654
22704 . . . . .	709
22705 . . . . .	44
22706 . . . . .	527
22707 . . . . .	393
22714 . . . . .	24
22715 . . . . .	308
22716 . . . . .	788
22752 . . . . .	453
22789 . . . . .	850
22831 . . . . .	404
23148 . . . . .	286
23149 . . . . .	286
23252 . . . . .	6
23308 . . . . .	153
23440 . . . . .	458
23495 . . . . .	151
23496 . . . . .	851
23497 . . . . .	70
23498 . . . . .	146
23499 . . . . .	82
23500 . . . . .	88
23501 . . . . .	89
23502 . . . . .	90
23503 . . . . .	91
23504 . . . . .	91
23505 . . . . .	92
23506 . . . . .	92
23507 . . . . .	93

## NUMERICAL INDEX.

No.	Page.	No.	Page.
23508 . . . . .	98	23553 . . . . .	561
23509 . . . . .	101	23554 . . . . .	734
23510 . . . . .	101	23555 . . . . .	437
23511 . . . . .	102	23556 . . . . .	466
23512 . . . . .	105	23557 . . . . .	476
23513 . . . . .	107	23558 . . . . .	851
23514 . . . . .	135	23559 . . . . .	469
23515 . . . . .	135	23560 . . . . .	474
23516 . . . . .	444	23561 . . . . .	483
23517 . . . . .	161	23562 . . . . .	483
23518 . . . . .	180	23563 . . . . .	483
23519 . . . . .	177	23564 . . . . .	464
23520 . . . . .	188	23565 . . . . .	464
23521 . . . . .	188	23566 . . . . .	452
23522 . . . . .	193	23567 . . . . .	457
23523 . . . . .	193	23568 . . . . .	852
23524 . . . . .	196	23569 . . . . .	853
23525 . . . . .	198	23570 . . . . .	449
23526 . . . . .	199	23571 . . . . .	508
23527 . . . . .	136	23572 . . . . .	508
23528 . . . . .	135	23573 . . . . .	498
23529 . . . . .	228	23574 . . . . .	499
23530 . . . . .	127	23575 . . . . .	494
23531 . . . . .	208	23576 . . . . .	523
23532 . . . . .	210	23577 . . . . .	11
23533 . . . . .	383	23578 . . . . .	25
23534 . . . . .	214	23579 . . . . .	25
23535 . . . . .	215	23579* . . . . .	218
23536 . . . . .	139	23580 . . . . .	853
23537 . . . . .	143	23581 . . . . .	18
23538 . . . . .	334	23582 . . . . .	487
23539 . . . . .	350	23583 . . . . .	5
23540 . . . . .	365	23584 . . . . .	4
23541 . . . . .	337	23609 . . . . .	781
23542 . . . . .	415	23610 . . . . .	782
23543 . . . . .	419	23612 . . . . .	640
23544 . . . . .	420	23613 . . . . .	696
23545 . . . . .	421	23767 . . . . .	107
23546 . . . . .	386	23883 . . . . .	315
23547 . . . . .	572	23884 . . . . .	269
23548 . . . . .	573	23885 . . . . .	322
23549 . . . . .	614	23886 . . . . .	137
23550 . . . . .	631	23887 . . . . .	266
23551 . . . . .	646	23888 . . . . .	292
23552 . . . . .	664	23980 . . . . .	170

ADDITIONAL MANUSCRIPTS.

1219

No.	Page.	No.	Page.	No.	Page.
23981 . . . . .	670	24414 . . . . .	293	25782 . . . . .	148
23982 . . . . .	718	24415 . . . . .	541	25783 . . . . .	143
23983 . . . . .	41	24416 . . . . .	244	25784 . . . . .	127
24001 . . . . .	694	24417 . . . . .	326	25785 . . . . .	73
24002 . . . . .	686	24418 . . . . .	761	25786 . . . . .	229
24027 . . . . .	128	24903 . . . . .	198	25786* . . . . .	124
24028 . . . . .	278	24904 . . . . .	197	25787 . . . . .	274
24029 . . . . .	299	24935 . . . . .	771	25787* . . . . .	275
24030 . . . . .	299	24944 . . . . .	594	25788 . . . . .	190
24031 . . . . .	301	24950 . . . . .	157	25789 . . . . .	194
24032 . . . . .	296	24951 . . . . .	240	25790 . . . . .	194
24033 . . . . .	294	24952 . . . . .	618	25791 . . . . .	855
24034 . . . . .	387	24953 . . . . .	638	25792 . . . . .	855
24035 . . . . .	64	24960 . . . . .	218	25793 . . . . .	329
24036 . . . . .	330	24983 . . . . .	615	25794 . . . . .	197
24037 . . . . .	330	24987 . . . . .	739	25795 . . . . .	311
24038 . . . . .	286	25016 . . . . .	854	25796 . . . . .	94
24039 . . . . .	406	25017 . . . . .	721	25797 . . . . .	539
24040 . . . . .	24	25018 . . . . .	560	25798 . . . . .	539
24041 . . . . .	853	25019 . . . . .	554	25799 . . . . .	575
24042 . . . . .	777	25020 . . . . .	285	25800 . . . . .	572
24051 . . . . .	303	25021 . . . . .	286	25801 . . . . .	572
24052 . . . . .	385	25022 . . . . .	67	25802 . . . . .	587
24053 . . . . .	431	25023 . . . . .	661	25803 . . . . .	589
24054 . . . . .	616	25024 . . . . .	173	25804 . . . . .	588
24055 . . . . .	648	25025 . . . . .	344	25805 . . . . .	708
24080 . . . . .	282	25026 . . . . .	36	25806 . . . . .	705
24082 . . . . .	320	25329 . . . . .	550	25807 . . . . .	613
24083 . . . . .	313	25330 . . . . .	687	25808 . . . . .	558
24084 . . . . .	283	25421 . . . . .	320	25809 . . . . .	559
24087 . . . . .	346	25422 . . . . .	266	25810 . . . . .	560
24088 . . . . .	675	25493 . . . . .	854	25811 . . . . .	561
24089 . . . . .	264	25769 . . . . .	89	25812 . . . . .	601
24090 . . . . .	168	25770 . . . . .	95	25813 . . . . .	603
24091 . . . . .	291	25771 . . . . .	95	25814 . . . . .	604
24092 . . . . .	336	25772 . . . . .	95	25815 . . . . .	630
24093 . . . . .	545	25773 . . . . .	95	25816 . . . . .	644
24095 . . . . .	542	25774 . . . . .	95	25817 . . . . .	648
24344 . . . . .	664	25775 . . . . .	88	25818 . . . . .	648
24362 . . . . .	368	25776 . . . . .	89	25819 . . . . .	692
24409 . . . . .	243	25777 . . . . .	90	25820 . . . . .	556
24410 . . . . .	306	25778 . . . . .	91	25821 . . . . .	651
24411 . . . . .	33	25779 . . . . .	94	25822 . . . . .	706
24412 . . . . .	327	25780 . . . . .	97	25823 . . . . .	855
24413 . . . . .	50	25781 . . . . .	97	25824 . . . . .	633

## 1220

No.	Page.
25825 . . . . .	636
25826 . . . . .	702
25827 . . . . .	700
25828 . . . . .	694
25829 . . . . .	654
25830 . . . . .	724
25831 . . . . .	708
25832 . . . . .	757
25833 . . . . .	757
25834 . . . . .	769
25835 . . . . .	855
25836 . . . . .	765
25837 . . . . .	773
25838 . . . . .	772
25839 . . . . .	767
25840 . . . . .	766
25841 . . . . .	38
25842 . . . . .	38
25843 . . . . .	856
25844 . . . . .	443
25845 . . . . .	443
25846 . . . . .	20
25847 . . . . .	20
25848 . . . . .	350
25849 . . . . .	142
25850 . . . . .	146
25851 . . . . .	153
25852 . . . . .	153
25853 . . . . .	155
25854 . . . . .	22
25855 . . . . .	20
25856 . . . . .	856
25857 . . . . .	28
25858 . . . . .	498
25859 . . . . .	498
25860 . . . . .	857
25861 . . . . .	522
25862 . . . . .	522
25863 . . . . .	520
25864 . . . . .	777
25865 . . . . .	528
25866 . . . . .	857
25867 . . . . .	397
25868 . . . . .	741
25869 . . . . .	440

## NUMERICAL INDEX.

No.	Page.	No.	Page.
25870 . . . . .	465	26167 . . . . .	678
25871 . . . . .	458	26168 . . . . .	656
25871* . . . . .	858	26169 . . . . .	725
25900 . . . . .	570	26170 . . . . .	725
25902 . . . . .	649	26171 . . . . .	726
25903 . . . . .	676	26172 . . . . .	720
26128 . . . . .	497	26173 . . . . .	858
26129 . . . . .	499	26174 . . . . .	71
26130 . . . . .	500	26175 . . . . .	88
26131 . . . . .	525	26176 . . . . .	88
26132 . . . . .	524	26177 . . . . .	88
26133 . . . . .	505	26178 . . . . .	89
26134 . . . . .	523	26179 . . . . .	89
26135 . . . . .	523	26180 . . . . .	90
26136 . . . . .	506	26181 . . . . .	90
26137 . . . . .	506	26182 . . . . .	91
26138 . . . . .	507	26183 . . . . .	92
26139 . . . . .	531	26184 . . . . .	92
26140 . . . . .	530	26185 . . . . .	95
26141 . . . . .	397	26186 . . . . .	101
26142 . . . . .	397	26187 . . . . .	153
26143 . . . . .	539	26188 . . . . .	102
26144 . . . . .	571	26189 . . . . .	71
26145 . . . . .	572	26190 . . . . .	163
26146 . . . . .	574	26191 . . . . .	179
26147 . . . . .	574	26192 . . . . .	175
26148 . . . . .	574	26193 . . . . .	175
26149 . . . . .	573	26194 . . . . .	187
26150 . . . . .	551	26195 . . . . .	188
26151 . . . . .	586	26196 . . . . .	193
26152 . . . . .	587	26197 . . . . .	193
26153 . . . . .	586	26198 . . . . .	198
26154 . . . . .	604	26199 . . . . .	197
26155 . . . . .	604	26200 . . . . .	244
26156 . . . . .	607	26201 . . . . .	245
26157 . . . . .	603	26202 . . . . .	246
26158 . . . . .	602	26203 . . . . .	251
26159 . . . . .	616	26204 . . . . .	249
26160 . . . . .	617	26205 . . . . .	250
26161 . . . . .	629	26206 . . . . .	250
26162 . . . . .	646	26207 . . . . .	251
26163 . . . . .	647	26208 . . . . .	221
26164 . . . . .	648	22209 . . . . .	221
26165 . . . . .	649	26210 . . . . .	223
26166 . . . . .	653	26211 . . . . .	396



ADDITIONAL MANUSCRIPTS.

1221

No.	Page.	No.	Page.	No.	Page.
26212 . . . . .	397	26257 . . . . .	322	26303 . . . . .	865
26213 . . . . .	396	26258 . . . . .	323	26304 . . . . .	21
26214 . . . . .	307	26259 . . . . .	324	26305 . . . . .	93
26215 . . . . .	253	26260 . . . . .	325	26306 . . . . .	488
26216 . . . . .	256	26261 . . . . .	374	26307 . . . . .	468
26217 . . . . .	256	26262 . . . . .	374	26308 . . . . .	478
26218 . . . . .	255	26263 . . . . .	326	26309 . . . . .	480
26219 . . . . .	256	26264 . . . . .	328	26310 . . . . .	473
26220 . . . . .	257	26265 . . . . .	235	26311 . . . . .	478
26221 . . . . .	263	26266 . . . . .	238	26312 . . . . .	756
26222 . . . . .	261	26267 . . . . .	859	26313 . . . . .	756
26223 . . . . .	233	26268 . . . . .	318	26314 . . . . .	766
26224 . . . . .	233	26269 . . . . .	319	26315 . . . . .	30
26225 . . . . .	234	26270 . . . . .	318	26316 . . . . .	504
26226 . . . . .	234	26271 . . . . .	327	26317 . . . . .	245
26227 . . . . .	234	26272 . . . . .	327	26318 . . . . .	865
26228 . . . . .	234	26273 . . . . .	859	26319 . . . . .	866
26229 . . . . .	266	26274 . . . . .	328	26320 . . . . .	866
26230 . . . . .	267	26275 . . . . .	861	26321 . . . . .	777
26231 . . . . .	267	26276 . . . . .	325	26322 . . . . .	866
26232 . . . . .	271	26277 . . . . .	287	26323 . . . . .	53
26233 . . . . .	268	26278 . . . . .	288	27236 . . . . .	92
26234 . . . . .	265	26279 . . . . .	287	27237 . . . . .	98
26235 . . . . .	689	26280 . . . . .	289	27238 . . . . .	136
26236 . . . . .	402	26281 . . . . .	292	27239 . . . . .	175
26237 . . . . .	858	26282 . . . . .	300	27240 . . . . .	176
26238 . . . . .	401	26283 . . . . .	211	27241 . . . . .	184
26239 . . . . .	400	26285 . . . . .	717	27242 . . . . .	194
26240 . . . . .	401	26286 . . . . .	106	27243 . . . . .	199
26241 . . . . .	268	26287 . . . . .	755	27244 . . . . .	205
26242 . . . . .	268	26288 . . . . .	440	27245 . . . . .	393
26243 . . . . .	859	26289 . . . . .	31	27246 . . . . .	209
26244 . . . . .	276	26290 . . . . .	442	27247 . . . . .	247
26245 . . . . .	273	26291 . . . . .	772	27248 . . . . .	251
26246 . . . . .	342	26292 . . . . .	861	27249 . . . . .	267
26247 . . . . .	342	26293 . . . . .	861	27250 . . . . .	237
26248 . . . . .	341	26294 . . . . .	862	27251 . . . . .	317
26249 . . . . .	133	26295 . . . . .	863	27252 . . . . .	318
26250 . . . . .	261	26296 . . . . .	863	27253 . . . . .	288
26251 . . . . .	228	26297 . . . . .	864	27254 . . . . .	302
26252 . . . . .	229	26298 . . . . .	351	27255 . . . . .	65
26253 . . . . .	231	26299 . . . . .	864	27256 . . . . .	420
26254 . . . . .	322	26300 . . . . .	740	27257 . . . . .	536
26255 . . . . .	322	26301 . . . . .	864	27258 . . . . .	537
26256 . . . . .	322	26302 . . . . .	222	27259 . . . . .	866

No.	Page.
27260 . . . . .	571
27261 . . . . .	868
27262 . . . . .	603
27263 . . . . .	584
27264 . . . . .	630
27265 . . . . .	646
27266 . . . . .	639
27267 . . . . .	722
27268 . . . . .	49
27269 . . . . .	540
27270 . . . . .	575
27271 . . . . .	787
27275 . . . . .	394
27302 . . . . .	536
27311 . . . . .	551
27313 . . . . .	658
27314 . . . . .	624
27315 . . . . .	561
27316 . . . . .	311
27317 . . . . .	872
27318 . . . . .	547
27319 . . . . .	375

## ORIENTAL.

1 . . . . .	158
18 . . . . .	505
23 . . . . .	271
24 . . . . .	272
25 . . . . .	273
26 . . . . .	274
27 . . . . .	328
28 . . . . .	623
29 . . . . .	631
30 . . . . .	465
61 . . . . .	394
125 . . . . .	20
137 . . . . .	84
138 . . . . .	121
139 . . . . .	134
140 . . . . .	104
141 . . . . .	111
142 . . . . .	118
143 . . . . .	132

No.	Page.
144 . . . . .	138
145 . . . . .	284
146 . . . . .	147
147 . . . . .	148
148 . . . . .	152
149 . . . . .	156
150 . . . . .	154
151 . . . . .	333
152 . . . . .	186
153 . . . . .	110
154 . . . . .	191
155 . . . . .	160
156 . . . . .	183
157 . . . . .	164
158 . . . . .	177
159 . . . . .	180
160 . . . . .	223
161 . . . . .	222
162 . . . . .	241
163 . . . . .	240
164 . . . . .	242
165 . . . . .	872
166 . . . . .	246
167 . . . . .	245
168 . . . . .	119
169 . . . . .	253
170 . . . . .	255
171 . . . . .	256
172 . . . . .	259
173 . . . . .	258
174 . . . . .	262
175 . . . . .	261
176 . . . . .	234
177 . . . . .	399
178 . . . . .	398
179 . . . . .	310
180 . . . . .	277
181 . . . . .	382
182 . . . . .	285
183 . . . . .	265
184 . . . . .	258
185 . . . . .	301
186 . . . . .	299
187 . . . . .	294
188 . . . . .	311

No.	Page.
189 . . . . .	305
190 . . . . .	305
191 . . . . .	295
192 . . . . .	329
193 . . . . .	310
194 . . . . .	430
195 . . . . .	430
196 . . . . .	213
197 . . . . .	243
198 . . . . .	307
199 . . . . .	384
200 . . . . .	382
201 . . . . .	214
202 . . . . .	428
203 . . . . .	335
204 . . . . .	337
205 . . . . .	237
206 . . . . .	427
207 . . . . .	873
208 . . . . .	351
209 . . . . .	125
210 . . . . .	207
211 . . . . .	207
212 . . . . .	353
213 . . . . .	362
214 . . . . .	358
215 . . . . .	354
216 . . . . .	359
217 . . . . .	356
218 . . . . .	350
219 . . . . .	342
220 . . . . .	363
221 . . . . .	355
222 . . . . .	28
223 . . . . .	357
224 . . . . .	356
225 . . . . .	345
226 . . . . .	348
227 . . . . .	377
228 . . . . .	378
229 . . . . .	372
230 . . . . .	365
231 . . . . .	369
232 . . . . .	373
233 . . . . .	338

## ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS.

1223

No.	Page.	No.	Page.	No.	Page.
234	335	279	657	324	714
235	532	280	659	325	674
236	751	281	709	326	663
237	759	282	874	327	552
238	759	283	553	328	739
239	758	284	676	329	672
240	106	285	724	330	546
241	745	286	674	331	547
242	767	287	581	332	578
243	12	288	640	333	619
244	12	289	593	334	701
245	16	290	698	335	617
246	141	291	718	336	647
247	712	292	693	337	684
248	873	293	689	338	679
249	342	294	678	339	661
250	357	295	726	340	654
251	39	296	713	341	655
252	347	297	728	342	673
253	448	298	557	343	655
254	447	299	682	344	703
255	748	300	692	345	711
256	446	301	700	346	544
257	35	302	690	347	698
258	38	303	726	348	710
259	502	304	711	349	605
260	504	305	683	350	677
261	494	306	687	351	685
262	503	307	656	352	700
263	499	308	723	353	576
264	501	309	696	354	719
265	493	310	696	355	641
266	774	311	702	356	716
267	412	312	631	357	687
268	563	313	706	358	550
269	551	314	666	359	728
270	712	315	699	360	690
271	652	316	719	361	556
272	712	317	703	362	556
273	720	318	664	363	561
274	709	319	875	364	617
275	715	320	875	365	668
276	713	321	719	366	607
277	691	322	715	367	591
278	682	323	684	368	592

No.	Page.	No.	Page.	No.	Page.
369	591	1164	876	1359	176
370	591	1174	505	1360	195
371	540	1175	506	1361	201
372	459	1210	589	1362	350
373	464	1211	586	1363	572
374	484	1212	592	1364	586
375	785	1213	589	1365	598
399	517	1214	587	1366	606
404	512	1215	614	1367	631
421	261	1216	571	1368	649
443	518	1217	702	1369	647
454	152	1218	644	1370	768
455	160	1219	602	1371	463
456	160	1220	629	1372	786
457	440	1221	649	1373	787
459	724	1222	669	1390	317
465	119	1223	694	1391	323
466	282	1224	637	1392	761
467	183	1225	648	1403	534
468	295	1226	876	1408	256
469	364	1227	578	1409	330
470	369	1228	736	1410	876
471	532	1229	40	1416	602
472	646	1230	648	1417	631
473	580	1231	17	1419	1
474	615	1244	770	1433	877
475	688	1248	55	1560	458
476	64	1249	56	1566	1062
477	757	1250	689	1567	1064
1015	309	1251	56	1568	1065
1052	176	1262	491	1569	1065
1096	651	1267	718	1570	1065
1107	14	1268	375	1571	1065
1112	95	1271	301	1572	1065
1113	94	1286	876	1573	459
1114	91	1291	183	1574	1065
1115	91	1292	96	1575	1065
1116	250	1293	155	1576	1066
1117	252	1294	32	1577	421
1118	312	1295	32	1578	574
1119	381	1296	33	1579	1066
1120	462	1301	677	1580	1066
1121	55	1340	7	1581	1066
1122	60	1341	8	1582	290
1150	642	1342	8	1583	1066

ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS.

1225

No.	Page.	No.	Page.	No.	Page.
1584 . . . . .	751	1655 . . . . .	937	1700 . . . . .	919
1585 . . . . .	453	1656 . . . . .	1008	1701 . . . . .	921
1586 . . . . .	421	1657 . . . . .	945	1702 . . . . .	984
1587 . . . . .	417	1658 . . . . .	945	1703 . . . . .	923
1588 . . . . .	1067	1659 . . . . .	943	1704 . . . . .	906
1599 . . . . .	1067	1660 . . . . .	971	1705 . . . . .	924
1611 . . . . .	1068	1661 . . . . .	971	1706 . . . . .	925
1612 . . . . .	1068	1662 . . . . .	904	1707 . . . . .	960
1613 . . . . .	773	1663 . . . . .	905	1708 . . . . .	932
1619 . . . . .	992	1664 . . . . .	896	1709 . . . . .	928
1620 . . . . .	970	1665 . . . . .	930	1710 . . . . .	913
1621 . . . . .	995	1666 . . . . .	929	1711 . . . . .	884
1622 . . . . .	1006	1667 . . . . .	928	1712 . . . . .	1011
1623 . . . . .	953	1668 . . . . .	935	1713 . . . . .	883
1624 . . . . .	896	1669 . . . . .	935	1714 . . . . .	911
1625 . . . . .	907	1670 . . . . .	934	1715 . . . . .	902
1626 . . . . .	1005	1671 . . . . .	1008	1716 . . . . .	948
1627 . . . . .	884	1672 . . . . .	933	1717 . . . . .	995
1628 . . . . .	909	1673 . . . . .	1009	1718 . . . . .	959
1629 . . . . .	943	1674 . . . . .	934	1719 . . . . .	986
1630 . . . . .	977	1675 . . . . .	934	1720 . . . . .	963
1631 . . . . .	951	1676 . . . . .	933	1721 . . . . .	974
1632 . . . . .	956	1677 . . . . .	941	1722 . . . . .	988
1633 . . . . .	957	1678 . . . . .	987	1724 . . . . .	949
1634 . . . . .	955	1679 . . . . .	928	1725 . . . . .	985
1635 . . . . .	904	1680 . . . . .	933	1726 . . . . .	914
1636 . . . . .	903	1681 . . . . .	932	1727 . . . . .	903
1637 . . . . .	903	1682 . . . . .	932	1728 . . . . .	889
1638 . . . . .	903	1683 . . . . .	934	1729 . . . . .	1005
1639 . . . . .	1007	1684 . . . . .	882	1730 . . . . .	1005
1640 . . . . .	935	1685 . . . . .	949	1731 . . . . .	885
1641 . . . . .	989	1686 . . . . .	980	1732 . . . . .	912
1642 . . . . .	936	1687 . . . . .	938	1733 . . . . .	1012
1643 . . . . .	984	1688 . . . . .	916	1734 . . . . .	1004
1644 . . . . .	930	1689 . . . . .	910	1735 . . . . .	985
1645 . . . . .	931	1690 . . . . .	989	1736 . . . . .	907
1646 . . . . .	930	1691 . . . . .	917	1737 . . . . .	920
1647 . . . . .	932	1692 . . . . .	968	1739 . . . . .	983
1648 . . . . .	931	1693 . . . . .	952	1740 . . . . .	1012
1649 . . . . .	886	1694 . . . . .	925	1741 . . . . .	1013
1650 . . . . .	906	1695 . . . . .	991	1742 . . . . .	1014
1651 . . . . .	937	1696 . . . . .	1011	1743 . . . . .	1014
1652 . . . . .	897	1697 . . . . .	1011	1744 . . . . .	1014
1653 . . . . .	897	1698 . . . . .	913	1745 . . . . .	974
1654 . . . . .	894	1699 . . . . .	948	1746 . . . . .	975

25

No.	Page.
1747	1015
1748	1015
1749	942
1750	1016
1751	1017
1752	1018
1753	1019
1754	1019
1755	1019
1756	973
1757	1020
1758	889
1759	1021
1760	890
1761	1022
1762	1024
1763	1026
1764	925
1765	1004
1766	888
1767	922
1768	923
1769	923
1770	885
1771	1028
1772	925
1773	889
1774	981
1775	996
1776	986
1777	999
1779	990
1780	952
1781	961
1782	921
1784	900
1785	982
1786	883
1787	948
1788	949
1789	950
1790	903
1791	909
1792	885
1793	1007

## NUMERICAL INDEX.

No.	Page.	No.	Page.
1795	908	1840	1030
1796	905	1841	1030
1797	1000	1842	1030
1798	956	1843	1030
1799	955	1844	1031
1800	1000	1845	1031
1801	996	1846	958
1802	959	1847	964
1803	968	1848	965
1804	971	1849	976
1805	936	1850	943
1806	972	1851	1000
1807	988	1852	1001
1808	992	1853	1001
1809	987	1854	929
1810	894	1855	960
1811	978	1856	984
1812	961	1857	921
1813	997	1858	1031
1814	949	1859	882
1815	950	1860	1032
1816	938	1861	1032
1817	907	1862	958
1818	967	1863	918
1819	966	1864	917
1820	913	1865	1033
1821	962	1866	981
1822	963	1867	936
1823	964	1868	972
1824	895	1869	979
1825	969	1870	970
1826	894	1871	895
1827	926	1872	954
1828	1005	1873	971
1829	950	1874	1004
1830	950	1875	908
1831	950	1876	962
1832	943	1877	904
1833	924	1878	902
1834	923	1879	973
1835	936	1880	997
1836	892	1881	975
1837	1029	1883	1033
1838	1029	1884	893
1839	1030	1885	885

## ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS.

1227

No.	Page.	No.	Page.	No.	Page.
1886	881	1935	939	1989	928
1887	881	1936	936	1990	1041
1888	900	1937	1035	1991	979
1889	938	1938	970	1992	1041
1890	927	1939	922	1993	925
1891	994	1940	1035	1994	983
1892	935	1941	1036	1995	965
1893	936	1944	992	1996	979
1894	936	1945	996	1998	890
1895	942	1947	1037	1999	926
1896	942	1948	1001	2000	969
1897	928	1951	903	2001	972
1898	941	1952	1037	2002	999
1899	937	1953	1038	2003	1002
1900	940	1954	1038	2004	1003
1901	906	1955	970	2005	941
1902	931	1956	902	2006	904
1903	906	1958	883	2007	882
1904	1034	1960	885	2008	918
1905	957	1961	1038	2009	982
1906	990	1962	1038	2011	990
1907	991	1963	1039	2012	997
1908	1035	1964	1039	2013	997
1909	887	1965	1039	2014	1041
1910	987	1966	886	2016	1043
1911	998	1968	1039	2017	1043
1912	998	1969	885	2018	985
1913	995	1970	899	2019	917
1917	916	1971	906	2020	995
1918	980	1972	1040	2021	961
1919	954	1973	965	2022	1003
1920	969	1974	1040	2023	988
1922	1006	1975	885	2024	923
1923	907	1976	950	2026	990
1924	908	1977	956	2027	968
1925	901	1979	1040	2028	996
1926	902	1980	1040	2029	918
1927	902	1981	1040	2030	958
1928	901	1982	1040	2031	1044
1929	921	1983	892	2032	1003
1930	994	1984	977	2038	994
1931	947	1985	959	2039	919
1932	945	1986	1041	2040	965
1933	940	1987	991	2041	928
1934	939	1988	931	2042	896

No.	Page.	No.	Page.	No.	Page.
2043	1044	2060	1055	2160	1069
2044	977	2061	1057	2164	1069
2045	900	2062	1057	2166	1069
2047	1044	2063	1057	2169	1070
2048	1045	2064	1059	2187	1070
2049	1046	2065	1059	2188	1071
2050	1046	2066	1060	2194	1071
2051	1047	2067	1060	2195	1071
2052	1048	2068	1061	2196	1072
2053	1049	2069	1061	2197	1072
2054	1049	2070	1061	2265	1072
2055	1050	2071	1061	2274	906
2056	1050	2072	1061	2275	1003
2057	1051	2073	1061	2285	1073
2058	1052	2074	1062	2347	1074
2059	1053	2157	1069	2439	1074

TABLE OF THE ORIGINAL NUMBERS OF THE PERSIAN MSS. OF THE RICH COLLECTION DESCRIBED IN THE MINES DE L'ORIENT, VOL. III. P. 329, VOL. IV. PP. 111, 288, 455, AND OF THE NUMBERS THEY NOW BEAR IN THE MUSEUM.

Rich.	Museum.	Rich.	Museum.	Rich.	Museum.
15	Add. 7642-44	34	Add. 7668	108	Add. 7735
16	7626	35	7639	109	7736
17	7627	36	7641	110	7780
18	(wanting)	37	7659	111	7768
19	7712	38	7661	112	7729
20	7658	39	7725	113	7770
21	7650	40	7653	114	7771
22	7657	41	7654	115	7728
23	7649	68	7535	116	7809
24	7666	98	7724	117	7758
25	7638	99	7740	118	7808
26	7630	100	7751	119	7766
27	7631	101	7752	120	7781
28	7635	102	7753	121	(wanting)
29	7634	103	7754	122	7761
30	7622	104	7755	123	7763
31	(Turkish)	105	7742	124	7764
32	7655	106	7743	125	7762
33	7651	107	7734	126	7765



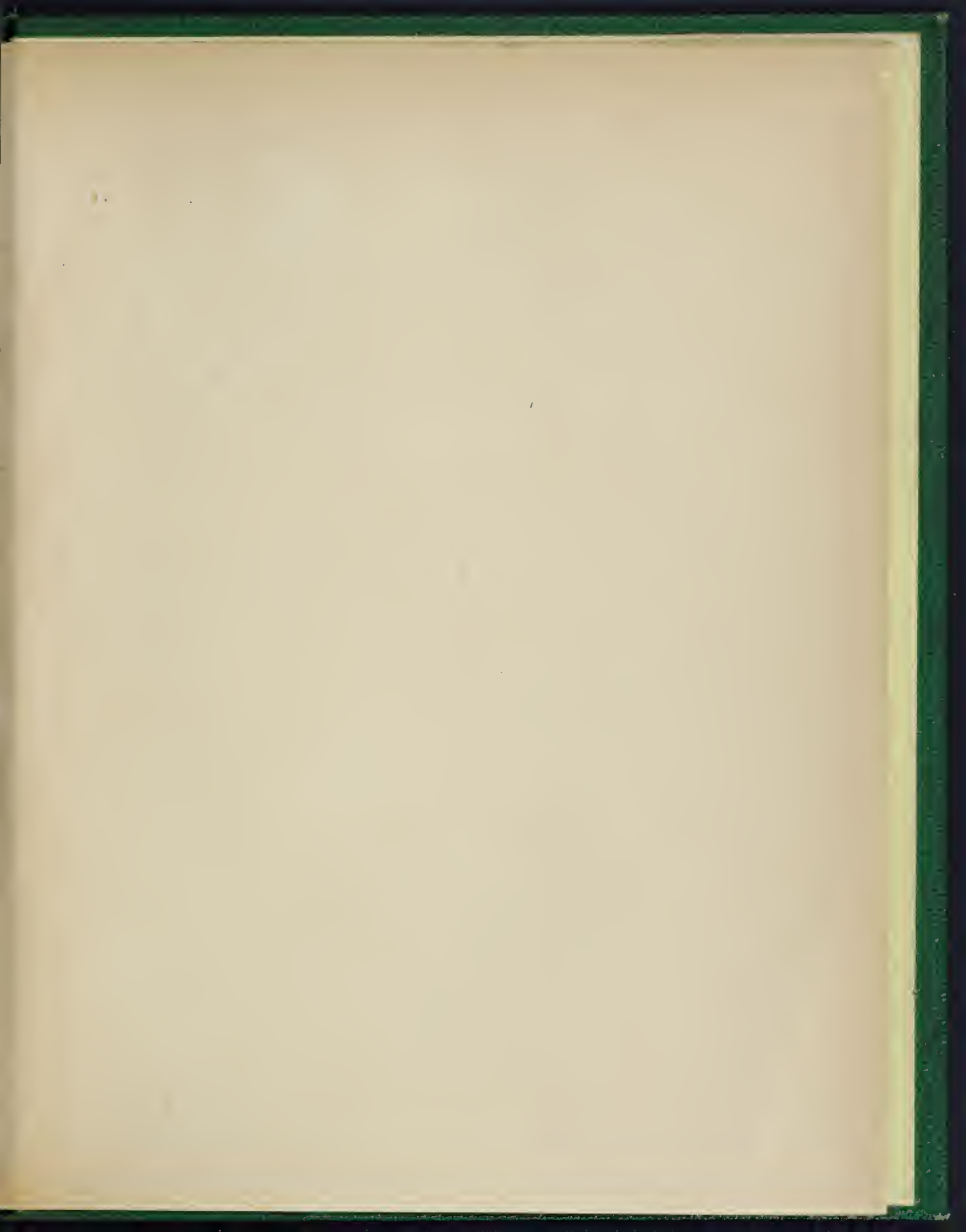
ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS.

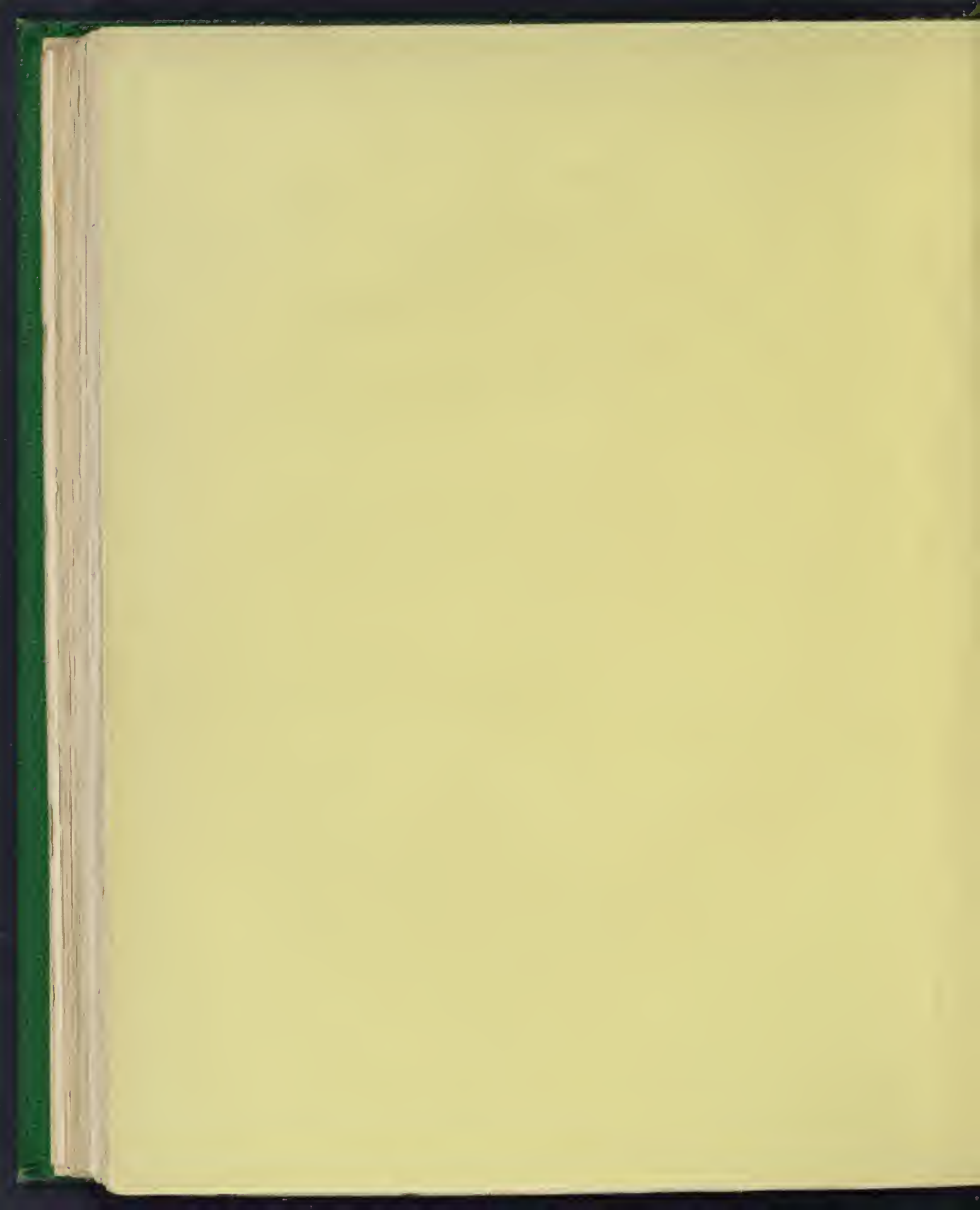
1229

Rich.	Museum.	Rich.	Museum.	Rich.	Museum.
127 . . . . .	Add. 7789	161 . . . . .	Add. 7790	320 . . . . .	Add. 7712
128 . . . . .	7808	162 . . . . .	7807	321 . . . . .	7711
129 . . . . .	7806	163 . . . . .	7819	322 . . . . .	7621
130 . . . . .	7804	164 . . . . .	7822	323 . . . . .	7717
131 . . . . .	7799	185 . . . . .	7930	324 . . . . .	7704
132 . . . . .	7773	244 . . . . .	7602	325 . . . . .	7705
133 . . . . .	7774	245 . . . . .	7603	326 . . . . .	7695
134 . . . . .	7747	246 . . . . .	7601	327 . . . . .	7706
135 . . . . .	7739	247 . . . . .	7608	328 . . . . .	7698
136 . . . . .	7800	248 . . . . .	7605	329 . . . . .	7709
137 . . . . .	7810	249 . . . . .	7614	330 . . . . .	7715
138 . . . . .	7811	250 . . . . .	7610	331 . . . . .	7612
139 . . . . .	7738	251 . . . . .	7609	336 . . . . .	7778
140 . . . . .	7732	252 . . . . .	7606	351 . . . . .	7689
141 . . . . .	7812	253 . . . . .	7607	352 . . . . .	7692
142 . . . . .	7767	254 . . . . .	7611	353 . . . . .	7691
143 . . . . .	7733	260 . . . . .	7435	354 . . . . .	7685
144 . . . . .	7818	263 . . . . .	7440	368 . . . . .	7744
145 . . . . .	7791	274 . . . . .	7429	369 . . . . .	7745
146 . . . . .	7792	276 . . . . .	7682	370 . . . . .	7746
147 . . . . .	7813	277 . . . . .	7678	371 . . . . .	7817
148 . . . . .	(wanting)	278 . . . . .	7684	372 . . . . .	7673
149 . . . . .	7749	279 . . . . .	7686	373 . . . . .	7669
150 . . . . .	7814	280 . . . . .	7683	374 . . . . .	7676
151 . . . . .	7798	281 . . . . .	7687	375 . . . . .	7619
152 . . . . .	7815	282 . . . . .	(wanting)	376 . . . . .	7677
153 . . . . .	7797	285 . . . . .	7679	377 . . . . .	7674
154 . . . . .	7748	286 . . . . .	7680	378 . . . . .	7675
155 . . . . .	7756	314 . . . . .	7718	384 . . . . .	7796
156 . . . . .	7783	315 . . . . .	7712	385 . . . . .	7938
157 . . . . .	7794	316 . . . . .	7617	387 . . . . .	7827
158 . . . . .	7816	317 . . . . .	7616	390 . . . . .	7721
159 . . . . .	7727	318 . . . . .	7618	391 . . . . .	7802
160 . . . . .	7788	319 . . . . .	7713	392 . . . . .	7468

THE END.









GETTY CENTER LIBRARY



3 3125 00898 6370

